

DOMINION OF CANADA

ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

FOR THE

YEAR ENDED 30th JUNE

1898

PRINTED BY ORDER OF PARLIAMENT

OTTAWA

PRINTED BY S.E. DAWSON, PRINTER TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY

1899

To His Excellency the Right Honourable the Earl of Minto, Governor General of Canada, & c., & c., & c.
MAY IT PLEASE YOUR EXCELLENCY: -

The undersigned has the honour to present to Your Excellency the Annual Report of the Department of Indian Affairs for the fiscal year ended the 30th June, 1898.

Respectfully submitted,
CLIFFORD SIFTON,
Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

OTTAWA, 6th February, 1899.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

General Index

Report of Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs

Reports of Indian Agents and other Outside Officers

Reports of Principals of Industrial and Boarding Schools

Tabular Statements: -

Programme of Studies for Indian Schools

School Statement.

Indian Land Statement

Schedule of Indian Reserves

Census Return

Agricultural and Industrial Statistics

List of Indian Chiefs and Councillors

Commutations of Annuity

Officers and Employees

Appropriation Accounts

Indian Trust Fund Accounts

Supplementary Crop Returns

GENERAL INDEX.

A.	...
Abbott, Wm. Van,	Ojibbewas of Lake Superior-Eastern Division
Abenakis of Becancour, Que.,	H. Desilets, M.D.
Abenakis St. Francis, Que.,	A.O. Comiré, M.D.
Adam, I.H.,	Water Hen River Boarding School, Man.
Agriculture,	See 'Agriculture Statistics,' page 431, also side headings in each report: 'Agriculture,' 'Buildings,' 'Crops' 'Farming,' 'Farming Implements,' and 'Stock.'
Ahtahkakoop's Band,	W.J. Chisholm
Alberni Indian Girls' Home, B.C.,	B.J. Chisholm
Alert Bay Indian Girls' Home, B.C.,	Rev. A.J. Hall
Alert Bay Industrial School,	B.C., Rev. A.W. Corker
Alexander's Band,	A.E. Lake, Alex. McGibbon
All Hallow's: Boarding School, Yale, B.C.,	Sister Superior Amy
Algonquins of Golden Lake, Ont.,	E. Bennett
Algonquins of River Desert, Que.,	W.J. McCaffery
Algonquins of Temiscamingue,	A. McBride
Amalecites of Viger, Que.,	Edouard Beaulieu
Anderson, Geo.,	Mohawks of the Bay of Quinté
Annapolis county, N.S., Micmacs,	Geo. Wells, sr
Annuity Commutations,	See 'Commutations of Annuity'
Antigonish County, N.S., Micmacs,	John R. McDonald
Artus, G.A., S.J.,	Wikwemikong Industrial School, Ont.
Arsenault, J.O.,	Prince Edward Island Superintendency
Ashton, Rev. R.,	Mohawk Institution, Brantford, Ont.
Ashton, Rev. R.,	Six Nation School Board
Aspdin, Thos. W.,	Assiniboine Agency, N.W.T.
Assabasca Band,	L.T.A. Lévêque
Assiniboine Agency,	Thos. W. Aspdin, agent
Assiniboine Agency,	Alex. McGibbon, inspector

Assiniboine Band,	Thos. W. Aspdin
B.	...
Babine and Upper Skeena River Agency,	R.E. Loring
Bangs, E.J.,	Stoney Reserve, N.W.T.
Bastien, Antoine O.,	Hurons of Lorette, Que.
Batchewana Band, Ont.,	Win. Van Abbott
Battleford Agency, N.W.T.,	C.M. Daunais and W.J. Chisholm
Battleford Industrial School N.W.T.,	Rev. E. Matheson
Battleford Inspectorate, N.W.T.,	W.J. Chisholm
Bay of Quinté, Ont., Mohawks,	Geo. Anderson
Beaulieu, Edouard,	Amalecites of Viger, Que.
Beausoleil Chippewas, Ont.,	Chas.McGibbon
Beaver Lake Band,	W. Sibbald
Becancour,Que., Abenakis	H. Desilets
Beckwiith, Chas. E.,	Micmacs of King's County, N.S.
Begg, Magnus,	Coutcheeching Agency
Bell, Ewen,	Williams Lake, Agency, B.C.
Bennett, E.	Algonquins of Golden Lake, Ont.
Beren's River Agency, Man.,	J.W. Short
Big Head or Michipicoten Band, Ont.,	Wm. Van Abbott
Big Island Band,	L.J.A. Lévéque
Bird Tail Band.	J.A. Markle
Birtle Agency, Agent's Report,	J.A. Markle
Birtle Agency, Inspector's Report,	Alex. McGibbon
Birtle Boarding School	Wm.J. Small
Black Bear's Band,	Alex. McGibbon
Blackfoot Agency, N.W.T.,	G.H. Wheatley
Blackfoot Boarding School,	Rev. H.W.G. Stocken
Blood Agency, N.W.T.,	James Wilson and T.P. Wadsworth
Blood Boarding School,	

Alta, N.W.T.,	Arthur De B. Owen
Brandon Industrial School, Man.,	Rev. John Semmens
British Columbia,	Superintendent Vowell
Brosseau, A.	Iroquois of Caughnawaga. Que.
Buffalo Bay Band,	L.J.A. Lévêque

C.	...
Cacouna, Que., Amalecites,	Same as 'Amalecites of Viger'
Cahill, C., O.M.I.,	Rat Portage Boarding School
Calgary Industrial School, N.W.T.,	Rev. Geo. Hogbin
Calgary Inspectorate Alta, N.W.T.,	T.P. Wadsworth
Cameron, Rev, A., P.P.,	Micmacs of Cape Breton County, N.S.
Cameron, E.D	Six Nation Indians, Ont.
Cape Breton County, N.S., Micmacs,	Rev. A. Cameron, P.P.
Cape Croker, Ont., Chippewas,	John McIver
Carleton Agency. N.W.T.,	W.J. Chisholm
Carion, Rev. A.M.,	Kamloops Industrial School, B.C.
Carter Wm. D.,	North-eastern Division of New Brunswick
Cattle,	See 'Agricultural Statistics,' page 431, also side heading 'Stock' in each report.
Caughnawaga, Que., Iroquois,	A. Brosseau
Census,	See 'Census Return'
Chaumont, Rev. A., O.M.I.,	Pine Creek Boarding School, Man.,
Chemanwawin Band,	S.R. Marlatt
Chippewas of Beausoleil, Penetanguishene, Ont.,	Chas. McGibbon
Chippewas of Georgina and Snake Islands, Ont.,	D.J. McPhee
Chippewas of Nawash or Cape Croker Ont.,	John McIver
Chippewas of Rama, Ont.,	D.J. McPhee
Chippewas of Sarnia, Ont.,	A. English
Chippewas of Saugeen, Ont.,	John Scoffield
Chippewayan Band	G.G. Man, W. Sibbald
Chisholm, W.J.,	Battleford Inspectorate, N.W.T.
Chisholm, W.J.,	Carleton Agency Sask., N.W.T.
Chirouse, Rev. E.C.,	St. Mary's Mission Boarding School, B.C.
Clandeboyce Agency, Man.,	E. McColl
Coccola, Rev. N.,	Kootenay Industrial School, B.C.
Cockburn Island Band, Ont.,	B.W. Ross
Comiré, Rev. W.,	Onion Lake R.C. Boarding School
Comiré, A.O., M.D.,	Abenakis of St. Francis, Que.
Coqualeetza Industrial School, B.C.,	Rev. Joseph Hall
Corker, Rev. A.W.,	Alert Bay Industrial School, B.C.
Coté's Reserve, (Saulteaux),	W.E. Jones
Coté's Band,	Alex. McGibbon
Coutcheeching Agency, Ont.,	Magnus Begg and L.J.A. Lévêque

Coutcheeching Band,	J.P. Wright
Cowichan Agency, B.C.,	W.H. Lomas
Cowesess' Band,	J.P. Wright
Crane River Band, Man.,	S.R. Marlatt and H. Martineau
Credit River, Ont., Mississaguas,	See 'Mississaguas'
Crooked Lake Agency, N.W.T.,	Jno. P. Wright
Crops,	See 'Agricultural Statistics,' page 431, also side headings in each report.
Crop Returns,	See Supplementary Crop Returns
Crowstand Boarding School, N.W.T.,	Neil Gilmour
Cumberland Band, Pas Agency, Man.,	S.R. Marlatt
Cumberland County, N.S., Micmacs.	F.A. Rand
D.	...
Dandurand, Sister L.A.,	St. Albert Boarding School, Alta, N.W.T
Daunais, C.M.,	Battleford Agency
Day Star Band,	Alex. McGibbon
DeMolitor, J.J.E.,	Micmacs of Shelburne County, N.S.
Desert River, Que.,	See 'River Desert.'
Desilets, H., M.D.,	Abenakis of Becancour, Que.
Devereux, F.A.,	Schedule of Reserves Surveyed, B.C.
Devlin, Frank,	Fraser River Agency, B.C.
Dokis Band, Ont.,	W.B. Maclean
Donckele, Rev. G.,	Kuper Island Industrial School, B.C.
Dorais, Rev. J.B.,	St. Boniface Industrial School, Man.
Doucet, Rev. L.,	Piegan R.C. Boarding School
Duck Lake Agency N.W.T.,	R.S. Mackenzie and W.J. Chisholm
Duck Lake Boarding School,	Rev. M.J.P. Paquette
E.	...
Eagle Lake Band,	L.J.A. Lévesque
Ebb and Flow Lake Band, Man.,	S.R. Marlatt and H. Martineau
Edmonton Agency, N.W.T.,	A.E. Lake and T.P. Wadsworth
Edmonton Agency,	Report of Alex McGibbon

E. - Concluded.	...
Edmundston Band, Madawaska Co., N.B.,	Jas. Farrell
Education,	See pages 254, also side heading 'Education' in each Indian Agent's report.
Elkhorn Industrial School, Man.,	A.E. Wilson
Emmanuel College, Prince Albert	Ven. J.A. Mackay
Employees,	See 'Officers and Employees.'
English, Adam,	Chippewas of Sarnia.
English Church Mission, McIntyre Bay	J.F. Hodder
Enoch's Band,	A.E. Lake, Alex. McGibbon
Ermineskin's Boarding School, Alta.,	Rev. Z. Lizée
Ermineskin's Band,	Alex. McGibbon
Ethnology,	See side heading 'Tribe or Nation' in each report
F.	...
Falher, Rev. C.,	Lesser Slave Lake R.C. Boarding School
Fairford Band, Man.,	S.R. Marlatt and H. Martineau
Fairlie, Rev. J.H.,	Rupert's Land Industrial School, Man;
Farrell, James	Northern and south-western divisions of New Brunswick
File Hills Agency, N.W.T.	W.M. Graham and Alex. McGibbon
Fort William Band, Ont.,	J.F. Hodder
Fort William Orphanage, Ont.,	Sisters of St. Joseph
Fraser, Annie,	Portage la Prairie Boarding School, Man.,
Fraser, Rev. John,	Micmacs of Richmond County. N.S.
Fraser, River Agency, B.C.,	Frank Devlin
Frenchmen's Head Band,	L.J.A. Lévêque
G.	...
Gambler's Band,	J.A. Markle
Gagné, Rev. J.,	Micmacs of Maria, Que.
Galbraith, R.L.T.,	Kootenay Agency, B.C.
Garden River Band, Ont.,	Wm. Van Abbott
Georgina Island, Ont., Chippewas	D.J. McPhee
Gibson or Watha Reserve, Ont.,	W.B. Maclean
Gilmour, Neil,	Crowstand Boarding School, N.W.T.
Girard, F.X., M.D.,	Medical Report, Blood Agency
Golden Lake Band, Ont.,	E. Bennett
Gordon's Band,	Alex. McGibbon
Gordon's Boarding School, N.W.T.,	M. Williams
Grand Rapids Band, Sask. River,	S.R. Marlatt
Graham, W.M.,	File Hills Agency, N.W.T.

Grant, W.S.,	Hobbema Agency, N.W.T.
Grassy Narrows Band,	L.J.A. Lévêque
Grandin, Rev. H.	Lac La Biche Boarding School, Alta
Guillod, Harry,	West Coast Agency B.C.
Guysborough County. N.S., Micmacs,	John R. McDonald
H.	...
Halifax County N.S., Micmacs,	Rev. Chas. E. McManus, P.P.
Hall, Rev. A.K.,	Alert Bay Indian Girl's Home, B.C.
Hall, Rev. Jos.,	Coqualeetza Industrial Institute, B.C.
Halpin, H.R.,	Moose Mtn. Agency
Hanson, Thos., M.D.,	Medical Report
Hants County, N.S., Micmacs,	A. Wallace
Harlow, Charles,	Micmacs of Queen's and Lunenburg Counties, N.S.
Henvey Inlet Band, Ont.,	W. B. Maclean
Hinchliffe, Rev. J.,	Piegan C.E. Boarding School, N.W.T.
High River Industrial School, N.W.T.,	Rev. A. Naessens
Hobbema Agency, N.W.T.,	W.S. Grant, Alex McGibbon
Hodder, J.F,	Ojibbewas of Lake Superior, Western Division
Hogbin, Rev. Geo. H.,	Calgary Industrial School, N.W.T.
Hugonnard, Rev. J.,	Qu'Appelle Industrial School N.W.T.
Hungry Hall Bands,	L. J.A. Lèvêque
Hurons of Lorette., Que.	A.O. Bastien

I.	...
Indian Gardens Band,	H. Martineau
Indian Reserve Commission, B.C.,	A.W. Vowell
Indian Trust Fund,	...
Industries,	See side headings in each report: 'occupation' and names of industries.
Inspection of Indian Agencies,	A. McGibbon
Inspection of Indian Agencies,	T.P. Wadsworth
Inspection of Indian Schools,	W.J. Chisholm, Battleford Inspectorate
Inspection of Indian Schools,	A. McGibbon, Qu'Appelle Inspectorate
Inspection of Indian Schools,	T.P. Wadsworth, Calgary Inspectorate
Inverness County, N.S., Micmacs,	D. McIsaac
Iroquois of Caughnawaga, Que.,	A. Brosseau
Iroquois of St. Regis, Que.,	Geo. Long
Irwin, A.,	Kamloops-Okanagan Agency
Islington Band,	L.J.A. Lévêque
J.	...
James Robert's Band,	W.J. Chisholm
James Smith's Band,	R.S. McKenzie
John Smith's Band,	R.S. McKenzie
Johnston, B.J.,	Alberni Girl's School, B.C.
Jones, W.E.,	Swan River Agency N.W.T.
Joseph's Band,	A.E. Lake and Alex. McGibbon
K.	...
Kahkewistahaw's Band,	J.T. Wright
Kahpahawekenum's Band,	J.W. Chisholm
Kamloops Industrial School, B.C.,	Rev. A.M. Carion
Kamloops-Okanagan Agency, B.C.,	A. Irwin
Kawawagamok Band,	L.J.A. Lévêque
Key's Band,	W.E. Jones and Alex. McGibbon
Kee-see-kouse Band,	W.E. Jones and Alex. McGibbon
Kee-see-koo-wenin's Band,	J.A. Markle and Alex. McGibbon
King Geo. Ley,	Shingwauk Home, Sault Ste Marie, Ont.
King's County, N.S., Micmacs,	C.E. Beckwith
Kingsclear Band, Kent County, N.B.,	Jas. Farrell
Kootenay Agency, B.C.,	R.L.T. Galbraith
Kootenay Industrial School, B.C.,	Rev. N. Coccola
Kuper Island Industrial School, B.C.,	Rev. G. Donckele
Kwawkewlth Agency, B.C.,	R.H. Pidcock

L.	...
Lac des Mille Lacs Band, Ont.,	L.J.A. Lévêque
Lac la Biche Boarding School, N.W.T.,	Rev. H. Grandin
Lac la Biche Band,	W. Sibbald
Lac la Croix Band,	L.J.A. Lévêque
Lac Seul Band,	L.J.A. Lévêque
Lake, A.E.,	Edmonton Agency, N.W.T.
Lake Huron, Ojibbewas,	B.W. Ross
Lake Manitoba Band,	S.R. Marlatt and H. Martineau
Lake Nepigon Band, Ont.,	J.F. Hodder
Lake Nipissing Band, Ont.,	W.B. Maclean
Lake St. Francis, Que., Abenakis,	A.O. Comiré, M.D
Lake St. John's, Que., Montagnais,	P.L. Marcotte
Lake St. Martin Band, Man.,	S.R. Marlatt and H. Martineau
Lake Superior, Ojibbewas,	Wm. Van Abbott and J.F. Hodder
Lake Temogamingue Band, Ont.,	W.B. Maclean
Lake Temiscamingue Band, Que.,	A. McBride
Lands,	see 'Indian Land Statement'
Lash, J.B.,	Muscowpetung's Agency, N.W.T.
Lejacq, Rev. J.M.J.,	Williams Lake Industrial School, B.C.
Lévêque, L.J. Arthur,	Rat Portage Inspectorate
Lennox Island Reserve, P.E.I.,	J.O. Arsenault
Lesser Slave Lake R.C. Boarding,	School, Rev. C. Falher, O.M.I.
Little Forks Band,	L.J.A. Lévêque
Little Saskatchewan Band,	S.R. Marlatt
Lizée, Rev. Z.,	Ermineskin's Boarding School, Alta.

L. - Concluded	...
Lomas, W.H.,	Cowichan Agency, B.C.
Long, George,	Iroquois of St. Regis, Que. I
Long Lake Ont.,	J.F. Hodder
Long Plains Band, Man.,	S.R. Marlatt and H. Martineau
Long Sault Bands,	L.J.A. Lévéque
Lorette, Que., Hurons,	A.O. Bastien
Loring Richard E.,	Babine and Upper Skeena River Agency, B.C.
Louis Bulls Band,	Alex. McGibbon
Lunenburg County, N.S., Micmacs,	Charles Harlow
Mac. or Mc.	...
McDonald, A.R.,	Moravians of the Thames
McDonald, J.R.,	Micmacs of Antigonish and Guysboro
McDonald, Rev. Roderick,	Micmacs Pictou County, N.S.
Macdonald, A.J.,	Micmacs of Victoria County, N.S.
McColl, E.,	Clandeboye Agency, Man.,
Maclean, W.B.,	Parry Sound Superintendency
Mackay, Ven, J.A.,	Emmanuel College, Prince Albert, N.W.T.
McBride A.,	Algonquins of Temiscamingue, Que.
McCaffery, W.J.,	Algonquins of River Desert, Que.
McGibbon, Alex.,	Inspection of Indian Agency, Qu'appelle, N.W.T.
McGibbon, Alex.	Inspection of Indian Schools, Qu'appelle, N.W.T.
McGibbon, Chas.,	Chippewas of Beausoleil, Penetanguishene, Ont.
McFarlane, Wm.,	Mississaguas of Rice and Mud Lake
McIsaac, Rev. D.,	Micmacs of Inverness, N.S.
McIver, John,	Chippewas of Nawash, Cape Croker
McKenzie, Robert S.,	Duck Lake Agency, N.W.T.
McLeod, Rev. A.J.,	Regina Industrial School, N.W.T.
McManus, Rev. Chas. E.,	Micmacs of Halifax County, N.S.
McNeill, A.J.,	Sarcee Agency, N.W.T.
McPhee, D.J.,	Chippewas of Rama and Georgina and Snake Islands
M.	...
Maganettawan Band, Ont.,	B.W. Ross
Manitoulin Island, Ojibbewas & Ottawas,	B.W. Ross
Manitou Rapids Band,	L.J.A. Lévéque
Manitowapah Agency, Man.,	S.R. Marlatt, Inspector
Manitowapah Agency, Man., Treaty No. 2,	H. Martineau, Agent
Maniwaki Reserve, Que.,	W.Y. McCaffrey

Mann George G.,	Onion W.T.
Marcotte, P.L.,	Montagnais of Lake St. John
Maria, Que., Micmacs.	Rev J. Gagné
Markle, J.A.,	Birtle Agency
Martlatt S.R.,	Lake Manitoba Inspectorate, Man.,
Martineau, H.,	Manitowapah Agency, Man., Treaty No. 2
Matheson, Rev. E.,	Battleford Industrial School, N.W.T.
Matheson, Rev. J.R.,	Onion Lake C.E. Boarding School, N.W.T.
Medical Reports,	Thos. Hanson, M.D.
Medical Reports, Blood Agency	F.X. Girard, M.D.
Metlakahtla Industrial School B.C.,	John R. Scott
Michael's Band,	A.E. Lake. and Alex. McGibbon
Michipicoten Band,	Wm. Van Abbott
Micmacs of Annapolis County N.S.,	Geo Wells, sr
Micmacs of Antigonish County, N.S.,	John R. McDonald
Micmacs of Cape Breton County, N.S.,	Rev. A. Cameron, P.P.
Micmacs of Colchester County, N.S.,	Thos. B. Smith
Micmacs of Cumberland County, N.S.,	F.A. Rand
Micmacs of Digby County, N.S.,	J.J. Sullivan
Micmacs of Guysborough County, N.S.,	John R. McDonald
Micmacs of Halifax County, N.S.,	Rev. Chas. E. McManus
Micmacs of Hants County, N.S.,	A. Wallace
Micmacs of Inverness County, N.S.,	D. McIsaac
Micmacs of King's County, N.S.,	Chas. E. Beckwith
Micmacs of Lunenburg County, N.S.,	Charles Harlow
Micmacs of Maria Que.,	Rev. J. Gagné
Micmacs of Pictou County, N.S.,	Rev. R. McDonald
Micmacs of Queen's County, N.S.,	Charles Harlow
Micmacs of Richmond County, N.S.,	Rev. John Fraser
Micmacs of Shelburne County, N.S.,	J.J.E. de Molitor

M. - Concluded.	...
Micmacs of Victoria County, N.S.,	A.J. Macdonald
Micmacs of Yarmouth County N.S.,	Geo. R. Smith
Mississagua River, Ont., Ojibbewas,	B.W. Ross
Mississaguas of Alnwick, Ont.,	John Thackeray
Mississaguas of Credit, Ont.,	Hugh Stewart
Mississaguas of Rice and Mud Lakes, Ont.,	Wm. McFarlane
Mississaguas of Rice Lake, Ont.,	Wm. McFarlane
Mississaguas of Scugog, Ont.,	A.W. Williams
Mistawasis' Band,	W.J. Chisholm
Mohawk Institute, Brantford, Ont.,	Rev. R. Ashton
Mohawks of Bay of Quinté, Ont.,	Geo. Anderson
Montagnais of Lake St. John, Que.,	P.L. Marcotte
Montana Band,	Alex. McGibbon
Moose Lake Band,	S.R. Marlatt
Moose Mountain Agency, N.W.T.,	H.R. Halpin and Alex. McGibbon
Moose Wood's Band,	W.J. Chisholm
Moravians of the Thames, Ont.,	A.R. McDonald
Mount Elgin Institute, Out.,	Rev. W.W. Shepherd
Morell Reserve, P.E.I.,	J.O. Arsenault
Mud Lake, Ont., Mississaguas,	Wm. McFarlane
Muscowequan's Band,	Alex. McGibbon
Muscowequan's Boarding School, Assa., N.W.T.,	S. Perrault
Muscowpetung's Agency, N.W.T.,	J.B. Lash
Muscowpetung's Band,	J.B. Lash
N.	...
Naessens, Rev. A.,	High River Industrial School, Dunbow, Alta., N.W.T.
Nepigon Band, Ont.	J.F. Hodder
New Brunswick,	Jas. Farrell and Wm. D. Carter
Naicatchewenin Band,	L.J.A. Lévêque
Nickickisomenecaning Band,	L.J.A Lévêque
Nipissing Band, Ont.,	W.B. Maclean
North-west Angle Band	L.J.A. Lévêque
North-west Coast Agency, B.C.,	Chas. Todd
O.	...
Oak Lake Band,	J.A. Markle and Alex McGibbon
Oak River Band,	J.A. Markle and Alex McGibbon
Obidgewong Band, Ont.,	B.W. Ross

Ochapowace's Band,	J.P. Wright
Officers,	See 'Officers and Employees'
Ojibbewas of Lake Superior, Eastern Division,	Wm. Van Abbott
Ojibbewas of Lake Superior, Western Division,	J.F. Hodder
Ojibbewas of Manitoulin Island and Lake Huron Ont.,	B.W. Ross
Ojibbewas of Mississauga River, Ont.,	B.W. Ross
Okanagan Agency, B.C.,	A. Irwin
Okanase Band,	Alex. McGibbon
Okemasis and Beardy's Bands,	R.L. McKenzie
One Arrow's Band,	R.L. McKenzie
Onion Lake Agency, N.W.T.,	G.G. Mann and W.J. Chisholm
Onion Lake R.C. Boarding School	Rev. W. Comiré
Onion Lake C.E. Boarding School	Rev. J.R. Matheson
Oromocto Band N.B.,	Jas. Farrell
Owen, Arthur De B.,	Blood Boarding School, Atla, N.W.T.
P.	...
Paquette, Rev. M.J.P.,	Duck Lake Boarding School, Sask
Parry Island Band, Ont,	W.B. Maclean
Parry Sound Superintendency,	W.B. Maclean
Pas Agency, Lake Manitoba Inspectorate,	S.R. Marlatt
Pas Band,	S.R. Marlatt
Pasquah's Band,	J.B. Waste
Pays Plat Band, Ont.,	J.F. Hodder

P - Concluded.	...
Pelican Lake Indians	W.J. Chisholm
Perrault, S.,	Muscowequan's Boarding School, Assa
Petaquakey's Band,	W.J. Chisholm
Peepeekeesis' Band,	Alex. McGibbon
Pheasant Rump's Band,	H.R. Halpin and Alex McGibbon
Piapot's Band,	J.B. Lash
Pic Band, Ont.,	J.F. Hodder
Pictou County, N.S., Micmacs,	Rev. R. McDonald
Pidcock, Richard H.,	Kwawkewlth Agency, B.C.
Piegan Agency, N.W.T.	R.N. Wilson and T.P. Wadsworth
Piegan R.C. Boarding School, Alta,	Rev. L. Doucet
Piegan C.E. Boarding School, Alta,	Rev. J. Hinchliffe
Pine Creek Band, Man.,	S.B. Marlatt and R. Martineau
Pine Creek boarding School, Alta,	Rev. A. Chaumont, O.M.I
Point Grondin Band, Ont.,	B.W. Ross
Poor Man's Band,	Alex McGibbon
Population,	See 'Census Return,' page 406, also side heading 'Vital Statistics' in each report.
Portage la Prairie Agency Inspector's Report	S.R. Marlatt
Portage la Prairie Agency Agent's Report,	H. Martineau
Portage la Prairie Boarding School, Man.,	Annie Fraser
Prince Edward Island,	J.O. Arsenault
Q.	...
Qu'Appelle Inspectorate. N.W.T.,	Alex. McGibbon
Qu'Appelle Industrial School, N.W.T.,	Rev. J. Hugonnard
Queen's County, N.S., Micmacs,	Charles Harlow
R.	...
Rama, Ont., Chippewas,	D.J. McPhee
Rand, F.A.,	Micmacs of Cumberland County, N.S.
Rat Portage Agency,	L.J.A. Lévéque
Rat Portage Inspectorate,	L.J.A. Lévéque Inspector
Rat Portage Boarding School,	Rev. C. Cahill. O.M.I.
Red Deer Industrial School, N.W.T.,	Rev. C.E. Somerset
Red Rock Band, Ont.,	J.F. Hodder
Red Earth Band,	S.R. Marlatt
Regina Industrial School, N.W T.	Rev. A.J. McLeod, Principal

Regina Industrial School, N.W T.	Alex. McGibbon, Inspector
Regina Warehouse, N.W.T.	Alex McGibbon, Inspector
Religion,	See 'Census Return,' page 406, also side heading 'Religion' in each report.
Reserves	see Schedule of Indian Reserves
Rice Lake, Ont., Mississaguas,	Wm. McFarlane
Richmond County, N.S., Micmacs	Rev. John Fraser
River Desert Band, Que.,	W.J. McCaffrey
RiviPre la Seine Band, Man.,	L.J.A. Lévéque
Rolling River Band, N.W.T.,	J.A. Markle
Rolling River Band, N.W.T.,	Alex. McGibbon
Rosseau Band, Man.,	S.R. Marlatt
Rosseau River Band,	H. Martineau
Rosseau River Rapids Band,	H. Martineau
Ross, B.W.	Ojibbewas of Manitoulin Island and Lake Huron
Rupert's Land Industrial School, Man.,	John H. Fairlie
St.	...
St. Albert Boarding School, Alta., N.W.T.,	Sister L.A. Dandurand
St. Boniface Industrial School, Man.,	Rev. J.B. Dorais
St. Francis, Que., Abenakis,	A.O. Comiré, M.D.
St. Joseph's Indian Home, Fort William, Ont.,	Sisters of St. Joseph
St. Mary's Mission Boarding School,B.C.,	Rev. E.C. Chirouse
St. Mary's Band, York County, N.B.,	James Farrell
St. Regis, Que., Iroquois,	Geo. Long

S.	...
Saddle Lake Agency, N.W.T.,	W. Sibbald and W.J. Chisholm
Saddle Lake Band,	W. Sibbald
Sandy Bay Band, Lake Manitoba,	S.R. Marlatt and H. Martineau
Sandy Bay Band, Lake St. Martin,	H. Martineau
Sakimay's Band,	J.P. Wright
Samson's Band,	Alex. McGibbon
Sanitation,	See 'Medical Reports,' pages 110, 183, also side headings 'Health' and, 'Sanitary Condition' in each report.
Sarcee Agency, N.W.T.,	A.J. McNeill, Agent
Sarcee Agency, N.W.T.,	Alex. McGibbon, Inspector
Sarcee Boarding School Alta., N.W.T.,	Ven. J.W. Tims
Sarnia, Ont., Chippewas,	A. English
Savanne Agency, Ont.,	L.J.A. Lévéque
Saugeen, Ont., Chippewas,	John Scoffield
Schedule of Reserves surveyed, B.C.,	A.F. Devereux and E.M. Skinner, I.R. Surveyors
Schools, Reports on Indian,	see page 254, also side heading 'Education' in each report.
Scoffield, John,	Chippewas of Saugeen
Scott, John,	Metlakahtla Industrial School, B.C.
Scugog Ont., Mississaguas,	A.W. Williams
Seekaskootch Band,	G.G. Mann
Semmens, Rev. John,	Brandon Industrial School, Man.,
Serpent River Band, Ont.,	B.W. Ross
Shawanaga Band, Out.,	W.B. Maclean
Shoguiandah Band, Ont.,	B.W. Ross
Shelburne County, N.S., Micmacs,	J.J.E. de Molitor
Shepherd, Rev. W.W.,	Mount Elgin Institute, Ont.,
Sheshewaning Band, Ont.,	W.B. Maclean
Shingwauk Home, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.,	Geo. Ley King
Shoal Lake Band,	S.R. Marlatt
Shoal Lake Band, Nos. 39 and 40,	L.J.A. Lévéque
Short, J.W.,	Berens River Agency, Mann
Sibbald, W.,	Saddle Lake Agency
Sister Superior Army,	All Hallows Boarding School, Yale, B.C.

Sisters of St. Joseph,	St. Joseph's Indian Home, Ont.
Six Nation Indians, Brantford, Ont.,	E.D. Cameron
Six Nation School Board,	Rev. R. Ashton
Sioux Indians,	S.R. Marlatt and W.J. Chisholm
Skinner, E.M.,	Schedule of Reserves surveyed, B.C.
Small W.J.,	Birtle Boarding School, Man.,
Smith Geo. R.,	Micmacs of Yarmouth County, N.S.
Smith Thos.	Micmacs of Colchester County, N.S.
Snake Island, Ont., Chippewas,	D.J. McPhee
Somerset Rev. C.E.,	Red Deer Industrial School, N.W.T.
South Bay Band, Ont.,	B.W. Ross
Spanish River Band, Ont.,	B.W. Ross
Standing Buffalo Band	J.B. Lash
Stangecoming Band, Man.,	L.J.A. Lévesque
Statistics, Agricultural and Industrial,	See 'Agricultural and Industrial Statistics'
Statistics, Vital,	See 'Census Returns,' page 406, also side heading 'Vital Statistics' in each report.
Star Blanket's Band,	Alex. McGibbon
Stewart, Hugh,	Mississaguas of the Credit
Stocken, Rev. H.W.G.,	Blackfoot Boarding Schools, N.W.T.
Stony Reserve, N.W.T.,	E.J. Bangs
Striped Blanket's Band,	H.R. Halpin and Alex. McGibbon
Studies,	See Programme of Studies for Indian Schools
Sturgeon Lake Band,	W.J. Chisholm
Sucker Creek Band, Ont.,	B.W. Ross
Sucker Lake Band, Ont.,	B.W. Ross
Sullivan, J.J.	Micmacs of Digby County, N.S.
Swan River Agency, N.W.T.,	W.E. Jones and Alex. McGibbon
Swan Lake Band, Man.,	S.R. Marlatt and H. Martineau
Swinford, S.,	Touchwood Hills Agency, N.W.T.
T.	...
Tahgawinini Band, Ont.,	B.W. Ross
Temascaminigue Band, Que.,	A. McBride
Temogamingue Band, Ont.,	W.B. Maclean
Thackeray, John,	Mississaguas of Alnwick, Ont.
Thames River, Ont., Moravians,	See 'Moravians'
Thessalon River Band, Ont.,	B.W. Ross

T - Concluded.	...
Tims, Ven. J.W.,	Sarcee Boarding School, Alta., N.W.T.
Tobique Band, Victoria Co., N.B.,	Jas. Farrell
Todd Chas.,	North-west Coast Agency, B.C.
Touchwood Hills Agency N.W.T.,	S. Swinford and Alex. McGibbon
Turtle Mountain Band,	J.A. Markle
V.	...
Valley River Band.	J.A. Markle
Victoria, County. N.S., Micmacs,	A.J. Macdonald
Viger, Que., Amalecites,	Edouard Beaulieu
Vowell, Arthur W.,	British Columbia
Vowell, Arthur W.,	Indian Reserve Commission, B.C.
Vowell, Arthur W.,	Reports of F.A. Devereux and E.M. Skinner, I.R. Surveyors, B.C.
W.	...
Wabigoon Band,	L.J.A. Lévêque
Wabuskang Band,	L.J.A. Lévêque
Wadsworth, T.P.,	Inspection of Agencies
Wadsworth, T.P.,	Inspection of Schools, Man. and N.W.T.
Wallace, Alonzo,	Micmacs of Hants County, N.S.
Walpole Island Agency Ont.,	Alex. McKelvey
Washakada Home, Elkhorn, Man.,	A.E. Wilson
Wahspaton's Band,	W.J. Chisholm
Water Hen River Band, Man.,	S.R. Marlatt and H. Martineau
Water Hen River Boarding School, Man.,	I.H. Adam
Watha Band	W.B. Maclean
Way-way-see-cappo's Band,	J.A. Markle and Alex. McGibbon
Wells, Geo., sr.,	Micmacs of Annapolis County, N.S.
West Bay Band,	B.W. Ross
West Coast Agency, B.C.,	Harry Guillod
Wheatley G.H.,	Blackfoot Agency
White Bear's Band,	H.R. Halpin and Alex. McGibbon
White Fish Bay Band,	L.J.A. Lévêque
White Fish Lake Band,	B.W. Ross and W. Sibbald
White Fish River Band, Ont.,	B.W. Ross and W. Sibbald
White Whale Lake Band,	A.E. Lake and Alex. McGibbon
Wikwemikong Industrial School, Ont.,	Rev. G.A. Artus. S.J.
Williams, M.,	Gordon's Boarding School, N.W.T.
Williams, A.W.,	Mississaguas of Scugog

William Charles' Band,	W.J. Chisholm
Williams Lake Agency, B.C.,	E. Bell
Williams Lake Industrial School,	Rev. J.M. Lejacq
Wilson, A.E.	Elkhorn Industrial School, Man.,
Wilson, James,	Blood Agency, N.W.T.
Wilson, R.N.	Piegán Agency N.W.T.
Wright, Jno. P.,	Crooked Lake Agency, N.W.T.
Woodstock Band, Carleton Co., N.B.,	Jas. Farrell
Y.	...
Yale Boarding School, B.C.,	Sister Superior Amy
Yarmouth County, N.S., Micmacs,	Geo. R. Smith
Yellow Quill's Band,	Alex. McGibbon

REPORT
OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FOR THE YEAR

YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE, 1898.

*DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
OTTAWA, 31st December, 1898,*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit the report of the Department of Indian Affairs for the year ended 30th June, 1898, being the first which treats of matters with regard to which any responsibility attaches to myself because, as I had occasion to point out in the one presented by me last year, I had only entered upon the duties pertaining to my present office, towards the close of the period therein reviewed.

The acquaintance with Indian affairs gained during the year, has served to greatly increase my interest in matters immediately affecting the aboriginal section of the inhabitants of the Dominion, and has moreover enhanced my sense of their importance and of the difficulties in connection with proper administration.

This has been peculiarly the case with respect to that part of the work, which in the younger Provinces, is concerned with the more elementary stages in the civilization of the Indian tribes.

It cannot be expected that any marked change either in the higher or more rudimentary phases of civilization will become perceptible in the course, of any single year, but as, more especially in the earlier stages, any halt in the onward march is the immediate precursor of retrogression, some progressive tendency must be jealously watched for.

Happily, the result of such scrutiny of the past year is far from disappointing, as will become apparent upon careful consideration of the reports and tabular statements furnished by the various officials and Agents of the Department. To these I beg to refer you for details which must necessarily be passed over or at most briefly summarized when reviewing Indian matters throughout the whole Dominion.

The fact to which I have already alluded, viz.: - that I now for the first time report regarding matters with the conduct of which I have been actively concerned, not unnaturally enhances the pleasure of being able to point to some general progress, together with a reasonable measure of prosperity throughout.

This statement is of course made subject to the usual allowance due for such fluctuation as is necessarily incidental to the component parts of a population, subject from residential and other causes to marked differences of environment, and at greatly varying stages of evolution from their natural mode of life.

VITAL STATISTICS.

There can be no better standard by which to judge of the prosperity of a nation or community than the natural increase of the population, which always bears a distinct relation to the comparative ease or difficulty experienced in the struggle for existence.

For this reason and to correct a more or less prevailing impression that the Indians are gradually dying out, the following figures are deserving of particular attention.

The Indian population throughout the Dominion, as shown by statistics which are at any rate closely approximate and as accurate as the circumstances of the case admit of, reached an aggregate of 100,093 souls in 1897 - 98 as against 99,364 for the preceding year, thus giving an increase of 729.

To show that this has been generally distributed and not confined to Provinces where the conditions are most favourable, the figures may be given for each: -

Increase in Ontario	410
Increase in Quebec	55
Increase in Nova Scotia	137
Increase in Prince Edward Island	11
Increase in British Columbia	27
Increase in Manitoba	175
...	815
From this has to be deducted -	...
Decrease, in New Brunswick	31
Decrease, in North-West Territories	55
...	86

leaving the net increase at 729 as already stated.

The mortality among the few Indians in New Brunswick has been exceptionally heavy especially in the North Eastern District, and has resulted chiefly from pneumonia, consumption, and an epidemic of measles.

In the North-west Territories the decrease is more than accounted for by the disappearance of a number of the refugees who went to Montana after the disturbance in 1885 and at the request of the United States Government were brought back in 1895 - 96.

It is expected that at any rate a proportion of these will rejoin their friends who have settled down and been doing well on their reserves, but in the meantime their departure has converted what otherwise would have been an increase in the North-west Territories into an actual decrease of the Indian population.

CONDITIONS AFFECTING GROWTH OF POPULATION.

As the destructive tendency in the first instance, of the introduction of a civilized method of living among our Indians, is often overlooked, or not properly appreciated, and none the less must receive due weight when making numerical increase or decrease, the criterion by which to judge of the merits or demerits of the methods pursued with regard to them, it may be worth while to give an example of the way in which it operates.

Pulmonary phthisis and scrofula with the tendency of the latter to develop into the former, may be said to be the scourge of the native population and responsible for a very large portion of the death rate. It might at first sight seem that the better protection afforded by the change from the tepee or the wigwam to the house would have a beneficial effect, at any rate upon pulmonary tendencies and complaints. As a matter of fact, however, the herding together in small and ill-ventilated houses such as form the first advance toward a better class of dwellings, serves to preserve and disseminate the germs of this most insidious disease and to aggravate its spread among the Indians. Even after more commodious dwellings have been erected, the tendency is to huddle together during the winter season into perhaps a single room, and to further economize heat by the careful exclusion of fresh air.

It will be readily understood that the people whose portable habitations have been pitched from day to day upon the bare ground, prairie sod or forest leaves, are absolutely indifferent as to depositing affected sputa on the floors of their houses. Add to this the infrequency of scabbing or sweeping, and the extent to which the dust is raised by the dancing, which forms their frequent pastime during the long winter evenings, and it would be difficult to imagine any conditions more favourable for the development and spread of a disease which is now recognized to be of so contagious a character that the necessity for the isolation of the affected, as the only means for its eradication from a community, is receiving the serious consideration of the medical faculty of the day.

The prevalence of scrofula is no doubt largely the result of intermarriage, and particularly noticeable among bands or tribes, the reduction of whose numbers through war or other causes has restricted marriage to within an ever narrowing degree of consanguinity.

While civilization, by putting an end to tribal wars, operates in the direction of counteracting what has just been referred to, the system of keeping bands apart on separate reservations, although in most ways very advantageous, has one drawback, inasmuch as it tends to hinder the infusion of new blood.

There are other causes at work, which, although not consequent upon the introduction of civilization, are incidental to the condition of Indians when first brought under its influence, and greatly increase the mortality.

Many diseases, such as "la grippe" or influenza, or measles, are comparatively innocuous if proper care be taken when recovering from them, but are often followed by fatal effects, when proper precautions are neglected, and to educate Indians to employ these, or to take medicines prescribed for them with anything like regularity is a slow and arduous process.

The mortality among infants is also very heavy and due in a great measure to marriages of mere girls neither fitted physically nor in any other way to produce or foster healthy offspring.

If all these adverse conditions receive due consideration, it must be admitted that the fact that even the Indians who have most recently come under civilizing influences are at least holding their own numerically, with a tendency to increase, is a strong proof of the wise and humane policy pursued by Canada in assisting its aboriginal population in the struggle for survival.

To combat the ravages of consumption every effort is made to get the Indians to ventilate their houses, if only by such simple methods as having open fire-places and chimneys, or ventilators in the roofs.

The practice of cleanliness with regard to their persons and their houses is unremittingly inculcated, and not a little has been accomplished in these directions.

The use of vegetables and of medicines, including cod liver oil liberally supplied to those who cannot afford to purchase it, is distinctly if slowly ameliorating the scrofulous condition. As a safeguard against possible invasion by small-pox, which in years gone by almost annihilated many bands, vaccination is extensively and systematically carried out, although when the prejudice against it is very strong, as it occasionally is, it is thought better to await the result of effort to overcome it, at any rate until the necessity for stronger measures may become more immediately urgent.

General sanitary precautions consist in the collection and burning of all dirt and rubbish about the houses and premises, a liberal use of white wash, and the boiling before use, of water of doubtful purity.

That these precautions are fairly well observed and have their effect is evidenced by a remarkable absence of such diseases as typhoid and diphtheria, which, would certainly result from their neglect. In fact it has not infrequently been noticed that where diseases of the class referred to have been epidemic among other sections of the community in a district the Indians have escaped.

HEALTH.

No epidemic during the year has been at all generally prevalent among the Indians, but la grippe or influenza has been more or less so in some districts, and decidedly erratic in its course.

It attacked the Algonquins of Lake Temiscamingue, P.Q., in a somewhat severe form, and not a few deaths were either directly attributable to it, or to some supervening pulmonary trouble. It was more or less prevalent although fortunately of a milder character, among the Indians in several counties in Nova Scotia and in the Battleford, Onion Lake, Swan River and Birtle Agencies in the North-west Territories as also in British Columbia more particularly in the Kootenay District.

Measles of a virulent type were epidemic among the Montagnais of Lake St. John, and among the Indians at Alnwick, also although not perhaps in so malignant form in New Brunswick. they were prevalent but of a mild type on syme reserves in the Prince Albert and Regina Districts, and in the vicinity of Osayoos, in the Kamloops

Okanagan Agency in British Columbia. In the Fraser Agency in the last mentioned Province, they were accompanied or followed by bronchitis and pneumonia.

Whooping cough made its appearance at Sandy Bay and Rosseau River, in the Province of Manitoba, at Onion Lake in the North-west Territories and in the West Coast Agency in British Columbia.

Scarlatina, which has been of somewhat rare occurrence among the Indians, broke out at the St. Paul's Industrial School, near Winnipeg, the Qu'Appelle Industrial School, and in the Prince Albert District.

Despite these outbreaks and notwithstanding the reports that in some few bands tuberculosis is somewhat on the increase, the year may be said to have been more favourable than usual to the health of the Indians and the tendency, where constitutional weakness existed, to have been in the direction of gaining strength.

AGRICULTURE.

Increasing acquaintance with Indian affairs can hardly fail to strengthen the conviction that the initial step towards the civilization of our Indians should be their adoption of agricultural pursuits, and that if the red man is to take his place and keep pace with the white in other directions, he will be best fitted to do so, after a more or less prolonged experience of such deliberate method of providing for his wants. For the transformation of the nomadic denizens of the forest or prairie, or of such of them as under changed conditions have become vagrant hangers on about the outskirts of settlement, the first essential is fixity of residence, and the formation of the idea of a home.

Without that neither churches nor schools nor any other educational influence can be established and applied.

Cultivation of the soil necessitates remaining in one spot, and then exerts an educational influence of a general character. It keeps prominently before the mind the relation of cause and effect, together with the dependence upon a higher power. It teaches moreover the necessity for systematic work at the proper season, for giving attention to detail, and patience in waiting for results.

It inculcates furthermore the idea of individual proprietorship, habits of thrift, a due sense of the value of money, and the importance of its investment in useful directions.

For all these reasons as well as for the additional and weighty one that there is no other field in which the Indians generally can so readily find an opening or so speedily contribute to their own support when in process of education, they are not only encouraged but urged to make agriculture or the kindred industry of stock raising their mainstay, so far as local conditions permit, and after they themselves have become convinced that hunting and fishing must be abandoned in favour of some less precarious if more arduous occupation.

As Indians advance the tendency is in the direction of more carefully cultivating smaller areas of land, the better results of which course are gradually recognized. The greater attention to vegetable and root crops, especially in districts where climatic conditions render the maturing of cereals precarious, operates in the direction of further

curtailing the area subjected to tillage. The encouragement and available supply of seed resulting from one year's operations, or the reverse, will affect the extent of those undertaken during the next year.

The area of land under cultivation, during the year 1898, aggregated 111,880 acres.

In considering the amount of crops secured relatively to the acreage farmed, a distinction must be made between the area described as under cultivation which includes fallow lands, new breaking and "made" pasturage, and the area actually seeded down, which was in the spring of 1897, 40,368 acres.

The crop of cereals, vegetables and roots harvested in the fall of that year amounted to 1,120,900 bushels, and of hay and other fodder 76,458 tons were secured, the increase over the preceding year being 101,500 bushels and 2,164 tons respectively.

It is regretted that there was not a proportionate increase in the value of farm produce, which in the aggregate only exceeded that of the preceding year by some \$20,000.

The market value of produce, however, only affects the pockets of the Indians in so far as concerns the sale of what they may have to dispose of after providing for home consumption, which as a rule is not very much.

STOCK.

Everything considered, the year has not been a very favourable one for cattle.

In the Province of Quebec the scarcity of hay had its effect in reducing the number held by the Indians.

In Manitoba and the North-west Territories, although fully more hay was put up than during the preceding year, it was secured with greater difficulty, and the winter proved a severe and prolonged one.

Cattle wintered on the ranges had an unusually hard time of it and suffered accordingly. In Ontario and British Columbia, where the conditions were more favourable, the number of the stock increased.

On the whole it may be said that the Indians were quite as successful in bringing their cattle through the winter as the settlers were, and when it is remembered that to do so involved the resistance of the temptation to dispose of hay, afforded by the high price obtainable towards the close of a long and severe winter, the fact speaks well for the interest taken by them in their stock. One feature in connection with stock deserves notice, and that is the marked improvement which has for some years back been taking place in its quality.

This has been effected by the gradual introduction of highly bred bulls which the Indians are encouraged to purchase when in a position to do so, or supplied with when unable to obtain them for themselves.

Generally speaking the growth of an intelligent interest in agricultural pursuits is noticeable.

Where Indians compete with settlers at Agricultural Fairs or Exhibitions, they hold their own, and in the younger provinces especially, their exhibits excite the surprise of such visitors as are ignorant of the strides which they have been making.

There is a general inclination manifested to form Agricultural Societies among themselves, and during the year some Fairs have been held by these which have been most creditable to all concerned. Among the most successful of these Exhibitions may be mentioned those held at Walpole Island and Cape Croker, also by the Six Nation Indians and by the Blackfeet in the North-west Territories, the last mentioned Indians having been among the latest to come under the influence of civilization.

The extent to which the natural repugnance to the steady, arduous and monotonous toil required for successful farming, has been overcome in a people from whom there has not yet been time to eradicate the strong hereditary craving for a roaming life and the excitement of the chase, is very gratifying and encouraging.

Observation of the ever extending tendency among young people descended from generations of farmers, to leave the parental homestead and make for the town or city, in the hope of evading monotonous drudgery, should create more sympathy for the difficulty experienced by the red man in accommodating himself to the abrupt change in his occupation and mode of life.

NATURAL AND OTHER RESOURCES.

While for reasons already explained it is desirable, at any rate for a time, to make other pursuits auxiliary or subservient to that of agriculture, many of the Indians are compelled by circumstances to provide for themselves by other methods, and even those whose mainstay is the farm, are encouraged to employ all such time as can be spared from its demands in any direction in which an opening can be found for honest industry.

The receipts of the Indians from the same sources as were mentioned in last year's report, were for that now under review as follows: -

Value of farm produce including hay	\$ 708,760 82
Received from land rentals	57,998 90
Wages earned	628,941 52
Earned by fishing	380,100 61
Earned by hunting	437,333 95
Earned by other industries	420,257 39
...	\$2,633,395 19

This amount exceeded by \$167,793.30 that of the year before, which was \$2,465,601,89.

Since returns have not been yet received from Beren's River the sum of \$40,000 may safely be estimated as earned by the Indians of that Agency, which will bring the increase up to \$207,793.30.

In Ontario the diminished value despite the augmented quantity of farm products, seems to have provoked strong effort in other directions, and the earnings of the Indians from wages and general industries surpassed those of the preceding year by \$85,757.47.

In Quebec the decrease in agricultural earnings extended to general industries, but as many of the Indians of this province have depended on the United States for a market for the baskets and fancy wares manufactured by them, a considerable falling off in revenue from this source would necessarily result from the withdrawal by the

American Government of the privilege so long accorded them of passing their manufactures and exchanges through the customs without exaction of duty.

These deficits were, however, more than counterbalanced by the renewed opportunity afforded a good many for earning money in consequence of a greatly revived demand for moccasins and snowshoes to supply the influx of gold seekers into the Klondike region.

In Manitoba many of the Indians depend almost entirely upon fishing and hunting for their support, and reference to the table of earnings will show decrease, from these sources in that province amounting to \$39,519.05, but this is only apparent since it may as nearly as possible be offset by adding an amount of \$40,000 already referred to as a closely approximate estimate of the value of what has been obtained from fishing and hunting at Beren's river.

In the North-west Territories there has been some increase from all sources, aggregating \$49,357.17.

In British Columbia, there has been a considerable falling off in fishery receipts, amounting to \$62,381.00, resulting from the failure of the salmon run in some places, and in others to such an opposite extreme, as to greatly reduce the local market value. There has, moreover, been a further and larger decrease in returns from the sealing industry - the number of schooners becoming less as the seals get scarcer, and consequently fewer Indians being required to complete the crews.

Fortunately, in compensation for this loss, the hunt proved correspondingly profitable and the larger returned from that source, from farm produce and from wages earned, resulted in a net increase of \$52,472.10.

The ever increasing competition in almost all directions, caused by the influx of labour, more especially Chinese and Japanese, is making it much more difficult than in the past for the Indians of this province to make money, and it is fortunate that nature has been peculiarly bountiful in providing them with food supplies.

Each year demonstrates more clearly that game and fur are steadily, if gradually be coming scarcer, and that the time is drawing nigh when many of the Indians who depend to a large extent upon the product of the chase for their support, will have to look to something else.

In the best ultimate interests of these Indians, the arrival of that day may be rather a matter for congratulation than regret, and as the disappearance of the game is taking place gradually, the bands dependent on it will one by one be absorbed into the farming class, or find some other means of maintenance, without the occurrence of anything in the nature of such emergent and critical position as followed the sudden disappearance of the buffalo in the North-west Territories.

The customary amount of destitute relief, including medical attendance and medicines, has been given to those in actual need of such assistance, and the policy of helping those willing to help themselves, to the extent necessary to enable them to do so, has been pursued as usual.

MORALITY.

The view which will be taken of the moral condition of the Indians will of course largely depend upon the spirit in which the matter is approached.

The pessimist who seeks for evil will undoubtedly find a good deal to deplore among the Indians; but on the other hand, the unbiased observer will discover much cause for satisfaction, as will the sanguine for a hopeful view of the future.

The enactment of special legislation recognizes the fact that the Indians require exceptional protection from their own natural fondness for strong drink, as well as from having temptation put in their way by unscrupulous miscreants whose lust of gain would outweigh every consideration of morality and humanity. While of course there are many exceptions, it may be said of the great majority of the Indians, that despite their natural proclivities, they would not go in quest of liquor if only left alone. While the design of the special legislation referred to contemplates the compulsion of sobriety on the part of individuals who may lack the latent power or desire to abstain, it has a much wider and higher one, viz: to assist in the development of character and power to resist temptation among the people as a whole.

To prevent indulgence by restraint is no doubt a benefit in itself, in so far as it goes; but it is clear that there must of necessity be much evasion of the provisions of the law, so long as the manufacture and sale of intoxicants is a prevailing feature of the surrounding civilization. There is none the less a great deal accomplished in the direction of prevention, and although it is as a rule very difficult to detect and secure evidence to convict those guilty of selling to the Indians, there are, one way and another, a sufficient number of offenders brought to justice to have a very decidedly deterrent effect, and reports tend to show that the traffic is decidedly on the decrease, although far from being entirely suppressed.

However much preventive measures may fail in detail, there is no doubt that under their fostering assistance, the temperance sentiment and resisting power have been steadily growing among the Indians as a people, and of this much gratifying assurance can be found in the reports of many of our Agents, as for example in that of Ae Agent at Manitowaning who writes of the West Bay Band of Manitoulin Island: -

"During the year there has been little inebriety, for which the Indians deserve praise, as their ready access to the largest town on the Island, where there is no lack of unscrupulous men, ready by covert means to supply them with liquor, is a constant, menace to the moral barriers, behind which they have learned to shield themselves." In further proof of this healthy sentiment, it may be mentioned that there are not a few Temperance Societies among various Bands.

As to other aspects of morality, and more particularly with regard to the true nature and obligations of the marriage tie, tribal customs and pagan views have to be overcome, and this has to a large extent been done, and every day is being further accomplished by contact with civilization, increasing familiarity with its view, and customs, education of the young in the schools, and above all, by the earnest and faithful efforts of the missionaries of the various denominations.

The Indians are beyond dispute a law respecting people, and when occasionally some serious crime is committed by one of their number, it attracts the more attention from its rarity, and causes alarm if of a character to suggest that racial antagonism may still be slumbering.

For several years back, some such occasional crime has had to be chronicled, but no single offence of any very serious gravity committed within the year, has been brought home to any Treaty Indian, at any rate in so far as can be recalled at the moment.

SELF GOVERNMENT.

The policy of the Department, formulated for the purpose of taking hold of Indians in their untutored state and gradually educating them to fitness for the status of full citizenship, has of course been largely tentative in its character, and modified or changed as experience has suggested to be advisable. It was observed in the introductory remarks to this report, that any halt in the earlier stages of progression is the immediate precursor of retrogression, and it may probably be asserted, that in the more advanced stages of the march, the failure to go on, is in some degree, fraught with kindred danger.

An example of what is meant is furnished by the St. Regis Band, which after having received the benefits of self-government under the elective system of appointing chiefs and councillors, instead of proceeding to take advantage of the provisions of the Advancement Act, to which the elective system is intended to be introductory, has evinced an obstinate determination to revert to the old system of hereditary chiefs.

There has of course been comparatively little experience of the working of this advanced stage of the Department's policy: but the question presents itself for consideration, as to whether it may not be advisable to curtail the course of training and expedite the desired end by providing some more simple system for general enfranchisement, and possibly making it at a certain stage compulsory. The question however is beset by many difficulties, and can only be approached with extreme caution.

EDUCATION.

What has been said with regard to education in the wider acceptance of the term, of the Indian people, viz., that no marked change can be expected to become apparent in the course of any single year, applies with equal force to the instruction of the young in the schools, and to the sentiment and attitude of the parents relative thereto.

With regard to this, as well as other matters, about which the Indians may entertain strong prejudices, the Department's policy is as long as possible to refrain from compulsory measures, and try the effect of moral suasion and an appeal to self-interest.

It is of course recognized that a point may be reached at which forbearance from benevolent aggression may cease to be a virtue; but where no serious consequences are imminent, it seems the part of wisdom to continue the persuasive plan at any rate, until a proper sentiment has become fairly widespread, and when the application of compulsion to the obdurate, will meet with a fair amount of sympathy, and moral support.

With regard to education, this plan has worked successfully, and as was stated in last year's report, a healthy growth of interest can be noticed, despite a still far too prevalent indifference on the part of the parents.

Of positive antagonism there is comparatively little left, and that remnant is being overcome, as witness the recent change of front on the part of Star Blanket's Band in the File Hills Agency in the North-west Territories. In a report received the other day one of our Inspectors writes as follows: - "I might mention before closing that Star Blanket, who so long persistently opposed sending children from his band to school, has during the last month, allowed three to go, two to Qu'Appelle, and one to the boarding school here" (File Hills).

This furnishes an instance of how, from time to time, the few pagan bands, where prejudice and superstition still prevail to the rejection of education, are falling into the line of progress.

While indifference in the first instance may be regarded as a decided advance upon antagonism, it may perhaps be a more hopeless condition if it become chronic. No one however, can read attentively what the various Agents say in their reports on this subject, without coming to the conclusion that wherever the circumstances are favourable, for its development, Indian parents are manifesting an interest in the education of their children, and take pride in their attainments, even if such tend, as they so often do, to lessen the sympathy between them.

During the year there were 273 schools, (including day, boarding and industrial) in operation. The total enrolment was 9,886, the average attendance 5,533, or 55.55 per cent of the enrolment.

The enrolment during the preceding year was 9,628, the average attendance 5,357, so that there has been something gained in both directions.

The number of pupils however, on the roll of industrial and boarding schools has been decreasing.

Each year a number of pupils graduate from these schools, as for example during the year under review, 23 boys and 18 girls were creditably discharged, upon completion of their course, from the Regina Industrial Institution.

The recruits at any rate in some districts, are not keeping pace with the vacancies and this fact seems to furnish an additional reason to those referred to last year, as justifying the exercise of extreme caution with regard to the further extension of Industrial Schools, before the exhaustion of capacity for accommodation provided by those already in operation.

The question as to the object of industrial training has a very distinct bearing upon the justification of incurring its cost.

If it be merely the good of the individual pupils, and to improve their position in life, it has to be carefully considered how far the country can properly be burdened with the cost of giving them superior advantages, and whatever difference of opinion may exist with regard to this, there can hardly be any as to the necessity for restricting the number to that for which there is reasonable expectation of being able to find opening for employment.

If however, the object be to have each pupil impart what he has gained to his less fortunate fellows, and in fact become a centre of improving influence for the elevation of his race, there would appear to be stronger reason for incurring the cost of their special training, and not the same necessity for so strictly limiting the number to whom it may be given.

To do this, however, it is obvious that the pupils must return to their reserves, and the danger at once confronts them, of becoming individually absorbed by the many and of being themselves affected by the degrading influence of their surroundings, in place of becoming a power for good.

The extent of this danger largely depends upon the stage reached by the band to which a pupil may return, and the great majority even in the younger provinces, at any

rate in the districts in which industrial institutions, have been established, have now been sufficiently affected by contact with civilization or under immediate tuition by the Department to render it a reasonable expectation that pupils will be able to exert a beneficial influence rather than themselves lose what they have gained at the schools.

The bearing of these considerations upon the question of bringing in children from bands remote from civilized centers, and educating them in Boarding or Industrial Schools, will readily suggest itself.

Should the pupils prior to returning to the reserves, go out to service, or follow any trade or occupation in a white community, the danger of their retrogression should be proportionately less, and if they have been successful and provident they will be in a better position to make a start for themselves on the reserves.

As a matter of fact a good many of the pupils go out to service and conduct themselves in a manner creditable to themselves and their training - while others return at once to their reserves, and on the whole may be said to exert an influence for good.

LANDS.

During the year 14,168.45 acres of surrendered surveyed Indian lands were sold, and realized the sum of \$27,318.26, as against \$12,520.52 obtained from 14,451.10 acres disposed of the year before. The much higher aggregate value thus obtained is principally attributable to the fact that a large proportion of the lands sold during 1897 - 98 were in the Passpasschase Reserve, near Edmonton, and brought good prices.

In pursuance of instructions, the issue of which was referred to in last year's report the valuers appointed for the purpose proceeded with the revaluation of Indian Lands in the Saugeen Peninsula, and at the end of the season sent in a return showing that they had gone over about one-half of the area which had to be dealt with. The price of a large number of lots included in their return was then reduced in accordance with their estimate, and the sales of such as were found to have been neither occupied nor improved unless held by actual settlers in the neighbourhood, were cancelled, and the lots again placed on the market at the upset price set upon them by the valuers.

A number of tenders, which had been invited by advertisement, were received for the purchase of islands in the Georgian Bay which had been surveyed during the preceding year, but pending the settlement of a claim to the islands set up by the Ontario Provincial Government, no disposition of any of them has been made.

The portions of the Garden River reserve, surrendered by the Indian owners for sale, and surveyed into sections, comprising the Townships of Duncan and Kehoe, were placed upon the market, the agricultural land at \$1.00 and the mineral at \$4.00 per acre cash, subject to the respective regulations governing such sales.

The Indian owners of the unceded portion of Manitoulin Island having surrendered, to be disposed of for their benefit, their rights in any oil or gas which might be found on the reserve, permission has been given to explore for these natural products.

During the year 234 Letters Patent have been issued and recorded, and 77 location tickets issued.

These latter are given to Indians for the protection of their individual improvements on lots occupied by them in their reserves which are owned in common, and there are now 847 of them current, of record in the Department.

During the year 72 leases of land have been made on behalf of Indian locatees or owners to white men, bringing the current number of such leases up to 830.

There are 34 licenses current, covering different classes of timber, surrendered by Indians on their reserves.

The more the Indians abandon hunting, the more they turn Their attention to lumbering among other operations. Permits to take out ties, posts and timber were granted at the following places, viz., the unceded portion of Manitoulin Island, Garden River, Christian Island, Sheguiandah, Sheshegwaning, Sucker Lake, Sucker Creek, West Bay, Point Grondine, Fort William, Alnwick, Walpole Island, Cape Groker, Saugeen and Long Sault in the Province of Ontario; Maniwaki, Province of Quebec; Tobique, New Brunswick; St. Peters, Manitoba; Onion Lake, North-west Territories, and to a few Indians in British Columbia.

SURVEYS.

Of the survey work done during the year the following is of sufficient importance to merit mention here.

In the District of Algoma the unsurveyed portion of the land surrendered in the Garden River Reserve has been divided into townships and subdivided into sections, and in the Batchewana Reserve a commencement has been made of a survey to divide the broken townships of Haviland and Lay into sections and the west halves of Tupper and Archibald into lots.

A tract of hunting ground in the township of St. Edmund, County of Bruce, set apart for the Indians of Saugeen and Cape Croker Bands has been defined.

On the Fort William Reserve, in the District of Thunder Bay, a portion of the boundaries has been retraced and lines run between holdings on the part actually settled upon by the Indians.

In Nova Scotia the Indian Reserves at Fairy Lake, in Annapolis and Queen's Counties have been resurveyed and a dispute of long standing between the Indians and the whites set at rest, by resurvey of the Pomquet Forks Reserve, in the County of Antigonish.

A number of subdivision lines in the Buctouche Reserve, in the County of Kent, which had become obliterated were retraced.

In British Columbia the following surveys of reserves were made: -

Reserve in the Carpenter Mountain for the William's Lake Indians; numbers 8 to 14 inclusive of the Alkali Lake and 1 to 3 inclusive of the Katzie Indians' Reserves. A commencement was made of survey of reserves for the Canoe Creek Indians.

In Manitoba good progress was made with the work of retracing the exterior and interior divisions of the St. Peter's Reserve.

In the North-west Territories the Indians of the Checastapasin and Sharphead's Bands having amalgamated with others, and surrendered their reserves, situated to the

south of the town of Prince Albert, and on the Battle River, near Edmonton, respectively, to be disposed of for the mutual benefit of themselves and those with whom they have become merged, they have been subdivided into lots to be offered for sale.

The few Indians on Wa-sha-tanow Creek Reserve having some years ago been induced to remove to that at Saddle Lake, an addition has been made to the latter, as an equivalent for the surrender of the former.

In this instance the parties interested, preferred compensation in kind, rather than that the lands abandoned should be sold for their mutual benefit.

A hay reserve for the provision of the Government herd of cattle at the Onion Lake Agency has been surveyed in the neighbourhood of Moose Lake.

An area of 56 square miles was defined on the Little Red Deer River, in the Prince Albert District, for the Indians of Montreal Lake and Lac la Ronge.

IRRIGATION.

Large portions of the work of construction of the three irrigation ditches on the Neskainilth, Sahaltkum and St. Mary's Reserves in British Columbia which were surveyed last year, have been executed.

Already the most gratifying results have been obtained at St. Mary's Reserve, and it is confidently expected, that if as it is hoped, the other two ditches are ready for use next year, the benefits accruing will be equally marked, and a great impetus given to agricultural operations.

Much damage was done to irrigation works in the Calgary District by the flooding of the rivers last year, but fortunately the ditch on the Blackfoot Reserve escaped with comparatively little hurt.

The improvement in quantity and quality of crops, especially of hay and vegetables, resulting from irrigation has been so marked and appealed to the Indians so forcibly that they cannot fail to be encouraged to extend their operations until they will ultimately secure the full potential benefits thereby offered to them.

FINANCIAL.

Collections during the year amounted to \$105,382.98, and the capital of the Indian Trust Fund stood at \$3,725,746.75 on 30th June last. Disbursements in the course of the year aggregated \$267,324.38. Expenditure from the consolidated fund amounted to \$952,590.14.

The Indian Savings Account is perhaps of sufficient interest to merit special notice. It was established some years ago and has proved a great success. The intention was to secure the funding of the annuity money and earnings of pupils at Industrial Schools, in order that on completion of their course and discharge from these institutions, they might have something available towards outfitting themselves for a start in life.

On 30th June last the balance to the credit of this fund was \$12,203.07. The deposits, upon which interest is allowed at the rate of 3 per cent, amounted during the year to \$4,452.40, and the withdrawals to \$4,088.82.

The money withdrawn has been expended on the purchase of stoves, sewing machines, domestic utensils, tools, agricultural implements, cattle, seed-grain, building material, & c., & c.

REORGANIZATION.

In conclusion it may be remarked that further experience has served to justify the expectations entertained with regard to the reorganization of the work in Manitoba and the North-west Territories, which was made during the preceding year, and fully described in last year's report.

Suspicion may have been entertained by those who regard change with distrust, that the new scheme had inherent defects which required the capacity and experience of the late Commissioner to counteract them, but the fact that the smooth and efficient working of the new machinery has not been interrupted by the removal of Mr. A.E. Forget, consequent upon his elevation to the position of Lt. Governor of the North-west Territories, should serve to convince the sceptical that such was not the case, although there can be no doubt that the new system was largely indebted for its immediate success to having been put in operation under his direction.

While the Department in no way underestimates the loss it has sustained through the removal of Mr. Forget, it regards itself as fortunate in having secured in the Hon. David Laird, a successor whose past experience of Indian matters must necessarily prove of great assistance to him in the discharge of the important duties devolving upon him, as Commissioner of Indian Affairs for Manitoba and the North-west Territories.

I have the honour to be, SIR,

Your obedient servant,

JAS. A. SMART,

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

REPORTS

of

SUPERINTENDENTS AND AGENTS,

*PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,
CHIPPEWAS OF BEAUSOLEIL,
PENETANGUISHENE, 15th September, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit the following report and statistical statement showing the condition and progress of the Indians under my supervision during the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Location. - The reserve of this band is situated on Christian Island, in the Georgian Bay, midway between Collingwood and Penetanguishene. The reserve embraces about twenty-five thousand acres.

Tribe. - This band is called the Chippewas of Beausoleil, having formerly lived on an island of that name, where a few families still reside.

Population. - There is an increase of three in the population over last year, the number now being two hundred and sixty-six.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the band has been good during the past year, but I regret to state that two deaths have been caused by consumption.

The departmental sanitary regulations are well observed.

Resources and Occupation. - The Indians are occupied during the summer months working on their farms, and several of them are making marked progress in this way. The soil, being productive, yields them a good return for their labour. Permission is given for taking out a limited quantity of tan bark, of which there is a large supply on the reserve.

In winter wood is taken out for the steamboat companies, and also a quantity of logs from which the bark is peeled during the previous summer. A number of the young men are usually engaged in summer as guides by the tourists, which pays them exceedingly well. Basket-making and fancy work engage the attention of the female portion of the band.

Stock. - This island is specially adapted for stock-raising, there being an abundance of nutritious grass at all times during the summer months, consequently the cattle are generally in fine condition. To encourage this industry last spring a thoroughbred Polled Angus bull was purchased. This animal was selected from the herd of Messrs. Wm. Stewart & Son of Lucasville, and is considered by all good judges who have seen him to be one of the finest animals of his class in the province.

Crops. - The crops have been very good this year, especially hay. Formerly there has been a scarcity of the latter, but for the coming winter there will be an abundance.

Roads. - The Indians have adopted the same system as in organized municipalities, each man being called upon to perform two days' statute labour. This plan appears to work well.

Progress. - Most of the Indians are industrious and are improving in this respect, and in most cases are comfortable.

Religion. - There are two churches on the island - a Methodist church, under the charge of the Rev. Mr. Hunt, who holds service twice each Sunday; and a Roman Catholic church, in which service is held by Mr. Copegog.

Education. - The school is conducted under the auspices of the Methodist Missionary Society, and the children are taught by the Rev. Mr. Hunt in all cases where the children attend regularly, they make good progress, but a difficulty is experienced in securing regularity in attendance.

Morality and Temperance. - As a rule the Indians are law-abiding and temperate. Very few are given to intemperance in this respect there is a marked improvement.

*I have, & c.,
CHAS. McGIBBON,
Indian Agent.
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,
CHIPPEWAS OF NAWASH,
CAPE CROKER, 30th June, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report and statistical statement of Indian affairs on this reserve for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Reserve. - There is only one reserve in this agency. It is situated in the extreme north-east portion of the township of Albemarle, in the county of Bruce, comprising nearly sixteen thousand acres, about sixty-five per cent of which is fit for cultivation. The rest is stony and flat rock, with some high bluffs which are covered with good timber, The lower portions of the land where timber grew have been run over and the best taken off and sold by the Indians.

Vital Statistics. - The present population is three hundred and ninety-eight, composed of one hundred and thirteen men, one hundred and twenty-eight boys, ninety-two women and sixty-five girls. There have been five deaths, thirteen births, and one Indian left the band during the year, making a slight increase over last Year.

Health. - The health of this band is good on the whole, but five are low with consumption, which is the disease that carries off the most. The vaccination of the Indians has been attended to. A medical attendant visits the reserve twice a month to look after the health.

Buildings. - Houses are clean, and the new houses recently built are commodious and of modern style.

Occupation. - The general occupation of this people is farming, and I am pleased to say there is a marked improvement in this respect in the past and present years. The first agricultural fair was held last fall and was a marked success. We have a splendid

fair ground, and competition is now going on for the coming show. The Indians also have a fishing, reserve, and usually catch from three to five thousand dollars' worth of fish. They also work at timber, when a license is granted to them, and I am sorry to say that it is a very serious drawback to carrying on farming successfully, as the quick returns from the timber make them neglect their farms, and the proceeds are spent immediately. There is a very noticeable difference in the appearance and comfort of the homes of those who do not work at timber.

Progress. - The past year has been a progressive one in the way of building both barns and houses, and increased sowing and planting, and a general forward movement is noticeable in almost every branch.

Education. - There are three day schools here, which are doing fairly good work. The attendance has improved and the buildings are being repainted and the roofs repaired. The district inspector visits them twice a year and reports a forward movement.

Religion. - There are two churches which are fairly well attended; one is of the Roman Catholic denomination, and has one hundred and thirty members of the band under its care; the other is Methodist, and has the remaining two hundred and sixty-eight of the Protestant persuasion under its charge.

Temperance and Morality. - On the whole there appears to be a change for the better in these respects. No less than six prosecutions and convictions were secured, during the year in liquor cases. For a while they take effect, but the Indian finds it hard to stand prosperity, and the white man cannot resist the temptation to take his money for what sets the red man's brains on fire. This applies to the lower class of white men and their greed for the poor Indian's money.

Roads. - The roads are fairly good on this reserve and provision has been made where the newer sections are getting an outlet.

*I have, & c.,
JOHN McIVER,
Indian Agent.
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,
CHIPPEWAS OF RAMA,
ATHERLEY, 18th July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to transmit herewith my annual report and statistical statement for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

RAMA BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the beautiful and picturesque Lake Couchiching, opposite the town of Orillia, which is about three miles distant, and with which there is steamboat connection by the commodious steamer "Longford," owned by the genial president of the Longford Lumber Company, Mr. W. Thomson. The soil is rich and fertile, and, owing to its proximity to Orillia, ample opportunity is afforded the Indians for marketing their produce, and also a market for their manufactured goods, such as baskets, axe handles, & c. The reserve is well watered, there being a number of streams and springs on different parts. 14 - 1 1/2

Vital Statistics. - The population of this band is now two hundred and thirty-six, being the same as last year.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - During the past year there have been no cases of contagious diseases, and the general health of the band is good. Their houses and premise are clean and tidy, all garbage being removed.

Education. - The school on this reserve, which is taught by Rev. J. Lawrence, continues to improve in a very satisfactory manner. It is visited by the inspector of public schools, and his report is highly satisfactory. The school, which is bright and airy, is neat and clean, and the outbuildings and grounds are tidy. A number of shade trees have been planted.

Religion. - There is a Methodist church on this reserve and the spiritual comforts, of the Indians are looked after by the Rev. J. Lawrence. There is a morning and evening service every Sunday, and the attendance is good. The church, which is modern and of artistic design, is situated on the shore of Lake Couchiching.

Occupation. - The majority of the Indians on this reserve follow the pursuit of agriculture. In this line I am. pleased to report marked progress An area of several acres which was previously a common, has been fenced and most of it cultivated; several acres of new land have also been cleared. In the winter many of the Indians work in the lumber woods, and on the drives in spring, while others act as guides to tourists in, summer and autumn.

Temperance and Morality. - A number on this reserve are strictly temperate and moral, while others occasionally obtain liquor in Orillia and other places.

GEORGINA AND SNAKE ISLAND BAND.

Location. - Georgina and Snake Islands are in the southern part of Lake Simcoe, the former a few hours sail from Beaverton, and the latter near the summer resort, Jackson's Point.

Vital Statistics. - This band numbers one hundred and twenty-four, being an increase of four since my last census, the result of seven births, four immigrations, one death and six emigrations.

Occupation. - Farming is the chief occupation of the Indians on Georgina Island. The soil is fertile and well adapted for this, and many of them are doing remarkably well. The stock is also good, there being several thoroughbred cattle. The gardens and grain crops on the island look well.

Education. - There is a school on this reserve, which is in charge of Miss Marks, and I am pleased to state that it is progressing most satisfactorily. The teacher is faithful and energetic, and as a result the pupils are earnest, diligent, and attentive. The discipline of the school is excellent.

Religion. - On this island (Georgina) there is a Methodist church, and the Rev. Mr. Powell, of Sutton, looks after the spiritual welfare of the Indians. The church is very neat, and was painted and generally cleaned last year. There is a good attendance at the services.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - For the past year the health of this band has been good. There were no contagious or infectious diseases throughout the year. The premises are very clean and neat, and the women show much tact in the management of their household duties.

Temperance and Morality. - Drunkenness among the Indians is a rare occurrence on this reserve. Morality is generally good; but I regret to say that during the present year it was my painful duty to prosecute, under the Charlton Act, a white man for indecent assault on a young squaw. He is now awaiting his trial at the fall assizes, and I trust that this will be a lesson to those white men who visit the island for immoral purposes.

The Indians on Snake Island are doing well. They have good gardens, and many of them compare favourably with those of their white neighbours. The residences have been cleaned, whitewashed and painted, and present a generally tidy appearance.

*I have, & c.,
D.J. McPHEE,
Indian Agent.
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,
CHIPPEWAS OF SARNIA,
SARNIA, 24th August, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to transmit herewith In annual report and tabular statement of Indian affairs for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Location and Population. - The Indians under my charge are the Chippewas of Sarnia, residing on the Sarnia, Kettle Point and Aux Sables Reserves. The total number is four hundred and forty-six. Since my last report there have been sixteen deaths and sixteen births, leaving the total the same, as last year. Two of the deaths were those of very old people: "Grandfather George," as he was called, was ninety-five at the time of his death, and Mrs. Kashagance was also very old. We have had only one death from consumption this year, and that was a young man; the most of the deaths are those of young children.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the Indians is fairly good at the present time. There has been no contagious disease amongst them during this year. As a general rule they keep their houses and premises very clean.

Education. - We have three schools, one on each of the reserves, taught by the same teachers as were given in my last report: the Sarnia Reserve school is taught by Miss Frances Welsh, the Kettle Point school is taught by Miss Annie Vance, and the Aux Sables Reserve school is taught by Miss Annie Rogers.

The school on the Sarnia Reserve has been fairly well attended and the progress has been good; and that at Kettle Point has improved since last year and is now well attended, and the progress is very good; but the attendance at the school on Aux Sables Reserve is very unsatisfactory, as the parents of the children take very little, if any, interest in their children getting an education.

Religion. - There are four churches on the three reserves - three Methodist churches and an Anglican. In the Methodist church on the Sarnia Reserve there are two services held regularly every Sunday, conducted by Rev. Mr. Ferguson; and also in the Anglican church service is held once on Sunday.

The churches on Kettle Point and Aux Sables Reserve are not so well supplied with services, as they have preaching only every alternate Sabbath; but the services in all the churches are well attended and the Indians take a deep interest in religion.

Characteristics and Progress. - Many of the Indians are very industrious and are getting along very well, they are getting to have good farms, and the women as a rule are very industrious and make a good deal of money by making fancy baskets. Many of the Indians are now fairly well supplied with farming implements.

I look for greater progress this year than there has been these last two years, as the crops are much better this year than they have been. The Indians have all got

through harvesting and are now busy threshing, and their grain is turning out very well.

Temperance. - The drinking habit is now confined to fewer Indians than it has been heretofore.

*I have, & c.,
A. ENGLISH,
Indian Agent.
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,
CHIPPEWAS OF SAUGEEN,
CHIPPEWA HILL, 10th August, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report and statistical statement for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Reserve. - The Saugeen Reserve is located in the county of Bruce, on Lake Huron. It comprises about nine thousand and twenty acres.

Resources. - There is considerable timber on the reserve. Some fish are taken each season, hub farming is principally what the Indians have to depend on. The land is well adapted for the cultivation of roots. Other resources are basket-making, rustic work, berry-picking, and the gathering of ginseng root.

Tribe or Nation. - The Indians of this reserve are Chippewas.

Population. - There are three hundred and fifty-seven Indians in this band, made up as follows: one hundred and eighty-six males, and one hundred and seventy-one females. There have been fourteen births and twenty-nine deaths, making a decrease of fifteen as compared with the census of last year. The cause of death has been reported as chiefly consumption, and severe colds amongst the aged.

Sanitary Condition. - The Indians are fairly clean and tidy in their surroundings, and sanitary measures have been fairly well observed.

Occupation. - Farming is the principal occupation of these Indians. A quantity of timber is taken out each winter, and during the season some of the Indians engage in fishing.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - The Indian dwelling-houses have been greatly improved this last year, and some of them are very comfortable. The stock is not good, but is gradually improving. The implements are fair.

Education. - There are three brick school-houses fairly well equipped, and the teachers are well qualified for their position. The children who attend regularly are making good progress.

Religion. - The Indians of this reserve are chiefly Methodists. There are three churches, two controlled by Methodists, the Rev. W.B. Daynard is the missionary. The Roman Catholics control the other church. The interest manifested in religion is fair.

Characteristics and Progress. - The Indians are fairly industrious and law-abiding. Their progress for the past year has been good.

Temperance and Morality. - The Indians here in general are temperate and moral, though a few individuals are addicted to the use of intoxicants.

General Remarks. - The prospects for the coming harvest are good. Hay, which has already been harvested, is extra good in quality and quantity. Fall wheat is fairly good. The oats will be a light yield on account of the dry weather. If the Indians could be induced to give more of their attention to farming and get their crops in earlier in the season, my report would give them a better showing.

*I have, & c.,
JOHN SCOFFIELD,
Indian Agent.
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,
ALGONQUINS OF GOLDEN LAKE,
CORMAC, 19th September, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to transmit to you my report, together with my tabular statement for the year ended 30th June last.

Sanitary Condition. - The sanitary condition of the Indians on this reserve is very good. There was no epidemic on the reserve this year.

Employment. - The Pembroke Southern Railway, which is built to the reserve to, connect with the O.A. & P.S. Railway, gave employment to many of the Indians who were willing to work.

Education. - The school on the reserve has given complete satisfaction during the year. The pupils are well disciplined, and have made good progress.

*I have & c.,
E. BENNETT,
Indian Agent.
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,
MISSISSAGUAS OF ALNWICK,
ROSENEATH, 23rd August, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I inclose herewith my report and statistical statement in connection with the Mississaguas of the township of Alnwick for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Location and Area of Reserve. - This reserve is in the township of Alnwick, in the county of Northumberland, and until recently, contained three thousand four hundred and four and fifteen hundredths acres, but during the past year, location No. 93 and three village lots in the village of Roseneath were sold; consequently, the reserve now contains only three thousand three hundred and seventy-three and twenty hundredths acres, of which there are about two thousand four hundred and sixty-eight cleared, and about one thousand two hundred rented to white tenants.

Natural Features. - The land of this reserve is all dry, workable, chiefly good, and comprises the best situation in the township.

Vital Statistics. - This band numbers two hundred and twenty-eight, being one less than last year. There were seven births and eight deaths during the year. There are fifty-nine men and fifty-five women between twenty-one and sixty-five years of age, and four men and seven women over sixty-five years of age.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the members of the band at the present time is excellent; I do not know of one case of sickness, but during last spring we had an epidemic of measles so bad that the children could not attend school for some time, except one or two; three died, I think from the effects of this disease. No other epidemic has visited the band during the year.

Resources and Occupation. - The land on this reserve is well adapted for raising cereals and vegetables, and many of the Indians are working their own lands; but a number maintain themselves by hunting, fishing, basket-making, working on the drives in the spring, and in the lumber woods in winter.

Buildings, Stock and Farm Implements. - The houses on this reserve are nearly all frame and of a very good quality the barns are all frame. The stock is good, especially the horses and cows. The implements are in general good, and the Indians have two new binders. These people have made great improvements during the last two years in building straight rail fences of the Shad, Workman and Standard patterns; they really deserve great credit.

Education. - The school-building is brick, commodious, well ventilated and well equipped, and is being taught by Mr. Frank Allan, who holds a third-class certificate. I think that he is a fair teacher, but on account of the measles, has had but little chance to advance the children. In 1892, the band in general council passed a rule to punish the parents of children of school age who neglected to send their children to school, and appointed a truant officer, but he has not attended to one case that I am aware of. The greatest drawback to the school is the irregular attendance of many of the children, yet several of the parents deserve commendation for sending their children as they do. It is one thing to enact a law, but another thing to put it in force.

Characteristics and Progress. - Many of these Indians are doing well, industrious and getting a large number of stock and implements about them. I might mention Robert Franklin, a model farmer, Tames Marsden, Robert Marsden, Ebenezer Comego, ex-Chief Chubb, John P. Chase, the Blakers and Chief Crowe's sons.

Religion. - The members of this band are nearly all Methodists or adherents of the Methodist Church. The Rev. William Tomblin is their missionary, with whom I think they are well pleased. They have one frame church, and services are held in it twice each Sunday, as well as Sunday school. They have prayer meetings once a week, and all the services are well attended.

Temperance and Morality. - Many of the Indians do not taste intoxicating liquor, but several take it whenever they can. There are a few in the band whose morals are loose, but on the whole I think that these people are fairly moral.

*I have, &.,
JOHN THACKERAY,
Indian Agent.*

*PROVINCE ONTARIO,
MISSISSAGUAS OF THE CREDIT,
HAGERSVILLE, 30th June, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report of the Mississaguas of the New Credit for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Reserve. - The Mississagua Reserve comprises six thousand acres, partly situated in the township of Oneida, county of Haldimand, and partly in the township of Tuscarora, county of Brant.

Tribe or Nation. - The Indians of this band belong to the Mississagua tribe.

Resources. - The chief resource of this reserve is agriculture.

Population. - There are seventy-four men, seventy-eight women, sixty boys, thirty-four girls, total two hundred and forty-six, an increase of one since last census.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The general health has been very good during the year. The diseases on the reserve do not materially differ from those affecting the white population of the surrounding country.

Sanitary Precautions. - These have been clearly pointed out and urged and in many cases have been observed, such as the destruction by fire of refuse matters and filth by which diseases may be engendered.

Occupation. - General farming is the chief means of making a living; a few depend on their annuity money and picking berries.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - The Indians are taking more interest in their homes by building better ventilated houses and setting out fruit and ornamental trees, and their mode of farming is every year becoming more like that of their white neighbours. The stock is of fair quality and fairly well cared for. All crops were very light during the last year, but the stock was brought through the winter without any loss.

Education. - There is one school on this reserve. It is fairly well attended. The pupils who attend regularly make very satisfactory progress.

Religion. - There are two Methodist churches on this reserve, both under the charge of Rev. E.H. Taylor, and they are both well attended during services.

Temperance and Morality. - A few of the Indians of this reserve are addicted to the occasional use of intoxicants.

*I have, & c.,
HUGH STEWART,
Indian Agent.*

*PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,
MISSISSAGUAS OF RICE AND MUD LAKES,
ROSENEATH, 30th June, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report of Indian affairs in my agency for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

RICE LAKE BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is located on the north shore of Rice Lake, in the township of Otonabee, county of Peterborough. It contains about seventeen hundred and fifty acres of very good land, of which about seven hundred and sixty acres are cleared and cultivated by the locals, except about two hundred and forty acres under lease to white tenants.

Population. - This band numbers seventy-nine: twenty-one men, twenty-two women and thirty-six children.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of this band has been very good during the past year, there having been but one death, consumption being the cause. The children of this band were all vaccinated this spring, and the women are very tidy and clean about their homes.

Resources and Occupation. - The resources of this reserve are fishing, trapping, gathering rice, and agriculture. The majority of the Indians on this reserve work their land and do fairly well; some, however, make a living by fishing, trapping, gathering rice and working with farmers.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - There are eight good frame dwellings on this reserve and thirteen log ones, and all appear to be very comfortable. These Indians have also eight barns and a number of very comfortable stables for their horses and stock, of which they have now thirteen horses, twelve milk cows and other stock. Of farming implements they have a very fair supply.

Education. - Some of the members of this band are very anxious that their children should be educated, they therefore see that the latter attend school very regularly. The children are learning fairly well.

Religion. The members of this band are all Methodists and attend the services very regularly. Mr. Windsor preaches to them every Sabbath. They have also an Endeavour Society.

Characteristics and Progress. - The Indians here on the whole are very industrious and law-abiding and seem to be progressing remarkably well.

Temperance and Morality. - As a rule these people are moral and well behaved, and I have found them honest, but a few unfortunately indulge in liquor occasionally.

MUD LAKE BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is located on Mud Lake, in the township of Smith, county of Peterborough. It contains about two thousand acres. It is the property of the New England Company of London, England.

Population. - This band numbers one hundred and sixty-four: forty-four men, forty women and eighty children.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - There have been four deaths here during the past year. The people here as a rule are neat and tidy about their homes.

Resources and Occupation. - The resources of this reserve are hunting, trapping and fishing. Some of the Indians here hire with farmers, others work in the lumber woods in the winter season and on "drives" in the summer, while others remain at home and cultivate their land and, I think, are doing well.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - There are twenty frame and twelve log dwellings on this reserve, which I think are very comfortable. These Indians have also eleven barns and several very comfortable stables for their horses and stock.

They have thirteen horses, four colts, fourteen remarkably good milk cows, besides quite a number of young stock. They are very well supplied with farming implements.

Education. - The children of all the families on this reserve, with the exception of one or two, attend school regularly and are being well educated by their teacher, Mr. A.F. Kennedy, who holds a second-class professional certificate.

Religion. - The Indians of this band are all members or adherents of the Methodist Church, and the services are well attended. There is also a Sabbath school open the whole year. It is supplied with necessary helps and papers, and is well attended by children and young people.

Characteristics and Progress. These people on the whole are industrious and appear to take a greater interest in working their land each year.

Temperance and Morality. - There is very little intemperance on this reserve, and the Indians are very honest and well-behaved.

*I have, & c.,
Wm. McFARLANE,
Indian Agent.
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,
MISSISSAGUAS OF SCUGOG,
PORT PERRY, 11th October, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I beg to submit my annual report of the Scugog Band for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Vital Statistics. - There are in this band ten men, twelve women and sixteen children, or a total of thirty-eight, the same as last reported.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health, generally speaking, of these Indians has been fairly good; no epidemics nor diseases of a contagious nature have visited them during the year. They are tolerably clean and orderly about their dwellings.

Occupation. - Most of the members of this band are engaged in general farming. The others busy themselves with hunting, fishing and basket-making.

Building and Fencing. - We have built two frame dwellings, one of them 16 x 23, the other, 18 x 24 feet, one and a half stories high, with good stone cellars the full size. There was part of the reserve unfenced, and we have built two

hundred and forty-seven rods of cyclone wire fence, so that we have the reserve nearly all inclosed.

Education. - The Indians of this band have no school of their own; they send their children to the school of the whites which is near by the reserve.

Religion. - The Indians on this reserve are all Methodists. They have a church of their own in which they have service every Sunday, conducted by the Rev. Mr. Anderson.

Temperance. - They have nearly all given up drinking any intoxicating liquor. There are one or two that will imbibe when they can get it, but there is a great improvement in this direction.

General Remarks. - The prospect of the welfare of the band never was brighter. The crop this season has turned out fairly good.

*I have, & c.,
A.W. WILLIAMS,
Indian Agent.
PROVINCE ONTARIO,
MOHAWKS OF THE BAY OF QUINTÉ,
MARYSVILLE, 27th August, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I beg to submit my annual report for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Reserve. - The Tyendinaga Reserve is situated in the county of Hastings and contains an area of seventeen thousand acres.

Resources. - The resources are farming and stock-raising, as there is good pasturage and meadow land within its borders.

Vital Statistics. - The population consists of three hundred and seventy-eight men, four hundred and three women and four hundred and forty-seven children. There were thirty-eight births, sixteen deaths, two joined the band and two left it, making a total increase of twenty-two. The causes of death were children's diseases and old age.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health, generally speaking, of this band has been fairly good; no epidemic nor disease of a contagious nature visited them during the year. The sanitary regulations insisted on by the department are observe

Occupation. - As already stated, this band chiefly depends for a living on grain and cattle. The former is looking very well at present and it is hoped a heavy crop will be reaped, as the Indians take much interest in their farming. Many of the women take an interest in gardening and butter-making.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - The buildings are in a good state of repair. Stock is well kept. Most of the Indians have all they require in modern implements.

Education. - Two hundred and thirty-three children attend school. There are four schools taught by female teachers, holding third-class certificates. The authorized course of studies is followed. The progress of the children is fair. Steady improvement is noticeable. The parents are all anxious to have their children well educated. A number of the children attend the high school at Deseronto.

Religion. - The Indians of this band belong to the Church of England, except forty-five who are Presbyterians and have built themselves a frame church. Those belonging to the Church of England have two stone churches and one mission school-house, used

for divine service. An improvement has taken place in church work during the past year. The Sunday schools are in splendid working order. There are three services each Sunday and an evening service during the winter, also a Bible class one night in the week. All this is done by the missionary himself.

Characteristics and Progress. - The Indians are becoming more industrious year by year, are making good progress and becoming better off. The harvest of 1898 promises to be as good as that of 1897, and there will be an abundance of hay and straw for the coming winter. There are four wagons engaged on the reserve to haul milk to the cheese factories, and a number of the Indians send their milk, competing fairly well with their white neighbours.

Temperance and Morality. - There are a few who indulge in strong drink occasionally, but on the whole, these people are law-abiding and well-behaved.

General Remarks. - Dr. Oronhyatekha continues to improve Captain John's Island, now called Foresters' Island Park. The brass band keeps up its practice and is playing very well. The prospect of the welfare of the band never was brighter.

*I have & c.,
GEORGE ANDERSON,
Indian Agent.
PROVINCE ONTARIO,
MORAVIANS OF THE THAMES
DUART, 12th August, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to transmit my annual report and tabular statement respecting the Moravians of the Thames for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated in the north-west portion of the township of Orford, county of Kent, on the River Thames. It contains an area of about three thousand acres.

Tribe. - These Indians are now known as the "Moravians of the Thames," having been so named on account of many of them being adherents of the Moravian Church. They belong to the Delaware tribe.

Population. - On the 30th June, 1898, the population was two hundred and ninety-nine souls, viz., one hundred and fifty-three males, and one hundred and forty-six females.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the Indians has been very good for the past year. Upon the whole they are fairly clean, and sanitary laws are well observed. Nearly all the children have been successfully vaccinated this year.

Resources and Occupation. - The resources of this reserve consist of basket-making, fishing and farming. The land is well adapted for mixed farming, being good for raising crops of any kind. Water is abundant, and the pasturage is good. Those who pay strict attention to farming are fairly well-to-do, and on a fair way to become good farmers.

Buildings, Stock, and Farming Implements. - No new buildings have been erected this year. The stock is fairly good, especially the hogs and the horses. These Indians do not raise many cattle. Most of them are provided with the smaller implements, such

as ploughs, cultivators, and harrows. Quite a number have good wagons and buggies. There are only two binders on the reserve.

Education. - There are two schools on the reserve: one public school, supported by the band, the other a mission school, supported by the Moravian Church in Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, each doing very good work.

Religion. - There are three churches on this reserve, viz., Episcopalian, Methodist, and Moravian. All the services are well attended each Sabbath.

Characteristics and Progress. - The great majority of these Indians are inclined to take things easy. Those who work are making a fair living. Upon the whole they are as peaceable as any people, fairly moral, and very few of them are addicted to drink.

*I have, & c.,
A.R. McDONALD,
Indian Agent.
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,
OJIBBEWAS OF LAKE SUPERIOR - EASTERN DIVISION,
SAULT STE. MARIE, 18th October, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to forward herewith my annual report of the three bands of Indians under my charge, viz., the Garden River Band, residing on the Garden River Reserve; the Batchewana Band, some of whom reside on the Garden River Reserve, some on St. Mary's Island, their own reserve, some at Goulais Bay, on property owned by themselves, and on the reserve granted them by the department, in the township of Kars, others at Batchewana on land of their own and squatting on private property, and many who squat along the shores of Lake Superior and the Michipicoten Band, none of whom reside on their reserve at Little Gros Cap, but are scattered from Michipicoten River, Chapleau, Missinabie, White River, New Brunswick House and other points.

GARDEN RIVER BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is beautifully situated on the St. Mary's River, about eight miles below the town of Sault Ste. Marie.

The present area of the reserve has been increased and now is about twenty-five thousand acres. Of this quantity the Garden River Indians and those of the Batchewana Band residing on this reserve do not cultivate more than about twelve hundred acres, and that poorly. Potatoes and hay are about all they really raise in any quantity.

Resources. - This reserve contains minerals and lumber. The land is in many parts good and well adapted to farming.

Tribe. - These Indians are descended from the Chippewas, mixed with French Canadian half-breeds. These latter number more than the pure Indians.

Vital Statistics. - The band is composed of one hundred and nine male adults, one hundred and thirty-one female adults, and ninety-five male children and one hundred and six female children.

Health. - The houses and approaches as a rule are kept very clean and neat. Sickness was very prevalent among the Indians during the past year, and the doctor

had to make a great many visits in addition to his monthly ones. However, nothing of a contagious kind appeared among them.

Occupation. - They occupy themselves in various ways, such as fishing, going out as guides, exploring working in the lumber camps and boat-building. The women engage in bark-work, basket-making, rag mats, washing for the camps, berry-picking and sugar making.

Buildings. - These are nearly all log-built, a very few frame houses, whitewashed on the outside and warm. The stables are of the same kind. There is a council-hall and a lock-up.

Stock. - The stock consists of cows, oxen, horses, pigs and poultry, with one exception of a very common breed.

Farming Implements. - The farming implements consist of ploughs, harrows, fanning machine, threshing-machine, hoe-rake, spades and shovels, scythes and cradles.

Education. - There are two schools on the reserve, one under Protestant, and the other under Roman Catholic auspices. About forty attend the Protestant school, under Miss Williamson, and are making very fair progress. The Roman Catholic school, under the superintendence of the Rev. P.E. Lamarche, S.J., has an attendance of fort two children. who are all making very good progress.

Religion. - There are three churches on the reserve, the English church is very well attended. It is at present under the care of Rev. F. Frost. The Roman Catholic church is under the Rev. P.E. Lamarche, S.J., who has a very large congregation. The Methodist church has no minister, in fact has been closed for some years, and in the census this year I have only one member returned.

Characteristics and Progress. - More land has been seeded this year than for some time past, but the result does not show the increase it should. This is in a great measure owing to the early frost and heavy storms about harvest time, when, I am informed, entire crops were destroyed.

Temperance and Morality. - I regret that this year there has been mere drunkenness on the reserve than has heretofore come under my notice. There have been ten convictions, these were not all members of the Garden River Band, and in no case could I find that the liquor had been got anywhere but on the American side. These convictions and fines, and in some cases imprisonment, appear to have had a good effect. Immorality, I regret, prevails to a considerable extent among the young people, and I find this the most difficult thing to check; both minister and priest have done their best, but it still goes on.

Chiefs. - The chief of this band is Jarvis Augustin, and the sub-chiefs are John Augustin, Moses Larose, George Shingwauk and Joseph Boiseault, whose time expires 30th June, 1900

BATCHEWANA BAND.

Reserve. - This band has a small reserve called White Fish or Ste. Marie Island, situated on the Rapids of Sault Ste. Marie, and used by some of the Indians as a fishing station. It is well situated for a water power, and as such would be very valuable; it is adjoining the Canadian canal, and near the large pulp mills, and adjoining Sault Ste. Marie, occupied by a few families. These Indians have also another small reserve at Goulais Bay, granted them by the department.

Tribe. - the Indians are the same as the Garden River Band, being Chippewas and French Canadian half-breeds.

Vital Statistics. - The total number shown by the present census so far as taken, is three hundred and fifty-five, composed of ninety-eight male adults, one hundred and six female adults, seventy-nine male children and seventy-two female children.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - There has been about the usual amount of sickness among the Indians. They engage their own doctor when required, and pay him themselves. The houses are kept clean and in good order.

Occupation. - They till about five hundred acres of land on the Garden River Reserve, where many of this band have their home. Various members of this band own among themselves, and for which they have patents, about seven hundred and fifty acres of land, which they partly work. One member, Apahquash, owns six hundred acres in the township of Kars and Prince, taken up as mineral land years ago. They are industrious, fishing, shooting, working in camps, prospecting and acting as guides. The women pick berries, make sugar, bark-work, Indian and rag mats, chip baskets and other kinds of work. These are those living at Goulais Bay, Batchewana and the north shore, of Lake Superior. They do very little farming, raising potatoes and garden vegetables sufficient for their own use.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - The buildings of this band are mostly on the Garden River Reserve, or on property owned by the Indians themselves, on land on which they have squatted. Most of the farming or gardening is done on the Garden River Reserve. These Indians possess ploughs, harrows, hoes, rakes, forks, scythes, cradles and other small garden implements. They have horses, cows, oxen, pigs and poultry. Potatoes are the largest crop they raise. Turnips and other vegetables are also grown, but many lose their crops from the bad weather. The soil on the Garden River Reserve, occupied by this band, is better than that on the east side of the river.

Education. - There is no school belonging to this band. The children of the families living at Garden River, attend the Roman Catholic school, about twenty-four in number. There is no other school on either of their reserves.

Religion. - There are two churches of the Roman Catholic persuasion, one at Goulais Bay, and another at Batchewana. There is no regular priest at either station a layman does the duty. A missionary priest makes several visits during the year. Almost all the band are members of the Roman Catholic Church, the rest are of the Methodist persuasion, but have no church or missionary that I am aware of.

Morals. - The same remarks apply to this band as to the Garden River Band, these Indians up the Lake have fewer chances of getting liquor than those in the neighbourhood of Sault Ste. Marie.

Chief. - The chief of this band is a life chief, named Nubenagooching, now getting up in years. He was appointed in the year 1824, when only ten years of age.

MICHIPICOTEN BAND.

Reserve. - These Indians have a small reserve at Little Gros Cap, Lake Superior, not occupied by them for many past years. The members reside at different points, some at Michipicoten River, Missinabie, Chapleau, White River, New Brunswick House, and other points.

Tribe. - They are of the tribe of Chippewas, mixed with French, English, and Scotch half-breeds. Very few speak anything but the Indian language.

Vital Statistics. - The total number of this year's census is eighty-five male adults ninety-one female adults, seventy-three male children, and ninety-one female children, making a total of three hundred and forty head.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - the houses, so far as I have seen, are kept in good condition but the members of this band are so scattered, as I have before mentioned, that they are not visited by me. They have really no houses of their own, they mostly squat on vacant land or on private property, with two or three exceptions, those living at the town of Sault Ste. Marie, and one family who bought land at Batchewana Bay.

Education. - There is a school-house, but on land belonging to the Ontario Government. There is no teacher, and very few children at any one place to attend a school.

Religion. - There is a Roman Catholic church at Michipicoten, visited occasionally by a Roman Catholic missionary, and at other times the service is conducted by a

layman of the band. These Indians belong to the Roman Catholic Church and the Church of England. The former are by far the more numerous.

Characteristics and Progress. - The members of this band follow the Indian mode of life almost altogether and move from place to place. This year I met the most numerous portion at Chapleau, where they had come from various points. They do next to, nothing in the way of raising any crops, making a living principally by hunting and fishing.

Chief. - The chief of this band is Sanson Legard. He lives at Michipicoten most of his time. The second chief, Gros Jambette, lives in the neighbourhood of Chapleau.

*I have, & c.,
WM. VAN ABBOTT,
Indian Agent.
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,
OJIBBEWAS OF LAKE SUPERIOR-WESTERN DIVISION,
PORT ARTHUR, 31st August, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report concerning the Indians of this agency for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

FORT WILLIAM BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated between the Mission and Kaministiquia rivers, and contains an area of thirteen thousand and forty acres.

Natural Features. - The land along the rivers and for some distance back, is of first class quality, but a large swamp keeps the back land rather wet.

Tribe. - This band belongs to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Population. - The population is two hundred and forty-five, a small portion living at Dog Lake and Lac des Mille Lacs. It consists of fifty-one men, sixty-nine women, sixty-three boys and sixty-two girls.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - There has been very little sickness during the year. As a precaution all the premises are whitewashed and all rubbish is burned.

Resources and Occupation. - The chief occupations of the Indians are farming, acting as guides, exploring for mineral, and picking berries. A number of the women act as domestics.

Buildings. - This band has fifty-two log houses, thirteen frame dwellings eighteen barns, twelve stables and other necessary outbuildings.

Education. - There are two schools on this reserve, the Indian boys' and girls' day school and St. Joseph's Orphanage. The teachers are Sisters of St. Joseph, and are well qualified and painstaking. The building is always very clean and the discipline excellent.

Religion. - Of this band, two hundred and twenty-eight are Roman Catholics, and seventeen pagans. There is a resident priest and a travelling missionary. There is a church and St. Joseph's Convent (the latter in charge of the Rev.

Mother Superior and four nuns.) It is a comfortable modern building. The Indians take great interest in their religion and appear quite devout.

14 - 2

Characteristics. - The members of this band are as a rule industrious and law abiding, and take great interest in having their houses clean, and fences in good repair.

RED ROCK BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the Nepigon River, near Lake Helen, and contains six hundred and forty acres.

Tribe. - These Indians are of the Ojibbewa tribe.

Occupation. - Their principal occupation is acting as guides for tourists who go up the Nepigon River fishing. Some engage in farming and hunting.

Education. - There is a good school-house on this reserve, but it has not been open for some time. There is another school on the Lake Helen Roman Catholic mission under the charge of Jessica H. McKay, a very competent teacher. This school is well attended.

Population. - The population is one hundred and ninety- eight, consisting of thirty-nine men, forty-eight women, fifty-nine boys and fifty-two girls.

Religion. - Of this band one hundred and eighty-four are Roman Catholics, and fourteen Anglicans.

Characteristics. - These Indians are industrious, progressive, and are spoken very highly of by parties who engage them as guides.

ENGLISH CHURCH MISSION, MCINTYRE BAY.

There is a Church of England mission on McIntyre's Bay, where there is a quantity of good land. These Indians have been supplied by the Government this year with a bull and a quantity of seed.

NEPIGON BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band, called the Gull Bay Reserve, is situated on Gull Bay, Lake Nepigon, and contains seven thousand five hundred acres. There is also a reserve on Jackfish Island, near the Hudson Bay Company's post.

Natural Features. - The Gull Bay Reserve is well wooded, being mostly low land. Along the banks of the Gull River, which runs through it, the land is high and the soil very light.

Tribe. - These Indians are of the Ojibbewa tribe.

Occupation. - Hunting is the principal occupation of these Indians, though a few act as guides to the Nepigon tourists. Some are beginning to devote a part of their time to raising potatoes, and have done some clearing on the reserve this year.

Religion. - In this band there are one hundred and seventy-eight Roman Catholics and two hundred and eighty-seven pagans.

Education. - The school is situated on Jackfish Island, and presided over by Mr. J.A. Blais, who is a very competent teacher, and whose efforts to instruct the Indians in gardening are very praiseworthy.

Population. - This band numbers four hundred and sixty-five persons, consisting of seventy-six men, ninety-two women, one hundred and sixty-one boys and one hundred and thirty-six girls.

Improvements by Band. - A new council-house has been erected by the Indians on the Gull Bay Reserve, size 24 x 20. The building is of logs, and the floor whipsawed.

PAYS PLAT BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the Pays Plat River, Lake Superior, and contains six hundred and forty acres.

Tribe. - The Indians of this reserve are of the Ojibbewa tribe.

Population. - The population is forty-six, consisting of seven men, thirteen women, sixteen boys and ten girls.

Education. - There is a good school-house here, which has not been open during the past year, but it will re-open shortly.

Religion. - There has been a nice new church erected. All the members of the band are Roman Catholics.

Occupation. - The pursuits of these Indians are hunting, fishing and exploring for minerals.

PIC BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the Pic River, Lake Superior, and contains eight hundred acres, divided into twenty-five farms fronting on the river.

Tribe. - These Indians are of the Ojibbewa tribe.

Occupation. - They live by farming, fishing and hunting.

Population. - The population is two hundred and eleven, consisting of forty-three men, fifty-three women, sixty-three boys and fifty-two girls.

Religion. - The Indians of this band are Roman Catholics.

Education. - There is a good school-house, which is not open at present.

LONG LAKE BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the shore of Long Lake and, contains six hundred and forty acres.

Tribe. - The Indians are of the Ojibbewa tribe.

Occupation. - This is a hunting band, the only other occupation being the transportation of merchandise from Lake Superior for the Hudson's Bay Company.

Agriculture. - Some interest is being taken in raising potatoes, and the Indians have small patches in different places off the reserve.

Characteristics. - These Indians are very industrious, and appear to be very comfortably situated.

Population. - The population is two hundred and eighty-nine, consisting of fifty-three men, sixty-four women, seventy-four boys and ninety-eight girls.

Religion. - There are two hundred and sixty Roman Catholics, nine Anglicans and twenty pagans.

*I have, & c.,
J.F. HODDER,
Indian Agent.
14 - 2 1/2*

*PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,
OJIBBEWAS OF MANITOULIN ISLAND AND LAKE HURON,
MANITOWANING, 13th September, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report concerning the Indians of this superintendency for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

THESSALON RIVER BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the north shore of Lake Huron, about six miles east of the village of Thessalon. It contains an area of over three square miles.

Resources. - The resources of this reserve are agriculture and fishing.

Tribe or Nation. - These Indians belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Population. - The population is one hundred and ninety-six.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the Indians of this band has been fair, but tubercular disease is on the increase, and nothing but a radical change in the food and surroundings of the Indians can have any effect upon its progress; no other disease of particular moment, to my knowledge, has invaded the band. Lime was supplied the Indians this spring by the department for domestic cleansing purposes, and the prescribed sanitary precautions regularly enjoined upon them appear to have salutary results.

Occupation. - The principal occupation of most of the members of this band is fishing, which affords them a lucrative return. Many of them engage in agriculture in a primitive manner, while others find employment in winter in the lumber shanties, and at the saw-mills in summer.

Buildings, & c. - The buildings of this band are principally of log. The dwelling houses generally are comfortable and clean; stables, & c., are of an inferior order, and farming implements few.

Education. - The Indian school on the reserve is in charge of a good and competent male teacher, who is conscientiously endeavouring to improve the intellectual standard of the young Indians. The attendance, however, is not satisfactory, owing to the lack of interest on the part of parents.

Religion. - These Indians, with the exception of a few pagans, are all of the Roman Catholic persuasion, and their spiritual welfare is well ministered to by the visiting missionary. As my intercourse with them has been very restricted, I am not in a position to report comprehensively on their religious attitude.

Characteristics and Progress. - As a whole, the band is enterprising, although there is ample room for improvement in all the avocations of its members.

Temperance and Morality. - The standard is quite satisfactory so far as I have any knowledge.

General Remarks. - My report on this band may be summarized by saying that except in the lack of interest taken in education, these Indians are in as prosperous circumstances as may be expected, and under the local guidance of a new chief, elected for three years from the 1st July last, even a greater measure of advancement is to be looked forward to.

MAGANETTAWAN BAND.

The members of this band who reside within this superintendency, number seventy. They live mostly at West Bay, on Manitoulin Island, where they successfully farm and garden, and are generally prosperous and contented.

In winter they find employment in the lumber camps, and are remuneratively engaged in loading vessels in the summer months. Their general measure of advancement in the several branches is identical with that of the West Bay Band. This reserve, together with the affairs of its Indians, has been placed under the control of the Agent for Parry Sound Superintendency.

SPANISH RIVER BAND.

Location - The Spanish River band is divided into three divisions. The first reside at Sagamook on the Spanish River Reserve; the second live on the reserve on the left bank of the Spanish River, and at Pogumasing and Biscotasing; the third reside on Manitoulin Island.

The reserve contains an area of thirty-seven and three-quarter square miles.

Resources. - The resources of this band are agriculture and fishing.

Tribe. - These Indians belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Population. - This band has a population (comprising the three divisions) of about six hundred and ninety-one.

Health. - The health of the Indians has been generally good, with no unusual disease or epidemic to impair the normal state. Lime, distributed among the Indians, has aided greatly in purifying the air about their premises.

Occupation. - The Indians follow farming and gardening for a living. They fish to a limited extent, pick large quantities of berries (for which they get good returns), make sugar in considerable quantities, manufacture baskets, and find employment in saw-mills.

Buildings, Stock, Farming Implements, & c. - Their buildings are among the best in the superintendency, many of them comparing very favourably with those of the white people.

Their stock is of fair quality, but admits of great improvement in this respect.

To these Indians farming implements are becoming more a necessity, according as they are adapting themselves more to agricultural pursuits.

Education. - This is becoming more of a momentous consideration with the Indians, who are undoubtedly beginning better to appreciate the utility of intellectual development. They have a good, competent and conscientious teacher in the person of Miss Morley. This spring their schoolhouse was unfortunately destroyed by fire, and the teacher has, since, been carrying on her duties at considerable disadvantage, in an extemporized school-room. Negotiations are now being prosecuted with a view to the rebuilding of the school-house, the Indians interesting themselves most commendably in the project.

Religion. - The great majority of the Indians of the first division are Roman Catholics. Those of the second, with few exceptions, are adherents of the Church of England, while the third division is for the most part of Roman Catholic persuasion. Each division has a church, Roman Catholic, Church of England, and Roman Catholic, respectively and a lively interest in religious matters is evinced by the Indians.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are mostly quite industrious and law-abiding, and are steadily improving.

Temperance and Morality. - As a rule they are temperate and appear to respect the laws of morality, and great credit is due to their spiritual advisers for their untiring endeavours in this direction.

General Remarks. - I may say that the Indians of this band are apparently happy, contented and prosperous., and seem to be very industrious. A new chief was

recently elected for the first division of this band; and the re-election of the late chief for division No. 2 places another good man at the head of the band for the next term.

WHITEFISH LAKE BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated about twelve miles from Sudbury on the Canadian Pacific Railway, where there is a station called Naughton. Trains stop here regularly. This reserve has an area of over sixty-eight and one-half square miles.

Resources. - Its resources are gardening and hunting.

Tribe. - These Indians are another branch of the Ojibbewas of Lake Huron.

Population. - The Whitefish Lake Band numbers one hundred and forty-nine.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians has been good. There have been no epidemics. Sanitary precautions are satisfactorily observed, and lime was supplied this spring for cleansing purposes.

Occupation. - The members of this band engage in gardening. Hunting was formerly their chief means of subsistence, but at present is a nominal pursuit owing to the scarcity of game. Many of them find employment as guides, some work on the Canadian Pacific Railway; others in saw-mills and lumber camps.

Buildings, Stock, & c. - Nearly all the buildings are of log, and are kept very comfortable and clean. Their stock is numerically small, but well looked after. They have no farming implements of any account.

Education. - The progress of the children is satisfactory and the average attendance is improving.

Religion. - The religious proclivities of these Indians are denominationally divided between Roman Catholicism and Methodism, the former claiming the numerical advantage. There are two churches on the reserve respectively under the above auspices, which bespeaks the lively religious interest taken by the Indians.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are steady, industrious, law-abiding and fairly well-to-do; but as yet only in small part do they appreciate the advantages to be derived from giving more attention to agriculture.

Temperance and Morality. - The laws of temperance and morality are well observed by this band.

General Remarks. - I would add as a summary that these Indians are decidedly improving in general status, and, if more attention were given to agriculture, more marked results would follow. A new chief has been elected for this band for another three years' term.

MISSISSAGUA RIVER BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is located on the east side of Mississagua River and Blind River, on the north shore of Georgian Bay. It comprises an area of over three and a half square miles.

Resources. - The resources of this band are hunting and gardening.

Tribe. - These Indians are of the Ojibbewa tribe.

Population. - The population as taken from the last census is one hundred and sixty-nine.

Health and Sanitary Condition - The health of the Indians of this band is, generally speaking, not good. Scrofula is very prevalent on the reserve. They require medical treatment of a nourishing and supporting character, combined with better clothing for the winter season. Lime was supplied them this spring to assist in carrying out sanitary measures.

Occupation. - These Indians follow hunting and primitive agriculture for a living, but as the woods are fast becoming depleted of game, the returns from the former source are very inadequate. Fishing, berry-picking and sugar-making are also carried on to a limited extent. Besides these, the shanties and saw-mills are also sources of pecuniary assistance to many of the band.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - Their buildings are almost entirely log, and in a generally fair state of repair. They have very little stock and farming implements, as they give but indifferent attention to agriculture.

Education. - They have a good school at their village, which is competently conducted and fairly well attended.

Religion. - The Indians as a band are Roman Catholics. They have no church on the reserve, the services being held in the schoolhouse under Roman Catholic auspices. A fair measure of religious observance is manifested by the band.

Characteristics. - As a rule the Indians are fairly industrious, but improvident. This relegates them to a low standing in the general scale of advancement.

Temperance and Morality. - Temperance and morality are well observed, as is evident by the absence of any complaints of misbehaviour under these heads.

General Remarks. - I would sum up, therefore, that the Indians of this band are fond of hunting and averse to agriculture. Were they to adapt themselves to the latter, I fancy they would soon advance to a higher level and their general health improve. These Indians have recently elected a new chief who, I think, will take a more active interest in the local management of the affairs of the band.

WHITEFISH RIVER BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated about eighteen miles from Little Current, at the mouth of the Whitefish River, on the north shore of Georgian Bay. It has an area of two thousand five hundred and sixty acres.

Resources. - A goodly portion of the land on this reserve is suitable for agriculture. The remainder is woodland.

Tribe. - These Indians are Ojibbewas.

Population. - The band has a population, according to the last census, of eighty-five.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The great majority of these Indians enjoy good health, with no prevailing epidemic. The sanitary measures enjoined by the department have received satisfactory observance. Lime was also furnished these Indians this spring.

Occupation. - The following occupations are engaged in by these Indians: farming, raising of potatoes, garden vegetables and hay and grain, lumbering, fishing, making mats and baskets, berry-picking and sugar-making.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements - The buildings on the reserve are principally of log, and present a clean and tidy appearance.

What stock the Indians have is in good condition.

The number of farming implements evidences a growing interest in agricultural pursuits.

Education. - The Indians have a good school and the general proficiency of the pupils is satisfactory.

Religion. - These Indians are of the Church of England and Roman Catholic persuasions, with the former considerably predominant. The church held in the schoolhouse on the reserve is in charge of the visiting Church of England missionary. The Indians on the whole seem to take an intelligent and lively interest in their belief, and have

undoubtedly been much benefited by religious instruction.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are industrious, intelligent and law abiding and are making creditable advancement in civilized acquirements.

Temperance and Morality. - They are fairly temperate and moral.

General Remarks. - Although these Indians are intelligent, industrious, fairly temperate and moral, and evince a growing taste for agricultural pursuits, still nay belief is that if farming were more zealously followed by them, marked improvement would result. The late chief, Jas. Nahwagahbow, was recently re-elected for three years from 1st July, 1898.

SERPENT RIVER BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band extends from the village of Cutler to Spragge Station on the Canadian Pacific Railway. It has an area of thirty-eight square miles.

Resources. - The resources of this band are agriculture, timber and fish.

Tribe. - These Indians are of the Ojibbewa tribe.

Population. - This band numbers about one hundred and eighteen.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - To my knowledge there have been no epidemic diseases during the year. The general health of these Indians is good, and the sanitary condition of their dwellings quite satisfactory. They received a shipment of lime last spring.

Occupation. - These Indians garden, work in the lumber woods and in saw-mills, fish and hunt on a limited scale, pick berries and make maple sugar.

Buildings, & c. - They mostly occupy neatly-built houses, which are principally of log and fairly furnished.

They have not much stock nor farming implements, as they do not follow agriculture to any extent.

Education. - There is a good school at Cutler, on the Canadian Pacific Railway, under Roman Catholic supervision. It is well attended, and some of the pupils have done surprisingly well. The teacher reports having two classes which can converse very well, and that in arithmetic her part II. class has done as well as the average white children.

Religion. - The majority of these Indians are Roman Catholics. They have a church on the reserve, and appear to take an interest in religious teaching.

Characteristics and Progress. - They are good workers, law-abiding, possess considerable intelligence, and on the whole are making fair progress.

Temperance and Morality. - Their conduct under this heading is satisfactory,

General Remarks. - Generally speaking, the members of this band work well, and could they only be induced to see the benefits of closely following farming for a livelihood, satisfactory results would follow, as they are certainly intelligent and industrious. I am glad to report the re-election this year of Robert Oshowskukezhik, who is about the best man the Indians could have chosen to place at their head.

TAHGAIWININI BAND.

Reserve. - These Indians have a reserve at Wahnapiatae, on the north shore of the Georgian Bay, but the greater portion of the band reside on the unceded portion of Manitoulin Island, at and near Wikwemikong. It contains an area of eight square miles.

Resources. - Most of the reserve is yet wood land. The timber on it has been sold under license. A good thing has thus been secured to the Indians by the department.

Tribe. - These Indians belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Population. - One hundred and sixty represents the numerical strength of this band.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - These Indians have enjoyed fairly good health, observe the prescribed sanitary regulations of the department, and keep their premises in good order.

Occupation. - General farming, working and getting out timber, fishing, sugar-making and berry-picking are the chief pursuits of this band.

Buildings, Stock, and Farming Implements. - Their buildings are of log, neatly constructed, comfortable and clean.

Their stock is of fair quality, and showing improvement.

The possession of ploughs, harrows, wagons and fanning-mills bespeaks advancement in the cultivation of the soil.

Education. - They have no school on the reserve, the children attending school at Wikwemikong.

Religion. - These are all Roman Catholic Indians, and are spiritually ministered to by the priests from Wikwemikong. They are attentive to religious instruction.

Characteristics and Progress. - They are industrious, law-abiding and are making steady progress in farming, to which avocation they are giving more practical attention.

Temperance and Morality. - These Indians are exemplary in these respects.

General Remarks. - This band shows conclusively that by giving due attention to agricultural pursuits the whole tone of their well-being is greatly elevated. These Indians have no properly constituted chief, as they do not reside on their own reserve and the majority of them exercise the right of membership in other bands.

POINT GRONDIN BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is located east of Collin's Inlet, on the north shore of Georgian Bay. Some of the Indians live on the reserve, the remainder at Wikwemikong, on the unceded part of Manitoulin Island. Three and one-eighth square miles is the area of this reserve.

Resources. - The resources of the reserve are timber, agriculture and fishing.

Tribe. - These Indians are also of the Ojibbewa tribe.

Population. - The population numbers sixty-one according to last census.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - Their health is good, and sanitary arrangements quite satisfactory. They seem to be a robust band. Lime was supplied them last spring for sanitary purposes.

Occupation. - They do Gardening, fish during summer, and work in the lumber camps in winter.

Last winter they cut under permits and sold at a good profit, over one hundred and fifty-eight cords of firewood.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - They have comfortable log dwellings, have but little farm stock and very few farming implements.

Education. - They have no school on the reserve, their children, also, attending school at Wikwemikong.

Religion. - They are adherents of the Church of Rome and are spiritually ministered to by the priests from Wikwemikong. They appear to take a laudable interest in their religious schooling.

Characteristics and Progress. - Industry and sobriety are characteristics of these Indians, and cannot fail to tend towards improvement.

Temperance and Morality. - They are on the whole a temperate people and commendably conformable to the laws of morality.

General Remarks. - Were they only good farmers, my report would give this band a far better showing, as these Indians are both sober and industrious, as well as religiously inclined and moral. The chief elected for this band last

fall, is giving good satisfaction and appears anxious to advance the material interest of his people.

INDIANS OF MANITOULIN ISLAND UNCEDED.

Location. - This reserve comprises the eastern end or portion of the Manitoulin Island east of the township of Assignack.

Area. - These Indians have about one hundred and sixty-four and a half square miles of a reserve.

Resources. - The resources are large tracts of good land, well adapted for agriculture, timber-land, and fishing.

Tribe. - These Indians belong to the Ojibbewa and Ottawa tribes.

Population. - They number about seven hundred and thirty-two.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - On the whole, the health of these Indians has been fairly good. Scrofula and consumption are the prevailing diseases, for the better prevention and mitigation of which the medical practitioner professionally in charge of this, the largest of the bands under my supervision, recommends the purchase of appliances for cure by inoculation. The regular sanitary precautions are more strictly observed by this band, and salutary results are shown in the neat and clean condition of their premises. Their two villages of Wikwemikong and Wikwemikonsing are well populated, and I believe that to this fact is due, in a great measure, much sickness which could be obviated by many of them leaving the villages and settling down in the country on farms, where the more wholesome atmosphere would soon conduce to recuperation and robust health. The serious consideration of this subject has been repeatedly urged upon their attention, but the immobility of the majority frustrates the satisfactory accomplishment of more desirable results.

Occupation. - These Indians are learning to follow agricultural pursuits on a more comprehensive and intelligent scale. Fishing also contributes to their maintenance, and last winter they took out twenty-five thousand eight hundred and eighty-five cedar railway ties, two thousand four hundred and eighty-two cedar posts, and twenty-eight thousand two hundred and twenty-nine feet board measure of cedar saw-logs, all of which the department sold for them to good advantage. The loading of timber during the summer also assists them materially. Besides these occupations, they do a good deal of basket and bark-work, for which they find ready sale; berry-picking and, making of maple sugar add further to their sources of income, and these Indians having recently surrendered the oil and gas privileges on their reserve, the drilling operation, which are expected to commence at an early date, and which will afford employment to, a number of the band, will add materially to their other lucrative occupations.

A good deal of the energy and moral restraint of these Indians is due to the efforts of their head chief, who besides being an intelligent, practical and conscientious man, is also well disposed towards the department, which is in itself a most desirable and exemplary trait.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - Their log and frame dwelling-houses are generally very comfortable, commodious, and neatly and tastefully constructed. Stables and other outbuildings are kept well renovated.

Their stock is in fair condition, and better attention is being given to the quality and raising thereof.

A goodly number of general farming implements are being utilized to material advantage, and of these Indians it may be said that success, as a criterion, is certainly vindicating itself.

Education. - Facilities for education are within easy reach of all the children on the reserve; the boys' and girls' industrial institutions and boys' and girls' day school at Wikwemikong are under an energetic and well qualified staff of management, and untiring efforts are being made by the missionaries and teachers to do justice to this very important subject. Further particulars will appear in the reverend principal's report. I might also mention that this spring the department sanctioned an expenditure of \$2,125, to furnish the industrial school with a good water supply for the protection of the building from fire and in order that the school may be equipped with a proper apparatus for washing and drying clothes at the laundry in connection with the school, which expenditure has been completed, and the institution will now be better equipped than ever to meet the requirements.

Religion. - Roman Catholicism the religious persuasion of the band. The priests resident at Wikwemikong, where they have a fine church, are unremitting in their

religious labours among the Indians, who seem to appreciate the interest thus manifested in their behalf.

Characteristics and Progress. - The Indians are becoming more industrious every year as is evidenced by their growing home interests and the improvement and increase in general farming. They are very law-abiding, have local by-laws enforced and respected on the reserve, and are to be specially praised for the good work accomplished in their road improvements.

Temperance and Morality. - As with the other bands, liquor is prohibited on the reserve and close vigilance exercised against the liquor-vendors; hence the Indians have little chance to offend in this respect. Their moral character is steadily improving.

General Remarks. - The influence of the chief, and also of the missionaries, the prohibition of liquor and the greater attention given to farming, are the great factors in the advancement in civilization made by this band.

COCKBURN ISLAND BAND.

Reserve. - This reserve is situated on the north-west side of Cockburn Island, which lies immediately west of Manitoulin Island. It contains an area of about one thousand two hundred and fifty acres.

Resources. - Forest, farm and stream are the resources of this band.

Tribe. - These Indians belong to the Ojibbewa and Ottawa tribes.

Population. - Fifty-six is the population of this band.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians is generally good, no epidemic, to my knowledge, having made any depredation among them; sanitary regulations are observed and appreciated. Lime was distributed to them also.

Occupation. - They farm in a primitive manner, but their principal occupation is working in lumber camps in winter, And in sawmills and vessel-loading in summer.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - Although by no means pretentious, yet their buildings are comfortable and kept well refitted.

The Indians keep very little live stock and farm implements.

Education. - There is no school on this reserve.

Religion. - These Indians are Roman Catholics and ministered to by the visiting missionary. They appear to take an interest in religious instruction, but have no church on the reserve.

Characteristics and Progress. - They are both steady and industrious, and are getting along about as well as can be expected under the circumstances.

Temperance and Morality. - I have not beard of a case of intemperance or immorality since my last report. Their isolated location from any town or village where liquor is sold, partly accounts for this favourable state of affairs.

General Remarks. - These Indians are industrious, sober and moral, and were they to take more kindly to farming pursuits, they would soon show great improvement.

SHESHEGWANING BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated in the north-east part of the township of Robinson, on Manitoulin Island. About five thousand acres represents the area of this reserve.

Resources. - Farming is the chief resource of this band.

Tribe. - These Indians are another division of the Ojibbewas and Ottawas of Manitoulin Island.

Population. - This band numbers one hundred and seventy-one.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians has been fair during the past year, there having been no epidemic among them. They keep themselves and

premises clean, observing the sanitary precautions prescribed by the department, and to encourage sanitary measures I shipped three barrels of lime to this band last spring.

Occupation. - These Indians have turned their attention more towards the cultivation of land and raising stock, in both of which directions they make a creditable showing. Sugar-making is another branch which affords them a pecuniary return, and last winter they cut from the reserve three hundred and forty-two cords of pulp wood, which was sold to good advantage.

Buildings and Stock. - Their log buildings are among the very neatest and most comfortable in the superintendency, and are consistently furnished.

They have quite a nice lot of mixed stock, which is of fair quality and well attended to.

Education. - They have a neat and comfortable school, which maintains good discipline and order. The progress of the pupils is satisfactory, and the parents seem to take a great interest in the education of their children.

Religion. - The church on the reserve, which is under the auspices of the Roman Catholic missionaries at Wikwemikong, is well attended.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are industrious and amenable to the laws; are for the most part self-supporting; steadily advancing, and by no means becoming poorer. This band is one of the most enterprising in the agency.

Temperance and Morality. - These Indians are all that can be wished for in these respects.

General Remarks. - The great attention paid to agriculture is in my belief the chief reason for the enterprise and progress shown by this band. A new chief has been elected who is an energetic and respected Indian and should accomplish much with his people, who are quite alive to the utility of civilized acquirements.

WEST BAY BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of these Indians lies in the township of Billings at the head of Honora Bay, Manitoulin Island. Over thirteen square miles are comprised within the limits of this reserve.

Resources. - The general resource of this band is farming.

Tribe. - These Indians belong to the Ojibbewas and Ottawas of Manitoulin Island.

Population. - The population of this band is three hundred and twenty-four.

Sanitary Condition. - The sanitary measures recommended by the department have been for the most part carried out, and the Indians' houses are clean and Comfortable. Three barrels of lime sent to them last spring were, utilized for purposes. of sanitation.

Occupation. - Their chief avocation is general farming, to which they take readily; loading vessels in summer, berry-picking and sugar-making are other occupations.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - Their buildings are principally constructed of logs. The dwelling-houses, barns, stables, & c., are clean and kept in a good state of repair, and as they continue to advance in their knowledge of farming, their stock and farming implements are increasing accordingly.

Education. - There are fifty-six children of school age in the vicinity of the school. The great majority of these attend the day school on the reserve and are making fair progress.

Religion. - These Indians are all adherents of the Roman Catholic Church. They have a fine church on the reserve under the auspices of the Wikwemikong priests, and seem sincere in their religious profession.

Characteristics and Progress. - As a rule these Indians are industrious and law abiding. Their chief is an intelligent and energetic man, who seems honestly and satisfactorily to discharge the duties devolving upon him. This band is the second largest on the island and appreciates a good man at its head.

Temperance and Morality. - This being a large band of Indians, the absence of any flagrant violation of these laws is noteworthy. Now and then an offence is committed, but, on the whole, their conduct along these lines is satisfactory, and gives proof of a steady improvement.

General Remarks. - For such a large band, these Indians are progressive and industrious, due largely to the interest taken by them in agriculture. The fostering care of the department is shown by the money expended in roads and in sanitary measures. The recent election on this reserve brought a new chief to the head of affairs, the late chief was reelected first councillor, and the election of second councillor secures to the band an adviser whose influence, I believe, will make for good.

SUCKER CREEK BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of these Indians is situated in the northern part of the township of Howland, Manitoulin Island, about four miles from the town of Little Current. It has an area of two thousand two hundred and forty-one acres.

Resources. - Good farming land that is unsurpassed by any on the several other reserves, is the main resource of this reserve.

Tribe. - These Indians belong to the Ojibbewa and Ottawa tribes.

Population. - Ninety-three souls comprise the population of this band.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - These Indians are generally healthy and strong. No epidemics have ravaged the reserve, and sanitary precautions are encouraged in every respect. Houses are in good condition, and kept very clean and comfortably furnished. Lime was distributed last spring wherewith to whitewash their premises, & c.

Occupation. - They engage in general farming and stock-raising, and find employment in getting out timber and load in vessels. They also do a little sugar-making and berry-picking. Last winter these Indians realized a nice return by cutting and selling from their reserve three thousand cedar railway ties and one hundred and thirty-two cords of firewood.

Buildings. - Most of these Indians have good dwelling-houses and barns and stables, which compare favourably with those of their white neighbours.

Education. - Without an exception, all the children of school age in the vicinity the school attend the school on the reserve, and are reported by the teacher to be getting along very well with their studies. Their parents are quite alive to, and appreciative of the benefits to be derived from such invaluable training. These children are naturally clever - about the ordinary standard of Indian school pupils - and appear to take laudable interest in their school work.

Religion. - The Church of England claims the denominational allegiance of the majority of this band, although a number of them, presumably in the heat of fanaticism, recently joined the Salvation Army. Their church - the school-house - is under the auspices of the Episcopal Church and well attended.

Characteristics and Progress. - The members of this band are a hard-working and thrifty lot of Indians, and quite up to the general standard of advancement. Their chief is another good man, who takes practical interest in the local government of the band, and is for improving and encouraging progress both by precept and example.

Temperance and Morality. - During the year there has been very little inebriety, for which the Indians deserve praise, as their ready access to the largest town on the island where there is no lack of unscrupulous men, ready by covert means to supply them with liquor, is a constant menace to the moral barriers behind which they have learned to shield themselves.

General Remarks. - Hard-working and moral, this band is advancing in civilization. From the leadership of their worthy re-elected chief and the interest taken by them in tilling the land and raising stock, we may expect better things

of them in the near future, good as they now are.

SHEGUIANDAH BAND.

Reserve. - This reserve lies convenient to the waters of the Georgian Bay, in the north-western part of the township of Sheguiandah, close to the white village of the same name.

The area of this reserve is five thousand one hundred and six acres.

Resources. - The adaptability of the soil on this reserve for agricultural purpose affords the chief resource.

Tribe. - The Ojibbewa and Ottawa tribes are represented in this band.

Population. - The last census gives a showing of ninety-four.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - This band is, generally speaking, one of the healthiest in the agency, which fact is due in a great measure to the personal cleanliness of the Indians, and the pride which the major portion of them evince in keeping their houses and premises free from refuse. They are quite amenable to sanitary laws, and were supplied with lime last spring to assist sanitation.

Occupation. - The farming done on this reserve is of a general nature, corn, oats, pease, potatoes, and hay, being the staple products. Sugar-making is also engaged in to a limited extent, and last winter the Indians cut and sold firewood at a good price.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - Their houses are of the usual order, and fairly well furnished. The stables, & c., are substantial, and kept in good repair.

Their stock is by no means as numerous as desirable, nor are they well equipped with farming implements.

Education. - The day school is under the supervision of the Church of England. It is competently conducted, and almost all the children of school age attend. The parents seem anxious to have their children educated.

Religion. - The Indians attend well the church on the reserve, which is in charge of the Church of England missionary at Sheguiandah.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians may be characterized as being intelligent and thrifty. They do not make as much progress in farming as they should, but are none the less encouraged to give more earnest and practical attention to this avocation.

Temperance and Morality. - These virtues are prevalent among these Indians, due in great measure to religious influences which have been instilled into them for years.

General Remarks. - The members of this band are thrifty, cleanly, moral, religious and intelligent, anxious to see their children educated; still, their not taking the interest in farming they should do, accounts much for their progress not being as rapid relatively as it should be. Wm. Ogemah, a chief of some years' standing, has been again re-elected for a new three years' term.

SOUTH BAY BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of these Indians is situated some twelve miles south of Manitowaning, on Manitoulin Island.

Something over one and one-half square miles is the area of this reserve.

Resources. - Cultivating the fruits of the soil is the principal resource of this band.

Tribe. - These Indians also belong to the Ojibbewa and Ottawa tribes.

Population. - This band has a population of sixty-three.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - These Indians are fairly healthy, and the houses, though quite unpretentious, are comfortable, and their premises are kept fairly clean.

Occupation. - They till the soil principally for a living, and raise considerable quantities of roots and grain. Fishing is also pursued to a small extent, and quite a little revenue is derived from sugar-making. These Indians also load vessels in summer, and work at setting out timber in winter.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - Their buildings are, on the whole, hardly up to the average, although a fair degree of comfort is enjoyed.

They have not much stock, pigs being the principal; and they should have more farming implements to facilitate cultivation.

Education. - A day school on the reserve offers a good chance to the Indians for the training of their children, and many of them have creditably availed themselves of the opportunity, and the children are doing pretty well although, as a whole, the band should encourage punctuality more than it does, in order to insure a more uniform standard of proficiency among the pupils. The Indians recently applied to the department for a roof bell for their school-house, and their request has been acceded to by the department.

Religion. - Roman Catholicism is the religion of this band, and the visiting missionary holds regular services on the reserve.

Characteristics and Progress. - On the whole the Indians may be said to be progressing, and their amenity to advice is a commendable characteristic of the band.

Temperance and Morality. - The Indians as a band are not addicted to the use of intoxicants, and the religious influences brought to bear on their morals have been by no means exerted in vain.

General Remarks. - Although the progress of this band is slow, yet were they to have more and better farming implements, and raise more stock, they would advance faster. They have good qualities of industry and sobriety, which with more inclination shown for agriculture, may be productive of much good. In July last, a chief was also elected at this reserve to hold office for a term of three years from the first day of July, 1898.

SUCKER LAKE BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of these Indians is principally situated on the fourth concession of the township of Assiginack, Manitoulin Island.

Area. - The area covers five hundred and ninety-nine acres.

Resources. - Farming is the general resource of this reserve.

Tribe. - These Indians belong to the Ojibbewa and Ottawa tribes.

Population. - This is a small band, numbering fourteen in all.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians is good, and their houses and premises are kept clean.

Occupation. - Farming, making mats and sugar-making are their occupations.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - Buildings are in good condition, and their live stock and farming implements sufficiently plentiful for the requirements of the band.

Education. - There is no school on this reserve.

Religion. - These Indians are Roman Catholics, and are ministered to by the visiting missionary.

Characteristics and Progress. - They are industrious and law-abiding, and getting along well.

Temperance and Morality. - Nothing can be said to their detriment on this score.

General Remarks. - This band, though small, is progressing. I think that when more attention is paid to agriculture, advance will be more rapid. On the whole, these Indians are doing fairly well.

OBIDGEWONG BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of these Indians is situated on the west shore of Lake Wolseley, Manitoulin island. The area is represented by four hundred acres.

Resources. - The members of this band depend principally on the soil for their maintenance.

Tribe. - These Indians are Ojibbewas and Ottawas.

Population. - This is the smallest band in the agency, being composed of ten souls.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - Their health has been good and sanitary measures conformed to. Lime was also distributed to these Indians last spring.

Occupation. - They farm (primitively), fish and also load vessels in summer, and work in the lumber camps in the winter.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - The band being so small, their buildings are very few, as is also their complement of live stock and farming implements.

Education and Religion. - There is no school on the reserve. These Indians are pagans.

Characteristics and Progress. - They are law-abiding and manage to eke out a precarious livelihood.

Temperance and Morality. - These Indians on the whole are moral and temperate in their habits.

General Remarks. - These Indians, however few in number, would certainly, if Christians, be on a higher level; a better method of farming would also conduce to their well-being. Possibly most of the timber around Lake Wolseley being now cut down, the source of revenue from boat-loading will cease and incidentally cause a better liking for agricultural pursuits.

I have, & c.,

B.W. ROSS,

Indian Supt.

PROVINCE ONTARIO,

PARRY SOUND SUPERINTENDENCY,

PARRY SOUND, 1st October, 1898.

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit the following report with statistical statement, showing the condition and progress of the various bands in this superintendency for the year ended 30th June last.

PARRY ISLAND BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the eastern shore of the Georgian Bay, near the town of Parry Sound.

Area. - It contains an area of twenty-seven square miles.

Resources. - The resources of this reserve are almost entirely agricultural. The lumbering operations of several large concerns at Parry Sound, together with the works in connection with the Ottawa, Arnprior and Parry Sound Railway at Depot Harbour, which are located on the reserve, enable the members of this band to secure employment at almost any time they may desire it.

Tribe or Nation. - The Indians of this band belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Vital Statistics. - The population on this reserve is one hundred and three, consisting of twenty-five men, thirty-two women and forty-six children. During the year

there were two deaths and five births, making an increase in the band of three, compared with last year.

Health. - The health of the Indians of this band for the year has been very good.

Occupation. - They have exceptional means of earning a living. Besides their agricultural pursuits, which might easily be brought to a much higher state of perfection, they secure considerable employment acting as guides to tourists who visit the adjacent, summer resorts during the season, and in winter they can secure work in the lumbering camps located within easy reach of the reserve.

Buildings and Stock. - These, I regret to say, are not as good as they might be, but constant improvement is noticeable in both.

Education. - The educational affairs of this band, while fairly good, are not what they should be. There are two schools on the reserve, each taught by a teacher holding a third-class certificate. There are eighteen children of school age residing on the reserve, but the average daily attendance does not exceed half that number. The lack of interest taken by the parents in the education of their children (I have repeatedly impressed upon them the necessity of sending the children to school regularly), combined with the distance some of them require to walk to reach the schools, accounts for the small attendance.

Religion. - The religious denominations of this band are divided as follows: fifty-four Methodists, twenty-eight Roman Catholics, twenty-one pagans. The Methodists have a very good church, which is usually well attended, the services being conducted by the Rev. Allen Salt, the worthy missionary who resides on the reserve. The Roman Catholics receive occasional visits from one of their clergy, the services at such times being, held in the Skene school-house.

Characteristics. - The Indians of this band are a very well-behaved and law-abiding people, and morally they stand very high.

Temperance. - Only one case of intemperance was reported during the year amongst the members of this band. I promptly prosecuted the party who supplied the liquor in this case and secured conviction, so that in this respect the condition of this band, with this one exception, has been good.

SHAWANAGA BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated four miles inland from the eastern shore of Shawanaga Bay on the east side, of the Georgian Bay, and twenty-three miles north of the town of Parry Sound. It contains an area of fourteen square miles.

Resources. - The resources of this reserve comprise farming, which, however, is not carried on to any great extent, fishing, and the gathering and selling of wild fruit.

Tribe or Nation. - The Indians of this band belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Vital Statistics. - This band has a population of one hundred and ten, consisting of twenty-eight men, thirty-one women, and fifty-one children. During the year there have been four births, three deaths, and two emigrations, making a decrease of one as compared with last year.

Health. - The health of this band for the past year has been good.

Occupation. - Farming to a limited extent forms a part of the occupation of this band, but fishing and hunting are the means adopted by most of them in gaining a living.

Buildings. - The buildings of this band, I regret to say, are small. Most of them are built of logs, and of such size that they do not allow of the proper accommodation of the occupants.

Education. - The number of children of school age is twenty-one. They are taught in a school-house on the reserve, conducted by a female teacher, holding a third-class certificate. The course of studies is that authorized by the department. The discipline of the school is very good and the progress of the pupils is fair.

Religion. - The religious denominations of this band are divided as follows: seventy-eight Methodists, and thirty-two Roman Catholics. There are two churches on the reserve, one belonging to the Methodists, and the other to the Roman Catholics, The former is practically completed, but the latter is not near completion as yet.

Characteristics. - The Indians of this band, while not as industrious as they might be, appear to be a bright and intelligent body of people, and there is no apparent reason why they should not be able, at all times, to earn a fair living, if they would at all times apply themselves to work.

Temperance and Morality. - Only one case of intemperance was reported to me as having occurred amongst the members of this band for the past year, the parties who supplied the liquor in this case being shantymen whose whereabouts could not easily be located, otherwise a prosecution would have followed; so that with this exception, the conduct of this band has been very good. Morally their conduct has been as good as could be expected.

HENVEY INLET BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on one of the arms or inlets of the Georgian Bay. It contains an area of thirty square miles.

Resources. - The resources of this reserve are agriculture, fishing and hunting.

Tribe or Nation. - These Indians belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Vital Statistics. - This band has a population of one hundred and ninety-nine, consisting of forty-eight men, sixty women and ninety-one children. During the year there have been five deaths, six births, four emigrations, and five immigrations, making a total increase of two in the band, as compared with last year.

Health. - The health of this band for the past year has been fairly good.

Occupation. - These Indians engage in farming only to a limited extent. Fishing, hunting and working in the lumber camps in the vicinity of the reserve, are the means on which they largely depend for a living.

Buildings and Farming Implements. - The buildings of this band are built mostly of logs. Their dwelling houses are whitewashed and kept in a very neat condition. Of agricultural implements, there are a few, consisting of three ploughs and a harrow.

Education. - The number of children of school age is forty-one. There is one school on the reserve, conducted by a female teacher holding a third-class certificate. The course of study is the one authorized by the department. The attendance and discipline are very good, and the children are making very good progress in their studies.

Religion. - Nearly three-fourths of the members of this band are Roman Catholics, the remainder being Methodists. A fine Roman Catholic church is practically completed, and services will shortly be conducted in it by the missionary priest residing in the vicinity.

Characteristics. - The members of this band appear to be of a superior character. On annuity pay day their appearance indicated constant industry. The cleanliness of each member, combined with the neatness of his attire, denoting the interest taken in his personal appearance.

Temperance and Morality. - In these respects their conduct leaves nothing to be desired.

NIPISSING BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the north shore of Lake Nipissing. It contains an area of sixty-four thousand acres.

Resources. - The resources of this reserve are agriculture, lumbering and hunting.

Vital Statistics. - This band has a population of two hundred, consisting of fifty men, fifty-four women and ninety-six children. During the year there were eight births,

six immigrations, two deaths and five emigrations, making a total increase of seven the band as compared with last year.

Health. - The small number of deaths will indicate that the health of this band, during the past year has been good.

Occupation. - These Indians have exceptional means of earning a living. The reserve being located near a divisional point of the Canadian Pacific Railway, together with lumbering operations which are being carried on constantly on the reserve, enables them to secure employment at almost any time they may desire it.

Education. - There are thirty-eight children of school age on the reserve. They have an excellent school situated at Beaucage Bay, conducted by a female teacher holding a third-class certificate, and the progress of the pupils in their studies appears to be satisfactory.

Religion. - The members of this band are all Roman Catholics. They have a very good church on the reserve, where services are conducted occasionally by the missionaries.

Characteristics. - These Indians are quite intelligent and of a superior character, and will compare favourably with many of the white settlers in this district.

Temperance and Morality. - No case of intemperance has come under my notice amongst any of the members of this band during the past year; while morally their conduct is of a very fair degree.

DOKIS BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated at the outlet of Lake Nipissing at the head of the French River.

It contains an area of about twenty-five thousand acres, consisting of two islands.

Resources. - The resources of these Indians at present appear to be very limited and comprise agriculture and lumbering, which enable them to earn a very scanty living. Located on their reserve is a valuable tract of pine timber which if disposed of would enable them to live in a much better manner.

Tribe or Nation. - These Indians nominally belong to the Ojibbewa nation, but in reality they are half-breeds with a large admixture of French blood.

Vital Statistics. - The population of this band is seventy-nine, consisting of nineteen men, twenty-six women and thirty-four children. During the year there were four births and no deaths, making an increase in the band of four for the year.

Health. - The health of the band has been exceptionally good during the past year.

Occupation. - The occupations of these Indians are confined to farming to a limited extent and lumbering.

Buildings. - The buildings on this reserve are few in number and built of logs. The stock and farming implements are owned almost entirely by Chief Dokis and his sons.

Religion. - All the Indians of this band are Roman Catholics. They have no church.

Characteristics. - The characteristics of these Indians are largely French. They appear to be of average intelligence and should be in a more prosperous condition, but for the refusal of their chief to consent to the sale of their timber for their benefit.

Temperance and Morality. - In these respects their conduct leaves nothing to be desired.

TEMOGAMINGUE BAND.

Location. - No reserve has yet been given to this band. Its members live around the shores of Lake Temogamingue, a considerable number of them residing on Bear Island, adjacent to the Hudson's Bay Company's post. Lake Temogamingue is situated about forty miles west of Lake Temiscamingue.

14 - 3 1/2

Resources. - Almost the only resource of this band is hunting, and this means of earning a living is rapidly decreasing. There is excellent fishing in the lakes and streams which abound in this district, but fishing is carried on only to a limited extent. These Indians make no attempt at farming giving as a reason that, as no reserve has been assigned them, they do not care to clear up land which might afterwards be placed outside the bounds of their reserve.

Tribe or Nation. - The Indians of this band are pure Ojibbewas.

Vital Statistics. - The population of this band is seventy-eight, consisting of twenty men, twenty-eight women and thirty children. During the year there were two deaths, three emigrations, three births, and five immigrations, making an increase in the number of the band of three for the year.

Health. - The health of this band for the past year has been fairly good.

Buildings. - Around the Hudson's Bay post on Bear Island a few houses have been erected by these Indians, but for the most part they live in tents all the year round.

Religion. - This band is composed entirely of Roman Catholics. A church is in course of erection near the Hudson's Bay post but owing to the inaccessibility of Temogamingue from the outside world I do not see how services can be conducted in this edifice when completed, except at long intervals.

Characteristics. - The members of this band appear to be of an unusually hardy character, which is evidenced by the arduous work they perform in portaging and with the paddle, at both of which they excel.

Temperance and Morality. - In these respects their conduct is entirely satisfactory.

WATHA BAND, (FORMERLY GIBSON).

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated between the southern end of Lake Muskoka and the Georgian Bay. It contains an area of twenty-five thousand acres.

Resources. - The resources of this reserve are agriculture and lumbering.

Tribe or Nation. - These Indians are Mohawks, or as they are more generally known, Iroquois. They were originally residents of Oka, Quebec.

Vital Statistics. - This band has a population of one hundred and twenty-five, consisting of thirty-two men, twenty-four women and sixty-nine children. There were four births, three immigrations, and two deaths during the year in this band, making an increase of five as compared with last year.

Health. - The health of these Indians during the past year has been fairly good.

Occupation. - The members of this band depend chiefly on farming for a living. During the winter months the younger men find employment in the lumber camps, and in summer act as guides to tourists who frequent the Muskoka lakes in large numbers.

Buildings. - The buildings belonging to the members of this band are superior to those found on any of the reserves in this superintendency.

Education. - There is one school on this reserve, conducted by a male teacher holding a third-class certificate. The number of children of school age is thirty-one. The school is under the supervision of the Methodist Missionary Society, and very fair progress is being made in the education of the children.

Religion. - Three religious denominations are represented in this band in the following proportions: eighty-six Methodists, twelve Roman Catholics, and twenty-seven Plymouth Brethren. A Methodist missionary is stationed on

the reserve, and regular services are held, which are well attended by the adherents of this church.

Characteristics. - This band may be considered the most industrious and progressive of any in this superintendency, which is largely due to the interest taken in farming.

Temperance and Morality. - The conduct of this band in these respects is of an exceptionally high order, and leaves nothing to be desired.

I have, & c.,

W.B. MACLEAN, Indian Superintendent.

*PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,
SIX NATION INDIANS,
BRANTFORD, 13th July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report of the Six Nations of the Grand River, for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Reserve. - The reserve is located in the township of Tuscarora, and part of the township of Onondaga, in the county of Brant, and a portion of the township of Oneida, in the county of Haldimand, and contains forty-three thousand six hundred and ninety-six acres.

Resources. - The chief resource of the reserve is agriculture.

Tribe. - The tribes consist of the Mohawks, Oneidas, Onondagas, Tuscaroras, Cayugas, Senecas and Delawares, comprising the Six Nations.*

Population. - There are one thousand one hundred and thirty-eight men, one thousand and seventy-four women, eight hundred and forty-nine boys and eight hundred and sixty-eight girls, making a total of three thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine, being an increase of two hundred and twenty-six over the previous year.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The general health has been unusually good during the year. There were a few cases of typhoid fever, scarlet fever and mumps, but mild in character; also one of diphtheria, for which the patient was treated with the ordinary means, and the administration of antitoxins, which proved quite successful. Typhoid fever is not as fatal to the Indians as in the past, they having realized the importance of proper nursing in such cases.

There were eleven thousand and eighty-two patients treated at the medical office on the reserve, one thousand five hundred and nineteen visits made, making six thousand three hundred and ninety-two miles travelled by the physicians.

Sanitary Precautions. - These are regularly and carefully explained to the members of the band and in many cases observed, such as destruction by fire of refuse matter and filth, by which diseases may be engendered; frequent use of lime whitewash on the buildings, the boiling of water, particularly all surface ditch water, when it is necessary to use such for the want of proper wells.

Resources and Occupation. - General farming is the chief means of making a living. A few depend upon their labour and trades, such as carpentering and masonry. Several hundreds leave the reserve during berry-picking and return after flax-pulling.

Buildings and Stock. - The Indians are constantly improving their homes by better ventilation, and also their barns, for the better preservation of their stock during the winter and stormy weather.

The crops for the past year were generally good; wheat, oats, corn, hay and potatoes were a heavy crop, while pease and roots were fair.

Education. - The ten schools on the reserve are all well attended, and under the management of a school board.

Religion. - Great interest is manifested by the Indians in church and Sunday school work.

Services are regularly held by the Church of England in seven localities, the Baptist in five, the Methodist in three, the Plymouth Brethren in one, and the Seventh

[* The number of tribes composing this confederation was not always the same: at different times five, six and seven tribes were confederated.]

Day Adventist in one; all services are well attended. The Baptists and Methodists each completed a new brick church during the past year.

Characteristics and Progress. - The Indians, being, chiefly farmers, are slowly advancing and improving. They hold an annual ploughing match on the reserve, where only Indians can compete. These annual matches are largely attended and great interest is taken in them. The Indians generally are good ploughmen, and frequently compete most successfully with their white neighbours.

The Farmer's Institute of the south riding of the county of Brant held a public meeting on the reserve in February last. Several papers were read by members of the various institutes of the province, the Indians taking great interest, and a number became members of the Institute.

The agricultural society of the reserve, wholly under Indian management, held its annual fair in October last. This was very largely attended and a great success.

The road-work under the direction of forty-four pathmasters, who are appointed annually, was well attended to, and the roads have been kept in good condition.

The Ontario Historical Society held a most successful meeting on the reserve on 1st June. A number of societies were well represented.

The Indians are subject to rules and regulations framed by their council, which are strictly enforced.

Temperance and Morality. - The Indians generally are moral and temperate, in their habits. There are several temperance societies on the reserve doing good work. Intemperance is certainly greatly on the decrease among the Six Nation Indians.

*I have, & c.,
E.D. CAMERON,
Indian Superintendent.
PROVINCE ONTARIO,
WALPOLE ISLAND AGENCY,
WALLACEBURG, 19th October, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour of transmitting herewith my annual report on the Chippewas and Pottawattamies of Walpole Island for the year ended 30th June, 1898, together with a statistical statement of population, religion, lands, and land improvement, crops, & c., which statement is prepared from a census taken in the month of August last, the census being taken by myself and an interpreter, and by house-to-house visits.

Agriculture. - The statement of crops raised as given in the report, is in respect to the crops raised in 1897, as the harvest for 1898 was not cut, and the quantity of almost everything is much less than in 1896, as the spring of 1897 was a very wet one and before the land was dry enough to sow and plant, it was so late in the season that there was very little use in sowing or planting, and what was sown and planted did not produce the usual quantity, the result being that there was a shortage and a scarcity of almost every kind of farm products, which was felt very severely through the winter, and while there was no suffering, there was a scarcity that was quite unusual here.

The crops this year have been much better, and except that not as much was sown through lack of seed in the spring, the crops this year are equal in quality to other years.

There has been a larger area of fall wheat sown this fall than for several years, and as this wheat is almost a sure crop here, the prospect of a good crop next year never was better; the weather has been good for sowing and for growing, the wheat having a fine start, is looking well.

We had an agricultural fair on the island this fall for the first time, and while, it was small and somewhat crude from being a new thing to every one connected with it, yet it was in a small way a grand success, and showed what can be done to the satisfaction of all, and I have no doubt that we shall have such a fair next fall as will surprise every one and please all except those who are not pleased with anything in the way of progress, and we have some such among us. We propose to begin in time this year to get the benefit of the Government grant to assist in paying for prizes, & c. We began altogether too late this year for that, and we had to raise the money ourselves, right here, to pay prize money and expenses, which we managed to do respectably.

We made money enough some way to pay all prizes to the satisfaction of exhibitors and according to the prize list, to pay all other expenses to the satisfaction of all, and after paying, we had a surplus of \$66.21, which the officers of the society said would be a commencement for next year.

Health. - The general health of the Indians has been good, and yet there have been a great many deaths, the cause of which is not very easy to determine, as there have been no epidemics, and the year has not been considered an unhealthy one.

Sanitary Condition. - A general clean up of yards and outbuildings was made last year (1897), and lime placed at the disposal of all who chose to go and get it; this was taken advantage of by almost everybody, and much improvement was the result; this was repeated again this year, and lime sent out to the ferry as before and left in charge of the ferryman, so that people could get what they required in passing, and many of them took advantage of the free lime and used it for whitewashing and disinfecting.

Hog Cholera. - The appearance of this disease among the pigs on the island last year, was promptly met and dealt with by the inspector for this section, Dr. Thorn, V.S., of Wallaceburg, and under his direction, the disease was stamped out, and there has been no return of it this year. A good many pigs died last year, and some had to be killed. All were buried or burned. The island was quarantined, and the quarantine strictly enforced. There is no sign of disease among the pigs now. The quarantine has been raised, and the purchase and sale of pigs resumed as before the disease appeared.

Professor Smith of the Veterinary College, Toronto, who visited the island last year, approved of the measures taken to prevent a return of the disease.

Education. - The schools have been regularly kept during the year, and fair progress is being made. The same teachers are still in their places, and are giving good satisfaction. They all three are Walpole Island boys, educated at Shingwauk and Muncey.

A good number of the more advanced scholars from the schools on the island have been sent to the Mount Elgin (Muncey) Institute, and to the Shingwauk home, from whom good accounts are being received. Much kindness has been shown by the principals of these institutions in taking orphan children at short notice when requested.

General Remarks. - In conclusion I beg to report that the outlook for the future is much better than it was last year, and there are several much needed works of improvement which are gradually becoming apparent and are being mentioned more favourably, all of which I hope will be reached in time.

*I have, & c.,
ALEX McKELVEY,
Indian Agent.*

*PROVINCE OF QUEBEC,
ABENAKIS OF BECANCOUR,
BECANCOUR, 29th August, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to transmit my annual report and statistical statement for the year ended the 30th June, 1898.

Reserve. - The reserve of the Abenakis of Becancour lies on the northwest of the Becancour River, in the parish of the same name, county of Nicolet. It contains an area of one hundred and seventy-seven acres.

Tribe - The Indians of this reserve are Abenakis.

Vital Statistics. - The population of this band is sixty-seven, consisting of twenty-one men, thirty women and sixteen children. During the year there were two deaths and one birth.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians is good; nevertheless they are decreasing in population. In spite of the sanitary conditions being good, there was fever in one family, but it was not followed by fatal results.

Resources and Occupation. - The chief occupations of these Indians are farming, making baskets, axe-handles, oars, and dressing skins. Some of them work in the shanties in winter, and take rafts down the river in summer. Others act as guides to American tourists.

Houses, Furniture and Stock. - Although kept in better order than in the past, their houses still require repairs and the furniture leaves much to be desired. Their animals are not numerous, neither are their farming implements.

Education. - Progress has been about the same as that mentioned in my last report.

Religion. - All the Indians of this band are Roman Catholics.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are fairly industrious, but their improvidence keeps them poor and interferes with their progress.

Temperance and Morality. - The use of intoxicating liquor is diminishing, and the Indians are moral.

*I have, & c.,
H. DESILETS,
Indian Agent.*

*PROVINCE OF QUEBEC,
ABENAKIS OF ST. FRANCIS,
ST. FRANCIS DU LAC, 20th July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report and statistical statement for the year ended the 30th June, 1898.

Vital Statistics. - The Abenakis band under my charge is composed of three hundred and forty-four members, consisting of three hundred and thirty-nine Abenakis, one Montagnais woman and four half-breeds residing on the reserve, following the Indian mode of life, but not recognized as members of the band. During the year there have been thirteen births and fourteen deaths.

There has not been any epidemic or contagious disease, and for the most part the members of the band enjoy good health.

Religion - These Indians belong to different religious denominations, as follows: two hundred and fifty-three Roman Catholics, sixty-six Anglicans and twenty-five Adventists. There is a Roman Catholic church on the reserve under the charge of the Rev. Joseph Degonzague and a Protestant church under the Rev. Henry Loiselle.

Education. - The education of the young is attended to with great care. Most of the Indians can read and write. There are two schools on the reserve - one Roman Catholic, under the charge of the Rev. Sr. St. Lawrence, and the other, Protestant, under the Rev. Henry Loiselle. These two schools are well conducted and afford an excellent education to a large number of children.

Occupation. - The principal occupation of the Abenakis is the making of baskets and fancy wares, an industry in which they are very skilful. They make baskets all through the winter, and towards the month of June most of the families disperse to various watering places in the United States, especially to the seaside; to the White Mountains, and to Upper Canada, for the purpose of selling their wares. They return in the autumn. This is their chief source of income.

There are not more than five or six families who hunt as well as make baskets, but what they gain in that way grows less every year, because game is becoming scarcer all the time and they have to go too far to get it.

Agriculture. - Agriculture is only a secondary occupation among the Abenakis of St. Francis, and there are but few farming implements in the tribe; some of them do not cultivate any land at all; others sow a few vegetables, potatoes, Indian corn, beans, & c.; and some families cultivate a little more; but the sale of their baskets, which, is the cause of their absence nearly the whole summer, prevents their giving such attention to farming as is necessary. Moreover these Indians do not care for agriculture and do not apply themselves to it.

Material Progress. - There have not been many new buildings put up during the year but there are already a good number of fine houses; some of them are very comfortable, and the village, situated on the picturesque bank of the St. Francis River, presents a very pretty sight, rivalling many French Canadian villages.

Temperance and Morality. - Troubles caused by the use of intoxicating liquor have been few during the year, and as a rule the morality of the Indians is good. They are well civilized and live in harmony with the surrounding white people.

*I have, & c.,
A.O. COMIRÉ M.D.,
Indian Agent.*

*PROVINCE OF QUEBEC,
ALGONQUINS OF RIVER DESERT,
MANIWAKI, 30th June, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report and statistical statement for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Reserve. - The Maniwaki Reserve is situated in the county of Ottawa, province of Quebec. It comprises the township of Maniwaki, embracing about forty-five thousand seven hundred and fifty acres.

Resources. - The land is fertile and well adapted for all Canadian cereals, with the exception of wheat, which, owing to the early autumn frost, seldom ripens.

Vital Statistics. - The present population is three hundred and eighty-nine, consisting of ninety-four men, one hundred and eleven women, and one hundred and eighty-four children, including all under twenty years, being an apparent increase of thirty-three over last year's census, but as there were so many Indians absent from the reserve in the spring of 1897, and as I had been only a short time in office, I was unable to take a correct census last year. During the year there were twelve births, ten deaths, and two of a decrease by emigration; the causes of death were as follows: two in confinement, one of inflammation, three of infantile diseases, and four of consumption.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - There has been no contagious disease amongst the Indians during the past year. They were very fortunate in escaping the epidemic of typhoid fever prevalent amongst the white population of Maniwaki last summer.

Occupation. - The chief occupations of these Indians are shantying, driving and hunting. Their condition is much improved since last summer, a larger percentage of them having been employed than during the previous year.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - One new house and one new barn have been erected on the reserve since my last report. A team of horses and a wagon have been purchased by Simon Otjik.

Education. - The teacher of the school on this reserve, Miss Annie O'Conner, is doing well, and giving good satisfaction. The attendance was very small during the past winter, but has very much improved since: at present there is a fairly good attendance.

Religion. - The Indians on this reserve are Roman Catholics, and attend the mission church at Maniwaki. They are attentive to their religious duties.

Characteristics and Progress. - The progress made by the Indians this spring in clearing up new land has been very good, as many of them took advantage of the favourable weather.

Temperance and Morality. - The Indians show a marked improvement in morals, and are very orderly; but unfortunately their thirst for intoxicants still continues.

*I have, & c.,
W.J. McCAFFREY,
Indian Agent.*

*PROVINCE OF QUEBEC,
AMALECITES OF VIGER,
CACOUNA, 8th July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to transmit herewith my annual report, accompanied by a statistical statement for the year ended the 30th June, 1898.

Location. - These Indians own a small piece of land purchased for them by the Government, on which they have some small wooden cabins.

Vital Statistics - The Amalecite Band of Cacouna numbers one hundred and eleven. There were four deaths this year, two men and two women; and two births.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - There has not been any contagious disease, except some cases of consumption. Sanitary regulations are strictly observed.

Education. - The children attend the model school and convent at Cacouna.

Religion. - All the members of this band are Roman Catholics.

Occupation. - In summer the Indians make baskets and fancy wares, which they sell to people spending the summer at Cacouna and Rivière du Loup. Most of them go off for the winter into the counties of Temiscouata, Kamouraska and Rimouski; only a few families remaining, most of whom are widows who are very poor and suffer from cold and hunger. I myself have seen these poor widows with a small sled going from door to door begging for pieces of wood to keep them from freezing, and this was in extremely cold weather.

General Remarks. - The Indians in my agency are fairly contented. They frequently ask for assistance, as they are so poor and in such pressing need.

*I have, & c.,
EDOUARD BEAULIEU,
Indian Agent.
PROVINCE OF QUEBEC,
HURONS OF LORETTE,
JEUNE LORETTE, 22nd July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to transmit herewith my annual report and statistical statement respecting the Huron tribe and other Indians in my Agency during the year ended 30th June last.

Reserves. - As I have stated in my previous reports, the Huron tribe owns three reserves: (1) the reserve of the village of Lorette, thirty acres; (2) the Quarante Arpents Reserve, equivalent to thirteen hundred and fifty-two acres; and (3) the Rocmont Reserve, in the county of Portneuf, which contains fifteen square miles, or

nine thousand six hundred acres, forming a total area of ten thousand nine hundred and, eighty-two acres.

The two first reserves are occupied by the Hurons. The Rocmont Reserve is an uninhabited forest. The Messrs. Atkinson, rich lumber merchants of St. Raymond, have leased the pine and spruce timber on this reserve for the present year. This right to cut is renewable annually.

The Quarante Arpents Reserve, which was originally given to the Indians in order that they might obtain timber for building and for fuel for their own use, is at present almost stripped of timber, and the Indians are obliged to obtain timber elsewhere. This reserve is, therefore, more suitable for clearing and cultivation than for the purpose for which it was intended. It lies in the centre of the flourishing parish of St. Ambroise de la Jeune Lorette, and with the object of getting the greatest benefit from it, preliminary steps have been taken to obtain a grant of it, and this will, no doubt, soon be achieved.

Population. - The Huron population has increased by nine during the past year. From four hundred and thirty-two, which it was last year, including absentees, it is at present four hundred and forty-one, composed of the following: one hundred and thirty-three men, one hundred and thirty-two women, and one hundred and seventy-six children. Some absentees have returned to reside again in the village, after being away in the United States for some years.

Other Indians in my agency. - There are also in my agency, which embraces the counties of Quebec, Montmorency, Portneuf, and Charlevoix:

(1.) Thirty-two Amalecites, residing in the parish of St. Pierre de Charlesbourg, county of Quebec, following a nomadic life and not making any perceptible progress. They work by the day, and do a little hunting and fishing. Some of them work in ash wood, make baskets, and succeed - though not without some hardship - in supporting their families. Nine men, eleven women, and twelve children compose this little community, scattered here and there in the county of Quebec.

(2.) Seventeen Abenakis, residing also in the county of Quebec and working for white men on their farms. Several work in ash wood and sweet hay, and make canoes. They live fairly comfortably. Five men, four women, and eight children compose this community.

(3.) Another little group of Abenakis reside at St. Urbain, in the County of Charlevoix. These Indians hold, in their own name, some acres of land which they have purchased, but which do not assist them in making a living. Every year the department is obliged to come to their assistance. The last report from the curé of St. Urbain gives eight men, six women, and four children.

Total Population of my Agency. These several communities bring the Indian population of my agency up to five hundred and eight.

Occupation. Agriculture. - The Huron families who cultivate land on the Quarante Arpents Reserve, did not obtain very satisfactory results during last year. Oats gave a fair return. Hay, as elsewhere, was a complete failure, and it was impossible to make good sowing of potatoes, as they were rare and dear. These farmers are day by day losing taste and interest in agriculture, and I believe the result of such unremunerative harvest, added to the impossibility of improving their land in accordance with modern methods, will turn them from it altogether, at least many of them. They had the prospect of unprecedented distress in October last; happily some exceptional work given by local industry dispelled this fear, and the winter was not so gloomy for them as they had expected.

Snow-shoes and Moccasins. - In my last report, on the information then obtained from our manufacturers, I stated that the prospect of the trade in snow-shoes and moccasins was falling off more and more. Prices declining all the time, demand becoming less and less, our workers in this industry and our manufacturers themselves had to consider other means of supporting their families properly. But the new sun which has risen on this industry during the past year has dispelled these gloomy forebodings. During six months of the year demands have been so numerous that at one time the supply of skins used in the making of these articles was insufficient, as was also the labour,

although it employed every man, woman and child, the last named of even twelve and thirteen years of age.

A careful observer stated some months ago in the "Semaine Commerciale" of Quebec, that a kind of Klondike had been opened to this industry, which I might call the mother industry of our village of Lorette.

The discovery of the real Klondike was certainly the cause of this awakening, as unexpected as fortunate for the Huron tribe, who have a monopoly of this industry in the province of Quebec. To state as closely to the truth as possible, there are manufactured in the Huron village, no less than seven thousand pairs of snowshoes, and at least twelve thousand dozen pairs of moccasins, representing a general business of from \$70,000 to \$75,000.

The price of labour has not increased much. The employers themselves have made only ordinary profits, owing to the considerable rise in the value of leather and raw skins; for example, the raw skins which formerly were worth from \$4 to \$5 per 100 lbs. have risen to from \$9 to \$10. Manufacturers who had accepted orders before this increase in prices were somewhat disappointed.

Mr. Sebastien, one of the second chiefs of the tribe, the largest local manufacturer, put out alone more than four thousand pairs of snow-shoes, and at least seven thousand dozen pairs of moccasins. He actually did a business amounting to \$40,000, thus giving work during six months of the year to a very large portion of the Huron tribe. Philip Vincent, the grand chief, also manufactured a large quantity.

Next year has, perhaps, something better in store, both in the fall of the value of leather and in the price of labour.

Hunting and Fishing. - Several of our Hurons, in whom still remains a natural and instinctive taste for hunting and fishing, during the autumn and winter months went out as usual into the depths of the forest, which is receding more and more. They are now forced to make long journeys in order to find game, as they like to hunt the cariboo, moose, beaver and marten. The restrictions prescribed by the Provincial Government of Quebec limit the hunting districts. In spite of this they have done very well, and fairly encouraging success crowned their work, courage and skill, so that they were able to do a good deal for their families.

Tourists during the fishing season were numerous. As usual, they engaged Hurons as guides, whose skill they appreciate. This also afforded the latter some temporary assistance.

Indian Fancy Wares. - This industry was not so remunerative, and the opinion at the end of the reason was that it will be still less so this year. The squaws, who work in ash wood and sweet hay, not having had time during the winter to prepare as large a supply as usual, went to the watering places without much stock in hand. There was also another cause for the depression in this industry. Many Huron families were in the habit each year of selling their products in the United States without paying any custom duties. The American Government has withdrawn this privilege and imposed ruinous duty on these articles. They have been obliged, therefore, to make less until a change takes place in this matter.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - Thanks to precautions taken, especially since the regulations were passed by the chiefs in 1895 and approved by the Governor General in Council, the village in which the greatest number of the Huron families reside has been kept in a cleanly state, and the sanitary condition has been perfect during the whole year. I can say also that in all the surrounding district of Quebec, and especially at Lorette, thanks to the River St. Charles, its falls and cascades, and to the forest surrounding the village, the climate is exceptionally healthful.

Education. - The progress in connection with the village school has been most remarkable. Thus in the class of young girls so ably and intelligently conducted by Miss St. Amand, the progress has been really surprising, and the missionary has often remarked to me that he has not in his parish a school better conducted than this class, and where the progress has been as constant. The good behaviour of the pupils, their education - of which their parents are proud - and their assiduity, go hand in hand

with their teaching in the different branches of study - French, English, catechism, arithmetic, history, geography and other subjects taught them. It is unfortunate that the boys' class does not give so much satisfaction. The lack of application, (the result, as the missionary tells me, of the unsuitability of the method and the advanced age of the teacher), is the cause of this want of progress. The school is otherwise well kept, very comfortable, and well furnished, with books and other necessary material for its conduct.

Religion. - Abbé Guillaume Giroux, curé of the parish of St. Ambroise de la Jeune Lorette, is still the missionary of this tribe, which, with the exception of five, profess with zeal the Roman Catholic religion, the ceremonies of whose services are now enhanced by the imposing presence of a choir formed by members of the Huron tribe during the year. The old chapel, which dates back two hundred years, is open for worship, and is attended by all the Huron population and the numerous tourists who visit the village. The small communities whom I mentioned before also profess the religion of the Huron tribe.

Choir. - I must make special mention of the choir, to which I have just referred. The majority of the members of the Huron tribe are not only distinguished fishermen and hunters and good workers, but they are also musicians of pronounced taste and talent. With the object of developing this taste and talent, they formed an organization and purchased brass instruments required for the formation of a choir. The seventeen instruments purchased, which constitute a fairly complete choir, cost more than \$200, on account of which they have already paid by subscription a fairly large amount. They naturally count on new subscriptions to pay the balance and to provide for repairs. This choir is under the direction of Mr. J. Gingras, an experienced musician of Quebec, who was astonished that after a few months' practice, the choir was able to execute most difficult pieces to perfection. For the most part, the choir is composed of young men, who take a lively interest in it, giving up to it a great many of their evenings. They have already given some exhibitions in the evenings, and the public has not failed to give them encouragement.

Building and Improvements. - There has not been any new building done by the tribe during the past year. Each member of the band has a comfortable house, and has kept it in good order. It is this that gives to the small wooden buildings of the village a special character of neatness and antiquity that all visitors admire.

Morality and Temperance. - There really has not been any apparent infraction of the laws of morality. Those of temperance, which are some times transgressed here as everywhere else, are generally respected, and as I remarked in a previous report, persuasion is more efficacious in the prevention of disorder resulting from the abuse of liquor than the arm of the law. However, in order to make an experiment in checking the sale of liquor to Indians in a manner calculated to inspire fear in those who attempt to break the law, the chiefs thought it necessary to be severe, and I believe that the lesson given will have a full and thorough effect. I have not had to record a single case of disorder or abuse.

Condition of the Huron Tribe. - During the past year, thanks to the improvement in the local industry, the Huron tribe has enjoyed a condition superior to that of the last few years. Money has circulated more than usual, but the lack of work during the last few years placed a good many in distress, and forced them to run into debt for maintenance and provisions which they have not yet liquidated. I have observed that generally they have acted with strict economy in order to retrieve the past, and to be ready to face the possibilities of the future. A love of work appears to be fully developed, and assures the advancement both intellectually and materially of the Huron tribe. Several young men, thanks to their thorough education, already hold enviable positions in business in Quebec. Others attend academies with success. Most of them are engaged to advantage in the local industry. Emulation appears to be amongst them all, and promises excellent results, encouraging to all who take an interest in the future in the Huron tribe.

I have, & c.,

ANTOINE O. BASTIEN, Indian Agent.

*PROVINCE OF QUEBEC,
IROQUOIS OF CAUGHNAWAGA,
CAUGHNAWAGA, 31st August, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my report for the year ended the 30th June last, on the Iroquois of Caughnawaga, also statistical statement.

Reserve. - There are twelve thousand three hundred and twenty-seven acres in this reserve, about four thousand of which is in timber, and the rest under cultivation or in pasture. The soil generally is of good quality.

Vital Statistics. - There are on the reserve four hundred and eighty-four men, four hundred and sixty-seven women and eleven hundred and eight children under twenty-one years of age. During the year there were ninety-seven births and forty-one deaths, making an increase of fifty-six by births and twenty-four by return of absent Indians.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The sanitary condition of the band has been good. No epidemic has appeared on the reserve during the year.

Resources. - The resources of the reserve consist of agriculture, bead-work and making lacrosse and snow-shoes.

Occupation - Many of the Indians engage in agriculture, others take rafts down the Lachine Rapids, where several are employed as pilots. Some of them work for the Iron Bridge Company at Lachine. The most general industries are bead-work and making lacrosses and snow-shoes.

Buildings and Farming Implements. - The buildings of the Indians are generally very comfortable, and the farmers provide themselves with farming implements for the cultivation of their land.

Education. - There are on the reserve, four hundred and forty-four children of school age. Of this number, about two hundred attend school very irregularly and their progress leaves much to be desired.

There are two Roman Catholic schools, one for the boys under a master, and the other for the girls under a mistress and assistant. There is also a Methodist school for both boys and girls under a mistress.

Religion. - There is a Roman Catholic church, and two missionaries to conduct services. The Methodists worship in the school-house. They have no resident clergyman on the reserve.

Characteristics and Progress. - The Indians are industrious and skilful; but apparently there is very little improvement in their customs.

Temperance. - Temperance has not made progress; but I believe there is decided improvement in the morality of the band.

General Remarks. - The affairs of this band generally are satisfactory, and the Indians are quiet.

The improvements made during the year on the roads and water-courses are much appreciated by most of the Indians: they are of general use.

*I have, & c.,
A. BROSSEAU,
Indian Agent.*

*PROVINCE OF QUEBEC,
IROQUOIS OF ST. REGIS,
ST. REGIS, 21st July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to transmit my report and statistical statement for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the banks of the St. Lawrence River opposite the town of Cornwall, Ontario, including also the islands a little below Prescott, Ontario, and thence down stream opposite the village of Lancaster, Ontario, forming a total area of six thousand eight hundred and eighty-seven acres.

Population. - The population consists of two hundred and seventy-five men, two hundred and eighty-seven women, four hundred and seven boys, three hundred and fifty-four girls making a total of thirteen hundred and twenty-three. There were twenty-five births and ten deaths during the year, making an increase of fifteen.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The general health of the Indians has been very good. There has been no epidemic or disease of any moment. The Indians are becoming alive to the necessity of cleanliness around their buildings, and I have had no trouble with them on this score.

Education. - There are two schools in operation on the reserve. The teachers are Mr. Leo Killoran, from Seaforth, Ontario, and Mr. Alex. Pirie, from Campbellford, Ontario. They are efficient and attend to their duties. The schools are well equipped with requisites. The attendance is small, owing to the carelessness of the Indians in regard to education.

Religion. - There are two churches upon the reserve, one Roman Catholic, the other Methodist. There are about one hundred and twenty-eight Methodists and eleven hundred and ninety-four Roman Catholics. The missionaries are doing good work, and the Indians are greatly interested in spiritual matters.

Characteristics. - Some of the Indians on this reserve are making very good progress in farming. Among the number are Mitchel Benedict, Thomas White, Peter Colwell, Louis Benedict, Charles Leaf, Michel Bova and several others; these are residents of Cornwall Island; and on St. Regis Island, John Skettis, John David, Joseph Thompson, Louis Thompson, John Thompson, John Sawatis, Angus Papenau - also several others on the Chenail Reserve.

Resources and Occupation. - The resources consist of farming, hunting, fishing, trapping, acting as guides for tourists, running rafts of timber, performing daily labour with farmers, and on railways, also manufacturing lacrosse sticks, and basket making to a large extent.

Buildings. - There are dwelling houses, frame, one hundred and thirty-three; log, sixty-four; barns, eighty-nine; horse stables, forty-eight cattle stables, forty pig sties, forty-three; store-houses, thirteen; corn cribs, twenty-five.

Stock. - The Indians possess the following stock: stallions and geldings, eighty-four; mares, one hundred and six; colts, fillies, and foals, fifty-six; bulls, eighteen; steers, seventeen; milch cows, one hundred and sixty-eight; young stock, one hundred and fifty-four; boars, breeding, ten; sows, breeding, ninety; pigs, one hundred and thirty-two; turkeys, three hundred and seventy-five; geese, fifty-four; ducks, seventy-one; cocks and hens, sixteen hundred and fifty-eight.

Farming Implements. - Their farming implements are as follows: ploughs, ninety-seven; harrows, eighty; seed-drills, five; cultivators, sixty-two; land-rollers, four mowers, forty-one; reapers, sixteen; horse-rakes, forty-three, fanning-mills, eight threshing-machines, twelve; tool chests, sixty-two; other implement, one hundred and seventy-five wagons, fifty-eight; carts, twenty-six sleighs, draught, seventy-five; sleighs, driving, forty; democrat wagons, ten; buggies and road carts, thirty-eight.

Temperance. - Many of the Indians do not use liquor, others will if it can be had, the liquor is generally procured by outside parties for the Indian, who cannot procure it from the seller; there is no lack of unscrupulous men ready by covert means to supply them with liquor, and this is a constant menace to the moral barriers behind which they have learned to shield themselves.

Morality - There may, perhaps, be a little to be desired in the matter of morality, but the good advice frequently given by their spiritual advisers, especially to the parents towards a better vigilance over their children's conduct, will, I hope, produce good results in the future.

*I have, & c.,
GEORGE LONG
Indian Agent.
PROVINCE OF QUEBEC,
MICMACS OF MARIA,
MARIA, 9th July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report and statistical statement for the year 1897-98.

Reserve. - The reserve of the Micmacs of Maria is situated on the west bank of the Great Cascapedia. It contains an area of four hundred and sixteen acres.

Population. - The population of this reserve is ninety-three. The number of the Indians is decreasing year by year, as proved by the fact that there are now only eighteen families, while twenty-two years ago there were twenty-five. Consumption was the cause of death in very many cases. Half of the children die at a very early age.

Education. - All the Indians are not educated: the oldest are ignorant, but the younger ones have some education, and this fortunate condition is due to the school, which is well conducted, and has been doing good work for some years. There has been much improvement in this direction.

Religion. - The Indians are religious and attached to their belief.

Characteristics and Temperance. - Their habits are good. Generally there is little vice amongst them: but all have a decided taste for liquor, and if they do not satisfy it oftener, it is because they have neither the money nor the opportunity. Besides, since the appointment of a constable, many have been restrained through fear.

Material Condition. - Generally the Indians are poor. This condition of poverty may be the result of the numerous diseases to which the Indians are subject; but the principal cause of the trouble is their improvidence and their incredible carelessness. Indians are nothing but big children who covet everything they see and are often ready to sacrifice necessities for baubles.

*I have, & c.,
J. GAGNÉ, priest,*

*PROVINCE OF QUEBEC,
MONTAGNAIS OF LAKE ST. JOHN,
POINTE BLEUE, 15th July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report and statistical statement for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1898.

Reserve. - The Montagnais Reserve, situated on the north-west bank of Lake St. John, in the county of Chicoutimi, province of Quebec, covers an area of three thousand seven hundred and seventy-ninety acres, of which, eight hundred and seventy-eight acres are cleared, including natural pasturage.

Vital Statistics. - The population is four hundred and four, a decrease of twenty-one compared with last year's return, explained by the difference between the deaths, twenty-one, against the births, thirteen, and the absence of three or four families that have remained in the woods.

The mortality to some extent was due to lung troubles, but in the majority of cases death was caused by measles, which raged in a dreadful manner until late in the fall of 1897.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the band at the present time, with the exception of three cases of consumption, is fairly good.

The Indians are in general quite clean in their persons, as well as in their houses, which are commodiously built and sufficiently isolated from each other, many of them being built in a modern style and well painted, which largely contributes to the attractive appearance of the place.

Religion. - The members of this band, with the exception of twenty-five, are Roman Catholics.

The churches are conveniently situated. There are two: the Roman Catholic, which is still under the supervision of the Rev. Oblate Fathers, and the Protestant under that of Rev. E.H. Dunn of the Episcopalian Church of Quebec.

Divine service is held daily in the former and monthly in the latter and is, in general, very well attended.

Education. - The school, under the supervision of Miss E.M. Spence, who holds a first-class provincial diploma, is well managed, the teaching being now conducted in both French and English. There are in the band ninety-eight children of school age, with a total of sixty-three on the roll. The average attendance is over thirty-three. The different subjects taught are: spelling, reading, writing, grammar, arithmetic, geography, the history of Canada, Latin reading, & c.

No special industries have ever been taught in this school, but drawing and the elements of agriculture will hereafter be a part of the programme. The discipline is good and the progress excellent.

Occupation. - The principal occupations of the Indians are still hunting and fishing during the winter season, while in summer a good many are earning quite a good sum by carting and by guiding tourists to the different fishing places that are so numerous here. The manufacture of bark canoes, snowshoes, moccasins, mitts, & c., provides for a few the greater part of their income, and if it were not for their proverbial prodigality many of them would certainly be in a very fair condition.

Agriculture. - A good deal of progress in the farming industry has been manifested by the Indians during the year. As much as seventy-tree acres of land have been cleared and put into cultivation, while about an equal proportion has been sown in grass

and timothy seed for hay and pasturage. The fencing has also progressed fairly, as much as two hundred and sixty-six acres having been put up during the year.

Stock and Crops. - The stock of domestic animals of good quality is well kept and increases in a fair proportion.

There was quite a deficiency in the last year's crop, owing to the early frosts of August, when the wheat, pease and buckwheat suffered considerably. The other cereals, however, yielded fairly.

Temperance. - Notwithstanding certain reports, there are but few inveterate drunkards in the band.

It is true, however, that they would nearly all freely indulge in drinking but for the severe action taken against the liquor-providers, who are punished as soon as they can be detected.

*I have, & c.,
P.L. MARCOTTE,
Indian Agent.
PROVINCE OF QUEBEC,
ALGONQUINS or TEMISCAMINGUE,
NORM TEMISCAMINGUE, 30th June, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to forward my annual report and statistical statement for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Reserve. - The reserve of these Indians is situated on the north bank of the River Quinzie at the head of Lake Temiscamingue.

It covers an area of thirty-eight thousand two hundred acres, of which twenty-two thousand eight hundred and ten have been surrendered for the benefit of the band, leaving an area of fifteen thousand three hundred and ninety acres for the use of the band.

Occupation. - The chief occupations of these Indians are farming, fishing and fur hunting. The fur-bearing animals are on the decrease, also the farming has not been what it should, but there is every prospect of the future being better. the Indians are often engaged as guides by sportsmen and tourists.

Education. - There is one school on the reserve. The teacher, Miss Marion Legge, is efficient, and attentive to her duties.

The school is well equipped with all requisites, the attendance is good and the pupils are making good progress.

The number of children attending school is forty-nine, twenty-two boys and twenty seven girls. The daily average attendance is twenty-eight.

Religion. - The Indians on this reserve are all Roman Catholics. They have a neat church furnished in modern style. The church lot and graveyard are inclosed by substantial fences.

Health. - During the last winter there was a great deal of sickness among the Indians, and indeed among the people generally. La grippe, resulting in pneumonia and other pulmonary diseases, caused many deaths. At present there are very few cases of sickness. During the past year there have been nineteen deaths and six births.

*I have, &.,
A. McBRIDE,
Indian Agent.
14 - 4 1/2*

*NEW BRUNSWICK,
NORTHERN DIVISION,
FREDERICTON, 20th July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report and statistical statement for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

EDMONDSTON BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated at Little Falls, Madawaska County. It consists of a fine tract of high and intervals lands, fronting on the River St. John, and contains between four and five hundred acres. The soil throughout is excellent, and the place is beautifully situated.

Vital Statistics. - The population comprises nine families, consisting of twenty-one males and nineteen females.

Occupation. - These Indians derive their living from farming, milling, hunting, acting as guides, and the manufacture of Indian wares. A few of the band are poor farmers, preferring to work their holdings on shares with their white neighbours; others, however, are giving more attention to this industry, as several acres of new land have been cleared and cropped the past spring. As a rule, these Indians, excepting an aged couple, are very industrious and in a manner self-supporting.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The dwellings of the band are a respectable distance apart. They are kept neat and clean. All of the Indians have been very fortunate, there having been no disease of a contagious nature amongst them during the past year.

Temperance and Morals. - These Indians, from all information gathered, are, I am pleased to report, law-abiding, free from the use of intoxicants, and of good morals.

Religion. - All the members of this band are Roman Catholics; they worship in a church at Edmundston Village. Their spiritual affairs are looked after by the Rev. L.A. Damour.

TOBIQUE BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated in the county of Victoria, at the junction of the Tobique and St. John Rivers. It contains an area of about sixteen thousand acres, extending from the Tobique rocks, along the River St. John eight miles, with a depth of from four to five miles, the greater part of which is lumbering lands.

Vital Statistics. - The population of the band is two hundred and two, consisting of ninety-two males and one hundred and ten females.

Occupation. - The chief occupations of the band are farming, hunting, stream driving and rafting, acting as guides, and the manufacture of Indian wares. The lumbering business is engaged in by the able-bodied men, whilst the Indian ware business is carried on by those of advanced years, and the articles are readily disposed of at good prices in the locality. Last winter quite a profitable trade in snow-shoes was carried on by the Indians, as good prices were realized. Another very profitable employment engaged in by these Indians is their acting as guides for tourists who visit the Tobique River and its tributaries both summer and winter. The usual wages received for this service is from \$1.50 to \$1.75 per day, with board.

Farming. - Owing to a preference for employment that will yield a speedy return of cash, the Indians of this reserve, although they possess some of the finest farming lands on the River St. John, are not practical farmers. They as a rule grow some potatoes, oats and buckwheat, sufficient to supply their wants. Their crops, such as referred to, were a fair average last year.

Temperance. - The great majority of the band are strictly temperate, and of good habits and morals. There are some of them, however, that will occasionally indulge in the use of intoxicants. In some of these cases it is difficult to bring the party from whom they procure the liquor to justice, owing to the cunning and reserved manner of Indians. But whenever evidence is forthcoming that will lead to conviction of persons supplying the same, they are promptly dealt with.

Education. - The school during the past year was under the supervision of Miss O'Brien, a teacher holding a second-class provincial license. The school, leaving out recognized holy-days and holidays, has been regularly taught. The number of pupils enrolled ranged from twenty to twenty-eight, with an average attendance for the year of over fourteen. The school is pleasant and healthfully situated. It is well provided with maps, books, & c., for the instruction of pupils. Some of the children who attend regularly, are well advanced in the subjects taught, and all are making fair progress.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - Early in May last, all winter refuse was removed from their premises. Their dwellings, excepting a few shanties, are frame houses, neatly finished and painted, affording both health and comfort to their inmates. Since the introduction, a few ago, of a supply of pure water to the reserve, the health of the Indians has been good, none of the band having been visited by a case of contagious disease during the past year. The deaths were six, some of which were due to consumption.

Religion. - All the members of this band are Roman Catholics. They have a neat church of their own, finished and furnished with the most modern seating, choir church, priest's house and graveyard are close to each other, all of them inclosed with a picket fence, and painted. These buildings surrounded by the dwellings of Indians, make a striking appearance for miles around and are much admired by visitors. The spiritual affairs of the band are attended to by the Rev. M.A. O'Keeffe, who at all times manifests a warm interest in the welfare of all.

General Remarks. - In concluding this report I have to remark that the Tobique Indians as a whole are an industrious, thrifty and active people.

*I have, & c.,
JAMES FARRELL,
Indian Agent.
NEW BRUNSWICK,
NORTH-EASTERN DIVISION,
RICHIBUCTO, 26th July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I beg to submit my annual report for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Location of Agency. - This agency is situated in the north-eastern part of New Brunswick and includes all the reserves in the counties of Restigouche, Gloucester, Northumberland, Kent and Westmorland.

Reserves. - The reserves are: - Eel River Reserve in Restigouche County; Bathurst, St. Peter's Island and Pockmouche Reserves, in Gloucester County; Burnt Church,

Eel Ground, Red Bank, Indian Point, Big Hole and Renous Reserves, in Northumberland County; Big Cove, Indian Island and Buctouche Reserves in Kent; and Shediac and Fort Folly Reserves in Westmorland County. Pockmouche, Tabusintac, Big Hole, Renous and Shediac Reserves are unoccupied. The Indians from these places have joined the Indians of the other reserves.

Area and Resources. - These reserves cover an area of about thirty-four thousand acres. Big Hole, Red Bank and Tabusintac contain valuable lumber privileges. All the reserves except Indian Island, Buctouche and St. Peter's Island contain a plentiful supply of firewood. The salmon fishing privileges in connection with Big Hole and Bathurst Reserves, are valuable.

Tribe. - The Indians of this agency are of the Micmac tribe and comprise all the Indians of that tribe in the province of New Brunswick.

Population. - The Indian population of this agency is nine hundred and twenty-six a decrease of eleven since last census. The decrease is caused by the removal of several families residing along the Intercolonial Railway, to other localities. They will, no doubt, return during the present summer. Of the total population, two hundred and seventy are adult males and two hundred and fifty-nine adult females. Big Cove Reserve in Kent County, with two hundred and eighty, leads in population. About a dozen families have left the reserves and settled along the Intercolonial Railway in Westmorland and King's Counties.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The death-rate during the year has been heavy. The greater number of deaths have been due to pneumonia and consumption. At present there are several cases of consumption - otherwise there are very few cases of sickness. Unless consumption can be classed as such, there have been no infectious or contagious diseases, except measles. Last spring all the bands removed from near their premises all the filth and refuse matter that had accumulated during the winter. Many of the Indians whitewashed or limewashed their dwellings thoroughly inside and outside.

Occupation. - The principal pursuits are agriculture, fishing and the manufacture of Indian wares. The Indians of Restigouche, Gloucester and Northumberland Counties work in the salmon, bass and smelt fisheries, those of Kent in the lobster, mackerel, herring, gaspereaux and smelt fisheries. Many of the Eel Group and Red Bank Indians engage in the lumber woods in winter and at stream-driving and in the saw-mills in spring and summer. A number of the Red Bank and Bathurst Bands make good wages. In summer acting as guides for fishing parties up the Miramichi and Nepisiguit Rivers. All engage in farming to a limited extent and in the manufacture of Indian wares.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - The majority of the Indians on the reserves occupy small frame houses, but those living off the reserve live in rude huts or shanties which afford very poor protection from the cold.

The Indians keep very little stock and very few farming implements about them. The majority engage white men to plough their land and put in their crops.

Education. - There are in this agency two hundred and twelve children of school age. There are three schools, attended by about ninety pupils. The school at Eel Ground is taught by Mr. Michael Flinn, who holds a second-class provincial license. The Burnt Church school, under the management of Mr. John Flanagan, who is also a regularly licensed teacher, continues to do good work. The Big Cove school, opened about two years ago, has been lately in charge of Miss Mary N. Babain, a painstaking and efficient teacher. A number of the children of the other reserves attend neighbouring white schools.

Religion. - The Indians of this agency are all Roman Catholics, and all manifest a deep interest in their religion. They have churches at Big Cove, Indian Island, Burnt Church, Eel Ground and Red Bank. The Indians of the other reserves attend worship in the churches of adjoining white people.

Characteristics and Progress. - As a rule these Indians are peaceable and law-abiding, indolent and easy-going, never caring to provide for tomorrow as long as they have enough for to-day. As a result, there is some times a great deal of

destitution amongst

them. There are not more than a dozen Indians in the agency who show a disposition to better their condition. The others are careless and improvident.

Temperance and Morality. - The greater number of these Indians are temperate and considering their condition and method of living, they are remarkably free from, immorality. There are, however, on all the reserves, a few who manage to obtain liquor and get drunk, notwithstanding every effort to prevent it.

*I have, & c.,
Wm. D. CARTER,
Indian Superintendent.
NEW BRUNSWICK,
SOUTH-WESTERN DIVISION,
FREDERICTON, 20th July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report and statistical statement for year ended 30th June, 1898.

WOODSTOCK BAND.

Reserve. - Some of the Indians of this band reside at Upper Woodstock, the others on the reserve, which is situated three miles below the town of Woodstock, and fronting on the River St. John. It contains an area of two hundred and sixty acres, of which there are about thirty-five acres of cleared land, the remainder being wilderness.

Population. - The total population on the reserve and vicinity is seventy-seven, namely, thirty-one males and forty-six females.

Occupation. - The manufacture of Indian wares, which are disposed of in the town of Woodstock and to farmers above and below the city, at fair prices, is the sole industry of these Indians.

Farming. - In view of the Indians on the reserve having failed to make good use of the seeds supplied in 1896, I withheld the supply in 1897. Therefore, although good land was available, no crops were raised last year. This year in view of promises made I supplied the Indians with seed, chiefly potatoes, to enable them to raise some produce, and judging from the present appearance of the crops, some benefit will be received from them.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the Indians has been fairly good The surroundings are clean and healthful. The shanties that some of the Indians live in are small and not properly finished, they are at times overcrowded, and it is a wonder that there is not more sickness, especially in the winter season; however the Indians seem to be happy, and have been free from diseases of a contagious nature for the past year. There have been four deaths during the year, all the result of consumption.

Religion. - All the members of this band are Roman Catholics, their spiritual affairs, are seen to by the Rev. William Chapman, parish priest of Woodstock. With but one or two exceptions, these Indians are of quiet and good moral habits.

KINGSCLEAR BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of these Indians is situated on the River St. John, eleven miles from Fredericton. It contains an area of four hundred and sixty acres, of which about one hundred are cleared land, the rest of it being woodland.

Vital Statistics. - The population of this band is ninety-seven, namely, fifty-one males and forty-six females.

Occupation. - The most important industry engaged in by these Indians, and what they depend largely on for a living, is the manufacture of all kinds of Indian wares, which are sold in the city of Fredericton and country districts. Owing to the demand, quite, a trade was done last winter at snowshoe-making, for which a much better price was realized than for years past. Another means of employment from which some of the band earn good wages, is the picking up and rafting of logs in front of their reserve for the Fredericton Boom Company. Then there are others of the able bodied who labour in the woods in the winter season and follow stream-driving in the spring, for which fair wages are received.

Agriculture. - Owing to the time devoted to other industries, farming - unless by a few Indians - is more or less neglected. The few who give most of their time to farming raise good crops; whilst those who keep no cattle to furnish manure for the soil, only raise half the produce. For the past year or more the only seeds supplied were potatoes, buckwheat and oats, the returns from which in some cases were a good average, while others, for the reasons set forth, were poor. This year from all appearance there will be an abundant crop of everything.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The general health of the band has been remarkably good during the past year. There has been very little sickness, of any kind, and but one death, a child.

As a rule these Indians are tidy about their dwellings and surroundings. The situation of the reserve, its climate, & c., all tend to health. No disease of a contagious nature has visited them during the year.

Education. - The school on this reserve has been under the supervision of Miss Frances McGinn, a very competent teacher, for the past year. The highest number of pupils on the register for any quarter was twenty-three, The average for the fiscal year was 18.4, and an average of over twenty for three-quarters of said term. The subjects taught are reading writing, geography, arithmetic, & c. In all of these the pupils are making rapid progress. In fact the attendance, deportment and general habits of these children are most satisfactory. This state of affairs is largely due to the interest manifested in educational affairs by their resident clergyman, the Rev. William O'Leary, and the zeal in her work by the teacher.

Temperance. - Their habits in respect to the use of intoxicants are good.

Religion. - All the members of this band are Roman Catholics. They worship in a church of modern style and finish, situated on the reserve.

It is one of the oldest churches in the province. The priest also resides on the reserve, his house being close to the church. Consequently with these advantages the morals of the Indians are good.

ST. MARYS BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated directly opposite Fredericton, in the parish of St. Mary's, York County. In area it is but two and one-quarter acres.

Population. - The population of the band is one hundred and seven, namely, fifty-nine males and forty-eight females, a decrease of twenty, who have removed to the Oromocto Reserve since last census was taken.

Occupation. - Most of these Indians pursue the same occupations to obtain a living as those of the King'sclear Reservation, namely, the manufacture of Indian wares, whilst others find employment at sawing deals, hunting, acting as guides, milling and stream-driving. Some of the Indians that are industrious make a fair living. The drones, however, only eke out an existence from day to day.

Farming. - Owing to the extent of the reserve being limited to a few garden patches, and the planting of some potatoes, & c., on adjoining lands of their white neighbours, the produce raised merely supplies their immediate wants.

Education. - The school is in charge of Miss M.J. Rush, who holds a second-class certificate. Since the removal of several families from St. Mary's to the Oromocto Reserve, there has been a great falling off in attendance. Another draw-back to a proper attendance at this school is the indifference of the parents, and the attractions of city life; therefore, whilst the teacher and myself do our utmost to force the children to attend, we get little or no support from parents. The number on the register ranged from twelve to twenty, and shows an average of 10 1/4 for the year. The subjects taught are primer, reading, spelling, writing, & c. A few of the children, who are regular attendants, are making progress.

Sanitary Condition. - In accordance with instructions, all winter refuse was removed from about the Indian dwellings in the latter part of May last.

The health of the band for the year past was good, there being but one death (a child). And though surrounded by the city of St. Mary's and Gibson people, where diphtheria, typhoid fever, & c., are prevalent, at certain times, the Indians for years past have escaped such diseases.

Temperance. - The temptations to indulge in the use of intoxicants on this reserve are many, and whilst it is difficult for Indians given to intemperance to procure liquor from parties engaged in the business, yet it is had through indirect means. These Indians, when found intoxicated, are arrested and arraigned, but they are so reticent in their nature that it is impossible to induce them to admit who the offending parties are. These habits are confined to a few of the band, the majority of the Indians being a sober, moral and industrious people.

OROMOCTO BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the River St. John, seven miles below the city of Fredericton. It contains an area of one hundred and twenty-five acres, of which about thirty acres are cleared, the remainder being forest lands.

Population. - The population of the band is seventy-six, forty-one males and thirty-five females, being an increase of eighteen compared with last year's returns.

Occupation. - The business engaged in by the band is similar to that of Indians of other parts of the agency, namely, the manufacture of Indian wares, for which they find a ready market in St. John and amongst farmers of Maugerville and Sheffield.

Farming - Last spring these Indians received seeds, chiefly potatoes, and a supply of superphosphate as a fertilizer. The seeds referred to, were divided amongst eleven families, each receiving from five to seven bushels, all of which were neatly planted and hoed in season, and I am pleased to report that the produce raised by each family was an extra good average. This crop proved very useful to them, as they had several barrels that they sold, the money from which they bought flour with, retaining sufficient to supply the wants of their families.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - This reserve is favourably situated in a country district. The surroundings are clean, and all refuse matter was removed as directed in May last. The health of the Indians was good, there having been only a few cases of ordinary sickness amongst them during the past year. The births for the year were six, and the deaths two.

Temperance. - The habits and morals of this band are excellent. Although intoxicants are to be had at Oromocto, in the vicinity of the reserve, yet, on inquiry, I find that unless in very rare cases, these Indians do not use them, and are spoken highly of by their white neighbours for civility and good behaviour.

Religion. - All the members of this band are Roman Catholics. There is a neat church within fifty rods of the reserve, where they worship. Their spiritual affairs are carefully looked after by the Rev. Father McDermott, of Petersville.

General Remarks. - The remainder of the Indians of this agency reside at Apohaqui, King's County; Hampstead, Upper and Lower Gagetown, Queen's County, St. John and St. Andrew Charlotte County. Their chief industry is much the same as that of

other Indians. Their wares are disposed of in their respective localities, and in the city of St. John. A few follow milling and other employments for a living. As a rule the majority of the Indians of this agency, prefer the manufacture of Indian wares, hunting, & c., to any other means of employment. In other respects a marked improvement is noticeable in their former customs and habits. They are law-abiding, and do their utmost to earn a living.

I have & c.,

JAMES FARRELL,

Indian Agent.

NOVA SCOTIA,

MICMACS OF ANNAPOLIS COUNTY,

ANNAPOLIS, 15th July, 1898.

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report and tabular statement for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Location. - There are no Indians living upon reserves: they occupy land of their own situated at Lequille, Paradise and Middleton. The reserves situated at Milford and Maitland are unoccupied.

Population. - The population of this agency is seventy-two.

Health. - The health of the Indians at Lequille has been good. There has been some sickness at Paradise and Middleton. Their dwellings and surroundings are kept clean and in a healthful condition.

Occupation. - These Indians are mostly engaged in basket-making, fishing, hunting, coopering, lumbering and stream-driving and some farming.

Education. - The children have the privilege of attending the common school at Lequille, and are making fair progress.

Religion. - They are all members of the Roman Catholic Church and have the privilege of attending chapel at Annapolis and Bridgetown.

General Remarks. - The Indians of my agency are a temperate, quiet, and law-abiding people.

I have, & c.

GEO. WELLS, SR.,

Indian Agent.

*NOVA SCOTIA,
MICMACS OF ANTIGONISH AND GUYSBOROUGH COUNTIES,
HEATHERTON, 25th August, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the Honour to submit my annual report and tabular statement for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Vital Statistics. - The number of Indians in this agency is one hundred and fifty-four. There were four deaths and five births during the year.

Sanitary Condition. - La grippe has been very prevalent among the Indians during the past winter, and rheumatism is a constant malady.

Buildings. - Although the Indians seem indifferent to farming, they have taken a great deal of interest in building during the past year. Since my last report seven dwelling houses and two barns have been erected.

*I have, & c.,
J.R. McDONALD,
Indian Agent.
NOVA SCOTIA,
MICMACS OF CAPE BRETON COUNTY,
CHRISTMAS ISLAND, 7th September, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour of submitting my annual report and tabular statement for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Population. - The total population of the Indians of this agency is two hundred and sixty-five, an increase of twenty-two over last year. This increase was largely due to the return of eighteen who left the reserve some years ago.

Health. - The general health of the Indians has been better during the past year than in any other year since I became agent. There has been no epidemic or contagious disease of any kind among them.

Occupation. - Agriculture, which is engaged in only on the Eskasoni Reserve, contributes largely to their support; but, after all, their native handicraft, such as coopering, basket making, & c., is what they chiefly rely upon to keep the wolf from the door.

Characteristics. - They are an honest, sober, law-abiding class of people; but seem to have no ambition to better their circumstances. They are industrious, but their industry is with the view to tide over present needs. If they have enough for to-day, they let to-morrow look out for itself.

*I have, & c.,
A. CAMERON, P.P.,
Indian Agent.*

*NOVA SCOTIA,
MICMACS OF COLCHESTER COUNTY,
TRURO, 8th August, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report and tabular statement for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Reserve. - The Millbrook Reserve is situated three miles south of Truro. It contains an area of thirty-five acres.

Population. - The population of this band is one hundred and thirty-six.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - These may be said to be fairly good.

Occupation. - Among the occupations of these Indians are hunting, coopering, & c.

Education. - Education has been somewhat neglected in the past, but a school house is to be erected this year.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are fairly industrious, and some of them are improving their land and buildings.

*I have, &c.,
THOS. B. SMITH,
Indian Agent
NOVA SCOTIA,
MICMACS OF CUMBERLAND COUNTY,
PARRSBORO, 28th July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report and statistical statement for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1898.

Reserve. - The reserve occupied by these Indians is situated in the county of Cumberland, fourteen miles from the town of Parrsboro, and contains one thousand acres of good land.

Vital Statistics. - The population on this reserve, and scattered throughout the county, amounts altogether to one hundred and three, an increase of one as compared with last year. During the year there were ten births and only seven deaths, but owing to changes due to migration the actual increase in population was only one. As in the past, most of the deaths were due to some form of lung disease.

Religion. - All the Indians in this county are Roman Catholics.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - During the winter and early spring months there was a good deal of sickness among the Indians in this county. The sanitary measures recommended by the department have been carefully carried out, and for the most part the houses are clean and comfortable.

Occupation. - Very few of these Indians have a taste for farming, although when seed is furnished by the department, owing to the natural fertility of the soil, they usually raise very fair crops. The men hunt, make baskets, tubs, and mast-hoops and work in the mills and lumber woods when they can get employment.

Education. - There is no school-house on the reserve; but in the immediate vicinity there is a public school, to which the department gives an annual grant. This school is not as well patronized by the Indians as I could wish. A few of the children have attended regularly during the past year and are making good progress. Want of proper clothing is largely the excuse given for the non-attendance of the remaining children. I am in hopes to be able to report next year a much larger attendance.

*I have, & c.,
F.A. RAND,
Indian Agent.
NOVA SCOTIA,
MICMACS OF DIGBY COUNTY,
ST. BERNARD, 30th June, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report for the year ended 30th June 1898.

Location. - This agency comprises the whole of Digby County. The Indians are located chiefly on the reserve at Bear River. There are six families living at St. Bernard, and a few others at Little River. The reserve contains sixteen hundred acres: forty under cultivation, two hundred used as pasture, and thirteen hundred an sixty uncultivated.

Resources. - The resources of the reserve are lumbering and farming.

Population. - The present number of Indians in this county is about one hundred and sixty.

Health. - During the past year la grippe has been quite prevalent, and in a few cases fatal. Apart, however, from this epidemic, the health of our people is good.

Occupation. - These Indians are generally occupied in basket-making, hunting, fishing and farming. The total income of the reserve may be placed at about \$4,000.

Stock. - The stock consists of one horse, three cows, one heifer, one steer and one pig.

Education. - The Indians have good facilities for obtaining an education equal to that imparted to the children of this province through our public school system. The present teacher, Mr. DeVany, is devoted to his work, and the children are making satisfactory progress.

Religion. - In faith the Indians are Roman Catholic, and are devoted to their Church. Their religious exercises are conducted in a neat church which stands on the reserve, and is attended and supported by the Roman Catholics of Bear River.

*I have, & c.,
J.J. SULLIVAN,
Indian Agent.*

*NOVA SCOTIA,
MICMACS OF HALIFAX COUNTY,
SHEET HARBOUR, 28th Nov., 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR. - I have the honour to submit my annual report and tabular statement for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Location. - The Indians of this county are scattered all over it and so it is hard to get acquainted with all. They move about considerably, and this adds to the difficulty of keeping account of them. They are now residing at Sheet Harbour, Cole Harbour, Dartmouth, Wellington, Windsor Junction and Elmsdale.

Changes in Population. - During the part year, two Indians died. Several families have moved from one place to another in the same county, while one woman has left the county. Some few more have migrated from other parts of the province.

Occupation and Characteristics. - The Indians are fairly industrious, being engaged in hunting fishing, lumbering, basket-making, & c. They cultivate little or no ground. They are generally law-abiding and sober.

Education. - The children attend school pretty regularly.

*I have, & c.,
CHAS. E. McMANUS, P.P.,
Indian Agent.
NOVA SCOTIA,
MICMACS OF HANTS COUNTY,
SHUBENACADIE, 1st August, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to forward my annual report and tabular statement for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Reserves. - Indian Brook Reserve is located in Hants County, and is naturally well adapted to farming.

This reserve comprises one of the three under my care and upon which all the Indians now in Hants County live who are interested in agriculture.

The three reserves in this agency are as follows: West Shubenacadie, Great Lake, one thousand eight hundred and fifty acres; Indian Brook, four hundred and Pon-hook, one thousand.

Resources. - The Indians during the year have largely supported themselves from such work as making oars and hockey sticks, besides always keeping the market well supplied with such goods as butter-tubs and baskets; and although they do not take as much interest in farming as is desirable, still they do quite a good deal of gardening, besides raising such produce as hay, oats and potatoes.

Tribe or Nation. - What is left here now are all descendants of the once great nation called Micmacs.

Population. - The population now numbers ninety-five.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - During the year several deaths have occurred and with one exception have been caused by consumption, which appeared to prevail to a marked degree among the band, although at present no new cases are apparent. All due precautions have been taken to prevent the spread of diseases arising from neglected premises.

Occupation. - Generally speaking, the Indians have no special occupation but have the natural ability of adapting themselves to their surroundings and circumstances, and succeed wonderfully in providing for themselves.

Buildings, Stock, & c. - With a very few exceptions, all appear to be comfortable and happy, and have about as much stock as that generally owned by their white neighbours in the same circumstances, and although their buildings are in many cases needing small repairs, they are in the main comfortable, and the stock looks well, especially for this season of the year.

Education. - A great interest is manifested by some in the education of their children, and under the direction of their much-loved teacher, Mr. Robert Logan, all are advancing well with their studies.

Religion. - All are Roman Catholics. They have one church and attend services punctually.

Progress. - Owing to so many being connected with those whose deaths have been reported here in, there has been quite a despondent feeling among them at times during the past year, but now, as no more cases are apparent, they seem to have again been encouraged to go on with the struggle of life, Dr. McLean, their very efficient physician, at all times helping and encouraging them both with his wise counsels and proficient medical assistance.

Temperance. - No cases of indulgence in intoxicants have been reported during the year.

*I have, & c.,
ALONZO WALLACE,
Indian Agent.
NOVA SCOTIA,
MICMACS OF INVERNESS COUNTY,
GLENDALE, let July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report and statistical statement for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Reserves. - This agency embraces two reserves, - one situated at Whycocomah, the other at Malagawatch, in the county of Inverness. Their combined area is two thousand seven hundred and fifty-five acres.

Resources. - Farming, fishing, coopering, basket-making, & c., constitute the resources of these Indians.

Population. - The combined population of both reserves is one hundred and thirty.

Health. - La grippe was rather prevalent in spring, but otherwise the general health on both reserves was good.

Occupation. - Agriculture, in which most of these Indians are engaged, is the principal occupation. Coopering enables them to supply to a large extent the trade in that line, such as barrels, tubs and buckets; while moccasin and basket-making, fishing and occasionally acting as guides to sportsmen, form no unimportant sources of livelihood.

Characteristics. - The Indians of this agency are moral, honest and law-abiding, and in the majority of cases imbued with the ambition to be self-supporting.

General Remarks. - The food question is the crucial one with the Indians of these reserves during the current year; and that fact is due to the following exceptional causes (1) the total failure last year of their own potato crop, (2) the scarcity and exorbitantly high price of Prince Edward Island potatoes, ranging from 50 to 65 cents per bushel, and (3) the rise in the price of flour, owing to the Hispano-American war rendering the purchase of flour utterly out of the question.

Hence it is that on account of such severe conditions agriculturally, industrially and commercially, our: Indians this year are forced to exceptionally hard living-their principal food or sustenance being milk, Indian corn meal and eels, even these being scarce enough.

*I have & c.,
D. McISAAC,
Indian Agent.
NOVA SCOTIA,
MICMACS OF KING'S COUNTY,
STEAM MILLS, 3rd October, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - have the honour to inclose tabular statement for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

The Indians of this county are peaceable and quiet, gaining their living by basket-making, coopering, and what help they get from the department. The great trouble with them is that they will not provide for tomorrow, and when they are laid up by accidents or sickness the department has to come to their relief.

They have no woodlands of their own and it is getting harder for them to procure material for their wares, which is also making it more expensive to the department. However, they are talking of getting the Government to sell their reserve and purchase a wooded lot for them.

*I have, & c.,
CHARLES E. BECKWITH,
Indian Agent.*

*NOVA SCOTIA,
MICMACS OF PICTOU COUNTY,
EUREKA, 16th September, 1898,*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report, with tabular statement, for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Reserves. - The Indian lands in this district are situated at Indian Cove, and at Indian Island in Merigonish Harbour. In the latter place there are two islands - island A and island B, so called. Island A contains about forty-five acres, and island B about twenty. Both these islands, if properly cultivated, are very fertile. The land at Indian Cove is largely under wood, and covered with loose free stone. This lot, when cleared and cultivated, produces good crops. The majority of the Indians make their home in this locality.

Occupation. - Their occupations are farming, loading and unloading vessels, fishing, coopering and making pick handles for the mines. The women attend principally to basket-making. They have all been taking more interest in farming for the last two years than formerly, and in other occupations are becoming more industrious.

Buildings. - The wigwams, except for camping out in the woods, or for temporary abode in some other locality, have almost disappeared. They are replaced by comfortable houses.

Vital Statistics. - There were nine deaths among the Indians of this district during the year-six adults and three children. Four of the adults died of consumption. Eight children were born and are still living, reducing the loss in population to one.

Education. - The schoolhouse at Indian Island has been thoroughly repaired and school will be opened in a week or two.

Religion. -The Indians are Roman Catholics, and practice their religion with fervour and devotion.

Morality. - They are exceedingly careful of their morals.

*I have, & c.,
RODERICK McDONALD,
Indian Agent.
NOVA SCOTIA,
MICMACS OF QUEEN'S AND LUNENBURG COUNTIES,
CALEDONIA CORNER, 23rd August, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my first annual report and statistical statement for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Reserves. - This agency comprises three reserves, one located at New Germany, another at Gold River, both in the county of Lunenburg, and the third at Wildcat,

county of Queen's. Besides the Indians living on these reserves there are those residing at Lunenburg, Bridgewater, Milton and Caledonia. The area of each of the above reserves is one thousand acres.

Health. - The Indians of this agency have enjoyed general good health. They are careful to observe the sanitary regulations of the department in and around their dwellings.

Occupation. - The Indians on the reserves live chiefly by farming; those not residing on the reserves live principally by hunting, fishing and basket-making.

Education. - The Indians seem to take quite an interest in educational matters. The school provided for them at New Germany has been fairly well attended, and, I trust, will be a success during the coming year. At other places the Indian children attend the public schools whenever possible.

Religion. - The Indians of this agency are all Roman Catholics, and are quite attentive to religious duties.

Characteristics. - In this agency the Indians are moral, honest and law-abiding; and in the majority of cases are imbued with the ambition to be self-supporting.

*I have, & c.,
CHARLES HARLOW,
Indian Agent.
NOVA SCOTIA,
MICMACS OF RICHMOND COUNTY,
ST. PETER'S, 5th October, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I respectfully submit this annual report of Chapel Island Indian Reserve. There is very little to be added to my report of last year.

Population. - The population has increased since last year by only one.

Health. - The general health of the Indians has been good, no epidemic having prevailed.

Education. - The children attending the school are making good progress. Many of them can read and write very well. The school this year is under the efficient charge of Miss Boyd.

Religion. - This last summer the reserve was honoured by a visit from His Lordship Bishop Cameron, who held confirmation on the island.

Characteristics. - The Indians of this reserve are truly law-abiding, sober and industrious.

*I have, & c.,
JOHN FRASER,
Indian Agent.*

*NOVA SCOTIA,
MICMACS OF SHELBURNE COUNTY,
SHELBURNE, 15th July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report and tabular statement for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Vital Statistics. - During the past year there has been a net increase of three in the band under my supervision, bringing the Micmac population of this district up to sixty-six.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The general sanitary condition is good. In some, cases there has been a marked improvement in tidiness.

Occupation. - Some members of this band are fairly good farmers, but the main, employments are lumbering, hunting, making mast-hoops and baskets.

Education. - A few children attend the public schools. The majority, unfortunately, reside at such a distance from the school that attendance is almost impossible.

Temperance. - With the exception of one man, these Indians are temperate.

*I have, & c.,
JOHN J.E. DE MOLITOR,
Indian Agent.
NOVA SCOTIA,
MICMACS OF VICTORIA COUNTY,
BADDECK, 17th September, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report and statistical statement for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1898.

Vital Statistics. - The population of the reserve, in which there has been a decrease, of two, is ninety-seven, including adults and children. The latter number forty-three under the age of sixteen years.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - There has been very little sickness among the Indians of this county during the past year. The sanitary measures recommended by the department have been carried out. The houses are neat and kept very clean and tidy. The condition of the reserve from a sanitary point is excellent.

Occupation. - The Indians live chiefly by coopering, basket-making, hunting, fishing and farming. Quite a few families are taking a great interest in farming. Some of the Indians are employed by the farmers in the neighbourhood of the reserve during the summer season, for which they receive fair wages.

Religion. - These Indians are all Roman Catholics. There is no church on the reserve, the nearest church of that denomination being at Baddeck, a distance of nine miles from the reserve. They are very prompt in their attendance at divine service in the church at this place.

Education. - School has been kept on the reserve during the last year, and the average attendance was considerably larger than for some years past. Many repairs were made to the school-house during last year.

Temperance and Morality. - The Indians on this reserve are a very temperate, moral and law-abiding people.

*I have, & c.,
A.J. MACDONALD,
Indian Agent.
NOVA SCOTIA,
MICMACS OF YARMOUTH COUNTY,
YARMOUTH, 23rd July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to transmit my annual report and statistical statement for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Reserve. - The reserve is situated about three miles outside the town of Yarmouth, and contains twenty-one acres partly covered with a small growth of spruce and fir.

Vital Statistics. - The present number of the band consists of nineteen men, fifteen women and twenty-nine children, making a total of sixty-three.

Since my last report there have been three deaths and two births. Also twenty-two removed to adjoining counties, which accounts for the decrease in population since last year.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - There has been but little sickness during the past year, and the general health of the Indians is good.

Occupation. - The principal occupations of the Indians are basket-making, hunting and fishing. Some of them find employment about the lumber mills and on farms.

Religion. - The Indians of this band are Roman Catholics.

Characteristics. - Some of these Indians are industrious, while others are indolent and wander about over this and adjoining counties.

Temperance and Morality. - As a rule they are temperate and not inclined to immorality.

*I have, & c.,
GEO. R. SMITE,
Indian Agent.*

*PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND,
HIGGIN'S ROAD, 26th August, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to transmit herewith my annual report and tabular statement on Indian affairs for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Reserves. - There are two reserves in Prince Edward Island, namely, Lennox Island and Morell Reserve.

The former reserve is an island in Richmond Bay. It contains one thousand three hundred and twenty acres.

The Morell Reserve is situated on lot 40 in King's County. It contains two hundred and four acres of superior land.

Population. - There are in this superintendency, comprising both reserves and other localities in Prince Edward Island, three hundred and fourteen souls; an increase of eleven since last census.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - There has been considerable sickness among the Indians during the winter and spring, but now I am glad to report that their sanitary condition has greatly improved.

Occupation. - The principal pursuits are farming, the manufacture of Indian wares and fishing.

The Indians of the Morell Reserve raise good crops every year. Six families live on this reserve. One of the most successful Indians of this reserve is Benjamin Nicholas. He works constantly on his farm, lives wholly from its products, has a fine orchard of some twenty apple trees. He is quite independent.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - The Indians on the reserves occupy frame houses, but those scattered off the reserves live in camps or shanties which afford very little comfort.

Those living on the reserves keep horses, cows, sheep and poultry. They are well provided with farming implements, ploughs, spring tooth-harrows, & c.

Education. - There is but one school situated on Lennox Island and attended by twenty-eight children. The children, who are attending regularly make good progress.

Religion. - These, Indians are all Roman Catholics. They have a church, built two years ago, which is a credit to them.

Temperance. - On this subject I am happy to be able to report that, with the exception of a few, the Indians living on the reserves are sober. They organized a temperance society some years ago on Lennox Island; the members meet monthly. Mr. Anthony Mitchell is the president. This society is doing a great deal of good on this reserve.

*I have, & c.,
JEAN O. ARSENAULT,
Indian Superintendent.*

*MANITOBA SUPERINTENDENCY,
BERENS RIVER AGENCY,
BERENS RIVER, September, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit for your information this, my first report, I having been appointed to this agency in July, 1897.

Location. - This agency is situated on the shores of, Lake Winnipeg, extending from Black River Reserve at the south, to Cross Lake about ninety miles from the source of the Nelson River, and is made up of twelve different reserves, as follows: Black River, Hollow Water, Blood Vein, Loon Straits, Fisher River, Jack Head, Berens River, Poplar River, Cross Lake, Norway House, Grand Rapids and Pee-kange-kum.

Population. - The population of the entire agency is two thousand one hundred and sixty-eight. There is an increase of twenty-one over 1897. Of this number there are on Black River Reserve, thirteen men, sixteen women, fifteen boys and seventeen girls. At Hollow Water Reserve there are twenty-three men, twenty-four women, thirty-four boys and twenty-nine girls. At Blood Vein, ten men, fifteen women, nineteen boys and ten girls. At Loon Straits, three men, seven women, three boys and three girls. At Fisher River Reserve there are seventy-nine men, eighty-eight women, ninety-one boys and seventy girls. At Jack Head there are nineteen men, seventy-two, women, twenty-seven boys and twenty-one girls. At Berens River Reserve there are forty-six men, fifty-four women, one hundred boys and seventy-three girls. At Poplar River there are twenty-three men, thirty-four women, fifty-six boys and thirty-three girls. At Norway House Reserve there are one hundred and eighteen men, one hundred and fifty-four women, one hundred and forty boys and one hundred and seventy girls. At Cross Lake there are fifty-seven men, seventy-three women, sixty-two boys and sixty-seven girls. At Grand Rapids there are thirty-three men, thirty-nine women, fifty-five boys and forty-two girls. At Pee-kange-kum there are thirteen men, nineteen women, twenty-one boys and twenty-four girls.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the Indians on the different reserves has been generally good, the mortality not having been greater than that experienced among the white people, there having been only fifty-two deaths, and of these thirty were children. The greatest mortality occurred where there are few houses on the reserve. The sanitary condition of the Indians will improve from year to year as they build homes to live in. The principal sickness among adults is consumption and other pulmonary diseases. Contagious and infectious diseases are almost entirely absent. There are quite a number of cases of scrofula. Dr. Jamieson, who accompanied me on my trip paying annuities, vaccinated a very large proportion of the children, he visiting the school for that purpose, and left a good supply of medicine at each reserve, generally placing it in the hands of the missionary to dispense, being careful to give ample and explicit instructions as to the administration of it.

Resources and Occupation. - The resources of the Indians, I am pleased to say, are becoming enlarged by the cultivation of the land, although at many points there seems to have been a scarcity of fish, particularly at Berens River Reserve and those to the north. The Indians on these reserves were unable to get enough fish to supply their own needs during the winter; but at Black River, Loon Straits and Blood Vein it was up to the average. Since spring the Indians at Berens River and Poplar River have done exceedingly well, catching sturgeon, for which they received a good price, varying from \$1 to \$1.50 each. At the former place they sold these fish to the amount of at least, \$300. I am in hopes that with an enlarged market on the lake, their resources in this direction will be greatly increased.

Hunting. - As an income this has not been up to the average, at Black River, Hollow Water, Blood Vein and Loon Straits; but at those reserves from Fisher River

and to the north, the more valuable fur-bearing animals were plentiful and proved a source of revenue to the Indians.

Many of the Indians, where opportunity offers, avail themselves of it and earn considerable money working in the saw-mills, cutting saw-logs or chopping wood, but unfortunately these opportunities are only at those reserves lying to the south of Berens River.

Buildings. - I am pleased to report that on a great many of the reserves there has been a great improvement in this direction, and judging from present appearances next year's report will be still more favourable.

Stock. - I regret that I am unable to report much progress in this direction, with the exception of Fisher River Reserve.

Farm Implements. - There is an increased demand for these, which is very encouraging. I do not think as much care is taken of them as there ought to be, but the people are recognizing the necessity of more carefulness in this matter.

Education. - I have visited all the schools in this agency with the exception of that at Black River, which owing to the absence of the teacher was not in session. Judging from what I saw, I am satisfied that the teachers are doing all that lies in their power to carry out their instructions in teaching the children to read and write and getting them as far as possible to adopt the manners and customs of the whites. They have difficulties to contend with that are unknown to teachers of white children. The greatest is that of irregular attendance. The parents are as yet unable to appreciate properly the benefits that would accrue to their children from a good elementary education.

Some of the school-houses are in a somewhat dilapidated condition. Next year's report, will, I am certain contain a record of new school-houses.

Religion. - At Black River Reserve there is a very commodious Anglican church, which is well attended. At Hollow Water Reserve religious services are held in the school-house under the Church of England. At Blood Vein the people are mostly pagans. At Berens River the Methodists have a large church, Rev. Mr. McLaughlin being in charge. There is a fine residence here for the missionary. Services are well attended. At Poplar River there is another Methodist mission under the charge of Rev. Mr. McLaughlin of Berens River - in his absence services are conducted by Mr. Dargue, the teacher of the school, services being held in the school-house. At Fisher River there is a very large and prosperous Methodist mission in charge of Rev. Mr. Desbrough, services being held in a fine church, capable of holding four hundred people, and I am told it is taxed to its utmost capacity. At Jack Head there is a Church of England mission, services being held in a church.

At Norway House there is a very large Methodist mission in charge of Mr. Nelson, assisted by two local preachers. There is a large and tasteful church, capable of seating fully four hundred people, and filled twice a day. There is also at this place a good parsonage. At Cross Lake there is another Methodist mission in charge of Rev. Edward Papanikis, an Indian, service being held in a church. This mission, I am informed, is in a prosperous condition. At Grand Rapids there is no regular mission established; Rev. Mr. McLaughlin visits this reserve occasionally. At Pee-kange-kum there is no mission; the Indians are all pagans.

Undoubtedly, through the indefatigable exertions of the Rev. John McDougall of the Methodist Church and Ven. Archdeacon Phair of the Church of England, the Indians are being rapidly raised to a higher plane. Too much cannot be said in praise of the resident missionaries and teachers in the performance of their respective arduous duties.

Character. - My experience and observations so far lead me to the conclusion that the Indians in this agency are industrious, law-abiding and temperate. Intoxication is unknown now. I had one case, but it was promptly brought to justice and punishment was inflicted.

*I have, & c.,
J.W. SHORT, Indian Agent.*

*MANITOBA SUPERINTENDENCY,
CLANDEBOYE AGENCY,
WINNIPEG, November, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report of the Clandeboye Agency for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Reserves. - In the Clandeboye, Agency there are three reserves, embracing about seventy-three thousand three hundred and ninety-four acres, namely: St. Peter's, located a few miles north of Selkirk; Broken Head River Reserve, at the mouth of the river of that name on the south-east of Lake Winnipeg - and Fort Alexander, at the mouth of the Winnipeg River.

Resources. - The resources from which the Indians obtain their livelihood are farming, stock-raising, lumber, cordwood, fish, game and fur.

Tribe. - The tribe to which these bands originally belonged was the Ojibbewa, but subsequently a large emigration of Swampy Crees from the shores of the Hudson's Bay settled among them, and so tenacious are they of their nationality that frequently in the election of chief and councillors this issue decides the contest.

Population. - The number of Indians who were paid annuity this year were seventeen hundred and ninety-two, namely: St. Peter's, one thousand and ninety-nine; Broken Head, one hundred and ninety-three; and Fort Alexander, five hundred; but this number does not include absentees.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The sanitary regulations of the department are generally observed, and houses and premises are very clean and tastefully kept.

The health of the Indians is generally satisfactory, there being no epidemic among them; the most frequent diseases with which they are afflicted are consumption, scrofula and syphilis. Dr. Steep, the medical officer, makes an official visit to St. Peter's Reserve once every month, and every three months to Broken Head and Fort Alexander Reserves, and oftener when occasion requires.

Occupation. - Many of these Indians are employed as voyageurs, guides to tourists, at fisheries, lumber camps and saw-mills, cutting cordwood, hunting, & c., while others are farming, stock-raising and hay-cutting, from all of which they make a comfortable living.

Buildings. - There are two hundred and twenty-two log dwellings in St. Peter's, thirty-two at Broken Head River, and eighty-one at Fort Alexander, and two hundred and ninety-four cattle stables, - two hundred and twenty-five at St. Peter's, seventeen at Broken Head and fifty-two at Fort Alexander

Stock. - The number of stock of all descriptions in this agency, is ten hundred and fifty-eight, of which seven hundred and sixty-nine are owned by the Indians of St. Peter's, seventy-one by those of Broken Head River and two hundred and eighteen by the Fort Alexander Band.

Implements and Vehicles. - The Indians have one thousand and eighty-one implements, of which eight hundred and eighty belong to St. Peter's Indians, sixty-seven to Broken Head and one hundred and thirty-four to Fort Alexander.

It may be observed that fifty ploughs, fifty-two harrows, seventy mowers and seventy horse-rakes are owned by the St. Peter's Band; the last three articles were purchased by the Indians This band also possesses from its own earnings one hundred and seventy-nine wagons, carts, sleighs and buggies.

Education. - Eight schools are in operation in this agency, viz.: - five at St. Peter's, one at Broken Head and two at Fort Alexander. The schools are commodious and equipped with everything necessary for the efficient instruction of pupils; but, owing to their irregular attendance, their advancement in learning is materially retarded.

Religion. - In this agency there are five Anglican churches having a membership of twelve hundred and twenty-nine; three Roman Catholic churches with a membership of four hundred and forty-one, and one Baptist, having a membership of forty-four. The Anglican churches are presided over by the Rev. Messrs Anderson, Coates and Thomas; the Roman Catholics by the Rev. Fathers Allard and Magnan, and the Baptist by the Rev. William Henry Prince. The Indians zealously attend regularly their different churches and manifest profound interest in the various ceremonies and observances.

Characteristics and Progress. - The general characteristic of the Indian is a lack of application for any continued pursuit when left to himself, but he works diligently under constant controlling influence; on the slightest discouragement Indians abandon any undertaking. They delight in dressing gorgeously and are most improvident; they are very tractable when kindly and firmly treated, but sullen and ungrateful when rebuked for any misdemeanour. They are law-abiding and peaceable as any other community, and they are gradually progressing in the appreciation of the comforts of life.

Temperance. - A large majority of them are strictly temperate and shun all alcoholic beverages as they would poison, but some of them indulge in intoxicants whenever they have an opportunity, which is often given them by unscrupulous vagabonds.

Morality. - The marriage relation was not always sacredly observed by Indians. The habit of taking a wife and "throwing her away" for the most trivial cause, and taking another was frequent among them; but I am happy to say that instances of this description are very rare in this agency, and when they do occur the parties become social outcasts. The chief and councillors have been urging me to lay the matter before the department in order that a law might be enacted so as to empower them to deal with such illegal practices

General Remarks. - The soil in this agency is exceptionally fertile, and with proper cultivation yields abundantly all kinds of cereals, vegetables and roots. The hay crops, of the St. Peter's and Broken Head Reserves are simply immense, thousands of tons are cut annually, a large portion of which finds a ready market at Selkirk and Winnipeg. Upwards of six thousand bushels of cereals were harvested and nearly ten thousand bushels of roots secured this year.

These Indians own about twelve thousand boats, guns, nets and traps, and they earned approximately \$20,000 by fishing and hunting, and realized a large amount from the sale of cordwood, berries, wild rice, and by working at saw-mills, on steamers and with farmers. As an evidence that these Indians are largely self-sustaining, only a limited supply of provisions for the infirm and destitute, and a few implements and garden seed are furnished them.

*I have, & c.,
E. McCOLL,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.*

*MANITOBA SUPERINTENDENCY,
COUTCHEECHING AGENCY.
FORT FRANCES, ONT., 15th July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to forward my report and tabular statement for the year, ended 30th June, 1898.

Agency. - The Coutcheeching Agency is situated in the Rainy River District, Treaty No. 3.

Reserves. - The agency embraces the following reserves: Hungry Hall No. 1 and No. 2, Long Sault No. 1 and No. 2, Manitou, No. 1 and No. 2, Little Forks, Coutcheeching, Stangecoming, Naicatchewenin Nickickonsemencanning, Seine River and Lac la Croix.

The first four reserves are situated on Rainy River, the next four on Rainy Lake, the last two on Seine River and Lac la Croix respectively.

The total area of all the above reserves is sixty-six thousand one hundred and twenty-six acres.

Resources. - The reserves on Rainy River contain a large proportion of farming land, there is also considerable pine timber, also large quantities of timber suitable for firewood and cordwood for steamers. There is good fishing and hunting at certain seasons of the year. The reserves on the lakes are mostly rocky, but good mineral locations may yet be discovered on them, which would be a steady source of revenue for the Indians. There is also considerable pine on Nickickonsemencanning Reserve, also on Seine River Reserve. The fishing and hunting are also good at certain seasons of the year.

Tribe. - The Indians of this agency belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Vital Statistics. - The population at treaty payments was eight hundred and forty-three souls, made up as follows: one hundred and sixty-nine men, two hundred and thirty-one women, two hundred and twenty boys and two hundred and twenty-three girls.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The general health of the Indians during the year has been good, they have been very carefully attended to by Dr. Moore, who also vaccinated those requiring it. The villages are kept clean, all the refuse being burnt up. No epidemics have taken place. There are a number of cases of consumption and scrofula, but not more than usual.

Occupation. - These Indians have been occupied in attending to their fields and gardens, building and repairing house, hunting and fishing, working in saw-mills, lumber camps, steamboats, river-driving, acting as guides to tourists and prospectors, also making and selling bark canoes, selling berries and bead-work, in fact taking any opportunity to make a living.

Buildings. - The agency buildings have been repaired and present a very neat appearance, and a number of dwellings have been erected by the Indians, on the different reserves, finished with shingle roofs, partitions, floors and ceilings put in.

I may mention four on Coutcheeching Reserve, built by Joseph Jourdain, jr, Esquibenesse, William Mainville and Joseph Grimo. There are others at Long Sault and Seine River Reserves, where the Indians have taken out logs to be sawn on shares by the saw-mills to finish their houses. They are taking a pride in having their dwellings as nearly like a white man's as possible. The stables for stock are small but comfortable and clean.

Education. - There are in this agency four hundred and forty-three children, one third of whom are of school age. There are four day schools, one at Long Sault, one at Manitou, and one at Little Forks. A new building has been purchased to replace the old one at Manitou, so that the three buildings are in every way satisfactory. Water-closets have also been built at each. There is also a day school at Coutcheeching, Reserve. The standard course of studies is followed as nearly as possible; the attendance is neither regular nor large, consequently the progress of the pupils is not good.

The parents do not appear to take much interest in the education of their children. I continue to impress on them the importance of education, and have frequently pointed out to the teachers the necessity of continuing their efforts in getting a larger and more regular attendance.

Religion. - Rev. Mr. Johnston, of Long Sault Mission, has a very nice church built where service is held regularly, and well attended. Service is also held at Little Forks, in the teacher's house, which was built by the Church of England Mission. Rev. Mr. Gover is teacher at Long Sault, Mr. Wood at Manitou, and Mr. Bagshaw at Little Forks, all of whom hold service in Rev. Mr. Johnston's absence.

Rev. Father St. Almont holds service every alternate Sunday on Coutcheeching Reserve at the school-house, which is very well attended. Both missionaries take great interest in their work.

In the agency there are one hundred Roman Catholics, and fifty Church of England converts, the rest being pagans.

Characteristics and Progress. - The Indians in this agency are generally honest and law-abiding, I not having received any complaints, except of interference with the fishing nets of Captain Hooper of Seine River, which was done, because, as they thought at the time, he was interfering with their means of making a living. There was also a case of assault against the chief, at Hungry Hall, by one of his own band. The assault was provoked.

I notice considerable progress in their way of living. Two Indians, namely, Angeke-jick and Ma-che-king-ung, of Long Sault and Manitou, act as pilots on steamers on Rainy River, and receive large wages, which are expended in improvements to their houses. Mis-che-keke-jick, councillor at Seine River, Windgoes, councillor at Nickickonsemenecanning Reserve, and the Mainville brothers of Coutcheeching Reserve, and many others, deserve credit for their progress.

Temperance and Morality. - In general, the Indians in this agency are temperate, and not immoral, but in the vicinity of white villages there are a certain number of them that are enticed into drinking. During the year the liquor traffic has, I am glad to say, been considerably reduced. In three cases where warrants were issued for arrest, the parties left for the American side and cannot return. It is difficult to, make convictions, as the party selling is very secret in his dealings, and the international boundary line is very close.

General Remarks. - During the year Mr. Inspector Leveque visited this agency and made a careful inspection.

I regret to record the death of Chief Kee-way-quon-astung, also that of his son-in-law and cousin, of Nickickonsemenecanning Reserve, by drowning last fall. The bodies, have not yet been recovered.

In conclusion I may say that, taken altogether; the Indians in this agency have made fair progress, and have conducted themselves well.

*I have, & c.,
MAGNUS BEGG,
Indian Agent.*

*PROVINCE OF MANITOBA,
LAKE MANITOBA INSPECTORATE,
PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE, 1st October, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to present my first annual report upon Indian affairs in this inspectorate during the fiscal year ended 30th June last, and to the date above mentioned in the current fiscal term.

This inspectorate includes Portage la Prairie, Manitowapah and Pas Agencies, the first two being within the province of Manitoba, and the latter in the district of Saskatchewan, North-west Territories.

There are eighteen reserves in the inspectorate, viz.: three in Portage la Prairie, nine in Manitowapah and six in the Pas.

The reserves in Portage la Prairie Agency are all situated in good agricultural districts, those of Manitowapah on Lakes Manitoba, Winnipegosis and St. Martin, those of the Pas on Lower Saskatchewan River and tributary streams.

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE AGENCY.

ROSSEAU BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated at the confluence of the Red and Rosseau Rivers in township 2, range 2, east of the first principal meridian. There is also an auxiliary to this reserve known as "Rosseau Rapids," situated about eleven miles up the Rosseau River from the principal reserve. The principal reserve has an area of about thirteen thousand five hundred acres, and the auxiliary eight hundred acres.

Population. - The combined population at the last annuity payments was sixty-five men, seventy-four women and one hundred children, - total two hundred and thirty-nine. About sixty per cent of the population reside at the Rosseau proper and the rest at the Rapids.

Resources. - The principal reserve is well adapted for mixed farming, with plenty of wood on the river banks to do the Indians for many years. Wild hay grows in immense quantities on the reserve, and there is a large amount of very choice grain land. If the Indians would only apply themselves to stock and grain raising they would soon become independent. I am pleased to be able to state that latterly they are taking more interest in farming operations, and I trust to be able to report an improved condition next year. A farm instructor has lately been appointed, which should have a good effect. The reserve at the Rapids is grain land and the soil is lighter than at the principal reserve.

The Indians here are thrifty and anxious to provide for themselves. This year there were ninety acres under crop at the reserve proper, and sixty-five at the Rapids.

As the threshing returns are not yet in, I cannot give you the result.

Stock. - The combined reserve has twenty-eight head of cattle and thirty-six horses and ponies.

SWAN LAKE BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated in township 5, range 11, west, with an auxiliary known as "Indian Gardens," being section 11, township 9, range 9, west.

The principal reserve contains about eleven thousand eight hundred acres, and the Gardens six hundred and forty acres. The combined population at this date is thirty-three men, forty-four women and forty-three children, - total one hundred and twenty. Seventy-five per cent of the population reside at Swan Lake.

Resources. - The principal reserve is mostly high rolling prairie interspersed with poplar bluffs of timber. The soil is good and well adapted for mixed farming. Large quantities of wild hay are to be had on the reserve on the margin of the lake. The Northern Pacific Railway runs through the reserve, and has a station situated about the centre.

This season the Indians have one hundred and twenty-five acres under crop, which at the time of my visit promised well. Mr. Malcolm Campbell is farm instructor, and under his supervision it is expected that the condition of the band will greatly improve.

The smaller reserve is situated on the south bank of the Assiniboine River and is a magnificent section of wheat land. This season there were Seventy-two acres under cultivation, which is expected to turn out well. It is not adapted for stock-raising, as hay is scarce, there being only a small quantity on the reserve. The Indians living here are not progressive and are rather a difficult lot to handle.

LONG PLAINS BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the north bank of the Assiniboine River about fifteen miles south-west of Portage la Prairie. It contains about ten thousand eight hundred acres, the greater part of which is heavily wooded. It is not so well adapted for farming as the other reserves in the agency; the soil is a light sandy loam. There are about one thousand acres that could be cultivated. There are also, a number of hay marshes where large quantities of hay can be cut when the season is not too wet. This season there, were one hundred and forty acres under crop, which is expected will be a good average.

Population. - The population consists of thirty-eight men, fifty women and forty-eight children, - total one hundred and thirty six.

Farming Implements. - These Indians show an improvement during the last year. This spring they were supplied with a good stock of farming implements, & c., purchased from their non-capitalized funds, and it is expected that real progress will be made in the future.

GENERAL REMARKS.

Under this heading the same remarks will apply to all reserves in this agency.

Progress. - The Indians are making fair progress and appear to be contented with their lot.

Religion. - They are all pagans excepting a few Roman Catholics at the Rosseau Reserve. A small Roman Catholic church was erected at the above place last season, They are very much opposed to missionaries and schools. Some of the younger men would like to educate their children but are overawed by the older ones. However, I am pleased to state that this feeling is gradually losing ground. During the present year two or three families have broken through the old order of things and are sending their children to school.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health and Sanitary condition is good as shown by an increase of five of births over deaths. Scrofula and consumption are the principal diseases. On the whole these Indians are law-abiding and obedient to instructions given them.

Farming Implements. - The different reserves have had quite, a supply of farming implements and seed this season, and, if their crops turn out as well as is expected, they will be much encouraged to proceed with farming operations.

Household Effects. - They are gradually surrounding themselves with the comforts of the white man. In many of the houses will be found box and cooking stoves, lamps, clocks and other household effects which add much to their comfort.

Occupation. - Numerous occupations are open to the Indians of this agency. Outside of their farming operations on the reserves, the men can and do earn considerable money as farm labourers during the summer months, and the women and children dia senega root, for which they find a ready market.

SIOUX INDIANS.

In concluding my report on this agency I would like to draw your attention to the Sioux Indians living within the limits of the town of Portage la Prairie. These Indians, as the department is aware, are aliens from the United States, and their descendants, once a part of the great Sioux nation, which was obliged to take refuge here after the fearful massacre, of white settlers in Minnesota and the Dakotas in 1862. Although a superior race of Indians, these people had sunk to almost the lowest point of human degradation when some twelve years ago they were taken in hand by a number of the citizens here. A small school was started by some of the ladies, which after many discouragements has now developed into a well equipped boarding school with an attendance of nearly forty pupils. The men and women were induced largely by the efforts of Mr. A.D. MacKay, cashier of the Manitoba and North-western Railway, to save and deposit a portion of their earnings for the purpose of buying land.

In this way they saved nearly \$400, with which they purchased twenty-six acres. Of land situated on the Assiniboine River within the limits of this town. Here they are now living and prospering as a village community. They have good houses and gardens and have surrounded themselves with many of the comforts and conveniences of life. The Missionary Society of the Presbyterian Church in Canada has built a neat and comfortable church, which is well attended.

I am pleased to state that an Order in Council has recently been passed granting them lot 14 of the parish of Portage la Prairie for farming purposes.

MANITOWAPAH AGENCY.

SANDY BAY BAND.

Reserve. - I visited this band on the 6th July, 1897, and on the 4th August, 1898. The reserve is situated on the south-west shore of Lake Manitoba, and contains an area of twelve thousand one hundred and two acres. It is fairly well wooded. The land is low and not adapted for agricultural purposes, but is well suited for cattle-raising. Some years the hay lands were submerged by the overflow from the lake.

Vital Statistics. - The population consists of forty-three men, fifty-two women and one hundred and fifty-seven children, - total two hundred and fifty-two. There were twenty-two births and six deaths,

Resources. - Fishing, hunting, gardening, cattle-raising and gathering senega root, are the chief resources of these Indians. The men earn a little during the summer months as farm labourers.

Education. - There is a good frame school-house on the reserve, which is fairly well attended.

Religion. - Nearly all these Indians are Roman Catholics, and their spiritual welfare is attended to by Father Comeau. A neat little church has been completed this year.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The younger members of this band are very much afflicted with scrofula, in fact it is the exception to find a child who does not show traces of it.

Strong measures have of late years been taken to improve their sanitary condition; the houses and yards are kept clean,

and this year the death-rate is much lower than usual.

Stock. - The members of this band take considerable interest in cattle. Their herd consists of nearly one hundred head. They also have seventy-seven ponies and a number of swine.

LAKE MANITOBA BAND.

Reserve. - I visited these Indians on the 8th July, 1897, and the 5th August, 1898. The reserve is situated on the east side of Lake Manitoba. It contains an area of eleven thousand eight hundred and eighty-one acres. The reserve is mostly heavily timbered with poplar. There are large hay meadows which are subject to overflow from the lake. For this reason some years the Indians find it difficult to get, hay for their cattle, of which they have about one hundred and fifty head. The land on this reserve is very low, so much so that gardening is not very successful.

Population. - The population consists of twenty-three men, twenty-seven women, sixty-six children, - total one hundred and sixteen.

Religion. - In religion nearly all are Roman Catholics.

Education. - The school is not very well attended. The parents are indifferent, and some are too far away.

Buildings. - The houses are fairly comfortable, built of logs with thatched roofs.

Occupation. - These Indians obtain the greater part of their living from fishing and hunting. They do not depend much on gardens, for the reason above mentioned.

EBB AND FLOW LAKE BAND.

Reserve. - I visited these Indians on the 10th July, 1897, and 6th August, 1898. Their reserve contains an area of ten thousand eight hundred and sixty-five acres.

Population. - The population consists of sixteen men, twenty women and twenty-seven children, - total sixty-three.

Religion. - Most of these Indians are Roman Catholics, a few are Anglicans, and there are two families of pagans.

Stock. - They have about seventy head of cattle.

Education. - The school is well attended and ably conducted.

Material Condition. - This band, although small, is in good circumstances. The chief is an excellent man, doing all in his power to influence his people in the right direction. During the past year they have made considerable improvement in their houses, and have built two very substantial bridges.

They burn their own lime and the houses are kept as white as lime can make them. They have good gardens and raise quite a quantity of potatoes and other vegetables.

William Richard is worthy of special note for having the neatest house, garden and outbuildings on the reserve.

Occupation. - Fishing and hunting are good and some money is made by the men in the lumber woods.

FAIRFORD BAND.

Reserve. - I visited these Indians on the 13th and 14th July, 1897, and on the 19th August, 1898.

This is the most progressive reserve in the agency, and is situated on the Fairford River. It contains an area of eleven

thousand seven hundred and twenty-three acres.

Population. - The population consists of forty-two men, forty-five women and ninety-five children, - total one hundred and eighty-two.

The chief and councillors are energetic in furthering the interests of their people. The land is higher than in most of the reserves. in this agency, and consequently the gardens are better.

Education and Religion. - There are two day schools and two churches (one Anglican and one Baptist). The Hudson's Bay Company has a post here, and there is also a post office.

Resources. - Besides hunting, fishing, farming and gardening considerable money is made by work in the lumber camps in winter and farm labouring in summer.

It is at this place that it is proposed to dig a canal to lower the waters of Lake Manitoba, and while this work is under way the Indians should find employment for all who are able to work.

LITTLE SASKATCHEWAN BAND.

Reserve. - I visited these Indians on the 15th July, 1897, and 20th August, 1898. This reserve is situated on the north-west shore of Lake St. Martin, and has an area, of three thousand two hundred acres.

Population. - The population consists of twenty-seven men, twenty-seven women and fifty-two children, - total one hundred and six.

Resources. - This reserve is better adapted for stock-raising than for gardening. The land is generally low and the soil cold and soggy; however, the Indians grow considerable quantities of potatoes.

Religion. - Most of these Indians are Anglicans, and a few are Baptists.

General Remarks. - The people of this reserve are healthy, and attend well to sanitary matters. They have quite a nice herd of cattle, and take very good care of them. The chief occupation of the band is hunting and fishing. The school is fairly well attended.

LAKE ST. MARTIN BAND.

Reserve. - I visited these Indians on the 17th July 1897 and 20th August 1898. This reserve is situated at the north end of Lake St. Martin, and comprises four thousand acres. The description of the last mentioned reserve will apply to this, as they are very much alike in all respects. Both are well wooded.

Population. - The population consists of twenty-six men, twenty-nine women and forty-nine children, - total one hundred and four.

CRANE RIVER BAND.

Reserve. - I visited these Indians on the 23rd July, 1897, and 8th August 1898. This reserve is situated near the north-west end of Lake Manitoba, and has an area of eight thousand seven hundred and sixty acres.

Population. - The population consists of eleven men, nine women and thirty-three children, - total fifty-three.

Resources. - This reserve is very much isolated, and there is not the same opportunity for making a living as at some of the other reserves; but I am pleased to report that in spite of all drawbacks the members of this small band are doing well. They have over fifty head of cattle, and this year their gardens are good.

Fishing and hunting are good, and it is from these sources the Indians obtain the greater part of their living.

Education. - Considering the number of children, the school is well attended, and shows marked improvement over last year.

Religion. - Nine of the population are Anglicans, and the rest are pagans.

WATER HEN RIVER BAND.

Reserve. - I visited these Indians on the 25th and 26th July, 1897, and 10th August, 1898., This reserve is situated on The Water Hen Lake, between the two

Water Hen Rivers. It contains an area of four thousand six hundred and sixteen acres.

Population. - The population consists of thirty-two men, twenty-eight women and sixty-nine children - total one hundred and twenty-nine.

Resources. - Physically this reserve is poorly situated, but owing to the indefatigable exertions of the school teacher, Mr. Isaac Adams, well seconded by the chief and councillors, it is one of the most prosperous reserves in the agency. Wood is scarce and hay is some distance away. The land is salty but in the face of all these difficulties the people are progressing. They have over sixty cattle and eighteen horses. Hunting, fishing and trapping are the principal occupations.

Education. - There is a combined boarding and day school on this reserve under the Roman Catholic denomination. The boarding department receives a grant for fifteen pupils. The average attendance at the day school was twenty-five for the last quarter. The work done in this school is the best of any in Day inspectorate.

PINE CREEK BAND.

Reserve. - I visited these Indians on the 29th and 30th July, 1897, and on the 13th August, 1898. This reserve, as its name suggests, is situated on Pine Creek, a small stream running into Lake Winnipegosis. The village is situated about two miles from the lake on high dry ground. The soil is somewhat stony; otherwise it is good for gardening and farming on a small scale. Part of the reserve is well timbered with spruce and poplar. It contains an area of nine thousand one hundred and forty-five acres.

Population. - The population consists of sixteen men, twenty six women and forty-three children, - total eighty-five.

Occupation. - These Indians make use of all the resources, viz., fishing, hunting trapping, gardening and cattle-raising. Their stock of cattle is small.

Education. - A boarding and day school is situated here and operated on the same lines as the one referred to on the Water Hen River Reserve. The progress in this school is not as marked as in the former, but I understand some changes are to be made soon which no doubt will be beneficial.

PAS AGENCY.

GRAND RAPIDS BAND.

Reserve. - I visited these Indians on the 20th and 21st August, 1897, and on the 4th, 5th and 6th September, 1898. This reserve is situated on the south side of the Saskatchewan River at its mouth, and has an area of four thousand six hundred and fifty-one acres.

Resources. - Fishing, hunting, gardening and cattle-raising, are the principal resources of these Indians.

Tribe. - The members of this band are Swampy Crees.

Population. - The population consists of twenty-three men, twenty-seven women, sixty-four children, - total, one hundred and fourteen.

Resources. - Some progress has been made by this band during the past year, but not as much as I had looked for. These Indians should do well. All the able-bodied men can find employment during the summer with the Fish Company. The soil is very fair for gardening. Fish is very plentiful; large game is abundant at certain seasons. As this is a summer resort, considerable money is made from the sale of curios.

Education. - There is a good school, conducted by Mr. Lamb. The average attendance is seventeen.

CHEMAWAWIN BAND.

Reserve. - I visited these Indians on the 5th and 6th August, 1897, and on the 17th September, 1898. The reserve is situated on the Saskatchewan River, at the west end of Cedar Lake. The area is two thousand nine hundred and eighty-one acres. The land is rocky, but the soil is good. Potatoes and other vegetables are raised. There is plenty of hay and the Indians raise a few cattle, but make their living mostly by fishing and hunting. There is not much opportunity for employment. The Hudson's Bay Company employs a few of them at times as boatmen.

Education and Religion. - The people move around a good deal to different hunting grounds; consequently the attendance at the school is very irregular. The Church Missionary Society has lately placed a missionary on the reserve, which may have the effect of keeping them more at home.

Population. - The population at the last payment was one hundred and fifty-one, consisting of thirty-three men, forty women and seventy-eight children.

MOOSE LAKE BAND.

Reserve. - This reserve I visited on the 19th September, 1898. I did not have an opportunity of visiting it last year. It is situated on Moose Lake and on an island in the lake. Some of the Indians live on the mainland and some on the island. The area of the reserve is three thousand five hundred and thirty-five acres.

Population. - The population at the last payment was twenty-nine men, thirty-five women and fifty-nine children. - total one hundred and twenty-three.

Resources. - The Indians depend largely on fishing and hunting for a livelihood.

The soil is not very well adapted for Cultivation, being very stony and swampy. However, I found some very good gardens and obtained a promise of better ones next year. The Indians give some attention to stock-raising, but do not seem to realize the benefits they might derive from this pursuit. The reserve is heavily wooded with spruce and poplar.

Buildings. - The houses are not so good as on some of the reserves.

Religion and Education. - The Church Missionary Society has a chapel here which is used for school purposes.

The children are backward, which is accounted for by the roving habits of the parents.

PAS BAND.

I visited these Indians on the 11th and 12th August, 1897, and on the 21st and 22nd September, 1898.

Reserve. - The reserve contains an area of four thousand two hundred and thirty, eight acres.

This reserve may be called the Hub of the agency and is situated on the Saskatchewan River one hundred and fifty miles from its mouth. Naturally it is not nearly so well adapted for a reserve as some of the others, but, owing to its central situation, it is the place of largest population. The agency office is located here. The Rev. Rural Dean Hines, in charge of mission work for the Church Missionary Society, also resides here.

Education and Religion. - The Roman Catholics have a chapel, and there are three schools on the reserve. A new frame school-house was erected this summer, containing two class-rooms.

The other school is four miles up the river at what is known as "The Big Eddy." The spiritual welfare of the Protestant Indians is closely looked after by Dean Hines and Mr. Reader. Father Charlebois of Cumberland does not neglect the

Roman Catholics.

Chief and Councillors. - The temporal affairs are in the hands of Mr Agent Courtenay, who is ably assisted by Chief Antoine Constant and Councillors Cook and Henderson. Too much praise cannot be given to the chief and councillors for their efforts on behalf of their people. They fully understand their position as intermediary between the Government and the Indians, and are always ready and willing to carry out to the best of their ability all requests made to them by the officers of the department.

Resources. - Much of the land on the reserve is stony, and it is not nearly so well timbered as the other reserves. Wild hay is abundant, and the Indians have quite a large herd of cattle. Fishing is not so good as at the reserves lower down the river. Water-fowl are abundant in the spring and fall, but large game and fur-bearing animals are scarce. Most of the Indians have comfortable log houses and good gardens.

There is very little employment; a few are engaged as boatmen in the summer by the Hudson's Bay Company.

In spite of many drawbacks some of the people are doing well, notably the Cook family, father and sons.

SHOAL LAKE AND RED EARTH BANDS, PAS MOUNTAIN.

I visited these Indians on the 26th and 27th September, 1898.

Reserves. - About one-third of the population reside at Shoal Lake, the rest at Red Earth. Shoal Lake is situate on the Carrot River about one hundred and seventeen miles from its mouth, and has an area of two thousand one hundred and ninety acres. Red Earth is about fifteen miles further up the river, and has an area of four thousand seven hundred and fifty-one acres.

Population. - The population of the two reserves is forty men, thirty-nine women and one hundred and ten children, making a total of one hundred and eighty-nine.

Resources. - Physically these are the best reserves in the agency. At Shoal Lake the soil is rich and free of stones. Hay is abundant. The finest spruce timber I have seen in the North-west is at the doors of these Indians. They have several salt springs of pure brine and make their own salt. The same remarks apply to Red Earth except that the Indians on that reserve have not the salt springs. The Indians on both reserves depend largely on their gardens for food.

Fish are scarce, but water-fowl and large game are abundant. From the isolated position of these reserves, the Indians have little opportunity of earning anything, and the great trouble they have to contend with is lack of clothing. Were it not for the second-hand clothing sent out by the Church Missionary Society, this matter would be very serious. As it is, I understand there is much suffering during the winter months. Of course a little is earned by trapping, but it is very uncertain.

Religion. - Many of these Indians are pagans, but the Church Missionary Society has chapels at both reserves, and gradually the people are becoming Christianized. The schools are fairly well attended at both reserves.

Stock. - Considerable interest is taken in cattle-raising, and both places have small herds.

Health. - The health of this people is remarkably good. During the past year only one death occurred. I attribute this state of affairs to the free use of vegetables and abundance of salt. I only noticed one case of scrofula.

CUMBERLAND BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the Saskatchewan River about eighty miles west of the Pas, and has an area of twelve hundred and forty-three acres.

Population. - The population is composed of thirty-two men, forty-three women and, seventy children, - total one hundred and forty-five.

Occupation. - The Indians on this reserve are mostly hunters, and obtain a living by the trap and gun. A few reside at the reserve and have gardens, but the soil is not prolific, being very low and wet. A few of the men obtain employment for a short time with the Hudson's Bay Company as boatmen.

Education. - This is the only reserve in the agency where, we have no school. It has been tried, but owing to the roving habits of the parents it was not a success.

GENERAL REMARKS.

The general condition of the Indians of this inspectorate is good, and I am pleased to be able to say that there have been no epidemics of any kind.

A slight increase of population is shown. I find the Indians loyal, law-abiding, reasonable and obedient. Parents are beginning to see the benefits of education, and there is not the same difficulty as formerly in getting them to send their children to school. No great advancement is made at the day schools, but the children learn a little restraint and the rudiments of an English education, which fits them to be more contented when they are taken to the boarding or industrial institution. Many of the Indians are beginning to realize that the time is coming when they must change, their mode of life, and for this reason they are anxious to learn the white man's ways and methods.

The process of evolution is hard, but they have the interest of their children at heart, and for their sakes they try to carry out the wishes of the department in respect to their advancement.

Intemperance is almost unknown in the Manitowapah and Pas Agencies, owing to their isolation. In the Portage la Prairie Reserves there is more or less trouble all the time. The Indian likes liquor and he has no difficulty in procuring it, if he has the money, in the face of the most stringent laws.

The Anglican and Roman Catholic Churches have the care of the Indians of the northern agencies and have many faithful and zealous missionaries working there. So far, the Portage la Prairie bands have been almost unapproachable by missionaries of any denomination.

The agency work for Portage la Prairie and Manitowapah is now conducted from this office, and so far works satisfactorily. Mr. Martineau performs this work to the satisfaction of the Indians and, I hope, of the department. His long experience in agency work is of great assistance to the writer.

The agency office at the Pas Reserve has this summer been removed from an out of the way place known as "Uno Cup" to the large central Pas Reserve. This change is very much appreciated by the Indians and will save considerable money for the department.

Mr. Courtenay, the newly appointed agent, promises well, and I hope and expect considerable advancement from all agencies next year.

In conclusion, I am pleased to be able to state that during my visits to the various reserves in this inspectorate, during the past three months, I have not heard of a single case of illegitimacy.

*I have, & c.,
S.R. MARLATT,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.*

*MANITOBA,
MANITOWAPAH AGENCY, TREATY No. 2,
PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE, 10th September, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit, for your information, my twenty-second annual report and tabular statement for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1898

SANDY BAY BAND - TREATY NO. 1.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the south-west shore of Lake Manitoba. The land is high, a ridge of considerable height running the entire length of the reserve. With a sufficient quantity of timber near, and the lake affording plenty of good water, it has a pleasant location. It has an area of twelve thousand one hundred and two acres.

Resources. - The principal resources are hunting, fishing digging senega root, and cattle-raising.

Tribe. - The pure-blooded Indians of this band belong to the Ojibbewa tribe; the remainder are English, French and Scotch half-breeds.

Vital Statistics. - The population consists of forty-three men, fifty-two women, and one hundred and fifty-nine children, - total two hundred and fifty-four. There have been twenty-one births and six deaths, making an increase of fifteen since the previous year. In the majority of cases the deaths were caused by consumption. One Indian joined the band and twelve left it during the year.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the Indians is good, the diseases most prevalent being whooping cough and consumption. Sanitary precautions are taken as far as possible by having the houses kept in a state of cleanliness and by enforcing the liberal use of mud-wash and lime-wash in the spring and fall of the year.

Occupation. - Numerous occupations are open to the members of this band, among the principal being hunting, fishing, digging senega, root, acting as guides to tourists, working for the farmers during harvest time, and manufacturing flat sleighs, single and double sleighs, carts and cart wheels, harness, snow-shoes, & c. The dairying industry is making good strides, and the women perform the duties of milking, making butter and attending the poultry in a creditable manner. The housewifery is also very satisfactory and many of the women have acquired the art of making bread.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - There are in all ninety-eight buildings. During the year, the Roman Catholic mission completed a new chapel on the reserve. There has been much rebuilding of houses recently, and the improvement is such that most of the buildings are roomy, well ventilated and substantial. Of the one hundred and twenty-nine head of cattle (an increase of thirty-one over last year), twenty-four belong to the Government and one hundred and five are the personal property of Indians. These Indians have also seventy-seven horses, thirty pigs and about one hundred and fifty-five head of poultry. They have a good equipment of all necessary tools, wagons, buckboards, implements, & c.

Education. - There are in all about ninety children of school age, and the average attendance for the year has been thirty-five. There is only one school, under the management of one competent teacher, and it is of the Roman Catholic denomination. The following is the course of studies taught in this school: - English, writing, arithmetic. geography, reading, elocution, history, vocal music, calisthenics, religious instruc

tion, ethics (the practice of cleanliness, obedience, order, neatness, right and wrong, truth, independence, self-respect, reasons for proper behaviour, and appearance, industry, honesty, thrift), and general knowledge. The last head embraces facts concerning things in school, days of the week, months, seasons, measures of length and weight in common use, colours, animal and vegetable kingdoms-their parts and uses, cultivation, growth, & c., money, the useful metals, use of railways, canals and ships, & c., manufacture of articles in common use, the races of man. All the above mentioned studies, are taught as far as Standard IV. in this school. The building is properly lighted and heated, and the hygienic conditions are all that could be desired. It is provided with the requisite number of desks, a table, chairs, blackboard, cupboard, & c., and also with a sufficient quantity of school materials, books, and biscuits. It will easily accommodate sixty pupils. The discipline maintained is good, and the progress of the pupils is, on the whole, satisfactory. Quite a few boys and girls were sent from here to the St. Boniface Industrial School during the year, and the parents are willing to send some more when there is room. I am pleased to note that the parents seem anxious that their children should put in their time at school.

Religion. - There are thirty-two Anglican, two hundred and seven Roman Catholics, and fifteen pagans on the reserve.

LAKE MANITOBA BAND - TREATY No. 2.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the east shore of Lake Manitoba, It has an area of eleven thousand eight hundred and eighty-one acres.

Resources. - The principal resources are fishing, hunting, trapping and cattle-raising.

Tribe. - The members of this band belong to the Ojibway tribe.

Vital Statistics. - The population consists of twenty-six men, twenty-nine women and sixty-one children, making a total of one hundred and sixteen. During the year there were seven births and two deaths, three joined the band and one left it. The deaths were caused by old age and consumption.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The Indians are in good health, and sanitary measures have been put into effect, such as lime-washing and mud-washing the houses, burning refuse, & c.

Occupation. - These Indians are generally occupied in hunting, trapping, fishing, manufacturing wooden and flat sleighs, single and double sleighs, and in butter-making.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - There are about fifty-five buildings on this reserve. Of the cattle, one hundred and thirty are Government property and the remaining twenty-nine are the personal property of the Indians. Four of the horses belong to the Government, the Indians owning the remaining thirty-three. The members of this band are well. equipped with all necessary tools, rigs, implements, & c.

Education. - There are thirty-two children of school age. The average attendance is about nine. During severe winter weather it is impossible for the children to attend. As a rule they are well supplied with clothing. The holidays are taken to suit the absence of the Indians, thus filling the full number of school days (two hundred and sixteen) required by the department. The teacher is competent and energetic. The programme of studies prescribed by the department is followed, and the pupils are advanced to Standard II. The school is of the Roman Catholic denomination. The new schoolhouse was completed this year, and is conducive to the health and comfort of the pupils. The school is well supplied with materials, & c., the progress, of the pupils is fair and the discipline and behaviour good.

Religion. - There are five Anglicans, eighty-six Roman Catholics and twenty-five pagans here. The interest in religious matters is on the increase. The Roman Catholic mission has completed a new chapel.

EBB AND FLOW LAKE BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the east shore of Ebb and Flow Lake. It has an area of ten thousand eight hundred and sixty-five acres.

Resources. - The principal resources of these Indians are hunting, trapping and cattle-raising.

Tribe. - The pure Indians of this band belong to the Ojibway tribe, while the remainder are French and Scotch half-breeds.

Vital Statistics. - The population consists of fifteen men, nineteen women and twenty-nine children, making a total of sixty-three. There was one birth and no death, during the year.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - These Indians are healthy. Sanitary precautions, have been observed, and the houses are kept clean.

Occupation. - The members of this band are engaged principally in hunting, trapping, and acting as guides to tourists and boatmen. They also work in the lumber camps in the winter.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - There are about thirty-nine buildings here. Of the cattle, fifty-five are Government property and ten are the personal property of the Indians. There are also sixteen horses. The Indians have all that is required, in the way of implements, tools, wagons, rigs, & c.

Education. - There are eleven children of school age, and an average attendance of eight. The school is situated in the centre of the reserve, and the children have only a short distance to go, the longest distance being one mile. The teacher is competent, and the general course of studies prescribed by the department is followed as far as Standard IV. There is only one school and that is of the Roman Catholic denomination. The school is well equipped with all necessary books, materials, & c., and is well heated and comfortable. The progress is good, as is also the discipline and order.

Religion. - There are five Anglicans, forty-six Roman Catholics and twelve pagans, on this reserve, and an intelligent interest with regard to religious matters is manifest.

Progress. - There has been marked progress on this reserve, during the year. The Indians have built two more bridges, made ditches and roads, and constructed a good wharf with an approach of corduroy over two hundred feet long through a swamp, and have burnt about three hundred bushels of lime. They have also erected substantial new buildings, such as private residences, larger stables and storehouses, and baie made better fences.

FAIRFORD BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the Fairford River and on the southwest shore of Lake St. Martin. it has an area of eleven thousand and twenty-three acres.

Resources. - Besides hunting, fishing and cattle-raising, the members of this band work in the lumber camps and mills near Fairford in winter, and act as guides to tourists, and boatmen in summer and fall.

Tribe. - This band is composed of Indians of the Ojibway tribe and Scotch half-breeds.

Vital Statistics. - The population consists of forty-four men, forty-eight women and ninety children, making a total of one hundred and eighty-two. There have been nine births and two deaths, and seven joined the band during the year.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians on the whole, is good consumption is the most prevalent disease. The houses of the half-breeds at Upper Fairford are neat and clean, and, those of the Indians at Lower Fairford, though small, are generally clean. Lime is liberally used, the whole population being in the habit of burning lime-kilns every year. Lime-wash is used in the houses periodically.

Occupation. - The principal occupations of these Indians are hunting, fishing, trapping, boat and canoe building in making wooden and flat sleighs, single and double sleighs, harness, & c.; some of them are also carpenters. They also work out at harvesting, and as, bargemen, millmen, and shantymen.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - There are in all about one hundred and five buildings. Under Government control there are one hundred and ten head of cattle and four sheep. The personal property of the Indians consists of two hundred and seventy-six head of cattle, fifty-two horses and fifty-five pigs. They are well supplied with all tools and implements, wagons, ploughs, harrows, grist-mill, spinning-wheel, & c., requisite for their use.

Education. - There are forty-two children of school age on this reserve, and there are two schools, one at Lower and one at Upper Fairford. The average attendance is twenty-nine, which would be better but for the state of the river. As a rule the clothing is good, owing to the free distribution of clothes by the Church Missionary Society. The teachers are competent and discharge their duties satisfactorily. The programme of studies prescribed by the department is followed as far as Standard IV. at the Lower school, and Standard V. at the Upper school. Progress is good. Both schools are under the auspices of the Church of England. The school-houses are provided with the requisite number of books, materials, & c. The discipline at both schools is very good. The parents, having received the benefit of a primary school established about forty years ago by the Church of England, are alive to the advantages of education and take great interest in the education of their children.

Religion. - Of the inhabitants, one hundred and forty-eight belong to the Church of England, thirty-three are Baptists and one is a Roman Catholic. At Upper Fairford there is a fine church and a parsonage under the charge of the Rev George Bruce. There is also a cemetery attached to the church. The mission, which is accomplishing much good, has been established for over forty years, and to it in a great measure is due the marked civilization of this band. The Baptists have built a new church and parsonage since last year and are also doing good work among the Indians.

SANDY BAY BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is located on the west shore of Lake St. Martin. It has an area of three thousand and two hundred acres.

Resources. - Hunting, fishing, cattle-raising digging senega root, building boats and birch bark canoe, making snow-shoes, wooden flat sleighs, & c., are the principal resources of these Indians.

Tribe. - Almost of the members of this band belong to the Ojibway tribe.

Vital Statistics. - The population consists of twenty-six men, twenty-nine women and fifty-one children, making a total of one hundred and six. During the year there, were five births and two deaths.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians is, generally speaking, good, their houses and premises are kept clean, and lime-wash is freely used.

Occupation. - The chief occupations of this band are hunting, fishing, digging senega root, boat and canoe-building, making sleighs, & c. They also hire out as shantymen and millmen.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - There are in all about fifty-two buildings. The Government cattle number thirty-one head, while as personal property the Indians have twenty-seven head of cattle and five horses. They are well supplied with all necessary tools and farming implements.

Education. - There are twenty-three children of school age, and an average attendance of fifteen, which is fairly good, considering that many of these Indians and their families are still living at the lower mouth of the Little Saskatchewan River and many of the pupils have quite a distance to walk. The school is of the Church of England denomination, and the same course of studies is taught as on the other reserves. The teacher is competent, the progress is good, and discipline and order are well maintained. The school is supplied with every requisite. in the way of furniture, books, material, biscuit, & c., and the interest taken by the parents in the Education of the children is satisfactory.

Religion. - Of this band seventy-nine belong to the Church of England and twenty-seven are of the Baptist persuasion, and there is an active interest taken by all in religious concerns.

LAKE ST. MARTIN BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the north shore of Lake St. Martin and east of the narrows of the same lake. It comprises an area of four thousand acres.

Tribe. - This band is composed mostly of the Ojibway tribe.

Vital Statistics. - There are twenty-three men, twenty-seven women and fifty-four children, making a total of one hundred and four. There were four births and one death, making an increase of three since last annuity payment. The death was the result of consumption and fever.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - Generally speaking, the health of these Indians is good. Their houses are kept clean, and lime-wash is liberally used. There is no disease.

Education. - There are twenty-four children of school age, and an average school attendance of twelve. The low average is owing to poor clothing in the winter, and families being away from the reserve hunting in the spring, fishing in the winter, and visiting during the summer. The school is kept in very good order by a competent teacher. The course of studies is the same as taught on the other reserves. The school is of the Church of England denomination. the equipment of furniture, books, material, & c., is all that is requisite, and order and discipline are well maintained.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - There are fifty-one buildings on this reserve. Of the cattle, fifty-three belong to the Government and eighty-five are the personal property of the Indians; they have also fifteen horses. Their equipment of tools, implements, & c., is all that is necessary.

Religion. - There are fifty-nine of the Church of England and fifteen of the Baptist persuasion, while the remaining thirty hold other beliefs.

CRANE RIVER BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the northeast side of Crane River and on the north-west side of Lake Manitoba. Its area comprises eight thousand seven hundred and sixty acres.

Resources. - Hunting, fishing and cattle-raising are almost the only resources of these Indians.

Tribe. - This band is composed of Indians belonging to the Ojibway tribe.

Vital Statistics. - The population consists of ten men, nine women and thirty-four children, making a total of fifty-three. There were four births and two deaths, making an increase of two since last year.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians is good, and sanitary precautions are taken by the use of lime-wash frequently.

Occupation. - The principal occupations are hunting, fishing, and cattle-raising on a very small scale.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - There are twenty-nine buildings on this reserve. Of the cattle, eighteen belong to the Government, while as personal property there are thirty-seven cattle, one horse and five pigs.

Education. - There are thirteen children of school age, and an average school attendance of eight. The school is of the Church of England denomination and is kept in good order. The programme of studies prescribed by the department is carried out the teacher is competent, and the equipment of school materials books, & c., is all that is requisite. The

parents take quite an interest in the education of their children.

Religion. - Ten of these Indians are Anglicans and the remainder are pagans.

WATER HEN RIVER BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated south of Water Hen Lake, between the two Water Hen Rivers. It comprises an area of four thousand six hundred and sixteen acres.

Resources. - The principal resources of these Indians are hunting, trapping, fishing and cattle-raising.

Tribe. - This band forms part of the Ojibway tribe.

Vital Statistics. - The population consists of thirty-one men, twenty-eight women and seventy children, making a total of one hundred and twenty-nine. Eight births and four deaths took place during the year, and two having joined the band, there is an increase of six since last year.

Occupation. - Hunting, fishing, trapping and cattle-raising are the principal occupations of these Indians.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - There are fifty-nine buildings. Of the cattle, forty-six are the property of the Government, while the personal property of the Indians consists of twenty cattle and fifteen horses.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the band is good. The houses and premises are kept clean, and sanitary regulations are observed.

Education. - There are thirty children of school age on this reserve, with an average attendance of thirteen for the day school and fifteen for the boarding school. Both schools are under the able management of Mr. and Mrs. Adam, are of the Roman Catholic denomination and are a credit to both teachers and pupils. English is fluently spoken by the scholars, and the girls receive instruction in the arts of housekeeping, sewing, knitting, cooking, making dresses, & c. The progress is very satisfactory, and order and discipline are well maintained. The parents manifest a great interest in the education of their children.

Religion. - The Indians on this reserve are all Roman Catholics.

PINE CREEK BAND - TREATY No. 4.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated at the mouth of Pine Creek River, on the west shore of Lake Winnipegosis. It has an area of nine thousand one hundred and forty-five acres.

Resources. - Hunting, fishing, trapping, and stock-raising constitute the principal resources of these Indians.

Tribe. - The members of this band belong to the Ojibway tribe.

Vital Statistics. - The population consists of fourteen men, twenty-two women and thirty-six children, making a total of seventy-two. Five births and one death occurred during the year and seven joined the band, making an increase of ten since last annuity payment.

Occupation. - Hunting, fishing, trapping and cattle-raising are the chief occupations of these Indians.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - There are about thirty-three buildings on this reserve. Of the cattle, twenty-one are under Government control, while the personal property of the Indians consists of thirty-six cattle, twenty horses and eight pigs. They have all necessary tools, implements, & c.

Education. - There are twenty-two children of school age on the reserve, and some Indians outside the reserve send their children to school. The average attendance of the day school is fourteen, and of the boarding school fifteen, that being the number attending that institution from this agency only. Both schools are of the Roman Catholic denomination, and are under a staff of competent teachers. The course of studies is the same as taught at Water Hen

River, with the addition of the pupils being taught the useful art of husbandry, a farm of one hundred and sixty acres being attached

to the school. The progress is good, and order and discipline are well maintained. The parents manifest great interest in the education of their children.

Religion. - The Indians on this reserve are all of the Roman Catholic denomination. There is one church, which is large and comfortable and is well attended.

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE AGENCY.

This agency comprises five bands as follows: -

ROSSEAU RIVER BAND PROPER.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated at the confluence of the Red and Rosseau Rivers. It has an area of thirteen thousand five hundred and fifty-four acres.

Resources. - This reserve is well adapted for farming and stock-raising, as there is an abundance of hay and the Rosseau River runs through a portion of it. The soil cannot be surpassed in any part of Manitoba.

ROSSEAU RIVER RAPIDS BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the Rosseau River, eighteen miles from its mouth. It has an area of only eight hundred acres.

Resources. - This reserve is well adapted for farming, as it is high and dry. There is no hay on it and the soil is much lighter than at the mouth of the river, but grain does well on it, as also potatoes and other roots.

Tribe. - These bands belong to the Chippewas and speak their language.

Vital Statistics. - They have a population of two hundred and sixty-four, consisting of sixty-three men, sixty-nine women and one hundred and thirty-two children. There were eleven births and nine deaths. Two joined the band and twenty-six left it, making a decrease of twenty-two from last year.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the Indians in general was pretty good. The deaths were from natural causes. There were no infectious diseases.

Occupation. - Some of these Indians farm and raise stock, but the majority of them make a great deal out of digging senega root.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - Their stock looks well. Only a few of these Indians have good buildings. Their farming implements are in pretty fair condition.

Education. - These bands have no schools and only a few of them attend the industrial school at St. Boniface. There are about forty-four children of school age in these bands. These Indians, with few exceptions, are not interested in education, especially the band at the Rapids.

Religion. - There are eighty-nine Indians at the Rosseau River proper who are members of the Roman Catholic Church. They have built a small chapel and they seem to be interested in religion, and they are requesting their pastor to give them a competent teacher for a school. But the other Indians, numbering one hundred and seventy-five, are pagans, and they are not much interested in religion.

LONG PLAIN BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the north side of the Assiniboine River, fifteen miles west of Portage

la Prairie. It has an area of ten thousand eight hundred and seventy acres.

This reserve is pretty well adapted for farming, the soil is of a light sand, but better land is found in the river valley where the soil is very good. The greater part of the reserve is wood and hay meadow alternating. These Indians have good stock and take good care of it.

Resources. - The principal resources are hunting, digging senega root, and cattle-raising.

Tribe. - The Indians of this band are Chippewas.

Vital Statistics. - There are thirty-seven men, forty-seven women and fifty-two children, making a total of one hundred and thirty-six. There were eleven births and six deaths; nine joined the band and seven left it; making an increase of seven over last year. In the majority of cases the deaths were caused by consumption.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians is pretty good. There were no infectious diseases among them, and they generally keep their premises clean. The diseases most prevalent were whooping cough and consumption.

Occupation. - A number of this band farm, they cultivate one hundred and fifty-seven acres. Some of these Indians work for the farmers when harvesting and threshing, and receive good wages for their labour, and during the winter months they out and haul firewood to market.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - The members of this band have good stock, which is in fine condition. A few of them have thatched roofs on their houses, others have nothing but flat mud roofs yet. Their implements were getting pretty well used up, as, they had them for a number of years. New ones were given them this year and they are careful of them.

Education. - This band has no school on its reserve yet, but lately these Indians have expressed themselves in favour of accepting a school for their children, as they have at least eighteen children of school age.

Religion. - With the exception of two Indians that belong to the Church of England and two to the Roman Catholic Church, they are all pagans.

SWAN LAKE AND GARDEN BANDS.

The larger number of these Indians formerly constituting one band have settled down at Swan Lake and the smaller number at Indian Gardens.

SWAN LAKE BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the north side of Swan Lake, in township 5, range 11, west of the 1st meridian, in the province of Manitoba.

It contains eleven thousand eight hundred and three acres. This reserve is very well adapted for farming and stock-raising, as there is plenty of hay and a fine spring creek running through it and a large amount of good clean prairie with a gravelly subsoil well adapted for grain-raising. The only drawback is that the country in the neighbourhood of Swan Lake is subject to early frosts.

INDIAN GARDENS BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated near the South bank of the Assiniboine River. It comprises section 11 in township 9, range 5, west of the 1st principal meridian, in the province of Manitoba, and contains six hundred and forty acres.

Resources - This small reserve is well adapted for farming, especially wheat growing, the soil is of the very best quality, and the crops come in early but it is not suitable for stock, as there is no hay on it, and, the "Herd Law" being in force, the cattle are not allowed to run at large.

Tribe. - These Indians are also Chippewas.

Vital Statistics. - There are twenty-nine men, thirty-nine women and fifty-two children, making a total of one hundred and twenty. There were three births and five deaths, five joined the band and two left it, making an increase of one over last year.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the Indians is good, and no infectious disease appeared among them during the year. They keep their premises clean, and the few deaths that occurred were from natural causes.

Occupation. - Five of the band reside at the Indian Gardens, and ten of those residing at Swan Lake farm each from five to twenty and thirty acres, and last season they had a good crop, but at Swan Lake the crops were impaired by frost. When not engaged at their own crop, some of them dig snake root and others work for the farmers in time of harvest and threshing.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - The members of this band have not as many cattle as the other band, owing to the fact that they have not enough hay on their reserve, and in consequence they lose some of them nearly every winter. They have no good buildings on their reserves: the dwellings are all log shanties with flat mud roofs. Their implements are in fairly good condition, as their chief, Yellow Quill, is careful of them.

Education. - This band has no school. These Indians are very much opposed to education, and will not allow any denomination to come on their reserves to open a school.

Religion. - The members of this band are all pagans, and are very much opposed to having clergymen, or anybody else, come among them.

Characteristics and Progress. - As a rule the Indians are a very law-abiding people, and industrious in the pursuit of their occupations. The progress of recent years has been very creditable. Indians who a few years ago had only their furs and fish to rely upon have by their industry acquired a considerable number of cattle, horses, implements and other personal property. They are energetic, and put up large quantities of hay in the summer, when practicable, for winter use.

Last winter quite a number of cattle, however, were lost owing to the insufficiency of hay caused by the encroaching waters of Lake Manitoba, and this year, the lake being still higher, Considerable difficulty is experienced in obtaining hay. Many of the Indians have, during the year, built substantial boats, for which a ready market is found on their reserves.

Temperance and Morality. - There is little, if any, intemperance; and the morality is improving.

General Remarks. - The Indians are fast becoming more civilized and self-sustaining. The indoor life shows much more refinement, and many of the houses are supplied with good cooking stoves; open chimneys and fireplaces are found in every house, also cooking utensils, dishes, ordinary beds, table, chairs, cupboards and clocks. With a few exceptions I found their houses clean and well kept when I inspected them last winter. The Indians live mostly under canvas in the summer months, and it may reasonably be supposed that this conduces greatly towards their general good health, especially as the houses are lime-washed before being occupied in the winter and again when leaving in the spring. English is taught in all the schools, and the children are fast learning to speak the language. In the instruction of the children the lessons are interspersed with singing, and an effort is made to make the studies as interesting to the pupils as possible. There is a competent staff of teachers, and the progress of the children indicates energy, patience and perseverance on their part, and I must admit that I have been well supported during the year by said teachers in the general management of their respective reserves in the Manitowapah Agency. The teachers are all liberally supplied with medicine to be dispensed in cases of sickness, and the results have been thoroughly satisfactory. The health of the Indians on the whole, is fairly good.

It will be observed that I have massed my general remarks on "Characteristics" for all the reserves. This is owing to the fact that the same remarks apply to all the Indians

in my two agencies. The Ebb and Flow Lake and Crane River Indians have, however, made more marked improvement than the others. This year Mr. Inspector Marlatt and the Medical Superintendent for my agencies, Dr. Frank B. Lundy, accompanied me while making the annuity payments in the Manitowapah Agency, which proved of great advantage and benefit to the Indians. The doctor vaccinated all the Indians who had not been vaccinated before, and attended promptly to all cases that came before him, to the great satisfaction of the Indians. In conclusion I would say that no effort on my part has been spared in doing all in my power to carry out the instructions of the department, and in enforcing proper submission to the authorities. I have, at the same time, been very particular that the Indians wants and comforts were attended to, and have endeavoured, not without success, to advance their civilization.

I have, & c.,

H.MARTINEAU,

Indian Agent.

MANITOBA SUPERINTENDENCY,

RAT PORTAGE INSPECTORATE,

RAT PORTAGE, ONT., 12th July, 1898.

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit the following report, showing the condition of the various bands in this inspectorate, for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

SAVANNE AGENCY.

LAC DES MILLE LACS BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated at Poplar Point, on Lac des Mille Lacs. It contains an area of two thousand nine hundred and fifty acres.

Tribe or Nation. - The Indians of this band belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Vital Statistics. - The population of this band is eighty six, consisting of sixteen men, fifteen women, twenty-four boys and thirty-one girls. During the year there were three births and two deaths; one woman was transferred to the Robinson Treaty, another has married a member of the Fort William Band, five absent last year have returned home.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of this band during the past year has been good. The great majority are very clean in their persons. The water supply from the lake is good. The garbage around their wigwams and houses was burned. Their camp is in good condition as well as their premises.

Resources and Occupation. - The resources of this band are fishing and hunting for home consumption and sale. These Indians secure employment at odd jobs of work with prospectors in the mining districts.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - The buildings are few in number and small. They are built of logs, and of altogether too small dimensions to allow of the proper accommodation of the occupants. The buildings are occupied only during the winter months, with the exception of Kaskebinance's house, which the occupier occupies permanently. The other Indians, from the beginning of the spring till late in fall, live in wig-

wams along the shore of the lake. Of stock and agricultural implements they practically have none.

Education. - There are twenty-four children of school age in the band. There is no school on this reserve, and the Indians do not seem anxious to have one, although they erected the walls for a school-house three years ago, and the same are still standing.

Religion. - There is no church or missionary on the reserve. All the Indians are pagans.

Characteristics. - The main characteristics of this band are unwillingness to engage in any work for any length of time and indolence while at home.

Temperance and Morality. - The members of the band adhere to the principles of temperance and morality as well as can be expected.

KAWAWIAGAMOK BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the Kanninpininamkoka Lake, on the Kawawiagamok River. It contains an area of one thousand four hundred and fifty-eight acres.

Vital Statistics. - The band has a population of twenty-seven, consisting of eight men, seven women, eight boys and four girls. During the year there were two births and one, death, and two persons absent for some time returned to the reserve.

Tribe or Nation. - The Indians of this band belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians is fairly good. Only a few show cleanliness of their person. The others are very dirty and ragged. There has not been any contagious disease. The majority were vaccinated three years ago. The others, owing to their roaming habits, could not be operated upon.

Resources and Occupation. - These Indians do not cultivate the soil at all; they depend entirely upon hunting and fishing for their subsistence.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - There is only one small loo, building on the reserve, the property of the chief. The Indians have no stock whatever, and the few small implements on hand are adequate for their wants.

Education. - There is no school on the reserve, and this band has no desire to educate the few children of school age.

Religion. - All the members of this band are pagans.

Characteristics. - These Indians do not seem anxious to improve their condition. They are law-abiding and quiet in their manner.

Temperance and Morality. - They are Generally temperate, and respect the laws of morality fairly well.

WABIGOON BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on Little Wabigoon Lake. It contains an area of twelve thousand eight hundred and seventy-two acres.

Tribe or Nation. - The Indians of this band belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Vital Statistics. - The population is eighty-six, consisting of thirteen men, twenty-four women, twenty-six boys and

twenty-three girls. During the year there have been three births and two deaths, making an increase of one.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians during the past year has been fairly good; there was no serious case of sickness nor contagious disease. All the garbage has been removed and burnt, and their houses and surroundings are kept fairly clean.

Resources and Occupation. - The resources are fishing and hunting for home consumption and sale; also odd jobs of work with prospectors in the mining district, and the making of birch bark canoes.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - Most of the buildings are composed of logs. There are a few frame buildings. The dwelling houses are mostly whitewashed and kept in a very neat condition. This band has no stock. The few agricultural implements, consisting of ploughs and harrows, are in good condition.

Education. - There is one school on this reserve. The number of children of school age is twenty-seven. The school is under the supervision of the Church of England, and very fair progress is being made in the education of the children, on account of the anxiety of some of the Indians to have their children educated, and to have them attend school more regularly than is usually the case with Indian children.

Religion. - All the Indians of this band are pagans. The Church of England has a missionary station near this reserve, which the incumbent visits for the spiritual welfare of this band.

Characteristics. - These Indians are fairly industrious and law-abiding, and are slowly improving.

Temperance and Morality. - In the matter of temperance they have improved, while morally their conduct is fair.

EAGLE LAKE BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the lake of the same name. It contains an area of eight thousand eight hundred and eighty-two acres.

Natural Features. - This reserve contains much good merchantable timber. The lake and small streams are well stocked with various species of fish, while game and fur-bearing animals are numerous throughout the country.

Tribe or Nation. - The Indians of this band belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Vital Statistics. - The population is sixty-one, consisting of eighteen men, thirteen women, sixteen boys and fourteen girls. During the year there were two births and three deaths.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The general health of the band is good. There was no serious sickness during the year, and sanitary precautions are attended to.

Resources and Occupation. - These Indians make a living by hunting and fishing. Berry-picking is also one of their principal resources. They live also on the product of their gardens.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - Their dwelling houses, mostly of log, are comfortable and have been much improved, especially by those residing continuously on the reserve. With the lumber supplied to them they are now making them larger, with good sized windows, doors and other comforts. A young bull has been supplied to their stock, and the same is in good condition and well attended to. Of agricultural implements there are a few, consisting of ploughs, barrows and hoes. These are well cared for.

Education. - A school-house has been erected on this reserve. There are eleven children of school age, but no teacher has been appointed to take charge of the school.

Religion. - All the members of this band are pagans.

Characteristics and Progress. - They are industrious and law-abiding, and are gradually improving, particularly Councillor Keewaycabomiting, whose house is comfortable, contains good furniture and a sewing-machine, and is very clean.

Temperance and Morality. - The Indians of this band are generally temperate and respect the laws of morality fairly well.

FRENCHMAN'S HEAD BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of these Indians is situated near Lac Seul. It contains an area of twenty-four thousand acres.

Natural Features. - This reserve is well timbered with poplar, birch and Spruce. Some portions are good for farming. On the swamp at low water there is an almost inexhaustible supply of hay.

Tribe or Nation. - The Indians of this band belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Vital Statistics. - The population is one hundred and ninety, consisting of forty-five men, forty-three women, fifty-three boys and forty-nine girls. During the year there were eleven births and eight deaths.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The general health of the members of this band has been fairly good. There are a few cases of scrofula among them, and Sanitary measures have been put into effect.

Resources and Occupation. - The chief means of livelihood of these Indians is hunting and fishing. The young men are employed as guides and canoemen by prospectors, and some are employed by the Hudson's Bay Company and other traders. They attend to their gardens, and appear also to be making some progress in the art of building.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - Most of the dwellings are of logs and are in good repair. The outbuildings are not as good as could be wished. Their stock, which consists of a few cows, a bull and a few young animals, is in good condition and well cared for. Their farming implements are sufficient for the requirements of the band.

Education. - There are thirty-nine children of an age to attend school, but several are most of the time absent with their parents from the reserve, and only attend school during annuity payments; therefore the attendance is irregular, thus making it exceedingly difficult to make progress.

Religion. - Nearly three-fourths of the members of this band belong to the Church of England, the remainder being Roman Catholics. The Church of England has a church, a manse and a missionary on the reserve, and regular services are held, which are well attended by the adherents of that Church.

Characteristics. - These Indians appear to be unusually hardy, as evidenced by the arduous work they perform with the paddle and in portaging, their ability in the former respect being superior to anything I have ever seen.

Temperance and Morality. - In general they adhere to the principles of temperance and morality as well as can be expected.

LAC SEUL BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on Lac Seul. It contains an area of twenty-five thousand acres.

Tribe or Nation. - These Indians belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Population. - The population is three hundred and thirty-one, consisting of sixty-nine men, sixty-seven women, one hundred and live boys and ninety girls.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians is usually good; there are a few cases of scrofula among them. Due care is taken as to their sanitary condition. A number of children were vaccinated last fall.

Resources and Occupation. - The resources are an abundance of fish, especially whitefish, game indigenous to the district, and fur-bearing animals. The occupations in the main are hunting, fishing and trapping, and attending to their potato patch. Some of the-young men find employment with the Hudson's Bay Company, traders, and prospectors.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - The houses on this reserve are all built of logs and above the average and more or less substantially well built. These Indians appear to take more interest in the erection of good, comfortable houses, almost every family having Stoves and having abandoned the open fireplaces. This is a mistake, because they are doing away with a good source of ventilation. Their stock is in good condition and well cared for. Their agricultural implements, consisting of ploughs and harrows, are properly stored. 14 - 7

Education. - The Indians of this band take more interest in the education of their children than the majority of the Indians in this treaty, and the result shows fairly good progress. Several of their children are pupils of the Rupert's Land Industrial School.

Religion. - The great majority are members of the Church of England. That denomination has a mission station and church near the reserve, and the services are well attend.

Characteristics. - These Indians are well-meaning and very intelligent. They have greatly improved their habitations, surroundings and mode of living.

Temperance and Morality. - As a rule they are temperate and not inclined to immorality.

WABUSKANG BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on Wabuskang Lake. It contains an area of eight thousand and forty-two acres.

Tribe or Nation. - These Indians belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Population. - There are sixty-five persons in the band, seventeen men, seventeen women, eleven boys and twenty girls.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - All the Indians on this reserve are healthy and free from contagious diseases; their houses are clean, and no garbage can be seen around them. Several drains have been made which carry all the water coming from the hills to the lake, so the ground is always dry and clean.

Resources and Occupation. - These Indians hunt and fish. Every family puts in a small area of corn and potatoes and a little garden. A few are employed by the Hudson's Bay Company and other traders.

Buildings and Implements. - There are a few good log houses on this reserve, covered with shingles, which are well kept and tidy, especially those of Chief Pierrot and his two brothers Francis and Alexander. Their equipment of small implements is sufficient and well cared for.

Education. - There are only thirteen children of school age in this band. The school has been closed for want of a teacher.

Religion. - In this band there are twenty-seven belonging to the Church of England, five Roman Catholics and thirty-three pagans.

Characteristics. - The majority of these Indians are industrious. They are a law-abiding people and some have improved fairly well.

Temperance and Morality. - As a rule they are temperate and appear to respect the laws of morality.

GRASSY NARROWS BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the English River. It has an area of ten thousand two hundred and forty-four acres.

Tribe. - These Indians belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Population. - This band numbers ninety-eight, consisting of twenty-one men, twenty-three women, thirty-one boys and twenty-three girls.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - With the exception of Councillor Ocheck's wife, who has been laid up for upwards of three years, all the Indian of this band are healthy. They have been slow in adopting the sanitary measures over and over again inculcated for their benefit, and they are still not too clean in their persons and about their premises. But this remark happily does not apply to the entire band.

Resources and Occupation. - Hunting, fishing and picking berries are the main occupations of the members of this band.

Buildings and Stock. - Their dwellings consist of small log houses, not too comfortable, but fairly built. They do not occupy these dwellings during the spring and summer months, living in their wigwams. The few animals in their possession are well attended to.

Education. - The school has been closed for want of attendance and on account of the indifference manifested by the majority of the Indians regarding education.

Religion. - There are fifty-four Roman Catholics, ten members of the Church of England, and thirty-four pagans.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians have made less progress than the Indians of other reserves, owing to their indolence and inclination to go on in the same quiet style. Although poor, they are more contented than the generality of Indians in better circumstances.

Temperance and Morality. - The same remarks under this heading apply to this band as to the Wabuskang Band.

RAT PORTAGE AGENCY.

RAT PORTAGE BAND.

Reserves. - This band has three reserves, Nos. 38A, B and C. The two former are situated about six and ten miles from Rat Portage, and the latter on the Winnipeg River, about ten miles from Rat Portage. They contain an area of twenty-one thousand two hundred and eighty-nine acres.

Tribe or Nation. - The Indians of this band belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Population. - They have a population of one hundred and fifty-two, consisting of thirty-six men, thirty-nine women, forty-four boys and thirty-three girls.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of this band is fairly good. Consumption is the most prevalent disease. Sanitary precautions have been enforced with difficulty, and it will take a long time to persuade these Indians to adopt sanitary measures. They do not occupy their houses during the spring and summer months.

Resources and Occupation. - The reserves on the lake are rocky. There is little doubt that more good mines will be discovered on them like the Sultana on Reserve B. The one situated on the Winnipeg River has good farming land. These Indians have small gardens of potatoes and corn. They fish and hunt for a living. Most of them are employed during the winter cutting cordwood, and some as guides and canoemen.

Buildings and Stock. - Only a few dwellings might be considered fairly good, the general character of their houses is poor. The fragment of the band living on the river reserve have two working oxen in fairly good condition.

Education. - There is a day school on Reserve No. 38 C, but the attendance is irregular; consequently little progress has been made. A few of the children are pupils of the boarding school near Rat Portage.

Religion. - Two-thirds of this band are pagans. The teacher is a catechist of the Church of England, and holds service in the school-house. The Roman Catholics are visited by Rev. Father Cahill, who attends to their spiritual welfare.

Temperance and Morality. - A great number of these Indians are addicted to the use of liquor, and a constant watch is required when they come up to town. Several arrests have been made during the year of the culprits, and those who have supplied them with intoxicants have also been arrested and convicted. Some of them, also, are immoral.

SHOAL LAKE BAND, No. 39.

Reserve. - The members of this band reside on Shoal Lake. Part of this reserve is in Manitoba. Its area is nine thousand

nine hundred and forty six acres.

Natural Features. - This reserve is timbered with cedar and spruce. Good mining locations have been found on it.

14 - 7 1/2

Tribe or Nation. - These Indians belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Population. - The population is eighty-one, consisting of twenty-two women, twenty-one men, sixteen boys and twenty-two girls.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The members of this band are fairly healthy, although slow in adopting the sanitary measures over and over again inculcated for their benefit. There has been no epidemic or infectious disease among them.

Resources and Occupation. - These Indians depend chiefly on hunting and fishing. for a living. With the exception of planting corn and potatoes, no farming is done by any of them.

Buildings. - The usual log house forms the winter quarters for these Indians, but in summer they live in wigwams. The houses are fairly well made, and show improvement as to cleanliness.

Education. - There is no school-house on this reserve, and only thirteen children of school age. These Indians are indifferent as regards education.

Religion. - All the members of this band are pagans.

Temperance and Morality. - A few of them are addicted to liquor, but as a rule they are temperate and moral.

Characteristics. - Some of these indians are industrious, while others are indolent and wander about from one part of the district to another.

SHOAL LAKE BAND, No. 40.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on Shoal Lake; the area is six, thousand seven hundred and sixty-two acres.

Natural Features. - This reserve is timbered with cedar, birch and spruce. Good mine indications have been found on it.

Tribe or Nation. - These Indians belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Population. - The population of this band is sixty-one, consisting of fourteen men, fourteen women, seventeen boys and sixteen girls.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - Like their neighbours at Shoal Lake, Band No. 39, these Indians are slow to become clean and tidy. Their health is fairly good.

Resources and Occupation. - Fishing and hunting are their principal resources. They attend to their gardens, gather berries and rice, and also work in wood camps.

Buildings. - Their houses are poor; they are used as winter quarters only, in summer the Indians live in wigwams.

Education. - There is no school on this reserve, although there are twenty-four children of school age, but the Indians do not seem anxious to have a school.

Religion. - All the members of this band are pagans.

Characteristics. - Some of the Indians are industrious, but the majority are inclined to be indolent; they are law-abiding.

Temperance and Morality. - There has been much improvement in the former respect, though there is room for more;

the Indians are also becoming more moral.

NORTH-WEST ANGLE BAND, No. 37.

Reserves. - This band has several reserves, but the Indians reside on only two, one at the entrance of Rainy River, and the other at the North-west Angle. The area of their reserve is twenty-seven thousand three hundred and twenty-nine acres.

Natural Features. - These reserves are timbered with poplar, birch and spruce some portions are good for farming, and on the swamp lands the Indians obtain large quantities of hay, when the water is low.

Tribe or Nation. - The Indians of this band belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Population. - The population of this reserve is one hundred and nineteen, consisting, of twenty-four men, twenty-eight women, twenty-six boys and forty-one girls.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians is fairly good. There are a few cases of scrofula, but no epidemic disease among them. There is a little improvement in the cleanliness of some of the houses.

Resources and Occupation. - These Indians are hunters and trappers. Several get employment during the summer from the fish companies. They plant corn and potatoes and a few small seeds.

Buildings and Stock. - Their dwellings are of the ordinary kind of log houses, poorly built and not very comfortable. They occupy them during the winter months only. Their stock suffered last winter for want of hay and on account of the indolent and roaming habits of the Indians.

Education. - There is no school on the reserve. There are twenty-nine children of school age, but these Indians are not anxious to have their children educated.

Religion. - The members of this band are all pagans.

Characteristics and Progress. - Though some of these Indians are industrious, not much can be said of their progress. Their time is too much taken up in wandering around the lake in indolence; therefore their condition is far from improving.

Temperance and Morality. - As a rule, they are not given to liquor, and are generally moral, owing to the isolation of their reserve.

NORTH-WEST ANGLE BAND, No. 33.

Reserve. - The Indians of this band reside at the North-west Angle. They have several other small reserves. The area of the Same is four thousand six hundred and eight acres.

Tribe or Nation. - These Indians belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Population. - The population numbers fifty-four, consisting of twelve men, sixteen women, twelve boys and fourteen girls.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians is good. There is no, epidemic among them, and their sanitary condition has materially improved.

Resources and Occupation. - Their chief resource is hunting. Some are employed by the fishing companies and others by explorers.

Buildings and Stock. - They have only a few buildings for their winter quarters, built of log, which need improvement, but are fairly clean. They have no stock.

Education. - There is no school on this reserve; there are only ten children of school age, and their parents do not seem anxious to educate them.

Religion. - All the members of this band are pagans.

Characteristics and Progress. - Some of them are more or less intelligent and seem anxious to better their condition. They are law-abiding and quiet in their manner.

Temperance and Morality. - These Indians, living as they do far from the town, are not thrown much in the way of temptation, and I believe that they are on the whole temperate and moral.

NORTH-WEST ANGLE BAND, No. 34.

Reserve. - These Indians have several reserves. They reside on one of their reserves, about three miles from Assabascasing payment grounds on Gull Bay. The total area of their several reserves is five thousand one hundred and twenty acres.

Tribe or Nation. - The Indians of this band belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Population. - The population is twenty-two, consisting of seven men, nine women, one boy and five girls.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians is good, and their sanitary condition is also good.

Resources and Occupation. - They hunt and fish for a living, and attend to their gardens. Some are employed by contractors, cutting cordwood for steamers.

Buildings and Stock. - Their few log houses are fairly comfortable and are kept clean. Their stock is well cared for and in good condition.

Education. - There is no school-house on this reserve. There are only three children of school age.

Religion. - All the members of this band are pagans.

Characteristics and Progress. - The majority of these Indians are industrious and law-abiding. Councillor Weniteecoose, in particular, has made considerable advancement. He has a large garden. All their cattle are properly attended to.

Temperance and Morality. - A few of these Indians are addicted to liquor, but as a rule they are temperate and moral.

BUFFALO BAY BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is located on Buffalo Bay, Lake of the Woods, and is in the province of Manitoba. Its area is four thousand seven hundred and thirty-six acres.

Natural Features. - The reserve is well timbered with different kinds of wood, and its land is good for farming, with an abundance of hay land.

Population. - The population of this band is fifty-one, consisting of nine men, thirteen women, twelve boys and seventeen girls.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians is fairly good and they are exempt from contagious disease. Sanitary instructions are in general complied with.

Resources and Occupation. - Their principal resources are hunting and fishing. Several of them are employed by American fishermen. They attend properly to their gardens, mostly planted with corn and potatoes.

Buildings and Stock. - Their dwelling-houses, built of logs, are of a fair size and well constructed, and fairly clean. Their stock consists of a few horses.

Education. - There is no school on this reserve. Sixteen children are of school age. These Indians are very indifferent in regard to education.

Religion. - All the members of this band are pagans.

Characteristics and Progress. - There are a few good workers in this band, but there are also those who are indolent. Aneemekeese and Maislinanaqueba have improved their habitations considerably of late, and they are kept clean and neat.

Temperance and Morality. - As far as I can learn, these Indians are temperate and moral.

BIG ISLAND BAND.

Reserves. - These Indians have nine separate reserves, but they reside on only two: Big Island and 31 A, on the south end of the large peninsula. The area of these reserves is ten thousand three hundred and sixty acres.

Tribe or Nation. - The members of this band belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Population. - The combined population of these reserves is one hundred and forty-one, consisting of thirty men, thirty-three women, forty-eight boys and thirty girls.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians has been very good. The sanitary instructions have been fairly followed. With the exception of a few cases of scrofula, there has been no epidemic disease among them, and as a rule their houses are kept fairly clean.

Resources and Occupation. - Hunting is the principal resource of these Indians. Some are employed in cutting cordwood for steamers, and during the summer by fishermen and explorers.

Buildings and Stock. - Their buildings - the majority of them - are in a fairly good state of repair, but are small and not very comfortable. Their stock is well kept.

Education. - There are thirty-six children of an age to attend school, but there is no school on the reserve. These Indians do not seem anxious for the education of their children.

Characteristics and Progress. - They are peaceful and law-abiding. Their progress is greatly hindered by indolence.

Religion. - All the members of this band are pagans.

Temperance and Morality. - Several of them are addicted to liquor, but as a rule the majority are temperate and moral.

WHITEFISH BAY BAND.

Reserves. - This band has several separate reserves, but the Indians reside on only two, one at Whitefish Bay, the other at Yellow Girl Bay. The combined area of these reserves is nine thousand seven hundred and twenty-nine acres.

Tribe or Nation. - The members of this band belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Population. - The population is fifty-one, consisting of twelve men, thirteen women, ten boys and sixteen girls.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - These Indians have been slow in adopting the sanitary measures over and over again inculcated for their benefit consequently they have suffered. But this happily does not apply to the entire band. Those living at Gull Bay are better in this respect in keeping their houses and premises clean.

Resources and Occupation. - Hunting, fishing, gardening and boating are the chief employments of this band. Some work at the Regina Mine, (which is in the vicinity of the reserve), cutting cordwood.

Buildings and Stock. - The general character of the houses is poor and dilapidated. Their little stock of cattle is in good condition.

Education. - The school on the reserve has been closed for want of attendance. Some of the children attend the Indian boarding school at Rat Portage.

Religion. - There are six Roman Catholics belonging to this and the others are pagans.

Characteristics and Progress. - Speaking generally, the Indians of this band are indifferent. I do not know an instance where any one of them can be said to be getting poorer.

Temperance and Morality. - Many are addicted to strong drink and will, when they get the chance, imbibe freely. Several persons have been fined for supplying them with liquor. Their morality, so far as I can discern, compares favourably with that of other bands.

ASSABASKA BAND.

Reserves. - This band has nine reserves. The Indians reside on a large reserve near Turtle Portage, and on Reserve 35 A, on the north-east shore of Lake of the Woods, Grassy River, The combined area of these reserves is seventeen thousand six hundred and thirty-nine acres.

Natural Features. - These reserves are well timbered with merchantable wood.

Tribe. - The members of this band belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Population, - The population is one hundred and ninety-two - thirty-eight men, fifty women, forty-two boys, and sixty-two girls.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of this band was fairly good during the year; there was no epidemic disease among them. These Indians are slow to become clean and tidy, but they are urged to improve by the new school teacher.

Resources and Occupation. - Hunting and fishing are their principal resources. Some of them were employed by lumbermen in cutting cordwood for steamers, and by the Fishing Company.

Buildings and Stock. - Their log houses are in good repair and kept fairly clean. Their stables, also and their stock of horses and cattle are kept in good condition.

Education. - There is one school under Government control on the Assabaska Reserve. Twenty-two children of age to attend school live in the vicinity, but the attendance is very irregular, as the children must leave with their parents when they go hunting; therefore their progress is nil.

Religion. - All the members of this band are pagans, and are very much opposed to the clergy of any denomination visiting their reserve.

Characteristics and Progress. - There are a number of very good workers in this band, but the great majority are indolent and like to wander about.

Temperance and Morality. - A number of this band are apparently fond of intoxicants. Two white men were convicted of supplying liquor to them, and it is needless to say that the Indians have been supplied with it on other occasions, but were not detected. I have heard that some members of the band are not as moral as they ought to be.

ISLINGTON BAND.

Reserve. - This band has several reserves and the Indians reside on Islington, Swan Lake and "One Man" Reserves. The combined area of these reserves is twenty-four thousand two hundred and thirty-one acres.

Natural Features. - These reserves are fairly well adapted for farming and stock-raising, as there is good pasture and meadow land within their borders. Potatoes and other roots do fairly well. Game is plentiful, and fish in the lakes that are within accessible distance of these reserves.

Tribe. - The members of this band belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Population. - The population is one hundred and fifty-seven - forty men, forty-one women, thirty-nine boys, and thirty-seven girls.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - There are several cases of chronic disease, but the general health of the Indians is good. Their houses are fairly clean, and sanitary instructions are followed.

Resources and Occupation. - These Indians are all hunters. Some are employed by the Hudson's Bay Company. They attend to their gardens, and also gather a large quantity of blueberries.

Buildings and Stock. - Their log houses are well built, clean and tidy. Several new houses have been built during the year. Their stock of cattle is in good condition and better attended to.

Education. - This band has a day school on the Islington Reserve, but the attendance is irregular. Some of the children are enrolled in the Rupert's Land and St. Boniface Industrial Schools in Manitoba.

Religion. - The Church of England has a church near the reserve, with a resident minister. There are one hundred and twenty-nine members of the Church of England, a few Roman Catholics, and the remainder are pagans.

Characteristics and Progress. - Although no great strides have been made by the members of this band, they are

depending more upon their own exertions and are year by year making their dwellings more comfortable by adding furniture, such as bedsteads, tables and chairs, and keeping them clean and tidy; and in this connection I am pleased to mention the names of David William, Michel Sandon, and James McDonald.

Temperance and Morality. - There are four or five members of this band who, I believe, would take intoxicants if opportunity offered, but as a rule these Indians are temperate. Although there may be some immorality among themselves, I do not think that any of this is for gain.

COUTCHEECHING AGENCY.

I commenced my inspection of the Coutcheeching Agency on the 1st September.

Agency Buildings. - The agency buildings are situated on Pither's Point, about three miles from Fort Frances (which is the nearest and most available post office), on the margin of Rainy Lake, and in consequence of their position form a most agreeable place of residence. Then there are the agent's residence, the agency office, storehouse, barn, stable, and wood shed; all these latter named buildings are in a fairly good condition of repair.

Agency Office. - I audited the receipts and issues of supplies, bringing out balances of each account in the ledger, and took stock of the goods in store, and everything came out true to weight and agreed to the balance shown to be on hand in the ledger. The flour was of excellent quality, and the bacon was also of good quality. I audited the cash book and found all cash and cheques entered as received and all paid out again and supported by receipts and values. The letter book was indexed to date and all other papers properly filed.

Reserves. - The following are the names of the reserves within this agency: -

Hungry Hall, No. 1 and No. 2; Long Sault, No. 1 and No. 2; Manitou, No. 1 and No. 2; Little Forks; Coutcheeching; Stangecoming; Naicatchewenin; Nickickonsemenecanning; Rivière la Seine; and Lac la Croix.

The total area of all these reserves is sixty-six thousand one hundred and twenty-six acres.

Natural Features. - The reserves on the Rainy River are mostly good farming land. They also afford good fishing and hunting. There is some pine on Riviere la Seine and a larger quantity on Nickickonsemenecanning Reserve. The other reserves on Rainy Lake are rocky, as well as that on Lac la Croix; there is little doubt that good mines will be discovered on some of them, as good locations have been found adjoining

Tribe or Nation. - All the members of this band belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

HUNGRY HALL BANDS, No. 1 AND No. 2.

Reserves. - The reserves of these bands are at the mouth of Rainy River.

Population. - The combined population of these two bands is sixty-five, consisting of seventeen men, twenty-six women, eleven boys and eleven girls.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - These Indians are healthy and they were not visited by epidemics. Sanitary precautions are insisted upon. Their houses are generally clean. All Indians were vaccinated. Their being away from the houses they occupy in winter has a good effect on their health.

Resources and Occupation. - Hunting and fishing are the chief occupations of these Indians. Some got work in the saw-mills and booms in the vicinity of the reserves they also attend to their gardens.

Buildings and Stock. - Very little has been done in building. Their old log houses are in fairly good repair, the principal defect of the buildings being in the roofs, which are all covered with cedar bark. Their stock is in good condition and well provided for.

Education. - There is no school-house on these reserves. One was opened years ago, but closed for want of attendance. There are only ten children of school age.

Religion. - All the members of these bands are pagans.

Characteristics and Progress. - On account of their nomadic habits, little progress, if any, has been made by these Indians of late years. They are too close to the international boundary, to which they pay frequent visits in detriment to their welfare.

Temperance and Morality. - A certain number of these Indians I believe to be both temperate and moral, but a great number, I fear, are both intemperate and immoral.

LONG SAULT BANDS, NOS. 1 AND 2.

Reserves. - The reserves of these bands are situated on the north bank of Rainy River, opposite the rapids of that name.

Tribe or Nation. - These Indians belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Population. - The population is one hundred and one, consisting of twenty-five men, thirty-three women, nineteen boys and twenty-four girls.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these bands has been fairly good, there having been no epidemics that I am aware of during the year, Consumption and scrofula are the most common diseases. The affliction is gradually disappearing, however, through better morality, plenty of medicines and the survival of the fittest.

Resources and Occupation. - These Indians are mostly engaged in hunting, attending to their gardens, keeping their houses in repair, and some are employed by the lumbermen as guides in the rapids, and helping the white settlers on their farms.

Buildings and Stock. - A remarkable improvement is noticed in their houses; some are comfortable and well kept, covered with shingles, and they have suitable furniture. Their horses and cattle are well attended to, and good stables have been erected for them.

Education. - There are eighteen of an age to attend school. The school is conducted under the direction of the Anglican Church Missionary Society, with fair progress, but the attendance is somewhat irregular.

Religion. - The Church of England has a church and a resident missionary on this reserve, with but few adherents; the great majority are pagans.

Characteristics and Progress. - There are some members of these bands who will take intoxicants whenever they can procure them, and being so close to the international boundary gives them ample opportunities to procure the same. As to morality, there has been improvement in this respect, though there is room for a great deal more.

MANITOU RAPIDS BANDS, Nos. 1 AND 2.

Reserves. - The reserves of these bands are situated on the north bank of the Rainy River, opposite the rapids of that name.

Tribe or Nation. - The members of these bands belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Population. - The population is one hundred and twenty-three, consisting of twenty-five men, twenty-seven women, forty-eight boys and twenty-three girls.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians has been good during the year. There has been no epidemic or contagious disease among them, unless consumption can be classed with the latter. There is improvement in the cleanliness of many of the houses.

Resources and Occupation. - Mixed farming, working as farm hands for white settlers, guides to lumbermen, hunting

and fishing, are the chief occupations of these Indians.

Buildings and Stock. - Their houses are of log, some covered with shingles and others with cedar bark; they are comfortable and fairly well kept. Stables are small but kept clean. Their cattle and horses are well provided for.

Education - The children of school age number sixteen, but the attendance at, school is irregular. Very little interest is taken by the parents in the education of their children.

Religion. - Nine only are members of the Church of England, the rest are all pagans.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are slowly but surely changing under the pressure of circumstances. As the chances of success in hunting and fishing grow gradually less, they take more kindly to farming, and their little fields bear comparison favourably.

Temperance and Morality. - A few of the Indians are addicted to liquor, and the proximity of the reserves to the American boundary gives opportunity for smuggling intoxicants to them. In reference to morality they are the same as in other places where there are a large number of whites in constant relation with them.

LITTLE FORKS BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the north bank of Rainy River, twelve miles distant from Fort Frances.

Tribe or Nation. - The members of this band belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Population. - The population is fifty-two, consisting of eleven men, seventeen women, thirteen boys and eleven girls.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - These Indians are healthy, and they were not visited by epidemics. Sanitary measures are carried out by them. They have all been vaccinated.

Resources and Occupation. - The principal resources of these Indians are hunting, fishing, attending to their gardens, and working on farm lands for white settlers.

Buildings and Stock. - There are some improvements in the buildings, at least so far as the inside is concerned, and several of the smaller buildings are comfortable inside and nicely kept. The few head of cattle and ponies kept by the Indians are in good condition and well provided for.

Education. - There is a substantial school-house on this reserve, but I regret to say that the same state of affairs exists here; for want of a teacher and attendance the school was closed part of the year, and consequently there was little progress made by the children. There are only twelve children of age to attend school.

Religion. - With the exception of four, who are members of the Church of England, these Indians are pagans.

Characteristics and Progress. - The members of this band are law-abiding. Some of them are fairly industrious but, owing to their improvidence, they do not appear to make much progress in material welfare.

Temperance and Morality. - There are many of them who do not make use of intoxicants, but others will, if they can get them. Their morality has improved.

COUTCHEECHING BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on Rainy Lake, near Fort Frances.

Tribe or Nation. - These Indians nominally belong to the Ojibbewa tribe, but many are half-breeds with a large mixture of French blood.

Population. - The population of this band is one hundred and thirty-three - twenty-nine men, forty-three women, thirty-two boys and twenty-nine girls.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of this band has been fairly good during the year; in fact, I believe quite as good as that of the whites living in the vicinity. They are free of epidemic diseases, and all have been vaccinated. The

houses and premises are for the most part kept clean.

Resources and Occupation. - The Indians of this band, like most other Indians, would rather do almost any other work than cultivate the land; some, however, raise fairly good crops of oats and potatoes, but for the most part they hunt and fish and

work at lumbering, helping to chop logs for white men during the winter; some few others are employed by the Hudson's Bay Company.

Buildings and Stock. - Some of their buildings are frame, boarded and shingled; but the majority are of log, fairly comfortable and whitewashed inside, with some furniture. As the Indians on the reserve own ponies and cattle, they have built themselves barns for their hay, which are an improvement.

Education. - There is one school on the reserve, and the pupils are making fair progress. Good discipline is enforced. The full blood Indians of this band are careless about the education of their children. Even those living in proximity to the school are not regular attendants.

Religion. - This band is composed of one hundred and two Roman Catholics, five, of the Church of England and twenty-six pagans. There is no church situated on the reserve, but the Roman Catholic priest stationed at Fort Frances holds service every alternate Sunday in the school-house, which is well attended.

Characteristics and Progress. - The members of this band are industrious and law-abiding. They are mostly self-supporting, They are not becoming either richer or poorer.

Temperance and Morality. - As a rule these Indians are temperate, and if the law of temperance is violated by them, it is because they frequently visit the adjacent town, where they find half-breeds and even white men who supply them with intoxicants. I regret to say that there are a few cases of immorality in this band, and this even the priest cannot put a stop to.

STANGECOMING BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on Rainy Lake, about eight miles from Fort Frances.

Tribe or Nation. - The Indians of this band are of the Ojibbewa tribe.

Population. - The population is forty-seven - eight men, nine women, eleven boys and nineteen girls.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians is good. None of them occupy their dwellings during the spring and summer months; this has a good effect on their general health. All have been vaccinated.

Resources and Occupation. - The members of this band live by hunting and fishing and attending to their little gardens.

Buildings and Stock. - There are only a few log buildings on this reserve. With the exception of Natawins' dwelling they have a miserable appearance with their poles and cedar bark roofs. The chief has the wall of a new house erected near his old one and has promised to build it as indicated to him.

Education. - A good substantial school-house was built on this reserve a few years ago, under the supervision of Rev. Father Cahill, but it had to be closed for want of attendance. The parents are not interested in education.

Religion. - With the exception of three members of the band, who are Roman Catholics, these Indians are all pagans.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are law-abiding but indolent, and although they are poor they seem contented.

Temperance and Morality. - Their conduct in this respect is satisfactory.

NAICATCHEWENIN BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve upon which these Indians reside is situated on North-west Bay, Rainy Lake.

Tribe or Nation. - They are of the Ojibbewa tribe.

Population. - The population of this band is fifty-three - ten men, fifteen women, thirteen boys and fifteen girls.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians as a whole has been good. One of their members has been sick upwards of two years with consumption. They have been free from epidemic disease.

Resources and Occupation. - Their principal occupations are hunting, fishing and attending to their gardens.

Buildings and Stock. - Their buildings, which are built of logs, are, I regret to say, of inferior character, only two are covered with shingles, the others with poles and cedar bark. They are, however, fairly clean. The only two head of cattle in their possession are well provided for.

Education - There is no schoolhouse on this reserve, and only ten children of age to attend school.

Religion. - All the Indians of this band are pagans.

Characteristics and Progress. - I cannot say that the Indians of this band are either industrious or indolent, but they do not appear to make much progress.

Temperance and Morality. - In the band itself the principles of morality and temperance are fairly well observed.

NICKICKISOMENECANING BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve on which these Indians reside is situated on Porter Inlet, Red Gut Bay, Rainy River.

Tribe or Nation. - They are of the Ojibbewa tribe.

Population. - The population is sixty-eight - twelve men, nineteen women, twenty-two boys and fifteen girls.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - During the past year the health of this band has been fairly good. They have not suffered from disease of any moment. Sanitary precautions in the way of premises being kept clean have been pointed out and urged, and in most cases have been observed, but not in all cases.

Resources and Occupation. - The principal resources and occupations of this band. are hunting and fishing. A few work with prospectors and in lumber camps.

Buildings and Stock. - The buildings are of log, some covered with poles and mud, and others with cedar bark, The dwelling-houses are fairly clean, but this cannot be said of their stables.

Education. - There is no school-house on this reserve. Twelve children are of age to attend school.

Religion. - All the Indians of this band are pagans.

Characteristics and Progress. - Without saying that the members of this band are as industrious as could be desired, they compare favourably with some of the best in the district, but an exception must be made in favour of Councillor Windgoes, who is a hard worker. He has cleared about five acres of land during the last three years, most of which is planted with potatoes, corn and different seeds.

Temperance and Morality. - Their character in these respects is altogether satisfactory.

RIVIÈRE LA SEINE BAND.

Reserve. - The Indians of this band reside on two reserves. One situated near the mouth of the river of that name, and the chief with a few followers near Sturgeon Falls.

Tribe or Nation. - They are of the Ojibbewa tribe.

Population. - The population numbers one hundred and forty-two-twenty seven men, thirty one women, forty boys and forty-four girls.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of this band may be considered fairly good, though at the time of my visit there were a few cases of sickness. Nothing of an epidemic nature has affected the band and they ignore all sanitary precautions.

Resources and Occupation. - The majority of this band engage in hunting and fishing. Some find work in the several mines in operation on this river, in chopping wood and other manual labor.

Buildings and Stock. - The buildings are small, made of logs and quite insufficient for the number of occupants. They were all deserted at the time of my visit and left in a filthy condition.

Education. - There is no school on these reserves. Twenty children are of age to attend school, but the parents are indifferent in regard to education.

Religion. - All the Indians of this band are pagans.

Characteristics and Progress. - Although some cultivate a kind of garden, the main characteristics of this band are indolence and a disregard for cleanliness.

Temperance and Morality. - Their character in these respects is altogether unsatisfactory. Their intercourse with miners and shantymen gives them the opportunity of getting liquor when required.

LAC LA CROIX BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on Namaka River, and on the lake of that name.

Tribe or Nation. - The Indians of this reserve are of the Ojibbewa tribe.

Population. - The population numbers one hundred and five-eighteen men, thirty women, twenty-one boys and thirty-six girls.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians, so far as it could be ascertained is fairly good. They are visited only once a year, during payment of annuity money, and very little is seen of them after, as they then start on their various pursuits.

Resources and Occupation. - These Indians live principally by hunting and fishing and planting small gardens of potatoes and corn.

Buildings. - These, I regret to say, are of inferior character, built of logs and covered with bark. There is no prospect of much improvement in this respect. They do not occupy their dwelling-houses during the spring and summer months.

Education. - There is no schoolhouse on this reserve, though twenty children are of age to attend school, but their parents are indifferent in regard to education.

Religion. - Only ten members of this band are Roman Catholics, the rest are pagans.

Characteristics and Progress. - The main characteristics of this band are indolence and a disregard for cleanliness.

Temperance and Morality. - In the band itself the principles of morality and temperance are fairly well observed.

General Remarks. - The past year was marked by an absence of epidemic diseases amongst the Indians of this inspectorate. With a fair return of the fur catch the proceeds of their occupations were satisfactory.

*I have & c.,
L.J. ARTHUR LEVEQUE,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.
MANITOBA SUPERINTENDENCY,
MEDICAL REPORT,
RAT PORTAGE, ONT., 30th June, 1898*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to report that I have visited all the reserves under my care during the year.

In July I visited the treaty payment at Assabaskashing and remained a week among the Indians, attending to all the sick and vaccinating all those that required to

have it done. I found very few cases of venereal disease, which was so prevalent among them some years ago.

In August I visited Eagle Lake where there were a few sick with sore throat and quinsy.

In September I visited Wabigoon and attended to all that required treatment. At Frenchman's Head I found a number sick with fever. I remained all one day with them on the reserve and attended to them and left medicine with the schoolmaster for their use when required.

At Lac Seul I found a good many sick with coughs, spitting blood and rheumatism. Consumption seems to be getting more prevalent among these Indians than formerly.

At Wasbuskang I found very little sickness among them. I vaccinated all that required vaccinating.

At Grassy Narrows I found a large number sick with scrofula and sore throat. I attended them and left medicine for their use.

At One Man's Lake I visited all the wigwams and attended a few for coughs and rheumatism and some children for brain fever.

At White Dog I visited all the houses and attended to all the sick and left medicine with the schoolmaster for their use when required.

At the Dalles there has been a good deal of sickness among the children; several of them having brain fever and sore throat.

In December I visited Clear Water Bay to attend a case supposed to be small-pox on my arrival there I found the case to be blood poisoning. I attended him and he got all right.

During the year I have attended a large number of Indians in my office from the different reserves for venereal disease, coughs and rheumatism. I have also performed several operations and pulled a number of teeth for them. On the whole there has been less Sickness among them than usual.

There has been no contagious disease among them during the year.

I have & c.

THOS. HANSON, M.D.,

Medical Officer.

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,

ASSINIBOIA - ASSINIBOINE AGENCY,

WOLSELEY, 12th August, 1898.

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my first annual report for the year ended 30th June, 1898, accompanied by a statistical statement and inventory of Government property under my charge.

ASSINIBOINE BAND, No. 76.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is bounded by a line beginning at the post and mound on the fifth base line at the north-east corner of section 36, township 16, range 11, west of the second initial meridian, and running west among

said base line seven hundred and twenty-eight chains more or less to the north-west corner of section 34, township 16, range 12; thence south six hundred and forty-three chains more or less to a post in mound; thence east seven hundred and twenty-eight chains more or less to a

post and mound on the eastern boundary of section 25, township 15, range 11, and thence north six hundred and forty-three chains more or less to the point of beginning, containing an area of seventy-three and two-tenths square miles more or less.

Resources. - The natural resources of this reserve are firewood and hay. The Indians trade a good deal of wood at the mill at Wolseley for flour.

Tribe. - The Indians on this reserve are Assiniboines or Stonies.

Population. - The population consists of fifty-eight men, sixty-nine women, forty-six boys and forty-three girls.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The general health of the Indians for the past year has been good. The births and deaths have been even. All rubbish which has accumulated during the winter around the houses is burnt in the spring, and the Indians move out and live in tents during the summer.

Occupation. - The Indians cut and sell wood (dry) and hay. They have also dug and sold some senega-root, but the low price of this article has somewhat discouraged them. Some of the young men work for the settlers at haying, harvesting and threshing. The women also tan hides for the white people. These Indians raise a considerable quantity of wheat and roots. They keep enough wheat for seed and for flour and sell the surplus to buy clothing and other necessities for their families.

Buildings. - Most of the houses and stables of these Indians are poor; however, I have persuaded many of them to build new ones, which are in course of erection. Some of the more ambitious intend putting good floors and shingled roofs on; using the money which they receive for the sale of beef cattle and hay for this purpose. The Indians have made all new fencing around their fields this year. The total length of new fencing put up will exceed twelve miles, which will give an idea of the work done in this direction alone.

Agency Buildings. - The agent's house and also office building and clerk's house have had two coats of paint on the outside, and have also been painted and whitened on the inside. The kitchen and wash-house have been new plastered, and a blacksmith's shop has been fitted up and floored. All loose buildings have been whitewashed and repaired thoroughly. A new fence has been put around the agency garden to replace the old one, which was very dilapidated. The fencing around the agency fields and pasture is very rotten and requires renewing.

Stock. - Upon taking charge here last July I found the stock in rather a bad way. The cattle roamed all around the reserve; none of the Indians appeared to care what became of them. No care seemed to have been taken by the Indians to have their calves castrated and the number of bulls from one year old to three was out of all proportion to the cows in the herd. As soon as the weather permitted I had them all castrated. The cattle are now herded and the calves are altered, when about three months old. The Indians do not care much to have cattle. I think the difficulty of getting water handy has a good deal to do with it, also that they can sell their hay well for cash at Indian Head, Sintaluta and Wolseley. Waiting for a steer to grow till he is three years old before they can realize anything out of him seems slow to them when they can make the same money out of hay in a much shorter time.

The farming implements are well cared for and are put away in the sheds when not in use. Some of the Indians own mowers and rakes of their own which they have purchased out of money received for sale of beef and hay. I am getting some more to do this, as our haying season is short owing to the harvest coming and it is discouraging for an Indian who wishes to get a lot of hay up to have to wait till five or six others get through with the mower.

Religion. - A few of the Indians profess the Roman Catholic faith, and some the Presbyterian, but most of the Indians are pagan. The Presbyterian denomination has a very substantial stone mission house. in charge of the Rev. E. McKenzie. Services are held regularly; also Mrs. McKenzie teaches the Indian women to built, knit, etc. A feature of this mission is the distribution in the fall of a large quantity of warm clothing and blankets to the infirm and sick.

Characteristics and Progress. - Some of the Indians are fairly industrious and wish to go ahead, there are others who will work well for a time and then take a wandering spell and thereby lose what they have gained by their work. This inclination to wander around will no doubt die out in time. It is not so strong in the rising generation as in the older Indians. These Indians as a whole are law-abiding and quiet.

Temperance and Morality. - I have heard no complaints regarding these Indians in these respects. There are one or two Indians who frequent the towns in the vicinity who may procure intoxicants occasionally, but since I have been here I have not heard of any case.

General Remarks. - I took over this agency from Mr. Swinford on the 9th July and paid the Indians their annuity money on the 13th of the same month.

Before Mr. Swinford left he gave me all the information he could. As, however, he had been here only a short time and as he had no interpreter, I had to be content with what it was in his power to give. Mr. Swinford informed me that the Indians were in a mean state over the changes and that they were very much disinclined to do any work at all. I found them suspicious and inclined to be domineering. Many of them had pulled down their fences and other improvements and sold them for firewood.

I may say that I knew this band over twenty years ago, and also having now been on the reserve a year with them, I do not consider them naturally mean, but am of opinion that certain outside influences had been at work that were calculated to make them discontented. Very little crop having been put in, it has taken a larger quantity of supplies to carry us through the winter and working season. Being all alone on the departure of Mr. Swinford, and taking into consideration the state of the Indians at that time, I naturally found the situation awkward and the duties very onerous. The first thing I did was to get the Indians at haying and managed to get them to put up enough to carry them through the long and tedious winter without loss.

The staff of employees here has been reduced by one-half and considerable saving effected thereby.

A.E. Forget, Esq., Indian Commissioner, visited the reserve in September last, on matters pertaining to the agency.

The reserve was thoroughly inspected in January by Major McGibbon, Inspector of Agencies.

The new well auger purchased by the department is now at work on the reserve and I hope to get some good wells for the Indians.

In conclusion, I may say that the Indians appear contented and happy and have got in a large crop this season. Everything points to a good harvest to repay them for their labours.

*I have, & c.,
THOS. W. ASPDIN,
Farmer in Charge.*

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
SASKATCHEWAN - BATTLEFORD AGENCY,
BATTLEFORD, 2nd July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR. - I have the honour to submit my annual report, together with tabular statement and inventory of all Government property under my charge for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Reserves. -	No. 108,	Red Pheasant's acres.	24,320 acres
...	No. 109,	Stony's situated in the Eagle Hills south of Battleford.	46,208 acres
...	No. 113,	Sweet Grass	42,528 acres
...	No. 114,	Poundmaker's	19,200 acres
...	No. 116,	Little Pine's situated on the south side of the Battle River, and west of Battleford.	16,000 acres
...	No. 112,	Moosomin's	16,000 acres
...	No. 115,	Thunderchild's situated between the Battle River and the North Saskatchewan, and west of Battleford.	20,820 acres

Natural Features. - Rolling prairie diversified with bluffs of poplar, rivers and lakes constitutes the character of these reserves.

Tribe. - All are Crees with the exception of the Stony Reserve Band.

Population. - Eight hundred and fifty-seven men, women, and children form the population of this agency. Twenty-eight births, sixty-five deaths, and thirty-four migrations occurred during the year, making the total decrease seventy-one from last year.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the various bands has not been good. In addition to the many old cases of scrofula and consumption, la grippe was prevalent this spring. The doctor attended to those who required vaccination. Premises were all cleaned. rubbish and refuse removed and burnt. Houses were whitewashed in the fall. During the summer nearly all live in tents and teepees, which can easily be removed from place to place as required.

Resources and Occupation. - Mixed farming, cattle-raising, sale of hay, wood, lime, and charcoal are the chief occupations of these Indians. During the year they have earned \$73.75 by labour, \$44 by hunting, \$2,088 by sale of hay, wood, lime, charcoal and a few ponies. The department paid them \$4,316.15 for beef. Their total earnings from all sources amounted to \$6,565.90. There is very little hunting in this district; and only a few fish are caught in the spring for private use.

Buildings, Stock, and Farming Implements. - Agricultural Implements are in good condition, buildings are in fair state of repair. Many old houses and stables not required have been pulled down, and the remainder put in fair order. Stock at the different hay camps and reserves came through the winter well, and are now in splendid condition. There, are twelve hundred and fifty head of cattle, exclusive of this year's calves; and sixteen thoroughbred bulls of the Shorthorn, Durham, Galloway and Polled Angus breeds. There are also eighty-five sheep, doing well.

Education. - There are one hundred and eighty-eight children of school age and five schools, - three Protestant and two Roman Catholic. The children are in Standards I, II, and III. Equipment, discipline and order are good, and the progress is very fair.

The industrial school, under the charge of Rev. E. Matheson, Church of England, has about one hundred and ten pupils and is doing well. The school and its surroundings are very much improved.

Religion. - There are seven churches and buildings used for divine service, - three Roman Catholic, and four Protestant, with four missionaries. Some are fairly well attended by the Indians.

Characteristics and Progress. - The Indians with a few exceptions are law-abiding. They are considered fairly industrious and are beginning to do better for themselves. A few this fall will (if their crops turn out good) be able to support themselves by farming and through the sale of their cattle, viz., "Whitecap" of Moosomin, "Baptiste," "Jean-Baptiste," "Pechawis," and probably one or two more on Red Pheasant's Reserve. I trust that, in the course of another year, the number will be considerably increased.

Temperance and Morality. - The Indians are temperate, and very few cases of immorality come to my notice.

General Remarks. - The grain crops on the different reserves are looking splendid after the rain we have had, and there is every prospect of a fair yield. Potatoes were frozen down in the middle of June, which will somewhat reduce the yield.

I am sorry to say the wood supply on the different reserves of the agency is getting very limited on account of the fires running through the country during the last few years.

*I have, & c.,
C.M. DAUNAS,
Indian Agent.
NORTH-WEST SUPERINTENDENCY,
BIRTLE AGENCY,
BIRTLE, MAN., 2nd July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the Honour to submit my annual report, together with the statistical statement for the fiscal year ended 30th June, ult.

The headquarters of this agency is at the town of Birtle, which is located in township 17, range 26, west of the first principal meridian, on the Bird Tail River and the Manitoba and North-Western Railway.

There are nine reserves under my supervision, namely: - Bird Tail, Oak River, Oak Lake, Turtle Mountain, Kee-see-koo-wenin's, Way-way-see-cappo's, Valley River, Gambler's and Rolling River.

BIRD TAIL BAND, No. 57.

Reserve. - This reserve is located about thirteen miles south of the town of Birtle, at the junction of the Bird Tail and Assiniboine Rivers, and has an area of about ten square miles.

Resources. - The upland portion of the reserve, which comprises about four sections, is fairly level, light undulating prairie, free from stone and scrub, and although it

14 - 8 1/2

seldom returns a heavy yield of grain, it can always, with proper tilling, be depended upon to give a matured crop of wheat; in fact during the sixteen years that I have known this reserve I only remember of one crop of corn that was frozen before maturity.

The banks of the Bird Tail River at this point are steep, and the valley of narrow width and covered sparsely with timber and scrub but the Assiniboine River valley is a mile in width, and the river from the point where it reaches the reserve until it leaves it, hugs the opposite bank, consequently the bottom lands of this river, at this point, are mostly within the reserve. Less than twenty years ago a goodly portion of this bottom land produced grass of sufficient length to mow, but frequent cutting without an overflow of the river for many years, has almost depleted the grass crops, and little hay is now secured on this portion of the reserve. The cattle have to be fed, largely on straw, during the winter months. About ten acres of the upland is now cropped with the brome grass, but so far it has not given a heavy yield. The soil appears to be too light to produce a heavy yield of the brome grass. This season two members of the band provided sufficient alfalfa, Bokhara and Alsike clovers, to seed about two acres. It germinated nicely, but whether it will prove a success or not remains yet to be ascertained. It is to be hoped that they will stand the winter.

The Indians of this band stick tenaciously to corn-growing, and when all other food is scarce with them, they usually have some corn stored away to fall back on. Every family has a few chickens, and two have turkeys, geese or ducks.

Tribe. - The Indians of this band are principally Wah-pa-tou-wan and Sivo branches of the Sioux nation.

Population. - The band comprises twenty men, nineteen women and thirty-three children - these Indians are not prolific - total seventy-two.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - On the whole the members of this band, are not strong and robust. They are fairly clean in their habits and housekeeping, and each spring they rake up and burn all the refuse which collects about their dwellings during the winter months.

Occupation. - Farming is their chief occupation. Very little hunting is done by members of this band. Some make baskets, rush mats and beadwork, while others take odd jobs of work, and from these various sources they gain a fairly good living.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - All have warm comfortable dwellings, with good floors, and a fair supply of furniture therein. Their cattle are not increasing, and until the supply of hay is larger than it has been for the past ten or more years, they are not likely to increase. Some members of the band could get along with fewer implements than they hold. There are dealers in implements who encourage the Indians to purchase, whether the Indians really require the machinery or not, if there is any prospect of collecting the price of the implement.

Religion. - There is a church on the reserve, but it has been in use about fifteen years, and as the walls were put up without a proper foundation underneath, it is decaying at the foundation, and as it is dilapidated in other ways, a new building is required. This mission is under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church, and the Rev. Mr. McArthur is still the minister. The Sabbath services are regularly held, so also are the evening prayer meetings and the "Ladies' Aid Society."

Education. - All children of school age and in good health are pupils of the Regina Industrial and the Birtle Boarding Schools.

Characteristics and Progress. - The Indians of this band are, with very few exceptions, very industrious, and although they are not becoming rapidly richer, they are gradually adding to their accumulations.

Moses Bunn is the most extensive farmer, and possibly the most progressive. He has eighty acres under wheat, ten under oats and about two acres under corn, potatoes and garden. He has eleven head of cattle, good working horses, chickens, turkeys, geese and pigs, besides which he holds ploughs, harrows, grain-binder, seed-drill, mower and rake and other articles too numerous to mention, He has a very good house, with a kitchen annex, horse stable, cattle stable,

granary, fowl-house, and last but not,

of less importance, a shed in which to store his implements. Of course these buildings are not of the modern style, and finish, yet they meet his requirements.

Temperance and Morality. - I am glad to be able to report that these Indians still retain their manhood, and abstain from the use of intoxicants. They are, I believe, as moral and well-behaved as any band of Indians in the Dominion.

OAK RIVER BAND, NO. 58.

Reserve. - This reserve is located at the junction of the Oak and Assiniboine Rivers. It is about four miles north of Griswold, a station on the main line of the Canadian Pacific Railway, and in township 10, range 23, west of the first principal meridian and has an area of about nine thousand seven hundred acres.

Resources. - This reserve is adapted both for grain-growing and stock-raising, but of late years. principally for the former. The supply of hay of late years has decreased, which no doubt is owing to the frequent mowing of the grass without allowing it to seed and from the want of a sufficient rainfall or overflow of the streams which flow through and bound the southern portion of the reserve.

Tribe. - These Indians belong to the Sesseston, Wa-pa-tou-wan and the Mdewakantanisan branches of what was once the great Sioux nation.

Population. - There are seventy men, eighty-five women and one hundred and forty-seven children in this band, - total three hundred and two.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - Their general health has been fairly good during the year, and free from epidemics. Their habitations and premises are kept fairly clean, and each spring the refuse that collects during the winter is raked up and burned.

Occupation. - From the growing of, grain and vegetables and the sale of surplus cattle each year the Indians of this band gain their livelihood principally. During the harvest and haying season, some members of the band also work for the whites, and in that way gain small sums: but diversified farming on their own account is the main support of this band.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - There are four balloon frame dwellings on this reserve with cedar shingle roofs. One of these when fully completed, would be taken as evidence of prosperity in almost any neighbourhood. Of late years these Indians have exhibited a commendable disposition to provide themselves with houses, and discard the shanties that a few years ago they appeared to be content with. The housekeeping of late years has greatly improved, and each year furnishings are added within. Better care of their cattle is noticeable each year. They have a fair supply of implements, and are providing sheds in which to keep them.

Education. - The lack of interest in education, which was so evident a few years ago, is gradually giving way. In addition to those who attend the day school on the reserve, there are children at the Birtle and Portage la Prairie Boarding and the Elkhorn and Brandon Industrial Schools. The Rev. J.F. Cox is the teacher of the day school.

Religion. - There is a church near the eastern boundary of the reserve which is maintained solely for the benefit of these Indians. It is under the auspices of the Episcopalian denomination, with the Rev. Mr. Cox as missionary.

The majority of the band attend the services, and a fair proportion of the churchgoers also worship with the pagans. They apparently follow the old adage "that it is not safe to carry all the eggs in one basket" in their spiritual concerns at least.

Characteristics and Progress. - There are three sections of the Sioux tribe within this reserve, and they are continually quarrelling over some petty matter, and, as would be expected, these contentions have no beneficial influence, but in fact are demoralizing in more ways than one.

Of late years less money and time is expended in feasting and dancing. I am glad to be able to report this in their favour.

The advancement in the line of improved dwellings and housekeeping is also worthy of note.

Temperance and Morality. - Only the fear of punishment restrains a proportion of this band from intemperance.

They are fairly moral, although their marriage contracts are so elastic as to savour of immorality. Only four heads of families have been married according to the rules of our country.

General Remarks. - Mr. John Taylor is their direct supervisor.

OAK LAKE BAND, No. 59.

Reserve. - This reserve is located on the Pipestone Creek, in townships 7 and 8 range 26, west of the first principal meridian. The Pipestone Creek empties into the Oak Lake, a few miles to the north-east of the reserve.

The reserve has an area of approximately twenty-five hundred acres.

Resources. - Of this reserve about one thousand acres is suitable for cultivation, two hundred acres is covered with scrub and timber and the remainder is fairly good pasturage land. Of late years there has been very little native grass of a sufficient length to mow, and the few cattle that the Indians have in their possession have been largely wintered on straw.

As the land which is suitable for farming is light and sandy, it has never produced a heavy crop, but being a rapid producer, both corn and wheat have seldom suffered from frost.

Tribe. - These Indians with one or two exceptions belong to the Walpe-kutes branch of the Sioux tribe.

Population. - There are thirteen men, sixteen women and thirty-two children in this band, - total sixty-one.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - During the past year their general health has been fair and no epidemics have prevailed. Each year they are paying more attention to the sanitary condition of their homes.

Occupation. - Farming and gardening are engaged in by most of the heads of families on the reserve and the products from these sources supply them to a large extent with food. They also do a little hunting, and during the harvesting and threshing season a few find employment with the settlers.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - With one exception all the dwellings are of log and only one is covered with shingles. They are all floored and contain a fair assortment of bedding and furniture. The few cattle have been fairly well looked after. Their supply of implements is limited, but they possess too many buckboards.

Education. - There are few children in this band. Those of school age are at the Regina Industrial School.

Religion. - The Presbyterian denomination has a frame building on the reserve. The ground floor is used as a church, whilst the missionary occupies the upper flat as a dwelling. A fair proportion of the band attend service on the Sabbath day. John Thunder, a member of the Bird Tail Sioux Band, holds the position of missionary.

Characteristics and Progress. - Although they have not made great strides towards advancement, they have gained their own living and I have noticed that they have shown a disposition to keep their dwellings cleaner than in years gone by.

Temperance and Morality. - I do not know of any inebriates in this band, although there are some amongst them who will take intoxicants when offered to them. From their own standpoint they are fairly moral.

General Remarks. - Three families removed from the Turtle Mountain Reserve last May and settled on this reserve. They were the three best families on that reserve, and their influence on this reserve I trust will be beneficial.

TURTLE MOUNTAIN BAND, No. 60.

Reserve. - This reserve lies along the northern base of the Turtle Mountain, and has an area of only one square mile, or 640 acres.

Resources. - This reserve has a fair supply of arable land, good pasturage, water, and a few good meadows, although of small extent, and is thus adapted for mixed farming.

Population. - Three families removed from this reserve during May to the Oak Lake Reserve, No. 59. This leaves only three families that properly belong to the original band on this reserve, and they number eleven souls. The population varies nearly every day by the arrival and departure of stragglers from all points of the compass.

Tribe. - These Indians are Sioux and principally of the Wah-pa-tou-wan branch.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The members of this band cannot be considered as strong and healthy. The sanitary condition is moderately good.

Occupation. - Those remaining on the reserve, do not farm at all and garden little. They occupy their time by fishing, hunting, berry-picking, basket-making, & c.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - The three families who vacated this reserve for the Oak Lake Reserve, removed such portions of their buildings as would be of use to them. The three remaining families have a poor class of dwellings and the stables are in poor order. There are no cattle now on this reserve and few implements.

Education. - There are few children of school age, and parents and guardians will not voluntarily place them in school.

Religion. - These Indians are pagans.

Temperance and Morality. - They are not greatly addicted to the use of intoxicants, as their financial position keeps them from imbibing very freely.

Characteristics and Progress. - Little progress, if any, has been made. This is largely due to the too frequent visiting of vagabond Indians from beyond the international boundary.

KEE-SEE-KOO-WENIN'S BAND, No. 61.

Reserve. - This reserve is located on the Little Saskatchewan River, at the southern base of the Riding Mountains, by which name the reserve is also known.

The reserve proper has an area of eight and three-quarters square miles. In addition to this, a fishing reserve containing eight hundred acres, was set apart for this band last year on the northern shore of Clear Lake, in township 20, range 19, west of the first principal meridian.

Resources. - The soil of this reserve appears to be too rich and cold for wheat growing, although oats, barley and potatoes do fairly well. In fact, after several years trial at wheat-raising, the Indians have decided to abandon it - for a time at least.

This reserve is better adapted for stock, as the uplands afford excellent pasturage, while the river, which flows from the northern to the southern boundary of the reserve, supplies an unlimited quantity of pure spring water for the cattle the year round. The area of river bottom land produces a heavy but insufficient crop of grass suitable for winter feeding. Last year they commenced the cultivation of the brome grass, and if it proves to be as successful here as on other reserves, sufficient fodder can soon be grown to supply all requirements.

Tribe. - The Indians of this band are of the Saulteaux tribe, with a sprinkling of white blood.

Population. - There are twenty-seven men, thirty-nine women and seventy-six children, or a total of one hundred and forty-two in this band.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - On the whole, the health of this band is fairly good and the sanitary conditions very fair.

Occupation. - The Indians of this band who reside on the reserve obtain a living by farming, by hunting at certain periods of the year, by working in the lumber camps, and from the proceeds from the sale of surplus cattle, which alone brings them several hundred dollars. Nearly half of them reside, however, without the reserve, on and about the Riding Mountain, where they gain a livelihood by fishing, hunting, gathering senega root, and doing odd jobs for settlers.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - The dwellings which on the whole are very good are built of log with shingle roofs, and with several apartments. These they have furnished with the necessary modern comforts. Almost every family has the farming implements which may be found on the average farm. Their stables are large and well kept, and their stock is fairly well cared for.

Education. - There is a day school in operation on this reserve, besides which they have children at the Regina industrial and the Birtle boarding school. It is under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church. Mr. R.C. McPherson is both teacher and missionary, and he is untiring in his efforts to elevate the youth and aged into a higher sphere of living.

Religion. - The buildings that were used for a good many years for a church, and for a manse, were considerably dilapidated. They were both abandoned during the year, and the new schoolhouse was used for Sabbath and other services, and a neat, comfortable and suitable manse costing over \$1,000, was erected within a short distance of the school buildings. This mission is known as "Okanase." I have been told that every man, woman and child residing on the reserve attends the services fairly regularly.

Characteristics and Progress. - Their dwellings and stables have been improved, fences built and other little improvements have been added here and there. I have found George Bone of this band of late years to be one of the most progressive Indians in my agency. He has a good helpmate in the person of Mrs. Bone. Whilst the members of this band do the bulk of their trading near at home, there are some who have not given all their patronage to the local dealers, but they have instead followed in the tread of many of their white brethren, and have done some "shopping by mail."

Temperance and Morality. - Moral and legal suasions have been freely used to stop the use of intoxicants. These two antidotes have checked this canker, but they have failed to eradicate it. It is undermining the work of both the church and the State, and as it leads to other vices of which immorality is one, there is room for improvement in the morals of some members of this band.

WAY-WAY-SEE-CAPPO'S BAND, No. 62.

Reserve. - This reserve is located on the Bird Tail Creek, about eighteen miles north-easterly from Birtle. It has an area of thirty-nine square miles.

Resources. - The soil on the reserve is a very rich black loam and grain grows so rank that it seldom ripens before the autumn frosts, but potatoes have proved to be a sure crop. There is a good supply of poplar timber on this reserve and in the small lakes, of which there are several on this reserve and adjacent to it. Fish are plentiful and game is abundant on the Riding Mountain which is close at hand. This is a splendid point for cattle, for the timber provides good shelter in winter, while there is plenty of good pasturage, water and available grass for winter use.

Tribe. - The Indians of this band are Saulteaux.

Population. - There are thirty-four men, forty-two women and seventy-four children - total one hundred and fifty.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of this band has on the whole been fairly good. These Indians have of late years shown a disposition to improve the sanitary condition of their premises by collecting that which accumulates about their dwellings and burning it.

Occupation - These Indians gain their livelihood from the sale of fire-wood and hay, from the tanning of hides, by gathering senega-root and berries, from the sale of potatoes which they grow, from the sale of skins and also from the sale of surplus stock.

Buildings, Stock and Implements - All the dwellings are of log, two of which have shingle roofs. The others are covered with thatch and sod. All are floored. There is now, I am glad to be able to say, a disposition to put up a better class of dwellings and provide more furnishings. A goodly number of this band now have bedsteads, chairs, tables, & c. The stables are year by year of a better class and kept more tidily, and more interest is taken in the care of cattle, They have a fair assortment of wagons, mowers, rakes and other farming implements of a less important kind.

Education. - A great change has come over this band in this respect during the last ten years. Practically all children of school age are now enrolled in the Birtle Boarding, and Regina and St. Boniface Industrial Schools, whilst there are five who have spent terms in boarding and industrial schools and received honourable discharge and are now at service as living examples to the rest.

Religion. - The Presbyterians have a mission on this reserve. Mr. Hugh McKay, an ex-pupil of the Birtle Boarding and Regina Industrial School, is temporarily filling the position of missionary and doing it creditably. The pagan beliefs of this band are, I believe, gradually being eradicated.

Characteristics and Progress. - In years gone by the Indians of this band were deeply impressed with the belief that success could only be obtained by them through liberal assistance from the Government. This erroneous notion, I am glad to say, is decaying and in its stead is growing up the true sentiment that success can only be obtained by constant, individual exertion.

Temperance and Morality. - A very limited number of this band are friendly to intoxicants. A section of them brought a small quantity on the reserve during the festive season. They were reported by fellow members of the band, convicted on the evidence of Indians and imprisoned for the offence. This gave great satisfaction to a majority of the band, who say that they have seen what intoxicants have wrought on other reserves and that they are bound to stamp out any encroachment of this evil on their reserve.

VALLEY RIVER BAND, No. 62 1/2.

Reserve. - This reserve is located on the divisional lines of ranges 25 and 26, and in township 26. The area is eighteen and one-quarter square miles. The reserve derived its name from the river on which it is located. It is a beautiful stream of pure crystal water and takes its rise in the Duck Mountains and flows in an easterly direction. The valley is about three miles wide at the western limit of the reserve and gradually widens to the eastward. It is a picturesque spot at all seasons. There are open plains, with clumps of poplar here and there and along the stream on the mountain slopes the poplar, evergreen, tamarack and spruce seem to vie with each other in their desire to get their heads heavenward and view the beautiful landscape around and about them.

Resources. - This reserve is better adapted for stock than grain-farming. Summer frosts have in the past been quite the rule, and the small attempt at grain-growing has not been a success. Potatoes and garden stuff have done fairly well, however. There is a meadow on the Short Creek, and within the limits of the reserve, that promises to give a supply of hay for a limited number of animals for all time to come. There are numberless vicious flies that are locally known under a very appropriate name as "bulldogs." They worry animals on the warm, sunny, windless days of summer to such an extent that they will not feed, and then at night the animals have to take chances with mosquitoes, which some seasons are very plentiful in that locality. Cattle cannot thrive when worried by these pests. Game is yet plentiful on the two mountains to the north and south of the reserve, and fish are taken from the river and from the lakes that are within reasonable distance from the reserve.

Tribe. - The Indians of this band are Saulteaux some have a little white blood.

Population. - There are fifteen men, twenty-two women and thirty-one children belonging to this band, - total sixty-eight.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - During the past year the health of these Indians has been fairly good, and their dwellings are clean. All rubbish that accumulates during the winter is collected and burned up in the early spring.

Occupation. - The members of this band gain their livelihood by hunting, fishing, tanning hides, the sale of senega root, of which they gather considerable quantity during the summer months, and the vegetables which they grow in their gardens.

Buildings, Stock and Implements - All their dwellings, which are of hewn logs, are of good size. Two have shingle roofs and others are covered with thatch and sod. In their dwellings may be found most of the necessary furnishings. They have fairly good stables, and they provide sufficient hay for their cattle. As very little farming has been done, they have not required many implements and have but few.

Education. - The Episcopalian Church opened a day school on the reserve a few years ago, but it has been closed for over a year, the majority of the children having been placed in the Pine Creek Boarding School.

Religion. - This band is a small one, and as the Indians are divided in their religious leanings, the number of each is too small to expect either, the Roman Catholics or Protestants to provide regular service for them.

Characteristics and Progress. - The members of this band have had little Government help and therefore they have been obliged to depend upon their own exertions and are consequently in better circumstances than some other bands.

Temperance and Morality. - When an intoxicant is offered to some members of this band, they will no doubt take it, probably more from their desire to be on friendly terms with the donor than because they have a liking for the stuff. I do not think all can lay a claim to strict morality.

GAMBLER'S BAND, No. 63.

Reserve. - This reserve is situated on the eastern side of the Assiniboine River and a little above the point where the Silver Creek empties into the Assiniboine, and within range 29, townships 18 and 19.

About eight thousand five hundred and fifty acres of the reserve were surrendered during the year, which leaves about ten hundred and fifty acres.

Tribe. - The members of this band are Saulteaux with a fraction of white blood.

Population. - There are seventeen names on the pay-list of this band, four men, six women, and seven children, but of these John Tanner and his family are the only residents. The others reside with relatives outside the reserve or are pupils at one of the schools. John Tanner has about twenty-one acres under crop besides a summer fallow. He has a good herd of private cattle besides several good horses and about all the farming implements he requires. He is now putting up a new log house with a shingle roof, and has roomy and well constructed stables and outbuildings.

Religion. - He attends the church at St. Lazaire, which is about ten miles southerly from the reserve.

Characteristics and Progress. - He is a hard worker and progressing fairly well.

Temperance and Morality. - He holds the view that a little intoxicant now and then for the stomach is the right thing - and a little during the festive season - and when opportunity offers, I suspect that he lives up to his convictions.

ROLLING RIVER BAND, No. 67.

Reserve. - This reserve, is located in range 19, township 17, to the north of the Little Saskatchewan River and on the river from which it derives its name.

The area is about twenty square miles, or 12,800 acres. The town of Minnedosa is about fifteen miles to the south-east of this reserve.

Resources. - The southern portion of the reserve is rolling prairie intersected with ponds and a little scrub, whilst the northern portion has a number of small lakes and is covered with poplar timber, some of which is of good dimensions. Hay is procurable in limited quantities around the small lakes and sloughs.

Tribe and Population. - This band numbers one hundred and thirteen souls and they are of the "Saulteaux" tribe. There are thirty-six men, thirty-two women and forty-five children.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - During the winter some form of la grippe attacked several members of the band, but the fatalities were few. The majority reside in tents during the summer months, and when living in their dwellings during the winter, I visited them and found them clean.

Occupation. - The members of this band do not take to farming, they prefer to hunt and fish during the winter and gather senega root during the summer. A considerable sum is gained by them for wolf bounties.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - Several old dwellings were discarded last autumn and new ones erected, but they were all of a temporary kind. Whilst there are some who take splendid care of their cattle, there are others who do not give them the attention they deserve.

Education. - There are in this band several who have a strong dislike to schools. They claim that the placing of children in schools is sure to bring the wrath of the Great Spirit upon them, and they preach this doctrine in and out of season. Whether all believe this doctrine or not I am unable to state, but I do know that if left to their own choice they would act on it. Pressure on the parents has resulted in getting a number of children in the Birtle Boarding and Regina Industrial Schools.

Religion. - The Presbyterians have a resident missionary on the reserve and services are held in an annex of the mission house and in the homes of friendly Indians. Whilst I believe that there are a few in this band whose hearts are inclined to accept the Gospel, the majority cling tenaciously to the beliefs of their forefathers.

Characteristics and Progress. - The adult male portion of this band show more disposition to work year by year and the women unquestionably show progress in housekeeping, but the trait of saving seems to be foreign to their nature, and few, if any, are any richer than they were a year ago.

Temperance and Morality. - Few of this band refuse liquor when opportunity offers for them to get it, and they unquestionably do and will get it so long as it is a chief article of commerce in the villages at which they do their shopping. More pity than blame nevertheless should, I think, be attached to this weak-minded race when they walk into such deadfalls of the white man's construction. I believe that they are fairly moral.

INDIAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

Children from this agency are pupils at the St. Boniface, Brandon, Elkhorn, Qu'Appelle and Regina Industrial Schools, and the Pine Creek, Portage la Prairie and Birtle Boarding School, in addition to the two day schools that are operated on the Kee-see-koo-wenin's, No. 151, and the Oak River, No. 58, Reserves. Whilst I believe the teachers of the two day schools are striving to advance their pupils, it cannot be gainsaid that they are working under great disadvantages as compared with the working of the industrial and boarding schools. As a rule the day school pupils attend irregularly, the home influence is not of a high standard little or no home studies are done, and all conversation is carried on at home in the native language.

Mr. W.J. Small, B.A., is still principal and class tutor of the Birtle Boarding School with Miss McLaren as matron, and Miss McLeod, assistant matron. The average attendance for the year was forty-two.

The girls of an age to work, take their share of the work about the school, such as baking bread, cooking, laundrying, sewing, knitting, darning, whilst the large boys assist in the care of the cows, attend the garden, of which there is about four acres, and do other general work.

Three of the boys have been working out on farms for the last month or two, so also were three girls. It is a loss to the earning power of the school to place out pupils, as during the time they are at service the school does not draw a grant for these pupils, and the running expense of the school is practically the same. The school authorities, however, prefer to lose the grant than to turn out "gentlemen or lady beggars." Literate education without the manual is often of this tendency with this simple-minded race, who are too prone to grasp the wrong signification of education.

GENERAL REMARKS.

There are over nine hundred Indian souls within this agency, and the issue of provisions for the fiscal year was about five hundred pounds of meat and less than sixty sacks of flour, and this was largely given, to the aged and widows, it is evidence that the majority of the able-bodied Indians do some work.

*I have, & c.,
J.A. MARKLE,
Indian Agent.
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
ALBERTA - BLACKFOOT AGENCY,
GLEICHEN, 15th August, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to forward my annual report, with tabular statement and inventory of Government property under my charge, for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Reserve. - The Blackfoot Reserve is situated on both sides of the Bow River, and includes townships 19, 20 and 22 west of the 4th meridian. It is bounded on the north by the Canadian Pacific Railway, and on the south by a range of hills called the Buffalo Hills; and Gleichen, the end of a Canadian Pacific Railway division, is the nearest village and post office.

The reserve contains about four hundred and seventy square miles, more or less.

Natural Features. - The land is open prairie with rolling hills and deep coulées. What are called the drifting sand hills, extending about six miles long and three miles wide, are on the north side of Bow River. The pasture is good, and considerable hay is cut in these hills. There is no water to speak of, the small sloughs dry up in the early part of the Season; Arrowwood Creek in the south-west part and Crowfoot Creek in the north-east part are the only creeks on the reserve which contain water all the year round. There is a little timber, mostly cottonwood and poplar, and only found on the flats along the river.

Tribe. - These Indians are the Blackfeet proper; the Bloods, Piegiens and South Piegiens, on the other side of the line, who speak the same language, are branches of the Blackfoot nation. The late Chief Crowfoot was the recognized head of all the tribes, during his lifetime.

Vital Statistics. - The population of the reserve at the end of the fifteen hundred and ninety-nine, consisting of two hundred and sixty-seven men, three hundred and forty-seven women, and four hundred and eighty-five minors. During the year there were twenty-seven births, eleven boys and sixteen girls. The deaths numbered forty eight-nine men, fourteen women, fourteen girls and eleven boys. The migrations numbered twenty six and one, transfer from the Blood Agency, which makes a decrease of forty-six.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The general health of the Indians has been good. There have been no epidemics during the year. Several scrofulous cases are being treated by Dr. Lafferty at the Holy Cross Hospital, Calgary, and a number have also been treated at the Queen Victoria Jubilee Hospital, on the reserve. The staff at this hospital has been increased by an assistant matron. Good work is being done, as the sick are given nourishing food, as well as medicine. Dr. Lafferty makes semi-monthly visits to both reserves, and is doing good work.

Resources and Occupation. - The Indians are engaged in farming and raising cattle, and are also employed by the ranchers in the vicinity, receiving from fifty cents to one dollar per day. A number were also employed by the Canadian Pacific Railway Company last winter, shovelling snow off the tracks, giving good satisfaction, and receiving one dollar and twenty-five cents per day for the work. The irrigation canal was completed up to the slaughter-house, enabling us to have the water running all summer, and we shall be in a position to have all the land under crop irrigated this summer and fall. The quantity of hay cut on the reserve was nine hundred and twenty-three tons as follows: six hundred and forty seven tons for Indian cattle, ninety tons for farms, twenty-four tons for agency, forty-three tons for schools, eighty-five tons for Conrad Bros., Queenstown, and thirty-four tons for the North-west Mounted Police post, Gleichen. This was our first effort at contracting, and I am pleased to say that our Indians performed the work satisfactorily. The amount of coal mined and sold during the year was four hundred and ninety-one tons, distributed as follows: - D. Henderson, Calgary, sixty-six tons; the Calgary Industrial School, forty-eight tons; the North-west Mounted Police detachment, Gleichen, twenty tons; the Crowfoot school, ten tons; the White Eagle's and Old Sun's Boarding Schools, two hundred and four tons; agency and farms, seventy-eight tons, and sixty-five tons to settlers in the vicinity. There is an abundance of coal on the reserve, four mines were in operation during the winter months. In two of the mines, the seams were only six inches thick, and the coal taken out was sold to the boarding schools and settlers in the vicinity. The mine at the south reserve, is the only one that can be worked to advantage, as this seam is five feet thick and the coal is of fair quality.

Buildings. - The Indians are located along the flats on both sides of the river - a number have good houses with shingled roofs, good stables and sheds for sheltering cattle. The houses on the reserve are nearly all built of logs, there are three frame ones, one built for the late Chief Crowfoot by the department, one owned by Dog Child's widow, and one by Bear Chief. Most of the houses have good floors, and the Indians take an interest in keeping them clean. Considering the scarcity of timber, the houses and stables are very fair. Twenty-three new houses have been erected and ten rebuilt, and three stables, nine store-houses and seven root-houses built during the year.

Stock. - There are now three hundred and five head of cattle owned by the Indians, an increase of one hundred and nineteen over last year. There are fifty-three to be taken over by the Indians in exchange for ponies, which will bring the total up to three hundred and fifty-eight. We have received six yearling shorthorn pedigreed bulls this year, which brings our number of bulls up to eight. We have an increase of eighty calves. There were twenty-four deaths from different causes, and eleven head were butchered for beef, and issued as rations. The Indians are gradually beginning to see the benefit of raising cattle, and in a few years, it will be the general thing for each head of a family to have a few cattle, as the prejudice against taking cattle is dying out.

Farm Implements - Five mowing-machines and four horse-rakes have been bought by the Indians during the year, and a number of sets of harness. The industrious and progressive Indians take better care of their tools, implements and harness since they began to purchase them out of their own earnings. Running Rabbit purchased a top buggy and harness and has a wagon, a towing-machine and a horse-rake of his own. A number of the progressive Indians have put up sheds for the protection of their implements and wagons.

Education. - The majority of the Indians on this reserve have no sympathy with the schools, and are not very willing to send their children to them. This feeling is very strong but I believe it will eventually die out. There are two boarding schools under the auspices of the Church of England; one, White Eagle's, for boys, which has twenty-nine on the roll; and the other, Old Sun's, for girls, which has eleven pupils. One day school, (Crowfoot) Roman Catholic, has twenty-four on the register, with an average attendance of ten. The usual studies, as nearly as practicable, are carried on according to the regulations of the department. The progress made by the girls in Old Sun's school is very marked, and the improvement in speaking English, knitting, cooking and baking bread, is very gratifying, and reflects great credit on the staff. The day school shows very little progress. This is accounted for by the moving about of the parents during the summer months, causing irregular attendance; and what little is taught while attending school is forgotten, and has to be taught over again on the child's return to school. There are twenty boys and one girl from this reserve attending the industrial schools at High River and Calgary.

Religion. - These Indians are pagans, but some are beginning to take an interest in religion. At the North Reserve the Church of England missionary, the Rev. H.W.G. Stocken, has baptized twelve adults, and His Lordship Bishop Pinkham confirmed them. A service in their own language is held for the Blackfoot Indians every Sunday morning in the memorial building - there is also an afternoon service in English, which a number of the Indians attend. The Rev. C.P.H. Owen, Church of England, holds an afternoon service in English at the White Eagle's home for the boys, and an Indian occasionally drops in. The Rev. Father Danais is the Roman Catholic missionary, and is located at the South Reserve.

Temperance and Morality. - Some of our Indians, as a rule, when visiting Calgary, are addicted to the use of liquor, which they buy from half-breeds and white men. The North-west Mounted Police keep a close supervision on the Indians when in Calgary, and do not allow them to stay in town any longer than is necessary. There were six cases of drunkenness reported during the year. One case, tried on the reserve, was dismissed, there being no evidence, and the punishment received by the others, who were tried in Calgary, was from fourteen days to one month. The women, generally, are moral, and I find that their own code of morals has improved a little, as very few cases of immorality have come under my notice during the year. The North-west Mounted Police at Gleichen keep a sharp lookout for any cases of this kind, and the good advice constantly given by the missionaries must result in good.

Characteristics and Progress. - The progress has been slow, but we have advanced a little. The irrigation canal is completed, and the water running all round the flat fenced in, at the North Reserve. We raised, last season, thirteen hundred and ninety-four bushels of barley, besides our usual root crop, on partly irrigated land. We sold one thousand bushels of barley, and out of the proceeds bought new seed oats and potatoes, and besides this the Indians had a little to send. Good Young Man, Weasel Calf, Yellow Horse, Northern Eagle and Little Axe have purchased mowing-machines and rakes. Raw Eater and Northern Eagle have purchased two new wagons. Calf Bull, Bear Robe, and Medicine Shield have purchased teams of heavier horses, paying from \$60 to \$100 a team for them. In their houses the improvement is very perceptible by the number of bedsteads, chairs, good stoves, lamps, clocks and household utensils in use. Their earnings, as a rule, are well spent, and the Indians who work and earn money spend it for their own benefit, and do not share up with their friends, as formerly. As a mark of individual progress, I might mention Little Axe and Calf Bull.

These Indians between them, have eighty-five cattle, four wagons, three mowing-machines and two horse-rakes, five sets of double harness, one of single, two teams of heavy horses and two saddles. Their farm buildings are very good, and all the work has been done by themselves. Little Axe turned in six steers for beef, and out of the proceeds he bought a good team of horses, harness, lumber and household utensils. The other Indians who own cattle have fairly good buildings, and considering the timber supply on the reserve, the buildings are very creditable. There is now a spirit of rivalry to see who will have the best stables, cattle and horses.

The Indians have earned, during the year, \$9,295, an increase of \$4,831; this money was earned by working for ranchers, freighting, work on irrigation canal, sale of beef cattle, coal, barley, hay and ponies to Klondikers.

General Remarks. - The new buildings erected during the year were an addition to the slaughterhouse, a new ration-house at the North Reserve, and a new implement shed at the south reserve. The Indian had no assistance given to them for any of their festivals or dances this year, and as we have a contract to put up five hundred tons of hay, besides what we shall require for the reserve stock, it will be readily seen that the working Indians will have no time to waste on dances, and the sun dance this year will be a poor affair.

The treaty payments took place on the 20th and 21st October, and passed off quietly. The North-west Mounted Police gave the usual escort, and performed their duties in an able manner.

The only change in the staff was the resignation of the clerk, Mr. Kemeys-Tynte, and the appointment of Mr. W.R. Haynes, who has given good satisfaction.

The department employees have given me all the assistance possible, in carrying on the work of the agency.

*I have, & c.,
G.H. WHEATLEY,
Indian Agent.
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
ALBERTA - BLOOD AGENCY,
MACLEOD, 31st August, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report on this agency, together with accompanying statistical statement and inventory of Government property, for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Reserve. - The reserve is situated between the Belly and St. Mary's Rivers in Southern Alberta about thirty miles from the international boundary, and contains some five hundred and forty-eight square miles of good grazing land.

Tribe and Population. - These Blood Indians are the most numerous family of the Blackfoot nation, which comprises the North Piegiens, South Piegiens (United States) and the Blackfeet near Calgary. The population at last payment was three hundred and eighty men, five hundred and twenty-three women, two hundred and twenty boys and one hundred and sixty-eight girls, being a decrease of nine souls. The births during the year numbered thirty-seven boys and thirty-six girls, while the deaths amounted to fourteen men, twenty-four, women, twenty boys and eighteen girls - the difference being accounted for by the migration of the Indians.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the Indians has been fairly good during the period and there has been an entire absence of epidemics in any form.

The sanitary condition of the various villages has been good and all refuse is carefully taken away in spring. The Indian children are regularly vaccinated.

The hospital, which is a Government one, has been better patronized and the patients are well looked after by the Sisters who act as nurses. Minor Chief White Calf who was the recognized orator of the tribe, died during the year.

Occupation. - Unlike most reserves, this one is entirely unsuited for farming and consequently little occupation is found for the Indians at agricultural operations. Their small gardens and care of their cattle form the principal work in this line, and every effort is being put forth to increase their herds. They give great care to their stock, and as each individual holds his cattle round his farm, this gives them a certain amount of work in watering and feeding them all the winter and spring months.

The acreage under crop in 1897 was small and the result was almost an entire failure - potatoes being the only crop which gave any yield. This spring, very little crop was put in, as it seems almost impossible to grow one without irrigation, and the Indians now recognize this.

But if the cereal crop was a failure, it was otherwise with the hay crop. The season was the best ever experienced, and the crop being good, a very large tonnage was cut. The demand, owing to the construction of the Crow's Nest Pass Railway, which runs through the northern part of the reserve, was good and prices were high. The Indians put up one thousand nine hundred and five tons in all. Of this amount some one thousand one hundred and sixteen were sold, six hundred and eighty-two kept for use of their own cattle and horses, and one hundred and seven tons delivered free of cost for use of agency, farms and hospital stock. The haying outfit under Farmer Clarke put up four hundred and seventy-four tons for the Cochrane Rancho Company, one hundred and seven tons for Walrond Rancho Company, seventy for the various North-west Mounted Police detachments, besides some eighty tons to settlers in Macleod and district, earning a little over \$4,000 in all, which was distributed in the proportion of \$80 for each wagon and the same amount for each mower, leaving a fair balance in hand for renewals for next season. The Lower Indians, after putting up their own cattle hay, delivered what was required by the Crow's Nest contractors, which amounted to nearly two hundred tons, and also a considerable quantity to settlers in the immediate district.

Besides the usual coal mining and hauling for the agency farms and schools, which take about three hundred and twenty tons, I was fortunate in securing the contract for the coal supply for the North-west Mounted Police at Macleod and outposts, amounting to six hundred tons. This work gave occupation to the Indians all winter and spring, and the whole supply was satisfactorily delivered.

Buildings. - There have been some twenty-one new houses, four stables, and ten cattle sheds erected by the Indians during the period under review. A number have been pulling down their old dwelling houses and replacing them by new ones, and in the majority of cases they have put on shingle roofs. The houses are, as a rule, larger and more airy than the old ones and have much better windows.

A new boarding school is being built by the department for the Roman Catholics, which will accommodate seventy or eighty pupils. It is not quite finished yet, but will be a good suitable building for the purpose. The addition of an ice-house, milk-house and laundry combined at the hospital has also been made and these are great conveniences.

The sheds at Farmer Clarke's and at Farmer Baker's are almost completed and will be very useful and allow the farmers to have all implements, & c., under cover during the whole of the year.

Live Stock. - The cattle in the hands of the Indians on 30th June numbered nine hundred and fifty-three head and there are fifty head of heifers to be issued which brings our total herd of cattle to over one thousand. As this industry was only commenced in 1894, it will be seen that these Indians are fast becoming large cattle-holders. The Indians take good care of them during the winter and have always a good supply of hay, while open water is always at hand. At the spring calf

round-up we branded one hundred and ninety, and there are still a number to be added to this list. The weather during the early spring was bad - the month of March being one continued succession of storms - and early calves had a hard time to pull through. Bulls are now, however, herded till 1st July and the early calf question will soon be at an end. Three steers out of our Indian herd were killed during the season and these gave good returns, Crop Ear Wolf receiving \$84.60 for two head, while Blackfoot Old Woman got \$36 for his. A few cases of death from black leg took place during the season.

There was a very active demand for Indian ponies for the gold fields during the year and these Indians sold over five hundred head, getting prices ranging from \$6 to \$15.

Education. - The want of education has not yet begun to be felt by the Indians, consequently little, if any, interest is taken in it. Three day schools (two Roman Catholic and one Church of England) and one boarding school (St. Paul's Episcopal) have been open during the season, and a new Roman Catholic boarding school is almost ready for pupils.

The more one sees of these Indian schools the more one becomes convinced of the absolute necessity of none but certificated teachers being appointed, and I trust the day is not far off when the department will refuse to grant an allowance to any but this class of teachers.

Religion. - The religious welfare of the Indians is looked after by the two denominations with schools, but the religion of the white man has very little interest for them. There are two churches on the reserve.

Characteristics and Progress. - For the past few years, these Indians have shown great anxiety to work, and the lazy indolent man is now the exception. The great trouble lately has been to get sufficient work for them of a remunerative nature.

The progress made during the year has been very marked. During the hay season every wagon on the reserve was being worked and only the old men and women were left at home. The earnings of the season have increased very considerably, being \$27,465, or an increase of over \$11,000 for the year. The earnings have been carefully spent, and during the year the Indians have purchased out of this money nine new mowers, ten new wagons from local merchants, which have cost from \$80 to \$120 each, while they also bought through the department twenty-four new Bain wagons. A very large quantity of new harness has also been purchased at prices from \$20 to \$35 per set, while work horses of a heavier type are also being bought at from \$25 to \$40. There is also a considerable amount of money being spent upon the improvement of their dwelling houses and in the furnishing of the same. Progress is also very noticeable even in their food supply - the old diet of beef and flour is being improved by the addition of vegetables and fruits - some of the richer Indians actually living what might, from a western standpoint, be considered well.

Temperance and Morality. - The conduct of the Indians has been good, but in a large population living as the Indians do, some few exceptional cases are always to be found. There were a few cases of drunkenness, and the result in one case was that three men gave false evidence to try and save their friends and were brought up before the judge and sentenced - two to three months and one to six months imprisonment.

General Remarks. - The Indians did not attempt to hold any sun dance during the summer of 1897, but during the winter and spring months they have held dances very frequently, which have a very demoralizing effect. An attempt has been made to suppress these, which I trust will be successful.

The treaty payments took place during November and passed off in their usual quiet and orderly manner, and the Indians left for Macleod, Lethbridge and Cardston to do their trading.

During the year, Mr. C.W.H. Sanders, the agency clerk, resigned, and his place has been filled by the appointment of Mr. William Black, of Macleod. The farmers continue to take an interest in their work, and to their able assistance is due the advancement which has been made.

I have, & c.,
JAS. WILSON, Indian Agent.
14 - 9

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
SASKATCHEWAN - CARLTON AGENCY,
MISTAWASIS, 31st October, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit the following report for the Carlton Agency, for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1898.

This agency comprises that part of the provisional district of Saskatchewan lying north of the North Saskatchewan River and between the 104th and 108th degrees of longitude. The agency buildings are situated on Mistawasis' Reserve, twenty-four miles north of Fort Carlton, and fifty-five miles west of Prince Albert.

STURGEON LAKE BAND, No. 101.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band has an area of twenty-two thousand and sixteen acres, and is situated about twenty-five miles north of Prince Albert. The lake from which the reserve is named is twelve miles long by one mile wide, and traverses it from west to east. The north side is well wooded, a large part of the timber being spruce the south side is chiefly prairie, a portion of which is sufficiently fertile.

Population. - The population numbers one hundred and fifty-one souls, being forty men, forty-three women, and sixty-eight children.

Education. - Little interest is taken in this matter. The day school is now closed for lack of attendance, while only one child is enrolled in an industrial school.

Religion - Those that have been Christianized belong to the Church of England, but in general the Indians of this band are particularly obstinate in their heathen notions and customs, and that notwithstanding much earnest missionary effort.

Resources and Occupation. - About one-half of the Indians of this band engage in farming and cattle-raising, but only on a small scale, supporting themselves largely, as the remainder of the band do entirely, by hunting and fishing, in which pursuits they travel abroad from the reserve.

PETAQUAKEY'S BAND, NO. 102.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band, consisting of twenty-six thousand eight hundred and eighty acres, is situated at Muskeg Lake, southwest of and contiguous to Mistawasis' Reserve. It has considerable hay-lands, fertile soil, abundance of water, and a good supply of spruce and poplar wood.

Population. - The population numbers seventy men, twenty-one women and thirty-five children, or one hundred and twenty-six in all.

Education. - There is no day school on this reserve, but twenty-seven of the thirty-five children belonging to the band are in attendance at boarding or industrial schools, to which the parents seek admission for them quite voluntarily.

Religion. - The Rev. Father Vachon has charge of the mission here. The Indians, all Roman Catholics, attend service regularly.

MISTAWASIS' BAND, No. 103.

Reserve. - This reserve has an area of forty-nine thousand three hundred and eighty acres, and is situated on the main trail from Fort Carlton to Green Lake, and on the

north trail from Prince Albert to Battleford. The reserve affords much variety of soil for agricultural purposes, and is traversed by a fine stream giving an abundant supply of good water. It is also well supplied with timber well suited for fuel and fencing.

Population. - Twenty-nine men, thirty-eight women and sixty children-total one hundred and twenty-seven form the population.

Education. - The day school, with an average daily attendance of eight pupils, is doing good work, notwithstanding the difficulty of a small and irregular attendance. There are also twenty-two children from this reserve in the industrial schools.

Religion. - The Rev. W.S. Moore, M.A., has charge of the Presbyterian mission here, and the services are attended by about two-thirds of the band. The remainder belong chiefly to the Roman Catholic Church, and, living in the part of the reserve adjacent to Muskeg Lake, attend service there.

AHTAHKAKOOP'S BAND, NO. 104.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band has an area of forty-two thousand nine hundred and eighty-seven acres, and is situated eighteen miles north of the agency buildings at Mistawasis. The reserve is well adapted for mixed farming, having an undulating surface, with a consequent variety of soil and vegetation, and abundance of hay and water. The beautiful Sandy Lake, five miles in length, lies wholly within its limits, while the Shell River, with its rich hay-lands traverses the eastern portion.

Population. - The population is composed of forty-eight men, fifty-seven women and one hundred and seven children, - two hundred and twelve in all.

Education. - There is an excellent day school on this reserve, with an average attendance of nearly twelve pupils daily. Rather more than usual interest is taken in this school by the members of the band. There are, besides, seventeen children in the industrial schools.

Religion. - The Indians of this band belong chiefly to the Church of England. The Rev. James Taylor has charge of the mission and the Indians attend the Sunday services morning and afternoon in large numbers, while at three o'clock about twenty children attend Sunday school.

KAHPAHAWEKENUM'S BAND, NO. 105.

Reserve. - This band has a reserve of eight thousand, nine hundred and sixty acres at the Meadow Lake, forty miles west of Green Lake, and one hundred and fifty miles north-west from the agency. The reserve on its southern boundary touches the Meadow Lake and crosses the river of the same name. Along the shores of this lake and river, on and in the immediate neighbourhood of the reserve, there are rich and extensive hay meadows as yet unmown, but producing annually hay sufficient for the wintering of many thousand head of cattle. The soil on the upland is also fertile, producing wherever cultivated good crops of grain or vegetables.

Population. - The band numbers sixty-six, consisting of fourteen men, fifteen women and thirty-seven children.

Occupation. - These Indians live mainly by hunting, the moose and the bear being their principal game; and for this purpose range over a considerable area, along with a large non-treaty element occupying the hunting-grounds between Green Lake and Ile à la Crosse.

Education. - For the children of nomadic Indians, as described above, to attend a day school to any profit is impossible, and so the day school on this reserve, maintained for a length of time under adverse circumstances, is now closed. Yet they absolutely refuse to send their children elsewhere to be educated, in spite of the very evident

advantages of boarding schools for Indians so situated.

Religion. - About half these Indians are Christianized. They belong to the Roman Catholic Church and are under the care of the Rev. Father Teston, of Green Lake.

14 - 9 1/2

KENEMOTAYOO'S BAND, No. 106.

Location. - These Indians have their winter quarters on the shores of the Whitefish and Stony Lakes, lying respectively twenty and fifty miles north of Ahtahkakoop's Reserve.

Population. - They number twenty-one men, twenty-nine women and fifty-four children, - one hundred and four in all.

Religion. - They are largely Christianized and are under the care of the Rev. Mr. Taylor of the Sandy Lake Mission.

Education. - They have no day school, but four children are in attendance at the Battleford Industrial School.

THE PELICAN LAKE INDIANS.

These Indians have their camp on the shores of this lake, which lies eight miles off the Green Lake trail to the west, and about sixty-five miles north-west from Mistawasis. The treaty Indians of this band number eleven men, sixteen women and twenty-six children, or fifty-three in all; but several who once took treaty have withdrawn, and a few have never taken treaty. They have no means of education, and are all pagans. A reserve is being surveyed for this band and the next above at Devil's Lake on the Big River, where it is expected that a number will presently settle. Their lakes are well supplied with fish of a good quality, but game is becoming scarce in these regions. Hence their apparent willingness to settle down to agricultural pursuits.

WILLIAM CHARLES' BAND.

During the past year a reserve has been located to the north-east of Sturgeon Lake Reserve and contiguous to it, for such Indians of the northern hunting tribes as desire to settle down to agricultural life. Some twenty Indians from William Charles' and James Roberts' Bands have settled on this reserve, and are thus far exhibiting much industry in their efforts to establish homes for themselves and to bring a portion of the soil under cultivation. They reached the reserve early enough to put in half an acre of potatoes in the fresh-turned sod, and have since been engaged in breaking more land and in building houses and stables. Thirteen head of cattle brought from Montreal Lake, and two yoke of oxen furnished by the department, will be wintered by these Indians, a liberal supply of hay being put up for the purpose.

WAHSPATON'S BAND, No. 96A.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band consists of two thousand four hundred acres, and is located eight miles north-west of Prince Albert. The soil is light, but moderately well adapted for farming. The area of hay land is small.

Population and Tribe. - These Indians belong to the Sioux nation and number twenty-five, namely, six men, four women and fifteen children.

Education. - There is a good day school on the reserve, which is much appreciated by the Indians and well attended.

Religion. - They belong to the Presbyterian Church, Miss L.M. Baker being the teacher and missionary on the reserve.

Occupation. - They still earn part of their livelihood by working off the reserve, but this season they have been chiefly occupied with their own farms on the reserve, where they have a larger area than usual under crop.

OTHER SIOUX INDIANS.

The remaining Sioux of this agency occupy an encampment or village about two miles east of Prince Albert, on the north bank of the river. They number eighteen men,

twenty-four women and forty children, - eighty-two in all. They have no educational facilities, are chiefly pagan, occupy poor shanties and live by their labour in the town of Prince Albert and among the farmers of the surrounding district.

GENERAL REMARKS.

Population. - With the exception of the Sioux just mentioned, all the Indians of this agency belong to the Cree nation.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - No cases of contagious or infectious diseases have occurred during the year, and the health of the Indians generally has been good. There have been, as usual, a few bad cases of consumption, scrofula and scrofulous eye-disease. Vaccination was performed in a number of instances at the time of treaty payments, and the houses and premises of those Indians who are permanent residents of the reserves received careful attention in respect to cleanliness.

Temperance and Morality. - Temperance may be regarded as the rule among these Indians, and the laws regarding the furnishing of intoxicants seem to have been well observed throughout the year. There is also a steadily improving moral tone.

Occupation and Resources. - The Indians of this agency who are regularly settled on reserves engage very generally in grain-growing and cattle-raising, and to a less extent and less successfully in gardening and dairying. They earn a few dollars annually from the sale of furs, chiefly fox, badger, wolf and lynx, and a small sum by freighting and by their labour in the neighbouring settlements and in the lumber-woods.

Buildings. - Connected with this agency there are a grist-mill, a saw-mill and a shingle-mill, the power for all of which is furnished by one twenty-horse-power engine. All of these have been provided by the Government except the shingle-mill, which was bought by the Indians of Petaquakey's, Mistawasis' and Ahtahkakoop's bands out of their treaty money. The benefits of the saw-mill and shingle-mill are readily seen in the superior class of houses found everywhere in the older reserves of this agency. They are well built in respect to walls, roofs, floors and windows. Several new houses were built during the year and several of the old ones improved.

Stock. - The cattle throughout this agency are of a good class, and in respect to numbers are approaching the limit of profitable handling. Oxen are used chiefly for work, the horses being of a poor class and not numerous. There are very few sheep or pigs as yet, but an effort is being made to introduce this last class of stock and to establish hog-raising as a permanent industry on these reserves, where the conditions are particularly favourable.

Farming Implements. - These were formerly supplied by the Government, but latterly to some extent by the Indians. They are carefully handled when in use, and when not in use are, as a rule, properly stored away and protected from the weather.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are in general characterized by more than ordinary industry and thrift. Several of them exhibit very good judgment in the management of their own affairs, and are consequently gathering some property around them. They show a desire to meet the requirements of the department, whose liberality towards them they recognize and appreciate; and they aim to know and to observe the laws and customs of the land in so far as they have any relation to their affairs.

I have, & c.,

W.J. CHISHOLM,

Inspector of Indian Affairs in Charge of Agency.

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
EASTERN ASSINIBOIA - CROOKED LAKE AGENCY,
BROADVIEW, 25th August, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report with agricultural and industrial statistics, together with the inventory of Government property under my charge up to the 30th June, 1898.

Location of Agency. - The agency buildings are situated on the south-east corner of township 18, range 5, west of the 2nd meridian, about nine miles north-west of Broadview, a station on the Canadian Pacific Railway.

Reserves. - The reserves here are as follows: Ochapowace's No. 71; Kahkewistahaw, No. 72; Cowesess', No. 73, and Sakimay's, No 74, all being north of the Canadian Pacific Railway, and running from Whitewood on the east, passing Broadview and extending west nearly as far as Grenfell, and bounded on the north by the Qu'Appelle River from below Round Lake on the east to a distance above Crooked Lake on the west.

Little Bone's Reserve, situated at Leech Lake, No. 73A, is also attached to this agency and lies about forty miles north.

The total area of these reserves is one hundred and eighty-five thousand and sixteen acres.

OCHAPOWACE'S BAND, No. 71.

Reserve. - This reserve is on the eastern side of the agency and lies north-west of Whitewood, a short distance from the line of railway to the Qu'Appelle Valley. It contains fifty-two thousand six hundred acres.

Natural Features. - The southern portion is prairie with many hay swamps and bluffs of poplar and willow. The northern part, sloping to the Qu'Appelle River, is thickly wooded with poplar and balm of gilead, much broken by immense ravines which are all thickly wooded, and the soil is very gravelly and stony, being unfit for cultivation; on the southern portion the soil is sandy and clay loam with gravelly spots here and there in the prairie.

Tribe. - These Indians belong to the Cree tribe.

Population. - The population is composed of thirty-four men, thirty-eight women and forty-four children.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The general health has been fairly good, there being no diseases of an epidemic nature. The Indians are steadily improving in the matter of cleanliness and due attention is paid to the destruction of rubbish from about their dwellings. There are a number of good springs on this reserve which it is proposed to have properly cribbed up this fall.

Resources and Occupation. - Many of the Indians farm and nearly all keep stock. They also sell firewood and hay in the town of Whitewood, they also tan skins and gather senega root, for which they find a ready sale. The Round Lake is fairly well stocked with fish, of which they catch a number for their own consumption.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - Their houses are of a poor class with a few exceptions, are built of logs, in which they live during the winter, moving into tents in the summer. Their cattle are of a fairly good class and at the last round-up,

there were nineteen calves. As will be seen by the statistics, they have a good outfit both of cattle and farming implements.

Education. - Eight of the children on the reserve attend the Round Lake (Presbyterian) Boarding School, where they receive a good training, as well as the boys being taught farming and caring for stock, the girls being taught general housework. Four of the older children are attending the industrial school at Qu'Appelle and one at Elkhorn. All healthy children of school age on the reserve are attending school.

Religion. - The bulk of these Indians are pagans, although quite a number belong to the Roman Catholic and Presbyterian religions. No clergy or missionaries reside on this reserve with the exception of the Rev. Hugh McKay, principal of the boarding school, and Jacob Bear, who is employed by the Presbyterians as a missionary.

Characteristics and Progress. - They are moderately industrious, but need careful watching to keep them up to their work, a few of them are too indolent to do anything but loaf about the country. Their progress is necessarily slow. Last year their crop was a total failure owing to the drought, and they did not make much headway; but notwithstanding this, they have broken seventy acres of new land and summer-fallowed thirty-one acres. Pierre Bélanger has a good story and a half log house with a shingle roof, and he has summer-fallowed and broken fifteen acres. The Little Assiniboine has summer-fallowed and broken twenty-six acres. The others have done lesser quantities.

Temperance and Morality. - A number of these Indians are more or less addicted to the use of intoxicants mainly in the form of "essences," which it is presumed they procure in Whitewood. The only case in which I was enabled to convict, was recently, when two men were fined each \$50 and costs for supplying liquor to an Indian and his wife, who were sentenced to one month at Regina Barracks for being drunk.

KAHKEWISTAHAW'S BAND, No. 72.

Reserve. - This reserve adjoins that of Ochapowace's Band on the west side, lying north of Broadview on the Canadian Pacific Railway to the Qu'Appelle Valley as the north boundary, with a small fishing station at the eastern end of Crooked Lake.

This reserve contains forty-six thousand seven hundred and twenty acres.

Natural Features. - The land is undulating prairie of fair quality interspersed with ponds and hay sloughs, dotted here and there with bluffs of poplar. There are some very good hay lands on the prairie in the southern part.

Tribe. - The members of this band are Crees.

Population - The population consists of twenty-nine men, thirty-seven women and fifty-seven children.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - Having had no epidemics, there has only been an ordinary amount of sickness such as is found in all districts. They are well looked after to see that their surroundings are kept clean, rubbish destroyed, and during the last annuity payments, all those who had not been operated upon before were vaccinated.

Resources and Occupation. - These Indians follow the usual avocation of farmers and raising stock, dispose of their surplus hay and firewood at Broadview, dress hides, and also in the spring gather a considerable quantity of senega root, for which they get twelve to fifteen cents per pound. They had little, if any, grain to dispose of last year, as the crops were a failure.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - They all have the usual log houses and stables, which are kept moderately clean and tidy, although like others, they only occupy them during the winter, as they live in tents during the summer, it being healthier and better for them. Their cattle are all in excellent condition, and thirty-two calves have been dropped this spring. They have a fair supply of farming implements such as wagons, mowers, rakes, two binders, ploughs, harrows, & c.

Education. - Thirteen of the children of school age attend the Round Lake Boarding School, seven at Qu'Appelle and two at Elkhorn Industrial Schools, where in addition to

the ordinary course of education, they are instructed in farming, stock-raising, black-smithing and carpentering. All healthy children of school age are attending school.

Religion. - It may be said that over half the Indians on this reserve are pagans. It is extremely difficult to get the older Indians to forsake the ways of their forefathers, but the children attending the schools will doubtless follow the religion in which they are now being brought up. The others belong to the Roman Catholic, Presbyterian and Anglican Churches.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians, as a rule, work well at their various occupations, although they have been rather discouraged the past season by poor grain and hay crops, yet they have this year worked well in preparing land for next year's crop, having ninety-nine acres summer-fallowed and twenty-six acres of new land broken.

Temperance and Morality. - They lead temperate and moral lives with a few exceptions. One Indian was convicted of holding a give away dance, and sent to Regina jail for one month, which would have its due effect upon the others, as they fear the law and obey it.

Another Indian and his wife were sentenced to one month each at Regina jail for being drunk.

COWESESS' BAND, No. 73,

Reserve. - This reserve is also situated between the line of the Canadian Pacific Railway on the south and the Qu'Appelle Valley to the north and is west of Kahkewistahaw's Reserve.

Forty-nine thousand nine hundred and twenty acres constitutes the area of this reserve.

Natural Features. - Weed Creek runs through this reserve and empties into the Qu'Appelle Valley through a large thickly wooded ravine, very tortuous in its course, and its banks are heavily covered with poplar, balm of gilead and a few elms. The southern part is undulating prairie with a few good hay marshes here and there. The soil throughout is uniformly good.

Tribe. - The majority of these Indians are French half-breeds with a few Saulteaux and Cree.

Population. - Thirty-seven men, fifty-two women and eighty-six children form the population.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - As on the other reserves, the health of the Indians has been fairly good - no epidemics of any kind but the usual run of colds, lung and scrofulous troubles. All who required it were vaccinated at the treaty payments, and strict attention is shown in the matter of cleanliness, probably more so on this reserve than on any of the others, as they nearly all reside in their houses the year round.

Resources and Occupation. - All are farming and keep more or less stock. Some of them have over twenty head of cattle each. They sell grain, hay and firewood at Broadview and Grenfell, but the demand for the two latter products being only local, the prices do not rule very high. A few fish are caught for their own consumption.

Buildings. - Every family on this reserve has good log houses, the majority with thatched and some with shingled roofs, also good log stables and barns.

Stock. - A good class of stock is kept on this reserve, having had the benefit of good shorthorn and Galloway thoroughbred bulls, and in a very few years, if they can be kept from selling and killing their young stock, the Indians will have herds of a respectable size. The difficulty is to persuade the Indians to look to the future: they generally when they get a few head of cattle want to begin selling or trading them off and let the future take care of itself.

Farming Implements. - Several of the Indians possess binders, mowers, horse-rakes, harrows, and are gradually getting together a good outfit.

Education. - There is no school on this reserve. Four children attend the Round Lake Boarding School. Twenty-nine children attend the Qu'Appelle school. Two

attend the Regina school and two at Elkhorn Industrial School. There are a few ex-pupils of the industrial schools who are beginning to farm and are doing as well as their limited means will permit. It is a work of time getting together a working outfit of stock and farming implements, and all the assistance possible is given to aid them in their endeavours.

Religion. - These Indians are mostly Roman Catholics, Presbyterians and pagans. There are two resident Roman Catholic priests on this reserve, who have a neat little church and mission buildings situated in the Qu'Appelle Valley at the north end of the reserve. The services are apparently well and regularly attended. The Presbyterians also hold a semi-monthly service at the house of Headman Alex. Gaddie.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians may be termed industrious, some of them working quite a large area for Indians and attending to from ten to thirty head of cattle each, whilst one or two of them have not the energy or health to do the steady work farming requires. They are obedient to the law and there have been no convictions during the year for any criminal offence. They are gradually making advancement and next year will see a larger area under crop than they have ever had before, notwithstanding that last year the crop was only fairly good. One of the headmen, Alex. Gaddie, has seventy-five acres under crop, with twenty-seven acres of breaking and summer-fallow. He also owns thirty head of cattle and three teams of good heavy working horses. In 1897 he had about one thousand bushels of wheat and oats.

Headman Ambrose Delorme has forty-one acres under crop, twenty-nine acres broken and summer-fallowed, and owns ten head of cattle, with three good working horses.

Chief Nepahpiness has thirty-four acres under crop, with twenty acres summer-fallowed and broken; has a splendid team of Canadian working mares, from which he has got a team of colts; and owns sixteen head of cattle.

Zac LeRat is cropping nine acres, summer-fallowed eighteen acres, and owns over thirty head of cattle. All the other Indians have extended their acreage and there is a noticeable improvement.

Temperance and Morality. - These Indians do not appear to be addicted to the use of intoxicating liquors, and no cases of immorality have been detected. These Indians are monogamous and do not follow the old practice of possessing two and three wives each. I know of no case on the reserve of an Indian having more than one wife.

SAKIMKAY'S BAND, No. 74.

Reserve. - This reserve is situated on the west side of the northern half of Cowessess' Reserve, being bounded on the south by that reserve and on the north by Crooked Lake and the Qu'Appelle Valley, a portion of the reserve being on the north side of the river and lake. The reserve contains twenty eight thousand eight hundred acres. In addition to this is Leech Lake Reserve, forty miles north, containing six thousand nine hundred and seventy-six acres.

Natural Features. - This reserve is mostly undulating prairie with bluffs of poplar and willow. In the northern part adjacent to the valley it is much broken by ravines which are heavily wooded with poplar and balsam poplar. There were formerly large ponds on the reserve which are now dried up. About half the land is good loam and the other half is of a sandy and gravelly nature. There are good hay lands in the valley. Leech Lake Reserve is a valuable adjunct, being composed of magnificent hay lands yielding large quantities of hay each year.

Tribe. - Most of these Indians are Saulteaux with a few Crees.

Population. - Forty-one men, fifty-five women and one hundred and nineteen children form the population.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians has been good, only the ordinary minor ailments having been suffered. All in Yellow Calf's party who required it were vaccinated at the recent annuity payments, but the members of She-

Sheep's party objected to having their children vaccinated. Strict attention is observed in having them clean up their houses and premises, and no infectious diseases have occurred.

Resources and Occupation. - There are two separate parties on the reserve, Yellow Calf's and She-Sheep's. The former who live on the southern portion of the reserve, follow farming and stock-raising, sell firewood, hay and senega root at Grenfell.

The Indians of She-Sheep's party occupy the northern portion of the reserve in the valley where all the good hay land is. They do no farming, accept no assistance from the Government, and make their living, by selling hay, hunting and working for white settlers.

In a dry season Yellow Calf's party have to depend upon Leech Lake Reserve for their supply of hay, where there is always an abundance. As for instance this year besides supplying their needs, we have sold permits to white settlers in that district for about seven hundred tons.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - They have the usual log houses and stables, living in their tents during the summer. They are getting together a fair amount of implements and stock, and have got an increase of thirty-six calves this season.

Education. - Seven of the children of Yellow Calf's party attend the school at Round Lake, and there are seven at the Qu'Appelle Industrial School, but the members of She-Sheep's party absolutely refuse to allow their children to attend any school, and I fear will never do so until the Compulsory Education Act is put into force, which is now under consideration.

Religion. - No clergy or missionaries reside on this reserve. The Indians are mostly pagans, with a very few exceptions, who are of the Roman Catholic and Presbyterian denominations. There appears to be little, if any, interest manifested in religion by them.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians have been more or less of a roaming nature, but in the case of Yellow Calf's party have been gradually settling down to farming and have done more in this line the past twelve months than ever before, although their crops, the present and past season, were a total failure, but nevertheless, they have gone on breaking, and summer-fallowing their land, having one hundred and sixteen acres summer-fallowed and thirty-one acres broken. They are making progress slowly.

She-Sheep's party, although they do no farming, cannot be classed as idle, as they put up a considerable quantity of hay, which they sell, as well as working for white settlers and hunting.

They keep no cattle, in fact have always refused assistance from the Government in this line.

Temperance and Morality. - They are fairly moderate and moral in their habits, although some of them still adhere to the old custom of having more than one wife, which practice is being stamped out as much as possible. One Indian was sentenced to one month's hard labour for being under the influence of liquor.

General Remarks. - I regret to report that owing to the extreme dry season we have had this year so far, and to the severe and frequent frosts, our crops are about a total failure, in fact, on some of the reserves they are a total failure, both grain and root crops.

The grain was all put in on well prepared land in splendid condition and was looking extremely well until the 27th May last, when we had of frost which cut down all the growing crops. They afterwards revived and began to look fairly well again when another severe frost cut them down in June, and again in July and August. This, combined with the dry weather, killed out the grain entirely in most places, and in others where it was not entirely cut down, especially in summer-fallowed land: it stunted the growth so much that the weeds gained headway and overcame the grain.

This was not only on the reserves, but also occurred amongst the white settlers in the adjoining districts. Notwithstanding this, the Indians on the agency have prepared for seeding next spring by summer-fallowing and breaking six hundred and forty-five acres, which together with the land which will be fall-ploughed will make about eight hundred acres ready for crop in the spring of 1899, if by any means we are able to procure sufficient seed for it.

This has been an exceptionally unfortunate year for farming operations in this district, and most discouraging to the Indians, the whole of their hard work being destroyed.

Considerable trouble was had in stopping the Indians from holding a sun dance this season, which dance I understand they have been in the habit of holding the past ten years. I think in future there will not be so much difficulty in stopping it, as it having been firmly impressed upon them that it is against the law and that the offenders would most certainly be prosecuted, I think that they will refrain from agitating for one in the future.

*I have, & c.,
JNO. P. WRIGHT,
Indian Agent.
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
SASKATCHEWAN - DUCK LAKE AGENCY,
DUCK LAKE, 7th September, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit herewith my eleventh annual report, together with statistical statement and inventory of Government property under my charge for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

ONE ARROW'S BAND, NO. 95.

Reserve. - This reserve is situated on the eastern side of the South Saskatchewan River, about four miles east of Batoche, and contains an area of sixteen square miles.

Resources. - This reserve is of a rich sandy loam, being rolling prairie, with poplar bluffs, and is suited for mixed farming.

Tribe. - These Indians are Crees.

Vital Statistics. - The population of this band is ninety-six persons. They have no chief or councillors. During this year there were five births and two deaths, and one woman left the band by marriage, making an increase of two.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The general health of these Indians is good consumption and scrofula being the principal cause of death. In the spring they are very particular in cleaning up their houses and yards, and putting every place in proper order.

Occupation. - These Indians are employed in mixed farming, hunting, picking roots and dressing hides for white settlers, with which earnings they supply themselves with tea, tobacco and clothing.

Stock. - The herd under department control consists of one hundred and sixty-four head, all of which are in fine condition. During the year the band sold twelve head of cattle, besides killing fifteen head for department and private beef.

Farm Implements. - All the best Indians have their own wagons, mowers, rakes, self-binders; other implements, chiefly ploughs, harrows, spades, forks, and hoes belong to the department, all of which are kept in good repair.

Education. - All healthy children of school age are either at Qu'Appelle Industrial School or at the Duck Lake Boarding School.

Religion. - There are sixty Roman Catholics and thirty-six pagans in the band.

Temperance and Morality. - These Indians are, on the whole, temperate and moral.

General Remarks. - These Indians are under Farmer Marion's supervision, and are making good progress and are more contented to remain on their reserve and are more industrious and provident than formerly.

OKEMASIS AND BEARDY'S BANDS, NOS. 96 AND 97.

Reserves. - Both reserves are situated on the Carlton trail at Duck Lake. The combined area is forty-four square miles.

Resources. - The natural features of these reserves, are scattered bluffs of poplar, with rolling prairie. The land is of a rich sandy loam and is suitable for mixed farming.

Tribe. - These Indians are Crees.

Vital Statistics. - The combined population of these two bands is one hundred and forty-eight. During the year there were eight births and seven deaths, one woman with her daughter joined this band by marriage; two absentees returned, making an increase of five.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of this band is only fair. As a number of the Indians are subject to scrofula and consumption, I am pleased to say that this is gradually disappearing. Sanitary precautions are strictly enforced, and the Indians are now particular in this matter themselves, by keeping their houses neat and clean, and well ventilated.

Occupation. - These Indians are employed in farming and stock-raising. They also earn considerable by picking roots, dressing hides for white settlers, freighting and hunting, which enables them to purchase clothing and other household necessities for their families.

Farm Implements. - The bands are well supplied with all requisite implements, except wagons, principally purchased out of the proceeds of cattle killed for beef or sold by the Indians.

Stock. - The stock held by these bands under Government control, number three hundred and nineteen head, which includes five thoroughbred bulls. During the year thirty-two head of cattle were sold, and forty-one head were killed for department beef.

Education. - All healthy children of school age are at the Regina Industrial School or Duck Lake Boarding School.

Religion. - Religious denominations are represented by one Anglican, three Presbyterians, seventy-five Roman Catholics and sixty-nine pagans. A number of the Indians attend the Roman Catholic church at Duck Lake.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are honest and law-abiding. The majority of them are industrious, civil, and gradually becoming more provident. They are putting up better houses, and they are doing their best to copy the ways of the white settlers.

Temperance and Morality. - Generally speaking, they are moral and temperate. Yet there are a few of them that will make use of intoxicants if they can possibly procure them without the knowledge of the department officials. But on the whole they conduct themselves much better than the majority of the native settlers.

General Remarks. - There has been no Farm Instructor in charge of these bands, during the last six months of the year, consequently this work devolved on myself. I

am pleased to say the Indiana worked well and have been obedient and industrious throughout the winter and spring.
JOHN SMITH'S BAND, No. 99.

Reserve. - This reserve is situated about twelve miles south-east of Prince Albert, and is intersected by the South Saskatchewan River. It has an area of thirty-seven square miles. The land is rolling prairie, interspersed with poplar bluffs. The soil is rich black loam, and is well suited for mixed farming.

Tribe. - These Indians are half-breed Crees.

Vital Statistics. - The population of this band is one hundred and thirty. There have been five deaths, and five births during the year.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the band on the whole has been good. During the winter, they were visited with an attack of measles, also scarlatina, but with the doctor's attention there were but few bad results. These Indians are very strict in observing sanitary measures, as they keep their houses and yards neat and clean. All buildings are well ventilated.

Occupation. - Stock-raising, mixed farming and freighting are the chief occupations of these Indians. They also derive considerable income from hunting, picking roots and dressing hides. Their grain and root crops were excellent last fall, the Indians being able to provide themselves with flour for the most part of the year. They also disposed of a portion of their grain to purchase other necessities, such as clothing and groceries.

Buildings. - On this reserve the buildings are a credit to the Indians, being well and neatly built, with good bedrooms up stairs, and having shingled roofs.

Stock. - The stock in the hands of the band under Government control, including three thoroughbred bulls, number two hundred and eighty-six head of cattle, eleven sheep and seventeen pigs.

Farm Implements. - The band is well supplied with mowers, rakes, wagons, forks, spades and shovels purchased by the proceeds of cattle sold or killed for beef. Ploughs, harrows and other implements have been supplied by the department, and are kept in good order.

Education. - On this reserve there is a day school, Miss M. Thompson being in charge as teacher, and she appears to take great interest in her work. The progress made by the children is very good. The school is always found neat and clean, also the children.

Religion. - This band consists of one hundred and twenty-six Anglicans, one Presbyterian, two Roman Catholics and one pagan. There is a resident Anglican clergyman on this reserve. They have a very neat church and services are regularly held, the Indians being excellent adherents.

Characteristics and Progress. - This reserve is under the supervision of Farmer J.S. Letellier, and the progress made by the band towards civilization is good. No one could distinguish the difference between these Indians and the native half-breed settlers. They are law-abiding and civil.

Temperance and Morality. - While a portion of the band are temperate, there are some of them addicted to the use of liquor if they can possibly procure it. They are, on the whole, moral in their general habits.

JAMES SMITH'S AND CUMBERLAND BANDS, NOS. 100 AND 100A.

Reserves. - These reserves adjoin each other and are dealt with as one. They are situated about fifteen miles below the forks of the North and South Saskatchewan Rivers, near Fort à la Corne. The combined area is ninety-two square miles.

Natural Features. - The soil varies from sandy to rich black loam. The principal portions are low, wet, and thickly wooded with willow, poplar and scrub. The surface

is rough and undulating and broken with shallow lakes of blackish water, and is of little value for agricultural purposes. The herbage is luxuriant; hay of the finest quality grows in abundance, and only for the fly pest it would be admirably adapted for stock-raising.

Tribe. - These Indians are Crees.

Vital Statistics. - The joint population of the two bands is two hundred and twenty-eight. There were twelve deaths and ten births during the year, making a decrease of two.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the bands has not been as good as it might have been, owing to a prevalence of consumption and scrofula almost these Indians. They were also visited by an attack of scarlatina during the winter. But I am pleased to say that it has quite disappeared without any serious result. The majority of these Indians are particular about sanitary precautions, and keep their houses and premises neat and clean, while there are a few who are not so cleanly, but are gradually doing better.

Occupation. - Some of the occupations of these Indians are stock-raising, with very little farming, freighting, dressing hides and picking roots. Hunting is the principal occupation.

Buildings. - There has not been much done in the way of building during the year. There are three very good houses in the course of erection, which will be finished during the approaching year. All stables are kept clean and in good order and fitted with stanchions.

Stock. - The stock is in first-class order, and numbers four hundred and eighty-six head, including three thoroughbred bulls. During the year we have sold for the Indians, thirteen head of cattle, and killed for department beef and for Indians' private use, twenty-eight head of cattle. The stock came through the winter in good order and condition with nothing more than the usual casualties.

Education. - There is no day school on this reserve, as the Indians are of such an erratic nature that we could not get a regular attendance, particularly as most of the children have been sent to the Battleford Industrial School or to Emmanuel College at Prince Albert.

Emmanuel College at Prince Albert is under the auspices of the Church of England, the Venerable Archdeacon J.A. McKay being principal. The subjects taught are, the English language, reading, writing, geography, history, arithmetic, general knowledge, recitations, vocal and instrumental music, as well as religious instruction. Excellent progress has been made in all the studies.

Duck Lake Boarding School is under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church, the Reverend Father Paquette being principal. There are ninety-five pupils in this school, forty-nine boys and forty-six girls. The subjects taught are the same as those at Emmanuel College, and excellent progress is being made in all the studies. Several new buildings have been erected during the year, and the whole place is a marvel of neatness. The children are happy and contented. The whole institution appears to them more like a home than otherwise.

The reverend principal being an extremely energetic and progressive man, the great progress this school has made in such a short time will show how thoroughly his heart is in the work. He deserves great credit for the able manner in which this institution is conducted. I may say he is ably assisted by the reverend mother and sisters.

Religion. - Of these Indians one hundred and eighty-six are Anglicans, and forty-two pagans. There is a neat church on the reserve, with a resident clergyman, and the Indians are strict in their attendance. They have a very well laid out cemetery, connected with the church, which is kept in good order.

Progress. - These Indians are of a lazy and indolent disposition, but law-abiding. Their mode of living, I am pleased to say, is gradually becoming more like that of a white man, and they are also becoming more industrious.

Temperance and Morality. - They are on the whole moral, but they are in a measure addicted to the use of intoxicants,

if they can procure them in any way. This

reserve is under the supervision of farmer J.H. Price and since he has had charge there a marked improvement is noticeable.

General Remarks. - A large amount of repairs has been made during the year, new stone foundations have been placed under the agent's house, office and storehouse. They have also been painted and otherwise repaired.

In conclusion I would say that although the staff of this agency has been considerably reduced, yet no effort on my part has been omitted in doing my utmost to carry out the department's instructions. At the same time the comforts and wants of the Indians have not been neglected.

*I have, & c.,
R.S. MCKENZIE,
Indian Agent.
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
ALBERTA - EDMONTON AGENCY,
EDMONTON, 30th June, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit herewith my annual report together with tabular statement and inventory of Government property, for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1898.

Agency. - The official name of this agency is Edmonton Agency, with headquarters on Enoch's Reserve, about twelve miles from the town of Edmonton. Its jurisdiction extends over five bands as follows: -

ENOCH'S BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the left bank of the Saskatchewan River, about six miles south-west of Edmonton on the trail to Stony Plain, and contains an area of forty-four square miles.

Natural Features. - The reserve is principally a wooded country, containing numerous swamps and woods consisting of poplar, willow, spruce, tamarack, birch and hazel. The soil is very good and there is plenty of hay land.

Tribe. - The Indians on this reserve are Crees.

Population. - The population is one hundred and twenty four, made up as follows: thirty-seven men, forty women and forty-seven children.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - This band has been fairly healthy during the year although there have been a good many cases of venereal disease. The houses are all kept clean and are well ventilated and the premises kept free from refuse. The water used for domestic purposes is principally taken from wells and lakes located in places to ensure freedom from contamination.

Occupation. - Nearly all the men are farming, hunting being a thing of the past; with but few exceptions these Indians reside permanently on the reserve.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - On this reserve there are forty-three houses and forty stables, all of which are built of logs. The stock consists of the following: three bulls, thirty oxen, thirty-eight cows, thirty steers and seventy-three head of young stock, thirty-six sheep, eighteen pigs and forty-two domestic fowls. The implements are twelve ploughs, eight harrows, six mowers, one fanning-mill, also a binder and

threshing-machine, six wagons and sundry small tools. This enumeration includes the private ones.

Education. - There are no schools open on this reserve. Some of the children attend the Roman Catholic boarding school at St. Albert and some the Presbyterian industrial school at Regina.

Religion. - With the exception of a few Methodists, these Indians are all Roman Catholics. The resident missionary is the Rev. Father Simonin. There is a good church and the services are always well attended. The Methodists are visited once a month by the Rev. W.G. Blewett, missionary at White Whale Lake.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are progressing favourably both as regards farming and in their domestic life. Perhaps the most marked feature in their advancement is the manner in which they cook and serve their meals.

Temperance and Morality. - Owing to the reserve being close to Edmonton some of these Indians are tempted to buy liquor occasionally although every precaution is taken to prevent their doing so. The morality of this band is fair.

MICHEL'S BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated about sixteen miles from Edmonton on the southern side of the Sturgeon River and contains an area of forty square miles.

Natural Features. - It is well timbered, principally with poplar and fir. Nearly one half of the reserve is high rolling prairie, the soil is clay loam; and there is an abundance of hay land.

Tribe. - The Indians occupying this reserve are of the Iroquois tribe.

Population. - There are eighty-two members in this band, - twelve men, seventeen women and fifty-three children.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - There has been very little sickness during the year. The houses and premises without any exception are all kept in first-rate order.

Occupation. - With the exception of a few who make a living by hunting, these Indians engage in mixed farming, and the homesteads compare very favourably with those of any white settlement. Butter is made by each family, although there is not much sale for it, as there is a strong prejudice against butter made by Indians.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - The houses are of a superior kind and well furnished. The stables and corrals are all substantial and well put up. The cattle number one hundred and eight head. These Indians also possess some good horses, sheep, pigs and poultry. They are well equipped with implements.

Education. - All the children of school age attend the industrial school at High River or the boarding school at Prince Albert.

Religion. - These Indians are all Roman Catholics, and attend a church which has lately been erected close to the reserve, the logs for the purpose having been taken from the reserve, which entitles this band to seating accommodation.

Characteristics and Progress. - All these families are industrious and law-abiding, and are far advanced in farming and civilization generally.

Temperance and Morality. - Temperance and morality may be said to prevail on this reserve.

ALEXANDER'S BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated about twenty-five miles from Edmonton, on the Lac la Nonne trail. Its area is forty-one square miles. About sixteen square miles is rolling prairie of excellent soil; the remainder is more or less wooded with spruce and poplar. Sandy Lake, lying at its south-western corner, is a beautiful sheet of water from one to two miles wide, and about six or eight miles long. In this lake there is an abundance of fish.

Tribe. - These Indians are Crees.

Population. - Forty-six men, fifty-four women and eighty-seven children, in all one hundred and eighty-seven souls form the population.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - There have been no infectious diseases, and the children of a suitable age have been vaccinated. All the houses were whitewashed in the spring, and the winter refuse collected and burnt.

Occupation. - Most of the men farm, although nearly all make a portion of their living by hunting and fishing.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - There are fifty-nine houses and forty-two stables. The cattle number one hundred and twenty head; there are also forty-five sheep. This band is fairly well equipped with implements.

Education. - Owing to poor attendance the day school on this reserve has been closed. A good many of the children attend the boarding school at Prince Albert.

Religion. - This is a Roman Catholic reserve. The resident missionary is the Rev. Father Dauphin. There is a nice church and a good organ. The services are all well attended.

Characteristics and Progress. - These people are amenable to advice and authority, but are too prone to ramble about the country to make much progress in their farming.

Temperance and Morality. - These Indians will buy liquor when they get the chance, although perhaps there is not as much bought as formerly. Their morals on the whole are fair.

JOSEPH'S BAND.

Reserve. - The situation of the reserve of this band is the northern side of Lac Ste. Anne, about fifty miles from Edmonton, and it contains an area of twenty-three square miles.

Natural Features. - About three-quarters of the reserve is covered with spruce and poplar, the remainder being prairie, hay and bottom lands. The soil is a sandy loam. Lac Ste. Anne is the principal fishing ground of the Indians of the district.

Tribe. - These Indians are of the Stony tribe.

Population. - Twenty-six men, thirty-five women and seventy-six children, making one hundred and thirty-seven souls, form the population.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - This band is the healthiest in this agency and is very free from any chronic disease; all these people are clean and tidy in appearance, and are generally well dressed.

Occupation. - The farming done on this reserve is only on a limited scale, hunting and fishing being the principal occupations.

Stock and Buildings. - The cattle number thirty head. The houses are of logs and are of good size and well built.

Education. - The day school is under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church. The teacher is fairly successful in her work. She is a daughter of Chief Michel and is an ex-pupil of the High River Industrial School.

Religion. - The Indians of this reserve all attend the Roman Catholic church at Lac Ste. Anne. The priest of this parish is the Rev. Father d'Egreville, who also pays frequent visits to the reserve.

Temperance. - A considerable quantity of liquor is traded to Indians at Lac Ste. Anne, in spite of every effort to stop

this nefarious traffic.

WHITE WHALE LAKE BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated at White Whale Lake, about forty-five miles west of Edmonton, and contains an area of thirty-two and seven-tenths square miles.

14 - 1-

Natural Features. - The reserve is heavily timbered with poplar and fir. A portion of it is high rolling prairie. There is an abundance of fish in White Whale Lake.

Tribe. - The Indians of this reserve are Stonies.

Population. - The population consists of twenty-nine men, forty-two women and seventy-four children, in all one hundred and forty-five souls.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - This band is fairly healthy, although there is great room for improvement as regards the cleanliness of the women and children.

Occupation. - Up to date the farming done has only been on a limited scale, but as a farmer has recently been appointed, Mr. Thos. McGee, who says he considers it his duty to raise these Indians "financially, socially and morally," it is to be hoped that the Indians of this band will make great strides both in their farming and domestic life. There is great scope for Mr. McGee in this direction.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - There are twenty-three houses and twenty-three stables. The cattle number seventy-eight head; of this number the department supplied this spring two yoke of oxen, six heifers and a bull, besides a wagon and sundry other smaller implements, which pleased these Indians very much.

Education. - There is a very good day school on this reserve under the auspices of the Methodist Church, although the attendance has not been very large. This is partly due to a number of the children having been sent to the industrial school at Red Deer, the principal of that school, Rev. C.E. Somerset, having been formerly the missionary of this reserve, which perhaps accounts for the willingness of these people to send their children to that school. The teacher of the day school is the Rev. W.G. Blewett, who is also the missionary. He has proved himself to be an efficient teacher. As is not often the case with day schools, the pupils will speak English out of school hours.

St. Albert Boarding School. - The present principal is the Rev. Sister Dandurand. This school is a great credit to all who are concerned in its management. The pupils are always tidy and clean in their dress and persons and the premises are kept scrupulously clean. There is a very good brass band, the members of it being boys under fifteen years of age. Under the able conductorship of Mr. Varin they have made great progress and are often asked to play outside of the institution. On the whole this school is a great success and deserves generous support.

Religion. - These Indians with the exception of a few families are Methodists. Services are held in the school-house, which is a good roomy building. In the absence of the missionary, the services are held by the Indians themselves.

Temperance and Morality. - This band spends nothing on drink and is fairly moral.

General Remarks. - Owing to my having being in charge of this agency for the past six weeks only, I am unable to write as full a report on the working of the different reserves as I should like to do. The agent, Mr. de Cazes, I regret very much to have to say, has been a confirmed invalid for the past six months and is at present dangerously ill, no hopes being entertained of his recovery.

*I have, & c.,
A.E. LAKE,
Acting Indian Agent.*

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
ASSINIBOIA - FILE HILLS AGENCY,
FORT QU'APPELLE, 14th August, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR - I have the honour to submit the following report, together with statistical statement and inventory of Government property under my charge for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Reserves. - The File Hills Agency comprises four reserves: Pee-pee-kesis, No. 81, Okanees, No. 82, Star Blanket, No. 83, and Little Black Bear, No. 84, and contains a total area of eighty-four thousand four hundred and fifty-four acres. The reserves adjoin each other and are situated in the File Hills, about twenty miles north-east of Fort Qu'Appelle.

Resources. - The principal resources of these reserves are hay and wood.

Tribe. - The Indians of all four bands in this agency belong to the Cree tribe.

Vital Statistics. - The population of the four bands is two hundred and eighty-one souls. There were fifteen births and twenty-one deaths during the year.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The general health of the Indians during the year has been fairly good; consumption and scrofula were the chief causes of illness. The sanitary condition of these Indians is improving each year, most of them keep clean and tidy houses, and every spring all refuse matter that has accumulated during the winter is collected and burnt.

Occupation. - The principal occupation of these Indians is cattle-raising and mixed farming. They put up a large quantity of hay every season, for which they find a good market, they also sell a large quantity of dry firewood and house logs.

Buildings, Fences, Implements, Stock, & c. - The agency buildings are in good repair. Many of the Indians have built good houses and stables, the latter being roomy with pitch roofs. The fences are all in good repair. The implements are housed every winter and put in repair before being used in the spring. The cattle are all in good condition and the calf crop this spring is a very satisfactory one. During the year we received three very fine shorthorn bulls, which will improve the herds very much.

Education. - The File Hills Boarding School gives the usual satisfaction. Mr. Skene, the principal, is a very efficient teacher and understands his work thoroughly. There are seventeen children from this agency attending the school. A large number of children from this agency attend the Qu'Appelle Industrial School and are making good progress.

Temperance and Morality. - These Indians have a good name for morality; there are a few, however, who will take liquor whenever it is procurable. I had a few liquor cases during the year, and in every case the offenders were found guilty and punished.

General Remarks. - The Indians have done very little dancing this year. They have worked well all through and seem contented and happy.

We have five married couples ex-pupils of the Qu'Appelle Industrial School, residing on the reserves and with one exception these young people are doing well, four of them have built good comfortable houses, one and a half story, with shingled roofs. They have also built good stables and have land prepared for next spring.

In conclusion I wish to say that Wm. McNab, my interpreter and farmer, has given me great assistance throughout the year.

I have, & c.,
W.M. GRAHAM,
Indian Agent.
14 - 10 1/2

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
ALBERTA - HOBBEEMA AGENCY,
HOLLBROKE P.O., 29th September, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my report, together with statistical statement and inventory of all Government property under my charge, for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Agency. - The agency head-quarters is on Samson's Reserve near the Battle River. The agency comprises the following reserves: -

Reserves. -	No. 137 -	Ermineskin's, 39,360 acres, situated in the Bear's or Peace Hills.
...	No. 138 -	Samson's, 39,360 acres, situated on the Battle River.
...	No. 140 -	Louis Bull's on the north-western part of Ermineskin's Reserve, no subdividing line having as yet been run between them.
...	No. -	Montana or Little Bear's Band, 20,160 acres. This was originally the Bob Tail Reserve on the south side of Battle River, near Ponoka Station on the Calgary and Edmonton Railway.
...		There is also a fishing reserve at Pigeon Lake, containing 4,980 acres.

Tribe. - The Indians of this agency are Crees with the exception of a few Stonies, who have joined them through marriage.

Vital Statistics. - The population consists of six hundred and seventeen men, women, and children, being a decrease of forty-nine since last year, accounted for principally by the deportation of Crees to Montana who came over two years ago.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the bands has been fairly good, considering the many old cases of scrofula and consumption. The doctor attended to those requiring vaccination. Premises were all cleaned, rubbish removed and burnt, and all were thoroughly whitewashed inside and out. During the summer the Indians generally live in tents and teepees, which are more conducive to health.

Resources and Occupation. - Their principal occupation is general farming, cattle-raising, hunting, fishing, and freighting.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - Implements are in a fair state of repair. Several houses and stables were built during the year to take the places of old ones which had been pulled down.

The stock numbers seven hundred and seventy-five head exclusive of twenty-one bulls which are shown in agency herd; there will still be quite a number of calves to add when the fall round-up occurs.

Education. - There are one hundred and fifty-five children of school age and two schools, viz.: the boarding school on Ermineskin's Reserve under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church and taught by the Reverend Sisters of the Assumption, and the new school which is completed, and is being well patronized by the parents, who have already

sent more than forty pupils. Discipline and progress are very satisfactory.

There is also a day school on Samson's Reserve under the auspices of the Methodist Church. Attendance is not regular owing to the distance many children have to go to attend.

Religion. - With a few exceptions the Indians are Roman Catholics and Methodists. Three buildings are used for divine services, which are regular and well attended.

Characteristics and Progress. - The Indians with a few exceptions are law-abiding and fairly industrious, many are seeing the fruits of their industry, and are doing much better for themselves.

Temperance and Morality. - They are temperate, and very few cases of immorality come to my notice.

General Remarks. - The gristmill has been steadily employed grinding the department's and Indian wheat.

A quantity of lumber was sawn during the year for repairs, fencing, & c.

I am sorry to report the grain crops this year are almost an entire failure on a count of the dry season.

The cattle came through the winter in splendid condition. The loss from all causes did not amount to one per cent and considerable hay was left over.

Pigs are doing well and some of the Indians are taking quite an interest in them.

In conclusion I wish to say that the members of the staff have performed their duties in a most satisfactory manner.

*I have, & c.,
W.S. GRANT,
Indian Agent.
NORTH WEST TERRITORIES,
EAST ASSINIBOIA - MOOSE MOUNTAIN AGENCY,
CANNINGTON MANOR, 4th July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report for the year ended 30th June, 1898, accompanied by a statistical statement, and inventory of Government property under my charge.

PHEASANT RUMP'S BAND, No. 68.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the western part of Moose Mountain, with an area of twenty-three thousand and forty-six acres, and is suitable for mixed farming, there being plenty of good arable land, poplar woods which provide fuel and fencing, and a large number of hay sloughs.

Tribe. - The Indians of this band are Assiniboines.

Vital Statistics. - There are now thirty-nine Indians living on this reserve, made up as follows: thirteen men, thirteen women, five boys and eight girls. There have been six deaths during the year, and no births; with one exception the deaths were caused by consumption and scrofula.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The general health of the Indians during the year has been good and upon one occasion only did I have to call in a medical man. Every sanitary measure possible is observed, the houses and premises were kept fairly clean. I did not think any of the Indians of this band required vaccination during the year, as they all seem to have been successfully operated upon in previous years.

Occupation. - Mixed farming is the chief industry of these Indians. They had a fair crop of grain last year, but the root crop was poor on the reserve, as was general through the district where the reserve is situated. They provided themselves with a good deal of flour, and also had a good quantity of wheat to sell, for which they got

the best price paid on the market at Whitewood. These Indians live about ten miles from any well-settled district, and therefore have not the same advantages that some other bands have in the way of the sale of wood and hay; a few of the men still hunt a little, but I do not think they make much out of it; the women of the band do a good deal of work tanning hides for the settlers. A little fishing is also done.

Buildings. - There is a change for the better being made in the buildings on this reserve. The Indians are making them much larger than formerly. Nearly all the houses have good lumber floors, and have chimneys, and are well lighted and ventilated.

Stock. - Their stock consists of one hundred and two head and they are as good as any in the country. They have always had good bulls for their herd, (thoroughbred pedigreed animals), and we have always obtained from cattlemen the highest price paid. The cattle were well attended to during the past winter. The stables were kept clean and comfortable; and each cattle-owner has at this date some hay for sale.

Farming Implements. - This band is well supplied with all implements necessary for farm work, and they are kept in good repair, and stored at the farm implement shed during the winter, at which season the necessary work of repairing is done.

Education. - There are five children of school age in the band, and out of this number three are attending the Qu'Appelle Industrial School.

Religion. - With two exceptions the Indians of this band are pagans, but during the past year there has been a very satisfactory disposition noticeable among them towards the missionary of the Presbyterian Church (Mr. T.F. Dodds), who visits them from time to time. There have been no regular services held on the reserve as yet, but Mr. Dodds makes house-to-house visits, and is always received in a friendly manner by all. If kindness and patience will gain these people, I feel confident that Mr. Dodds will make a success of the work he has undertaken, which is up-hill in more ways than one.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are industrious, but require constant supervision and direction. In their houses, one can see that progress is being made. They keep their houses and premises much cleaner and neater both outside and in. The Indians of this band are becoming better off every year, and they are beginning to see the good results of caring well for their cattle. They are law-abiding and seem anxious to get on. All the members of this band are well dressed, comfortable and contented.

Temperance and Morality. - I am pleased to say there has not been a case of intemperance on the reserve during the year, and no case of immorality has been brought to my notice.

General Remarks. - Mr. W. Murison has this band under his care, and is working hard to get the Indians out of the careless, slovenly manner of farming, which they had fallen into during the last few years.

Mr. Murison took charge of the band last year, and with his experience as a farmer I expect to see good results. I am sure I have at all times his hearty co-operation in the work connected with the reserve.

STRIPED BLANKET'S BAND, No. 69.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated south of and adjoining Pheasant Rump's Reserve, and has an area of twenty-three thousand six hundred and eighty acres, and the soil and general features are the same as the reserve which it adjoins.

Tribe. - The Indians on this reserve are for the most part Assiniboines, with a slight mixture of Cree.

Vital Statistics. - This band at present numbers thirty-five, made up of twelve men, thirteen women, seven boys and three girls. During the year there were three deaths and one birth; the deaths were all caused by consumption and

scrofula.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the band has been good, and all sanitary measures possible were well attended to.

Occupation. - These Indians have but little chance to earn anything outside of the reserve. They are too far away from a town or settlement to sell much wood or hay, or to get regular work. They work well on their reserve, however, and all those who own cattle are untiring in their efforts to secure a sufficient quantity of hay for all their needs, and most of them stack hay at their stables in the fall for winter use. The women of the band tan hides, do bead and leather work, such as coats, mitts and moccasins, which they sell to settlers when possible.

Buildings. - As on Pheasant Rump's Reserve, a change for the better is noticeable in their houses and stables, and when Mr. Inspector McGibbon visited the reserve in January last, he was much pleased with the change for the better, and congratulated many of the women on the advance made in their domestic work during the year since his last inspection.

Stock. - The number of their cattle at present is eighty head, and the increase in young stock is satisfactory. They look after their cattle very well. Their stables are always clean and comfortable, and they have had plenty of hay for all their needs, and some over still, for sale.

Education. - The number of children of school age on this reserve is only three, and two of them are attending the industrial school at Fort Qu'Appelle.

Religion. - All the Indians at present living on the reserve are pagans.

Characteristics and Progress. - I am very much pleased to be able to say that there has been a great improvement in many ways on this reserve during the past year. Headman Camminullay, Mato Sapa, Papa, and Wash-tay-Oakshid, have all purchased new lumber wagons for their own use. They all have good houses; Mato Sapa's is especially worthy of note. He has ordinary beds, table, chairs, lamps, and other household articles, both for comfort and convenience, the floors of his two-roomed house were as clean as soap and brush could make them when visited by the inspector; and I always found the house clean and tidy whenever I visited it. The other men mentioned above are making good progress, and seem very anxious to please their instructor and to get along.

Morality and Temperance. - They are law-abiding, and I think their morals will compare favourably with the general run of Indians, and they live so far from any town where they could obtain any intoxicating liquor they are of necessity temperate.

General Remarks. - This band is also under the care of Mr. Murison. On the whole, everything is in a very satisfactory condition on this reserve.

WHITE BEAR'S BAND, No. 70.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated in the south-east part of Moose Mountain, with an area of thirty thousand seven hundred and twenty acres. A large portion of the reserve is wooded; there are also a number of small lakes, in some of which the Indians do a little fishing. The soil on this reserve is a rich black loam, and well suited for farming. Hay of the finest quality grows in abundance, and altogether these Indians have as fine a reserve for mixed farming as there is in the Territories. The Indians do a good trade in the winter with settlers, selling dry logs and firewood, which they cut and haul to their houses, where the white people come for it. These Indians are now beginning to reap some benefit from their cattle. In favourable seasons all sorts of wild fruit is abundant.

Vital Statistics. - The band at present numbers one hundred and twenty-six, made up of thirty men, thirty-eight woman and fifty-eight children. During the year there were six births and six deaths.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The general health of the band has been good, and all sanitary measures were properly attended to.

Occupation. - Cattle-raising and mixed farming are the principal occupations of these Indians, some few men find work, and earn good wages by working for the settlers

in the neighbourhood. The women are kept busy tanning hides, wolf-skins, and other small furs for people in the settlement. They also gather and sell large quantities of wild fruit and senega root, make moccasins, leather mitts, and coats, and they do a little fishing during the season.

The men attend to the usual farm work during the summer, and in the winter they find their time fully occupied hauling hay and attending to their cattle, cutting and hauling dry logs and firewood for sale, making hay-racks, bob-sleighs and jumpers. A few of them do a little trapping and hunting; but as very little fur is caught now in this district, they do not stick to it for any length of time, and prefer some other work at which they are sure of making something. They put up last summer the largest quantity of hay ever put up on the reserve, and after feeding their stock well during the winter, had a great deal to sell this spring.

Fifty-eight acres of new land have been broken since the snow went away, and I hope to have at least one hundred acres of new land ready for crop next spring; about four miles of new fence has been built, and about one hundred loads of manure put on the fields.

Crops. - The grain crop last fall was a failure and the Indians got very little benefit from it; the yield of root crops was also very much below the average. The poor yield was in a great measure owing to the poor state of the land, which had been used for years without rest, and no attempt made to better it, by manuring, or summer-fallowing. This season they have in the largest crop ever put in on the reserve, some of it on new breaking, and the prospects of a good yield are encouraging.

The department kindly gave me authority to purchase some seed potatoes from the Experimental farm at Indian Head, and I am in hopes of being able next spring to make a change of seed potatoes all round. The varieties sown are the "Polaris," "Everett," and "Empire State," which were recommended by Mr. McKay of the Experimental farm. The Indian gardens are looking well.

Stock. - The herd now numbers one hundred and fifty-five head, an increase of thirty-six since this time last year; and during the year the Indians killed for beef, and sold, seventeen head. The cattle were never better attended to than they were last winter, and the increase in young stock this spring is very satisfactory. The cattle belonging to this band are extra good: all the bulls used here have been thoroughbred pedigreed animals, and we always get the highest price from cattlemen for any we may have for sale.

The Indians are showing much more interest in their cattle than they did, and there are a few Indians on the reserve now, anxious to own cattle, who previously have refused them.

Buildings. - The buildings are about the same as last year. Three new houses and two stables have been built during the year; the stables are an improvement on the old ones, being higher.

Education. - There are twenty-five children of school age in the band, and seven of them are attending the industrial schools at Qu'Appelle and Elkhorn. Out of the number still on the reserve and not going to school, I think there are three who would pass the doctor's examination as being fit to be placed in an industrial school; the remainder are more or less the victims of scrofula and other kindred diseases, and would not, under the present regulations, be received in any boarding or industrial institution.

I am pleased to say that Old White Bear, since his reinstatement by the department as chief, has not been so much against having the children educated, but he still holds back with regard to allowing them to be sent far from home to school.

Religion. - The Indians of this band are for the most part pagans.

The Presbyterian Church has a mission on this reserve in charge of Mr. T.F. Dodds who has been here for over a year, and he is well thought of by the Indians, who always receive him pleasantly in their houses, and listen with patience to what he says to them. There is no church on the reserve, and no regular services are held, but Mr. Dodds makes house-

to-house visits, and reads to them from the Bible in their own language; Mr. Dodds is making good progress in the Indian language, and now after only one year can make himself well understood by the Indians. Both he and his wife are kind and patient with

the Indians under all circumstances, and never tire in helping them in any way possible. They have visited the sick from day to day, Mrs. Dodds taking with her on her visits any little luxury in the way of food that she thought would help the sick. The work and life of such people as Mr. and Mrs. Dodds must, and I doubt not, will, have a good effect upon the Indians, though it may be a long time before there are any signs of the good work going on. Mr. Dodds has given many of the Indians Bibles printed in their own language, and there are many of them that can read very well.

Characteristics and Progress. - I am glad to be able to say that the progress of these Indians during the year has been marked. In their houses one can see the progress made, nearly every house has ordinary beds, and every house but one has a good lumber floor. They are as a rule kept clean and neat. The doors are properly hung on iron hinges, and windows, in most cases, have been well put in.

Red Star and Shewack both bought new lumber wagons last fall, from the proceeds of cattle sold by them; Notchokao and Mus-quah-kah-ween-apit bought a mower in partnership. Lone Child bought a fine set of double harness to enable him to use his ponies when hay-making. He also bought a second-hand wagon from a settler in the neighbourhood. He now owns a mower, horse-rake, wagon and sleighs and has twenty-three head of private cattle.

Shewack has twenty-five head of cattle, and Red Star seventeen head. The following Indians have broken over ten acres of new land this season: Lone Child, Red Star, John and Fred Waywinche. Kappo, Shewack and Ka-ka-ke-way have broken between them about nine acres; some others have done a little breaking, and all are looking forward to a large acreage for next year. There has been no charge brought against any of these Indians during the year.

Temperance and Morality. - Taken altogether the Indians of this band are quiet and orderly; there are, however, a few exceptions, but I hope by firmness and kindly treatment, they will come round with the more respectable members of the band. I do not know of any immoral intercourse with white men, but I fear they are not so strict among themselves.

General Remarks. - All the Indians under my charge are contented and are advancing towards civilization and self-support, and visitors to the reserve wonder at the upward step they have made during the past year, especially on White Bear's Reserve. Old White Bear since his reinstatement as chief has done all in his power to get his sons to work on the reserve, with the result that two of them are amongst my best workers.

Inspector McGibbon visited the agency in January last, and I think was pleased with what he saw, and his kind and encouraging words to the Indians have had the effect of making many of them work better than they might otherwise have done.

Mr. Murison is still in charge of Pheasant Rump's and Striped Blanket's Bands, and does all in his power to advance the Indians of those bands.

In conclusion, I beg to thank the department for the assistance in the way of new implements and seed grain given these Indians this spring, and without which they could not have put in a crop of any kind. The Indians appreciate what the department has done, and it has had a good effect upon them. I would say that no effort has been spared on my part to carry out the instructions of the department, at the same time the interests of the Indians have been attended to.

*I have, & c.,
H.R. HALPIN,
Farmer in Charge.*

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
ASSINIBOIA - MUSCOWPETUNG'S AGENCY,
5th September, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to present my annual report, together with statistical statement and inventory of Government property under my charge for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1898.

PIAPOT'S BAND, No. 75.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band comprises township 20 and part of 21, range 18, west of the 2nd initial meridian, Qu'Appelle Valley.

This reserve contains an area of fifty-eight square miles.

Natural Features. - The soil of this reserve is generally a clay or sandy loam, there is but little timber on the high land fit for any useful purpose but firewood, the bottom lands contain extensive hay meadows of the choicest quality.

Tribe. - The Indians of this band belong to the Cree tribe.

Population. - The population is composed of sixty nine men, ninety-nine women and ninety-five children.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The Indians on the whole have enjoyed good health, consumption being the general cause of illness. The sanitary condition of the houses and premises is satisfactory.

Resources and Occupation. - The Indians supply the Regina market to a large extent with firewood and hay, and last season filled a contract at the Northwest Mounted Police barracks of two hundred tons. General farming, gathering senega, root, hunting, fishing, tanning hides, freighting, trading, working and looking after their stock are their principal occupations throughout the year.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - The houses and stables are all log buildings and consequently require constant repairs. The majority of the houses are floored, and furniture, is becoming more general every year. The timber for building purposes is small, but is used to the best advantage and the buildings on the whole are generally comfortable. The stock have a splendid grazing range, and good supply of water, and are stabled during the winter. Implements are put under cover for winter when the working season closes.

Education. - The industrial schools at Qu'Appelle and Regina have a number of pupils from this reserve, and there are very few children of school age left on the reserve.

Religion. - These Indians take very little interest in religion, and with a few exceptions are pagans. Missionaries of the Roman Catholic and Presbyterian denominations visit the reserve and hold services in the different houses and tents, as there are no churches on the reserve.

Characteristics and Progress. - The Indians cannot be called industrious as compared with white people, and cannot be depended upon to keep steadily at work, a trifle will at any time upset their good resolutions; however, for Indians, they are making headway and a slight improvement is noticeable during the year. They have conformed to the laws and given no trouble in that respect.

Temperance and Morality. - I have not had any complaints as to the behaviour of these Indians during the year.

MUSCOWPETUNG'S BAND, No. 80.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the right bank of the Qu'Appelle River at its intersection with the western boundary of section 18, township 21, range 17, west of the 2nd initial meridian, and is adjacent to the west of Pasquah's Reserve.

The area of this reserve is fifty-eight square miles.

Natural Features. - The soil of this reserve is a sandy clay loam. It is partially wooded with groves of small poplar and clumps of willows, and in the gullies leading to the Qu'Appelle Vally there is a small supply of poplar fit for building and fencing purposes; a few white birch and maples are also to be found. The elevated parts of the rich alluvial bottom lands along the river afford valuable quantities of hay.

Tribe - The Indians of this band are of the Saulteaux tribe.

Population. - The population consists of thirty-two men, forty-four women and thirty-two children.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The general health of the Indians has been good; consumption and tuberculous complaints continue to be the principal diseases from which the Indians are suffering. The houses have been kept clean, and all refuse matter collected and destroyed.

Resources and Occupation. - The Indians derive a good revenue from the sale of hay and firewood, they are also engaged in general farming, hunting, fishing, freighting, trading, attending to their own stock as well as assisting in doing the necessary work required in providing fodder for the Government herd of cattle kept on this reserve. During the winter this work is steady and keeps them fully employed.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - The houses are small but are kept in good repair, and are thoroughly overhauled every year. Stock are doing well, have a fine grazing range and plenty of water, and are stabled in the winter.

Government Herd. - The surplus in this herd this year, fifty-one head, were sent to Touchwood Hills Agency, that is over and above the beef required for all purposes in this agency. Last fall black-leg, which has been prevalent in the district for some time, made its appearance in both the Government herd and the Indian herd of cattle on Muscowpetung's Reserve. The disease only attacked the spring calves, and we lost a number in each herd. Implements are protected from the weather during the winter.

Education. - There are very few children in this band of school age that are not attending the industrial schools at Regina and Qu'Appelle.

Religion. - The majority of these Indians are pagans; very little interest is taken in religion by the members of the band. Presbyterian and Roman Catholic missionaries visit the Indians in their houses on the reserve, as there are no churches.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are law-abiding, and although not making rapid strides in advancement, are not losing ground, they make a good living which appears to be the height of their ambition they require more attention than any other band in the agency, as they do not possess the self-reliance of other Indians.

Temperance and Morality. - The general behaviour of the members of this band has been good during the year.

PASQUAH'S BAND, NO. 79.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the right bank of the Qu'Appelle River, about six miles west of Fort

Qu'Appelle.

This reserve has an area of sixty square miles.

Natural Features. - The soil in this reserve is a clay loam, the surface is level and undulating and partially wooded with poplar and willow. Fish and wild-fowl abound in the lake and swamp in the valley of the Qu'Appelle.

Tribe. - The Indians of this band belong to the Saulteaux tribe.

Population. - The population comprises thirty-six men, sixty-one women and seventy children.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - Apart from consumption and infantile diseases, the general health of the Indians has been fairly good. An epidemic of measles was in the district and a few cases among the Indians on the reserve, but with no fatal results. The houses were kept in good order and all sanitary measures complied with.

Resources and Occupation. - Firewood is the staple source of revenue, and the Indians sell a large quantity every year; they were also successful with their grain crops last year, which added largely to their income. Fishing, hunting, tanning bides, freighting and working off the reserve, putting up hay for and attending to their stock, and general farming are the usual occupations of the Indians.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - The dwelling houses on this reserve are being improved every year, shingle roofs are becoming more general, the houses better fitted up with more accommodation, and a more thrifty appearance in the general surroundings. The stables are kept in good order and the stock attended to. The Indians are adding to their stock of private implements to keep pace with the settlers in the vicinity.

Education. - The children attend the industrial schools at Qu'Appelle and Regina.

Religion. - Roman Catholic and Presbyterian missionaries visit the reserve and hold service in their respective churches, as each denomination has a church on the reserve.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are more industrious than others, as they are placed on their own resources to make a living. They get very little assistance from the department and have to rely on their own exertions to provide for themselves, they have done very well the past year, and I see no reason why they should not, continue to improve and shortly be in position to supply all their requirements entirely. They fully conform to the laws.

Temperance and Morality - A number of the members of this band will take intoxicants whenever opportunity offers, and as they come in contact with half-breeds in the towns, a strict watch has to be kept over them, as it is through half-breeds they are able to procure liquor; we, only had one case during the year in which a conviction was made, and a fine of \$50 imposed. These Indians are fairly moral.

STANDING BUFFALO BAND, No. 78.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the north side of the Qu'Appelle, or Fishing Lakes, on the east side of Jumping Creek, about four miles from Fort Qu'Appelle. The area of this reserve is seven square miles.

Natural Features. - The soil of this reserve is a sandy clay loam, wooded with poplar timber of small size. Hay is scarcer. Along Jumping Creek there is a strip of land much broken by coulees.

Tribe. - The Indians of this band belong to the Sioux tribe.

Population. - The population consists of forty-three men, fifty-two women and sixty-one children.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the Indians on this reserve has been good, and the houses and surroundings kept clean and tidy. Dr. Edwards attends the Indians in this agency as medical officer.

Resources and Occupation. - The occupations of these Indians are fishing in the lakes, farming (but giving more attention to root crops than grain), hunting, putting up hay, and caring for their cattle, working off the reserve in the harvest fields and in the settlement, from which they derive a good income, and furnish their own supplies entirely.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - The dwelling houses on this reserve are small, but kept in good order, and some of them very well furnished. The herd of cattle is not large on account of the scarcity of hay in the vicinity, but the

animals are well

attended to and stabled during the winter. The implements are put under cover when the working season closes.

Education. - The Qu'Appelle Industrial School has a number of children from this reserve on the roll.

Religion. - The Indians in this band who profess religion belong to the Roman Catholic faith. There is a very nice stone church adjoining the reserve, where services are held and attended by the Indians and settlers in the district. The Indians outside of the above mentioned are pagans.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians on the whole are fairly industrious and law-abiding, and are making a comfortable living.

Temperance and, Morality. - No complaints have been made against these Indians during the year.

General Remarks. - The work in connection with the general management has been cheerfully and faithfully performed to my satisfaction, by the different officers on their respective reserves.

*I have, & c.,
J.B. LASH,
Indian Agent.
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
SASKATCHEWAN - ONION LAKE AGENCY,
ONION LAKE, 18th, July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR. - I have the honour to submit herewith my annual report for the fiscal year ended 36th June, 1898.

SEEKASKOOTCH BAND, NO. 119.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the north side of the Saskatchewan River, and about twelve miles from Fort Pitt, containing an area of one hundred and seventeen, thousand one hundred and twenty acres.

Tribe. - The Indians of this band belong to the Cree tribe.

Population. - The population of this band is five hundred and thirty-five souls, consisting of one hundred and forty-five men, one hundred and eighty-one women, and two hundred and nine children. There has been an increase of thirteen over last year.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The general health of the members of this band has been good throughout the year, with the exception of a mild form of influenza and whooping cough. No diseases of a contagious nature prevailed.

Sanitary precautions are strictly observed by the Indians: in the autumn all the buildings were whitewashed inside and out, and this spring all the refuse accumulating in the vicinity of the dwellings during winter months was removed and burned. The houses and premises are kept in good order, and in their personal appearance the Indians are neat and clean.

Resources and Occupation. - The resources of this reserve consist of farming and stock-raising.

These Indians are engaged in mixed farming and raising cattle; in the latter industry they are becoming very successful. Last year the grain crop was a failure owing to the drought, but in connection with their farms each Indian had a very good vegetable garden, containing potatoes, turnips, carrots and onions. During the winter months the men make bob-sleighs, jumpers, axe and fork handles, also articles of furniture for their houses.

The women continue to make butter for home consumption, knit, sew, make moccasins and tan hides.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - The buildings are all of log with the exception of one frame, and in good repair.

The cattle in the bands of these Indians number five hundred and forty-nine head. The animals are in splendid condition and the increase in calves satisfactory.

Government Herd. - The ranches are four in number, located at Long Lake where there is an abundance of hay and good water. There are eight hundred and eighty-three animals in the herd against eight hundred and sixty last year, notwithstanding that during the year, as usual, all the beef requirements for the agency have been furnished from the increase in stock, besides a number of surplus cattle sold.

This band has a fair supply of machinery, considerable of which was private purchases with money derived from the sales of their cattle. The implements receive very good care and when not in use are stored away in a building especially for the purpose and use of the band.

Education. - The two schools on this reserve continue the same; one is under the management of the Roman Catholic mission and Reverend Sisters of the Assumption. The school building is large, well lighted and ventilated. Fifty pupils are enrolled as earners of the department's per capita grant and in the English studies and industries the pupils have made very satisfactory progress. The other is under the auspices of the Church of England mission, the Rev. J.R. Matheson, principal.

Religion. - On this reserve there are two churches, the Roman Catholic and the Anglican. The former is in charge of the Rev. Father Comiré, and the latter presided over by the Rev. J.R. Mattheson, missionary.

The Indians show a great deal of interest in religion and regularly attend their respective places of worship.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are progressing favourably and their mode of living has improved, they are industrious and law-abiding. During the year the individual earnings amounted to \$2,792; this was expended by the Indians in procuring machinery, tools, work harness, clothing and other necessities.

Temperance and Morality. - During the year no cases of intemperance have come to my notice, and the general morality of the band is fair.

General Remarks. - The annuity payments took place at this agency on 17th July and were completed on the 20th; as usual everything passed over quietly.

The 1st July was celebrated by the Indians, with horse races, athletic sports, & c. The amusements of the day proved to be a success and were thoroughly enjoyed by the people.

CHIPPEWAYAN BAND, No. 124.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the Beaver River, and is not yet surveyed.

Tribe. - These Indians belong to the Chippewayan tribe.

Population. - The population is composed of fifty-five men, sixty-two women and eighty-four children, making a total of two hundred and one.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - For the past year the health of the members of this band has been good, no epidemics having visited the Indians.

The sanitary condition of the dwellings and premises has been looked after.

Resources and Occupation. - Hunting, fishing, trapping and cattle-raising are the chief resources and occupation - by this means the Indians subsist very well. The

farming done is limited to a few acres of barley and gardens containing potatoes and turnips.

The women tan hides and make moccasins for sale, also a few birch bark baskets and butter for their home use.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - The buildings on this reserve are of log and kept in good order.

The stock held by the Indians is chiefly private and numbers three hundred and forty-nine head, and all in good condition.

In the way of farming implements there are a few mowers and rakes on the reserve, private purchases. They are sufficient for the use of this band.

Education. - There is a day school on this reserve, which is under the direction of the Roman Catholic denomination, teacher Mr. L.O. Lamoureux. The attendance during the year has been irregular owing to the Indians being away at their hunting grounds.

Religion. - The Roman Catholic church is the only one, in this settlement, the Rev. Father Legoff resident missionary. The Indians of this band all belong to the Roman Catholic faith and regularly attend the services.

I have, & c.,

GEO. G. MANN.

Indian Agent.

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,

ALBERTA - PIEGAN AGENCY,

MACLEOD, 22nd September, 1898.

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit the report of this agency for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1898, together with the usual statement of agricultural and industrial statistics covering the same period.

Reserve. - The Piegan Reserve is situated on the Old Man's River, west of Macleod. Its form is almost square and its area one hundred and eighty-one and two-fifths square miles, or more than one hundred and sixteen thousand acres. In addition to the reserve proper the Piegans have, in the Porcupine Hills, a timber limit containing eleven and a half square miles. The lately constructed Crow's Nest Railway passes through the reserve from the north-east to the south-west corners, there being fifteen miles of track and two sidings (Nos. 5 and 6) within the reserve limits.

Natural Features. - This reserve is composed of undulating prairie land and unlimbered hills, all being suitable for grazing purposes. Favourably situated among the hills are several large springs of good water to which the range cattle have easy access throughout the whole year, while the Old Man's River which flows through the reserve, and Beaver Creek, which enters from the north, afford an abundance of water during the open seasons.

Tribe. - The Piegans are a portion of one of the three tribes - Blackfeet, Bloods and Piegans - which form the Blackfoot nation or family in the great Algonkian linguistic stock. These Piegans are commonly, and more accurately, designated the "North Piegans" in order to distinguish them from the larger branch of the tribe - the "South Piegans" - who are United States Indians located in Montana.

Population. - The population of the reserve is six hundred and fifty-eight, of which total number one hundred and seventy are men, two hundred and seven are women, and two hundred and eighty-one are children under sixteen years of age. Further details in connection with this subject are shown in the tabular statement.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The general health of the Indians has been satisfactory. Consumption of the lungs and scrofula are the most serious diseases to be contended with and a large proportion of the annual mortality is attributable to them. Vaccination of the children is performed to whatever extent the prejudices of parents permit. Every effort is made to induce the Indians to keep their promises in a sanitary condition, to which end a large quantity of lime was supplied by the department early in the spring and freely issued to the Indians, who were loaned brushes from the agency office and instructed to whitewash their dwellings and outbuildings. In the month of March an alarming number of cases of diphtheria were reported from localities close to the reserve. The Indians were promptly forbidden to visit the proximity of the infected points, and the principals of the two boarding schools were requested to adopt every safeguard against the introduction of the disease among the Indian children under their charge. With the assistance of the Mounted Police authorities, these precautionary measures were continued until all danger had passed, with the desired effect that no diphtheria appeared among the Piegans.

Resources and Occupation. - Climatic conditions of wind, drought and frost prohibit successful farming on this reserve. For about fifteen years a large outlay has been annually made in labour and seed while fruitlessly attempting to grow grain here. While the preparation of the ground was wholesome - though discouraging - occupation for the Indians, the seed grain was literally thrown away, and it is, therefore, the intention of the agency to make no further efforts in that direction but to concentrate all possible attention to cattle-raising, for which the reserve and its inhabitants are better suited. The growing of potatoes, however, is still to be encouraged, as fair crops of them occur nearly every year.

Cattle. - The late winter was an exceptionally severe one on cattle throughout the whole district and the Piegans suffered heavy losses, together with other owners of range cattle. The Indian cattle are now in first-class condition, and among them are to be seen a large percentage of remarkably fine cows. Most of the cattle-owning Piegans take an active interest in their stock and there appears to be no obstacle to a steady increase in the various herds, under proper management.

Buildings and Implements. - A large number of new houses were erected during the year by these Indians, who are building larger and better houses than in the past. While ploughs and other implements formerly used for farming are now only required for putting in the root crop, the Indians, at their own expense, are rapidly becoming possessed of an ample supply of mowers, rakes, and wagons for hay-making, which is work of the greatest importance here.

New Agency Buildings. - The old log building formerly used for rationing purposes having been washed away by the high water of last year, a new frame ration-house has lately been completed, size 18 x 42 feet, containing a waiting-room, 12 x 18, for the accommodation of the women in inclement weather. It will thus be no longer necessary, as hitherto, for the people to stand outside, for an hour or more, in the coldest weather while awaiting their turn during the process of receiving the usual issue of beef and flour.

Education. - With the aid of a grant from the department of \$1,100, the Church of England mission authorities have erected a boarding school near Pincher Creek and close to this reserve. The building is a well built lumber structure, capable of accommodating forty pupils, and it seems to have been admirably planned to meet the requirements of such an institution. Under the superintendence of the Rev. J. Hinchliffe this school is ably conducted, the good effect of school life upon the children being apparent to the most casual observer. As a large number of boys have been drafted from this institution to the Calgary Industrial School, the attendance at present is somewhat lower than usual.

In the heart of the reserve and but a few hundred yards from this agency, the department has just completed, at a cost of \$3,600, a boarding school to be conducted under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church. This consists, of a central three-story building, thirty feet square, facing the south, with two-story wings upon the east and west sides. The wings being each twenty-six feet in width and thirty feet in length give the building a frontage of ninety feet. The central portion of the building contains, on the ground floor, a hallway, reception-room, and two dining-rooms. The second floor is divided into a sewing-room and apartments for the teaching staff. The eastern wing is occupied by the girl pupils and the western by the boys, the ground floor of each being divided into a school-room and a recreation or playroom, while the upper story contains in each wing a single large dormitory. In addition to the stairway in the main building, there is also one located in the extreme end of each dormitory and connecting it with an outer door in the play-room down stairs. There is also a passage running through the centre of the building connecting the dormitories with each other and with the third stairway so that it is impossible for exit from the sleeping rooms to be cut off by fire unless the conflagration occurred at both ends of the building and in the centre simultaneously, an extremely improbable event. The third flat in the central part of the structure is unfinished, but may be fitted up as another dormitory should occasion demand. The building is plastered throughout and well constructed on a stone foundation. Being erected upon high ground in a commanding situation, it is easily the most prominent and attractive building on the reserve.

The school work is in charge of the reverend Sisters of Charity, under the direction of their Superior, the Rev. Sister St. George, who for many years taught one of the Indian day schools on the Blood Reserve. Although this Piegan boarding school has been opened too lately to permit an expression of opinion regarding its strictly educational worth, it would be unjust to refer to the institution without showing appreciation of the tireless care bestowed by the Reverend Sisters upon the Indian children intrusted to them. It has been the writer's fortune to see something of Indian boarding school children elsewhere and to be acquainted with the fact that an enormous amount of labour is entailed in keeping their clothes in order and their persons clean. It is this knowledge of the difficulties of the work which makes it pleasant to state here that too much praise cannot be given to the Rev. Sister St. George and her assistants for the very creditable appearance of their pupils, as such well dressed, clean and respectable looking Indian girls are rarely seen.

Religion. - With a single dubious exception, these Indians are pagan and bid fair to remain so for at least another generation. They are, or until lately were, intensely religious in their own way and seem to have failed to perceive any attraction in Christianity, in spite of the fact that it has been expounded to them incessantly for about twenty years. The missionary labour here is performed by the Church of England and the Roman Catholic Church, the former being represented by the Rev. J. Hinchliffe who conducts regular service at the Church of England boarding school, and the latter by the Rev. Father Doucet, who has a good church on the reserve and near the agency. The Indians are not averse to attending the divine service of either denomination, a crowded meeting being quite a common event. Believing it to be a species of charm with material benefits attached to it, the christening of Piegan infants is cheerfully consented to. The missionaries are frequently called upon to marry Indian couples, and in various other ways appear to be acquiring a spiritual influence over their respective flocks, but, regrettable to relate, it is only appearance, for it would be difficult to find a Piegan Indian who has more than the vaguest or most grotesque conception of the religion of civilization. The cause of this apathetic indifference concerning Christianity is not difficult to locate. It is to be found in the following simple fact: the primitive Blackfoot religion was essentially a religion of this material life; there were no rewards or punishments beyond the grave, but every sin brought its penalty and every good act its reward in the present state. While these Blackfoot Indians believed in a future state, it was a mere existence in a land of spirits, an aimless, endless condition in connection with which there was nothing to hope for, nothing to fear, except in so far as it deprived one of the pleasures of this life. Old age, therefore, was the greatest boon that a Blackfoot prayed for, and, according to his cult, that and all 14 - 11

lesser blessings were obtainable by whoever shaped his life in accordance with the will of the pantheon of nature gods which he worshipped. It would seem that the Christian doctrine of immortality should be attractive to such a mind as offering of eternal life in place of the short span covered by human existence. But the Blackfoot Indian cannot be persuaded to look so far ahead. It is not clear to an observer whether these peculiar people absolutely discredit the Christian belief in eternal life, or not, but it is certain that they draw a line at the grave and decline to consider benefits to be conferred beyond that mark as adequate compensation for pleasures obtainable this side of it. They are, therefore, reluctant to give up a religion the faithful observance of which brings its material rewards today, as it were, in exchange for Christianity, which holds out no such inducements. It will thus be readily seen that the missionaries have undertaken here a somewhat colossal task, as is evidenced by the before mentioned fact that two decades of arduous zeal upon their part have failed to produce a single bona fide convert among the Blackfoot tribes. Although the older men and women thus show every indication that they will die in the faith of their fathers, it will, of course, be different in the case of the rising generation, whom the Christian teachers will find to be comparatively unprejudiced listeners.

Characteristics and Progress. - The Piegans, like other prairie Indians, are naturally disinclined to labour, but they are willing enough to do a certain amount of work, though compensation in some tangible form must be discernible. For instance, they do not object to working in the hayfield for a month or more providing hay for their cattle, because they have experienced the profits arising from beef sales. For the same reason many give constant attention to their stock throughout the whole year. They require, however, continuous supervision by agency officials in all matters connected with labour, as they are extremely impractical and must be repeatedly instructed. They are law-abiding to such a satisfactory extent that no possible complaint could be made against them, as a tribe, on that score. There is a remarkable absence of crime on the reserve, much less than in any white community of the same population.

Temperance and Morality. - While extremely fond of intoxicating liquor these Indians do not make a practice of endeavouring to procure it. The few cases of drunkenness that have been dealt with during the year have arisen from the cupidity of white men and half-breeds who purchase the liquor and re-sell it to the Indian for several times its value. This traffic, however, is not now carried on to an alarming extent, a wholesome preventive being the vigilance of the North-west Mounted Police. With reference to the subject of morality, it is unquestionable that the Piegan women are the most moral in the three Blackfoot tribes.

*I have, & c.,
R.N. WILSON,
Indian Agent.*

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
ALBERTA, - SADDLE LAKE AGENCY,
SADDLE LAKE, 1st July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1898, also a statistical statement and an inventory of Government property under my charge.

SADDLE LAKE BAND, No. 125.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated in townships 57 and 58, ranges 10, 11, 12 and 13, west of the 4th meridian. The area, including the south-western portion, occupied by Blue Quill's Band, No. 127, is eighty-two thousand five hundred and sixty acres. Eight thousand nine hundred and sixty acres were surveyed and added to this reserve during the year given in exchange for the reserve formerly occupied by the Wahsatanow Band, No. 126, which has been surrendered to the Government.

Natural Features. - The surface of the north and west portions is undulating, while to the south-east it is comparatively level. Poplar groves abound all over with an occasional clump of spruce. The pasture is good, but so far, although good for root crops, the soil has not proved itself capable of making grain-growing profitable. There are numerous hay swamps scattered throughout the reserve but none of them large. Saddle Lake, abounding in whitefish and jackfish, is situated close to the northern boundary, about midway between the north-west and north-east corners.

Tribe. - The Indians occupying this reserve belong to the Cree nation.

Population. - The population, including Blue Quill's Band, is two hundred and twenty-two, made up as follows: fifty-one men, sixty-one women and one hundred and ten children.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - With the exception of a few standing cases of consumption and scrofula there has been very little sickness on the reserve, due in a great measure to stricter attention to cleanliness and better clothing. Houses and premises are kept cleaner than formerly, and the clearing and burning up of refuse collected about the houses during winter was a duty properly attended to last spring.

Resources and Occupation. - An attempt is made every year to raise grain, but with no great success. Several Indians have taken up new places round the lake (Saddle Lake) and have ploughed and cropped new fields. Last season the crop was a failure, but the prospects are brighter for the harvest approaching. Stock-raising is the principal industry followed and there are several families owning good herds of cattle. It requires constant work during hay time to put up a sufficiency for winter, and owing to the distances that have to be travelled, cold weather has set in before any quantity can be hauled to the stables; this necessitates hauling in the winter, which, in addition to otherwise attending to their cattle, keeps stockholders pretty well employed until spring. Some of the Indians are very handy at making sleighs and the greater number of those used on the reserve are home made.

Buildings. - The dwelling-houses are all log and one roomed, warm and well built. In summer they have a neglected appearance, as the Indians prefer living in their tents during the warm weather and move off to different places, finding it more conducive to health and comfort. In autumn the houses are remudded and washed with "whitemud," a substitute for lime, there not being any limestone to be found in the neighbourhood.

Stock. - The live stock has been in good condition all through the year with the exception of two of the new bulls received which on their arrival here were pulled down by the journey, and which partly accounts for a small crop of calves. The bulls are, however, now in fine condition.

Implements. - The Indians who hold any number of cattle have their private mowers, rakes and wagons and those that cultivate most land have private ploughs and harrows, all of which, as well as the department implements, are kept in good repair by the farmer.

Education. - The day school on this reserve is situated in the quarter occupied by the Saddle Lake Band and is under the auspices of the Methodist Church. Of this division nine children are pupils at the Methodist industrial school at Red Deer, three are at the Regina Presbyterian industrial school and two at the Roman Catholic boarding school at Lac la Biche.

At present the portion of the reserve occupied by Blue Quill's Band is without a school, but within a few weeks the buildings for a boarding school under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church will be completed, when the school at Lac la Biche will be closed and the children moved to the new building at Blue Quill's. There are now thirteen children of Blue Quill's Band at the school at Lac la Biche.

Religion. - The Indians of Saddle Lake Band are mostly Methodist, the remainder being Roman Catholic. Service is held every Sunday morning in the school-house, and in the afternoons and evenings at some Indian's house. The Rev. A.G. McKetrick is the missionary and he also fills the position of teacher at the Saddle Lake day school. The Roman Catholics of this band attend service at the mission at Blue Quill's.

The Indians of Blue Quill's Band are almost entirely Roman Catholic and attend service conducted by the Rev. Father Grandin and the Rev. Father Boulin at the mission situated on the reserve.

Characteristics and Progress. - Treating the Saddle Lake and Blue Quill's Bands collectively the Indians are advancing; one, namely Augustine Steinhauer, may be called entirely self-supporting, and I hope soon to see another as independent.

WHITEFISH LAKE BAND, No. 128.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated north of Saddle Lake in townships 61 and 62, ranges 12 and 13, west of the 4th meridian, and measures eleven thousand two hundred acres. It is long and narrow, stretching about ten miles in a northerly direction along the shores of Goodfish Lake and Whitefish Lake.

Natural Features. - The greater part of this reserve is rolling surface, thickly wooded with poplar with a few patches of spruce. There are several large hay swamps, but, owing to continual cutting from year to year, the yield is falling short. The ground is very stony, but the cultivated parts show that the soil is favourable for raising crops, both grain and root, when the weather affords proper help.

Tribe. - The Whitefish Lake Indians belong to the Cree nation. Pakan or James, Seenum, who is chief of the three bands, Saddle Lake, Blue Quill's and Whitefish Lake, lives on this reserve.

Population. - The Indians living on the reserve number three hundred and twenty-eight, made up of sixty-seven men, ninety-two women and one hundred and sixty-nine children.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians has improved, there are, of course, cases of consumption and scrofula which are always to be found, but with these exceptions there has been very little sickness during the year. Sanitary measures are enforced as strictly as possible.

Resources and Occupation. - Mixed farming is followed here with greater success than at Saddle Lake, and those not employed at farm work earn a little by freighting for traders and the different missions throughout the country, some get work on the Hudson's Bay Company's boats while others do a little hunting.

Two fishing lakes forming part of the western boundary of the reserve from which a goodly supply of fish is drawn, are a valuable assistance to the Indian, especially in winter time.

Buildings. - All the dwellings are built of logs and are nearly all one roomed, every autumn they are mudded and made warm for the winter. Open fireplaces are general and only very few have stoves. Tables, chairs, bedsteads and modern cooking utensils are to be seen in many of the houses.

Stock. - The cattle are all looking in excellent condition, and the natural increase is satisfactory.

Implements. - The largest stockholders have their own mowers, rakes and wagons. One mower, one rake and two wagons have been added to the number during the year.

Education. - There are two day schools on this reserve, one at Goodfish Lake towards the south end and the second at Whitefish Lake towards the north end. In order to reach the children midway between the two schools, too far distant for them to walk to either, classes are held once or twice a week at an Indian house in the neighbourhood, and at Whitefish Lake for the accommodation of children who live at a distance and wish to attend school, and for others if they choose. There is a small boarding house, supported by the Methodist Mission, excepting that the rations which the children would receive if they were living with their parents are allowed by the department. The matron and school teacher live in this building.

Religion. - The Indians of this reserve are mostly Methodist. The mission is situated at the north end of the reserve where there is a church in which service is held on Sunday mornings by the Rev. E.B. Glass. Service is also held on Sunday afternoons, or evenings at the school-house at the south end of the reserve, and occasionally there is a service in the blacksmith's shop at the farm, midway between the church and schoolhouse at the south end.

The Indians belonging to the Roman Catholic Church are visited by the missionaries, of that denomination from Lac la Biche and Blue Quill's.

Characteristics and Progress. - The spirit of independence is strong developed in some of these Indians, they try to get on without help from the department and will, no doubt, eventually succeed. Others, on the contrary, are indolent and indifferent and think only of today.

Saw-mill. - About fifty thousand feet of lumber were sawn during the months of March and April, a considerable portion of which will be used by the Indians in improving their houses. The toll taken is one in every three logs.

Grist-mill. - A little over one hundred and fifty sacks of flour were ground, which was owned chiefly by Indians who call least upon the department for help. Four small grists were made for settlers, for which a small toll was charged and the grain received therefrom used for change of seed for the Indians.

The mill was originally intended to be driven by water power and was therefore built by the side of a creek from which it was expected a lasting supply of water would be received; the supply, however, diminished, and steam had to be resorted to. The site was found to be very inconvenient, the approach being difficult from all sides, and in spring the melting snow from the creek banks flooded the mill. The building, therefore, has this summer been moved closer to the farmhouse, where an ample supply of water for the engine has been found by sinking a well. There was much difficulty in finding water; several wells had to be sunk before a site could be decided upon. The building has now been erected, a great improvement on the old one, and the machinery is being re-arranged, and when completed we shall have a very nice little mill. The work being very satisfactorily carried on by the miller, ably assisted by the farmer. The cash cost of this improvement will not exceed \$65.

Another improvement on this reserve will be the flooding of an extent of hay land which of late has suffered for want of moisture. A dam across the creek, not far from the farm has been commenced, which, besides having the desired effect, will serve as a bridge to cross the creek.

LAC LA BICHE BAND, NO. 129.

This is a little band of treaty half-breeds, consisting of four men, eight women and six children, together numbering eighteen persons. They obtain their living by hunting and trapping.

CHIPPEWAYAN BAND, No. 130.

These Indians live in the Heart Lake district and rely almost entirely on hunting and fishing for a living. They number sixty-six persons, made up as follows: twelve men, seventeen women and eighteen boys and nineteen girls.

BEAVER LAKE BAND No. 131.

These Indians inhabit the country round about Beaver Lake, about twelve miles from Lac la Biche. They receive very little help from the department and make a living hunting and fishing. The population at last census was one hundred and nine - twenty-five men, thirty one women, twenty-three boys and thirty girls. Two boys and one girl are pupils at the Lac la Biche boarding school.

TEMPERANCE AND MORALITY.

I do not know of a single case of any of the Indians under my charge having been supplied with liquor, and I have no reason to believe that any of them are inclined to intemperance, but they are not free from immorality.

On the whole the Indians seem contented and are slowly progressing.

*I have, & c.,
W. SIBBALD,
Indian Agent.
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
ALBERTA - SARCEE AGENCY,
CALGARY, 1st September, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit for your information the following report for the year ended 30th June, 1898, along with a statistical statement and inventory of all Government property under my charge.

Reserve. - The area of the Sarcee Reserve is sixty-nine thousand one hundred and twenty acres. The soil, is a dark loam with clay subsoil. The land is rolling and a considerable portion of the reserve is well wooded, specially in the western end, where there is some good spruce, poplar and jack pine.

The Fish Creek, Elbow River and several small streams traverse the reserve at different points. There are also numerous hay meadows scattered over the reserve from which the Indians put up considerable quantities of hay each season.

Tribe. - The members of this band are Sarcee or Beaver Indians.

Population. - The population consists of seventy-five men, ninety-nine women and fifty-three children.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health, generally speaking, has been very good. There has been no epidemic or disease of a serious nature on the reserve. All sanitary precautions are duly observed and the Indians are gradually becoming more alive to the necessity of cleanliness around their premises than formerly. The birth-rate for the year was fifty-two per thousand, while the death-rate was only forty-four. The deaths were principally from scrofula and consumption. Dr. Lafferty, the medical officer, visits the reserve when his services are required. He is painstaking and sympathetic with the Indians.

Resources and Occupation. - A number of the Indians are engaged in farming, stock-raising, hay-making, drawing wood and hay to town for sale, tanning hides, hunting, picking berries and working for ranchers in the neighbourhood.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - Most of the Indians have comfortable houses built of logs with shingle roofs, with good upstairs, whitewash used in and out, well floored, with good doors and windows. Many have cooking stoves and comfortable bedsteads, and chairs and tables. These Indians are gradually getting into stock and some will have beef cattle to sell this season. Most of the implements and machinery are owned by the department and are loaned to the Indians when required.

Education. - The parents take considerable interest in the education of their children and all of school age are now either in the Calgary Industrial or boarding school on the reserve. The boarding school under the Venerable Archdeacon Tims is situated near the agency. This institution is visited by me once a month. The boys are taught gardening, milking, sawing and cutting wood, and the girls sewing, cooking and housekeeping, in addition to the class work.

Religion. - Twenty-three claim to belong to the Anglican Church, seven to the Roman Catholic, and one hundred and ninety-seven are pagans. Venerable Archdeacon Tims is the resident missionary on the reserve, and services are held regularly in the English church on the reserve. Some of the Indians are very regular attendants.

Characteristics and Progress. - Speaking generally, these Indians are naturally lazy and indifferent. They are, however, law-abiding. A few are becoming better off, and in a short time, if they only continue as they are doing now, should be independent.

Among them I may mention Big Crow, Many Swans, Big Belly, Crow Child, Jim Big Plume, One Spot, Bull Collar, Pat Grasshopper.

Temperance and Morality. - These Indians are passionately fond of strong drink, and will, when an opportunity occurs, indulge freely. They are looked after very closely, and their great dread of the North-west Mounted Police guard-room has more to do with their sobriety than anything else.

No complaints have been made against these Indians of cattle-killing on the ranges, and, outside of a few cases of drunkenness, their conduct has been good.

General Remarks. - A number of tourists, both American and European, visited the reserve at different times during the year, and seemed deeply interested in the red man and his life on the reserve. Many were surprised to find him engaged in farming, and so far advanced in the ways of the white man. They expected to see him the same as depicted in the Fenimore Cooper novels a century or two ago.

In concluding this report, I have much pleasure in testifying to the valuable assistance rendered me by my staff.

*I have, & c.,
A.J. McNEILL,
Indian Agent
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
STONY RESERVE,
MORLEY, 31st August, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit the following report, together with statistical statement and inventory of Government property under my charge for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1898.

Reserve. - The reserve is situated on the Bow River some forty miles west of Calgary and immediately on the line of the C.P.R., Morley station being near the centre of the reserve. The total area is sixty-nine thousand seven hundred and twenty acres, about one-third of which is under timber.

Resources. - The resources of this reserve are shock-raising and root-growing.

Tribe. - These Indians nearly all belong to the Stony tribe.

Vital Statistics. - The population of this band is five hundred and eighty-one.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - On the whole the general health of the band is improving, consumption and scrofula are the principal ailments; the latter, however, has been successfully treated by Dr. Lafferty and is disappearing.

Occupation. - Hunting and fishing is their chief occupation, but during the past year they have cut a good deal of wood for sale and are devoting more time to their stock.

Buildings. - They are building a better class of houses and repairing the old ones, the sod roof is being replaced by shingles and floors are more generally used.

Stock. - The cattle came through the severe winter fairly well, the loss being principally among old cows and calves. A good part of the beef for rations has been supplied by the Indians. Two four-year-old thoroughbred short-horn bulls were supplied by Mr. J.E. Smith, of Brandon, last spring and are doing very well. The Indians have a large number of horses, some very good and the quality is improving fast.

Implements. - The Indians have this year purchased six mowers and three horse rakes with their own money, also eight new wagons, and are showing a greater interest in this direction.

Education. - The McDougall Orphanage boarding school has now thirty-nine pupils, about as many as can be accommodated, and under the management of Mr. J.W. Niddrie seems to be giving good satisfaction. Increased space and a water supply are the things needful.

The two day schools are practically closed.

Religion and Morality. - The Stonies are all Methodists and the services held in the mission church on Sunday are well attended. The Rev. John McDougall, Superintendent of Indian Missions, resides here and is assisted by the Rev. R.B. Steinhauer.

Characteristics and Progress. - As a band the Stonies are industrious, the growing interest in their individual holdings, the purchasing of wagons, machinery, cook-stoves, household furniture, and the fencing of pasture, all seem to point to permanent civilization. Three or four at least will wean their calves and feed them during the coming winter.

General Remarks. - Some improvements have been made in the agent's house by finishing off a kitchen and enlarging the dining-room.

Root-growing is very uncertain, but the brome grass sown last year seems to be coming on nicely and the hay gives promise of a good crop.

*I have, & c.,
E.J. BANGS,
Farmer in Charge.
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
ASSINIBOIA - SWAN RIVER AGENCY,
COTÉ, 9th August, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report, statistical statement and inventory of Government property on hand 30th June, 1898.

COTÉ RESERVE No. 64 (SAULTEAUX)

Reserve and Population. - This reserve is situated on the east side of the Assiniboine River, and has an area of thirty-six thousand one hundred and sixteen acres, with a population of two hundred and sixty-one, consisting of sixty-five men, seventy-two women, and one hundred and twenty-four children. The soil is a rich heavy clay that is very slow to ripen crops with any certainty, and subject to summer frosts. In the River (Assiniboine) bottoms are the hay field, which if the river overflows in the spring, always give a good yield, but this is not enough for the increasing demand. There is no large timber, but many bluffs of small poplar.

Resources and Occupation. - The Indians are limited as to their earnings; they are too far from any settlement to sell wood or hay, so have to depend chiefly on their stock of cattle and sheep. The root crop is generally a fair one. There are a few who make a living by the hunt, but settlement coming in, will soon end this. They have acquired, chiefly through the sale of cattle, a number of mowers, rakes and wagons. Buildings are improving yearly and I may say are above the average.

Education. - There is a boarding school on this reserve, having an attendance, of twenty-nine, there are also about sixteen pupils at the Regina industrial school.

Religion. - The band is chiefly Presbyterian, having a church in the centre of the reserve, which is very well attended.

Progress. - These Indians no longer live in villages, but have homes scattered about, miles apart, and which they are fond of. Many have secured enough property about them to interest and occupy their minds. All the women can milk and considerable revenue comes from this in certain seasons of the year. A number have between thirty and forty head of cattle each, also sheep, fowls, wagons, mowers, cook-stoves and good household furniture. The band has of all kinds one hundred and ten head of horses.

KEY'S BAND, NO. 65, (CREES).

Reserve and Population. - The reserve abuts on the Assiniboine River, sixteen miles from the agency headquarters on Côté Reserve in a north-westerly direction. It has an area of nineteen thousand five hundred and sixty acres, with a population of two hundred and twenty-seven souls (about one hundred and forty of these live at the fishing reserve at Shoal River, Lake Winnipegosis). This band has fifty men, sixty women and one hundred and seventeen children.

The reserve is well wooded, the soil is not a heavy clay and is of good quality. There is a considerable quantity of hay on the north side.

Resources and Occupation. - These Indians are chiefly occupied with their stock. William and Thomas Brass are handy men, and do odd jobs of carpenter work, they grow roots and some barley. Susan Brass, daughter of William, makes and sells a good deal of butter during the summer. They all have fowls. The dwellings are extra good and clean. On the whole they live very comfortably.

The portion of the band residing at Shoal River, Lake Winnipegosis, live chiefly by their hunt and on fish. They have seventy head of cattle, very good gardens of potatoes, turnips, onions and carrots. They have built a number of new houses, and are progressing.

Education. - There are two day schools for this band, one here and one at Shoal River. Both are well attended.

Religion. - All the members of the band belong to the Church of England excepting the chief, his three brothers, and three other families, who are pagans. These Indians have two churches, one at each of their respective settlements.

Progress. - These Indians are progressing, they fully understand the value of their stock, and know it is about the only means to give them their living. Over two-thirds of them are self-supporting.

KEESECKOUSE BAND, No. 66 (SWAMPY CREES.)

Reserve and Population. - The area of this reserve is eighteen thousand three hundred and two acres, and abuts on the Assiniboine River.

The population consists of thirty-eight men, forty-nine women and sixty-eight children, making a total of one hundred and fifty-five.

Natural Features. - Part of the reserve has a quantity of good-sized poplar, a number of hay meadows, but the latter are not nearly sufficient for the wants of the Indians. The soil is generally good, excepting a small portion which is sand. The pasturage is all that could be desired.

Resources and Occupation. - The Indians of this band are chiefly engaged with their stock, which is of superior quality. Quencezance and Kitchimonia farm about twenty acres each of oats and barley with fair success. They all grow roots, this is supplemented with their hunting and fishing, attending cattle and hauling hay, some of it a long distance.

Buildings and Implements. - The former are of good size, chiefly built of spruce, and are warm and comfortable. Nearly all the Indians have double wagons, mowers and rakes.

Education and Religion. - There is a day school which is fairly attended considering the long distance some children have to travel, also a mission church under the direction of the Rev. Father DeCorby.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The general health has been good, we have had to contend with an epidemic of la grippe and some cases of chronic scrofula, which was the cause of a few deaths, beyond this I find their health has improved. Certainly if sanitary precautions are of any avail, they should improve, for the greatest care has been taken

in these matters; they understand why it is done and accede to all directions relating hereto.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are industrious if continually pushed and looked after, morally they are afraid of being scolded for negligence, the best economy is sufficient supervision, certainly they have advanced in manhood, in the knowledge of living and the value of money. Also they are kinder to animals. Their stock has so improved by breeding that they have received the highest figure for their steers, no one in this district has been paid a higher price than they got. Tribal influence is a mere shadow, they have their home and property about them, and their business with the agent is no one else's, so there is no necessity for further talk with chief or headmen or anybody else in the matter. They have been taught that their first care should be to provide for their own families and the future: this has been taken up to such an extent, that in some cases they have become mean and close with their property.

In religious matters they are very good and their attendance at church regular, but their truthfulness could be improved. They are law-abiding and have been taught to understand what law means; that it is the protector and friend of all that do right, the law protects their property and their lives; since this is its object, it has lost its terrors except to the evil doers.

*I have, & c.,
W.E. JONES,
Indian Agent.
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
ASSINIBOIA - TOUCHWOODS HILLS AGENCY,
KUTAWA, 20th July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit the following annual report of my agency for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Reserves. - There are six reserves in this agency, viz: - Muscowequan's, No. 85, Saulteaux; George Gordon's, No. 86, Day Star's, No. 87, Poor Man's, No. 88, all Crees; and Yellow Quill's Band, Nos. 89 and 90, Saulteaux.

Location. - The reserves immediately around the agency are situated in townships 26 to 29, and ranges 14 to 17; while the Indians of Yellow Quill's Band, who live one hundred miles north from the agency, have two reserves, known as the Nut and Fishing Lake Reserves which are situated in townships 33, 38 and 39, ranges 12 and 13, all west of 2nd initial meridian. The agency headquarters is very prettily situated on section 16, range 16, township 28. Gordon and Muscowequan's Reserves are located in what are locally called the Little Touchwood Hills that were until a few years ago heavily timbered, but prairie fires have destroyed the greater part of it. Day Star and Poor Man Reserves, in what are locally called the Big Touchwood Hills, have yet a fair supply of good timber still standing. The agency headquarters is about sixty miles from Fort Qu'Appelle and about seventy-five from Qu'Appelle Station and Regina.

Area, and Natural Features. - The total area of the six reserves is one hundred and thirteen thousand three hundred and eighty-six acres. About thirty-two thousand acres of this is covered with wood, but not in the sense of what is considered woods in the east, as our largest timber here is poplar, and a great deal of the above wooded area only consists of willow, scrub, and small bluffs. We have no running streams here nearer than the Qu'Appelle River, but the reserves are interspersed with a number of ponds and lakes, some of which are a considerable size. Fishing Lake, part of which is on the

reserve, is about six miles across and Nut Lake is still larger. These are the only lakes in the agency that contain fish, which are not plentiful by any means at the present time.

Population. - The population of the different reserves is as follows: Muscowequan's, thirty-six men, forty-eight women, sixty-six children; George Gordon's, fifty men, forty-four women, sixty-nine children; Day Star's, twenty-two men, twenty-two women, thirty-three children; Poor Man's, thirty-two men, thirty-three women, thirty-eight children; Yellow Quill's, one hundred and three men, one hundred and twenty-five women and one hundred and thirty-eight children; a total of two hundred and forty-three men, two hundred and seventy-two women, and three hundred and forty-four children; making a grand total of eight hundred and fifty nine souls all told.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The general health of the Indians this year has been good, no particular form of disease has appeared amongst them. There have been several cases of inflammation of the bowels, three of which terminated fatally, and in such serious cases it is unfortunate that we are so far from a medical practitioner, i.e. sixty miles, as before medical advice can be obtained it is too late to benefit the patient. With respect to deaths among the children, the majority of those that die, appear to suddenly take a decline, and although they may last for a length of time, they seem to give up hope, "let go the ropes," medicine has little or no effect on them, and they gradually fade away. Scrofula and consumption are ever present on the reserves, and little can be done to help those affected, outside of a hospital, as even those suffering from the disease will, in the middle of winter, drive a distance of twenty miles in an evening to a friend's invitation to a tea dance, and after being in a profuse perspiration all night, will drive home in the morning with the thermometer standing at from thirty to forty below zero. This would naturally have an effect upon the strongest man, but whether they believe it affects them or not, nothing will induce them to forego the pleasures of a dance, except incapability. Scrofula is no doubt hereditary with them, and it is impossible to get them to take proper means to lessen the disease. Their efforts are to heal up the outward sores, without first purifying the blood, and the usual result is that shortly after the outward sores are healed up, it breaks internally, and then has the appearance sometimes of changing to consumption. Picking at the sores with dirty fingers and bandaging with dirty linen is another impediment to their improvement. But so long as cleanliness is a trouble, they will not participate. The usual sanitary precautions of whitewashing houses, cleaning up all dirt, chips and other refuse around the houses in the spring, and burning, have been carried out. At the present time nine-tenths of the Indians in the agency are living in their canvas lodges, and as they move a short distance every few days, their camp is always clean. One peculiar characteristic of the Indian is his choice of drinking water: he will pass by the finest well or spring in the country to go and get his drinking and cooking water from a good grassy slough, and I have seen them take a dipper from a pail of fresh spring water in the house, go outside and take a drink from the rain-water barrel in preference.

Resources and Occupation. - The principal occupation and source of profit on all the reserves in the agency, with the exception of Nut Lake, is cattle-raising, and this no doubt can be carried on very successfully in this district. The greatest trouble is to induce the Indian to take sufficient interest in his stock during the first few years while his herd is small and he gets but little cash return. His impressions are that he ought to be well fed by the Government for looking after his cattle and it is sometimes necessary to allow him to kill a steer and sell part of it in order to prove to him that there is some real benefit to be obtained by caring for and increasing his herd. The department having ceased to provide the Indians with mowers, rakes, and harness, it now takes all the money received from their surplus stock to provide themselves with these necessities for caring for a large herd of cattle, and there are now a large number here who have from fifteen to thirty head each, but until such time as they have provided themselves with these necessities, it is imperative that the department should assist them with food. Some few of the Indians have this year completed their outfit of mower, rake, harness, and team of horses, and next year they will be dropped from the list of those requiring assistance from the department. Last winter a few Indians who had

more hay than they required for their own stock, wintered cattle for the traders at \$4.00 per head, and at present a number of others intend going into this next winter. So long as they do not neglect their own cattle, I see no reason to object to it, as many half-breeds and white settlers in the district make their winter's supplies that way.

I have now fifty head of cattle on the Fishing Lake Reserve and hope to induce the Indians there to take a greater interest in stock-raising in the future. As soon as a railway reaches that district via Yorkton I am convinced it will prove a good wheat country. There is a small party of Indians, belonging to Yellow Quill's Band, who have lived for the last fifty years in the same locality, about forty miles northwest of Nut Lake. They go by the name of the Kinistino family and show very different traits of character from the Indians on either side of them. They do not attend the medicine or other dances of the Indians given annually in the district. They have planted garden seeds for many years, purchased by themselves, and now have twenty-four head of cattle obtained by the proceeds of furs sold. This they have done without any instruction or guidance other than that they picked up from observation amongst the few scattered settlers in that district. I relate this merely to show that one occasionally runs across Indians who instinctively follow the ways of the white man without force or persuasion.

On Gordon's Reserve, wheat-growing is carried on very successfully without injury from summer frosts, and our great trouble there is to get sufficient land clear enough to cultivate. On Poor Man's Reserve we can also grow wheat successfully, some years being slightly touched with frost. On this reserve we can get a large acreage of good wheat land. Last season's good crop so encouraged the Indians in farming that this spring they subscribed sufficient money out of their annuity and beef receipts to purchase a seeder, which I hope in the future will insure more even growth and better results in the crop. On Day Stars and Muscowequan's Reserves frost has greatly interfered with farming in the way of grain-raising and gardens; on the latter reserve about twenty acres of new land has been broken this spring with the intention of once more giving a thorough good trial to grain-raising before abandoning it. Should it not prove successful it is my intention to seed the cultivated land to bromus grass.

There not being any town near us, the Indians do not get many opportunities of earning money, as there is little sale for hay or wood. Small amounts are, however, earned by freighting for the department and traders, sale of bead-work, wild fruit, tanning hides, herding, haying, and putting up log buildings for the settlers, the latter being done by the half-breeds only. At Nut Lake hunting and trapping is still successfully carried on, the Indians there securing about \$11,000 worth of furs last winter.

Buildings. - The buildings upon all the reserves are of log, a few on Gordon's Reserve have shingled roofs and floors, the rest have thatched or pole and mud roofs. The houses are not all that is desired, but the inclination is towards advancement, as every new house built by an Indian is always a very great improvement on the old one, and as soon as they can afford it they all procure lumber for floors, tables, and cupboards. The stables when repaired in the fall are all warm and comfortable and of sufficient size to accommodate all the live stock during the winter.

Stock. - The total quantity of live stock upon all the reserves together, is as follows: - four stallions, two hundred and fifty-five horses, fourteen bulls, fifty-one oxen, two hundred and fifty-three steers, two hundred and eighty cows, three hundred and seventeen young cattle, nineteen sheep and lambs, three pigs and four turkeys.

The stock all wintered well and are now in splendid condition. With the exception of Muscowequan's Reserve, we have had a good crop of calves in all the herds, and it is still increasing. The Muscowequan herd has been unfortunate in the bulls supplied for two calves and a number of barren cows. This year, however, I have supplied a young thoroughbred shorthorn bull from Ontario and I now think As the Indians accumulate property around them, purchased from the proceeds of their herd, they gradually take more interest in their cattle, particularly the steers. Their want of forethought prevents them from taking the care of calves and heifers that they should do. But no doubt as the years go on and their herds and profit increase, their interests and management of the herds will be in proportion.

Since the department ceased issuing cattle to Indians, many of those who previously refused to take cattle, now realize that they missed their opportunity, and are now anxious to get them. This spring I obtained fifty head of surplus cows and heifers from the Government herd at Muscowpetung Agency, twenty-five of which I sent to the Fishing Lake Reserve and distributed the rest among young men of the other reserves who were anxious to make a start in cattle-raising.

The Indian ponies are but scrubs and of little use to the Indians except to ride around on or pull a jumper in winter. Nevertheless, the Indian still has a greater love for a five dollar cayuse than he has for a forty dollar steer, and will never neglect to care for his pony regularly in feed and water, although he will abuse it cruelly when riding or driving. This, no doubt, is a trait inherited from bygone days when the Indian reckoned his wealth by the number of horses he owned. About fifteen head of good sized horses have been bought by the Indians during the year, for use on their mowers and other work at the hay, as the oxen which they had previously used were too slow to cut and save sufficient hay for the increasing herds of cattle.

Implements. - Since the department ceased to supply implements to these Indians they have made rapid strides in providing themselves with the necessary machinery, out of money received for beef, and it is wonderful to see the careful manner in which they will run it and care for it, compared with the careless, malicious manner they used to handle the department's machinery. It is difficult now to get them to lend to each other, although they will do work for each other for a consideration.

Owning their wagons, mowers, rakes, harness and horses is a great stride of advancement in every way. They have bought during the year nine wagons, eight mowers, six rakes and eight sets of horse harness.

Education. - There is a day school on Day Star's Reserve in charge of Mrs. S.E. Smythe, the teacher, at which the attendance is most regular and no trouble is experienced in keeping up a good average. On Gordon's Reserve there is a large stone boarding school conducted under the care of the Church of England. Mr. Mark Williams is now principal and Mrs. Williams matron. The attendance is regular and progress in studies is satisfactory. The children appear to be happy and contented and take an interest in their work. The interior of the buildings and surroundings are very clean and well kept, while the large vegetable garden would be a credit to any institution. On Muscowequan's Reserve there is a large stone boarding school, or, I should be more correct in saying, it is on a quarter section of land owned by the Roman Catholic Church authorities that jogs into the reserve limits. It is conducted under the care of the above church and always has its full complement of children allowed by the department. Here a professional lady teacher belonging to the sisterhood is doing excellent work, and I cannot speak too highly of the lady superintendent, Sister Mary Xavier. The principal, Rev. Father Perrault, has only been a short time in charge, he is most energetic and painstaking in his endeavours to carry on the school successfully. The cleanliness in and around the whole building is extreme and the children appear to be perfectly happy and contented with their surroundings. There are a number of children attending the Elkhorn and Qu'Appelle industrial schools. Some of the early scholars having learned a trade have returned to the reserves, and it seems a pity they cannot be found a position to work at their trade away from the reserve influences.

Religion. - With the exception of a few on Gordon's Reserve, the Indians here do not develop much interest in the Christian religion, nor, in my estimation, is this to be wondered at, as it certainly takes a developed mind to grasp with any amount of faith the tenets of the Christian religion. The old and middle-aged still cling to their old beliefs and the younger people do not take any interest in religion of any kind; the young children growing up at schools will in all probability incline towards Christianity, and their children will not know anything about their grandparents' beliefs.

Characteristics and Progress. - We have every degree of the industrious Indian here, from the man who is willing to do anything and go anywhere for a job, to the lazy, indolent old-timer who travels continually visiting, living upon his friends, and who considers it a disgrace and beneath his dignity to do a hand's turn. There are very few, however, who will not work willingly and well, if they are to be paid in cash; but

they do not consider that being paid in Government food is to be compared as the equivalent to money, although they may receive a very much greater value. The greatest trouble is their improvidence, sufficient for the time being seems to be as far as they can see, and even those in fair circumstances do not see the good of having more than they can eat and wear, and I am inclined to think this trait will not disappear until the Government ration-house is a thing of the past.

Progress is slow but assured, their principal revenue is from cattle, which simply requires time to increase sufficiently to render them independent. There is hardly a non-treaty half-breed in the country that grows wheat for profit, and it is doubtful if the Indian will continue to cultivate the land when Government coercion is withdrawn.

I have not found it necessary in a single instance during the year to call in the aid of the law.

Temperance and Morality. - It was rumoured on one or two occasions that there had been liquor on Gordon's Reserve, but I never could get any proof of it. We are so isolated from towns or settlement that there are few, if any, opportunities for the Indians to procure intoxicants, and I have no reason to suppose that any of them are addicted to the use of it. As regards immorality, I can assuredly say that outside of the reserves I have seen less of it here than at any of the eight agencies where I have lived. Among themselves, their own ideas must be considered, and if occasional cases do occur, they are well within their own code, and will gradually disappear with the coming generations.

General Remarks. - Last winter, although not very severe, was extremely long. For five months steady we had to feed and water all live stock. And although some of the Indians ran out of hay, they were able to buy from others, and we succeeded in getting through without losing an animal for want of food. This year (1898) we have had all the extremes in weather, most violent rain and wind storms seen for years, the heat up to ninety-five in the shade, after which we had a slight frost and were glad to put on overcoats. The spring growth was very slow, although there was plenty of rain, potatoes in some instances lying in the ground for a month before they sprouted; growth is now very fast, and I think we shall have but little trouble in getting a good supply of hay for next winter.

No attempt was made by the Indians to get up a sun dance this spring, and I think there are very few really in favour of that sort of thing, although if it were started many would feel bound to help in the hub-bub.

The agency house and office have had a stone foundation put under them and have been willowed and plastered, it has made them very much warmer and increased their value, in my estimation, twenty-five per cent. The stable was also willowed and mudded, which makes a very complete job for that class of building.

It is unfortunate the North-west Mounted Police have reduced their post here to one man, as should it ever be my misfortune to have to call in the aid of the police, one man would be utterly useless, and it is too far to the next post (seventy-five miles) to get timely assistance.

Before closing I wish to say that my staff have given me their hearty assistance.

*I have, & c.,
S. SWINFORD,
Indian Agent.*

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
BATTLEFORD INSPECTORATE,
PRINCE ALBERT, 4th NOV., 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report on the inspection of Indian agencies and reserves for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1898.

Limits of Inspectorate. - The Battleford Inspectorate comprises that portion of Treaty No. 6 lying north of the 52nd parallel of latitude, and between the 104th and the 112th degrees of longitude, in addition to a large band of hunting Indians located in the valley of the Churchill River and Whitecap's Reserve at Moose Woods in Assiniboia.

MOOSE WOODS BAND.

My duties within the Battleford inspectorate began with the inspection of the reserve of this band on the 26th of July, 1897.

Buildings. - The houses are small but well built and comfortable, and are furnished with all the most essential household articles, chiefly bought, but in some instances home-made, as tables and benches. These things were neatly arranged; an effort was made to ornament the walls. The houses and premises were clean and in good order.

Occupation. - The chief employment of these Indians is cattle-raising and dairying, and under the favourable conditions existing, the reserve being well watered and rich in hay-lands, these industries are a pronounced success. The cattle are of a particularly fine class, the result evidently of careful attention to breeding and to wintering. At the date of inspection a sale of three-year-old steers had just been completed in which the prices ranged from \$37 to \$42. Little attention is here given to grain-growing, the soil having been found unfavourable, but gardens are cultivated with success, the best parts of the reserve being selected for this purpose.

General Condition. - These Indians are industrious and are now almost self-supporting. They show much willingness to adopt, and aptness to imitate, civilized modes of life.

WILLIAM CHARLES' BAND.

This band was inspected at the time of the annuity payments, August 28th, 1897.

Reserve. - Their reserve, situated at Montreal Lake, one hundred miles north of Prince Albert, consists chiefly of heavily timbered land, the only exception being occasional swamps and muskegs producing a poor quality of hay.

Occupation. - This band had at the date of inspection twenty-four head of cattle, which they wintered with difficulty on account of the scarcity of good feed. As a rule each family cultivates a garden of potatoes; but apart from this their sole employments are hunting and fishing, both of which yield as yet moderately good returns.

Population. - The band consists of Cree Indians, numbering in all one hundred and forty-three.

Education. - There is a day school on the reserve, but as only a few families are ever settled in the neighbourhood of the school and those only for a few months in the year, the attendance is small and irregular.

Religion. - These Indians belong to the Church of England, and are under the charge of the Rev. T. Clarke, who acts as missionary and teacher and overseer of the reserve.

JAMES ROBERTS' BAND.

This band has its headquarters at Lac la Ronge, on the northern boundary of the District of Saskatchewan, about one hundred miles northeast from Montreal Lake. They have no surveyed reserve at this point, but a reserve recently located thirty miles north of Prince Albert is intended for such Indians of this band and of William Charles' Band as desire to abandon hunting as a means of livelihood and to engage in agricultural and kindred pursuits.

Occupation. - Apart from the cultivation of a few small gardens their sole occupation at present is hunting and fishing. The hunt yields moose, bear, beaver, mink and otter, though in constantly diminishing numbers, while the lakes are well supplied with various kinds of fish, including whitefish of excellent quality, which constitute a large portion of the food of the band.

Population, Education and Religion. - This band consists of Cree Indians and numbers four hundred and ninety-eight. They have a day school at Little Hills, where a portion of the band encamp for a few months during the year, but owing to lack of attendance little was being accomplished. These Indians are all thoroughly Christianized and are very attentive to religious services. They belong to the Church of England and are under the charge of the Rev. R. McLennan of Stanley Mission.

General Condition. - In manners, morals, dress and general civilization these Indians are among the most advanced within this inspectorate. They are most peaceful and law-abiding, and apparently know no such thing as intemperance. In pursuit of a livelihood they range over a very wide area, from the forests and lakes of which they procure a liberal and very healthful means of subsistence. During the year preceding the payments of 1897 there was but one death in this large band. Their diet and their mode of life both tend to robustness of health. They travel on water by canoe, or overland on foot in summer and by dog train in winter, having no horses nor domestic animals other than dogs.

DUCK LAKE AGENCY.

This agency was inspected 15th October and following days. R.S. McKenzie is the agent.

Houses. - The facilities for house-building throughout this agency are not the best, the only timber available for the purpose on the reserves being poplar. The Indians on John Smith's Reserve, however, which is but fifteen miles from the sawmills of Prince Albert, have in most instances comfortable and well-built houses, occasionally with an upstairs and divided with partitions of dressed lumber. On Beardy's and Okemasis' Reserves there are three well-built houses, logs neatly cornered, doors and windows well fitted and floors properly laid. The rest of the houses on this reserve and all the, houses on One Arrow's are small and flat-roofed, but warm, being well mudded and whitewashed with a bluish-white mud, which, besides improving the appearance of the, walls, renders them for a season at least utterly wind-proof. On the reserves at La Corne, especially the Cumberland Reserve, there is great room for improvement in the houses, both within and without. With only one exception on this reserve they are small, roughly built, ill-furnished and ill-kept.

Occupation. - In general the Indians of this agency live by farming, cattle-raising and dairying, but those of One Arrow's and James Smith's Reserves spend much of their time in hunting, for this purpose often leaving the reserves in the fall before their season's work is completed and sufficient preparation made for the wintering of their stock.

Stock. - The La Corne Reserves possess rare facilities for cattle-raising, water being convenient and the hay lands extensive and rich. Thus, the Indians of these reserves could profitably handle twice the number of cattle they have at present. On all the other reserves of this agency the hay supply is very limited and cattle-raising is at present carried to the furthest profitable extent. The cattle were in first-class condition for wintering, and were everywhere of a good class, except on John Smith's Reserve, where they were of smaller growth, owing apparently to poor wintering, the hay supply being at times insufficient, and also in part to the very general use of the cows for dairying purposes. For this season the hay supply was everywhere sufficient, the stables were in good order and properly prepared for winter except in the case of those Indians who had gone abroad hunting.

General Condition. - The Indians of this agency are as a rule moderately advanced, with some ambition to acquire property and live after the manner of civilized life. This season their agricultural operations were very successful, and many would have a crop sufficient to furnish, in addition to seed, a year's supply of flour and in a few instances some wheat to spare for marketing. Gardening also has been fairly well attended to and with good results. The thriftiest individual Indian was George Sanderson, of Cumberland Reserve, who had forty-three head of fine cattle, six acres of wheat harvested and a cellar well stored with vegetables.

Agency Books. - The records of every description were found in good form and very satisfactory.

Buildings. - The agency buildings are well arranged and present a neat appearance and among the farm buildings those at La Corne deserve special mention for their completeness and the order in which they are kept.

BATTLEFORD AGENCY.

This agency was inspected on the 20th January and following days. C.M. Daunais is agent, and T.J. Fleetham, clerk.

Houses. - These are of a poor class and poorly kept. As a rule they have flat, or nearly flat, sod roofs, often but one small window; doors five to five and a-half feet high, badly made and badly hung, with wooden latches and a pull. This last in itself is not to be deemed a fault. As lumber of the roughest class is here worth \$25 per thousand feet, and as there is no pine timber on the reserves, it is not surprising that very little lumber is employed in the construction of the Indians' houses. There are, however, four houses well built in almost every particular. The furniture and housekeeping vary in general with the character of the houses. There are few chairs or benches, many houses without a bedstead or a table, while cupboards and kitchen utensils are scarce. The housekeeping is correspondingly untidy. There are, however, a few notable exceptions on Red Pheasant's, Sweet Grass' and Thunderchild's Reserves, and one on Moosomin's.

Occupation. - One advantage which Indian Department officials have in fostering civilized pursuits among these Indians is to be found in the fact that hunting and fishing as a means of livelihood have almost entirely disappeared, thus bringing necessity to the aid of the farmer in his endeavour to lead them on in the cultivation of the soil, the care of stock, & c.; thus agriculture and stock-raising are at present the main employments, but as yet, chiefly the latter, while grain-growing and gardening are somewhat neglected. A change is being brought about in this matter, and a very desirable one, since the conditions are generally favourable for mixed farming, especially on Red Pheasant's, Moosomin's and Thunderchild's Reserves.

Stock. - The hay supply was abundant and the cattle were receiving great care, and were in excellent condition. On Red Pheasant's and the Stony Reserves they are of a superior class they were housed and fed by the individual owners and in almost every instance the stables and yards were in particularly good order. The cattle belonging to Moosomin's and Thunderchild's Reserves were wintered in bands at Round Hill and Buffalo Lake, points twenty and fifty miles respectively from the reserves;

and the cattle belonging to Sweet Grass', Poundmaker's and Little Pine's Reserves were wintered some seventy miles west of the last named reserve. This last herd numbered some four hundred head and were under the charge of Mr. W.R. Waines, assisted by a number of Indians. At all these camps suitable stables and sheds had been erected, hay was abundant and of good quality, water was convenient, and the cattle were being well cared for and were in good condition. While this method of wintering cattle is for the present very successful, it will be seen that, apart from the two reserves first named, the resources of this agency for stock-raising are very limited, and seem to preclude the possibility of this industry continuing long to be, as it is now, the almost entire support of the Indians apart from Government aid.

Particular attention was wisely given to the wintering of the work oxen, which were not sent abroad to the winter camps, but were kept on the reserves and properly housed and cared for by the Indians under the direction of the farmers.

The one important branch of agriculture which here, as everywhere throughout this inspectorate, has thus far been neglected, or a failure if attempted, is hog-raising. It is hoped that another year may show a decided chance in respect in this industry.

Sheep-raising has been tried and in the hands of three Indians is proving a moderate success.

General Condition. - The Indians of this agency are, on the average, still rather backward as regards property, means of subsistence, clothing and domestic habits. They are tolerably industrious when working with a definite aim, as in putting up hay or caring for stock, but their pursuits are not at present sufficiently varied to employ their time to advantage the year round. There are, however, a few well-to-do Indians on these reserves, the thriftiest of whom are Jean Baptiste of Red Pheasant's and Whitecap of Moosomin's, men who have good houses and well kept, together with cattle, sheep, implements, and in general the means of maintaining themselves and their families in moderate comfort without Government assistance. Such men on a reserve serve a very good purpose as an example to the rest.

The agency buildings had been much improved during the preceding summer. A new and suitable office had replaced the old one, and the warehouse had been removed from the Barracks square, which was at an inconvenient distance from the agency, and rebuilt on a site immediately adjacent to the new office on the south side of the Battle River.

The agent and his staff had the good-will of the Indians everywhere, and much zeal was manifested in carrying out his instructions. The office work was systematically performed, and the records were neat and there was, moreover, among the officials of this agency a conspicuous absence of that lack of sympathy with the Indians, and lack of confidence in their advancement which are prevailing causes of failure in Indian work.

SADDLE LAKE AGENCY.

This agency was inspected 11th March and following days. Wm. Sibbald is the agent.

The season of the year was particularly favourable for a close examination of the houses and domestic life of the Indians.

Houses. - These are, with few exceptions, of a good class, fairly large, well built and well lighted, the product of the agency saw-mill being used to good advantage. Within they are usually clean and tidy, and with more than the ordinary supply of furniture including in many instances tables, chairs or benches, bedsteads, cupboards, stoves, milk-pans, pails, tubs, wash-basins, brooms, lamps, and occasionally a clock, also in some cases a shelf or rack with a set of the commonest carpenters tools.

Occupation. - The regular employment of these Indians is mixed farming, for which their reserves are specially adapted. Agriculture, cattle-raising and dairying all receive a fair share of attention. The department has established, for the benefit of these Indians, as at the Carlton and Onion Lake Agencies, a grist-mill and a saw-mill. Gristing was

finished and the saw-mill was already running on the 14th March.

14 - 12 1/2

Thus the Indians of the Whitefish Lake Reserve were all employed either attending the saw-mill or taking out logs. On the other reserves many were occupied in taking out house-logs or fence-rails, I noticed also several pairs of well-made heavy bob-sleighs, the product of home industry during the winter.

Stock. - The hay supply was sufficient, the stables were warm and well kept; the cattle were in good condition for the season and were likely to come through the winter well. They were for the most part cared for by the individual owners, and the hay was economically handled in feeding. Some fifty sheep, in charge of three Indians, were of a good class, well cared for and thriving.

General Condition. - The Indians of this agency are of a class rather superior to the ordinary, somewhat civilized in language and manners, tolerably industrious, in several instances almost or entirely self-supporting. The assertion and recognition of individual rights and ownership are more marked here than usual.

The agent and farmers were well informed on all matters pertaining to their respective duties. The Indians of the different bands have confidence in them and strive to follow their directions.

ONION LAKE AGENCY.

This agency was inspected on 24th March and following days. George G. Mann is agent; Miss Blanche Mann, clerk.

Houses. - There are on the Onion Lake Reserve a few neat, well-built houses, comfortable and in good order within, furnished with table, bedstead, benches and other essential articles. Some of the best have been deserted on account of a death having occurred in the house, or for some similar cause. But the majority of the houses are of an inferior class, and the housekeeping is equally bad.

Occupation. - The Indians actually resident on the reserve engage almost solely in agriculture, stock-raising and dairying. In the cultivation of the soil for grain-growing and gardening they have been somewhat discouraged of late by the poor results, the consequence of dry seasons. But they continue to raise a considerable quantity of barley, which is used both for flour and cattle feed, and a moderate supply of vegetables for home use. There is practically no market for produce at this remote point.

Stock. - The Indians' cattle have been steadily increasing until the number is now quite as great as can be well handled. Hay is not plentiful on or in the immediate neighbourhood of the reserve, and in case of a dry season, such as the past, it is with the greatest difficulty that the present stock is wintered. The Government herd, which is cared for entirely by the Indians, who receive the benefits of all sales and of all animals slaughtered, is wintered at a point sixty miles distant from the reserve, where there are extensive hay swamps. The cattle throughout are of a tolerably good class.

Sheep-raising has been attended with some success and there are at present upwards of one hundred head in the bands of the Indians.

There are very few hogs on the reserve, notwithstanding the abundance of suitable feed afforded annually in the barley crop.

General Condition. - The Indians of this agency collectively have been brought to be in a fair degree self-supporting. In other respects, in manners, dress, and habits of life they are still a somewhat primitive class. The propensity of the race for trading and giving away their property is even more marked here than elsewhere. In numerous instances when an Indian of a neighbouring agency desires a pass, his business is "to go to Onion Lake to get a horse" (a present). This is most discouraging, as it has in it the element neither of enlightened generosity, nor of thrift. I am glad to notice, however, that the receiving, as well as the reckless savings of such presents is constantly discountenanced.

Buildings. - The agency buildings are of a good class, well arranged, and kept in perfect order, and in good repair. The Government implements were securely stored away in a building for the purpose. In a blacksmith's and carpenter's shop combined, where the work is performed by Joseph Taylor, an ex-pupil of the Battleford industrial

school, the Indians are able to get all ordinary repairs for wagons, ploughs and other implements, a matter of great convenience to the reserve, and an excellent way to turn to account the industrial training of the schools.

Management. - The agent's control of these Indians is almost absolute, and they look to him for guidance throughout all the details of their work. The Chippeweyan Reserve at Cold Lake, on account of its remoteness, (being sixty miles from the agency headquarter,) is necessarily seldom visited; but these Indians are particularly industrious, and with a little direction and but little assistance, take care, of a herd of two hundred and seventy head of cattle, and do a little farming, winning the rest of their livelihood by hunting, and fishing, the trout and whitefish of the Cold Lake being of excellent quality.

Agency Books. - The various records were examined throughout, and were found to be kept with the greatest neatness and accuracy.

As I had charge of the Carlton Agency from the 16th April, my observations on that agency will be found in connection with the annual report for the same, and may, no doubt, be omitted here.

*I have, & c.,
W.J. CHISHOLM,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
CALGARY INSPECTORATE, 6th Sept., 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to present my twentieth annual report of my work of inspecting Indian agencies, reserves and farms.

During the past fiscal year I have visited and inspected the Piegan, Blood and Edmonton Agencies.

PIEGAN AGENCY.

I inspected this agency in August, 1897, and it was my privilege to spend three months at the same agency in midwinter (after the resignation of Mr. Nash), and while there to make the annuity payments for 1897.

I can report these Indians amenable to discipline, law-abiding, and industrious. They spent their annuity money in useful household articles, and in clothing. There was not any gambling or horse-racing, as has been customary upon previous occasions of this kind.

Cattle-ranching is the principal industry of this band from their herds they were able to supply the ration-house with all the beef required during July and August.

They cut and stacked hay, and did some freighting on the Crow's Nest Railway construction.

I found them eager to turn out and work their teams, when money was in sight for the work required to be done, and their terms were not extortionate, they would willingly agree to \$1.50 or \$2 a day for a two-horse team, if higher prices could not be made for them.

BLOOD AGENCY.

Agent James Wilson continues to conduct the affairs of this large and important agency in such a manner as to conserve the interests of the department, and hold the confidence of its wards.

Cattle-ranching is still in its infancy, but the Indians' interest in it is growing rapidly; already they have become thoroughly proficient in one of its chief rudiments, namely, to make hay and stack it properly.

In 1897 they delivered properly stacked, to different purchasers in the district, one thousand and seventy-six tons, receiving for it \$6,249, at the same time they put into stack for their own and agency use, six hundred and ninety-four tons, valued at \$3,470, or, in round figures, \$10,000 worth was manufactured from this natural product of the prairie, which, if left undisturbed was valueless.

A careful audit of the books proved them in a satisfactory condition.

Statistics of the herds and farming operations, will be given by the agents, of later date than any I can now furnish, but my assurance can be accepted that "progress" is the watchword, both as regards their moral habits, and their temporal affairs.

EDMONTON AGENCY.

I inspected this agency in November.

I made thorough audit of the agency and farm books; the former were exceedingly well kept. I sent in to the Commissioner's office list of goods received, issued and on hand, also a list of those goods worn out and of no further use.

The cash book audit was satisfactory, vouchers for payments were on file, accounting for every entry therein.

An agency account was opened with the Imperial Bank (Edmonton), which is exclusively official in its character.

For the grist-mill were kept a wheat book, and a sales book.

The agency buildings were in good repair, and the whole establishment reflects credit upon the officials in charge.

I found the condition of the Indians on Alexander, Joseph and White Whale Lake Reserves, unprogressive; while those of Michel and Enoch, which are under the direct supervision of the agency, are prosperous, their advancement in farming and cattle-raising is marked, their houses and stables are good, and they live in a civilized manner.

Their crops were good, and a fair acreage was cultivated.

Their cattle were in fine condition, there was a good percentage of calves.

These Indians continued to invest the proceeds of their cattle, sold for beef to the department, in useful money-making improvements, such as wagons, mowers, harness, & c.

*I have, & c.,
T.P. WADSWORTH,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.*

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
MEDICAL REPORT,
BLOOD AGENCY, 1st July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report of the Blood Reserve hospital, with a few considerations on the health of the Indians under my care as well as remarks on sanitation and hygiene.

As appears in the tabular statement, herewith attached, the number of Indians admitted for treatment during the fiscal year 1897-98 is forty-six; compared with last year (28) it shows that they have a mind to benefit from the expenditure incurred by the department for their welfare. Most of the patients, with the exception of six who died in the institution, were discharged cured or nearly so, three were incurable; those nearly cured chose to go back to camp with their relations, expecting to effect the cure at home.

Both the wards for male and female patients are well kept; there is free ventilation and perfect cleanliness, the sisters (nurses) do not spare time nor trouble to make life pleasant and agreeable to the patients, who highly appreciate them.

In my monthly return for March, 1898, I pointed out the necessity of more rooms, viz.: two wards for those that I consider ought to be kept separate (scrofulous cases), one for male and another for female. This could be easily done in carrying out the plan at first laid down (the erection of the west wing), such provisions would admit all cases without neglect of the one or the other class of patients; a comparatively small amount will suffice to complete the building and fill the want so badly felt at the time I reported on and even now. So long as the Indians are under treatment, they are properly cared for as far as sanitary, hygienic and dietetic measures are concerned, but when away in camps they fall on their own resources which are very limited; and not to go into details on the subject of diseases, causes, & c., I would refer you to my report of 31st March, 1895, and of 11th July, 1896, where you will find accurate statements.

I beg to state here that in their outward relations with the white population the Indians have greatly improved; under proper training they become hard and good workers, but in camp life (at home) there is very little improvement, if any. Men as a rule wear good clothing, but women are poorly clad. Most of the women know how to make yeast bread, but, on account of their nomadic life in summer and the cold in winter (not prepared to save the yeast from freezing) they still use the short process (broad flat cakes).

The houses are too narrow, lack ventilation and light and room at least for sleeping purposes. Several Indians have good substantial houses with two or more rooms, but they do not enjoy much of them. As soon as cold weather sets in the whole family gather in one room or what is termed the summer kitchen, and they spend there the winter months in close confinement. They are not any better after all than those who have only a poorly built log house. All lack comfort, proper ventilation, light and all other hygienic conditions.

Having a saw-mill for their use, convenience and benefit, it would be advisable to urge those who lack good houses to go to work and put up either a frame or log house, spacious, lighted and ventilated, and to teach every one of them to provide early in the fall a good supply of fuel for storm and emergencies of the weather.

In due time they might be taught to keep their houses clean, to sweep, wash the floor, walls and ceiling, or whitewash properly. In this way they would get ease and comfort, without enumerating the advantages realized in health for every member of the community.

*I have, & c.,
F.X. GIRARD, M.D.*

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
QU'APPELLE INSPECTORATE,
FORT QU'APPELLE, ASSA., 27th Sept., 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my thirteenth annual report of my work of inspection of Indian agencies, and reserves in the North-west Territories from 1st July, 1897, to 30th September, 1898.

WORK AT REGINA WAREHOUSE.

From July until December, 1897, I was occupied at the department warehouse, Regina, in receiving and distributing the supplies received on contract 1897 - 8, and during this time I visited Regina industrial school, and on 11th October I proceeded to Winnipeg and examined and shipped a quantity of tea to the different agencies. On the 18th I went to St. Paul's school, Middle Church, and was occupied there until the 31st. Particulars of my inspection will appear in school report.

REGINA INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.

On 6th November I returned to Regina, and from 27th November to 10th December I was at Regina industrial school auditing the books of that institution, less a trip made to Fort Qu'Appelle from 3rd to 8th December, to inquire into the fire there by which the felt factory in connection with the Industrial school was burnt, with all its contents, on the morning of the 27th November.

The building was a frame one 70 x 24, 2 1/2 story, stone foundation. From all that could be traced, the fire was accidental. The total loss was 89,358.33, made up of building, machinery and material in course of manufacture, & c. Full particulars were furnished the Indian Commissioner.

FILE HILLS AGENCY.

After completing my inspection of Regina industrial school, and closing up the work of the department warehouse, I left Regina on 14th December for my headquarters, Fort Qu'Appelle, and on the 20th I commenced my inspection of File Hills Agency.

W.M. Graham is the agent, and Wm. McNabb interpreter, farmer and teamster.

The agency buildings had been improved by putting a stone foundation under the agent's house, new siding and papering and painting. A new lean-to shed had been erected, 40 x 18 feet, by which all implements could be kept under cover. The bulk of the work was done by Indians. The whole premises were in capital order.

BLACK BEAR'S BAND. No. 84.

Black Bear's No. 84, was the first reserve inspected. Each house and stable was examined, and the cattle counted from stable to stable. A number of new stables had been built of a superior class, also some new houses - the houses were comfortable, nearly all had open chimneys and bedsteads.

Petwak Shane built two new stables 33 x 15 feet, each with pitched roofs, made of rails and sod put on in shingle fashion, making a solid dry roof. The doors were good. Each stable on the reserve had a hay corral also, and for the cattle hay was all stacked at the stables, and there was an abundance of it. The stacking at the stables, when it can be done, is an advantage, for it gives the Indians time to haul wood in winter, but in some places hay has to be stacked in the meadows, as it can only be hauled in the winter time to the stables, after the creeks, sloughs and muskegs freeze up, and in other cases Indians have not wagons enough to haul as fast as it is cut.

I found, in going from house to house, the women, as a rule, thrifty, and working at something or other. The houses were clean, and the women and children were comfortably dressed, a few old people were rather scant in their clothing.

Piere Lacree built three new stables, and a new house with open chimney, nicely furnished, and it was tidy and clean.

Big Sky built a new stone house, 24 x 10 feet.

Ruebin, three new stables.

The Blood, a new house.

Jos. Bellgard, two new stables.

Jno. Bellgard, nice new house with up-stair rooms. His wife is an ex-pupil of Qu'Appelle school, and is a capital housekeeper.

Otter Skin from Silver Creek, has a new house and stable. The latter had eight compartments and a slab floor.

Lee Kutch has two large new stables, each 42 x 26 feet, with a shed in the centre also 42 x 26 feet, and a large corral for cattle and one for hay and racks for feeding. Seventy-five head of cattle were wintering at this point. A new house is to be built during the summer. The cattle were in fine condition.

This reserve showed decided progress, and the Indians were contented. They had no complaints and they were pleased to be called upon.

STAR BLANKET'S BAND, No. 83.

Star Blanket's, No. 83, was next inspected. The chief has a good house with three divisions, also three good stables, and all were well kept, clean and dry, and the cattle seemed to have every attention given them.

Pawastin has a new house and stable. The house had no wooden floor, and it was untidy. This was the only house on the reserve without a wooden floor. The houses here are better scattered over the reserve than formerly, which is an improvement. Hay was stacked at the stables here also.

Chief Star Blanket was very pleasant. He takes good care of his cattle, and they were correct in number.

OKANASE, BAND, NO. 82.

A number of good new houses and stables had been built on the reserve of this band since last inspection, and the farm-yards looked well, each having from three to four large stacks of hay in the corrals.

Dumont had a new house 1 1/2 story, with shingled roof, up-stair rooms, panel doors, lean-to kitchen to be added. There is a new stable, 40 x 16 feet, high ceiling. This man had twenty-two head of cattle. The whole place was clean and comfortable looking.

Tuck-way-now had a tidy place, good house and stables, root-house. He had one hundred and fifty bushels of potatoes to sell, after reserving enough for use and seed. He had a nice lot of cattle; good heavy work horses; also pigs and poultry. He is a thrifty, industrious man and has a good wife.

The Flag had built a new house and three cattle stables and one for horses.

Moostoosokope has a nice house with a thatch roof, up-stair rooms. He has also a new stable 43 x 22 feet with pitched roof. He is an industrious man and is doing

well. The Roman Catholic mission is on this reserve, and it had been enlarged and improved during the year.

Okanase Boarding School. - The Presbyterian boarding school borders on the reserve, and it was in good order. The school-room had been enlarged by an addition to its length.

The view from the agency headquarters was a pretty one square fields and straight fences, the white houses and good stables, and the number of hay stacks and herds of good-looking cattle at each farm-yard gave one the impression that these Indians were prospering. The whole surroundings would compare favourably with any white settlement, and reflected credit on the management of Mr. Graham, the energetic agent.

PEEPEEKEESIS BAND, NO. 81.

The houses on the reserve of this band are smaller, as a rule, than on the others, but they were clean and comfortable. Only two were without wooden floors.

The cattle were looking well. The Indians were busy hauling wood to the town and mission at Qu'Appelle, earning money to buy tea and provisions for the new year's festivities.

The various books and accounts were audited and an inventory taken, and all were found in a business-like condition. Two large branding corrals had been built during the year. The Indians, besides putting up, hay for themselves, sold \$200 worth to the mission, and they would have a quantity to dispose of in the spring. They purchased with the proceeds of beef money nine sets of double harness, three new wagons, one mower and rake, one hundred hay forks, and six teams of heavy work horses, to be used instead of oxen. The blacksmithing is done by one of the boys from Qu'Appelle industrial school.

The total population of the agency is two hundred and eighty-eight. The, total number of cattle is five hundred after deducting thirty-six killed for beef, and twenty-seven sold for shipment. The whole agency showed that the Indians were prospering and were receiving careful attention. One good feature of these Indians is that they keep out of debt. The number of new houses built during the year is fifteen and thirty one stables. The health of the Indians at the time was very good.

ASSINIBOINE AGENCY.

I commenced my inspection here on the 4th Jan., 1898, Mr. Graham kindly driving me from File Hills.

Staff. - Mr. Thos. Aspdin has been farmer in charge since July, 1897. David Kennedy, ex-pupil of Qu'Appelle industrial school, is interpreter and labourer. Being a carpenter by trade, he does many odd jobs in this line around the agency.

The former agent, Mr. Grant, left early in April, 1897, for Hobbema Agency and the management from that time until the arrival of Mr. Aspdin in July, was very indifferent, so much so that no crop worth speaking about was put in, not even the agency garden, which was always one of the best in the district, and only a crop of weeds was the result. Only two Indians planted any potatoes, although there were plenty on hand for seed, as Mr. Aspdin had to throw a lot into the manure heap after he arrived. Mr. Aspdin, however, after a good deal of patience and perseverance got things once more into working order and prospects were bright for better showing in the future.

Buildings. - Houses and stables were all examined and on the whole they were comfortable. Eleven houses were found clean and tidy, twelve fairly so, and four I classed as dirty; about half had open chimneys. The best houses have no open chimneys. The Indians say the chimney is the poor man's stove, and they consider they are too advanced and would be making a backward step to adopt a chimney. I told them a chimney need not prevent their having a stove; that the former was the best ventilator they could have, and for the sake of the health of their families they should have one in every house. Two houses were entirely too small, being 10 x 12 and 10 x 10. Mr. Aspdin was to have these taken down and larger ones put up. Twelve houses had bedsteads, some of them factory-made, six houses had no wooden floors. Chief Carry the Kettle has a fine new house, 20 x 40 feet, with shingled roof and two divisions. His son occupies one end and the chief the other. Both divisions were clean and well furnished. The stables were on the whole comfortable, some of them were too low in the roofs. Mr. Aspdin was to get out logs and have larger ones built during the summer. The dancing hall was occupied by three families as a dwelling.

Painted faces. - The older people still paint their faces.

Religion. - The Rev. Mr. McKenzie is the Presbyterian missionary, and Sunday services are held regularly, the attendance being from eighteen to thirty-five. Four young men, too old to go to industrial schools, attend on week afternoons and are taught reading, writing and arithmetic, and were making capital progress. Mrs McKenzie has a class for women and they make patch quilts and other things. One quilt was being completed at the time of my visit. A large quantity of clothing for women, children and old people, including the quilts made by themselves, is given by the mission. A Christmas tree was held and there was a large attendance of Indians, and both young and old got a gift of some kind. W. Grant, son of the chief, was acting as interpreter for Mr. McKenzie. He is a pupil of the Regina industrial school.

Agriculture. - I advised Mr. Aspdin to get as large an acreage as possible put in this year, and as he is active and progressive, I have every confidence that these Indians will make a good showing under his management.

Stock. - The herd numbers one hundred and two head, held by twenty-one of the band. Eighty acres were summer-fallowed for crops in 1898, besides some new breaking.

The agency books were audited and an inventory taken, and a detailed report sent to the Commissioner, Winnipeg. Mr. Aspdin was showing himself to be a careful and capable official. I heard no complaint.

Health. - The health of the band was good. Dr. Edwards makes monthly visits, and a supply of medicines, neatly labelled, is kept at the agency.

Population. - The population is about two hundred and fifteen.

MOOSE MOUNTAIN AGENCY.

I commenced inspection at Moose Mountain Agency on 13th January, 1898.

Staff. - Mr. H.R. Halpin is agent and farmer for Band No. 70; Mr. Wm. Murison is farmer for Nos. 68 and 69.

The two latter were the first inspected.

PHEASANT RUMP'S BAND, NO. 68.

These Indians were found more industrious and taking better care of their cattle than I ever found them before.

Buildings. - The houses were better kept. I did not find one I could call dirty; more than half of them had wooden floors.

Crops. - The Indians had a good crop in 1897, and all had flour in their houses from three to fifteen sacks each, of

their own gristing or in exchange for wheat. A good deal of land had been prepared for the crop of 1898.

Stock. - The cattle were in good condition. Numerous fire-guards were ploughed around the reserves.

STRIPED BLANKET'S BAND, No. 69.

Affairs with this band were found to be much the same as with Pheasant Rump's Band.

Nine houses had open chimneys, six had wooden floors. Cattle were in good condition, and stables were comfortable and there was an abundance of the best of hay and straw, and nearly all the Indians had sufficient flour of their own.

It was pleasant to find these two bands so comfortably situated, and taking such an interest in their cattle, and having their houses and stables in good order. Four new houses had been put up, and others repaired. These two bands may be classed as independent of the ration-house or nearly so.

WHITE BEAR BAND, No. 70.

Buildings. - The agency buildings are situated on the reserve of this band. This band also shows a marked improvement. Out of twenty houses visited, all had wooden floors but one. The old chief had a nice large house and it had a new floor since my last visit. It has an open chimney. The old man looked comfortable and happy and was pleased to be occupying his old position as chief. He had his flag up in honour of our visit, and was very glad to be called on.

John has a good house, and two wood stables, and he charges settlers twenty-five cents for stable-room when they happen to camp over, in hauling wood from the mountains. This man milks his cows and makes butter.

Lone Child has a fine place about five miles north on the borders of White Bear Lake. He has good stables and twenty head of cattle. He is a thrifty, hard-working man and is doing well.

Religion. - The mission building of the Presbyterian Church is on this reserve, and had been completed since my last visit. It is frame, cottage style. Mr. Dodds is the missionary, and the Indians are pleased with his visits. Services of a Sunday school character are held every Sunday. Mrs. Dodds was doing excellent work also, teaching the women to make dresses, knitting, making bread, & c. There was an air of prosperity and plenty about the whole reserve.

Agriculture. - The agent was to break up one hundred acres of new land during the year.

A number of fire-guards were ploughed, and the Indians worked for nearly three weeks in keeping the fires off the reserve.

The Indians owe very little, in fact may be said to be free from debt.

The number of cattle was two hundred and eighty-three after deducting thirty-two for beef, and thirteen sold. Hay was plentiful, and a lot would be over for sale in the spring; over a thousand tons were stacked. Four thousand rails and pickets were got out for new fences.

GENERAL REMARKS.

Buildings. - Ten new houses and six stables were put up in the agency during the year.

Population. - The total population of the three bands is two hundred.

Office Work. - The office work was correctly done and the inventory showed careful management, Mr. Halpin was proving himself to be a successful agent, and he was ably assisted by Mr. Murison.

BIRTLE AGENCY.

I commenced my inspection at this point on the 24th January.

Staff. - Mr. J.A. Markle is agent; Mr. S.M. Dickenson, clerk; Mr. A. Sutherland, interpreter and teamster, and Mr. John Taylor, farmer on Oak River Reserve.

WAY-WAY-SEE-CAPPO'S BAND, No. 63.

Buildings. - This band was first inspected and was found to be in good condition. I visited twenty-seven houses, and found them all in good order. All had wooden floors, and nearly all had open fire-places. They were comfortably furnished with chairs, tables, beds, & c. I examined over eighty horse and cattle stables and outbuildings. The stables were airy and dry. Some new houses had been put up; one by Manitou-Wigwam may be given as a sample. The house proper is 18 X 24 feet and wing for kitchen 14 x 14 feet with up-stair room. Shingle roof, well finished doors and windows.

Agriculture. - The members of this band do little if anything in raising grain, but all had root crops, and I strongly advised them to get land ready this summer, and have oats, barley and wheat in 1899, say ten acres each.

Population. - The population is one hundred and forty-two.

Occupation. - These Indians make a living by selling hay, wood and cattle, and some of them work for settlers, but they should have farms of their own to work. Settlers alongside of them raised crops of all kinds and so should the Indians. Eight hundred tons of hay had been stacked. Their earnings during the year amounted to \$4,240 80.

There are a good many widows on the reserve, and these have, to a more or less extent, to be helped, but this reserve may fairly be classed as self-supporting.

Stock. - An inventory of the cattle was taken from stable to stable, and the number was one hundred and sixty-one head - all looking in the best of condition.

The Indians make their own sleighs, yokes, fork handles, whiffletrees, hay racks and other articles.

General Remarks. - One pleasing fact I noticed was that there were no idle women. Some were knitting, some sewing, others baking bannocks, washing or scrubbing. A good many children attend the Birtle boarding school, and the visiting of the parents to the school and the pupils to their parents has had the effect of making the women more tidy in their mode of housekeeping. Some of the houses would equal those of many white people in cleanliness and tidiness, and every little knick-knack such as Christmas cards, & c., is used to good account in adorning the walls.

BIRD TAIL (SIOUX) BAND, No. 57.

This band was next reached.

Population. - The population is seventy-four.

Buildings. - Nineteen houses and forty stables were examined, and all were found in good order clean and comfortable. Each house had a wooden floor. Hens, ducks and geese could be seen at most of the places, these added to the cheerfulness of the homesteads, besides being a source of profit, as the Indians sell eggs in Birtle. Some new implement sheds had been put up during the year.

Agriculture. - The crop put in 1897 was four hundred and two acres, and the yield was three thousand one hundred and twenty-seven bushels of wheat and oats and one thousand and sixty-nine bushels of potatoes, corn, & c. Two hundred and fifty-five tons of hay were stacked. The earnings for the year were \$4,062 45. Each Indian had his seed on hand for next crop. This is a thrifty band of Indians, and they are doing well. Owing to a hail storm in 1896, by which their

crop was a totally damaged, a little help was given them, and seed grain was also furnished them

for 1897. They got three thousand and fifty pounds of flour, two hundred and nineteen pounds of bacon, and nine pounds of tea.

Religion. - The church, built twenty years ago, was getting dilapidated, and a new building was contemplated and I understand a new frame church has been built since my visit, capable of holding one hundred persons.

Characteristics. - These Indians are a quiet-living people, and are anxious to get along. They are industrious, and the women are good housekeepers.

Stock. - The cattle are in good condition. The herd numbered sixty-two head.

ROLLING RIVER BAND, NO. 67.

This band was next visited.

Population. - The population is ninety-nine.

Buildings. - Twenty-one houses and forty-five stables were examined, and on the whole found in good order. Six new houses had been built since last inspection. One is given as a sample. Kaka Penece house is 18 x 22 feet, shingled roof, upper flat, panel doors, and furnished with chairs, tables, cook and box stoves, bedsteads, & c.

Occupation. - These Indians do little in farming. The crop consisted of five acres of oats and two of potatoes, and eighty bushels of oats were harvested and thirteen bushels of potatoes. The Indians were advised to go more into farming and cattle-raising, and some of them promised to break land this summer. Mr. Wright, Presbyterian missionary, was willing to help them all he could in doing more farming. Their earnings during the year were \$5,069.25, derived from hunting, bounties for wolf-killing, selling wood and cattle, tanning hides, and working for settlers. It is a splendid reserve for wood and hay. Three hundred and ninety-five tons of hay were stacked.

Stock. - The herd numbered, including private cattle, fifty-seven head.

Religion. - The mission buildings were in good order, and Mr. Wright was doing good work among the Indians. They look to him as their friend and go to him for advice in any of their little troubles.

The Indians were pleasant, and were glad to be called upon.

Health. - The births during the year were three, and the deaths twenty-one, a severe attack of la grippe the previous winter being the cause of so many deaths. At the time of inspection there were no cases of sickness.

Resources. - The quantity of timber on this reserve will always be a source of profit to these Indians, and with the abundance of hay for more cattle-raising and farming to a reasonable extent, they should make a good living without depending on the hunt. They are self-supporting now; all the help the entire band got during the year being five hundred and twenty-five pounds of flour and twenty-one pounds of bacon.

RIDING MOUNTAIN OR KEE-SEE-KOO-WENIN'S BAND, No. 61.

This band was next reached.

Population. - The population is one hundred and nine.

Buildings. - The reserve was found in its usual good condition. I visited and examined thirteen houses and thirty stables, all in excellent order. Houses very clean and comfortable.

Crops. - The total crop put in by the band was eighty-four acres, and one thousand four hundred and fifteen bushels of oats were harvested and four hundred bushels of potatoes, and four hundred and eighteen tons of hay stacked.

Stock. - The herd, including private cattle, numbered one hundred and fifty head. The earnings for the year were \$4,017.90. The help given during the year was four hundred pounds of flour, twenty-two pounds of bacon and half a pound of tea. The health of these Indians at time of inspection was good.

Education and Religion. - A new school building had been put up during the year, also a new mission at a cost of \$1,000 built by the Presbyterian Church. The building is frame, cottage style, stone foundation, with three rooms-kitchen, hall and pantry down stairs, and two bed-rooms up stairs. It is neatly painted, and built on the plateau; the view of the valley up and down and of the Indian homesteads is a pretty one.

Mr. McPherson is the missionary and teacher of the day school and is doing good solid work. The church is well filled at the Sunday services, and the Indians hold two prayer meetings on week nights at different points of the reserve, and these are also well attended.

General Remarks. - The total amount received from cheese factory was \$220.85, and the calves did not suffer.

I consider this band, taking it all in all, one of the most advanced and intelligent, and the houses and housekeeping would leave many white people in the background.

OAK LAKE (Sioux) BAND, NO. 59.

This was the next reserve reached.

Buildings. - Eleven houses and sixteen stables were examined and an improvement was noticed over last year.

Agriculture. - The band had one hundred and twenty-two acres under crop, and harvested seven hundred and four bushels of wheat and fifty-three bushels of potatoes and corn. The earnings during the year were \$1,034.40, and the only help they got from the agent was thirty pounds of flour.

Three young men, beginners, had broken forty acres of land for crop this year, and the agent was to try to give them a heifer or two each for a start and to encourage them.

The band had not kept seed grain and would have to sell ponies to purchase what was needed. These Indians could not be said to be well off, in fact, some were very poor; work being scarce, they had no opportunity of earning a dollar. The agent, to help them out, ordered one thousand posts for a new fence, and for each man furnishing one hundred posts he was to get fifty pounds of flour and five pounds of bacon, so that ten families would be benefited by this arrangement.

Stock. - The band had eleven head of cattle, including four work oxen.

Religion. - The mission (Presbyterian) building had been improved by sheeting the ceiling with dressed lumber and enclosing the outside stairway to the upper flat.

The Rev. John Thunder occupies the upper part as a dwelling, and the lower part is the church. Mrs. Thunder teaches the women knitting and sewing, and the yarn given them last year was much appreciated and of much use, the women taking particular pride in showing me what they had made. When here last year I told them that if I found they had kept their houses cleaner on my next visit I would give them some tea. I therefore sent them out four pounds of tea from Virden. A little help goes a long way with these people. The neighbours living at Pipestone, I was told, were very kind especially to the old and helpless during the winter.

OAK RIVER (SIOUX) BAND, No. 58.

This band was the last visited. Mr. John Taylor is farmer in charge.

Population. - The population is two hundred and eighty-three.

Buildings. - A new granary had been put up during the year, 46 x 18 feet frame with stone foundation, shingled roof, divided into twelve compartments or bins, each bin capable of holding two hundred and fifty bushels of grain. Seed wheat was on hand for next crop. Fifty-three houses and one hundred stables were examined in company with the agent and farmer, and with one exception I found all the house clean and well kept, and stables airy and roomy. Four

new frame houses had been

built during the year, six new log houses and twelve stables. The chief, who is always willing to carry out the wishes of the department, promised last year to build an implement shed. He kept his promise and built one of the best sheds I had seen. White settlers near by would do well to take a pattern from it and not have their expensive machinery going to ruin in the snow and exposed to all kinds of weather. The chief's example had been followed by seven others who had good sheds put up during the year.

Crops. - The crop sown and planted was one thousand one hundred and eighty-six acres, and there were harvested seven thousand six hundred and thirty-one bushels of wheat, five hundred and seventy-two of oats, one thousand three hundred and eighty six bushels potatoes, two hundred and thirty-two of corn and two hundred and forty-nine bushels of garden produce, four hundred and sixty-four tons of hay stacked, one hundred and twenty-five acres of new breaking, two hundred summer-fallowed and one hundred and twenty-five fall-ploughed. The Indians were reducing their indebtedness and paying for what they were buying.

Earnings. - The earnings of the band were \$4,841.76. The Indians are entirely self-supporting, the only items charged against them being twenty-five pounds of flour, ten pounds of bacon and one-quarter pound of tea. The reserve was in a prosperous condition, the Indians are good workers. I found them very pleasant. Mr. Taylor was doing very well and was losing no opportunity of helping his Indians along.

Stock. - The cattle were in fair order the herd numbers one hundred and six head, a small herd in proportion to the number in the band, but hay is scarce and of poor quality, and if it were not for the straw the cattle would be badly off. The one hundred and six are held by twenty-six of the band.

GENERAL REMARKS.

Office Work. - The office work was written up to date, and Mr. Dickenson was painstaking and correct in his work.

Mr. Markle, the agent, continues to discharge his duties with marked ability, and it was surprising how familiar he was with every detail of his extensive agency, the habits and peculiarities of each man, woman and child were well known, so that he could deal intelligently with each case.

Temperance. - The practice of Indians getting liquor seemed to be on the decrease, at all events there were not so many trial cases as formerly. The agent is constantly on the alert in this respect, and one Indian told me the agent was getting more cranky on the drinking question the older he got and that he could smell whisky a mile off.

SWAN RIVER AGENCY.

I commenced my inspection of this agency on 18th March, 1898.

Staff. - Mr. W.E. Jones is agent; Mr. A. Caldwell, teamster and interpreter (a Regina graduate); David Porter, labourer.

Agency Buildings. - The agency buildings were in good condition.

COTE'S BAND, NO. 64.

This was the first inspected.

Population. - The population is two hundred and sixty-one.

Buildings. - Thirty-six houses and seventy-seven stables were examined. The houses were found, without an exception, cleanly kept and were above the average of Indian houses in comfort, all had wooden floors, some new ones were noticed. The stables also were in good condition, some extra large well-built ones, but stable room

had not been increased in proportion to the herd, and consequently some of the cattle had not shelter.

Stock. - An inventory of the cattle was taken from stable to stable and the number was four hundred and forty-six head, sixty-nine sheep and one hundred and ten horses. Hay was getting short and cattle were on smaller rations than usual; sufficient was put up on this reserve, but owing to one hundred and forty tons having been burnt by a prairie fire on Keeseekouse Reserve, Cote's Band had to come to the rescue and furnish help. The supply of hay at Key's Reserve was also short, and a number of the cattle from there had to be sent to Cote's Reserve to be fed. If the winter season had lasted much longer, the results might have been disastrous. Fortunately the snow went away with a rush and cattle could get a little feed, and I understand few losses, if any, occurred, but it is a lesson to run no more such chances in not securing a sufficient supply. Some of the settlers were worse off than the Indians, and not a bundle of hay could be purchased for love or money and chop feed was brought from Yorkton to keep the cattle alive. Some of Key's Band brought chop feed also.

Crops. - About sixty-five acres were under crop and the yield was reported to be: oats, ninety bushels; barley, one hundred and thirty bushels; of potatoes, three hundred and eighty-four bushels, and hay put up was reported to be one thousand four hundred and eighty tons; new land broken, twenty acres.

General Remarks. - Albert Fidler, a graduate of Regina school, had built a house for himself 16 x 20, shingled roof, and was preparing to go into farming. I spoke to the Indians about cultivating more land, that I would like to see some straw stacks around their home steads. The chief's daughter had returned from Regina school, and was proving a good housekeeper, as I never found the house so clean and tidy before. Wm. Favel had also put up a new house, and his daughter from Regina school was keeping it in good order.

The Indians were pleasant and contented.

KEESECKOUSE BAND, NO. 66,

Was next visited. The population is one hundred and fifty-five. Nineteen houses and thirty-six stables were examined. The cattle were counted at each stable; the number was two hundred and twenty-eight head, twenty-four sheep and fifty-one horses. Eight hundred and sixty tons of hay were reported as having been stacked of this one hundred and forty tons were burnt by prairie fire. About forty acres were in crop, yielding two hundred and twenty-five bushels of oats, fifty-five of barley and one hundred and three bushels of potatoes. The houses were comfortable, a few of them rather small. There were some very fine stables and good homesteads.

KEY'S BAND, NO. 65.

Population. - The population is two hundred and twenty-seven, including those at Swan Lake.

Buildings. - Nine houses and sixteen stables were examined. Some of the best houses are on this reserve, and also the poorest.

Stock. - The cattle were counted and the number was two hundred and twelve. Sheep nine, horses twenty-five. The total cattle in the agency was eight hundred and ninety-seven head, held by eighty-seven Indians. Sheep one hundred and two, poultry one hundred and fifty-eight, horses two hundred and twenty including stock at the agency headquarters. Forty-seven head of cattle were killed for beef, and one hundred and twelve sold and traded. The price obtained for large animals was 31 cents live weight and 21 for the smaller ones. The younger cattle had not been branded.

The earnings of the three bands from furs, freighting, & c., were reported to be from 31st Jan., 1897 to 31st March, 1898, \$5,076.70, and from sale of cattle, \$5,403.57.

The books and accounts were audited and an inventory of all Government property taken, and detailed reports forwarded to the Commissioner, Winnipeg.

There was a good deal of sickness among the children on the three reserves, and Dr. Cash was attending to them.

The agent was constant in looking after his Indians. I heard no complaints. The usual quantities of flour, bacon and beef were being issued. The flour and bacon were both up to standard.

Key's Band had twenty-two acres in crop, and harvested ninety bushels of grain and one hundred and twenty-two bushels of potatoes, and seven hundred tons of hay were reported as having been stacked.

I now returned to Yorkton and drove across country to Touchwood some one hundred and fifty-five miles. I inspected Fishing Lake Reserve on my way. Chas. Favel, farmer, had been stationed here during the year and a new farm house put up 19 x 16, shingled roof. The Indian houses, some six in number, were poor, miserable, dirty shacks, unoccupied at the time, the Indians being away on the hunt. I told the farmer to burn the whole of them down in the spring and get logs out for new houses.

There were sixteen head of cattle and barely enough of hay, but I arranged with Mr. Milligan, to give hay should any be required: on no account were cattle to be allowed to die from starvation.

Five acres of new land had been broken for gardens.

THE NUT LAKE INDIANS OR YELLOW QUILL'S BAND.

These Indians comprise Nos. 88 and 89, and the population is three hundred and fifty-one, - men sixty-eight, women eighty-nine, boys ninety-seven, girls ninety-seven. Boys and girls include all unmarried, and many of them are grown up men and women. The bulk of them can only be seen at treaty payments, they live entirely by hunting. A mission was commenced a year ago, but it was closed up at the time of my visit. At treaty time as many as sixty lodges are in one camp, and five or six trading outfits, the whole looking like a thriving village and looked picturesque, lit up at nights amongst the trees. I heard, but could trace nothing definite, that the Indians during these gatherings carry on a good deal of gambling amongst themselves and with the half-breed settlers, and even with traders. A trader who would rob an Indian in this fashion should not be allowed a permit and I have told Mr. Favel to be on the look out on these occasions. There used to be a police patrol here but it has been discontinued.

TOUCHWOOD HILL AGENCY.

I now drove to Touchwood Agency fifty miles, and commenced my inspection there on 12th April, 1898.

Staff. - Mr. S. Swinford is agent, Mr. H.A. Carruthers, clerk, and farmer on Gordon Reserve; J. Brass, teamster and interpreter; Edmund Stanley, farmer, Poor Man's and Day Star Reserves; P.J. Hamilton, farmer, Muscowequan's Reserve; Chas. Favel, farmer at Fishing Lake.

The buildings at the agency headquarters were in good condition. The agent's house, office and stable had been willowed and plastered and stone foundations put under the house and office.

POOR MAN'S BAND, No. 88.

This band was the first inspected.

The population is ninety-five. A new stable had been put up by the farmer, Mr. Stanley, and an implement shed re-roofed. All the farm buildings were in good order and the place tidy and neat. I visited twenty houses and thirty-five stables and found them all in good condition, houses particularly clean and stables large, airy, and affording ample room for the cattle, stable accommodation having kept pace with the increasing

herd. The chief built two new stables, a new granary, and had land ready for a new garden and was busy fencing it, and had manure hauled to the fields. The cattle looked well, the herd numbered one hundred and forty-three and there was plenty of hay. The Indians were busy preparing to put in their crop. These Indians have an antipathy to bedsteads, and consequently lie on the floor. A few who had been induced to have bedsteads, gave them up and these could be seen lying outside.

The farm books were checked and an inventory of property taken. Mr. Stanley is careful and correct in his work, and was getting along well with his Indians. His quiet, gentlemanly manners give him complete control over them.

The crop of 1897 was sixty-seven acres, yielding one thousand four hundred and forty-five bushels of wheat and oats, and four hundred bushels potatoes; four hundred and sixty-two tons of hay were stacked; twelve acres of new land broken, and eight acres summer-fallowed; seven new houses and eleven new stables were built; two thousand logs and rails were got out during the winter for repairs, fences, & c. The band had nine sheep, and poultry could be seen in many farm yards.

Fire-guards were at different points for the safety of the reserve and there was an air of prosperity all around.

The health of the band was good, I only saw two cases of sickness.

GORDON'S BAND, No. 86.

This band is under the charge of Mr. Carruthers.

The population is one hundred and fifty-three. I visited twenty houses and forty stables and with one exception the houses were clean and well furnished and nearly all had bedsteads. The stables were good and roomy and there was plenty of hay for the large herd, two hundred and sixty-five head. Two new stables had been built and others enlarged and roofs raised.

The crop put in 1897 was one hundred and ten acres, and there were two thousand four hundred and forty-four bushels of wheat and oats harvested; seven hundred and fifty-five bushels of roots; eight hundred and seventy-three tons of hay put up six acres of new breaking; logs and rails were on hand for repairs, & c.

Mr. Carruthers was proving himself to be as much at home in farm as he is in office work and had his Indians well in hand.

This reserve will compare with any white settlement in good houses and stables, a cattle and fields, the Indians being thrifty generally.

DAY STAR BAND, NO. 87.

This band under Mr. Stanley, was next visited.

The population is seventy-seven. Thirteen houses and 29 stables were inspected. Houses were clean, most had thatched roofs.

When spring showed signs of being late these Indians made six snow-ploughs to be used in case of necessity in clearing the snow from the prairie or meadows, so that the cattle could feed, but, fortunately the strong sun and south winds did the work more effectually in clearing the snow. The fact, however, of the Indians having the ploughs shows the interest they take in their cattle.

Fire-guards were in many parts of the reserve.

This band had about thirty acres in crop and harvested two hundred and sixty bushels of grain and four hundred and sixty-one bushels of potatoes.

The herd numbered two hundred and one head. Two new houses and two kitchens and nine new stables were built. Three thousand logs and rails were hauled out for repairs and fences. Four hundred and sixty-two tons of hay were stacked.

These Indians were pleasant and had no complaints. They are good workers, and are always ready and willing to earn a dollar when an opportunity offers, such as freighting or putting up fences for settlers, etc.

14 - 13 1/2

MUSCOWEQUAN'S BAND, No. 85.

Staff. - P.J. Hamilton, farmer in charge since September, 1897.

The population is one hundred and forty-nine.

Twelve houses and twenty-five stables were inspected and were found in fairly good order. Many of the Indians were in the act of moving into their lodges, so that their houses were seen to disadvantage, but as a rule the houses on this reserve are inferior to those on the others. The stables were commodious, and there was plenty of room for all the cattle. The herd numbered one hundred and twenty-seven head, and was in prime condition, many of the animals fit for the butcher. There was an abundance of hay, and the cattle came through the winter without any loss whatever. No casualties of any kind occurred since inspection in 1897.

The farm-house is an old one, and logs and lumber were on hand for a new one. The place was clean, however, and was made as comfortable as possible. The Indians were busy at their gardens and fields.

Mr. Hamilton had made a good beginning, and was energetic and practical, and, having a thorough knowledge of cattle and farming, he is likely to be a success in his work on this reserve.

Sixty acres were under crop in 1897, and three hundred and eighty-four bushels of grain and one hundred and seventy-seven bushels potatoes and turnips were harvested. Three hundred and thirty-two tons of hay were stacked, eight acres of new land broken, and fifteen acres summer fallowed. Three new stables and two houses were built, one hundred and five logs and one thousand four hundred rails were on hand. A large branding corral had been put up also.

The Indians were exceedingly pleasant and seemed contented. They made no complaints.

The usual inventory of property in the hands of the farmer was taken and the books were checked and cattle records balanced.

The total number of cattle on the agency was seven hundred and ninety; horses, two hundred and sixty-six; sheep, nine; and eighty-four poultry.

The office and warehouse were both attended to by Mr. Carruthers, and the audit and inventory taken proved Mr. Carruthers' care and business like methods.

The new agent, Mr. Swinford, was doing very well, and was a general favourite with the Indians and settlers.

I completed my inspection on 23rd April, and Mr. Swinford, having got leave of absence to go to Winnipeg, I was instructed to take charge of the agency until his return. I was therefore in charge until the 21st of May, when I left for Fort Qu'Appelle and Mr. Swinford returned by the agency team which drove me in. Before I left the crop had all been put in and the Indians were busy putting fences in order and some of them enlarging their houses by raising the roofs, and giving up-stair rooms.

When I reached the fort I found instructions waiting for me to proceed to Regina, and forward the warehouse equipment to Winnipeg. On the 30th May I left for Winnipeg and put the warehouse there into running order, and the groceries on contract, 1898 - 9. Having been delivered a few days after 1st June, I examined them, and shipped them to the various agencies. I also visited St. Paul's school and adjusted a small matter there, and on the 15th I left for Edmonton, arriving there on the 17th June. I made inquiries into and on two special questions, and reported results to the Indian Commissioner. Owing to the severe illness of Mr. DeCazes, Indian agent, I was told to give the clerk, Mr. Lake, assistance, and on 4th July commenced my regular inspection of the Edmonton Agency.

EDMONTON AGENCY.

Staff. - Chas. DeCazes was Indian Agent; E.E. Lake, clerk; Henry Blanc, interpreter and teamster; S. Larue, miller, and in charge of piggery; A. Guilbault, farmer at Alexander's and Joseph's Reserve; Thos. McGee, farmer at White Whale

Lake Reserve.

Mr. DeCazes died on 10th July and was buried at St. Albert on the 12th July, and the funeral was largely attended by settlers and friends from Edmonton and by many of the Indians. Mr. DeCazes had been ailing for over nine months.

Windmill. - The windmill had been erected since I was here in 1895. It is situated about an eighth of a mile from the agency headquarters on rising ground, so as to get the benefit of any wind blowing. This is a substantial structure.

The piggery is in a large ravine or coulée near the mill and consists of several sheds made of logs. It is a comfortable looking place.

There is a field of about twenty acres connecting the sheds with the lake, and the pigs have the run of this field. There were one hundred pigs, young and old, and they seemed to be thriving well.

ENOCH'S BAND, NO. 135,

Under charge of the agent was the first inspected. The Indians were all in lodges. Some good houses and stables had been built since my last visit. The cattle were corralled and counted, and numbered one hundred and seventy-four head. There were thirty-six sheep, seventeen pigs, forty-five horses and forty-two poultry.

The crop put in this year was one hundred and eight acres, and the whole grain and roots were looking very well.

Seventeen of the band had broken about eighty acres of new land so as to have wheat enough to give them their own flour and not to depend on the ration house. The fields averaged about four and one-half acres each. This was to be in addition to the land under crop this year.

The population of this band is one hundred and eighty-four.

The payments commenced on the 14th July and lasted nine days.

WHITE WHALE LAKE BAND, NO. 133A.

The population is one hundred and fifteen.

This band has been in charge of Mr. Thos. McGee since 1st May last.

The reserve is a good one, the best of land, amid plenty of timber and hay, and the lake full of fish.

Thirty-six acres had been put under crop, but prospects were poor at the time, except for potatoes. The appearance of the fields and gardens showed carelessness, and imperfect cultivation, no fault, however, of Mr. McGee's, as he was late in taking charge. It is to be hoped that now with a resident farmer another year will make a better showing, already about forty acres of new land had been broken.

The cattle were in good condition. They could not well be anything else, from the fine pasturage and clear running water always to be had. The herd numbered seventy-eight head. There are also thirty horses on the reserve. Chief Paul had built a good corral.

The farmer was living in the teacher's house, and the teacher was occupying the mission building, Rev. Mr. Blewett being missionary as well as teacher.

The Indians were all present at the payments. The Hudson Bay Company and a St. Albert merchant had large tents and good stocks of dry goods, flour, & c., and from what I noticed Indians got good value for their money, and little was spent on paint, cheap jewellery and useless trinkets. One good feature, the Indians paid up all debts and could begin another year with a clean sheet. These Indians are a very pleasant lot of people and, if properly handled, should soon be self-supporting.

JOSEPH'S BAND, No. 133.

This band is under charge of Mr. Guilbeault, of Alexander's Reserve. Population, one hundred and thirty-seven.

These Indians are hunters and put in little crop, hay and a few roots. They are well off and were well dressed. They have thirty head of cattle and twenty-five horses.

They are independent of the ration house, only a few old widows visit it for help.

ALEXANDER'S BAND, NO. 134, OR FARM 17.

A. Guilbeault is in charge of this band. Population, one hundred and eighty-seven.

Owing to changes in farmers there since Mr. O'Donnell left, the reserve had not made the progress in should have done, considering the help it received. These Indians are backward in farming. Eighty acres were in crop this year. The chief was told that two hundred acres should be got ready for wheat alone next year, and before I left I heard that forty acres had been done, and work was still going on. Old fields which had been idle were being ploughed up afresh.

The farm buildings were in good order, and the inventory showed that good care had been taken of the property in the farmer's hands. Bridges and fences were repaired. The herd numbered one hundred and twenty head, sheep forty-five, pigs, twelve, horses fifty, and poultry twenty-five.

MICHEL'S BAND, NO. 132.

The population is eighty-two. This band may be called the banner reserve of the agency, in commodious houses and stables, good fields and in the general thrift of the Indians, they may be classed as self-supporting - a little help only being given at seeding and haying. The crop put in this year was one hundred and fifteen acres, and it was looking well. The cattle were in fine condition, the herd numbered ninety-three head: sheep, nineteen; pigs, fifty-five; horses, twenty-five; and one hundred poultry, such as hens, turkeys and ducks. Nineteen acres had been summer-fallowed at the time, and some new breaking was done. As an example of what a little enterprise and steady work can do, I give the case of Louis Calihoo, a young man who, commenced with little or nothing a few years ago, since I have been inspecting, and to-day he has a fine house 1 1/2 story, lean-to kitchen, shingled roof, up-stair rooms and comfortably furnished, large cattle and horse stables, two implement sheds, granary and was building a large one, milk-house, hennery, piggery, storehouse, three sets of double harness, one fanning-mill, one binder, mower and horse-rake, two double wagons and buggy, two pair bob-sleighs, jumpers and set iron harrows, two ploughs, one seeder, all private property. One thousand and forty-two bushels grain harvested last year. Has thirty-six head of cattle, seven heavy work horses, fifteen sheep, nineteen pigs, twenty-six turkeys and thirty-two hens and ducks. Makes butter. A fine spring of water bubbles up close to the house and never fails winter or summer - a boon for the cattle. Calihoo's son, an ex-pupil of High River school, although only a boy, is of great use to his father and does most of the ploughing and stable work. The little fellow keeps a book and has the number and description of each animal entered down, number of hens, turkeys, & c., number of bushels of grain sown and potatoes planted, and the crop, harvested last year, in fact a regular farm book. In addition to the profits from the farm and cattle, Calihoo does a lot of freighting, for the Hudson's Bay Co., to Athabasca Landing and other points.

Others on this reserve are equally prosperous, including the old chief himself. The whole reserve had an air of prosperity about it and the Indians were cheerful and happy. The health of the Indians at the time was fairly good.

Owing to the Indians on Alexander's Reserve being exposed to getting liquor from parties going to the Klondike, the trail going through the reserve, a constable was placed on the reserve, and his presence has had the desired effect in stopping the giving of liquor to Indians.

The office work and warehouse were both attended to by Mr. Lake, and everything was found in splendid order. I audited all the books and took an inventory of all Government property and sent detail reports and statements to the Commissioner, Winnipeg.

HOBHEMA AGENCY.

I now proceeded to the Hobbema Agency and commenced my inspection there on the 4th August, 1898.

Staff. - W.S. Grant is agent; C.J. Johnson, clerk; Donald Whitford, interpreter; E. Moore, farmer, Ermineskin's and Louis Bull's Reserves; Gilbert Whitford, farmer, Montana Band, Bobtail's old Reserve.

Many improvements have been made at the agency and it was in better condition than I ever found it at previous inspections.

The grist-mill had been sided with the clapboards taken from the agent's house. An addition to the mill 20 x 22 for storage and a shed 13 x 50 affording covering for the saw and shingle-mill machinery. A new head gate had been built where the water is taken from the river, and all the bank of the tail-race repaired. A new waste gate had also been built on the most improved plan, and the tail-race extended fifty feet, a new well dug in agency's premises, a neat, strong fence enclosing the agent's and clerk's houses, posts and rails are spruce with the bark peeled off, giving the fence a neat appearance, rails fastened into the posts. A board fence had been placed around the warehouse, ration house and office, the boards being the slabs taken from the logs sawn at the mill. The ration house was repaired and conveniently fitted up for the purpose. Two implement sheds, 25 x 40 and 20 x 45, had been built for bulky implements, wagons, & c., so that all implements, whether large or small, can be kept under cover with plenty of room to move them out and in.

There were sheds for the pigs and a large enclosure bordering on the river to keep them from wandering over the whole agency as formerly. A driving house between the cattle and horse stables had also been completed.

The huge piles of manure which were allowed to accumulate in front of the stables - when it was a question which to remove, the stables or the manure - had been hauled out to the fields.

Two large corrals had been built in rear of the stables, one with a chute for branding purposes.

The agent and clerk had each a nice garden. The agent's house had also received considerable repairs.

A wide fire-guard had been ploughed around the agency and mill premises, connecting with the mill-dam at one end and the river at the other. A new bridge had been built over Battle River, the work being done by Indians under directions of the agent, without any extra cost to the department, usual rations only having been giving. Brick chimneys had been built in the mill and in the interpreter's house, also in the small house for boiling pig feed.

A pasture field of about three hundred acres or more had been fenced in, taking in part of the river: the bulls are kept in this pasture in the spring and agency stock at other times.

SAMSON'S BAND, NO. 138.

This band was first visited, and was found in good condition.

Crops. - The crop put in was three hundred and thirty-three and three-quarter acres, and seemed to be well put in. Potatoes and turnips were looking very well. The grain owing want of rain until July, was backward, but if the warm, fine weather continued, the crop would turn out better than was expected. Twenty-seven acres of new land had been broken and fifty-eight acres summer fallowed, and a good deal of new fencing done.

Stock. - The cattle were in fine condition, and were all corralled, the number of the herd being three hundred and sixty head. The calves were a superior lot, the bulls on this agency being above the average of shorthorns.

Four new houses and three stables had been built during the year. The old cattle sheds at the meadows were accidentally burnt this spring, no great loss as they were getting dilapidated. The agent was getting the Indians to

divide up more into smaller groups instead of having so many cattle in one place, consequently new stables were

being put up at suitable points near hay and water. The work was done on wet days when haying was stopped.

ERMINESKIN'S BAND, No. 137.

The reserve of this band was about the same as Samson's. The crop put in was ninety-six and a half acres; thirty acres were summer-fallowed. Four new stables and five new houses and three wells dug, water having been got at a depth of twenty feet.

The farm buildings (E. Moore, farmer) had been much improved. An implement shed 18 x 30 had been put up, and an addition to the stables, a small store house, all being inclosed by a fence similar to the one at the agency headquarters. There were two good wells.

The farmer keeps his place in good order, and Mrs. Moore had her house in the pink of neatness and good taste, and a pretty flower and vegetable garden, attended to by Mrs. Moore herself, the whole being an object lesson for the Indians when visiting the place. I noticed that some of the Indians had already adopted the same style of fence around their places. A good example goes a long way with Indians, and, of course, one of a slovenly nature has just the opposite effect.

A new large corral had been put up for branding, in which all the cattle were collected. A fine lot, numbering two hundred and fifty-six head in all.

The new boarding school (Roman Catholic) is on this reserve, notice of which will appear in my school report.

LOUIS BULL BAND, NO. 140.

The reserve of this band borders on Ermineskin's, and is also under charge of Mr. Moore. Crops were about the same as on the other two. Acres sown and planted, forty-one and three-eighths. Four new houses and five stables, also large cattle sheds and corrals. The herd numbered one hundred and seven head, and cattle were in fine condition. When oxen and cows get old they are turned into beef.

The Indians were all busy getting ready for haying, and a blacksmith was at the agency repairing mowers and rakes, binders, ploughs and wagons, so that all equipment was in perfect order for work.

Some five thousand loads of hay, or three thousand tons or more, would be required besides the straw to feed the large herd. It meant a lot of work on the part of these Indians besides the harvesting immediately following or rather at the same time this year, as I fancy hay will be cut until the snow falls. Hay was left over from last year.

MONTANA BAND, NO. 139.

This band is located on Bobtail's old reserve, and the Indians came from Montana in 1896. About one hundred and fifty came then to this agency, but one hundred returned, either to where they came from or other parts, leaving fifty on the reserve. They are capital workers, and have built nine houses and they had as many fields from four to five acres each, or a total of forty-one and a quarter acres, in wheat, oats and roots, all looking very well; square fields and good straight fences, and the root crops had been well looked after.

There is one large stable in common; it is on the banks of Battle River. The herd numbered fifty-two head, twenty-six head had been distributed among the band and twenty-six were still in the name of the band to be distributed as demands would arise. It was expected some of those who had left would return.

Twelve acres of new land had been broken this year. Gilbert Whitford, the farmer in charge, was doing very well, and the neat houses and fields and gardens were a credit to him and his Indians. The farm house is the one formerly used at Wolf Creek Reserve. It was hauled down by the Indians and located on a pretty spot selected by Inspector Wadsworth, at a bend on Battle River, and is surrounded by bluffs. Stable and ration or storehouse put up also. Logs

were cut and hewn for three new houses to

be put up before winter. I was much pleased with the appearance of this reserve, and on a second visit I found the Indians busy haying. They are principally young men, active and above the average in intelligence, and were likely to make comfortable homes for themselves and families.

The agency stock consisted of fifty-two head.

The warehouse was well kept and good care was taken of property.

The flour ground at the mill was of good quality, wholesome and sweet, although not so white as the contract flour.

The usual inventory was taken and books audited and office work generally gone over and all were found to be correctly kept by Mr. Johnson, who is painstaking and particular in all his work.

Population. - The total population, as per pay-sheets this year, was six hundred and twenty-seven.

Health. - The health at the time was good. I heard of no cases of sickness. The Indians were cheerful and were in good health.

The cattle are well distributed: Samson's herd is held by sixty of the band, Ermineskin's twenty-five, Louis Bull fifteen and Montana thirteen, or a total of one hundred and twenty-three families holding cattle.

The agency was in a prosperous condition, and Mr. Grant was not sparing himself, being early and late attending to his extensive agency. He had the confidence and respect of his Indians, so there was not one word of discontent expressed, on the contrary the chiefs and many of the Indians said they were pleased to have an agent who was always kind to them.

Hospital. - I now returned to Calgary and spent Sunday and Monday, 28th and 29th August, there. On Sunday I visited the Red Cross Hospital in company with Dr. Lafferty, and saw cases of scrofula which had been cured by the doctor, and I was informed that over thirty similar cases had been successfully treated in the same way. The doctor was certainly conferring a boon on these poor people, and it is to be hoped the same success will be met with at other points, as this is the most common trouble, especially among the young, so much so, that many of them are refused admittance into industrial and boarding schools.

Dr. Lafferty's plan was to bring all such cases in his district to the hospital in Calgary, where he could attend to them properly. He said it was impossible for him to do this in their own houses or lodges.

SARCEE AGENCY.

On Monday, I made a hurried visit to the Sarcee Agency and boarding school there.

The agency was in excellent order, and the Indian houses looked very well, walls whitewashed, and roofs painted red.

The crop was a good one and the Indians were busy harvesting.

Mr. McNeill, the agent, was bringing these Indians on in a way which showed substantial progress.

The school building had undergone some changes since my last visit.

The pupils were neat and clean, and seemed to be getting along well with their lessons.

I now returned to Qu'Appelle, and after spending a couple of days there in my office, I left for Moose Mountain Agency, and commenced my inspection there on the 6th September, 1898.

MOOSE MOUNTAIN AGENCY.

Staff. - H.R. Halpin is agent, and farmer on White Bear's Reserve; Wm. Murison, farmer on Pheasant Rump's and Striped Blanket's or Western Reserves, being about thirty-five miles west of the agency head quarters. I inspected this agency in January.

WHITE BEAR'S BAND.

These Indians had in crop this year seventy-one acres, wheat, oats, barley and roots, all of a good yield, and an estimate would give about thirteen or fourteen hundred bushels of grain. Ninety-two acres of new breaking had been done, and it is Mr. Halpin's intention to have one hundred and fifty acres in wheat alone on this reserve next year. The breaking was done by eight of the band, and the ploughing was well done.

Hay fields were gone over, and the numerous large well-made stacks proved that ample provision was made for the cattle, in fact more was put up than will be required, as it is expected there will be a demand for hay in the spring, owing to the proposed building of a railway up the valley. There was a lot of hay over from last year, and the Indians got good prices for it in the spring.

The band has wagons, mowers, rakes, harness, and also a new binder. The old chief, who is blind, was seen. He said he was pleased that we called on him. He said he had nothing to say unusual with an Indian chief; that all was going on well.

PLEASANT RUMP'S AND STRIPED BLANKET'S BANDS.

The Indians at the two western reserves were busy at their grain, and the pretty fields dotted over with stooks showed they were being liberally rewarded for their labours.

Pheasant Rump's Band had eighty-six and a quarter acres in crop, Striped Blanket seventy-nine acres in crop, and a moderate estimate would give them about two thousand five hundred bushels of wheat and oats. Twenty acres of new land broken on Pheasant Rump's, and forty-eight acres summer-fallowed, and on Striped Blanket's sixty-two acres summer fallowed. A fire-break eight miles long and twenty-four feet wide surrounded the two reserves. Part of this work was done last fall, and the remainder this year.

Mr. Murison was doing good work with these two small bands, and they were contented and pleasant. Mr. Murison says he has no trouble with them, and they carry out his wishes cheerfully at all times. The amount of work done, crop put in and harvested, new breaking and summer fallow, new houses and stables and other work, are the best proof of the progress going on.

Mr. Dodds, the Presbyterian missionary on White Bear's Reserve, makes regular visits, and he is always well received.

The inventory of the warehouse, and articles in use, was taken, and books and office work checked and all were found satisfactory.

The total number of cattle is three hundred and fourteen, and horses one hundred and thirty. This balance of cattle is after deducting twenty-seven head sold a few days before inspection. The price obtained was 3 1/4c. a pound live weight for steers, and 2 3/4c. for cows. The crop of calves was satisfactory, being seventy-three from eighty-three cows. The amount of money received for the cattle was \$988.74, or an average of \$36.62 per animal. The Indians used the money paying for wagons, mowers, provisions and dry goods, Mr. Halpin and Mr. Murison seeing that they got good value. These Indians may be said to be out of debt. The sum of \$80 was retained to purchase heifers to replace some of those sold. Cattle were all properly branded. The health at the time of inspection was fairly good. Dr. Hardy was attending to a few cases.

GENERAL REMARKS.

The agency, as a whole was in good order and decided progress had been made during the year. It was looking its best; the tinted leaves and rich foliage and pasturage, with the numerous lakes, and pretty fields dotted over with stooks of the best of grain, together with the fine fat cattle roaming about, gave one the impression that these Indians have a goodly heritage.

It was my intention to have visited all the agencies, reserves and schools my inspectorate twice a year, once in summer and once in winter, but, owing to other duties, I have not been able to carry this programme out fully.

I have, & c.,
ALEX. McGIBBON,
Inspector Indian Agencies and Reserves
BRITISH COLUMBIA,
BABINE AND UPPER SKEENA RIVER AGENCY
HAZELTON, 11th July, 1898.

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour herewith to inclose my annual report and statistical statement for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Location of Agency. - This agency is bounded towards the north and west by the North-west Coast Agency, towards the south by the Williams Lake Agency and to the east by the Rocky Mountains.

Reserves. - Five only of the numerous reserves in this agency have been surveyed; but it is estimated that the total area reserved will aggregate about forty-four thousand six hundred and thirty-one acres. Except, however, in the five cases above referred to, no mention will be made of the area of the individual reserves.

Apart from many special reserves, this agency contains twenty-two villages, besides four semi-nomadic bands. Of these, seven villages belong to the Kit-Ksun Division, and fifteen villages with the four outlying bands, to the Hoguelget Division.

THE KIT-KSUN DIVISION.

This division includes the seven villages of the Kit-Ksun nation. This race is identical with the Tsimpsons of the coast. The latter have sprung from a large body of the Kit-Ksuns who, abandoning their villages, the traces of which are still to be seen, forced their way to the coast, where they obtained the name of Tsum-Ksun, or Tsimpsonian, that is, men from the Skeena.

With the exception of Kit-wan-cool, which lies about half way between the Skeena and the Naas, the Kit-Ksun villages are all upon the Skeena, their territory extending from Kit-so-las Cañon, some ninety miles below Hazelton, to beyond the headwaters of the river, or about one hundred and sixty miles. In the following account the villages will be taken in order, ascending the river.

KIT-WAN-GAH BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the right bank of the Skeena, near the mouth of the Kit-wan-gah River.

Resources. - Salmon fishing, hunting, trapping, and gathering wild berries, constitute the principal resources of this band.

Vital Statistics. - The population is one hundred and fifty-one, consisting of fifty-three men, fifty-eight women and forty children, being an increase of two. During the

year there were five deaths, principally from old age, and seven births. No emigration or immigration.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The people of the village enjoyed excellent health. Care was taken to ensure cleanliness. Several were vaccinated, mostly children.

Occupation. - The principal occupations of this band are fishing, hunting and trapping, and cutting cordwood; while the women and children gather wild berries, to be dried for the winter.

Buildings, Stock, and Farm Implements. - No less than seven frame houses were erected on this reserve, making, twenty-two in all; of stock, they have one bull and three cows, with two calves.

These Indians have only ordinary hand tools.

Education. - The school, which had been established by the Anglican Church Missionary Society, was burnt down during last February. The Indians, however, have been making reasonable progress.

Religion. - I am happy to report that almost the whole band have now adopted the Christian faith, there being one hundred and thirty-four Anglicans, and seventeen pagans. The Anglican Church Missionary Society has established a church and school.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are in the main honest, courteous, and appreciative of improvements. They have continued to improve their gardens with good results.

KIT-WAN-COOL VILLAGE.

Location. - This village, the only settlement of the Kit-Ksuns not situated on the Skeena, lies on the left bank of the Kit-wan-gah River, about four miles below Lake Kit-wan-cool. It is about thirty-five miles from Kit-wan-gah, and forty-five from Ayensk, on the Naas, and is situated on the trail from Kit-wan-gah to Ayensk.

Resources. - The resources of the people of this village are abundant; salmon from the lake, hunting and trapping, and wild berries gathered by the women.

Vital Statistics. - The population is sixty-seven, consisting of twenty-two men, twenty women and twenty-five children, an increase of one. There were three births and two deaths during the year, the latter of old age. No emigration or immigration.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - All the members of this band enjoyed excellent health during the year. This may in some measure be ascribed to the interest in sanitary matters taken by the Indians themselves. Several were vaccinated, mostly children.

Occupation. - These Indians work in the coast salmon canneries during the season, and hunt and trap during the rest of the year. In common with all the Kit-Ksuns, these Indians have of late been giving increased attention to their gardens, and clearing new ground.

Buildings, Stock, and Implements. - During the past year two frame houses were put up, the first in Kit-wan-cool. The people of the village have no horse or cattle of any kind, and only the common hand implements are used.

Education. - There is no school at Kit-wan-cool, but some of the children attend school at Kincolith, at Ayensk and at Kil-wan-gah, as opportunity occurs.

Religion. - There is no church or resident minister, but almost all of the band have become Christians, of the Anglican denomination, there being fifty-four Anglicans and thirteen pagans, and are ministered to from Kit-wan-gah, and also from the Naas.

Characteristics and Progress. - In spite of their isolation, it is gratifying to observe a distinct advance in dress and comfort.

KITSE-GUKLA BAND.

Location. - This band has two villages, the old and the new, both situated on the left bank of the Skeena, and the latter about nine miles above the former.

Resources. - Salmon fishing, hunting and trapping are the chief resources of this band. The women and children dry great quantities of wild berries for the winter.

Vital Statistics. - The combined population of both old and new villages is eighty-six, consisting of thirty-two men, thirty women and twenty-four children, being an increase of three. There were four births and only one death. No emigration or immigration during the past year.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The Indians enjoyed very good health. They kept their premises fairly clean. Six children were vaccinated.

Occupation. - The chief occupations of these Indians are working for the coast canneries during the salmon season, getting out cordwood and trapping. The women dry stores of wild berries for the winter. More attention has again this year been paid to potato growing.

Buildings, Stock, and Implements. - There are in all eight frame and thirty-two log houses. No new houses have been erected this year. These people have no stock, and only common hand tools.

Education. - The attendance is still very irregular, owing to parents taking their children with them when leaving for work, but reasonable progress has been made.

Religion. - The Methodist body has taken in hand the charge of the band and through the efforts of that church almost all have now adopted the Christian faith, there being sixty-six Methodists and but twenty pagans, the progress made last year being continued in this.

Characteristics and Progress. - The improvement noticeable in recent years was continued in the present under consideration, as to dress, mode of living and the comfort and cleanliness of the surroundings.

GET-AN-MAX BAND, HAZELTON.

Reserve. - This band has a reserve on the left bank of the Skeena, adjoining and almost surrounding the township of Hazelton.

Resources. - The principal resources of these Indians are fishing, during the salmon season, hunting and trapping. Great quantities of wild berries are also gathered, and a good deal of potatoes grown, as well as some hay.

Vital Statistics. - The population is two hundred and forty-three, consisting of ninety-four men, ninety women and fifty-nine children, being an increase of two over last year. There were ten births and eight deaths; the latter all from natural causes. Two persons moved to the village, one from Kis-piox and one from Kis-ge-gas, and two left it, one to each of the above places.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The general health of these Indians has been very good. Several persons have been vaccinated, chiefly children, and much attention was paid to cleaning of premises and sanitary precautions.

Occupation. - Opportunities for employment have of late been exceptionally good, and many of the Indians have done extremely well. Their old avocations, however, such as hunting and trapping, have been by no means entirely neglected, but the returns have not been equal to those of past years, and the prospect for the future will be still less. Much attention is paid to potato-growing.

Buildings, Stock, and Implements. - There are forty-one frame houses, of which fourteen were newly erected this year; sixty-nine cedar and log-houses, and thirteen stables. There are seventy-five horses in all, but no cattle. The Indians have only the common hand-tools; however, they are glad to avail themselves of the use of the Government ploughs, which are lent them upon fitting occasions.

Education. - The school is founded and maintained under the management of the Anglican Church Missionary Society.

Some progress has been made in spite of the extreme irregularity of attendance, due mainly to parents taking their children with them when leaving for work.

Religion. - Almost the whole population has now adopted the Christian faith, there being two hundred and thirty-one Anglicans and twelve pagans.

Characteristics and Progress. - The steady improvement of recent years has been decidedly noticeable in this, the Indians, - many of whom are very good workmen, - having of late had excellent opportunities for turning themselves to account. In their homes the same advance can be observed. One or two sewing-machines have been imported by the Indians.

KIS-PIOX BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the right bank of the Skeena, about nine miles above Hazelton, at the mouth of the Kis-piox River.

Resources. - Salmon fishing, hunting and trapping are the principal resources of these Indians. Potatoes are also grown to a considerable extent.

Vital Statistics. - The population is two hundred and twenty-four, consisting of eighty-nine men, eighty-eight women and forty-seven children, an increase of one. There were eight births and seven deaths. One person removed to Get-an-max and another came from that reserve to Kis-piox.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The Indians' health has been very good the past year. Their premises were kept in very fair order throughout the year. A continuous improvement is observable in that respect. Several children were vaccinated.

Occupation. - Working in the canneries on the coast during the salmon season, working in the mines, and hunting and trapping are the chief occupations of these Indians. The women and children gather great quantities of berries for the winter's use.

Buildings, Stock, and Improvements. - There are thirty-seven frame houses, forty-three of log and split cedar, and seventeen stables. Twelve frame houses were put up this year. There are twenty-nine horses in all and one heifer. Only the ordinary hand-tools are used.

Education. - The school on the reserve is under the management of the Methodist Church and is doing very well, though much hampered by parents taking their children with them to work, as in other localities.

Religion. - Almost the whole band has been converted by the Methodist Church which is also contemplating the erection of an excellent church. The Methodists now number one hundred and eighty-one to forty-three pagans.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians continue to advance in a very satisfactory manner. They are law-abiding and industrious, and are yearly improving both in dress and in the comfort and neatness of their homes.

KIS-GE-GAS VILLAGE.

Location. - This village is situated about sixty-eight miles north of Hazelton, on the right bank of the Babine River, three miles above its confluence with the Skeena. The reserve for the people of this village has not yet been apportioned.

Resources. - The resources of the Indians of this village are Salmon fishing, hunting and trapping. This band's hunting grounds extend far beyond the headwaters of the Skeena. The returns, however, have of late been falling off, and threaten a further decline.

Vital Statistics. - The population is two hundred and sixty-six, consisting of one hundred and five men, one hundred and two women and fifty-nine children, a decrease of three. There were nine births and twelve deaths, the latter

chiefly from pneumonia and old age. One person removed to Get-an-max and one came here from there.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the Indians has been very fair, except for several cases of pneumonia. The Indians have shown a marked improvement in regard to sanitation, largely attributable to the efforts of the Anglican minister. Several were vaccinated.

Occupation. - These Indians depend comparatively little on their earnings at the canneries on the coast, and far more on hunting and trapping, and pay increasing attention to their potato grounds.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - The band has eight frame houses, of which two were put up during this year, forty-three log houses and fifteen outhouses. There is no stock and only the ordinary gardening tools.

Education. - The school was established by, and is under the direction of, the Anglican Church Missionary Society. In spite of the usual irregularity of attendance, the children have made great progress.

Religion. - More than three-quarters of the population have accepted the Christian faith through the efforts of the Anglican Church Missionary Society, there being now two hundred and four Anglicans to sixty-two pagans.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are remarkably intelligent, and though comparatively poor, have greatly improved both in their mode of life, in comfort, and in the cleanliness of their surroundings.

KOLDOE VILLAGE.

Location. - This village is situated on the right bank of the Skeena about fifteen miles from Kis-ge-gas, with which it is connected by an almost impassable trail. No reserve has yet been assigned to the people of this village.

Resources. - The river yields great quantities of salmon, the hunting grounds are large and comparatively productive, and wild berries are unusually plentiful in the neighbourhood.

Vital Statistics. - The population is forty-eight, consisting of sixteen men, thirteen women and nineteen children, an increase of three. One death and four births occurred during the year. There was no emigration or immigration.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The Indians enjoyed excellent health. Though so remote, the people are beginning to understand the importance of keeping their premises and surroundings clean. Four adults and two children were vaccinated, and some re-vaccinated.

Occupation. - Salmon fishing, hunting and trapping are the chief occupations of these Indians. Increased attention is also paid to potato-growing.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - One frame house was erected this year; there are also seven houses of log and split cedar, with five outhouses. These Indians have no stock and only a few ordinary garden tools.

Education. - Some of the children attend school in Kis-ge-gas as opportunity offers.

Religion. - Almost all belong to the Anglican Church, having learnt the Christian faith at Kis-ge-gas. There are now forty-one Anglicans and seven pagans.

Characteristics and Progress. - It is very satisfactory to observe that, though so isolated and comparatively poor, the people show a keen intelligence, and continue to advance relatively as fast as the other villages of their nation.

GENERAL REMARKS.

The remarkable advance, both moral and material, made by all the Kit-Ksun villages of late years has this year been fully continued.

With the exception of Hazelton, all the villages are connected by trails with Ayensk on the Naas, where the Indians used to obtain their oulachon grease. This industry, however, is not nearly so much followed as in former years, and is becoming obsolete.

Temperance and Morality. - The following remarks apply to all the foregoing villages. These Indians are not on the whole inclined to intemperance, and by occa-

sionally searching suspected canoes coming up from the coast they are further deprived of the opportunity. As regards morality their conduct leaves little to be complained of.

Timber and Bush Fires. - The total absence of forest fires this year was very noticeable, the more so, as generally the smoke of raging bush fires could be seen in every direction. The prevention of these fires depends mainly on the care with which camp fires are extinguished, in which respect the Indians have lately become very cautious and painstaking.

THE HOGUEL-GET DIVISION.

Location. - This division begins three miles to the east of Hazelton, and ends at Fort St. George on the Fraser River, a distance of about three hundred and twenty-five miles.

General Remarks. - This division contains fifteen villages, of which four belong to the Babine Group and eleven to the Carrier Group, and four nomadic or semi-nomadic bands, of which two are Sikanees and two Na-anees. All are of the Roman Catholic faith and all belong to what is known as the Dèni nation, though it may be observed that the original meaning of the word Dèni or Tenne is simply "people," as "Natloh-tenne", the people of Natloh or Fraser's Lake.

The Babine Group,

MORICETOWN BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the Hoguel-get River, embracing both banks.

Vital Statistics. - The population is one hundred and fifty-five, consisting of fifty-four men, fifty-seven women and forty-four children, an increase of two. During the year there were seven births and five deaths. No emigration or immigration.

Buildings, Stock, and Implements. - Five frame houses were erected this year. In addition to these there are twenty-six houses of logs and split cedar, and nine outhouses. The band owns forty-nine horses, eleven head of cattle and a few garden tools.

HOGUEL-GET BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on both banks of the Hoguel-get River.

Vital statistics. - The population is one hundred and fifty-seven, consisting of fifty-seven men, fifty-three women and forty-seven children, an increase of two over last year. There were five births and three deaths. No emigration or immigration.

Buildings, Stock, and Implements. - There are five frame houses, of which three were erected this year, and thirty-three houses of logs and split cedar, besides two outhouses and five stables. The band owns twenty-eight horses and eleven head of cattle in all. Only the ordinary garden tools are used.

FORT BABINE BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on Babine Lake, with a timber reserve on the lake near its outlet into the Babine River and on the left bank.

Vital Statistics. - The population is one hundred and seventy, consisting of sixty-one men, sixty-three women and

forty-six children, being an increase of three. There were six births and three, deaths during the past year. No emigration or immigration.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - There are seven frame houses, of which five were erected during the year, also thirty-eight houses of logs and split cedar, fourteen outhouses and five stables. These Indians have twenty-six horses, fourteen cattle and the ordinary garden tools.

OLD FORT BABINE BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve and village of this band are situated on the right bank of the Babine Lake.

Vital Statistics. - The population is one hundred and fifty-two, consisting of fifty-four men, fifty women, and forty eight children, the same as last year. During the year four births and four deaths occurred. There was no emigration or immigration.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - Two frame houses were put up this year. There are also forty log houses, besides ten outhouses and six stables. These Indians have twenty head of cattle, and the usual garden tools.

GENERAL REMARKS.

The following remarks apply to all the villages of the Babine Group.

Area - All the reserve are still unsurveyed.

Resources. - Fishing, hunting and trapping, and the cultivation of potatoes are the chief resources.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the Indians has been excellent. They appreciate for the most part the necessity of sanitary precautions. Almost all are vaccinated.

Education. - There is no school, but the people have been taught by the Roman Catholic clergy the use of a syllabary in their own language, a system widely used in the interior of British Columbia.

Religion. - All the people belong to the Roman Catholic Church, and every village has a church.

Characteristics and Progress. - These people are tractable and law-abiding, devout in their faith, and are good, hunters and trappers. In spite of some falling off in the returns from the latter source, their general condition continues to improve.

The Carrier Group.

YU-CUT-CE BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated at the head of Stuart's Lake (Fond du Lac), and embraces a portion of the strip of land nine miles in width with the portage between Babine and Stuart's Lakes.

Vital Statistics. - The band numbers twenty-two, as last year, consisting of nine men, six women, and seven children. There were no births or deaths.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - These Indians have four log houses, three outhouses and three stables; also five horses, two heifers and a few garden tools.

THATCE BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the left bank of Stuart's Lake and at the mouth and left bank of Thatce River.

Vital Statistics. - The population is forty-two, consisting of fifteen men, fourteen women and thirteen children, being an increase of one. There was one birth and no deaths.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - There is one new frame house, erected during the year, besides twelve log house, six outhouses, and three stables. These Indians have fourteen horses, thirty-two cattle, and the usual garden tools.

14 - 14

GRAND RAPIDS BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on Thatce River, which at this point is commonly called Trembleur River.

Vital Statistics. - The population is fifteen, consisting of three men, five women, and seven children. No births or deaths occurred.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - These Indians this year erected a frame house. They have also five log houses, five outhouses and a stable. They have fourteen head of cattle.

TSIS-TLAN-LI BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated at the head of Lake Trembleur on the left bank, at the mouth of Tatla River.

Vital Statistics. - The population is sixteen, consisting of six men, four women and six children, being an increase of one, with one birth and no deaths.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - These Indians have six log dwellings, three outhouses and one stable; also twelve cattle and a few garden tools.

PINTCE BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is on the left bank of Stuart's Lake, and at the mouth and on the left bank of Pintce River.

Vital Statistics. - The population is forty-one, consisting of fifteen men, fourteen women and twelve children, an increase of two. There were three births and one death during the year.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - There are two frame houses, nineteen log houses, seven outhouses and five stables; also twenty-three horses and thirty-one cattle and only a few garden tools.

STUART'S LAKE BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the left bank of Stuart's Lake, near its outlet into Stuart's River.

Vital Statistics. - The population is one hundred and sixty-three, consisting of sixty-one men, sixty-two women and forty children, being a decrease of one. Three births and four deaths occurred during the year.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - The band has fourteen frame houses, of which five were erected last year, thirty-three log houses, fifteen outhouses, and nine stables. Of stock, there are fifty-eight horses and fifty-two head of cattle. There are the usual garden tools.

FRASER'S LAKE BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is principally situated on the left bank of Fraser's Lake, and at its discharge into Natloh River. It comprises four thousand and seventy-six acres of agricultural, grazing, hay, and timber land.

Vital Statistics. - The population is sixty, consisting of nineteen men, seventeen women and twenty-four children,

being a decrease of one. During the year two births and three deaths occurred.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - These Indians have four frame houses and nine log houses, with nine stables and outbuildings. They have also sixteen horses, twenty-nine head of cattle, and a few garden tools.

STONY CREEK BAND.

Village and Reserve. - The village of this band is situated on the right bank, and the reserve on both sides of Stony Creek, at its discharge into Noolk Lake. The reserve comprises seven thousand three hundred and seventy-nine acres of agricultural, grazing, and timber land.

Vital Statistics. - The population is ninety-nine, consisting of thirty-three men, thirty-seven women and twenty-nine children, being an increase of one. There were three births and two deaths during the year.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - This band has sixteen log houses and twelve stables and outhouses. Also thirty-one horses, thirty-seven cattle and a few garden tools.

FORT GEORGE BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated mainly on the right bank of the Fraser River. It contains three thousand and ninety-five acres of agricultural, grazing, hay, and timber land.

Vital Statistics. - The population is one hundred and twenty-four, consisting of forty-four men, forty-one women and thirty-nine children, being a decrease of one. There were three births last year and four deaths.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - The band has three frame and twenty-six log houses, with fourteen stables and out houses; also forty-two horses, forty-two cattle and a few garden tools.

TSIS-TLATHO BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is composed of three divisions known as Reserves Nos. 1, 2 and 3. Reserve No. 1 is situated on the right bank of the Fraser; No. 2 on the right bank of Black Water River; and No. 3 on the eastern bank of Nattesby or Bob-tail Lake. The three divisions together contain five hundred and thirty-seven acres of agricultural, grazing, hay and timber land.

Vital Statistics. - The population is seventy-four, consisting of twenty-five men, twenty-three women and twenty-six children, being an increase of two. There were five births and three deaths during the year.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - This band has eleven log houses; no stock; but a few garden tools.

McLEOD'S LAKE BAND.

Village and Reserve. - The village is situated on the western bank of McLeod's Lake, and the reserve on both sides of Long River. This reserve contains two hundred and eighty-six acres of land.

Vital Statistics. - The population is ninety-four, consisting of thirty men, twenty-eight women and thirty-six children. Three births and two deaths occurred, making an increase of one.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - These Indians have nineteen dwellings. They have no stock; and only one or two gardening tools.

OUTLYING BANDS OF SIKANEES.

BAND AT FORT GRAHAME.

Location. - A nomadic band of Sikanees generally camps for the winter about Fort Grahame, on the Finlay River.

14 - 14 1/2

Vital Statistics. - The band numbers ninety-nine, consisting of thirty-three men, thirty women and thirty-six children. Three births and three deaths occurred during the year.

BAND AT LAKE CONNELLY.

Location. - Another nomadic band of Sikanees usually camps for the winter on the western bank of Lake Connelly.

Vital Statistics. - This band numbers one hundred and twenty souls, consisting of forty-three men, forty-three women and thirty four children, being an increase of one. Five births occurred and four men died during the year.

OUTLYING BANDS OF NA-ANEES.

Location. - There are two bands of semi-nomadic Na-anees roving to the north of Lake Connelly, and wintering on that lake.

Vital Statistics. - The combined population is one hundred and fifty-two, consisting of fifty-two men, forty-seven women and fifty-three children, being an increase of one. There were five births and four deaths.

GENERAL REMARKS.

The following remarks apply to all the Carrier Group and outlying bands.

Area. - Except the five above mentioned, the reserves of the respective bands are not surveyed.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the Indians has been singularly good. They are being taught the necessity for cleanliness and most of them are vaccinated.

Occupation. - The principal occupations are fishing, hunting and trapping, and at Stuart's Lake and at Fort George boating and freight-canoeing. All except the Sikanees and Na-anees grow potatoes and are paying increased attention to their cultivation.

Education. - There are no schools on any of the reserves, but the people have learnt to use the syllabic writing in their own language.

Religion. - All the Indians of this group belong to the Roman Catholic Church. At Stuart's Lake there is a large church and a mission, and there are also churches at Thatce, Pintce, Fraser's Lake Village, Stony Creek, Fort George, McLeod's Lake and Blackwater.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians as a rule are very devout, and are excellent hunters and trappers; but the proceeds of the fur-hunting industry have on the whole been declining, and threaten to diminish still further. In so remote a region there have hitherto been few opportunities of obtaining a livelihood by other means. Notwithstanding, these Indians have on the whole made distinct progress.

Temperance and Morality. - During the past year there has been little, if any, trouble in regard to intoxicating liquor. The Indians cannot be said to be inclined, to intemperance, and they have no opportunities for it. For their morality they deserve high commendation.

General Remarks. - It is highly satisfactory to observe the steady and sustained progress made from year to year, even by those tribes whose opportunities might appear the most limited. Thanks, partly to the happy immunity from epidemics, the population maintains itself, and indeed is generally increasing, and it may be hoped that when any visitation comes (as must at some time or other be expected) it will find the Indians in some degree prepared to meet it. One serious trial threatens all these tribes in the apparently inevitable decay of the trapping industry, which is already

showing an appreciable decline; but it may very fairly be hoped that, before that decline becomes so serious as to threaten the welfare of these bands, they will have become sufficiently advanced to be able to avail themselves in some shape or other of the vast and varied resources now lying hidden in their almost unpeopled land.

I have, & c.,

R.E. LORING

Indian Agent.

BRITISH COLUMBIA,

COWICHAN AGENCY,

QUAMICHAN, 19th July, 1898.

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to forward herewith my annual report and statistical statement for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Location of Agency. - This agency is situated on the east coast of Vancouver Island and extends from Cape Mudge on the north to Sooke in the south, including the reserves on the different islands in the Gulf of Georgia.

Area. - The area of these reserves is nineteen thousand six hundred and thirty-seven acres forming a portion of the territory occupied by the Cowichan nation, whose language and influence formerly extended to the bays and sounds on the American side of the gulf and up the Fraser River as far as Fort Yale.

Resources. - The resources are various. In some bands grain and fruit growing prevails; in others little attention is given to agriculture, or only spasmodic efforts are made, the Indians wasting much time and money in fencing and clearing land from which they derive no benefit, as just at the time they should be attending to their crops some other occupation offers from which immediate returns may or may not result and all former work is a thing of the past, only to be repeated at some future time. Some bands depend almost entirely on boat-building, and fishing for an immediate market; these are the strongest, healthiest, and almost the only bands who increase in population. Others who have not sufficient good lands on their reserve to support them must depend on wages earned by various means. When these fail, they are extremely destitute, as by nature they are not provident, and when a hard time comes, they suffer much more than those who have small farms on which they have always something they can sell.

The Fraser canneries attract many, to the detriment of those engaged in agriculture: many weeks are spent waiting for fish. Nothing is earned, everything has to be bought, while everything at home is going to ruin for want of attention.

Population. - There has been a decrease in the population of about twenty-seven owing to the excess of deaths over births.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - There has been no epidemic during the year. Nearly all the deaths have been from pulmonary diseases. Any sanitary measures advised are at once attended to, and when any epidemic is feared, nearly all assist in the work of preventing it taking hold. Of course there are still medicine men who earn their living by singing, & c., over consumptive or paralytic patients, and when medical men report they can only give relief, these men are often called on to act even by those who we all thought knew better, and were averse to the old Indian customs.

I attribute the deaths from consumption chiefly to causes - first, to the new style of houses in which there is no chance of proper ventilation, and the whole family live, either in the open air, out of doors, or in the air of an oven, in doors. When any member is sick, the place is still more crowded; and it is very difficult to prevent this crowding, as parents and relatives have not the moral courage to deny admission to any one who comes to see the sick; secondly - to the early marriages which take place. Formerly, under patriarchal rule, marriage did not take place until the man could fight, hunt, or fish and support a family. But now parents hurry their children into carrying when they are only in their early teens, with the result that the offspring all die within a few years. This has been pointed out to all, for many years, with no results.

Education. - All are now feeling the real necessity of having their children educated, but it is yet a problem whether, when they leave school they will not relapse to their original customs. At the Kuper Island Industrial School much good is being done: Indians see this themselves and are anxious to get their children admitted. The Saanich school has also done good work, - formerly the children were only lying about the different villages ill clothed and always dirty; now all are at least clean on school days and most of them are careful of their attire, and good progress is being made. The same may be said in a less degree of Nanaimo, but there the families move about so much that the teacher has not such a chance of proving what can be done.

Religion. - With the exception of the Nanaimo Indians and the few at Comox who attend the Methodist and Presbyterian missions, the Indians of the agency are Roman Catholics, and as often as they are able attend the services of their Church.

Morality. - Cases of intemperance were less during the year than formerly. This, of course, in some measure is owing to the smaller amount of money at the disposal of the Indians. Parties supplying liquor were severely punished.

The Act of last session relating to desertion by either husband or wife will have a good effect, as during the year there were several desertions. Otherwise, the Cowichan Indians bear a good name for morality.

GENERAL REMARKS.

Under this head I would make a few remarks about some of the different bands.

The Comox Bands have continued to improve, though it is very uphill work with them, having for years lived so much away from their reserve, working on wharfs at Nanaimo and Union. They have been very much encouraged by several white families of the neighbourhood. Miss Barnes had a school for the children in a private house which she hired, and Mr. Wm. Duncan holds services and instruction classes there on Sunday.

At Qualicum, the old chief Mahoy died during the year. At this reserve there are only two families, Mahoy's and Qualicum Tom's. Their children are all grown up and married. They are all good workers, and, living on such a dangerous coast, are expert boatmen. A curious feature of the village is that their only language is Chinook; no other language is spoken. The reason is that formerly this village stood between two nations constantly at war, and suffered from both. On one occasion all the children and women were carried away and raised in the Tsimpsian country, and years afterwards old Mahoy either bought back or arranged for the return of the survivors. When they did return they could speak only Chinook or Tsimpsian. The latter Mahoy's family did not understand, so the result is that Chinook became the means of intercourse ever since.

The Nanaimos have been working more peacefully together this year than formerly still there is a feeling of distrust of each other not present in other bands. On the river reserve a good acreage of land is cultivated. The work done on the banks of the river conjointly by both Governments has stood very well, and has been a benefit to both Indians and white farmers.

The Chemainus and Siccameen Bands worked steadily during the spring for three weeks to make a wagon road to connect their village with the Victoria and Nanaimo Trunk Road. They succeeded in constructing the necessary two miles wider and better than the trunk road itself. In fact, when I went to see it first, I thought they had laid out a bicycle track.

The Valdez Island men have also done considerable roadwork, though they spend most of their time in boatbuilding and fishing, by which they earn more than they could possibly do on their large but rocky reserve. They are generally well off, as they sell boats, cod-fish, and halibut. The chief's family owns a large flock of sheep.

At Penelakut, on Kuper Island, a good deal of work was done in the spring, and one or two small houses were built to replace the old ranches, some of which are now used as boat-building houses. This is one of the bands that work at clearing and fencing land and then leave their crops to breechy horses and cattle while they go away to the canneries, seldom coming back with enough money to keep them during the winter. Still they repeat the same thing year after year.

The Cowichan Indians as a rule do not build boats, but depend more on agriculture, and their crops are quite a sight to see, a large portion of their reserve being alluvial land on which the river leaves a deposit each year. Many, however, stay away when they ought to be harvesting. The winter and spring were very mild, and they did a great deal of roadwork on public roads and on the different reserve roads, much more than the road laws call for. In several cases when it was pointed out to them that public roads which they use needed repair, as many as one hundred men turned out with wagons and worked for two or three days until the work was done. Any one who fails to appear when the council calls upon him to assist has to show cause for his absence or lose caste.

The Indians of the four villages on the Saanich peninsula either work their own farms, or are working for neighbouring farmers. Their two southern villages have some very good land, but the two northern ones have a very small acreage of good land. These bands have made wonderful progress in their social condition during the last few years, most of which is owing to the devoted efforts of the Rev. Father Villings - who at his own expense has erected a day school, provided the instruments for a brass band, and in many ways denied himself that he might assist the Indians. The results have not been unsatisfactory. The school (to which the department now gives assistance) has a record for being the best attended in the agency. The teacher, Mr. Wm. Thompson and his wife, have done good work there; and now the pupils, besides attending regularly, are clean and tidy, a great difference from what they were when they first attended school. Besides this Mr. Thompson is an old soldier, carrying the medal of Lucknow and Cawnpore, and therefore drills the boys well, and being an efficient bandmaster has trained a band of twenty-four instruments, which now plays very creditably. The members consist of young men from the four Saanich Bands who, living far apart, still attend regular practices.

The Indians on Discovery Islands form a branch of the Songhees tribe. Their chief industry is sheep farming and catching different kinds of fish which they peddle in the Victoria markets.

The Victoria Songhees Bands are placed at a decided disadvantage, having little if any land that can be relied upon for cultivation without irrigation, and not finding, as formerly, employment on the public roads, wharfs and mills, they are often in very destitute circumstances. The Roman Catholic school on this reserve is very well attended, and when all families are at home very few pupils are absent. Chief Cooper and the council see that all children of school age attend regularly. The Beecher Bay and Sooke Bands cultivate very little land. Both bands lost most of their men in the disaster to the sealing schooner "Earle," and have not yet recovered from the effects. The widows and children, however, have been making good efforts to support themselves.

*I have, & c.,
W.H. LOMAS,
Indian Agent.*

*BRITISH COLUMBIA,
FRASER RIVER AGENCY,
NEW WESTMINSTER, 6th October, 1898*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to forward this my annual report of the Fraser River Agency for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1898, together with statistical statement for the same period.

All the Indians in my agency belong to branches of the Salish nation.

BANDS IN CHILLIWACK DISTRICT.

Reserves. - The following bands occupy reserves in close proximity to the Chilliwack district, forming a total area of three thousand eight hundred and forty-one acres: Aitchelitz, Kwaw-Kwaw-a-pilt, Sqwahla, Skwah, Skulkayu, Skway, Tsoo-wah-lie, Tzeachten, Yuk-kwe-kwi-oose.

Vital Statistics. - The eight bands named have a combined population of two hundred and ninety-eight. During the year there were six births and six deaths. No immigration nor emigration.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians has been good, no sickness of a serious nature having occurred. The villages are kept in a sanitary condition, and to this fact, I believe, they owe to a great extent their immunity from serious disease. Nearly all the Indians have been vaccinated from time to time.

Occupation. - They engage chiefly in agricultural and fishing pursuits. A little is earned also by working for their white neighbours. It is mixed farming that is carried on by them.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - Practically all their dwellings are of a fairly good class, and are kept in a good state of repair.

The stock is of the variety usually seen on the farms of their white neighbours, the Indian ponies being in most cases replaced by heavy draught horses.

Most families have their own farming implements.

Education. - A lively interest is at all times taken by these Indians in educational matters, the Roman Catholic Indians sending their children to the school at St. Mary's Mission, and those of the Methodist religion to the Coqualeetza Institute, both of which schools are doing a good work for the Indians.

Religion. - These Indians respectively follow the Roman Catholic, Church of England, and Methodist persuasions, and take considerable interest in religious matters.

Characteristics and Progress. - They are fairly industrious and law-abiding, and are better off in every way than in former years.

Temperance and Morality. - They are on the whole moral, but unfortunately are fond of liquor and require close watching at all times.

BANDS ON BURRARD INLET, HOWE SOUND AND SQUAMISH RIVER.

These bands residing on reserves of the same name containing a total area of six thousand seven hundred and eighty-six acres, are as follows: -

Burrard Inlet No. 3, False Creek, Mission Burrard Inlet, Kapilano, Skwaw-amish Howe Sound, Seymour Creek, Hastings Saw-Mill.

Vital Statistics. - The combined population of these bands is four hundred and sixty-eight. During the year there were nine births and nine deaths; no emigrations; an increase of one as compared with last year's return, one woman having married into the band.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians has been good, no sickness of a serious nature having occurred. The villages are kept in a clean and sanitary condition, the Indians realizing that cleanliness keeps them to a great extent free from sickness of an epidemic nature. All of these Indians have been vaccinated from time to time.

Occupation. - The chief occupations are fishing, hunting, logging, and loading lumber in vessels at the saw-mills, but little farming being carried on.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - The Indians residing on these reserves have fairly good dwelling-houses and outhouses. Their stock are well cared for and of good breed. Farm implements are in good condition.

Education. - None of the children of the Indians on these reserves are attending any school, there being no room for them at the school at St. Mary's Mission, and as they are all either Roman Catholics or pagans, they will not send their children to schools conducted under Protestant auspices.

Religion. - These Indians are all either Roman Catholics or pagans, those of them professing the Roman Catholic religion being regular attendants at church and taking great interest in religious matters.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are an industrious and law-abiding community, the younger members of the group giving a good deal of attention to the advice of the older Indians, or more especially to the older chiefs, who are men of good sense and advise their Indians wisely and in the right direction.

Temperance and Morality. - These Indians are on the whole moral and, excepting a few, are not given to drink.

CHEAM BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the south bank of the Fraser River and about eighty-five miles from its mouth. It contains an area of fourteen hundred and thirty-three acres.

Vital Statistics. - The population of this band is one hundred and eighteen. During the year there were two births and five deaths no emigration decrease in population, as compared with last year, two, one woman having married into the band.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians has been good, no sickness of a serious nature having occurred. The village is kept clean and in a sanitary condition. All these Indians have been vaccinated from time to time.

Occupation. - The members of this band engage chiefly in agricultural and fishing pursuits. A little money is also earned from their white neighbours. Mixed farming is carried on.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - These Indians have all good dwelling with fairly good barns and stables 3 their cattle and horses are well taken care of, as are also their farming implements.

Education. - A lively interest is manifested in education, and nearly all the children of school age attend the Indian school at St. Mary's Mission.

Religion. - These Indians are all Roman Catholics, with the exception of one who became a Methodist whilst a pupil at the Coqualeetza Institute. They have a nice church at their village, which they attend regularly.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are industrious and law-abiding and are good people.

Temperance and Morality. - They are on the whole moral and temperate, a few of them only being fond of liquor.

BANDS ON HARRISON RIVER.

Reserve. - The Chehalis and Scowlitz Bands occupy reserves on Harrison River, Scowlitz Reserve being at the mouth of the river and Chehalis' about four miles up stream from the mouth of the river, forming a combined area of three thousand one hundred and forty-four acres.

Vital Statistics. - The population of these two bands is one hundred and seventy-one. During the year there were seven births and seven deaths; no immigration, no emigration.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the Indians has been good, no sickness of any serious nature having occurred among them during the past year. Their villages are kept clean and in a sanitary condition. All of these Indians have been vaccinated from time to time.

Occupation. - Agriculture, fishing, hunting and mixed farming are the chief occupations of these bands, also some dairying is being carried on.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - Most of these Indians have comfortable frame dwellings. They have fairly good barns and stables, and take good care of their stock, putting up plenty of hay for them during the winter. They have fairly good farming implements, and they take good care of them.

Education. - Most of the children of these two bands attend the Indian boarding school at St. Mary's Mission.

Religion. - These Indians attend strictly to the religious instruction given them by regularly on each reserve.

Characteristics and Progress. - They are progressing and live much more comfortably than in years gone by.

Temperance and Morality. - They are on the whole a temperate and moral people.

COQUITLAM BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the Coquitlam River, about six miles from New Westminster. It contains an area of two hundred and eight acres.

Vital Statistics. - The population is only twenty-five. There were neither births nor deaths during the past year.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians has been good, no sickness of a serious nature occurring among them. One Indian (Joseph) met with serious accident, having been struck and seriously injured by the train whilst walking on the railway track. He is now convalescent.

Occupation. - These Indians engage chiefly in fishing and hunting, only a little farming being done by them. Residing near New Westminster, they furnish the local market with a good deal of the fresh fish and game required.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - Most of these Indians have fairly good houses. They do not raise much stock, preferring to make a living by fishing and hunting. Farm implements are kept in good condition.

Education. - Only a few of the Indians of this band have ever received any education.

Religion. - These Indians are attentive to the religious instruction given them by their priest. They have a nice church on their reserve built by themselves about two years ago.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are an industrious, law-abiding people.

Temperance and Morality. - They are on the whole moral and temperate, a few of them only being addicted to the use

of liquor.

DOUGLAS, SKOOKUM CHUCK, SAM AH QUAM AND PEMBERTON MEADOWS BANDS.

Reserves. - These bands occupy reserves situated from the head of Harrison Lake, along the Lillooet Portage, to Pemberton, containing a combined area of three thousand four hundred and eighty-five acres.

Vital Statistics. - The population of these bands is four hundred and eighty. During the year there were twenty-three births and nine deaths.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians has been good, no sickness of a serious nature having occurred during the year. The villages occupied by them are kept clean and in a sanitary condition, and to this fact they owe to a great extent their immunity from illness.

Occupation. - Fishing, hunting, packing acting as guides to prospectors and agricultural pursuits, are the chief occupations of these Indians. Only a small amount of mixed farming is being done by each individual Indian.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - These Indians have fairly good dwellings, barns and stables, and these are in good repair. The lumber for most of the dwelling houses was whipsawed by the Indians themselves. The barns and stables are mostly log buildings.

The horses used by these Indians are mostly small cayuse breed. The cattle, on the other hand, are excellent animals of good breed and are fairly well taken care of, a plentiful supply of hay being put up to carry them through the winter. The farming implements used by these Indians are well taken care of.

Religion. - These Indians are all Roman Catholics and are attached very much to their priests. They have three churches; one situated at Douglas, the next at Skookum Chuck, and the third at Pemberton Meadows. All the Indian's attend divine service regularly at their respective village churches.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are industrious and law-abiding.

Temperance and Morality. - They are on the whole a temperate and moral people, and are strictly honest.

EWAWOOS AND TEXAS LAKE BANDS.

Reserves. - The reserves of these bands are situated, the former on the south bank of the Fraser about a mile and a half east of Hope, and the latter on the north bank of the Fraser about six miles east of Hope. They contain a combined area of eight hundred and ninety-three acres.

Vital Statistics. - The population of these two bands is sixty. There were two births and three deaths during the year.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians has been good; no sickness of a serious nature making its appearance. The deaths were owing to old age. The villages occupied by these Indians are kept clean and in a sanitary condition. All of these Indians have been vaccinated by me from time to time.

Occupation. - The chief occupations are fishing, hunting and agriculture, a little mixed farming being done by each family.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - Nearly all of these Indians have comfortable dwellings and keep them in good order, four new dwellings having been erected at Texas Lake last spring, to replace old and worthless dwellings. Their stock is of the same variety and breed as may be seen on the farms of their white neighbours. Each family has its own farming implements, which although not numerous are suitable for their requirements.

Education. - A lively interest in education is taken by the younger members of these two groups, the older members do not bother themselves. Most of the children are attending the school at St. Mary's Mission, and All Hallows, Yale.

Religion. - These Indians are mostly Roman Catholics. A few belong to the Church of England. They are simple-minded, good Indians with scarcely a trouble-

some one among them, which fact is mostly due to the good advice and instruction given them by their pastors. There is a church at each village, and service is held frequently.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are an industrious, law-abiding people, and obliging and kind to their white neighbours.

Temperance and Morality. - They are a temperate, moral and good people. They are not given to the use of intoxicants and are in comfortable circumstances.

HOPE BAND.

Reserve. - This band occupies a reserve about one hundred miles from the mouth of the Fraser River, on the north and south banks of the said river, containing an area of fourteen hundred acres.

Vital Statistics. - This band has a population of eighty-eight. During the year there were two births and two deaths.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians has been good, no sickness of a serious nature making its appearance. One Indian woman belonging to this band, whilst being treated for lung troubles in St. Paul's Hospital, Vancouver, contracted small-pox. She was away from the reserve at the time and no other Indian caught the disease. She had not a severe attack and recovered. She had been vaccinated by me four years ago, which I think tended to make her recovery more easy.

Occupation. - These Indians engage in agriculture and fishing. Each family belonging to this reserve does more or less mixed farming and fruit culture.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - These Indians all have comfortable dwellings and fairly good barns and stables. They take good care of their horses and cattle, putting up sufficient fodder to feed them during the winter, They have a sufficient supply of farming implements, including a threshing-machine, of which they take good care.

Education. - The largest number of the Hope Indians have been educated at the Indian boarding school at St. Mary's Mission, and all are anxious to have their children educated.

Religion - These Indians have a nice church on their reserve, where service is held regularly, they being very much attached to their religion.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are an industrious and law-abiding people, and live better and more like their white neighbours than any other band in the district.

Temperance and Morality. - They are a temperate and moral people, and show a good example to other bands.

HOMALKO AND KLAHOOSE BANDS.

Reserves. - The reserves of these bands are situated in the vicinity of Bute Inlet and Malaspina Straits. They contain a combined area of four thousand seven hundred and thirty-eight acres.

Vital Statistics. - The population of these two bands is one hundred and seventy-four. During the year there were seven births and eight deaths. Four families numbering fourteen persons who formerly lived at Sliammon, but who really belonged to Homalko, returned to live at Homalko, having become dissatisfied with their friends at Sliammon.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians has been good, no sickness of a serious nature having appeared among them during the past year. Their villages are kept in a sanitary condition. I vaccinated all of these Indians about two years ago.

Occupation. - Fishing hunting, logging and farming constitute the chief occupation only a small amount of farming being done by these Indians.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - The buildings occupied by most of these Indians are fairly good, although there is room for improvement in a good many of them. Their stock is allowed to run wild: they never milk any of their cows, and have no horses. Each family cultivates a small garden patch.

Education. - These Indians have no school, and none of their children are attending any school, there being no accommodation for them in the Indian schools already established. The parents are anxious that their children should be educated.

Religion. - These Indians are all Roman Catholics, and are very attentive to their religious duties. They have two churches built by themselves, one on their reserve at Squirrel Cove, and the other at the mouth of Bute Inlet.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are a simple-minded, good-natured people, and as a rule provide for all their wants, very seldom looking for or asking any assistance.

Temperance and Morality. - They are a temperate, moral, good people, and are easy to get along with.

KATSEY BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the north bank of the Fraser River, about ten miles from New Westminster. It contains an area of three hundred and eighty-five acres.

Vital Statistics. - The population of this band is eighty-four. There were two births and four deaths, a decrease of two since last year. Two of the deaths were from old age, and one from drowning.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians has been good, no sickness of a serious nature having occurred among them during the past year. Their village is kept clean and in a sanitary condition. Most of these Indians have been vaccinated from time to time.

Occupation. - The chief occupations of this band are fishing and farming. These Indians supply a good deal of the fresh fish used in the New Westminster market during the year. Each family does a little farming, raising sufficient vegetables, & c., for its own use.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - These Indians have fairly good dwellings; their cattle and horses are similar to those of their white neighbours. They take good care of their cattle during the winter and also take care of their farming implements.

Education. - A number of the Indians of this band have attended the St. Mary's Mission school. All of them are most anxious to have their children educated.

Religion. - These Indians are all Roman Catholics. They have a small church on their reserve and are very attentive to their religious instructions. They are visited frequently by their priest.

Characteristics and Progress. - They are an industrious, law-abiding people.

Temperance and Morality. - Owing to their close proximity to New Westminster and the ease with which they can procure liquor, many of these Indians are in the habit of getting intoxicated. In other respects they are a moral people.

LANGLEY AND WHARNOCK BANDS.

Reserves. - The reserves of these bands are situated, the former on McMillan Island, in the Fraser River, about twenty

miles east of New Westminster, and the latter about twenty four miles east of New Westminster, on the north bank of the Fraser River. They contain a combined area of one thousand four hundred and fifty-two acres.

Vital Statistics. - The population of these two bands is seventy-nine. There were four deaths and no births. Cause of death: two from consumption and two from infantile diseases.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - Excepting consumption, no sickness of a serious nature has appeared among these Indians. The villages are kept clean and in a sanitary condition, and all of the Indians have been vaccinated from time to time.

Occupation. - These Indians all do more or less mixed farming, and during the fishing season fish for the canneries.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - These Indians all have comfortable dwelling houses of a good class, which are kept clean and in a good state of repair. They have good stock and take good care of them, and have a fairly good supply of farming implements.

Education. - Many of these Indians have been educated at St. Mary's Mission Indian school, and all of them take an active interest in educational matters.

Religion. - These Indians are all Roman Catholics; they have a church in their village on McMillan Island, and also one at Wharnock. They are very good people and practice their religion faithfully.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are an industrious and law-abiding people.

Temperance and Morality. - They are a temperate, moral people; there is very little drunkenness among them, and no immorality.

MUSQUEAM BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the north arm of the Fraser River, close to its mouth. It contains an area of four hundred and fifty-two acres.

Vital Statistics. - This band has a population of ninety-four. During the year there were two births and four deaths.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - No sickness of a serious nature occurred among these Indians during the past year. Their village is kept clean and in a sanitary condition, and most of them have been vaccinated from time to time.

Occupation. - These Indians all do more or less mixed farming, and during the fishing season fish for the canneries.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - Most of them have comfortable dwellings with fairly good outhouses.

They are improving the breed of their horses. Their cattle are of the same class as those of their white neighbours, and are of a suitable quality.

They all have their own farming implements and take fairly good care of them.

Education. - These Indians are all anxious to have their children educated, but owing to the fact of the school at St. Mary's Mission being full, many of the children are compelled to remain at home. Those of them who are Methodists send their children to the Coqualeetza Institute.

Religion. - Eighty of these Indians are Roman Catholics, ten are Methodists, and four are pagans. They are not very religiously inclined. They have a small hall built by themselves where the Roman Catholic portion of them hold divine service from time to time.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are industrious, and on the whole are improving, although quite a few of them prefer to live as they used to in olden times.

Temperance and Morality. - These Indians are on the whole a temperate and moral people, a few only of them being addicted to the use of intoxicating liquors.

MATSQUI BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the south bank of the Fraser River, about thirty miles from New Westminster. It contains an area of one thousand and seventy-two acres.

Vital Statistics. - This band has a population of forty-four. During the year there was one birth and one death.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians has been good, no sickness of a serious nature having occurred among them since last year.

Occupation. - They all do more or less mixed farming, and during the fishing season fish for the canneries.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - Most of these Indians have comfortable dwellings, with fairly good barns and outhouses, which are kept in good repair.

Their stock is of the same breed and quality as those of their white neighbours.

Their farming implements are taken good care of, and whilst not numerous are sufficient for their wants.

Education. - These Indians take considerable interest in educational matters, most of the younger Indians having attended the mission school.

Religion. - They are all Roman Catholics and attend church every Sunday at St. Mary's Mission. They are very attentive to their religious duties.

Characteristics and Progress. - They are an industrious, law-abiding, simple people.

Temperance and Morality. - They are temperate and moral, only a few of them being fond of liquor.

INDIANS AT NEW WESTMINSTER.

Reserve. - These Indians own land in New Westminster city and at Brownsville on the south bank of the Fraser River opposite New Westminster, comprising an area of ten acres.

Vital Statistics. - These Indians number sixty-nine. During the year there were two deaths and one birth. One girl went to live at Tchewassun, having married a Tchewassan Indian.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians has been good, no sickness of a serious nature having occurred since last year.

Occupation. - They make a living chiefly by fishing, supplying the New Westminster market most of the season with the fish required.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - Most of these Indians have comfortable dwellings, a few of them in the city of New Westminster, on which they pay taxes, others on the reserve at Brownsville opposite New Westminster.

Very little farming is done by them, just a few gardens.

They do not go much into stock.

Education. - They all take considerable interest in education, and are anxious that their children should receive an education, but, owing to the school at St. Mary's Mission being full, they are compelled to keep their children at home.

Religion. - These Indians are all Roman Catholics. They have a nice church on their reserve at Brownsville, where

divine service is held regularly.

Characteristics and Progress. - They are an industrious, good people. They do not belong to any particular band, but have come here from several parts of the province and settled.

Temperance and Morality. - These Indians are on the whole a temperate and moral people, some of them being exceedingly good. A few are addicted to the use of liquor; those, I am sorry to say, are not of a good moral character.

NICOMEN AND SKWEAHM BANDS.

Reserves. - These Indians occupy two reserves on the north bank of the Fraser River, about forty-four miles from New Westminster, comprising an area of six hundred and thirty-six acres. Only the Nicomen Slough divides these two reserves.

Vital Statistics. - The population of these two bands is forty-eight. There have been no births and no deaths during the year, nor any other change in the population.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians has been good, no sickness of a serious nature having occurred among them during the past year. Their villages are kept clean and in a sanitary condition, and most of the Indians have been vaccinated by me from time to time.

Occupation. - Farming and fishing are the chief occupations of these bands. Nearly all of these Indians do more or less mixed farming, and during the fishing season fish for the canneries. They also earn a little money working for their white neighbours.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - These Indians have fairly good dwellings and outhouses. Their stock are of the same breed as are found with their white neighbours. They take reasonably good care of their farming implements.

Education. - These Indians do not bother themselves very much about education, and only a few of them have ever gone to school.

Religion. - They are all Roman Catholics, but pay little attention to religion. They have a small church at Skweahm, but it is very seldom used.

Characteristics and Progress. - They are a simple-minded people. They prefer to follow their old ways a good deal, although they are improving.

Temperance and Morality. - These Indians are a good deal inclined to drink, and unfortunately can always find unscrupulous white men who will supply them with liquor.

OHAMIL BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the south bank of the Fraser River, about seventy-four miles east of New Westminster. It contains an area of six hundred and twenty-nine acres.

Vital Statistics. - This band has a population of sixty. During the year there were no births and no deaths.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians has been good, no sickness of a serious nature having occurred among them during the past year. Their village is kept clean and in a sanitary condition. They have all been vaccinated by me from time to time.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - These Indians have all fairly good dwellings barns and stables, which they keep clean and in good repair. Their cattle and horses are similar to those of their white neighbours. Their farm implements are well taken care of.

Education. - These Indians all take an active interest in education, most of the children of school are attending the school at St. Mary's Mission.

Religion. - These Indians are very fond of their religion. Five of them are Episcopalians, three are Methodists and fifty-two are Roman Catholics. They have two small churches, one used by the Roman Catholics and one by the

Episcopalians.

Characteristics and Progress. - They are an industrious and law-abiding people.

Temperance and Morality. - They are on the whole a temperate and moral people.

POPCUM AND SQUATITS BANDS.

Reserves. - The reserves of these two bands are situated on the south bank of the Fraser River, about sixty-five miles from New Westminster. They contain an area of

five thousand three hundred and twenty-six acres. Popcum and Squatits are about two miles apart.

Vital Statistics. - The population of these two bands is sixty-six. During the year there were two births and two deaths.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians has been good, no sickness of a serious nature having occurred among them during the past year. Their villages are kept clean and in a sanitary condition. Nearly all of the Indians have been vaccinated by me from time to time.

Occupation. - Mixed farming is the chief occupation of these two bands, but during the fishing season all hands work for the canneries, some fishing and others inside the cannery filling cans, & c.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - Most of these Indians have fairly good dwellings and outhouses. Their horses are nearly all small Indian ponies. Their cattle are of good breed, the same as are to be seen with their white neighbours. Their farming implements are taken fairly good care of.

Education. - These Indians take a lively interest in educational matters, and most of the parents are anxious to send their children to school. A few of them take no interest whatever in education.

Religion. - Thirty-two are Episcopalians, eleven are Methodists and twenty-three are Roman Catholics. The members of each denomination have their own church, and are attentive to their religious duties.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are a simple-minded, law-abiding people. They stick a good deal to their old customs.

Temperance and Morality. - They are on the whole temperate and moral, only a few of them being addicted to drink.

SEMIAHMOO BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band borders on the international boundary line and fronts on Semiahmoo Bay. It contains an area of three hundred and ninety-two acres.

Vital Statistics. - The population of this band is forty-two. During the year there was one birth and two deaths.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians has been good, no sickness of a serious nature having occurred among them during the past year. Their village is kept clean and in a sanitary condition, and the majority of the Indians have been vaccinated by me from time to time.

Occupation. - The chief occupations of this band are fishing and a small amount of mixed farming or gardening.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - Most of these Indians have comfortable dwellings and outhouses, which are kept in tolerable repair. Their cattle and horses are similar to those owned by their white neighbours. Their farming implements are kept in good order.

Education. - Only a few of these Indians have ever been to school, and owing to the school at St. Mary's Mission being full, there is no room for any of the children of this band at the school.

Religion. - All of these Indians are Roman Catholics. They have a small church on their reserve, where they hold religious services from time to time.

Characteristics and Progress. - They are an easy-going, simple-minded people; having sufficient for today, they hardly think of tomorrow.

Temperance and Morality. - They are on the whole temperate and moral, but owing to their close proximity to the

American boundary, white men from the American side of the line supply them with liquor, which causes trouble sometimes. On the whole there is little reason to find fault.

14 - 15

SECHELT BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on Sechelt peninsula, Malaspina Straits. It contains an area of eighteen hundred acres.

Vital Statistics. - The population of this band is two hundred and twenty-two. There were six births and six deaths, and a decrease in population of two since last year, owing to marriage with other Indians.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians has been good, no sickness of a serious nature having occurred during the year. Their village is kept clean and in a sanitary condition. I vaccinated all the children on the reserve during one of my visits.

Occupation. - Fishing, hunting, logging and a little gardening are the chief occupation of this band.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - These Indians all have comfortable dwellings, which they keep in good repair. Their stock are usually allowed to run through the bush, both summer and winter, and on the whole do very well.

Education. - Only a few of these Indians have ever been to school. They are all most anxious to have their children educated, but there is no school provided where they can send their children.

Religion. - These Indians are all Roman Catholics. They have a very beautiful church at their village where religious services are held.

Characteristics and Progress. - They are a simple-minded, kind people, and are easy to get along with. They are scrupulously honest in their dealings with their white neighbours and with each other.

Temperance and Morality. - They are a temperate and moral people. Drunkenness is practically unknown among them.

SUMASS BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated at Miller's Landing on the south bank of the Fraser River, and at Sumass Bar on the north bank of the Fraser River opposite Miller's Landing, and at Upper Sumass on Sumass Lake. It contains an area of thirteen hundred and seventy acres.

Vital Statistics. - This band has a population of fifty-eight. During the year there were three births and three deaths.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of this band has been good, no sickness of a serious nature having occurred among them during the year. Their villages are kept clean and in a good sanitary condition. Most of these Indians have been vaccinated by me from time to time.

Occupation. - Mixed farming and fishing are the chief occupations of these Indians.

Buildings, Stock and Fanning Implements. - They all have comfortable dwellings and fairly good barns and stables. Their stock are of fairly good quality and are well looked after during the winter, plenty of hay being provided. Their farming implements are well taken care of.

Education. - Only a few of these Indians have ever been to school. Those of them who have show a marked improvement over those who have not.

Religion. - Of this band twenty-one are Methodists and thirty-seven are Roman Catholics. They are all very enthusiastic in religious matters, each denomination having its own church.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are a simple-minded, kind people. They are rather indolent, but not troublesome.

Temperance and Morality. - They are on the whole a temperate and moral people, a few only of them being addicted to the use of liquor.

SLIAMMON BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on Malaspina Straits. It contains an area of four thousand seven hundred and twelve acres.

Vital Statistics. - This band has a population of two hundred and sixty. During the year there were three births and nine deaths. Ten have left the band and gone to live at Homalko. Of those who died four were children. In the case of the adults, three deaths were from old age and two from la grippe.

Occupation. - The chief occupations of these Indians are fishing, hunting, logging and farming or gardening.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - These Indians are improving their dwellings very much from what they were some years ago. Their stock all run wild through the bush.

So far they have not done much farming.

Education. - None of these Indians have ever received any education, no school accommodation having been provided for them.

Religion. - They are all Roman Catholics, and are very much attached to their religion. They are at the present time getting out logs for the construction of a new church, the building now used by them being deemed too old and rotten for further service.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are a simple minded, easy-going people, rather indolent, but are obedient to authority.

Temperance and Morality. - They are a temperate, moral people.

SKWAW-AH-LOOKS BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the north bank of the Fraser river, between Ruby Creek and Hope. It contains an area of one hundred and ninety-six acres.

Vital Statistics. - This band has a population of twenty-four. During the year there were two births and two deaths.

Occupation. - Mixed farming and fishing constitute the chief occupations of this band.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - These Indians have fairly good dwellings and outhouses. They take good care of their stock during the winter. They have a fair supply of farming implements, which they take good care of.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the members of this band has been good. Their village is kept clean and in a sanitary condition, and no contagious disease has broken out, among them. Of the deaths, one was from consumption and the other from puerperal fits.

Education. - Although there are only a few children in this band, the older members take an active interest in education, as they wish to see all their people put on a level with their white neighbours.

Religion. - These Indians are all Roman Catholics, and are very much attached to their religion. They have a small church on their reserve, where they hold divine service regularly.

Characteristics and Progress. - They are a simple-minded, easy going people, obedient to authority and are on the best of terms with their white neighbours.

Temperance and Morality. - They are a temperate and moral people.

14 - 15 1/2

TCHE-WASSAN BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the Gulf of Georgia, near Point Roberts, and only a short distance from the international boundary line. It contains an area of six hundred and four acres.

Vital Statistics. - This band has a population of forty-two. During the year there was one birth and one death.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians has been good, no sickness of a serious nature having made its appearance among them during the past year. Their village is kept clean and in a sanitary condition.

Occupation. - The chief occupations of the members of this band are farming and fishing. During the fishing season all of these Indians work at the canneries, the remainder of the year on their farms.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - These Indians have fairly good dwellings, barns and stables. They have good horses and cattle, having got rid of their Indian ponies years ago. They have good wagons and other farm implements, of which they take good care.

Education. - Only a few of these Indians have ever received any education, and owing to the fact that the school at St. Mary's Mission is full, some of them have sent their children to the Kuper Island school.

Religion. - These Indians are all Roman Catholics. They are not very religious in the same sense as other bands. They have no church, and when they attend divine service they come to Kie-Kiel (Brownsville), which they usually do at Christmas and Easter.

Characteristics and Progress. - They are on the whole a good-natured, simple people, having enough for today they hardly ever trouble themselves about tomorrow. They live at peace among themselves and also with their white neighbours.

Temperance and Morality. - These Indians are a moral, but, I am sorry to say, not a temperate people. Owing to their location being in close proximity to the centre of the fishing industry, a great many worthless white men congregate in the locality who will procure liquor for them at any time. I am glad to say, just at present, all of them are teetotallers, if they will only remain so.

YALE BAND.

Reserve. - The reserve of this band is situated on the Fraser River about one hundred and twelve miles from its mouth. It contains an area of eleven hundred acres.

Vital Statistics. - The population of this band is ninety-one. During the year there were three births and three deaths. Two women married and went to live with their husbands on other reserves. The two deaths were caused by consumption.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - A good deal of consumption exists among these Indians, otherwise no serious illness has appeared among them. Their villages are kept clean and in a sanitary condition. All the Indians have been vaccinated by me from time to time.

Occupation. - The chief occupations of the members of this band are farming or gardening and fishing. A little money is also earned by them in cutting and hauling cordwood for their white neighbours.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - These Indians have all fairly good dwellings and outhouses. They do not keep much stock, their reserve not being suitable for many cattle. Each family does a little farming or gardening and has sufficient implements for its requirements. Their horses are the usual Indian cayuse breed.

Education. - These Indians take a good deal of interest in the education of their children and are anxious to see them on par in this respect with their white neighbours. Those of them who are Protestants send their children to All Hallows School,

Yale, and those who are Roman Catholics send their children to the school at St. Mary's Mission.

Religion. - Thirty-three of these Indians belong to the Episcopal Church and fifty-eight to the Roman Catholic Church. They are very much attached to their religion and are good people. Each denomination has its own church in the village where divine service is held from time to time.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are a simple-minded, good people, very easy to get along with, and live at peace with their white neighbours.

Temperance and Morality. - They are on the whole a temperate and moral people.

GENERAL REMARKS.

The Indians throughout the agency are on the whole becoming more intelligent and industrious. Their homes are kept fairly comfortable, and whenever they can afford it they live comfortably, even extravagantly, having little forethought, and seldom thinking of providing for a rainy day.

Too much praise cannot be given to those in charge of the Indian boarding and industrial schools in this agency, viz., the All Hallows School, Yale, the St. Mary's Mission School at Mission City, and the Coqualeetza Institute at Chilliwack, for the care and attention which they bestow on the children under their charge and for the substantial advancement made by the pupils in the various branches taught at these institutions.

*I have, & c.,
FRANK DEVLIN,
Indian Agent.
BRITISH COLUMBIA,
KAMLOOPS - OKANAGAN AGENCY,
KAMLOOPS, 25th August, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my first annual report, together with census return and tabular statement, for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1898.

Location. - The Kamloops-Okanagan Agency is located in and scattered over the greater portion of the Yale District, which contains approximately twenty-four thousand square miles. It contains an aggregate area of three hundred and thirty thousand three hundred and ten acres.

Subdivisions. - Kamloops Agency, containing one hundred and twenty-six thousand one hundred and twenty-eight acres, and Okanagan Agency, two hundred and four thousand one hundred and eighty-two acres, embrace respectively thirty-one and eighteen bands. Some of these bands are composed of several small bands belonging to the same tribe and united under one chief.

Means of Conveyance. - The Canadian Pacific Railway, with its extension of the Shuswap and Okanagan branch, and a stretch of steamboat navigation of some seventy miles, encircles the agency somewhat in the form of a horseshoe, from Spuzzum to Penticton, a distance of three hundred and forty-two miles. Other portions extending beyond and lying within this segment are reached by stage lines, by saddle-horses, and, in some of the more rugged and inaccessible portions, - particularly along the Fraser River - on foot.

Tribe or Nation. - The Indians belong to the Shuswap and Thompson River tribes: and speak the languages known as Thompson and Shuswap. Many of the younger Indians speak fairly good English.

Vital Statistics. - There are three thousand seven hundred and forty-six men, women and children in the agency. During the year there have been one hundred and eighty-four deaths and one hundred and fifty-two births.

Occupation. - All of the bands give more or less attention to farming and stock raising, and throughout the Okanagan division of the agency (the better agricultural and grazing portion) and parts of the Kamloops division many of them do so quite extensively. They possess large bands of horses which they are improving rapidly also cattle and other domestic stock. Along the line of the Canadian Pacific Railway many of them find ready employment as section hands, earn good wages, and give satisfaction. In the grazing sections they (with their horses) are employed by stock-raisers as cowboys, and they are experts in this occupation. In the mining portions, men, women and children make a good deal of money by mining, mostly by the primitive method of "rocking." As fishermen they earn a large amount, very difficult to estimate, in addition to providing food for themselves. The women earn a good deal as domestic servants and by dressing skins and making them into articles of clothing, such as moccasins, mitts and gloves, either for their own use or for sale; also by gathering wild berries, which grow in abundance.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the Indians generally has been good. With the exception of a mild outbreak of measles around Osayoos, no contagious, disease has appeared among them. They keep their houses and premises fairly neat and clean - in some instances commendably so - during the fall, winter and spring seasons. During the warmer season they adopt camp life, dwelling in tents.

Medical Treatment. - Considerable attention has been given to the Indians by medical men located in different portions of the agency, and much benefit has resulted from such professional treatment. In outlying portions, where doctors are rarely available, small quantities of medicines have been distributed, mostly through the agency of the priests.

Lytton Hospital. - This institution continues to benefit many Indians by treatment, surgical and otherwise, and by dispensing medicines, under the management of the energetic secretary, the Venerable Archdeacon R. Small, of the Anglican denomination. Doctor Wade, of Kamloops, makes regular monthly professional visits to this institution.

Buildings. - Their houses and outbuildings on most of the reserves are comparatively good. They do their own building and many of them call do good carpenter work. Sixteen dwelling houses and twenty outbuildings have been completed during the year, and there is a fine church at Spallumcheen progressing towards completion.

Progress. - In portions of the agency better adapted and situated for farming, progress is being made in clearing, fencing, breaking and bringing under cultivation a larger acreage. In other portions, where the amount of tillable land is either limited, of inferior quality or comparatively useless through lack of water for irrigation purposes, things remain in much the same condition from year to year.

Farm Implements. - These Indians are well supplied with wagons, sleighs, ploughs, & c., harness and saddles. Besides using their wagons and saddles on their farms, they, do a good deal of freighting and packing in some parts. The latter trade is diminishing.

Irrigation. - This is required more or less on nearly every reserve in the agency. The natural facilities are good, and no very great amount of labour is necessary to construct ditches for this purpose. There are exceptions, however. At Halaut and Haltkam Reserves adjoining, where they have a large area of tillable land, the irrigation of which involved a great amount of work and expense, it was found necessary to ask assistance for the Indians. This has been given to a considerable extent in the way of supplies and in the employment of a foreman to direct the Indians and to supervise the work, which is now well advanced. Though the Indians there have derived no direct benefit from the work, still they have, on the expectation of being able to apply some,

of the water, sown a much greater area than usual, and on account of the unusual quantity of rain this season they have succeeded in raising good crops. The Indians of Skichistan (Deadman's Creek) Band have also been assisted to the extent of some \$140 in extending and repairing their ditch, which for a number of years had been broken and useless, all attempts to repair it having resulted in failure. The ditch is now in operation.

Food Supply. - The past year has been an extra good one for salmon, and the Indians were able to lay by good stores for winter consumption. The supply of food furnished by hunting is diminishing year by year.

Crops. - These are good all over the agency. In quantity and quality they range much above the average, and prices promise to be good.

Distribution to the Destitute. - The sum of \$195.94 has been distributed among those destitute of food and clothing.

Kamloops Industrial School. - This institution continues to be run to its fullest capacity and in a very efficient manner, under the management of the Reverend Principal, A.M. Carion, and sisters of the Roman Catholic denomination. Progress is apparent in every branch of study and industry. A brass band of seventeen pieces was started during the year, and the progress the pupils have made has been remarkable.

Religion. - With the exception of one, who is classed as pagan, all the Indians profess Christianity and belong to the Roman Catholic and Anglican denominations, the Roman Catholics numbering two thousand two hundred and thirty, Anglicans one thousand five hundred and fifteen. They are very strict in the observance of the rites and ceremonies of their respective denominations, and on nearly every reserve the principal and most conspicuous building is a church. The priests and clergy are assiduous in their labours.

I have, & c.,

A. IRWIN,

Indian Agent.

BRITISH COLUMBIA,

KOOTENAY AGENCY,

FORT STEELE, 15th August, 1898.

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report and statistical statement for the year ended 30th June, 1898, - an inventory of the Government property, as required by the department, having already been forwarded.

Location of Agency. - The agency is situated in the south-east portion of British Columbia, and is bounded by the Rocky Mountains on the north and east and the United States territory on the south and the Okanagan Agency on the west.

Reserves. - The reserves embrace an area of forty-two thousand and sixty-one acres.

Tribe. - The reserves are occupied by the Kootenays and a small band of the Shuswaps, known as the Kinbasket Band.

Population. - The combined population of the several bands is five hundred and forty-three, including men, women and children.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the Indians was good until the beginning of spring, when the weather turned cold and wet and a number of the old Indians and some of the younger ones died of consumption and la grippe. The sanitary

regulations were carefully looked after on the different reserves, and at the village of St. Eugene, near the St. Mary's Reserve, where the Indians gather from time to time to attend their religious duties; the dwellings and streets were cleaned and swept and the refuse gathered up, removed and burned. Vaccination was also attended to.

Occupation. - St. Mary's Band. - The Indians of this band depend upon farming, cattle-raising, cattle and horse herding and packing, for a living. They are industrious and trustworthy. During the past year an irrigation ditch was built for them by the department, which will give an abundant supply of water for irrigation. Those who used it since its completion see the advantage of it, as their crops promise an excellent yield.

Tobacco Plains Band. - The Indians of this band follow farming, cattle-raising and hunting. They have a good reserve, well watered and timbered, and a good range for stock. They are only twenty-five miles from the line of the Crow's Nest Railway, where they now find a ready market for all the grain and vegetables they raise. They are beginning to pay more attention to agriculture. The Provincial Government is building a bridge on the Elk River, which will give them easy access to and from the railway at every season of the year.

Columbia Lake Kootenays. - This band keeps up its reputation for good farming. All the conditions are favourable - plenty of water, timber for fencing, very little clearing to be done, as the land is partly prairie and open timber, with very little underbrush. They follow farming and cattle-raising almost entirely, and now find a good market at Windermere, where the mines are most promising, and where several important mineral discoveries have recently been made.

Lower Kootenays. - The Indians of this band depend mostly on packing, canoeing, acting as guides for prospectors, hunters and others. Very little farming is done, as the land on the Kootenay River is subject to overflow, and crops cannot be depended on. The Indians of late are making an effort to raise cattle, and cut wild hay; they will have an opportunity of disposing of both from time to time, as the Crow's Nest Railway comes near their reserve at Goat River.

The Shuswap Band. - The members of this small band still keep the lead for industry and progress. They depend upon cattle, horses and farming as their means of living. They have the best kept farms in the agency, and their land is easily cultivated and is well supplied with water for irrigation, and their crops seldom fail.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - The few dwellings that were built during the past year on the reserves show a very great improvement. They have lumber floors, larger windows, and are covered with shakes or shingles. The work was done by two ex-pupils of the industrial school, François and Ignatius, and reflects great credit on them. The improvement, it is hoped, will induce others to follow the example set, and erect a better class of dwellings.

The Indians of the several bands continue to improve their stock by purchasing a better class of bulls and stallions, they are trying to rid themselves of their cayuses by selling them to prospectors and others, although they bring only a very small price.

The Indians are beginning to recognize the use and value of sheds, where they can store their wagons, tools, farming implements and harness.

Education. - The Indians of this agency are pleased when an opening occurs so that they can send their children to the industrial school, and no difficulty is found in keeping up the attendance. The Rev. N. Coccola, O.M.I., is principal, with the Sisters of Charity as his assistants. During the year satisfactory progress has been made by the pupils in their several studies. The teachers are painstaking and earnest, and discharge their duties with zeal and fidelity. The boys are taught farming, gardening, care of cows and horses, shoemaking and carpentry, and the girls general housework, such as cooking and baking bread, knitting, darning, mending and making clothes, laundrying and butter-making; also the use of the sewing-machine.

Religion. - The Rev. Messrs. Coccola and Ouelette of the Oblates have charge of the missionary work in this agency. All the Indians are Roman Catholics, and are zealous and attentive to their religion. At the village of St. Eugène a

beautiful church

was recently opened for the use of the Indians, a monument to the energy of the Rev N. Coccola, to whom all credit is due for its erection and completion. There are churches at the Shuswap and Tobacco Plains Reserves, and one has been built recently at the Lower Kootenay Reserve, where services are held regularly every Sunday.

Characteristics and Progress. - The Indians of the several bands are industrious and law-abiding, and are steadily becoming richer and more self-supporting.

On the St. Mary's Reserve the most industrious Indians are François, André Como, Pierre and Abram, who carefully look after and attend to their little farms and their stock. They are seldom found in Fort Steele, but keep to work on the reserve. Catshan-mi-yuke built himself a new house and renewed his fencing.

At Tobacco Plains, Semo, François and Toma are certainly the most industrious and set a good example to the others by being constantly at work.

At the Columbia Lakes, Little Tim brought in an irrigation ditch, and fenced in a nice field. John, Joseph and Louis Abel of this band have improved their farms and put up good fencing.

On the Lower Kootenay Reserve Eustace the Chief, Colose, Anasta, and others are trying to raise cattle and cut hay, as their little farms are destroyed yearly by the overflow of the river.

Of those on the Shuswap Reserve, I may mention Isaac, Louis Stowekin, Alexander Kinbasket, Eugene and Louis Paul and his two sons, all good workers, and careful and industrious. Their farms will compare favourably with those of their white neighbours living near them. Isaac and Louis Stowekin last year purchased some fruit trees, which look well, and it is to be hoped that others will follow their example, as this country is admirably adapted for fruit farming, which would give a good return.

Temperance and Morality. - Intemperance and immorality are almost unknown amongst these Indians, and their conduct has been excellent.

*I have, & c.,
R.L.T. GALBRAITH,
Indian Agent.
BRITISH COLUMBIA,
KWAWEWLTH AGENCY,
CAPE MUDGE, 29th August, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, I have the honour to forward my agricultural and industrial statistics - together with my annual report and list of Government property under my charge for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Location of Agency. - This agency includes all the Indian villages and reserves that lie between Cape Mudge on Valdes Island and Smith's Inlet on the mainland of British Columbia, and all the villages and reserves in Quatsino Sound on the west coast of Vancouver Island.

Tribe or Nation. - These Indians belong to the Kwawkewlth nation, excepting three bands which are known as Licukwiltah Indians; but all speak the same language.

Population. - There are one thousand five hundred and ninety-seven Indians in this agency, including men, women and children.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health generally of the Indians has been very good, though there was an outbreak of measles in the industrial school and girls'

home, but there were only some twelve or fourteen cases altogether, and the disease was of a very mild form. The cases as they appeared were promptly isolated. Scrofula is the prevalent disease among them, and quite a number are more or less afflicted with it. I visited as many villages as I could in the spring, and had all objectionable matter removed. I also vaccinate those that needed it, except in the case of some of the old people, who are very averse to it.

Resources and Occupation. - It may be stated first that these Indians have no regular occupation. They go to the salmon canneries during the season, and, if the run is good, earn fair wages, but not nearly as much as formerly, owing to the greater competition by whites and Japanese. They cut cordwood and saw logs, act as guides to tourists and prospectors, make canoes and cedar bark mats and baskets, catch fish for sale, and hire themselves out to any one wanting them. They work well for a short time, but are averse to steady occupation. They have an unlimited supply of food ready to their hand in the shape of fish of all kinds, and obtain a fair amount of venison and seal meat, besides large quantities of berries in the spring and summer.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - Heretofore the dwelling houses of these Indians have been of the roughest description, many of them not weather-tight, and most of them large, but the Indians are improving in this way and are building many smaller frame houses, and seem to like the privacy and comfort of the smaller dwellings. So very little farming is done among these Indians, owing chiefly to the scarcity of good land, most of which is densely wooded, that it is hardly worth mentioning. There are only two reserves on which farming can be done at all, and on one of them only in a very limited way. They have only one plough and no other implements except hoes and mattocks. Farming can never become an occupation with them, except on the two reserves mentioned.

Education. - There is a more general desire among these people for the education of their children perhaps I ought to say the desire comes from the children themselves, and the parents are less opposed to it than formerly. The schools are fairly well attended, and good progress is being made by the pupils who attend at all regularly, particularly at the industrial school and girls' home at Alert Bay, where the progress made is most encouraging.

Religion. - Most of the Indians who profess Christianity belong to the Anglican Church, some few are Methodists and Roman Catholics, but a large proportion are still pagans. They do not take much interest in religion, even those who profess Christianity.

Characteristics and Progress. - All these Indians are more or less indolent. The fact that it is so easy for them to procure sufficient food is no doubt the chief cause of it. Another reason is that living as they do in a kind of commonwealth, there is no incentive to better their condition, for as soon as they accumulate a few hundred dollars it has to go into the general fund. As a rule they are very law-abiding and compare favourably with the whites in this respect. I think, as a whole, they are better off than they were ten years ago, and are getting more comforts about them than formerly.

Temperance and Morality. - Temperance is not a virtue among these Indians; they do not seem able to resist the temptation to drink when it is placed in their way. They do not get nearly so much liquor as in former years, owing to the increasing difficulty of obtaining it, but they still get it at times in small quantities.

They are still very immoral, but there is, I think, a slight improvement in this respect.

General Remarks. - That there is some improvement among these Indians there is no doubt, but a great difficulty lies in the fact that no occupation can be found for them to keep them at home. Farming is out of the question, as there is no land, and until private enterprise provides some occupation near their homes, it seems that they will have to go away to find employment.

*I have, & c.,
R.H. PIDCOCK,
Indian Agent.*

*BRITISH COLUMBIA,
NORTH-WEST COAST AGENCY,
METLAKAHTLA, 3rd August, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to forward this my annual report of Indian matters for the year ended 30th June, 1898, together with my tabular statement.

HAIDA NATION.

Location. - The Haida nation of Indians belong to the Queen Charlotte group of islands, and are now gathered together from various small settlements into two villages, named respectively Massett and Skidegate.

The centralizing of the Haida population has been effected for the convenience of trade, and (through the influence of missionary teachers) for the accommodation of educational and religious teaching.

Population. - The Haidas number this year six hundred and twenty-five souls, an increase of sixteen for the year, being the most noticeable natural increase since the Haida nation was ravaged by smallpox and other diseases many years ago.

Reserves. - Their reserves amount to two thousand nine hundred and seventy-eight acres.

Three hundred and seventy men, women and children claim to belong to the Anglican Church, two hundred and twenty-five to the Methodist Church, and twenty-seven adults to the Salvation Army.

NISHGAR NATION.

General Remarks. - The Nishgar nation of Indians, inhabiting the Naas River Valley, are steadily improving in educational and religious training, temperance and morality, and are becoming richer every year. They are, however, barely holding their own in numbers, being at present eight hundred and forty-eight souls, divided into seven bands.

The Nishgars have large reserves aggregating sixteen thousand four hundred and fifty-four acres, much of it fairly good land.

Religion. - In religious matters they are divided as follows: Three hundred and eighty belong to the Anglican Church, one hundred and twenty-one to the Methodist Church, and three hundred and forty are pagans.

TSIMPSEAN NATION.

Location. - The Tsimpsen Indians inhabit the Skeena River Valley, the sea-shores of the mainland near the mouth of the Skeena, and the islands near the Skeena River.

Population. - They number one thousand three hundred and seventy-six, and are divided into six bands.

Reserves. - They have reserves aggregating one hundred and sixteen thousand, eight hundred and fifty-five acres.

Religion. - The Anglican Church claims four hundred and nine souls, the Methodist Church eight hundred and forty-seven, and the Salvation Army one hundred and forty-five.

OWEEKAYNO NATION.

Location. - These Indians are settled at the head of Douglas and Gardner's Channels, Rivers Inlet, and upon the islands in the vicinity of Milbank Sound.

Population. - They number one thousand two hundred and sixty-four souls. This nation is divided into five bands.

Reserves. - Their reserves aggregate seven thousand six hundred and fifty-six acres.

Religion. - Six hundred and seventy-eight claim to belong to the Methodist Church, and two hundred and twenty-one are classed as pagans.

TALLION NATION.

Location. - The Indians of the Tallion nation inhabit the land at the head of Dean's Channel and the head of Bentinck Arm and South Bentinck Arm.

Population. - They number three hundred and thirty-four; live in three different villages, and form three bands. There has been an increase in the Indian population during the year of thirty births over deaths.

Reserves. - Their reserve lands comprise four thousand nine hundred and thirty-seven acres.

Religion. - Amongst these Indians there are thirty Methodists and three hundred pagans.

GENERAL REMARKS.

Language. - Each of these five nations speaks a different language.

Many of the Haidas and Oweekaynos understand and speak English, and fully one-half of the Nishgars and Tsimpseans speak and understand the English language.

Sanitary Condition. - The sanitary condition of the Indians of these twenty-three bands is improving each year, and excepting that of Tallion and Kimsquit, is very good. It has been difficult so far to stir up the pagan Indians of Tallion and Kimsquit to clean up their village streets and houses, as well as their persons; and yet they seem to be as free from epidemic diseases as any. The greatest proportion of deaths occurring in this agency during the year was at Port Simpson.

Agriculture. - There is a steady increase in the quantity of potatoes and other roots raised by the Indians. The cultivation of roots and vegetables is the only agricultural industry that can succeed on the coast so far north; and it is likely to become an important source of food supply.

Buildings. - Very little building has been done this year by the Indians for themselves owing to an unusual lack of money through a partial failure of the salmon catch of last year at Rivers Inlet and Skeena River. A few good dwelling houses have been erected at Port Simpson.

Hunting. - Some of the coast tribes were quite successful last spring at hunting and catching fur seals near their villages, and the fur catch, both by land and sea, has been good.

Temperance and Morality. - Drunkenness amongst our northern Indians is steadily decreasing, so that the cases brought to the knowledge of the authorities have this year been less than a tenth part of that of eight or ten years ago. The morality of the Indians has also wonderfully improved within the last few years.

Religion. - Religious contention amongst Indians has this year almost wholly subsided, although the Haidas of Skidegate have still some bitter feelings against each other, because of agitations still kept up amongst them.

Education. - Secular and religious education is going on increasingly. The system adopted by the department of establishing industrial schools, and assisting mission

schools, together with the increasing efforts of missionary societies and teachers, is, rapidly educating and enlightening the North-west Coast Indians.

Loyalty. - There is a growing desire amongst our Indians for enfranchisement, and it is noticeable that this desire arises mostly from pride of being "British," and a strong ambition to become citizens of the country. Many of them will become good citizens.

General Remarks - The destitute sick amongst the Indians have been few, and they have been helped by the department with food and clothing to the amount of \$108 during the year.

The departmental steamer "Vigilant" is in good running order, and, with the present engineer, D.P. Wilson, is running with greater economy of fuel per mile than ever before, and with equal speed.

*I have, & c.,
C. TODD,
Indian Agent.
BRITISH COLUMBIA,
WEST COAST AGENCY,
ALBERNI, 27th October, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to forward my annual report to the 30th June, 1898.

Agency. - The West Coast Agency extends from Otter Point to Cape Cook, comprising two hundred miles of the west coast of Vancouver Island.

Reserves. - There are eighteen tribes in this agency. They have one hundred and fifty reserves and fishing stations, aggregating twelve thousand four hundred and twenty acres. There are two large reserves in Barclay Sound, one at Alberni, belonging to the Tsessahts, containing one thousand and thirty acres, and the other at Numakamis, belonging to the Oiahts, containing one thousand seven hundred acres of good land. The acreage of the other reserves ranges from two acres to two hundred and fifty acres each. These reserves are mostly rocky, timbered, and tidal lands, with only small patches suitable for cultivation.

Tribe. - These tribes all speak the same language with dialectic differences, and have been called the Aht nation, this synonym comes from Mr. Sproat, a pioneer of the West Coast, and was adopted as the termination of the tribal names of these people by the former Indian Superintendent of British Columbia, but is not known or used by the Indians, it is taken from Mahty, house, and Mahtymas, people, but the termination signifying people is really "ut" pronounced as in rut with the "t" more accented, but in use slightly altered to suit the euphony of the name preceding it, thus, while Mo-utch, the Indian name for deer, makes Mo-utch-ut, the name of the Nootka tribe; Opitches the name of a village, gives Opitcheset the name of the tribe; Tsessa the name of the first settlement of this tribe in Barclay Sound, Tseshat; Heshque, Heshque-ert; King George-ut signifies Englishmen, and Boston-ut Americans.

PRINCIPAL RESERVES.

Tsessaht, No. 1 Reserve, Tsahaheh, west bank of the Somass River, Alberni, one thousand acres; population, one hundred and thirty, - thirty-seven men, forty-two women, fifty-one children and young people.

Opitches-aht, No. 1 Reserve, Ahahswinis, east bank of the Somass River, ninety-six acres; population, sixty-six, - fifteen men, twenty-eight women and twenty-three children.

Howchuk-lis-aht, No. 2 Reserve, Elh-la-teese, at the head of Uchucklesit Harbour, Alberni Canal, four hundred acres; population, fifty-one, - seventeen men, seventeen women, and seventeen children.

Oiaht, Nos. 7 and 8 Reserves, Ah-adz-oas, part of Diana Island, one hundred and fifteen acres, and Haines Island, thirty acres, eastern entrance of Barclay Sound; population, one hundred and eighty-three, - seventy men, sixty-four women and forty-nine children.

To-quaht No. 1 Reserve, Mahcoah, Village Passage, Barclay Sound, one hundred and twenty-four acres; population nineteen, - nine men, six women and four children.

Ewlh-u-ilh-laht, No. 1 Reserve, It-tat-so, one hundred and sixty-two acres; population, one hundred and seventy, - fifty-eight men, fifty-six women and fifty-six children.

Cla-o-quaht, No. 1 Reserve, Opitsat, Clayoquot Sound, one hundred and eighty acres; population, two hundred and sixty-seven, - ninety-one men, one hundred and three women and seventy-three children.

Kelsemaht, No. 11 Reserve, Yahksis, Flores Island, Clayoquot Sound, one hundred and eighty acres; population, seventy-five, - twenty-eight men, twenty-nine women and eighteen children.

Ahousaht, No. 15 Reserve, Mahktosis, Matilda Creek, Clayoquot Sound, two hundred and fifty acres; population, two hundred and seventy-six, - ninety-three men, ninety-six women and eighty-seven children.

Heshquiaht, No. 1 Reserve, Heshque, Heshquiat Harbour, two hundred and twenty-two acres - population, one hundred and fifty-five, - fifty men, fifty-three women and fifty-two children.

Moo-a-chaht, No. 1 Reserve, Yuquot, Friendly Cove, Nootka Sound, two hundred and ten acres; population, two hundred-seventy-three men, seventy-eight women and forty-nine children.

Matchitlaht, No. 15 Reserve, Cheshish, back of Bligh Island, Nootka Sound, twenty-nine acres; population, fifty-seven - twenty-four men, nineteen women and fourteen children.

Noochahtlaht, No. 1 Reserve, Nuchatl, Esperanza Inlet, sixteen acres; population, seventy-six - thirty-three men, twenty-nine women and fourteen children.

Ehattisaht, No. 10 Reserve, Oke, Esperanza Inlet, thirty-two acres; population, one hundred and sixteen - forty-one men, forty-three women and thirty-two children.

Kyukaht, Nos. 1 and 2 Reserves, Aktese, Village Island, one hundred and eighteen acres; Kukamukamees, Mission Island, seventy-five acres, Barrier Islands, Kyuquot; population, three hundred and eighty-four - one hundred and fifty-eight men, one hundred and fifty-three women and seventy-three children.

Chaicclesaht, No. 1 Reserve, A-co-us, Battle Bay, Ou-ou-kinsh Inlet, one hundred acres population, one hundred and twenty-three, - forty-five men, thirty-nine women and thirty-nine children.

NITINAHT TRIBE.

These Indians live in four villages at the entrance of Juan de Fuca Strait, viz.: -

Tsooquahna, No. 2 Reserve, two hundred and thirty-five acres; population, thirty-one, - ten men, ten women and eleven children.

Wyah, No. 3 Reserve, one hundred and thirty-two acres; population, seventy-seven, - twenty-seven men, thirty-two women and eighteen children.

Clo-oose, No. 4 Reserve, two hundred and forty-eight acres; population, fifty-nine, - seventeen men, twenty-one women and twenty-one children.

Carmanah, No. 6 Reserve, one hundred and fifty-eight acres; population, forty-eight, - fourteen men, twenty women and fourteen children.

Pacheenaht, No. 1 Reserve, Pacheena Port San Juan, one hundred and fifty-three acres; population, seventy-two, - nineteen men, thirty women and twenty-three children. This tribe is a distinct tribe from the Nitinahts, with their own chiefs, but are allied to them and speak the same dialect, and at sealing time all the Nitinahts congregate at Pacheena Reserve, it being the only harbour on their coast.

Nitinaht Villages. - Each of these four villages has its own chief, but there is one head chief of the Nitinaht tribe, who resides at Wyah, and to this village nearly the whole of the tribe resort for the fall salmon fishing, and generally stay there part of the winter.

GENERAL REMARKS.

Population. - The population of the whole agency is two thousand six hundred and thirty-five: nine hundred and twenty-nine men, nine hundred and sixty-eight women, and seven hundred and thirty-eight children and young people under sixteen years of age.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - While the birth-rate is about the same as last year, the death-rate has been heavier, deaths chiefly from tuberculous diseases. An epidemic of whooping cough began along the coast in the spring months, and was fatal in some cases, where it attacked weakly children, or was complicated with bronchitis; the Indian's constitution does not resist lung disease well. In the month of March a case of smallpox was reported at the Kelsemaht village, Clayoquot Sound. The patient was isolated by the local authorities, and the provincial government sent a doctor and official from Victoria to take charge. However, it proved to be a bad case of syphilitic eruption. I visited Clayoquot Sound myself with a supply of vaccine and vaccinated forty-six at Ahousaht, including twenty-eight school children. I found the village there in a good sanitary condition, the Indians under the direction of Mr. J. Russell, the Presbyterian missionary, cleaned up the houses and removed all refuse matter. I also vaccinated some Indians at Kelsemaht and Ucluelet; these vaccinations were all successful except in the case of one girl at Ahousaht. There is some advance in the sanitary condition of the villages generally, but there is still room for improvement.

Resources and Occupation. - There was a further decrease of over \$40,000 in the income derived by the Indians from the sealing industry, not so many schooners being employed and seals being scarce, the average catches are much less than formerly and decreasing yearly; about nine hundred skins were taken by canoe from shore along the coast, and the Nootka Indians secured twelve sea otter skins, eight of which brought from \$160 to \$185 each. If the demand for Indian hunters on sealing schooners ceased, the Indians would turn their attention more to hunting from shore by canoe, also to the making of dogfish oil, if a market could be found for it; a little is still made in Barclay Sound, Nootka and Kyuquot, but the demand is limited and the price given twenty per cent less than formerly. Some trade is still done with the East Coast Indians in canoes, and there is a good market for dried halibut of which the Kyukahts particularly make a good deal. A little trade was done by the Clayoquot Indians in sending fresh halibut to Victoria by steamer, and some of the Nitinahts, who own several small schooners, do a regular trade in supplying Victoria with the same fish. The Indians at Alberni earn some wages by canoe work transporting prospectors to places in Alberni Canal and Barclay Sound, and some of the young men have made money supplying logs to the local saw-mills, while others have supplied cedar blocks for shingle-making. The Clayoquots also earn some wages by transport of prospectors, and there is a small cannery there which gives employment to the women for the fishing season, cleaning and cutting fish. Those from the different tribes who went to the Fraser River canneries did fairly well, although some were unable to get work owing to the number of Japanese employed. The women earned from \$45 to \$60 each cleaning and cutting salmon.

Buildings, Stock, and Farming Implements. - Owing to the decrease of the sealing industry and consequent scarcity of money, not many new houses have been built during the past year. At Alberni one new house has been put up but is not yet finished, and a little new fencing and clearing have been done. At Clayoquot a couple of new houses have been partially built, a few garden patches fenced in, and a few fruit trees planted. At Ucluelet there are four small houses in course of erection and several others have been painted and finished. At Heshquiat one new house has been finished and several others lined and painted; the Roman Catholic church and mission house have also been repainted. At Clooose, Nitinaht, adjoining the Methodist Mission, George Sitecub, who has several children attending school, has built a new house; altogether nineteen house have been erected during the year. The Alberni Indians have less horses than they had last year, several have been sold, and others died last winter. A few cattle have been sold at Alberni and Ucluelet and there is an increase in the number of stock in the agency. These Indians have no work oxen or plough horses and do not buy any farming implements except a few scythes and gardening tools. The Alberni Indians have a few buggies and road carts, which they use for driving about the settlement and occasionally over the road to Nanaimo. In Barclay Sound, Clayoquot Sound, and Nootka, a few of the Indians are acquiring cattle. On the coast they require little, if any, feed in the winter, and are saleable where there are any white settlers adjacent.

Education. - The Alberni Indian Home still has the average number of inmates, a few deaths have occurred since last year, but other children have been taken in, and the pupils attend the day school with regularity, make fair progress, and appear happy and contented. Garden work is done by the boys under the superintendency of Harry Thomas, a late pupil, who is employed to do the outside work at the mission; a root and store house has also been built and some clearing and improvements, taking out stumps, & c. The pupils are fed and mostly clothed by the Presbyterian mission. A wind-mill has been erected, connected with a force-pump, and iron piping from the river to a tank built near the top of the mission building, so that now they have a plentiful supply of water. At the Presbyterian day school at Ahousaht the lads learn rapidly, Mr. Jno. Russell is most painstaking in his endeavours to teach the boys English, and is himself learning the native language at the same time. On my last visit to the school several of the pupils were writing letters in English to their friends who were away from home. At the Presbyterian school at Ucluelet some of the children attend regularly and are learning well. The Rev. Mr. Swartout teaches himself at Oiaht when not otherwise employed, renting an Indian house there, and hopes to secure a resident teacher for this place next year. Except the grants to Alberni and Ucluelet day schools, this work is carried on without aid from the department.

The Roman Catholic school at Clayoquot is well attended, except during the summer months, when the Indians are mostly away, by the young men as well as boys and girls. The Rev. Father Van Nevel has to rent an Indian house for teaching purposes. He is an experienced teacher, and has a school-house at the outer village, moving with the Indians there in the spring to continue teaching. The Rev. Father Sobry has reopened school at Kyuquot. He labours under disadvantage, as the village is situated on two islands, the mission being at the smaller settlement of the two, and the majority of the children are unable to get to school in bad weather. All the day schools labour under disadvantages from the roving habits of the Indians; the lads when they arrive at the age of fourteen generally go sealing, and the adults have to move to various fishing stations and to the canneries to make a living and generally take their children with them, although there seems an increasing desire to get education.

Religion. - The Roman Catholic missions still carry on their work at Kyuquot, Heshquiat, and Clayoquot where they have resident priests and churches, there have been no services at the churches at Alberni and Oiaht during the past year. The other churches are well attended, particularly at Heshquiat and Clayoquot. There is also a church at Nootka, to which place the Rev. Father Brabant of Heshquiat pays occasional visits. The church at Clayoquot is now handsomely finished and provided with new and commodious seats.

The Rev. Mr. Tate of the Methodist Church resided part of the year on the Opitsat Reserve, Clayoquot, and held regular services at Opitsat and Kelsemaht. The Methodist Church proposes to establish a mission at Clayoquot. The Rev. Mr. Stone is carrying on the work at the Nitinaht Methodist Mission, half of the school-house being used for church purposes. The Rev. Mr. Swartout, Presbyterian missionary, is at work in Barclay Sound, Miss Armstrong at Ucluelet, and Mr. Russell at Ahousaht, holding services in the school-houses on Sundays and attending to the sick, besides teaching, and have great hopes for the success of their missions. Services for the Indians with Sunday school are held in the Alberni school-house, and the pupils from the Home and some of the Indians attend the services at the Presbyterian church, the Rev. Mr. Taylor, home missionary, attending to the spiritual wants of the Indians.

The Roman Catholics, whose missions have been many years established on this coast, number one thousand and sixty-six, Presbyterians in Barclay Sound and Ahousaht two hundred and eighty-nine, and the Methodists at Clayoquot and Nitinaht two hundred and seventy-one; the remainder, one thousand and nine, are classed as pagans, although they have no form of pagan worship and seem always to have acknowledged one supreme being, but this belief mixed up with a vast amount of superstition.

Characteristics and Progress. - The West Coast Indians as a race are industrious and law-abiding; no serious crime has been committed by any of them during the past year. While, as in all communities, there are some lazy and indolent, the majority, especially the older men, are generally at work. They do not take to agricultural pursuits, for which the most of their reserves are unsuitable. The gardening work is mostly done by the women; the men when not in their canoes, fishing or hunting, are at work round the houses putting their fishing gear in order, making paddles, & c. Many of the young and middle-aged men are good axemen and take naturally to the use of tools. A few of them work in silver. Many of them are good carpenters, imitating the whites in the finishing and ornamentation of the outside of their houses. The women spend their spare time in making mats of the bulrush and cedar bark, and table mats and baskets of various sizes and shapes of coloured grass to sell to the whites. They are naturally quick at cutting out and making their own clothes and quite a number possess sewing-machines. I do not consider that they are becoming materially poorer as a community. They are not provident, and except in a few individual cases, do not accumulate money. With the young men, when they made more at sealing it was all spent before the next season and advances taken before shipping again. The fact of there being less money earned affects the old and sick most, as friends are not so able to help, and there are not so many potlaches and feasts given. Although I have had no occasion to enforce the law against the potlach, this custom seems to be gradually dying out, not nearly so many are given as formerly, and those given are in moderation and chiefly among friends.

Temperance and Morality. - I may still report favourably under these heads: there has been little drunkenness or traffic in whisky, and while there have been some cases of men leaving their wives and children, the effort and teaching of the missionaries on the coast have a good affect in mitigating the evils arising from intoxication and immorality.

I have, & c.,
HARRY GUILLOD,
Agent.
14 - 16

*BRITISH COLUMBIA,
WILLIAMS LAKE AGENCY,
CLINTON, 28th July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to forward my annual report, together with statistical statement and list of Government property in my charge, for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Location of Agency. - This agency is situated north and partly west of the Kamloops-Okanagan Agency, south of the Babine Agency, having the Rocky Mountains as a portion of the eastern boundary, and the Fraser Agency for its west boundary.

Area. - There are seventy-four thousand and sixty-five acres reserved for this agency.

Resources. - Most of the reserves contain land fit for cultivation, and farming is carried on with fair success, many of the Indians being now able to sell considerable quantities of hay and grain. Some are turning their attention to the raising of cattle, for which there is always a market. The lakes and streams are well supplied with fish, and large game, such as mountain sheep, deer and goats are plentiful. At low water considerable quantities of gold dust are secured from the bars of the Fraser and other streams.

Tribe or Nation. - These Indians belong chiefly to the Salish and Tinnéh peoples.

Vital Statistics. - The population is one thousand nine hundred and twenty, composed of six hundred and eighty-seven men, seven hundred and sixteen women and five hundred and seventeen children, an increase of thirty-six since my last report. The number of births was one hundred and two, and the number of deaths sixty-three, and migrations three.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The general health of these Indians is good. During the year just ended they were not visited by epidemic diseases of any kind; sanitary precautions are insisted on; most of the deaths were those of very old people and young children. After a great deal of persuasion I have succeeded in making them understand that refuse matter around their houses is a source of disease, and I was glad to see on my last visit that all such was removed, and the yards swept clean. I vaccinated all those who had not already been vaccinated.

Occupation. - The chief occupations of these Indians are farming, stock-raising, working as farm hands for white settlers, guides to tourists, teamsters and packers, while quite a number are engaged as labourers on gold-dredgers.

Buildings, Stock, and Farming Implements. - Their houses are comfortable and fairly well kept. There are quite a number of stables, well supplied with horses and a fair quantity of farming implements of all kinds.

Education. - There are one hundred and fifty-five children of school age, but only one school in the agency, the Williams Lake Industrial under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church. There are fifty pupils cared for at this school.

Religion. - Twenty-four are of the Anglican faith the rest are all Roman Catholics. There are several Roman Catholic missionaries stationed in different parts of the agency, and at nearly all the reserves there are churches or places of worship, there being nineteen churches in all. Some of the buildings are very fine and finished off in the most modern style. These Indians manifest great interest in religion.

Characteristics and Progress. - They are industrious and law-abiding, and the majority are becoming better off. Quite a number own their own horses and wagons and are constantly engaged as freighters.

Temperance and Morality. - Intemperance is decreasing, while in other respects the morality of these Indians is not below the average standard.

General Remarks. - At the Alkali Lake, Auchan, Kenim Lake and Soda Creek Reserve these Indians have made extensive improvements during the year, having fenced nearly the whole of their reserves, in this way preventing stock from trespassing; and in the winter season many of the stock-raisers will willingly pay them for a chance to turn their cattle inside these enclosures.

I have, & c.

E. BELL,

Indian Agent.

BRITISH COLUMBIA,

INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE,

VICTORIA, 31st October, 1898.

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour herein to present my annual report upon Indian affairs in the province of British Columbia for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

From the respective Indian agents throughout my superintendency the yearly reports, together with their statistical statements, have been received and in each case without delay forwarded to the department.

It is hoped that the above reports and statements sent in by the agents may meet with the requirements in that direction, especially as the latter have repeatedly been urged by me to be most particular in carrying out the instructions of the department so clearly laid down for their guidance in the "circular" issued to that end, a copy of which was forwarded to each agent in due course.

The following brief summary under the different headings designated will, I am sure, be gratifying to the department, as indicating in a general way the satisfactory condition of the native peoples in this superintendency.

Population. - According to the returns received, and judging from my own personal observation I may state that there is no appreciable increase or diminution in the native population as a whole.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - A satisfactory advance is noticeable in improved sanitary measures, the outcome of continued and effective supervision exercised by the agents, and of an improved intelligence on the part of the Indians respecting a matter of such vital importance to themselves; to this, and also in a measure to the mildness of the winter during the year reported upon, may be attributed the unusually good health that prevailed and the freedom from epidemics of a serious nature, and from fatal contagious diseases. In the Kamloops-Okanagan Agency a mild type of measles appeared, which by careful attention soon passed away, leaving no disastrous traces behind. In the industrial school and in the girls' home at Alert Bay an epidemic of a like nature appeared, attacking some of the pupils, but prompt measures for the isolation and proper care of those affected being taken by those in charge, the spread of the disease was prevented and the epidemic stamped out before any fatal results occurred. In the Cowichan Agency the deaths therein recorded were mostly caused by pulmonary disease, and in the Kootenay Agency, owing to the prevalence of heavy rains and unusually 14 - 16 1/2

cold winds, several of the very old and some of the younger Indians passed away, whilst suffering from consumption, in the early spring.

Very satisfactory results continue to be reported from the hospitals assisted by the department, these charitable and healing institutions being looked upon by the white and Indian population in their vicinity as a boon of priceless value to such as may be afflicted with ill health and indigent circumstances. Too much praise cannot be given to those under whose kindly supervision the charitable and medical offices are administered in these establishments.

Buildings, Stock, Farm Implements, & c. - Improved dwelling houses and out-offices, such as stables, barns, & c., are noticeable throughout many of the agencies, and a desire to increase the area of land under cultivation is also observed. In some instances cattle are gradually taking the place of comparatively worthless and useless Indian ponies, and upon many of the reserves, especially where the land is being cultivated to any extent, a great advance has been made in the class of horses now being bred and used. There is an increase also in farming implements, which gives satisfactory assurance of a steady progress in agricultural industries.

Education. - Reports from the respective industrial and boarding schools carried on in the superintendency have been duly forwarded and are well worth consideration as showing the steady, and it is to be hoped, lasting benefits to be expected from these places of instruction. The different denominations under whose auspices these schools are carried on are deserving of all praise for their devotion to the work in hand, and it is gratifying to know that each year the native people, as a whole, seem to appreciate more and more the provision, both as affects the present and the future, made in these establishments for their children, and, instead of any feeling of distrust now existing, it is rather with a feeling of appreciation and thankfulness that such efforts for their civilization and advancement are regarded. This commendable feeling produces, as a natural consequence, amongst those without such means within reach for the education and general care of their offspring, a most fervid desire for the establishment of such institutions amongst them.

The day schools, as has previously been reported upon, are not as successful as it is wished they might be. The Indians, in their struggle for existence, having periodically to move from place to place in pursuit of work and food, as their necessities require, and by taking, as they are obliged to do, their children with them, they prevent the latter from reaping the full benefit of the education and training otherwise at their disposal, precluding the possibility of such advantages as under more favourable circumstances might reasonably be expected.

Religion. - Religious services and observances continue to be practised with much zeal by such of the natives as have embraced Christianity, and the tendency to forsake their heathenish customs and join the majority at the respective missions seems to gain headway year by year among the pagans. Some new and very well built churches have been erected during the year, and others are in course of construction, and under this head it may be said that everything seems most encouraging.

Characteristics and Progress. - The aborigines of British Columbia are, as a people, industrious; when hired out as farm labourers, stock-drivers, boatmen, packers, guides, loggers, fishermen, section men on the railway, & c., they give good satisfaction in every way. In some of the agencies they turn out voluntarily in large gangs with teams and wagons, & c., and do extensive and valuable work upon the public roads in the vicinity of their reserves. They also in some cases have fenced in their reserves for miles, and cultivate large tracts of land profitably. At the Okanagan Lake Reserve some hundreds of tons of wheat are raised and delivered at the mills annually; and at Enderby the Spallumcheen Indians, a small band, have delivered as much as one hundred and fifty tons of wheat in the season. In other localities there are also striking instances of the capabilities of the natives as farmers and stock-raisers, besides creditable performances as house and boat-builders, carpenters, blacksmiths, & c. Many of the Indians, especially those who have good reserves and stay by them, are becoming, if not rich, at least very comfortably off. Throughout the province the Indians have been peaceably disposed, fairly industrious, law-abiding to a commendable degree, and friendly in their relations with the white people and those in authority.

Temperance and Morality. - The consumption of intoxicants, and consequent ill effects arising therefrom, has not been as great as during preceding years whether this "falling off" in a habit so prejudicial to the general advancement of the Indians is to be attributed to the fact that their earnings at the canneries have not been as great as in former years, or to a general improvement in their morals, it is at all events a pleasing feature in the condition of the Indians during the period under consideration. In other respects appearances and reports would seem to indicate a general improvement as to morality.

The following remarks show approximately the condition of the Indians at the close of the year in the different agencies: -

THE NORTH-WEST COAST AGENCY.

These Indians have an abundant supply of timber, fish, game and fur-bearing animals frequenting land and sea. They also manufacture considerable fish-oil, which is a source of much profit. They find during the season employment at the salmon canneries, and, although their is not a farming country, there is a steady increase in the quantity of potatoes and other root crops grown by these Indians; the climate and the quality of the land admit of no other agricultural produce, but that named promises to become an important item in their food supply.

WEST COAST AGENCY.

The Indians of this agency are not inclined towards farming pursuits, even where the nature of the soil in their reserves is fit for cultivation. They are, however, intelligent and active and industrious in other respects. Some of these people own schooners and are fairly expert seamen. They make good wages at sealing, both on their own account and when employed on sealing schooners owned by white men. The bays and inlets abound in fish all the year round. Fish-oil is a staple amongst them, and the poorest without any great effort can always provide themselves with food.

KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY.

These Indians have no regular occupation. They visit the salmon canneries during the season in search of employment, and, if the run is good and conditions favourable, they earn good wages; each year, however, their opportunities in that direction are becoming less favourable owing to the increasing competition created by the influx of whites and Japanese. During other seasons of the year they get out saw-logs for the mills, cut cordwood, make canoes, cedar-bark mats and baskets, catch fish for sale, and hire themselves out as occasion offers to tourists and prospectors, and others. As a rule they work well for short periods, but cannot endure steady work. They have an unlimited supply of food ready to their hands in the nature of fish of many kinds, deer, hair-seal, with large quantities of berries in the spring and summer.

KAMLOOPS-OKANAGAN AGENCY.

The Indians of this agency for the most part carry on farming and stock-raising with very fair success. Many of them find employment as section hands along the line, of the Canadian Pacific Railway and always give good satisfaction to their employers. In the sections favourable for stock-raising, they and their horses find employment on the stock ranches of their white neighbours as cowboys, in which pursuits they are experts. In the mining localities men, women and children, during the season of low water do very well mining with rockers upon the different bars, & c. They realize a considerable profit from fish taken for sale and for their own use. The women earn money as domestic "helps" and by dressing skins and converting them into articles of

clothing such as moccasins, gloves and mittens. They also gather large quantities of berries, which prove an acceptable and wholesome addition to their food supply.

COWICHAN AGENCY.

Many of the able-bodied men and women of this agency find considerable employment during the summer months at the Fraser River salmon canneries and at the hopfields. They also to a certain extent raise cereals and root crops and cultivate fruit, but unfortunately in many instances the attention they give to the latter is of a desultory character owing to the attraction found at the canneries and hopfields. Boatbuilding for the canneries affords, to such as engage in that occupation, good wages. Some of these Indians also act as packers and guides to mining prospectors and tourists; and their women engage in making articles of domestic manufacture, which contributes to their support.

FRASER RIVER AGENCY.

Considerable farming of a mixed nature is carried on by these Indians; they also go in for stock-raising to a limited extent. Many of them seek employment at the salmon canneries during the summer, and find remunerative employment gathering hops, & c., on the farms in their vicinity. Some of the Indians in the fall mine for gold on the bars of the Fraser; money is also earned in cutting cordwood, in logging and in the taking of fish and game. The Indian women work profitably at making baskets, mats, & c., and add considerably to their food supply by the gathering of roots and berries in their season.

KOOTENAY AGENCY.

Farming and stock-raising is carried on chiefly by the Indians in this agency. The reserves are of fairly good land, and, when irrigated, produce good crops. There are good summer ranges and meadows also embraced within the reserves, of which the Indians make profitable use. The settlement of the country produces good markets for all kinds of produce; mining industries and railroads, & c., creating the increased demand for such supplies. Packing with horses for mining prospectors and mine-owners also enables many of the natives to earn a good deal of money. The lakes and streams abound with fish; in the mountains game and fur-bearing animals are hunted and trapped though not as successfully as in former years when the animals sought after were much more plentiful.

WILLIAMS LAKE AGENCY.

The occupation and resources of these Indians may be classified as farming, stock-raising, working as farm-hands on white men's ranches, packers, teamsters (in both instances, as a rule, using their own horses and wagons) guides to tourists and mining, prospectors, and (during the year reported upon) finding remunerative employment upon the gold-dredgers in operation upon the rivers in their neighbourhood. They find good markets for their produce and labour owing to the extensive mining carried on in the Cariboo country. The rivers and streams are well stocked with fish and wildfowl. Fur-bearing animals and game are found in the mountains, and in some localities gold can be taken from the river bars during low water and salmon for their winter supply is taken from the Fraser River.

BABINE AGENCY.

These Indians from their more or less isolated position in the interior, and their remoteness from centres of civilization, have been slower in their advancement than others of their race more favourably situated. The facilities for getting in and out of

their country are yet amongst the most backward in British Columbia, causing disappointment to the traveller whose business takes him to those regions not only by unforeseen delays retarding his progress, but also by the excessive rates demanded for all transport requirements. The natives are, however, intelligent and active, have as a rule kindly dispositions, and of late years, in accordance with the constant advice, and teachings of the Indian agent and missionaries, have done much towards improving their condition.

The chief food supply of these Indians is fish, and large game found in the mountains. They also possess some few cattle and horses and grow potatoes and other roots, which materially adds to their means of sustenance. Fur-bearing animals are in places fairly abundant, the trapping of which affords them considerable profit. Employment during the season is also found at the canneries on the Naas, the Skeena, and at Rivers Inlet. The women and children also gather, and dry for winter use, large quantities of berries during the summer and autumn months.

GENERAL REMARKS.

I may here state that in accordance with the desire of the department, medicines have been supplied to the different missionaries and agents throughout the superintendency for dispensing among such of the Indians as require assistance in that respect, and were unable through other means to procure medicinal aid; medical attendance has also been provided for those suffering under similar circumstances. Such of the natives as were through sickness, old age, or other causes, absolutely in want of food or clothing have been relieved to a reasonable extent, and every effort has been made to induce those that could do so to help their indigent friends, and to instil a feeling of self-dependence and support amongst them.

The earnings of the Indians at the canneries in 1897, were less than in any previous year. The salmon run at the northern canneries was a complete failure, and, owing to the unprecedented numbers of salmon running up the Fraser, the prices paid per fish were totally unremunerative and did not meet the general expenses incurred by the fishermen there employed.

The favourable opportunities existing in past years for the earning of good wages by the Indians have passed away, returns showing that during the last few years there has been a great falling off in the gross earnings of the natives in British Columbia. This is accounted for by the ever increasing influx of settlers of every nationality into the province. Where the natives used to be the only people available, white men, Japanese and Chinamen are at the present time to be found in great numbers competing with them in the labour market and in the pursuit of fish, fur-bearing animals, and game of all kinds. In view of these conditions, the Indians are being constantly warned to prepare for their future support and welfare by giving up their wandering habits in search of labour that does not pay and to devote themselves more to the cultivation and improvement of their reserves; to the raising of cattle, & c., and to such means as nature has, in many cases, with a prodigal hand placed within their reach.

The assistance given by the department to the Indians of the Halaut and Haltkum Bands on the Thompson River, in the Kamloops - Okanagan Agency, towards constructing dams and ditches for irrigation purposes, has been received by these Indians with feelings of gratitude and the expressed intention of profiting to the utmost by the consideration shown them. They have, under the supervision of the foreman provided by the department, done some very heavy and extensive work; and next year, when it is hoped that the ditches, & c., will be completed and the much required water available for the season's irrigation, some hundreds of acres will be rendered productive that hitherto have been comparatively worthless.

The irrigation ditch constructed by the department on the St. Mary's Reserve in Kootenay has been of incalculable service to the Indians of that agency, not only benefiting those upon whose land the water is used, but also the entire native community, as the good crops now made possible upon the reserve mentioned incites the other

Indians to increased efforts in the cultivation of all such land as may be at their disposal.

On the West Coast the Indians have always made large sums of money by the sale of fur-seal skins taken by them, these natives being expert hunters; and it is hoped that they may not in any way be interfered with in such pursuits, which to a great extent is the chief support of many.

In my visitations among the Indians, I have been pleased by the evidence in most cases of a steady advance in civilization and comfort, their houses and mode of living become better each year, and more attention is being given to the improvement of their reserves in fencing and cultivation, & c. The children in many places appear clean and well dressed, and the families to a certain extent give one the idea of becoming less nomadic and more inclined to establish homes, & c.

This report should have been completed and forwarded at an earlier date were it not that I have been waiting for the reports of some of the agents.

*I have, & c.,
A.W. VOWELL,
Indian Superintendent for British Columbia.
BRITISH COLUMBIA,
INDIAN RESERVE COMMISSION,
VICTORIA, 5th November, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to present for your information, a report of the work performed by the Indian Reserve Commission, and by the two surveyors employed in the survey of Indian reserves in British Columbia, during the past year.

The late Reserve Commissioner, Mr. O'Reilly, retired from office on the 28th February last, upon which date I assumed the duties pertaining to that office.

On the 1st April I directed Mr. Green, the surveyor attached to the Indian Reserve Commission, to proceed to Metlakahla for the purpose of subdividing a portion of the reserve at that place into garden allotments, the Indians having many times applied to the department expressing their desire to secure garden patches in severalty.

On the completion of this work, Mr. Green surveyed forty-six additional lots as an extension of the Port Simpson townsite. This duty occupied him until the 23rd April, when he returned to Victoria.

Acting under your instructions two parties of surveyors were placed in the field, at as early a date as practicable, during the present year.

Mr. Skinner left Victoria for the Upper Skeena River on the 12th May, and surveyed the reserves for the Kuldoe, Kisgegas, Hazelton and Kitsumkaylum Bands of Indians. In the early part of the season he was much delayed by high water; he, however, has completed a fair amount of work when the inaccessible nature of the country, and the long distances to be travelled, are taken into consideration.

Mr. Devereux was detailed to survey reserves on the Stuart and Babine Lakes. Leaving Victoria on the 15th June, he completed the reserves for the Necoslie, Trembleur Lake, and Tache Indians; but while en route to the Babine an abscess on the back of his head, requiring immediate surgical treatment, compelled him to abandon further operations for the season. He returned to Victoria on the 29th September.

The amount of work performed by Mr. Devereux was, for the short time he was employed, very satisfactory; this may be partly accounted for by the easy transport

obtainable on the lakes, and by the lightly timbered and comparatively level country in which he operated.

I inclose the reports of Messrs. Skinner and Devereux, with a schedule showing the reserves surveyed and the mileage run.

On the 30th June, accompanied by Mr. Surveyor Green, I proceeded to the Upper Skeena River for the purpose of defining reserves for the tribes which had not as yet been visited by the Commission. At Hazelton I secured the services of an interpreter, who accompanied me during my stay in that vicinity.

The allotment of lands for the Kuldoe, Kisgegas, and Kispyoux Indians was satisfactorily accomplished, and no difficulty was experienced with the latter tribe, who, it will be remembered, in 1891 obstructed the late Reserve Commissioner in the execution of his duty, preventing him from defining the reserves, & c.

At Kitwancool I found the Indians were not unanimous in their opinion regarding their land. The younger members of the tribe were in favour of reservations being made, but the principal chiefs and older men were strenuously opposed to it, thus preventing the possibility of any satisfactory arrangement being arrived at. I have no doubt that before another year expires petitions will be presented by these people praying that reserves be laid off for them, the same as has been done for other bands; it would then be much easier to deal with them, as they will be less exacting and more reasonable in every way.

*I have, & c.,
A.W. VOWELL,
L.R. Commissioner and Indian Supt.
BRITISH COLUMBIA,
VICTORIA, 3rd October, 1898.*

A.W. VOWELL, Esq.,
Indian Reserve Commissioner,
Victoria, B.C.

SIR, - I have the honour to present the following report covering the past season's work in the survey of Indian reserves in New Caledonia District.

In obedience to your instructions of June last, I left Victoria with a party of three for Fort St. James, situated on Stuart Lake, arriving at that place on the 3rd July.

Owing to the unprecedented rush of gold-seekers into the Omenica and other districts in that locality this year, much difficulty was met with in obtaining means of transportation for the party and supplies from Quesnelle to Fort St. James, and I may add that the rates charged for freighting in supplies were excessive on this account, and far beyond my anticipation.

The surveys of the reserves allotted to the Necoslie tribe of Indians were begun on 7th July and completed a fortnight later.

A start was made for Pinche, on Stuart Lake, which belongs to the Tache tribe of Indians, on the 25th July and the party was engaged upon the survey of this reserve until the 30th.

On the 3rd August the Trembleur Lake work was taken up and the surveys of the five reserves belonging to this tribe were finished on the 18th.

The party was then moved back to Stuart Lake, and the surveys of the allotments for the Tache tribe were continued and brought to a completion on the 2nd September.

We next started for Babine outpost, situated on Babine Lake, intending to complete the surveys for this tribe before the

close of the season; but while en route an abscess broke out on my head with such severity that I was obliged to disband the party and make all haste to obtain medical treatment.

The camp outfit was carefully dried and stored for the winter at Babine, and the party left for Victoria where they arrived and were paid off on the 29th September.

I have inclosed herewith a schedule showing the reserves surveyed and the mileage run, and I must say that though the season was a very short one a great deal of work has been accomplished; we having run sixty miles of line while in the field.

I have, &c

„
F.A. DEVEREUX.

SCHEDULE of Reserves Surveyed by F.A. Devereux, 1898.

Date.	Tribe.	Chains.	Miles.	Remarks.
...	Necoslie Indians.	...	...	...
July	Reserve No. 1	475.00	...	...
July	Reserve No. 4	500.00	...	...
July	Reserve No. 3	220.00	...	...
...	...	...	14.94	...
...	Trembleur Lake Indians.	...	...	...
August	Reserve No. 1	610.00	...	...
August	Reserve No. 2	90.00	...	...
August	Reserve No. 3	211.00	...	...
August	Reserve No. 4	92.00	...	...
August	Reserve No. 5	500.00	...	...
...	...	...	20 03	...
...	Tache Indians.	...	...	...
July	Reserve No. 2	475 00	...	...
August	Reserve No. 1	640 00	...	...
August	Reserve No. 5	175 00	...	...
August	Reserve No. 4	305 00	...	...
August	Reserve No. 3	410 00	...	...
...	...	...	25.06	...
...	...	...	60.03	...

F.A. DEVEREUX,

I.R. Surveyor.

BRITISH COLUMBIA,

VICTORIA, 31st October, 1898.

A.W. VOWELL, Esq.,

Indian Reserve Commissioner,

Victoria, B.C.

SIR, - I have the honour to present the following report covering the past season's work.

In obedience to your instructions I left Victoria on the 12th May by the steamer "Boscowitz," en route to Hazelton on the Skeena River, for the purpose of surveying the Indian reserves in that locality, and I arrived at Essington at the entrance of the river on the 17th.

Leaving Essington on the 20th May, I proceeded up the river by canoe, making slow progress owing to the high water.

Before reaching Kitselas, one hundred miles from Hazelton, where I had decided to commence work a sudden rise in the river caused a delay of three days, preventing further progress and compelling me to return to Kitsumkaylum, fifteen miles lower on the river, where I dismissed the Indian canoemen and commenced the survey of the reserves for the Kitsumkaylum tribe.

Commencing work on the 1st June I completed the surveys on the 24th, having experienced much difficulty owing to continued freshets on the river, the land being in many places overflowed.

The steamer "Caledonia" arriving at Kitsumkaylum on the 1st July, on her way to Hazelton, I took passage on board and arrived at Hazelton late in the evening of the 10th. Pitching camp on the 11th, I commenced the surveys for the Hazelton tribe of Indians.

Having completed Hazelton Reserve No. 1, on the 5th August I next went to Tsitsk, No. 3, on the Hogwilget River and completed the survey of that reserve on the 12th, returning to Hazelton on the 13th. I then made preparations to proceed to Kisgegas on the Babine River.

Leaving Hazelton on the 15th August, I arrived at Kisgegas on the 19th, and commenced the survey of the reserve at that place.

On Monday, 22nd August, I proceeded from Kisgegas to Kuldoe, on the Skeena River, twenty-seven miles across the mountains, and surveyed the reserve for the Kuldoe Indians, returning to Kisgegas on the 27th.

Having completed the reserve at Kisgegas on the 17th September, I left on the 19th and arrived at Hazelton Reserve No. 4 on the 22nd, completing it on the 26th.

Thence I moved to Hazelton, and surveyed the Timber Reserve No. 2, thus completing the surveys for the Hazelton tribe on the 3rd October.

I had much difficulty with the work during the latter portion of the season, my transit instrument being seriously damaged by a fall while engaged on the survey at Kisgegas. This accident caused me much delay, and compelled me to abandon my intention of surveying the Kispyouks reserves this season.

The rough nature of the country, coupled with the dense growth of timber and underbrush in most places, prevented a larger amount of survey work being accomplished.

Leaving Hazelton on the 6th October I travelled to Essington by canoe, arriving on the 10th, and taking passage on the steamer "Danube" on the 14th, arrived in Victoria on the 17th, where I paid off the men and stored the Government property in my charge.

I inclose a schedule of reserves surveyed, the mileage run, and the acreage, which will, I trust, prove satisfactory.

I have, & c.,
E.M. SKINNER.

SCHEDULE of Reserves Surveyed by E.M. Skinner, 1898.

Date.	Tribe.	Reserve.	Miles.	Chains.	Acres.
June	Kitsumkaylum	Kitsumkaylum No. 1	...	599.46	1,042
June	Kitsumkaylum	Zimagord No. 3	...	116.71	72
June	Kitsumkaylum	Fishery No. 2	11.23.10	186.93	130
July	Hazelton	Hazelton No. 1	19.38.26	1,558.26	2,605
August	Hazelton	Connection to No. 2	...	124.05	...
August	Hazelton	Tsitsk No. 3	...	377.69	450
August	Kuldoe	Kuldoe	...	345.94	455
August	Kisgegas	Kisgegas traverse	13.28.72	221.04	...
September	Kisgegas	Kisgegas	...	868.18	2,415

September	Hazelton	Aulaw No. 4	...	243.02	129
September	Hazelton	Timber Reserve No. 2	17.10.75	259.55	360
October	Hazelton	Connection No. 2	...	33.16	...
October	Hazelton	Connection to No. 3.	1.11.53	58.37	...
...	...	Total mileage	62.32.36	...	...

E.M. SKINNER,

I.R. Surveyor.

REPORTS OF PRINCIPALS
OF
INDUSTRIAL AND BOARDING SCHOOLS

ST. JOSEPH'S INDIAN HOME - FORT WILLIAM, ONT.

*PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,
ST. JOSEPH'S INDIAN HOME,
FORT WILLIAM MISSION, 1st July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - We have the honour to submit our annual report for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1898.

Location. - The St. Joseph's Home is situated on the Kaministiquia River, on the Fort William Indian Reserve. There is one acre of land in connection with it.

Buildings. - The home is a frame building 70 x 45 feet, two stories and basement, with a stone foundation. The basement comprises: two play-rooms, two furnace-rooms, laundry, kitchen and refectories for sisters and pupils; on the first floor are boys' dormitory, infirmary, lavatory, music hall and chapel; on the second floor: girls' dormitory, infirmary, lavatory, sewing-room and the sisters' apartments. The school is an old frame building 44 by 20 feet. Last fall the department had the school painted on the outside, also cleaned and painted inside, which adds very much to its appearance.

Accommodation. - There is accommodation for thirty-five pupils.

Attendance. - The total attendance during the year has been twenty-two, of these sixteen were girls and six were boys. The average attendance for the year has been twenty. We sent one boy to the Wikwemikong industrial school last September.

Class-room Work. - The pupils' course of work is that laid down by the department in its programme of studies.

Industries Taught. - The girls are taught housework, sewing, mending, knitting, cooking, bread-baking, and washing.

The boys do the gardening, all their own chores and go messages (with the approval of the department). When old enough to learn a trade they are sent to Wikwemikong Industrial School.

Moral and Religious Training. - Careful attention is paid to moral and religious training, discipline and order. Punishments are rarely resorted to, the conduct of the pupils being generally good.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the pupils has in general been excellent. With the exception of one little girl who died of consumption, contracted before entering the home, there have been no serious cases of illness. The sanitary condition of the house is very good.

Water Supply and Fire Protection. - By means of a force pump the house is supplied with water from the river. For fire protection we have four Star glass-lined fire extinguishers and two fireman's axes.

Heating. - The building is heated by two furnaces in which wood is burned.

Recreation. - As to recreation of pupils, this is provided for in the play-grounds, where the boys indulge in ball and other games while the girls have games and amusements of their own in their play-grounds and in their recreation room.

*We have, & c.,
SISTERS OF ST. JOSEPH.*

*PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,
MOHAWK INSTITUTION,
BRANTFORD, 4th August, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to transmit herewith a report on the Mohawk Institution for the year ending 30th June, 1898.

This institution was established by "The Corporation for Propagating the Gospel in New England," briefly "The New England Company," in the year 1831.

Location. - It is situated a mile and a quarter from the centre of the city of Brantford, most of the farm lying within the city boundary.

Lands occupied by the school comprise 416 acres, of which two hundred (the Mohawk Glebe) are rented.

Buildings. - The buildings are of white brick having a basement, first and second floors, with a third floor in part arranged in case of need as a hospital for contagious diseases.

The basement comprises girls' play-room, boot-room, clothes-room and lavatories, kitchen and dining-rooms for officers and pupils.

The first floor: two school rooms, sewing room, officers' quarters, visiting room and offices.

The second floor: dormitories, and sick rooms in both boys' and girls' departments. The west wing of the building forms the Superintendent's residence.

The laundry, a detached two-story brick building is fully equipped and has shower baths for the girls.

A detached play-house for the boys. The basement, of brick, contains clothes and dressing-room and a lavatory with shower baths; the upper story, frame contains reading, play-rooms and band-room.

All floors are of hardwood, oiled, excepting the play-rooms which have cement floors.

The farm buildings are extensive, having accommodation for sixty cattle and twenty horses, and there are two greenhouses.

Accommodation is provided for one hundred and twenty-five pupils (fifty-five boys and seventy girls).

Attendance. - On the 30th June there were fifty-six boys and seventy-one girls, classified as follows:

Standard I	8 pupils.
Standard II	10 pupils.
Standard III	24 pupils.
Standard IV	20 pupils.
Standard V	39 pupils.
Standard VI and advanced	26 pupils.
...	127

The average attendance for the year was one hundred and twenty-one.

Class-room Work. - Covers the full course of the public schools of Ontario, the public school leaving examination being the "pass" standard of the school. The work during the past year has been thoroughly satisfactory.

The school hours are from 8:30 to 12 a.m. and from 1:30 to 4 p.m. in summer; and in winter from 8:45 to 12 am., and 1:30 to 4 pm., and from 7 to 8 pm.

PUPILS OF BRANDON INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.



All pupils in Standards V and VI have private study from 8.30 to 9.30 p.m.

Pupils form two divisions, A. and B.; 1st week A. division attends school in the morning, B. division in the afternoon; 2nd week the order is reversed.

Standard I is in school full time throughout the year and Standard II during the winter months.

One boy obtained a "Commercial" certificate end of second year's course in the Collegiate Institute; he continues his studies at Deseronto. One girl and one boy passed the "entrance" examination.

Farm and Garden. - The farming operations were very successful, showing the balance of \$1,258.85 after defraying the cost of two silos \$300, an addition to the greenhouse \$57.20, a large amount of repairs to buildings and implements and the writing of ten per cent off tools and implements in stock. The cash received from sales was \$2,293.82, and the supplies to the institution \$2,618.47. The value of the stock on hand increased \$217.

Industries Taught. - Industrial work is carried on by the division out of school, all pupils being employed from 7 to 8 a.m. and 5 to 6 p.m.

The girls are trained in domestic work, including sewing, knitting, baking, laundrying and butter-making.

Farming and gardening form the principal occupation of the boys, including the management of hot-houses, and a dairy of forty cows.

A few boys are also instructed in carpentry, painting, & c., and under direction of the trade master erect and repair all buildings connected with the institution, the mission stations and schools (nine) on the reserve.

Other boys may be apprenticed to any trade they wish in the city shops.

Nineteen of the boys receive instruction from the bandmaster and form a brass band.

Moral and Religious Training. - Morning and evening prayers are conducted for the whole school daily, and divine service at the Mohawk church at 11 a.m. on Sundays.

Religious instruction is given daily in the schools, and on Sunday from 9 to 10 a.m., 2.30 to 3.30 p.m., and 7 to 8 p.m.

The boys are organized as a company of cadets, divided into four sections under senior boys who are responsible for the cleanliness and order of their respective sections. Four section monitresses exercise similar supervision over the girls.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The year has been marked by a very serious outbreak of typhoid fever in August and continuing for several months, the last case commencing 31st December.

There were nineteen cases in all, two of which proved fatal. There was also one death from acute tuberculosis. In the preceding twenty-five years there were but five deaths, none of which were from fever. At the present time the health of the pupils is excellent.

No cause could be assigned for the fever, but a complete system of sewers and drains connecting with the main sewer of the city of Brantford has been put in and water-closets have taken the place of dry earth in the girls' department.

Water Supply. - The water is supplied by a wind-mill from a well, and by recent tests has proved to be of excellent quality. To keep up the supply of water rendered necessary by the introduction of water-closets a horsepower has been attached to the wind-mill for use when there is no wind.

Fire Protection. - The buildings are lighted by electricity. Every dormitory is furnished with two or more fire escapes, and for further protection we have one "fireking," twelve "ever-ready fire-extinguishers," fire grenades in all principal

buildings, axes and buckets filled with water in specified places.

Heating. - The buildings are heated throughout with coal furnaces, furnishing a constant supply of warm fresh air, the foul air being removed by heated flues drawing it off the floors.

Recreation. - The recreation hours are one hour at noon, two hours in the evening in summer, and one hour in the winter, and for school-divisions throughout the year from 4 to 5 p.m.; also one half-holiday each week.

There is no school from the 16th July to 21st August, during this time the master and governess take their vacation, each pupil has half a day holiday, the industrial work of the institution goes on as usual.

The boys are furnished in their play-ground with swings and horizontal bars, they also have a field where they play cricket, baseball and football. The girls are provided with swings, croquet, balls, skipping ropes, & c. Those who prefer to read are furnished with magazines and books from the school library, the boys have the daily newspapers sent to their reading-room.

*I have, & c.,
R. ASHTON,
Superintendent.*

REPORT OF SIX NATION INDIAN RESERVE SCHOOL BOARD.

REPORT on the schools of the School Board, Six Nation Indian Reserve, for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

This board was established in 1878. The Present members are: -

E.D. Cameron, Esq., Indian Superintendent, chairman.

Rev. R. Ashton, Superintendent of Mohawk Institute, hon. secretary.

Rev. J.L. Strong, Missionary.

W. Wilkinson, Esq., M.A., Principal of Public Schools, Brantford.

Joab Martin, Chiefs of the Six Nations.

J.S. Johnson,

Wm. Smith,

The nine schools are inspected twice a month by the Rev. I. Bearfoot, the board's Superintendent. The teachers are all Indians who have been specially trained at the Mohawk institution; one holds a public school certificate, and most of the others have attended a high school for terms varying from one to three years.

Attendance. - The table appended shows an increase of thirteen names on the roll, and of 24.6 in average attendance, and of 4 in the rate per cent of average attendance, making the latter 41.4.

There were two hundred and nineteen school days. Six pupils made full attendance, twenty-six attended two hundred days and over; seventy-four one hundred and fifty and over; two hundred and two, less than fifty days.

Nearly twenty-five per cent of children of school age never enter a school.

The teachers make constant inquiries after absentees, and the board offers to the children money prizes, highest attendance, \$2; next, \$1.50; two hundred days, \$1; one hundred and seventy-five days, 75 cents; one hundred and fifty days, 50 cents.

During the year a brick school-house was erected and opened in section No. 9, at a cost of \$70, exclusive of which the expenditure was \$14.37 per pupil on the average attendance.

REPORT for the year ended 30th June, 1898, Comparative Condition of Schools.

No. of School.	Name of Teacher.	No. on Roll.	Average Attendance.	Rate per cent of average upon Register No.	Number Present at Examination.	Standard of Attainment.
1	Mr. E. Bearfoot	44	19.6	44.5	21	V 1
...	...	...	...	...	...	IV 3
...	...	...	...	...	...	III 1
...	...	...	...	...	...	II 3
...	...	...	...	...	...	I 13
2	Miss L. Davis	58	26.9	46.3	22	III 3
...	...	...	...	...	...	II 5
...	...	...	...	...	...	I 14
3	Mrs. W. Smith	51	17.3	33.9	23	IV 3
...	...	...	...	...	...	III 3
...	...	...	...	...	...	II 4
...	...	...	...	...	...	I 13
5	Mrs. M.J. Scott	44	20.9	47.5	18	V 2
...	...	...	...	...	...	IV 2
...	...	...	...	...	...	III 3
...	...	...	...	...	...	II 1
...	...	...	...	...	...	I 10
6	Mrs. W. Curley	31	10.7	34.5	8	III 2
...	...	...	...	...	...	II 3
...	...	...	...	...	...	I 3
7	Miss N. Latham	84	35.1	41.8	43	V 1
...	...	...	...	...	...	IV 1
...	...	...	...	...	...	III 7
...	...	...	...	...	...	II 14
...	...	...	...	...	...	I 20
9	Mr. J. Lickers	60	35.4	59.0	35	V 4
...	...	...	...	...	...	IV 6
...	...	...	...	...	...	III 9
...	...	...	...	...	...	II 10
...	...	...	...	...	...	I 6
10	Miss S. Davis	62	20.3	32.7	25	VI 1
...	...	...	...	...	...	V 3
...	...	...	...	...	...	IV 3
...	...	...	...	...	...	III 2
...	...	...	...	...	...	II 5
...	...	...	...	...	...	I 11
11	Mr. P. Adams	65	20.4	31.4	17	IV 1

...	...	...	...	...	...	III 4
...	...	...	...	...	...	II 6
...	...	...	...	...	...	I 6
...	Totals	499	206.6	41.4	212	212
...	Total number in each Standard	...	...	...	...	VI 1
...	...	...	...	...	...	V 11
...	...	...	...	...	...	IV 19
...	...	...	...	...	...	III 34
...	...	...	...	...	...	II 51
...	...	...	...	...	...	I 96

BALANCE SHEET, Year ended 30th June, 1898.

...	RECEIPTS.	Amount.	Total.
...	...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
To	Balance brought forward	...	782.85
...	Department of Indian Affairs	2,950 00	...
...	Sale of School Building No. 9	50 00	...
...	Methodist Conference	250 00	...
...	...	...	3,250 00
...	EXPENDITURE.	...	4,032 85
By	Salaries	2,566 17	...
...	Building and grounds	796 66	...
...	Fuel	122 75	...
...	School requisites	53 36	...
...	Printing and office expenses	18 78	...
...	Prizes	68 75	...
...	Sundries	15 30	...
...	School fees	13 45	...
...	Insurance	47 88	...
...	Bank interest	7 49	...
...	...	...	3,710 59
...	Balance in bank	...	322 26
...	...	...	4,032 85

R. ASHTON,
Hon. Secretary,
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,
MOUNT ELGIN INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTION,
MUNCEY, 25th August, 1898.

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - In reporting on the condition and prospects of the Mount Elgin Industrial Institution for the year ending 30th June, 1898, I want to say that the magnificent new institution, with all its modern appliances, is greatly admired by visitors from many lands. This, together with the extensive improvements now being carried forward on the outbuildings, to bring them up to the level of the new, has drawn out much commendation from the surrounding public. The high state of cultivation and the wonderful yield of the industrial farm, together with the select quality as well as quantity of live stock, has been greatly admired and is an illustration of the possibilities of the farm.

Farm. - With the best of machinery, down to the latest, the corn harvester; with silos, cold storage, milk separators and steam cooked food for stock, farming is fast becoming little more than a recreation. The comparative ease and brevity with which our boys become familiar with all classes of farming machinery and the care of live stock is highly commendable. It is safe to say that scores of the boys, who have been trained on the farm, and the girls, who have been trained in general house work, laundry and repairing, have and are now filling good positions as a consequence.

Shops. - In regard to the work of the shoe and carpenter shops I cannot speak so hopefully. The introduction of machinery in the manufacture of all styles of boots and

shoes has left but little for the ordinary shoemaker but repairing, and that at greatly reduced prices. The wisdom of learning the trade in the old manner is, to say the most, very doubtful and the trade itself a very unpromising business.

School. - Under our system of careful classification we have all the advantages of a graded school so that two second-class professional teachers have handled an average of over one hundred pupils successfully. Our school days, text books, promotion papers, examinations for entrance to high school and public school leaving, are all the same as the public schools of Ontario, and we are subject to the county school inspection. Our long list of successful competition for the high school entrance examination was increased this year by two who made high marks.

Inspection. - The boys' department, including play-room, lavatory, assembly-room, dormitories and clothing-rooms, is all under daily inspection by the male teacher, while the corresponding inspection of the girls' department is a part of the daily charge of the matron.

Accommodation. - Our Government number of pupils is one hundred, and our average for the year has been slightly in excess of that number. When the two attic dormitories are completed and the kindergarten school department provided for we can accommodate fifteen more girls and a like number more boys. When the present improvements are completed on the outside buildings this summer we hope to undertake the work of reconstructing the old building, so as to furnish kindergarten school accommodation, music hall and hospital, & c., with home for male cook and watchman.

Girls enrolled, fifteen; girls withdrawn, twelve. Boys enrolled, fifteen; boys withdrawn, eighteen.

Our pupils represent eighteen reserves, so that, while we may know their whereabouts for a few months, it is difficult to trace them afterwards.

Religious Training. - The regular family worship and Sabbath school services are rendered more attractive by the alternate reading of the Scriptures, judicious questions, illustrations with the use of the maps, blackboards, charts and plenty of music. We are blessed with a missionary and church on two sides of the institution at less than a mile, to which the pupils go once a Sabbath accompanied by an officer. The church that furnishes the best music and brightest services, with plenty of illustrations, is the drawing card.

Heating and Fire Protection. - The building is heated with hot water, and is provided with a complete system of hose and chemicals on each flat as a protection against fire.

*I have & c.,
W.W. SHEPHERD,
Principal.
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO.
SHINGWAUK HOUSE,
SAULT STE. MARIE, 6th September, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report of the Shingwauk Industrial School for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Location. - The Shingwauk Industrial School is situated on the banks of the St. Mary's River, one and a-half miles east of the town of Sault Ste. Marie, in the province of Ontario.

Land. - The area of land in connection therewith is ninety acres, which is the property of the school.

Buildings. - The buildings consist of: Shingwauk Home, main block 74 x 37 ft., three stories; north wing 21 x 27 ft., three stories; west. wing, 32 x 30 ft., two stories; bake-kitchen, 24 x 16 ft., one story; south-east corner wing (principal's residence), 38 ft. 6 in. x 48 ft. 6 in., two stories; visitors' entrance hall on southwest corner, 17 ft. 6 in. x 17 ft. 2 in., one story; drill hall and school, 30 x 60 ft., two stories; chapel, nave and chancel, 57 ft. x 30 ft.; vestry, 7 x 11 ft.; porch at west end, 10 x 14 ft.; industrial building, 30 ft. 6 in. x 20 ft. 6 in., two stories, and 20 ft. 6 in. x 36 ft., one story; factory, 24 ft. x 40, two stories, 14 x 24 ft., one story; hospital, 20 ft. 6 in. x 20 ft., two stories; hospital kitchen, 12 x 12 ft., one story; cottage, 29 ft. 6 in. x 20 ft., one story; cottage wood-shed, 12 x 10 ft., one story; band-stand, 7 ft. 6 in., diameter inside; dairy, 27 ft. 6 in. x 21 ft.; stables and loft, 20 ft. 6 in. x 43 ft. 6 in.; cart shed, 16 x 40 ft.; wood shed, 24 x 16 ft.; farm cottage, 31 x 18 ft. 6 in., one story; barn and cow stabling, 35 x 50 ft.; carpenter's cottage, 24 x 16 ft., two stories; 24 x 14 ft., one story; closets, 16 x 16 ft.

Accommodation. - Under present arrangements there is sleeping accommodation for sixty-five boys; in other respects, schoolrooms, dining hall, & c., ninety pupils could easily be accommodated.

Attendance. - The total attendance at the school during the year was seventy-three, fifteen boys were admitted, and five were discharged. The average daily attendance was sixty-four.

Class-room Work. - The school is divided into senior and junior schools, under the tuition of two male teachers in separate buildings.

The majority of our pupils during the past year were in the former. The subjects taught are: Scripture, arithmetic, geography, history, grammar, reading, spelling, writing, and drawing. The hours of attendance are from 8.30 to 12 and 1.30 to 5 p.m. with fifteen minutes for recess in the middle of each session. There is also an hour of study from 7 to 8 p.m., Wednesdays and Saturdays excepted. Satisfactory progress was made in both schools.

The standing of pupils at present in attendance is as follows: -

10 boys in Standard I. reading Book I., Part I. 24 boys in Standard I. reading Book I., Part II. 14 boys in Standard II. 12 boys in Standard III. 8 boys in Standard IV.

Industries Taught. - The following industries have been in operation during the past year: Carpentering, farming, shoe-making, tailoring, and for a time, weaving.

Our carpenter boys under the supervision of a competent foreman, have been steadily occupied in repairs and renovations to the various buildings comprising the Shingwauk Home, and deserve great credit for the effective manner in which their work has been carried out. Every branch of carpentry work is taught, from the dressing of board to the building of a house. Our shop is well supplied with all necessary tools, steam plant for sawing, planing-mills, & c.

The farm is worked by a number of boys with a practical farmer in charge. About forty acres are under cultivation, twenty of which consists of hay land. The soil is light and is only worked to advantage when, like last year, the season is a particularly good one. Sufficient roots and vegetables for our requirements and fodder for the use of the cattle were raised. In winter, besides the care of stock, the farmer and his boys are engaged in teaming, chopping, and sawing of wood for the institution. Our funds not permitting the employment of a professional shoemaker, the shoe-shop has been in charge of two of our senior boys. All the patching and repairing of boots and shoes and shoe-packs for the school has been done in this department, with the exception of about \$9 paid out for work done during part of vacation. With the exception of new uniforms (contracted for), all the sewing of the institution, patching and mending has

been done in our tailor shop, as well as the making up of new material into coats, trousers and vests for everyday wear.

Moral and Religious Training. - The religious training is that of the Church of England. Two services are conducted each Sunday in the Shingwauk chapel, except when the pupils attend St. Luke's pro-cathedral in town, which has been frequently the case during the year. Morning and evening prayers are held in the school-room everyday, and Sunday-school on Sunday afternoons. The pupils are well-behaved and reverent during the services. Nine boys were confirmed in May. The conduct of the pupils generally has been very good. Methods of punishment adopted are fines, impositions and keeping in to work on half-holidays. Corporal punishment is administered in cases of gross disobedience only, and as a last resource.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - With the exception of one boy who was laid up seven weeks in an hospital suffering from pelvic scrofula, the health of the pupils during the year has been very satisfactory. The sanitary conditions of the school is good. Drains are kept clean and regularly flushed. Lime and other disinfectants are used. All large refuse is placed in a barrel and carted to the farm daily.

Water Supply. - An excellent supply of water is obtained from the river, and is pumped by steam power through iron pipes into large tanks placed on the roof of the main building and laundry.

Fire Protection. - Hydrants are situated at convenient distances outside of the main building and on each flat of the interior, to which fifty feet of hose with nozzle kept ready for use in case of fire can be readily attached. The home is also supplied with four chemical fire-engines and fireman's axes.

Heating. - The main building is heated throughout by a hot water system. The system is satisfactory. Wood stoves are used for heating the factory, boot shop, senior school room, laundry, hospital and other detached buildings.

Recreation of Pupils. - Outdoor games are encouraged and freely indulged in by the pupils.

In summer the chief recreations are football and baseball. Indoor games are provided in the winter, but skating on the St. Mary's River is the principal attraction.

*I have, & c.,
GEO. LEY KING,
Principal.
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,
WIKWEMIKONG INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL,
WIKWEMIKONG, 1st July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report on this institution for the past year.

Location. - This industrial school is located on the unceded part of Manitoulin Island, ten miles north of Manitowaning Agency, in the Wikwemikong village, on the hillside which forms the west shore of Smith Bay. The school is operated in connection with the mission, and the Indians some years ago granted us the use of about two hundred acres of land for the support of both institutions together.

Buildings. - The boys and girls are educated in two different institutions about two hundred yards apart, which are managed by two separate staffs of men and women

respectively, under the common superintendence of the principal. The boys' school is two-story frame building 50 x 100 feet; it contains on the first floor two class-rooms each 24 x 40 feet, one of which is allotted to the day scholars, and a play-room 48 x 40 feet, with a hall between. On the upper floor is the dormitory with a floor area of 3,250 square feet; the infirmary, the dining room and the wardrobe. The staff have their lodgings in the mission building, in which are also the kitchen, the chapel, the library, & c. The girls' school is also a frame building 108 x 50 feet on the first floor is a class room 40 x 20 feet for the day scholars, the dining room for the girls and another one for the staff the kitchen and two parlours. On the second floor is another classroom 40 x 20 feet the chapel; a sewing-room and rooms for the staff. On the third floor are the dormitories and wardrobes. A new wash-house has been finished during the year, a two-story frame building 40 x 50 feet. Towards the shore stand the blacksmith, tinsmith, and paint shops combined. Close to the shore is the carpenter shop in connection with the saw-mill, and woodworking machinery for planing, matching, turning, making mouldings, doors and sashes, & c. The shoemaker shop and the bakery are in the old mission building. There are, besides, in connection with the farm three barns with spacious stables in the basement of each, piggeries, henneries, a silo, and sheds for agricultural implements and carriages.

The grounds adjacent to the schools and for the immediate use of the pupils are rather limited, and cannot be easily enlarged on account of the hilly nature of the land and the neighbours that surround the school property; but the pupils have the use of a large football ground for their sports, at a distance of half a mile, besides an unlimited tract of wooded land for their promenades.

Accommodation. - No more than sixty boys can be accommodated in the school proper, but, using vacant rooms in the mission buildings, we could accommodate comfortably ninety boys altogether. There is accommodation for about sixty girls.

Attendance. - We have had present in the course of the year sixty boys and fifty girls, making a total of 110 pupils. The department allows a grant of \$60 per capita for ninety pupils only, the balance of twenty pupils are provided for at the expense of the mission.

Class-room Work. - The class-room work is governed by the official programme of studies for Indian schools. The time appointed for it is from 9 to 11.30 a.m., and from 1.30 p.m. to 4.30 p.m., with a short recess in the middle of each session. There is also another hour of study at 7 p.m. for religious instruction and private work such as reading, letter writing, & c. The boys of the 5th Standard were present in class only 21 hours, the rest of the time being employed at their trades. All the girls attend class the full time, except such as are detained by turn to help in the general housework. The pupils are about equally divided into four sections and are under the tuition of four different teachers. The lower grades are taught in the same room with the day scholars. The annual entertainment to Christians and the public examination held at the close of the year were well appreciated.

Farm and Garden. - About a hundred acres of the land at our disposal are tilled and the rest is used as a pasture. The farm is managed with a view of supplying the mission and school with meat, vegetables, milk and butter. The quality of the land is fairly good, but very stony. The farm is well stocked with cattle, sheep, horses, hogs, and chickens. The work is done partly by the boys with the help of Indian workmen. About two acres are laid out and cultivated as a kitchen garden.

Industries Taught. - Boys in the 5th Standard are trained to different industries from 7 to 9 a.m., and from 4.30 to 6 p.m. We had this year five carpenters, two shoemakers and sixteen farmers. Our trade instructor for tinsmithing and blacksmithing died last fall and was not replaced, chiefly because experience proved that our young men, owing to particular circumstances of the village, drew very little benefit from those trades.

Besides this special training given to a limited number of boys, all the other pupils are employed three hours daily, each one according to sex and ability, at various kinds of labour, such as sweeping, scrubbing, washing, sawing and splitting wood, dairying

gardening, stock-feeding, helping in the kitchen, in the mill, on the farm, & c. They like these various occupations and become quite industrious.

The laundry work has been done at the girls' school, and so far under very trying circumstances, there being no sufficient supply of soft water and no other appliances but the tub and washboard. We are now erecting a wind-mill and a tank that will supply the water necessary to the whole institution. A grant of \$2,125 has been made by the Department of Indian Affairs for this object. A boiler for steam heating and drying is already in use to the great satisfaction of the ladies in charge of the girls' department.

Morals and Religion. - The pupils are instructed very carefully in morals and religion by the missionaries themselves, and I am pleased to say that the general conduct has been good, and but few punishments had to be administered last year. The discipline is enforced almost exclusively by means of religious exhortation, prizes and distinctions, of honour. However, the scattering of the boys all over the premises for their daily work and industrial training, has a tendency towards weakening their spirit of obedience and relaxing the discipline. They attend all the religious services held in the parish church and receive twice a week special religious and moral instruction.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the pupils has been generally good until early in the spring, when we had several cases of influenza. All recovered with the exception of one boy, who is yet very sick.

The sanitary condition of both schools is good, owing to their healthy location and their general arrangement. There are infirmaries provided for those who may be unwell at times. No refuse matter is allowed to decay around the premises. A new system of ventilation has been placed in the boys' school, which works fairly satisfactorily.

Water Supply. - A new system of water supply is now in course of erection, with wind-mill and tank, as already said.

Fire Protection. - The principal protection against fire will be the new wind-mill and tank for water supply. Besides we have ten Star fire extinguishers, five firemen's axes and buckets full of sand against lamp explosions, all of which are distributed in the various rooms of the school. There are also barrels full of water and buckets on the upper floors.

Heating. - Both schools are heated with box stoves and kept quite comfortable.

Recreation. - Two hours daily, besides Saturday afternoon, are given exclusively to recreation. On the Saturday of each month all pupils who have deserved it by their good conduct are allowed to spend the day at home or with relatives or friends. Both schools have good playgrounds, although small, furnished with suitable games and gymnastic appliances. The boys' favourite game is football; they also take much interest in gymnastic exercises. The girls love the swing better and other quieter amusements. They have also play-balls for rainy weather, winter and evening recreations.

General Remarks. - The pupils progressed this year very much in general good manners. They are docile and pleased with their stay at school.

English alone is allowed in the school, and most of the older pupils speak it quite fluently.

The institution is becoming more and more popular among the Indians and many are very anxious to place their children here, and they bear very impatiently the delay of two or three years imposed upon them for the want of room, or rather for want of means to support a larger number of pupils.

*I have, & c.,
G.A. ARTUS, S.J.,
Principal.*

*PROVINCE OF MANITOBA,
BRANDON INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL,
BRANDON, 1st July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - The Brandon industrial school is situated about two and seven-eighths miles, north-west of the city whose name it bears. It is two-thirds of the way up the hill which must have formed the bank of the Assiniboine River in earlier days. The farm, in the midst of which the school has been built, has three hundred and twenty acres of land, about two hundred of which are available for purposes of cultivation. The remainder, which is unbroken, is made up of barren hillsides, spring creeks and lakelets. Nearly two hundred acres are under tillage this year, and present appearances indicate an excellent return.

Buildings. - The buildings at present erected and in use are as follows: -

Principal's residence, 32 x 28 feet, ten rooms.

Assistant principal's residence, 22 x 28 feet, five rooms.

Farmer's residence, 18 x 30 feet, six rooms.

Carpenter's shop, 20 x 30 feet, with storeroom overhead.

Ice-house, 14 x 20 feet, capable of holding fifty tons of ice.

Root-house, 60 x 30 feet, capable of holding eight hundred bushels of roots.

Laundry, 30 x 33 feet.

Bake-house, 23 x 16 feet.

School-room, 30 x 33 feet.

Barn and stable, 80 x 36 feet.

Main building, 93 x 93 feet.

In this last mentioned which is the Institute proper, there is accommodation for nine members of staff, and also for one hundred and twenty-five children. This is a large, convenient and substantial edifice, ninety-three feet front, ninety-three feet in depth, and thirty feet in width, has an excellent stone basement surmounted by two storeys of brick veneer, and one story covered by mansard roof.

Within are two classrooms, two dormitories, two play-rooms, one dining-room, one, kitchen, one buttery, one pantry, two wash-rooms, two bath-rooms, one store-room, two closet-rooms, two cold air rooms, three furnace-rooms, one wood-room, one coal-room, and nine rooms for the accommodation of the members of the staff.

During the past year a laundry-room and an extra school-room have been added. The whole building as at present constituted is valued at \$31,000.

Accommodation. - There is accommodation here for nine single members of the staff, allowing one large, airy room for each person. There is sufficient dormitory room for fifty girls on the second floor, and the third floor will allow us to place seventy-five beds for boys. The two school-rooms have accommodation for one hundred pupils. Supposing

that thirty-five would be on duty at any one time, it is considered that the school has sufficient room for one hundred and twenty-five pupils.

Attendance. - The total attendance at the school during the year has been eighty-three. Of these forty-two are boys from nine to eighteen years of age. Forty-one of our number are girls, at ages ranging from seven to eighteen years. The average attendance at the school for the year has been 74.5.

Class-room Work. - Class work is the same both morning and afternoon, and consists of reading, writing, arithmetic, spelling, drilling and calisthenics. Very few of the children can attend school through the whole of the day, owing to the duties claiming their attention here and there about the farm.

Grade of Pupils. - Standard I, 21; Standard II, 22 - Standard III, 35; Standard IV, 5.

Besides the class work immediately connected with the school, there are regular lessons given each day in sewing, cooking baking, laundry work, dining-room work and general housekeeping. There are also classes under the direction of the farmer and the carpenter, and the assistant matron.

The hours observed in the school proper are from 9 to 12, and from 1.30 to 4.

Work hours for pupils are from 8 to 12, and from 1 to 5. No child is required to work more than half a day, unless under the most pressing circumstances and at rare intervals, and they are then consulted and asked if they will work during the extra hours.

Farm and Garden. - The farm consists of three hundred and twenty acres, which are disposed of in the following proportions: -

...	Acres.
Uncultivated land	100
Pasture land	60
Unreclaimable land	48
Fallow land	27
Sown in wheat	25
Sown with vegetables	10
Sown with oats	25
Sown with millet or grass	25

The crops reaped last year are as follows: -

Bushels of wheat	250
Bushels of oats	300
Bushels of potatoes	500
Bushels of turnips	300
Bushels of mangels	400
Bushels of beets	40
Tons of hay	15

It is our purpose to devote increasing attention to the growth of garden produce, in as much as the boys may never become extensive grain growers, but all of them may grow roots with a minimum of labour and a maximum of profit.

Industrial Work. - The exercises under this heading are conducted within somewhat narrow lines. The boys' duties consist of labour in the fields, construction of fences, care of stock, care of horses, the duties of the carpenter's shop, mending clothes and the baking of bread.

The duties of the girls consist of sewing, cooking, dairy work, dining-room work, and general housekeeping.

It is pleasant to be able to refer to the pupils as being obedient and willing to work. They have also evinced no ordinary degree of ability along industrial lines.

Moral and Religious Training. - The following is a list of the services held for the moral benefit of the pupils of our school: -

1. Prayers after breakfast in the school-room.
2. School is opened every day with prayer.
3. The singing of hymns is frequently interspersed with the duties of the day
4. Public prayers held every evening at 8 o'clock.
5. Private prayers are frequently held in the dormitory and with the sick children in the hospital room.

On Sabbath morning those of the pupils who so desire are permitted to attend the church in the city. In the afternoon of the Lord's Day we have a Sabbath school service for the benefit of all.

At the close of the Sabbath we have a service of song and prayer and exhortation attended by all the pupils.

With rare exceptions the conduct of our pupils has been very good indeed. They manifest a good deal of carelessness, but there is nothing in the conduct of those who

are now with us that can be called malicious. At times they are cunning and sometimes forgetful, but speaking generally they are submissive and faithful. Severe punishment has seldom been administered. We have kept within the lines of our written instructions in all matters pertaining to corporal punishment. Conversations have been held with the erring ones, in which the right and the wrong have been clearly defined. Those who have done wrong have been put upon their honour and have been taught to make apology to those whom they have injured. In this way efforts have been made to build up an intelligent and conscientious moral nature.

Health of the Pupils. - The average health of the pupils during the year has been very good, and through the mercy of a kind Providence no child has died. There have been serious cases of sickness, three cases of scarlet fever have developed from note to time. There has been one case of inflammation of the lungs. Hemorrhages, more or less serious, have occurred. There has been an epidemic of chicken-pox. There is at present but one person sick and it is feared that her case may be serious enough to warrant her return to the reserve. Everything is being done to mitigate sufferance but consumption seems once more to be doing its deadly work, with the usual symptoms of physical distress and mental unrest.

A number have been taken to their homes during the year, and pleasing contrasts in manners and general appearance has helped our zeal and awakened feelings of respect for our work in the minds of observers.

Sanitary Conditions. - Under this head reference may be made to the excellent facilities afforded for ventilation, drainage and the removal of waste matter. All our windows can be lifted from the bottom and pulled down from the top, thus admitting free and ample circulation of air. In the winter when the storm sash is on, the Smead-Dowd system draws off the cold air from the floor and supplies an abundant supply of fresh air which has first been heated by the large furnaces. Direct vents opened into the foul air flue have much improved the general condition of things in this respect.

All waste water is conveyed into the main sewer underneath the basement floor and thence to a cesspool one thousand one hundred feet southwest of the main building. A wind-mill keeps the catch basin empty and the drainage clear.

Hospital Accommodation. - We have also hospital accommodation for both boys and girls in the north-west corner of the building, where it is possible for us to isolate all serious cases when danger of infection or contagion is feared. Great care is exercised, where there is anything resembling scrofula, to keep the patients from the wash dishes and towels used by healthy pupils. Our school is remarkably free from this scourge because children showing signs of this disease have been systematically refused admission. Due regard is also had to both quality and quantity of food supplied so as not to occasion physical disturbance either by over-richness of articles of diet or by overindulgence in the good things placed upon the table.

Our surgeon has been regularly in attendance when required, and both skill and diligence have frequently been called into exercise in the treatment of the several ailments which have befallen the pupils during the year.

Water Supply. - A well on the hillside has afforded us a never-failing supply of excellent water. A powerful air motor windmill, sixty feet above the ground level, pumps the water into two tanks having a capacity of one thousand gallons each. From these the water supply is distributed by means of lead pipes to all parts of the building. On every floor we have fifty feet of hose connected and nozzled, and behind these is all the pressure of the quantity contained in the tanks.

Fire Protection. - Every possible precaution is taken against danger from fire. Two Babcock extinguishers, three Star extinguishers, and twelve Canadian extinguishers, charged and ready for action are placed at strategic points throughout the building. Forty-eight hand-grenades are distributed wherever it is thought they might be most required. Thirty-six pails of water are Placed in groups of four throughout the building. Hose attachments are found in the basement, in the kitchen and in the several halls of the building; and hose, ample in length and size, is hung at convenient points so as to be in readiness for emergencies. It is difficult to see how with all these appliances fire could attain very great headway.

Heating. - The building is heated exclusively by hot air to most of the private rooms by furnaces manufactured by McClary of London, and by Stewart, Burrow & Milne, of Hamilton. The class-rooms, dormitories and halls are heated by two large Smead-Dowd furnaces. There has been no trouble whatever in heating the building sufficiently, only the amount of fuel, always very great, has increased considerably during the past winter. I attribute this to the fact that as the building grows older, cracks and openings increase, making it more necessary to run the furnaces at high pressure.

Recreation. - For the physical development of the pupils of our school there have been provided games and amusements of sufficient variety. Swings have been built on both boys' and girls' sides. A large double croquet set has been provided for the amusement of the girls. Football and lacrosse are among the special attractions afforded for the boys. The one game which seems to be popular with the boys is football, but the girls pay most attention to their swing. The boys are looking forward very anxiously to the time when they shall be able to organize a brass band. This is looked upon as the climax of prospective advantage.

General Remarks. - While recognizing with pleasure and gratitude the kind and ample support given to our work by the department during the past year, we desire to give expression to the earnest hope that we may be authorized to proceed with the erection of the building at the rear commenced during the past year. We are very much in need of extra room, especially in the upper story, and we earnestly hope that we may be directed to proceed in this direction at an early date.

I must not close my report without making due recognition of the valuable help afforded by the several members of the staff whose individual exertions have contributed no little towards the success attained during the year. Special mention might very properly be made of certain members of the staff, but suffice it to say that taking them as a whole we have very little to complain of and very much to commend.

Last season the great difficulty in our way seemed to be the unwillingness of the parents to send their children to the Brandon industrial school owing to its remoteness. This has been rather increased in the experience of the past year. It is claimed that boarding schools are to be erected on the principal reserves, around Lake Winnipeg, and the people are convinced that it would not be wise to send their children to distant points when there are good schools at their doors. Applications for admission are being made from beyond the treaty limits in advance of our power to accommodate. This change of front has, I believe, resulted mainly from the letters which the children themselves have written home, and some who have returned from the school to their homes have spoken so well of it that numbers are trying to have their names entered as prospective pupils.

Gratified at the effective work already done, and hopeful that future action may far outdo the efficiency of the past.

I have, & c.,
JOHN SEMMENS,
Principal.

*PROVINCE OF MANITOBA,
ELKHORN INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL,
ELKHORN, 27th August, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I herewith have the honour to submit my annual report for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Buildings. - During the past year we have still occupied the buildings which were rented after the disastrous fire of 13th November, 1895, when the Boys' Home was the only building left standing. As, however, we hope in a very short time to take possession of the magnificent home which has been erected for us, I purpose now giving a description of the same.

The new home is situated about one-quarter of a mile from the town of Elkhorn and stands in about the centre of what was formerly known as the Gore, a level piece of excellent turf some forty-two acres in extent and bounded on one side by the Canadian Pacific Railway main line. West of this land and immediately adjoining it lies our farm of 320 acres, which contains excellent pasturage and wheat land.

The main building fronting the town possesses a large back wing and a smaller front wing. It is a three-storied building with basement on stone foundation, having frame walls with brick veneer and a mansard roof covered with metallic shingles, deck of same being covered with galvanized iron. It possesses an octagon shaped bell-tower also covered with metallic shingles. Its dimensions are as follows: -

Main building 32 ft. x 113 ft., back wing 32 x 40, front wing 6 x 32, height from ground to top roof 46 ft., bell-tower 26 ft. x 6 ft. (average diameter).

The basement is floored with cement and contains two large rain water tanks of solid brick, plastered with cement, two store-rooms, a large boiler-room, two lavatories, a pantry and one large extra room 32 ft. square.

On the first floor are the two school-rooms, one at each end of the main building and each measuring 24 ft. x 32 ft.

In the back wing of the same floor is the dining-room, 32 ft. x 34 ft., while the remainder of the floor contains the kitchen, office, reception-room and two spare rooms.

The second and third floors contain each two large dormitories 32 ft. x 36 ft. and a large number of smaller rooms to be used as sick-rooms and for the accommodation of the staff, while the third floor also contains a large water tank lined with lead.

Particular attention has been paid to the matter of stairways and exits. There are two large main stairs running from basement to top floor, one back stair from basement to top floor, and one front stair from first floor to second floor.

There are no less than eight separate exits from the ground floor and three from the basement, while two wrought-iron fire-escapes run from top to bottom of the outside of the building. Not the least noticeable thing about the building is the finished appearance of the inside. Hardwood floors have been put in each of the three stories, while all the corridors, halls and large rooms have a wainscoting of beautifully grained fir. All the woodwork has had several coats of oil and varnish which considerably brightens the interior and makes a fine contrast to the plaster above.

One of the most pleasing features in connection with the building is the fact that a large amount of the carpenter work has been done by our own Indian boys. In all, nine boys have done steady work there, which has included work on the construction outside, the lathing of the whole building the making of a large number of the frames, sashes and stairs and also a part of the finer work known as "finishing".

The foreman, Mr. Manson, speak's most highly of their work and states that they have given him complete satisfaction.
The names of these boys are: J.J. Stevenson,

J.H. Thomas, H. Cook, A. Smith, J. Brass, A. Brass, J. Bunn, Joseph Thomas and A.W. Anderson. Mr. Manson also states that as workmen some of them are now worth two dollars a day.

Accommodation. - Our new home will accommodate one hundred children.

Attendance. - There are now eighty-two pupils on the roll, with a daily attendance of seventy. These numbers are below our previous average, but it was thought wiser to obtain new pupils when we enter our new building than to obtain them in numbers during the past year and thus to overcrowd the temporary buildings we now occupy.

Class-room Work. - In the school-room the system of shortened hours has been maintained, as the same room has to do duty as a dining-hall and the children naturally require some time to prepare the room for use as a class-room.

During the past year Victoria Sutherland, one of the senior pupils, has been acting as pupil-teacher and has made most excellent progress in her work with the junior standards. After the change of buildings is made she will take the position of assistant teacher and have charge of one of the two school-rooms which will then be used. In the senior standards there has been good, steady progress. Arithmetic, reading and composition are all good and a good deal of progress has been made in geography, history and other subjects.

Farm and Garden. - We have now about six acres planted in potatoes and other vegetables and a very fair crop is expected. All the junior boys help with this branch of the work as well as a few of the seniors. As we have not yet received the necessary implements and teams with which to work our wheat land, this has been let on the share-system to a neighbouring farmer. He with the help of some of the boys has put in about fifty acres of wheat, which promise a fairly good yield.

INDUSTRIES TAUGHT.

Boot-making. - Very good progress has been made by the pupils working in this shop, instruction being still received by them although the shop is no longer in connection with the institution.

Printing. - In this office which is in a like manner no longer under the control of the institution, steady work has been done by the pupils. Job-work is done of a most varied nature and the Elkhorn Advocate, a weekly local paper, is issued from this office. All the mechanical work, from the original typesetting to the proof-correcting, being done by the boys.

Carpentry. - Most excellent progress has been made by the pupils in this shop under the foremanship of J. Cook, an ex-pupil of the institution. As previously mentioned, a great deal of the work on the new buildings has been done by the boys, while in the shop itself cabinet-making, all branches of the wheelwright's art, and repairing of every description has been taught.

Harness-making. - Charles Macdonald, Angus Anderson and Francis Brass have been working steadily at this trade in the local harness store, and their employer speaks most highly of the progress made by them.

Girls, Industrial Training. - The girls receive instruction in knitting, sewing and dressmaking at the hands of a competent resident dressmaker. They perform all the necessary household work, and among other branches are thoroughly taught the cooking and laundry work. Many of the girls are becoming most competent in the work, and I consider the results obtained from them as reflecting great credit on the work done.

Moral and Religious Training. - Prayers are held morning and evening in the school-room. On Sundays the children attend St. Mark's Church, the rector of which also holds a weekly Bible-class in the home. Sunday school is held in the institution for the junior pupils, the seniors attending the town school. A number of the pupils are regular communicants, while all of them take considerable interest in their religious training. The conduct of the children during the past year has been very good indeed. Punishments have been of rare occurrence and no serious offenses have been committed.

Both girls and boys have their time fully taken up with either work or play, and thug the main incentive to wrongdoing is done away with.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - During the year we have been almost entirely free from any sickness of a serious nature and we hope under new conditions to maintain and if possible improve this satisfactory state of affairs.

It is impossible to speak definitely of the sanitary condition of the new buildings yet, but this will be noticed in our next year's report.

Water Supply. - The water supply at the new buildings is excellent, water being obtained at a depth of ten feet.

Fire Protection. - There is a well organized fire brigade in the institution, the boys receiving weekly drill. In the new buildings the McCrobie fire extinguishing apparatus has been placed. This consists of a large chemical in the basement with a hundred feet of hose on each floor. At a recent trial 198 lbs. of pressure was produced in 25 seconds and a stream of water thrown to a height of 85 ft., so that any part of the building can be played upon in a very short period of time after the, discovery of fire.

Heating. - The heating will be done by a system of hot water pipes, but as they have not yet been placed in the building I cannot speak definitely of the working of the system.

Recreation. - Sports are encouraged in the home in every possible way. This year the football team has again succeeded in winning the district championship and has thus become the owner of the fine cup held by it last year. In the winter skating and hockey are favourite amusements of the boys. The girls have their own playground. Their chief games are croquet and others of a similar nature, while some slight variation is given there in the way of walks and picnics on the prairie.

The band has made most excellent progress during the past year, and in the early part of the summer successfully undertook several engagements to play at other towns where in every case the report of both the boys' playing and of their conduct while away from home was most satisfactory.

General Remarks. - During the past year there has been steady progress in the work done by the children, and we trust under the more favourable conditions which lie before us to materially increase this progress.

*I have, & c.,
A.E. WILSON,
Principal.
PROVINCE OF MANITOBA,
PINE CREEK BOARDING SCHOOL,
WINNIPEGOSIS POST OFFICE, 1st July, 1898.*

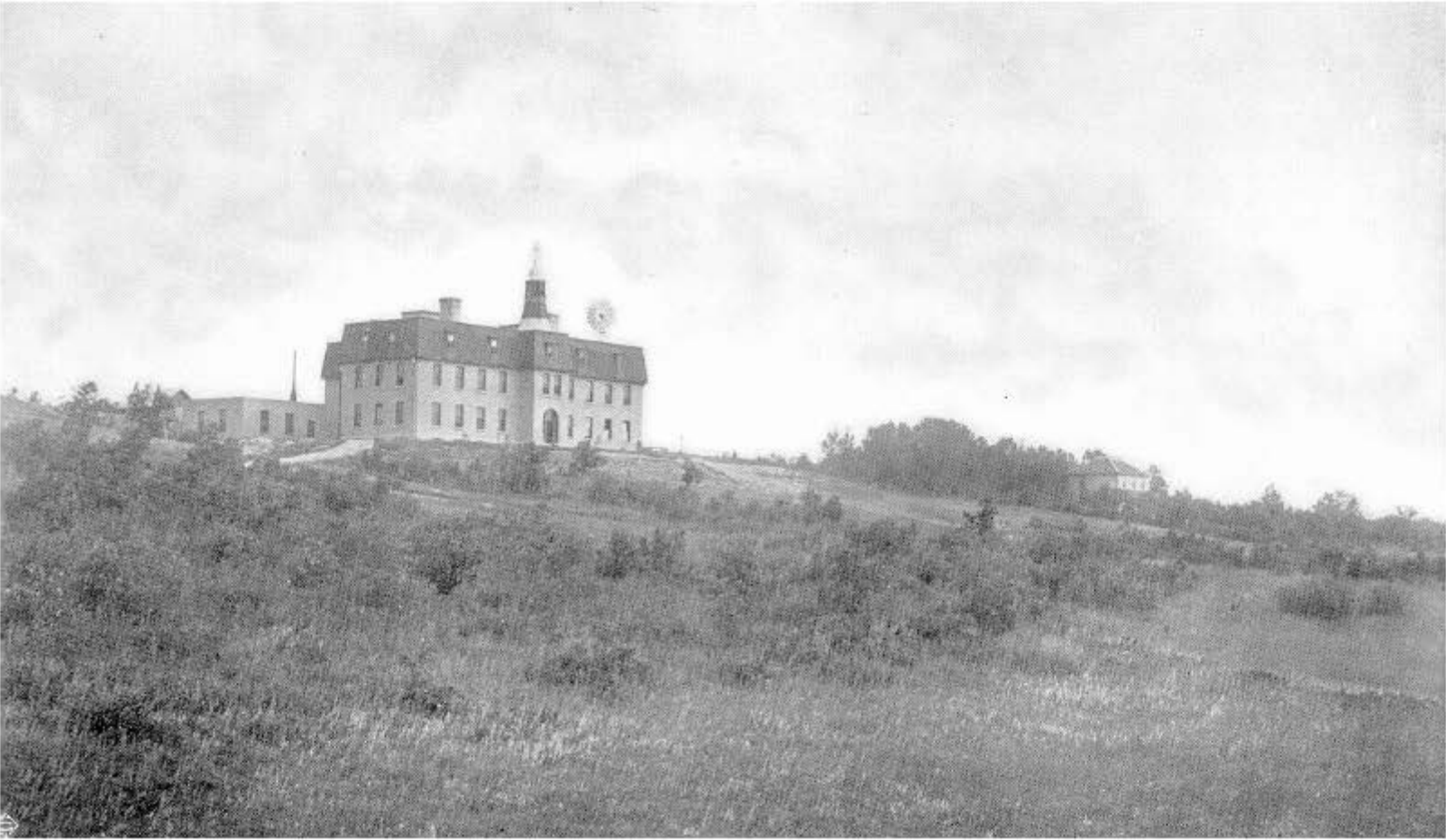
The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour of submitting my report on the Pine Creek school for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Location. - The Pine Creek school is located at the mouth of the Pine Creek River on the shore of Lake Winnipegosis.

Land. - There are one hundred and sixty acres of land connected with the school which belong to the Roman Catholic mission.

BRANDON INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL - PRINCIPAL'S RESIDENCE IN THE DISTANCE.



Buildings. - The class-room is 30 x 25 ft. the dormitory for the girls 32 x 15, the boys' dormitory 18 x 15, the kitchen 13 x 15, the recreation hall 18 x 20, the working room 20 x 18, the chapel 26 x 22.

Attendance. - With few exceptions the attendance is very good.

Class-room Work. - Most of the children work very well.

Farm and Garden. - Five acres of land are under cultivation. Potatoes and barley are our principal products. We have in our garden onions, pease, beets, carrots, rhubarb and lettuce.

Industries Taught. - The boys are taught farming, gardening, haying, raising cattle and care of horses. The girls are taught sewing, knitting, cooking, washing, dairy work and care of poultry.

Moral and Religious Training. - Every day there is one hour for religious training.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - All the boarders have enjoyed good health during the whole year. There was no serious illness. A little cold now and then, fever and bile were the only things we had to contend with. The buildings are well aired, and the exercise is plentiful.

Water Supply. - The river and the lake supply the water.

Heating. - The buildings are heated by ordinary stoves.

Recreation. - The children have recreation after breakfast, at noon, at four o'clock and after supper.

I have, & c.,

*A. CHAUMONT, Ptre., O.M.I.,
Principal.*

*PROVINCE OF MANITOBA,
PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE BOARDING SCHOOL,
PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE, 9th November, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to forward to you herewith, the annual report of the Portage la Prairie boarding school up to the 30th June last.

Location of School. - The school is located at the extreme east end of the town.

Area of Land. - The land in connection with the school consists of twelve lots which surround the buildings.

Buildings. - The buildings comprise one dwelling-house with eleven rooms, woodshed, play-room and school-house adjoining.

Attendance. - The average attendance for the past year is thirty-two.

Class-room Work. - The classes range from Standard I to Standard V, and the progress made in class work during the year has been satisfactory.

Industries. - Gardening is taught, and the girls are trained in all branches of domestic work. A number of pupils are now out at service and,are giving satisfaction.

Moral and Religion Training. - Careful attention is paid to the moral and religious welfare of the pupils.

Sanitary Condition. - The sanitary condition of the surroundings has been carefully attended to and the health of the pupils is good.

14 - 18

Water Supply. - The water supply is excellent and the fire protection good.

Heating. - The building is heated by a wood furnace.

Recreation. - Out-door exercise is insisted upon, and all recreation necessary for the health of the pupils is allowed.

*I have, & c.,
ANNIE FRASER,
Principal, (per BESSIE WALKER).
MANITOBA SUPERINTENDENCY,
RAT PORTAGE, BOARDING SCHOOL,
RAT PORTAGE, ONT., 1st July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my report on the Rat Portage boarding school for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Opening of School. - This school was opened towards the end of the last fiscal year, in the month of May, 1897. The present commodious structure, however, was not ready for occupation till the fall of the same year, but the work of the school was carried on in buildings already existing on the property. The present is the first annual report in connection with the school.

Location. - This school is situated near the town of Rat Portage, on the shores of the far-famed Lake of the Woods. A narrow inlet separates the property from the town proper and secures privacy. For scenic effect a more beautiful location could not be desired. It was the purpose of the management to erect a structure worthy of its surroundings and of its destination, and, judging from popular comment, the object in view has been fairly well attained.

Land. - There are fifty-one acres of land in connection with the school, the property of the Catholic mission.

Buildings. - The new building is frame with brick veneer. It is composed of a main body 36 x 30 feet, three stories high and an extension 36 x 26 feet, two stories high, the whole resting on a stone foundation. The interior is plaster finish, except the ceilings which are of wood. Sufficient room has been provided in the basement for furnaces and cellar. A summer kitchen 16 x 14 has been added to the rear of the building during the present year.

A temporary storehouse and shed was put up at the time the house was built.

Besides these new buildings there is a cottage 20 x 16 feet, two stories high and stone foundation, with kitchen and wood-shed attached; also a carpenter's shop 20 x 14 feet. These buildings were on the property, when purchased by the mission. The cottage has been thoroughly renovated and will likely become the principal's quarters.

Accommodation. - There is suitable accommodation for forty children in the institution. The upper flats are dormitories for boys and girls respectively. The second flat of the main building comprises office, principal's room, infirmary, girls' sewing and recreation-room. On the first floor are found the parlour, chapel, class-room, children's dining-room, private dining-room, pantry and boys' recreation-hall.

Attendance. - The number of children on the roll for last quarter was twenty-nine, and the average attendance for the year was eighteen.

Class Work. - The class-room is finely equipped with desks of the latest design, and a wall blackboard extending around two sides of the room. The work of the class-room

extends over the three first standards. Boys and girls are taken to class alternately, and the hours being short little excuse is found for absence. The children like to go to class, and as a rule, are very attentive and diligent.

Farm and Garden. - A vegetable garden was put in this spring, which entailed much labour, as most of the land had to be cleared for the purpose.

Industries Taught. - The boys are exercised in all the occupations that go to the making and keeping of a country home. The principal aim is to instill in them habits of industry. Very gratifying progress is noticeable in this line. The girls, under the supervision of a competent matron, attend to all the duties of good housekeeping. They also do considerable hand and machine sewing, and a seamstress directs them in this department.

Moral and Religious Training. - The moral training of the children is the object of continued attention and vigilance. The spy system, though, is discounted as much as possible and individual conscience and character gradually built up. The children attend devotional exercises morning and evening in the chapel, and religious instruction is given them every evening in their own language. About half of the children admitted were heathens and four of the best prepared have been admitted to baptism at their own request during the year.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - Barring a few cases of a scrofulous nature, on account of which the discharge of one boy was called for, the health of the children has been excellent. The physique of the children has notably improved during the few months of their stay here.

The sanitary conditions of the school are, I believe, all that could be desired. The grounds are dry, the house is roomy, bright, clean and well ventilated.

Water Supply. - The water is supplied from the lake and is hauled to the house by horse and cart. It is not very good during the hot season.

Fire Protection. - No special provision has yet been made in the way of fire protection. There is easy access from the girls' dormitory on the third floor to the flat roof of the extension, and there are several ladders around the house.

Heating. - The building is heated by two hot air furnaces which gave great satisfaction so far. In addition there is a stove in the boys' hall.

Recreation. - One hour is allowed for recreation at noon and the same in the evening. In summer an extra half hour is granted in the evening. Skating and coasting are the boys' principal amusements in winter. Bathing and boating are favourite pastimes during the summer season.

General Remarks. - Periodical visits from our genial inspector, Mr. J.A. Levêque, have had a tendency to stimulate the class work and encourage the efforts of the management. Our boys took part in the cantata "Esther" which was so successfully rendered in Rat Portage last winter, and acquitted themselves very creditably. The majority of our children have good voices, and they have already mastered several pieces of the, ordinary school repertoire. The singing of hymns adds also to the interest of the religious exercises.

In conclusion, I must acknowledge the sympathy and support the school has received from the people of Rat Portage irrespective of creed. Calls for special assistance have been always generously responded to, and the genuine sympathy extended the institution by a large number of citizens has been of immense comfort to the management.

*I have, & c.,
C. CAHILL, O.M.I.,
Principal.
14 - 18 1/2*

*PROVINCE OF MANITOBA,
RUPERT'S LAND INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL,
MIDDLECHURCH, 6th July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my report for the year ending 30th June, 1898, the eighth in the history of the school.

Location. - The school is situated on the banks of the Red River, about seven miles north of the city of Winnipeg, being river lot No. 18, in St. Paul's parish, twelve chains wide and about four miles long, containing about three hundred and sixty acres. The West Selkirk branch of the Canadian Pacific Railway crosses the property near the school and we have the convenience of a flag station and siding on our own lot.

Buildings. - The buildings are of white brick, resting on a stone basement, and having first, second and third floors.

The basement contains the lavatories, furnace-rooms and engine, and the balance of the space is used for storing coal and wood in winter.

On the first floor are the dining-rooms and kitchen, junior schoolroom and visitors' room.

On the second floor are the sewing-room, office, officers' quarters and girls' dormitories. Here also are bath-rooms and lavatories, clothing-room and storeroom.

On the third floor are the boys' dormitories, with their clothing-rooms, tank-room and master's room.

At the back of the main building is a small frame building which serves temporarily for a laundry, and to the north of the main building stands a large frame building, 60 x 30 feet, with basement for furnace and coal, recreation-room for boys on first floor and senior schoolroom on the second floor.

About fifty yards further north there is a small frame building of one and a half stories, used as residence for the farm instructor, and printing office.

The carpenter shop and blacksmith shop are east of the main building about one hundred yards.

The farm buildings are in good repair and are capable of holding thirty head of cattle, six horses and twelve hogs, and we keep them filled to their utmost capacity.

The grounds in the front are nicely laid out in gardens and lawns and the trees and shrubbery well cared for.

Attendance. - The attendance has been good throughout the year; the school has been kept full with scarcely a break. I have been able to place a number of children in good situations. One boy working with a farmer has put \$40 in the bank, another boy has over \$60 saved, one is working as carpenter in Winnipeg at \$2 a day, another as a blacksmith in Winnipeg at \$1.50 a day, another gets \$6 a week in the department warehouse, Winnipeg, one was placed with a surveying party at \$1 a day and board, and several others are doing steady work. I am pleased to be able to state that with only one exception every boy placed during the year has proved sober and reliable.

Class-room Work. - The work in the class-rooms has been excellent and the children have made great progress. For part of the year I had a male teacher in charge of the upper school, but I changed and put lady teachers in charge of both schools and it has been a great improvement. The pupils' papers at the annual examination in June would be creditable to any white school.

Farm and Garden. - Our farm yielded during the year over five hundred bushels of grain, eight hundred bushels of roots and over eighty tons of hay, besides small fruit and vegetables. We also had a couple of good beeves to kill and about fifteen hundred

weight of pork. This spring we put in nearly eighty acres of crop, and if the yield is good we will have much more of everything than last year.

My aim is to make the farm supply all the flour and coarse feed needed and the beef and bacon for at least six months of the year, but this cannot be accomplished until nearly double the quantity of land has been brought under cultivation, which is of course a gradual process. We have broken up twenty acres more this year.

Industrial Work. - The industrial work is chiefly confined to farming and carpentry for the boys and to all branches of domestic work, sewing, knitting, laundry work, bread and butter-making for the girls.

Our school took the first prize and diploma at the Winnipeg Industrial Fair for its exhibit of industrial work, and also took ten firsts and as many seconds at the St. Paul's and Kildonan Fair. Our boys put up about fifteen hundred rods of new fencing this spring, and without boasting I can say that many of our girls cannot be excelled by any family in this part of the country for bread-making or butter-making. Whenever we have butter to sell it brings the highest price in the city.

Moral and Religious Training. - Religious instruction is given in the schools daily as part of the curriculum, and on Sunday from 2.30 to 3.30 p.m. Morning and evening prayers are read daily in the school, and on Sundays we attend divine service at the parish church at 11 a.m. and 7 p.m.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the school has been excellent throughout the year, with the exception of la grippe or influenza we have had practically no sickness, for though we had three consumptives that required a great deal of careful nursing, it was inherited disease of long standing.

The sanitary condition of the school is good as shown by the health bill.

Water Supply. - The water supply is obtained from an artesian well which gives an abundant supply for all household purposes. It is forced by a small hot air engine to a tank in the top story and thence distributed throughout the building.

Fire Protection. - This consists of hose attachments in each flat connected with a large tank in the attic. Three Babcock extinguishers and six household extinguishers, besides hand-grenades placed conveniently in various parts of the building.

There are two fire-escapes providing means of exit in case the stairs were rendered useless.

Heating. - The main building is heated by Smead Dowd furnaces and one wing by a hot water furnace. These heat the building comfortably.

Recreation. - The boys play all games, cricket, football, baseball, quoits and many others, which they enjoy heartily, the girls have ball, croquet, swings, see-saw and such games out of which they take a great deal of pleasure.

In conclusion I may say that I am well satisfied with the year's work, it has been, one of marked progress, and I thank the department for its ever ready assistance.

*I have, & c.,
JNO. H. FAIRLIE,
Principal.*

*PROVINCE OF MANITOBA,
ST. BONIFACE INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL,
ST. BONIFACE, 30th June, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - In reporting the condition and prospects of the St. Boniface industrial school for the year ended 30th June, 1898, I am happy to say that this year has in many respects been the best in the history of the institution.

Location. - The school is beautifully situated on Meuron Avenue, one mile from the town of St. Boniface, whose name it bears, and two miles from the city of Winnipeg. Owing to its admirable situation, natural advantages are enjoyed, and very effort has been made with the force under command to lay out the grounds to best advantage, so that in the future neatness of appearance and utility may be properly united. Many trees have been planted, walks laid out and gravelled, and the appearance of the property is materially benefited by it.

Buildings. - The buildings wholly constructed, which are in a very good state of repair, are the following:

(1.) The institution proper is a capacious and suitable edifice of two stories, brick veneered and covered by a gable roof. The dormitories, dining-rooms, kitchen, one of the school-rooms, infirmary, office and private sleeping-rooms are wall laid out and admirably adapted for the purpose which they serve.

(2.) The recreation-halls which were last year at a distance from the main building, have been successfully removed near it. They rest on good stone foundations and have been fitted out and repaired anew.

(3.) The barn building is comfortable and affords good accommodation for fifteen head of cattle and four horses.

(4.) The ice-house is a substantial frame building having capacity for the storage of twenty tons of ice.

(5.) The carpenter-shop and shoe-shop are under the same roof. It is a spacious-frame building having upstairs accommodation for the storage of sundry implements.

(6.) Last fall a hen-house was erected over the old root-house, which is now kept free from moisture and frost.

(7.) A new building has also been erected at the rear of the present main building. The new addition is in size 20 x 28, two stories high. It contains on its first floor a music-hall, on the upper floor is the senior school-room, airy and well lighted.

(8.) A laundry and a store-house also at the rear of the main building are very commodious. The laundry, whose attic is used as a drying room, affords all accommodation for the laundry work, which is much appreciated.

Accommodation. - Under present arrangements we have ample accommodation for the authorized number of one hundred and ten children, but find it impossible to complete the number, as the reserves are at a considerable distance.

Attendance. - The attendance this year showed an increase of about nine per cent.

Class-room Work. - The programme of studies authorized, by the department is adhered to as closely as possible. A satisfactory progress is noted in the senior and junior school-rooms. Lessons in calisthenics, gymnastics drill, dumbbell exercises and singing are daily given to the children. In music the pupils take a very active interest; the band progresses rapidly under its skilful leader.

Farm and Garden. - There are forty acres of land in connection with the institution, sixteen acres being bush and the remaining twenty-four acres, excepting yard,

under cultivation. Last year the crop yielded satisfactorily, and present appearances indicate a better yield this year than last. Some means will have to be taken to bring more land under cultivation; the needs of the institution require more. The raising of stock is most profitable, and attending to the same is what eight to ten boys are employed at in winter time. Outside of the roots grown on the farm, about two-thirds of an acre is set apart for a garden, which is worked and attended to by some of the boys.

Industrial Work. - The following trades are taught: -

Carpenter-shop. - From six to eight boys are employed in this shop under a competent instructor. They make all repairs to buildings and furniture, erect buildings, do all the painting and make household furniture, such as washstands, dressers, cupboards, & c.

Shoe-shop. - For this shop, where all repairing is done, an instructor is hired by the day such time as deemed necessary.

Sewing-room. - All the girls receive instructions in making new clothes, cutting, repairing, knitting, & c. They make all their own clothes and nearly all of those worn by the boys. They also receive instruction in all kinds of household work, and learn to cook, bake and do laundry and dairy work.

Moral and Religious Training. - Being aware of the necessity and importance of developing the moral faculties of the children from their childhood, all efforts are made to teach them the principles of Christianity and their duty to God, to others and to themselves. They are brought up in the fear of God and in obedience to the authority which rules them. The pupils' conduct is all that can be desired; they give us as much satisfaction as can be expected. There is no need of corporal punishment, and this alone is, I am convinced, a fair proof of their docility and good will.

Health. - The school has been free from contagious diseases during the year the cases of sickness and death resulting from consumption, as is generally the case with Indians. Daily instruction is given in hygiene. Careful nursing is given to the children, and a doctor attends regularly.

Sanitary Condition. - The buildings are situated on a dry place, well drained, and nothing impure is allowed to remain about the place. The rooms are large and well ventilated. Our buildings were not planned on the most approved sanitary condition, but we have made alterations from time to time and now the school is placed in a fairly good sanitary condition. The old closet system, which was altogether defective, especially in the dormitories, has been replaced by flushed closets. The ventilation and light of the dormitories were also defective. Six new attic windows have been added. These alterations have made a great improvement.

Water Supply. - The water is forced up by a hot air engine into tanks in the attic. From these tanks the supply is distributed by means of pipes to all parts of the buildings. An ample provision is made for every need.

Fire Protection. - Every possible precaution is taken against danger from fire. Fire-extinguishers, Carr chemical fire engine, fire-pails, axes, pipes and hose nozzled ready for action, besides numerous hand-grenades are kept in conspicuous places about the buildings.

Heating. - The main building is heated by a hot water system which has always given satisfaction. The system has been extended through the recreation-hall, but did not prove quite satisfactory. Another furnace will have to be placed in the recreation hall for its exclusive use.

Recreation. - Both boys and girls have large and well-laid-out play-grounds. The boys engage in the ordinary amusements of white people. Their favourite pastimes in summer are baseball, football, pitching quoits and other games; they are also permitted to ramble in the bush near by, taking more extended meanders when accompanied by the disciplinarian. In winter they enjoy skating, curling, coasting and tobogganing. The girls are kept in their own play-ground, but very often take a walk with their teacher.

General Remarks. - The faithful efforts of the staff and employees have been crowned with due measure of success in

the different departments.

I acknowledge with gratitude the considerable supply of equipment and the encouragement received from the department, and trusting that our success may be increased under the present and more favourable conditions.

*I have, & c.,
J.B. DORAIS,
Principal.
PROVINCE OF MANITOBA,
WATER HEN RIVER BOARDING SCHOOL,
WATER HEN RIVER RESERVE, 30th June, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to transmit my annual report for the school under my charge for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Location. - This school is situated on the bank of the Water Hen River.

Land. - The land in connection with the school embraces about ten acres, and it belongs to the school.

Buildings. - There are two buildings, the dimensions of which are 70 x 30 ft. and 31 x 24 ft., respectively.

Attendance. - The attendance during the year has been twenty-six.

Garden. - The garden contains potatoes, turnips, onions, carrots, cucumbers, & c.

Moral and Religious Training. - The Ten Commandments, Lord's Prayer, and Scripture reading constitute the moral and religious training of the pupils.

Recreation. - The pupils amuse themselves in their own way, singing, playing cards and other games.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - These are good.

Water Supply. - The water supply is obtained from Water Hen River.

Heating. - The school is heated by four stoves.

*I have, & c.,
I.H. ADAMS,
Teacher.*

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
BATTLEFORD INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL,
BATTLEFORD, SASK., last July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - The following report on this school for the fiscal year just ended is respectfully submitted.

Location. - The school is located on the south bank of the Battle River near its junction with the North Saskatchewan, and is nearly two miles from the town of Battleford.

Land. - There is a reserve of land in the immediate vicinity of the school comprising nearly five hundred acres, of which, however, only a comparatively small portion is suitable for farming purposes. There are about thirty acres under cultivation. The department also owns a hay marsh of about three hundred acres, distant three miles from the school, and from this we get nearly all the hay required for the stock.

Buildings. - The main building, with the exception of some additions and alterations found to be necessary for the present work, is that formerly occupied as a residence by the Hon. David Laird when he was Lieutenant-Governor of the North-west Territories and Battleford was the capital. The portion used as the council chamber during that period is now used for our class-room work.

The building as it now stands contains class-rooms, dining-room, kitchen, staff-rooms, dormitories, wash and bath-rooms, also sewing-room, sorting-room, & c. Apart from this, and from each other, are the Principal's residence, hospital, carpenter shop - with printing office in upper part - blacksmith-shop with paint-shop above and implement shed as a lean-to, recreation room, stable, piggery, cottage, laundry, bakery, coal-shed and other outbuildings.

Accommodation. - The school has accommodation for the authorized number, about one hundred and fifty, but under existing circumstances it has not been found possible to bring the number of pupils up to this, although there are more than enough children in this agency many of whom have not attended any school for years past. The policy of the department, if judiciously put into effect all over, should serve to settle this question satisfactorily here and elsewhere.

Admissions and Discharges. - During the year six boys and seven girls were enrolled as pupils, while twelve boys and six girls received their discharge; there were, besides these, four deaths.

Attendance. - The average attendance for the year was one hundred and three. The total on the roll at the end of the year is one hundred and nine, sixty-five boys and forty-four girls, representing three tribes, Bloods, Crees and Stonies.

Class-room Work. - This is carried on in two classrooms by two teachers. Standards I and II are in the "junior" room, and Standards III, IV, V and VI, in the "senior." The course of studies prescribed by the department is well carried out, and a very marked improvement is noticeable all through. The hours are from nine to twelve, and from half past one to half past four, with a quarter of an hour intermission in both forenoon and after-noon. All pupils, excepting the smallest or most backward, attend on the "half-time" system. In order to equalize things and give the same chance to all, and also for convenience in every way, the whole school is divided about equally into two divisions, "A" and "B." One week "A" division attends class work in the forenoon while "B" is at trade work the next week the order is reversed. The system works well.

Industries Taught. - Sewing and mending, cutting out and making clothes, baking, cooking, washing, and all the ordinary household duties; also blacksmithing, carpentering, painting, printing, farming and gardening, dairy work, the care of horses and cattle, pigs and poultry.

Moral and Religious Training. - This is carefully attended to as being the only sure foundation on which to build up a truly useful life there are daily prayers, morning and evening, Sunday services and Sunday school. Several members of the staff take part in teaching each a class in the Sunday school, and their assistance in this respect, is very valuable; it tends also to give more effect to their efforts with the pupils in secular work.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of all generally has been very good. The sanitary arrangements are carefully watched and have been well spoken of by the medical officer.

Water Supply. - We have good wells on the premises; the water is pure.

Fire Protection. - All boys who are considered to be old enough for it, are formed into a fire brigade in squads assigned to stations in different parts of the main building, each squall under proper supervision. We have a good supply of Babcocks and some, household fire-extinguishers, ready for use; also hand-grenades, buckets and axes in different parts of the building, besides some hose connected with water tanks which are always kept full of water near the top of the house.

Heating. - The premises are heated by furnaces and stoves, wood being the regular fuel used.

Recreation. - The pupils are well supplied in this way, swings, lawn tennis, football, drill, walks, & c.

General Remarks. - The pupils are steadily and surely acquiring the English language and the practice of speaking out distinctly. Many of them never make use of the Cree at all now, although it is their mother tongue. Each member of the staff, assists in accomplishing this. The more advanced pupils also aid in this way. The faithful efforts of the staff are producing good results in every department; the pupils, are contented, happy and teachable. Under God's blessing the outlook is promising.

The boarding or industrial school system - away from the reserves, if possible - is the sure way to solve the long debated "Indian problem." It is the way to civilize the Indian and merge him into the corporate life of the country - his true and proper destiny. He has given ample proof of this where he has had a fair opportunity. Most of those educated in these schools do not wish to return to the reserve life, but to strike out amongst the settlers and make their own way. Where the way for this has been open the pupils have, in most cases, shown that they are capable of adapting themselves to the various requirements of modern civilization, and they are prospering.

The policy of the department - that of insisting on the education of the children - is the proper one. But one thing remains, and that is to put the policy into force. Until this is done the full results desired cannot be shown.

I acknowledge with sincere Gratitude the past kindness of the department to this school.

*I have, & c.,
E. MATHESON,
Principal.*

*NORTH-WEST SUPERINTENDENCY,
BIRTLE BOARDING SCHOOL,
BIRTLE, MAN., 22nd Aug., 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit herewith my annual report on the school under my charge for the year ended June 30th, 1898.

Location. - The school is located within the town of Birtle, in the province of Manitoba.

Land. - There are thirty acres of land belonging to the school. There are about five acres under cultivation. In these are grown sufficient vegetables for the supply of the school besides roots, such as turnips and mangolds, which are fed to the beef cattle.

Buildings. - The school is a large stone building with three flats above the basement. Besides the school building there is a good sized barn upon a stone foundation, which will accommodate fifteen head of stock. There is also a smaller shed stable for the accommodation of the Indians' ponies in the winter when they come to visit their children.

Accommodation. - There is ample accommodation for forty-five pupils.

Attendance. - The average attendance for the year was forty-two.

Industries. - The industries taught are, for girls, cooking, baking, washing, scrubbing, ironing, dressmaking, tailoring, knitting and butter-making; for boys, care of stock, gardening, sawing wood.

Religious Training. - The religious training consists of morning and evening worship, study of Bible and catechism in school-room, and as a rule all of the children attend the Sabbath school in the town Sabbath afternoon and most of them go to church at least once on each Sabbath.

Sanitary Conditions. - On account of the splendid situation of the school the health and sanitary conditions are all that could be desired.

Water Supply. - The water supply is not all that one might wish. The drinking water has to be drawn a distance of about three-quarters of a mile, but water for washing purposes is usually in abundance in the cistern, which is supplied from the roof of the school.

Two wells have been sunk but water has not been secured.

Fire Protection. - For fire protection the department supplied us with four chemical engines and one dozen pails. Besides these there are usually several barrels of water kept in convenient places.

Heating. - The building is heated by two furnaces which burn cordwood, and except in the very coldest weather are sufficient for the heating of the building.

Recreation. - In the summer the children have no lack of recreation. All of them can go outside and run and skip and jump to their heart's content.

In the winter season the boys have football, and the girls' chief recreation is skating, going to the rink usually twice a week.

The children in the school room are graded as follows: Seven in Standard IV, six in standard III, two in standard II,

twenty-seven in standard I.

All the subjects of the programme of studies are taught, but chief stress has been laid on the acquisition of English, writing a legible hand, recognition of words and the thoughts conveyed by them, and a grasp of the necessary parts of arithmetic.

*I have, & c.,
W.J. SMALL,
Principal.*

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
BLACKFOOT BOARDING SCHOOLS,
GLEICHEN, ALTA., 26th August, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit the following report of the St. John's Homes on this reserve, conducted by myself as agent of the Church Missionary Society, and to acknowledge with gratitude the substantial Government aid received by us during the past year.

Location. - The homes are situated at the north and south reserves about ten miles or more apart, and within a few yards of the Bow River in each case. That at the north reserve (known as Old Sun's school) is almost the centre of the largest village and about four miles from Gleichen, on the Canadian Pacific Railway. The school at the south reserve (known as White Eagle's) has - with the exception of two or three shacks, likely soon to be forsaken, I believe - no village near it. In each case a few acres of land have been fenced off around the buildings, portions of which are under cultivation. The buildings are well situated both as regards drainage and as a good centre for the children. The post office is Gleichen in each case.

Buildings and Accommodation. - Old Sun's school comprises two good sized buildings. The boarding-school itself, for girls only, consists of two wings connected by the dining room and kitchen downstairs, an isolated dormitory and a clothing-room upstairs. The dining-hall, kitchen and staff sitting-room and the teacher's bedroom have been carefully plastered and improved. The hall of the south wing is also to be plastered and painted this month, and in many ways the building is very much improved. The school-house is a large, well ventilated building, heated by a furnace. Both buildings are enclosed by a picket fence. At the rear of the boarding school is a frame-built laundry, containing well and pump, cook stove and brick chimney, with stands and tubs for washing' This building is connected with the home by a wooden sidewalk, and other outhouses are also provided. This home has accommodation for about fifty children.

At the south reserve the house is in every way a large and pretentious looking building. It has been improved and made warmer since my last report. It was erected at the request of the Indians there and comprises under the one roof both home and school-room. It has large spacious dormitories and dining-hall and is capable of accommodating about, fifty pupils. This building is for boys only. Stable, driving-shed and other outhouses are provided.

Attendance. - We have at present on the rolls twenty-nine boys and eleven girls. With accommodation for so many more children it is sad to see that so many are allowed to grow up under the influence of camp life without any of the benefits of these institutions. Unfortunately the Indians of "treaty seven" are for the most part strangely prejudiced against education.

Class room Work. - We have every reason to be satisfied with the progress that our children have made during the past year, we find that the younger the child is on entering, the quicker it picks up English and loses the influence of camp life.

Farm and Garden. - At our south camp, where we have about two acres under careful cultivation, the boys have raised an excellent crop of vegetables under the direction of the staff, which compares favourably with any in the district. The boys have in addition had the care of the stables and poultry, and have acquitted themselves in their work with credit. At the girls' home the garden was not, on the whole, a success. The soil evidently needed more careful preparation.

Industries Taught. - No special industries are taught to our boys. This is left to the industrial school, to which we trust all will in time be drafted. They are, however, in addition to the farm and garden work already mentioned, taught to make bread, to wash and mend their own clothes and to help in many other ways as required.

The girls have made considerable progress during the past year. In addition to their classroom work, they received regular and careful instruction in cooking (including bread-making), in all general laundry work, sewing and dressmaking, they are also taught to wait at table and to make themselves generally useful and are able to act without supervision.

Moral and Religious Training. - Particular attention is paid to this branch of instruction, both in the class room and in daily life; and the many old scholars who have, we trust, become sincere Christians and good workers encourage us to look for the same result in those at present in our homes. Several of our old boys have, I am pleased to report, taken cattle and settled down to a quiet farm life.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - I am pleased to report that another year has passed without a death and the presence of our mission hospital has been of the very greatest assistance in maintaining the present healthy condition of our children. Every attention is given to the sanitary condition of our buildings and their surroundings.

Water Supply. - The homes are supplied with water from wells on the premises. As these are fed by the Bow River they need more attention than if they were fed by springs. That at the north home is in excellent condition, but the other needs re-cribbing and probably deepening a little.

Fire Protection. - Both homes are well provided with hand engines, buckets, grenades and axes sent up by the department, also with good fire-escapes from the upper stories. The buckets are kept full of water and are distributed through the buildings.

Heating. - The north home is heated by means of coal stoves in different parts of the building. The school house is heated by a furnace in the cellar. The south home has a large furnace in the cellar and several stoves about the building. The lofty nature of this building makes it difficult to heat satisfactorily.

Recreation. - A good deal is done to encourage the children in outdoor games, but nothing appeals to them so much as horse riding, and when we can obtain ponies for them from their parents they have all that they desire. They are also encouraged in indoor games in bad weather. The present healthy condition of the children is not a little due to their outdoor exercises.

I have, & c.,

H.W. GIBBON STOCKEN

Missionary in charge and Principal.

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,

BLOOD BOARDING SCHOOL,

MACLEOD, ALTA., 1st July, 1898.

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit herewith the following report on the above institution for the fiscal year ended June 30th last.

Location. - The school is situated on an island, on the borders of the Blood Reserve some thirteen miles from Macleod, in a southerly direction. The agency buildings are on the opposite side of the river.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Buildings. - The buildings connected with the school are as follows: -

1. Boys' home.
2. Girls' home.
3. Hospital (not completed.)
4. Church and school combined.
5. Wash-house.
6. Store-room.
7. Stables.

Grounds. - The quarter section of land belonging to the school is all fenced.

Accommodation. - There is accommodation for eighty pupils. At present there are forty-six pupils in attendance, evenly divided between boys and girls.

Sanitary Condition. - We have no system of laid on water, so that there is no system of sanitary work. Care is taken to see that all outhouses are kept clean, all the refuse is cleared away and burned, no accumulation of dirt of any kind is allowed and things are kept in as sanitary a condition as possible under the circumstances.

Water Supply. - Our water is supplied by three wells about the buildings, and there is an additional one in the garden for watering when necessary.

Fire Protection. - We have lately been granted a barrel on wheels for this purpose, with a force pump attached and hose. This supplements the chemical engine, buckets, hand-grenades, and axes previously on hand.

Heating. - The girls' home is heated by a furnace and auxiliary stoves. The boys' home is heated by stoves alone, and the church and school by another furnace.

Recreation. - The materials for games are not on hand, and the greater part of the time is taken up with the necessary work, but time is allowed which the pupils spend in their own way under supervision.

Class Work. - Classes are held with great regularity, and progress is marked. The work under the lady teacher is most satisfactory.

General Work. - The work of the school outside the school work proper is divided as evenly as possible. The boys assist the farmer in his work in the garden and stables, do their own home work, their own washing and mending. The girls do the work of their own home, also cooking for the school, mending and making clothes, and all other kinds of household work that it is possible to teach them under our present conditions.

Garden. - We have been able to plant and cultivate about three acres of ground and besides keeping us supplied through the growing season with all our vegetables, we hope the final result will be that we shall be able to store enough to supply us through-out the winter.

Moral and Religious Training. - In this we can, thank God, see a great improvement and if the obedience and bright cheerful work of the children speaks for anything there is a decided advance.

Health. - This is not as good as we could wish, owing partly to the generally diseased condition of the parents, and partly to our need of a competent nurse.

Staff. - I have great pleasure in acknowledging here the faithful work done by the staff generally in the school. Without their co-operation the work would suffer, and I therefore feel it due to them to mention their continued willingness and cheerful alacrity and proficiency in their own departments.

*I have, & c.,
ARTHUR DEB. OWEN,
Principal.*

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
CALGARY INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL,
CALGARY, 30th June, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I beg to submit herewith my report on the above institution for the year ended to-day.

Location. - The school is situated close to the Bow River, about four and a half miles below the city of Calgary, on a half section comprising about equal portions of the river flat and the higher bench land. The soil on the flat is very light and sandy, but with plenty of manure and water it will in time be capable of raising large crops. That on the benches is of very little use for cultivation, as it is too stony to be worked, so that we use it solely for grazing purposes. If our numbers increase, it is likely that the question of securing a little more arable land will come up for consideration.

Buildings. - With a full year's residence with much larger attendance, we still find the arrangements in our main building on the whole fairly satisfactory, considering that the building is in an unfinished state, and on account of that fact some parts not as convenient as might be otherwise.

The lower story or basement is the most inconvenient; the bath-room and wash-room give us most trouble, and I think we shall have to make arrangements before long to secure an out-door laundry to replace the present system of using a room in this basement, and from which the steam and heat and moisture ascend throughout the whole house.

The other buildings in connection with the school besides the main building are: -

1. A commodious dwelling-house, about three-eighths of a mile from the main building, occupied by the farm instructor and his family. This was purchased, with the land on which it is built, when the site of the school was secured originally.
2. A horse stable close to the farmer's house, which is now not large enough for our use.
3. Cow stables and sheds attached to the horse stable, which, being only rough shacks with sod roofs, are in a bad condition and require to be renewed. This we hope to be enabled to do this coming year.
4. A large two-storied shop which I reported as having been commenced last year. The ground floor of this is used as our carpenter-shop, the upper story being divided into two portions, one being used at present as a store-room and the other as a paint-shop. Beneath the shop is a large frost-proof cellar, in which we store the roots and other produce for the consumption of the inmates of the main building. This large and complete building is a record for the work done by the boys in the first year of their work, and is an evidence of what can be done by them under such good instruction as they receive from their present capable teacher in this department.

Grounds. - With the absence of any system of irrigation, the work of beautifying the grounds is a difficult matter; we are doing all we can in the way of tree-planting wherever there is any likelihood of success.

All the grounds are fenced in by post and picket fences, which were used as being cheapest for the time being; we hope to secure neat palings before long, for the main approaches and for surrounding the main building.

Accommodation. - The present number of inmates completely fills the portion of the school now built; by squeezing we might get in a few more. The lack of accommodation is most apparent in the dormitories, where even now the beds are really too closely situated.

Attendance. - We close our year with an actual attendance of forty-five. About one-half of these have been admitted within the last three months, and all (with the exception of one boy from the Piegan Reserve, who was away sick,) have been in attendance the whole of the portion of the year that their names have been on the register.

Class-room Work. - Until the beginning of April we have been under the disadvantage of having no teacher employed in the school, so that the school-room work has left much to be desired. With the excess of outdoor work necessary in the case of a new building such as ours is, this disadvantage has been of service to us as it has enabled us with few hands to give more time to outdoor occupation and so get things in order much more expeditiously than we ever could have done had more time been spent in the study rooms.

However, since April lessons have been regularly held and the improvement noticed in many ways is very encouraging.

Farm and Garden. - All the pupils take their turn in the farm, work both in the morning chores, such as milking and feeding the stock, as well as in the morning industrial work.

The results last fall of our first year's work were, I consider, very good under the circumstances. We stored twenty-five tons of turnips for winter use for ourselves and the cattle, two hundred and fifty bushels of potatoes, three thousand pounds of carrots, three thousand pounds of beet, three thousand pounds of parsnips, besides keeping our tables supplied with all manner of garden produce during the growing season.

We also grew about twenty tons of oats and rye for green feed, besides cutting fifteen tons of hay on our own premises. This spring we have a much larger acreage under cultivation and with a favourable season we should do much better than last year, but it depends entirely on the amount of moisture we get, hence the attention the matter of the best way in which to irrigate our land has received.

At first sight it appeared that we would be able to irrigate from a spring on our own land, but on closer professional examination made under your instructions by Mr. Ponton it was found not so easy as appeared from a cursory glance. I have no doubt you have already received his report and recommendation, so that a further reference to the matter here is unnecessary.

Industry. - Not being in a position to include girls in the admission to the school the industry includes housework of every kind for the boys. They do all the scrubbing in the house, all the laundry work, washing, and ironing, all the baking, and under the cook assist in preparing the meals. Each takes his turn, so that all are learning how to do these things, and if when they leave here they do not do those things themselves they will at least be able to tell their wives how to do them.

Carpentry is the trade taught in addition to the farm work, and here a most gratifying advance can be noticed. I have already had occasion, under the head of "Buildings," to mention the efficient instruction the pupils are receiving in this department. The pupils here do all the repairs in their line of work and make as much of the now equipment required as they possibly can; so that the shop has always a great deal of work ahead and the boys get ample opportunity for work and use of the various tools with which they are to become acquainted.

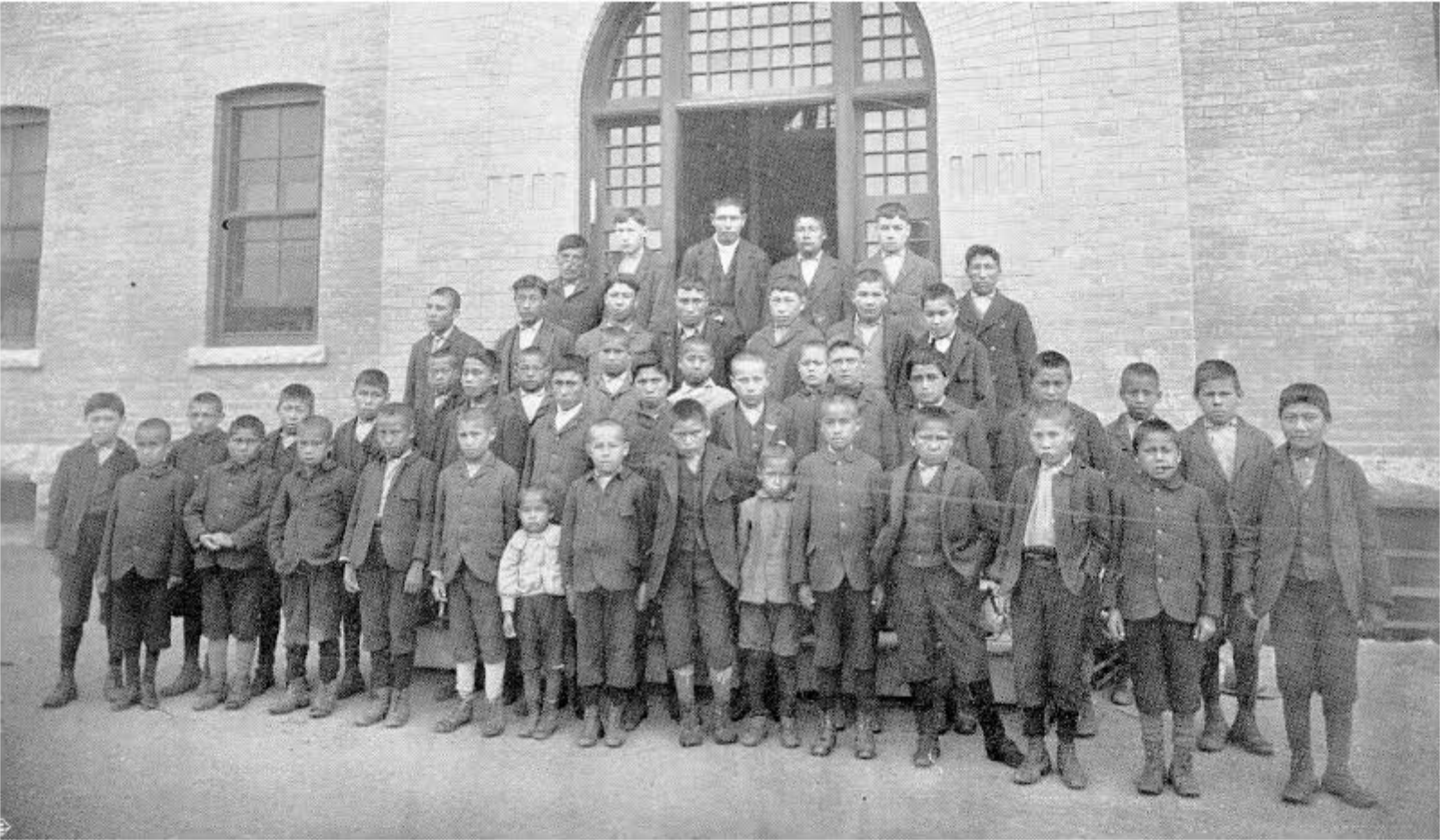
Morals. - It is with the greatest thankfulness that I feel able to report a most apparent advance in moral feeling among the boys. Though we have had very little trouble actually in this way, yet one could not help feeling that there was an undercurrent of a tone which would bear improvement. The older young men have, without exception, been a great help in leading the younger pupils aright, and their co-operation in matters of this kind means everything in the way of success or failure.

Religious Training. - Services are regularly held, and are taken great interest in. The whole teaching is in the direction of making men of the lads, in the truest sense of the word.

Conduct. - The conduct has been uniformly good, and no severe punishments have been required. The boys have been found to be willing and obedient and discipline, when administered with an even hand, and understood, is always

heartily assented to.

PUPILS OF BRANDON INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL [288]



Health. - The year has not been free from sickness. We had a few cases last fall of a mild form of scarlet fever, none severe I am glad to say; and we are now recovering from an epidemic of measles. In other ways the boys have been thoroughly well and illness has been the exception.

Sanitary Condition. - With one exception the sanitary condition of the building is as nearly perfect as it well can be, the one exception being the bath-room which is also used as the wash-room. On the occasion of the last visit of the medical officer, he agreed with me that we are in need of some alteration there. So soon as I am able to obtain the necessary particulars, you shall be furnished with a statement showing how present danger may be avoided.

Water Supply. - Our supply still is as good as it ever was, the well gives all the water we require, and the hot air engine gives us great satisfaction.

Fire Protection. - The tanks in the attic give us a fair protection, and as the hose on each flat reaches to any corner of the flat on which it is situated, we are well provided in case of necessity. Buckets are kept always filled and axes always ready.

Heating. - The furnaces did not give us last winter quite the satisfaction we expected from them. From our experience then it appears that they really require some more responsible person to look after them; they require more attention than the pupils are capable of giving them. Whether it is from want of experience in the boys looking after them last winter or not I cannot say, but in the matter of fuel I think that they do not at all act up to their name. Their name is "Economy." I there fore think that the consumption of fuel is far too great for the size of the building to be heated.

Recreation. - The boys are allowed a very fair amount of recreation and the outdoor existence is a great factor in keeping them in health. In winter, skating and football are their pleasures, and indoors chess and draughts are well played by most of them. In summer, football and cricket are played, the staff helping them as much as possible.

General Remarks. - A large number of visitors have been received at the school, and all have expressed themselves as pleased with the general appearance of things.

It is a pleasure to record the help received from the staff as a whole, which leaves but little to be desired.

*I have, & c.,
GEORGE H. HOGGIN,
Principal.
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
CROWSTAND BOARDING SCHOOL,
COTÉ P.O., 1st July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour herewith to present the annual report of the Crowstand boarding school for the fiscal year ending the 30th June, 1898.

Location. - The Crowstand school is situated on the south half of Section 19, Township 29, Range 31, west of the first principal meridian, and is forty-five miles north-east of the town of Yorkton, the present terminus of the Manitoba and Northwestern Railway.

Land. - The area of land connected with the school is three hundred and twenty acres, more or less, and is the property of the school.

Buildings. - The buildings comprise one stone building 30 x 40 ft., three stories high; one frame building 26 x 38 ft., two stories high, with log annex 27 x 40 ft., 1 1/2 stories high; one log milk-house 12 x 16 ft; one ice-house 12 x 16 ft.; one workshop 18 x 24 ft.; one store-room 14 x 18 ft.; three outbuildings; log-stabling to accommodate six horses, fifteen cattle and fifty sheep.

Accommodation. - The buildings are of a size and with all arrangements and appliances necessary for the accommodation of fifty pupils, as well as for the staff necessary to carry on the work.

Attendance. - The number of children for which a grant is paid by the Indian Department is thirty. The average attendance of grant-earners for the year was twenty-six. The attendance has been regular and the work done fairly satisfactory.

Class-room. - In the class-room very satisfactory progress has been made. All the subjects of a primary English education are taken up, and the Indian children have shown considerable aptitude in the pursuit of their studies.

Farm and Garden. - About twenty-five acres are under cultivation each year. A vegetable garden of four acres is cultivated, but owing to drought last year, there were no returns.

Industries Taught. - In addition to a little plain carpentering, boys are taught farming with especial attention to gardening and care of stock. Girls are instructed in sewing, knitting, baking, cooking, dairying, washing and general house-work.

Moral and Religious Training. - Advantage is taken of every available means of instilling a high moral ideal. The religious training is carefully looked after. In addition to family worship every morning and evening, the children attend church Sunday morning, Sabbath school in the afternoon and a children's service in the evening. There is also a mid-week evening service for the children.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - With the exception of a mild form of measles last winter the school has been free from any epidemic sickness, and throughout the year the general health of the school has been good. Every precaution has been taken to insure as perfect sanitary conditions as possible.

Water Supply. - The school depends upon the Assiniboine River for its supply of water, which is drawn up in barrels. So far as known the water of the Assiniboine is pure and wholesome.

Fire Protection. - For protection against fire there are, in addition to two Babcock extinguishers, two dozen hand-grenades distributed through the various halls of the buildings. Buckets filled with water are kept in readiness where most likely to be needed, and there is a fire-escape ladder from boys' dormitory.

Heating. - The buildings are heated throughout by stoves, with one furnace. Wood is used altogether for fuel.

Recreation. - The time-table of the school is arranged with a view to giving sufficient time for amusement, and provision is made for engaging in healthful sports. Altogether the children have seemed happy and contented.

Library. - The school has a library of over one hundred and fifty volumes, consisting of books most suitable for young people. During the winter months much good is obtained from this library.

*I have, & c.,
NEIL GILMOUR,
Principal.*

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
DUCK LAKE BOARDING SCHOOL,
DUCK LAKE, SASK., 18th July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1898.

Location of School and Area of Land. - The school is agreeably situated about half a mile from the town of Duck Lake, facing the lake of the same name, and from its proximity to the railway station affords it every convenience for traffic. The land belonging to the Government comprises one hundred acres, and its legal subdivision is Section 4, Township 44, Range 2, west third meridian.

Buildings. - The main structure consists of entrance hall, reception-room, principal's bed-room, offices, class-room, refectory and kitchen. On the second floor are the boys' and the girls' dormitories, sewing-room and employees' rooms. Outdoor buildings are stables, granary, piggery, coach-house, dairy, ice and meat-house, wood-sheds, storeroom, shed for wintering cattle, also bake-house, hen-house and laundry.

Attendance. - We began the year with an average of sixty pupils, and we are happy to state that the prejudice which existed for some time amongst the Indians against sending their children to school is dying out, and that our numbers have now increased to ninety-five.

Class-room Work. - The authorized course of studies is adhered to as much as possible, and in addition the pupils receive vocal and instrumental music lessons every alternate day. To excite a greater spirit of emulation the week's lessons are reviewed every Friday, and slight rewards are promised to those who can attain first places, and the consequent improvement is very satisfactory. During the spring months the bigger boys could not give the full time to class-work, their services being required out of doors.

Farm and Garden. - Last fall our garden produce was better than we expected, and this year the bigger boys have ploughed, cleared the ground, and planted over a hundred bushels of potatoes, half an acre of turnips, carrots and onions, also a quantity of cabbages and parsnips. The front garden has been greatly improved with rows of maple trees and lilacs, and if it had not been for some frosty nights in June we should have had sufficient fruit to make preserves for winter use from our own garden.

Stock. - Our stock has increased considerably, and feeding and caring for the cattle gives a great deal of employment to the grown boys. The stock consists of one hundred and thirty head of cattle, seventy sheep, twenty-three pigs, four horses and one donkey, besides a great number of fowl of all kinds.

Trades. - This work consisted in training the bigger boys to do all the carpentering that is required, under the direction of Mr. Alfred Boyer. They also help at painting and tinsmithing, and mend the boots and shoes when needed. Four boys do the baking three times a week, and the younger ones according to their strength and ability gladly give their services in sweeping and cleaning, carrying wood and water. The girls are taught under the sisters all branches of house work, such as washing, ironing, scrubbing, sweeping, cooking, baking, serving, knitting, tailoring, dressmaking, and are well employed in keeping their own, the boys' and the employees' clothes in good repair.

Moral and Religious Training. - The general conduct of the pupils has been uniformly good, and their prompt submission to the rules of the school is most remarkable. Half an hour each day is devoted to religious knowledge and their Bible, history lesson is the one they consider the most interesting. Morning and night prayers are said in common, and all sing a hymn before retiring to rest.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - Except an attack of measles in the early part of the year, there has been a general immunity from sickness of an epidemic nature in the school. This we consider very providential, as the children of the white people who surround us were not so fortunate, many having found an early grave. The Reaper, Death, did not, however, pass us over, three of our pupils went to their last home. It would not be out of place to mention here the first who was called away, viz., Gabriel Poundmaker, son of Poundmaker, one of the greatest chiefs of the whole North-west. During the month of November, Gabriel had an attack of hemorrhage of the lungs from which he never recovered, and though he rallied for a few days, great care having been bestowed on him, he expired peacefully and happily on the 27th, retaining full consciousness to the last. This boy was a general favourite in the school, being of a gentle and amiable disposition. He was particularly kind to the small boys, who often went to him for comfort in their childish troubles. Though never strong, nor possessed of much talent, he showed great taste for music, and his cornet-playing was admired by all who heard him.

Sanitary Conditions. - These laws have been well enforced; the house, premises and children being kept clean and orderly. Things would have been to greater advantage, and much time and trouble been spared, had we a fair supply of water. In fact for a lengthened time we had none, our two pumps would not work, so that we were obliged to melt ice and snow for all the wants of the house, as well as to water our cattle. The kindness of the department, has, however, given promise of this evil being remedied.

Fire Protection. - Two Babcock extinguishers are placed in convenient positions in case of fire, and a number of hand-grenades are hung up throughout the different rooms.

Heating. - This is accomplished by means of one hot air furnace and one stove for kitchen use.

Recreation. - The time given to recess varies according to the season, but no more than two hours and a half can be given, the little ones are allowed more, especially in fine weather. Two splendid pic-nics were given during the year, which all enjoyed immensely. Football, baseball and races are the boys' favourite sports; while the girls amuse themselves more quietly; in summer they walk towards the lake, where they can, find wild fruit and flowers.

Remarks. - The great progress of the school is not only due to my efforts and those of my employees, but also to the devotedness of our good agent, Mr. McKenzie, who has not spared himself day and night to help and encourage me by his good advice, and also by his, timely and wise manner of acting with all the Indians and people in general.

*M.J.P. PAQUETTE, Ptre., O.M.I.,
Principal.
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
EMMANUEL COLLEGE,
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK., 30th Sept., 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my report of the school under my charge for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1898.

Location of School and Area of Land. - The school is located about two miles west of the town of Prince Albert. The land in connection therewith is a river lot, having twelve chains frontage and extending back two miles.

Buildings. - There are three buildings occupied by the staff and pupils. The main building is occupied by the female members of the staff and the girls. The bed-rooms, dormitories and lavatory are in the upper story, and in the lower story are the schoolroom for the senior classes, the dining-room, kitchen and pantry. In the second building is a dormitory for the younger boys, with a lavatory, also an office and apartment for the principal. The lower floor is used as a school-room for the junior classes. In the third building are dormitories, lavatory, bath-room, and recreation-room for the senior male pupils, and also a room for the head teacher.

Grounds. - The grounds, immediately attached to the buildings, are laid out to afford ample play-grounds for the pupils - both boys and girls.

Accommodation. - The buildings, as at present arranged, afford about sufficient accommodation for the number of pupils allowed.

Class-room Work. - The pupils all attend school twice daily, from 9.30 a.m. to 12, and from 1.30 to 3 p.m. Besides the regular school hours, they have study from 8 to 8.30 a.m. and from 7 to 8 p.m. The teaching generally is on the lines of the programme of studies authorized by the department. With the most advanced pupils, the work is directed specially to fit them for becoming, in due time, teachers of Indian schools, a work in which some of our former pupils are efficiently employed.

Farm and Garden. - Our crops last autumn amounted to one hundred and twenty bushels of wheat, three hundred and sixty bushels of oats, three hundred and forty bushels of potatoes, fifty bushels of onions, besides other vegetables. Turnips only were a failure. We had twenty acres under crop. This year we have twenty-three acres under crop and a prospect of a good yield. We have summer-fallowed three acres of old land and broken nine acres of new land.

Industrial Work. - All the general work required on the premises is performed by the pupils. The boys attend the horses and cattle, milk the cows, draw water, chop wood, do all the farm work and any other ordinary work required. We have a carpenter's shop, and they are practised in the use of tools. The girls are taught housework, plain cooking, sewing and knitting.

Moral and Religious Training. - Half an hour each day is devoted to religious instruction, and every effort is made to instil into the minds of the pupils a sense of their duty to God and man.

Health of Pupils. - The health of the pupils has been generally good. The sanitary condition of the buildings and premises is fairly good, although the buildings are deficient in some of the arrangements that we find in those that have been constructed more recently and under more favourable conditions.

Water Supply. - We have three wells on the premises, which afford an ample supply of good wholesome water.

Fire Protection. - The department has supplied us with Babcock fire-extinguishers, hand-grenades, fire-buckets and axes.

Heating. - Stoves are used in all three buildings, as they were erected before the introduction of furnaces, for heating purposes, in this part of the country.

Attendance. - The number of pupils on the Indian Department list at the end of the fiscal year is fifty, with forty-three actually present. Besides these, we have eight pupils who receive no support from the department.

Recreation. - The boys and girls engage in the ordinary games and amusements of, civilized people of their age. Most of them are fond of music, and, during the hours of recreation, the organ in the school-room is almost constantly in use. In this connection, I may mention that we always have two or three who are competent to act as organists in the church services.

*I have, & c.,
J.A. MACKAY,*

Principal

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
ERMINESKIN'S BOARDING SCHOOL,
HOBBEMA, ALTA., 4th July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my report for the year ended 30th June, 1898,

Buildings. - Thanks to the liberality of the department we have just completed a, beautiful building 50 x 40 ft., three stories high with a French roof. On the first floor are two rooms equally divided. One is used as a dining-hall for the children and the other is the class-room. This last is also used, as play-room when on account of bad weather the children must be kept indoors.

On the second floor are the boys' dormitory, the girls' sewing-room and another room for hospital purposes.

On the third floor is the girls' dormitory.

A fine kitchen, 25 x 18 ft., and a private chapel of the same dimensions are in a wing recently constructed. This unites the main building to the one in which the reverend sisters have their private apartments.

Wide and convenient stairs on each side of the building, doors of communication well disposed, would permit the children to escape easily in case of fire.

Location and Area. - These buildings are situated on a pretty hill from where we have very agreeable views.

The Calgary and Edmonton Railway passes at a little distance. We have a mile to reach Hobbema siding, Alberta. There is no post office, but our mail is delivered at the station. There is an area of twenty-two acres of land the Indians have conceded us.

Attendance. - We have in this establishment forty-two boarders, twelve of them are half-breeds or non-treaty Indians. The charges of these last are borne by the reverend sisters.

Class-room Work. - The programme of studies given by the department is closely adhered to. The pupils do all they can to improve in their studies, and I am glad to say that a true emulation exists amongst them and the progress of a great number is very satisfactory. They are also becoming much more familiar with the English language. All entirely give up their own language.

Industries Taught. - The boys prepare the wood, draw the water, attend the horses and cattle, milk the cows. They cultivate the garden and do any other ordinary work in and around the building. The girls are taught house-work in its different branches.

Moral and Religious Training. - Careful attention is paid to moral and religious training, discipline and order. The conduct in general is very good. We have no serious disorder and no severe punishment to register.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the pupils in general is excellent. They are neat and clean and tidily dressed. The food is substantial and of a good quality. All the rooms are spacious, well lighted and very clean.

Water Supply. - The water supply is sufficient. The quality of the water is excellent.

Fire Protection. - There are fire-extinguishers and pails given by the department. During the winter season barrels are kept full of water and distributed in convenient places. It is impossible to do the same in summer, for the water corrupts in a few days.

Heating. - The buildings are heated by box-stoves; being well constructed, it is easy to obtain a suitable and regular temperature.

Recreation. - At the door of the establishment there is a beautiful yard. During the fine season the children go on holidays to some agreeable places where they take their luncheon and enjoy themselves in all kinds of sports.

General Remarks. - I acknowledge with pleasure and gratitude the ample supply of class-room materials and house equipment given to this institution by the department during the last year. We are not in possession of all the furniture yet, but we expect the rest in a short time.

*I have, & c.,
Z. LIZÉE, Ptre., O.M.I.,
Principal.
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
GORDON'S BOARDING SCHOOL,
KUTAWA, P.O., 4th July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit the annual report of this school for the year ending 30th June, 1898.

Location. - The school is located about twelve miles from the agency, on the west side of the reserve.

Land. - The area of land connected with the school is not known.

Buildings. - The buildings consist of the school, which is built of stone 42 x 48 feet, two stories high, with basement consisting of kitchen, dining-room, pantry, dairy and cellar.

The first floor consists of principal's room, matron's room, class-room school-room, boys' and girls lavatories.

The second floor consists of three bed-rooms, boys' and girls' lavatories.

The outbuildings are the old school, which is used for a laundry, storehouse, and playroom, stables to accommodate ten head of cattle and five horses, besides a roothouse, 16 x 24 feet, and an ice-house 12 x 16 feet, which were built last fall.

Accommodation. - We have ample accommodation for thirty-five pupils.

Attendance. - The average attendance for the past year is twenty-three. There were twenty-four children on the roll and one day scholar, making a total of twenty-five.

Class-room Work. - The pupils' course of work is that laid down by the department, a marked progress is noticeable in every division.

Farm and Garden. - We have about three acres under cultivation, in which were raised an abundance of vegetables required for table use, also a flower garden South and west of the building.

Industries Taught. - The boys help to do the gardening, attend horses and cattle, and do the milking and wood-chopping. They also have a plot of their own, in which they take great interest. The girls are taught sewing, knitting, bread-making, and general house-work, with very marked results, noticeable in the case of one of the girls who got married last fall.

Health. - During the past year the general health has been good, except one case of a boy, who took inflammation of the bowels, and died at his home.

Sanitary Condition. - The sanitary condition is good on account of the situation of the school.

Water Supply. - Our water supply is obtained from a well, about three hundred yards from the building, which is very good, and ample for all purposes. We also have a well within thirty feet of the building, with a good supply of water, but it is unfit for culinary purposes.

Fire Protection. - We have twelve fire-buckets which are always kept filled with water, and put in convenient places through the building, besides Babcocks and other extinguishers and axes, all of which are also kept in readiness. The children are also taught to turn out at any time by a bugle call, and take the places told off to them.

Heating. - The building is heated by stoves, and was very comfortable last winter, after having some slight repairs done to windows and doors.

Recreation. - In the winter coasting and other outside sports are engaged in, also different games during the evenings in the school-room football is also indulged, and many other games during summer.

I have, & c.,

M. WILLIAMS,

Principal.

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,

HIGH RIVER INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL,

DUNBOW, ALTA., 20th September, 1898.

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I beg to submit my annual report for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1897.

Location. - The school is situated in a valley near the junction of the Bow and High Rivers, twenty-five miles south-east of Calgary.

Land. - Nine hundred and sixty acres of land are owned by the institution. All of this is located in the immediate neighbourhood of the school the rest, chiefly hay land, is situated about twelve miles southeast. A great part of the land near the school is of a hilly nature.

Buildings. - There are two main buildings - one for the boys, and the other for the girls. Besides these there are the following: -

A brick veneered cottage, 32 x 26 feet, men's quarters.

Paint, coal and lumber shed, 56 x 8 feet.

Carpenters' and shoemakers'-shop, 24 x 30 feet, both well ventilated and lighted.

Shoe-shop on second story.

Blacksmiths' shop, 25 x 16 feet.

Bakery and flour-store, 45 x 15 feet.

Engine-house, 36 1/2 x 16 1/2 feet.

Hospital, brick veneered, 25 x 30 feet.

Laundry, 25 x 30 feet - a two-storied building with drying-room in second story.

Coal and wood-shed, 36 x 14 feet.

Ice-house and refrigerators, 32 x 16 feet.

New store-house, 36 x 18 feet.

Old store-house, 12 x 28 feet, used for storing storm-sashes, double windows, & c.

New and substantial horse and cow stable, 80 x 32 feet, with loft capable of holding eighty tons of hay. At the back and to one side of the stables are hay and cattle corrals. Wagon, implement and tool shed, 125 x 23 feet. At the other side:

Granary, 30 x 15 feet.

Calf-shed, 70 x 12 feet.

Pig-pen, 15 x 17 feet.

Grounds. - A large number of trees were planted this spring, and new flower beds laid out. Thus the work of improvement goes on year after year. The grounds near the building are divided to afford play-room for both boys and girls.

Accommodation. - There is accommodation for one hundred and forty children at present, and this is to be improved, as it is proposed to raise the walls of a part of the girls' building, and give better light and ventilation.

Attendance. - The average attendance for the year was only one hundred and one, exclusive of pupils at service or on sick leave. The actual attendance on the 30th June was one hundred and five, being twenty-five short of the number authorized. As I remarked last year, there is a falling off in the number of recruits, and the difficulty of obtaining children is increasing.

Admissions. - Eight. Three Bloods, two Piegans, one Blackfoot and two Crees.

Discharges. - Seventeen. Three Bloods, six Blackfeet and eight Crees.

There were no deaths during the year.

Class-room Work. - In the three class-rooms, the programme of studies adopted by the department is strictly followed, and improvement is general. The use of the English language is compulsory, and only after supper are the pupils permitted to converse in their own. The library continues to be used in winter evenings, and is a great aid to the pupils in learning English, beside fostering a love for reading.

The institution met with a severe loss in the death of R.P. Brangan, teacher of the junior division, who died April last. He was a very clever teacher, and had a brilliant professional future in store.

Farm and Garden. - The result of last fall's harvesting is as follows: - From forty acres of oats we received three thousand one hundred and seventy-five bushels. From six acres of potatoes, five hundred bushels, and from six acres of turnips and marigolds, one thousand five hundred and fifteen bushels. Our kitchen garden furnished us with all the onions, carrots, cabbages and cauliflowers necessary for our own consumption. Twenty-five acres of land were summer-fallowed last year, and one hundred and fifty tons of hay were cut. This year ninety-two acres are under cultivation. Twenty-six of these were borrowed for this season. The above consists of twenty eight acres of oats, ten acres of wheat, thirty-five acres of rye (for fodder), sixty of barley, five of turnips, one and a-half of mangolds, one of corn (for fodder), and five and a-half of potatoes. Thirty-five acres of land have been broken, and we have left some twenty-six acres to be summer-fallowed. Our cattle are increasing in numbers, and the farm furnished the institution with over \$347 worth of beef, and our inventory of live stock shows an increase over last year of \$251. Our cattle number ninety-one head, and our horses twenty-four.

All boys do farm work, even the apprentices in different shops not only work on the school farm, but go out to work for the farmers during haying and harvesting.

The boys now own cattle purchased from their earnings to the number of seventy head. A large amount of freighting is done by the farm boys. Supplies and lumber are hauled from Calgary when work on the farm will permit, and all our coal is hauled from Dewinton, some nine miles distant.

Industries Taught. - Carpentering. - Seven boys are employed in this shop. They are occupied in erecting new buildings, in charge of the instructor, and keep the buildings and furniture in repair, besides making any furniture such as benches, cupboards, sideboards, washstands, & c., that may be required. Apprentices, after leaving the school, do not as a rule make as much use of their trade as might be expected; perhaps opportunities to do so do not occur. An engine-house, a large barn and a calf shed were erected during the past year.

Shoemaking. - The shop was closed in September last, when the apprentice in charge, a Blackfoot boy, was granted his discharge by the Commissioner. Although this young man was under salary, the work became too monotonous, and he desired a change. Very little work has been done in this department since, as the other apprentices were too young to be trusted with the management of the shop. From time to time they have done a certain amount of repairing.

Baking. - The apprentice in this shop was removed as he did not care for the work. No others could be found who wished to learn this trade, and none were urged to do so, as it is highly improbable that they would have an opportunity of using it when they return home. The tradesman, unassisted, bakes for the institution.

Blacksmithing. - There is not sufficient work to keep a blacksmith busy all the year round, so one is engaged only as need arises. On these occasions two apprentices are employed in the shop.

Sewing-room. - All the girls learn to sew and knit, to repair clothes and to darn. They are also taught the use of a sewing-machine, and to make new clothes. All their own clothing is made by them, as well as suits, shirts, & c., for the boys. In household work they receive daily instruction, and learn how to cook, bake and do laundry and dairy work.

Moral and Religious Training. - Instruction in the doctrines of the Roman Catholic Church is imparted to all pupils. Prayers are said in the dormitories, on arising and before retiring, by their bedsides. All assist at mass every morning at 6 o'clock in summer, and at certain times there are other religious exercises. Divine service is held twice on Sundays: at 9.30 a.m. and 6 pm. The usual catechism class is also held in the afternoon.

The conduct of the children may be classed as good, and to enforce discipline it has been necessary in one or two cases only to use severe measures. The usual punishments are detention during play-hours or a little extra work. The system of employing monitors has been continued with good results.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - Throughout the year the pupils' health has been good, although they suffered somewhat from an epidemic of measles in the month of June. I am pleased there is no death to record. Dr. J.D. Lafferty is very attentive, and has operated successfully on some scrofulous cases. Our drainage system works well and the sanitary condition is good.

Water Supply. - Our water supply is now excellent, and is pumped into tanks by a fourteen horse-power steam engine. The hot air engine before in use was not powerful enough to keep our supply of water up to the maximum quantity required.

Fire Protection. - The tanks are kept full in the different buildings, and we have hose and pipe connection to tanks on each flat. Babcocks, grenades, fire-axes and fire-pails ready for immediate use, are distributed throughout the passages and rooms. Fire-escapes lead from all dormitories, besides the usual modes of exit.

Heating. - The boys' building is heated by hot air furnaces, and the girls' by stoves.

Recreation. - The three divisions have separate play grounds and recreation rooms. The pupils have two hours and a half recreation every day. They have the regular weekly half-holiday on Wednesday afternoons. The boys have a very good football and hockey team. They won the medals awarded to the champion association players at the tournament held in Calgary on the 24th May last. The tournament was open to the Territories and British Columbia. Their hockey team was also very successful. They defeated both the Dewdney and Millarville teams, and were only beaten by the Calgary Fire Brigade by one goal; and this only on a play off after time for first goal. Dominoes, checkers and other parlour games are favourite indoor amusements in winter.

General Remarks. - Out-pupils. - Thirty pupils worked out for periods ranging from two weeks to six months. Their earnings amounted to almost \$1,100. With this they purchased forty-six head of cattle (calves, yearling and two-year olds), and spent the balance in clothing and presents for their parents. The reports received of their conduct and work were good indeed. If left too long in one place they get homesick and want to return to the school to see their companions, but a week at the school will satisfy them, and they are anxious to go out again.

Ex-pupils. - Good reports on the whole were received of our ex-pupils. Some were doing very well, others passably, and a few were disposed to be wild. If the discharged girls could be married before leaving school it would be to their benefit.

I have, & c.,
A. NAESSENS, Principal.

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.
LAC LA BICHE, BOARDING SCHOOL,
LAC LA BICHE, 1st July, 1898.

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

SIR, - I beg to forward you the annual report of our school for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Location. - The school is built on the west shore of the lake. The location is healthy and the view of the lake and surrounding country beautiful.

Land. - About seventy acres of land are set apart for the use of the school; this land belongs to the reverend fathers of the mission.

Buildings. - The buildings are large enough with the exception of class-rooms and dormitories, but our new school building at Saddle Lake is almost completed. It is large and suitably divided into the various departments necessary for the convenience of the school.

Attendance. - Attendance is regular, owing to the fact that the pupils are all boarders at the institute.

Class-room Work. - Class-room work consists of reading, spelling, writing, arithmetic, grammar, geography, history, composition, drawing and vocal music.

Farm and Garden. - A certain portion of each day is devoted to farming and gardening. Besides this, the pupils are taught sewing, knitting, cooking, laundry and all kinds of house work.

Moral and Religious Training. - Careful attention is paid to moral and religious training, discipline and order.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the pupils and sanitary condition of the buildings have been very good. No deaths have occurred during the year.

Water Supply. - The lake supplies excellent water for all the wants of the school.

Fire Protection. - Ladders are attached to the house in case of fire, and fire-pails are always at hand.

Heating. - The school is heated by wood stoves.

Recreation. - Part of the recreation is passed in outdoor exercise, and the remainder in house games.

I have, & c.,
H. GRANDIN, Ptre.,
Principal.

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
LESSER SLAVE LAKE R.C. BOARDING SCHOOL,
LESSER SLAVE LAKE, 2nd July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to forward my report on the above mentioned school for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Location. - Saint Bernard's mission is situated on the north-eastern banks of Lesser Slave Lake, on a beautiful hill which slopes towards the lake and commands a view of the surrounding country.

Buildings. - There are three buildings, one of which is not entirely completed. This structure is 72 feet long by 28 wide, and of three stories; the two others are respectively 30 by 24 feet, one being of three stories, the other of two. All are well aired and have plenty of light.

Accommodation. - One house serves as dormitory and refectory for the boys and kitchen; the other as dormitory and refectory for the girls; there are also two classes for the younger children in this building. Several rooms are occupied in the convent, among them one as a class for the most advanced pupils, another as a recreation hall.

Land. - The area of land connected with the school is about nine acres and belongs to the mission.

Attendance. - Our pupils for the greater number enter school in September and leave at the end of June. The average attendance is between thirty and forty pupils about twenty remain during the summer months.

Class-room Work. - The class-room work is done neatly and with much application.

Farm and Garden. - About two hundred and twenty-five acres of land are under tillage, the farm comprising two hundred and fourteen acres, the rest is cultivated as a vegetable garden.

Industries Taught. - The young girls learn the culinary art - washing, ironing, sewing, dress-making, in a word, everything that a good housekeeper should know; the boys are early accustomed to work on the farm, and some have commenced carpentering.

Moral and Religious Training. - Their moral and religious training is based upon the pure and unsullied doctrine of Holy Scripture and on the teaching and examples of our Saviour.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - With the exception of a few slight colds, the pupils have all enjoyed perfect health during the past year. The climate is most healthy.

Water Supply and Fire protection. - Very good water is supplied by wells dug close to the house. These wells are our only protection against fire.

Heating. - Our houses are heated by stoves, in which we burn pine, spruce and birch. The surrounding forests abound in trees of this kind.

Recreation. - During the summer months the children amuse themselves with footballs, swings, skipping-ropes, bow and arrows, marbles and boating; in the winter they have tobogganing, skating and indoor amusements common to their age.

*I have, & c.,
C. FALHER, O.M.I.*

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
MUSCOWEQUAN'S BOARDING SCHOOL,
TOUCHWOOD HILLS, ASSA., 12th July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to forward you the annual report of the Muscowequan's Boarding School.

Location. - The Muscowequan's school is situated on the quarter of section 14 northwest, township 27, range 15. The ground on which the school stands, is a piece of table land, surrounded by big sloughs formerly full of water, but now dried up.

The little Touchwood Hills are a few miles away. They have the appearance of a long belt, rising gradually and gently to the north-west side.

Land. - The land connected with the school is a homestead of 160 acres, being the property of the Society of the Oblates. The school has the use and draws all the benefits from it, as if the land were rented, without paying anything to the Oblates.

Building. - The school building includes the old church which was turned into a school, 24 x 56, and another building put up two years ago having the following dimensions, 50 x 30 ft. This new building contains two stories, an attic and a large cellar, 7 feet high, of the same dimensions as the house itself.

The other part has a story downstairs, used as the class-room, the other story upstairs is used as boys' dormitory. There is no cellar to that part of the building.

Accommodation. - Although the architect combined his plan to accommodate fifty children, it seems to me difficult to find room for so many at least in the dormitories. So far as I can see the accommodation cannot be extended to more than forty children.

Attendance. - Thirty pupils have been attending school during the last quarter.

Class-room Work. - The four standards followed as nearly as possible the studies recommended in the programme for Indian schools. The pupils seem to be progressing.

Farm and Garden. - There is no farm attached to the school yet. Gardening is followed by the pupils to a certain extent.

Industries Taught. - There are no trades, but the boys are taught to mend boots and harness, also to do carpenter work.

Moral and Religious Training. - The pupils are taught the practice of cleanliness, politeness, obedience, respect, good behaviour, and are initiated in the principles and observances of the Roman Catholic religion, to which they belong.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - Very rarely are the children ill, and then, simply with colds or mild cases of biliousness. There are a few cases of scrofula and skin diseases showing up, but with care and attention they can be kept back.

Water Supply. - Water is supplied to the school from two wells of very good water - one in the cellar, under the kitchen, and the other on the premises near the school.

Fire Protection. - The school has been provided by the department with two Babcocks, also fire-extinguishers, which so far have not been necessary; but are kept in readiness in case of need.

Heating. - The building is heated by stoves, four in each flat, with wood fires.

Recreation. - The pupils, in fine weather, spend their recreation hours in the open air, especially the boys; the girls sometimes take their recreation whilst doing needle-work and knitting. In wet or too cold weather, the pupils amuse themselves indoors, always under the eye of their guardians or teacher.

General Remarks. - Four of the pupils were discharged during the year, one on account of illness and the other three having attained eighteen, the age for dismissal from the school.

I have, & c.,

S. PERRAULT,

Principal.

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,

ONION LAKE C.E. BOARDING SCHOOL,

ONION LAKE, SASK., 7th July, 1898.

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I beg herewith to submit my annual report on matters connected with this school.

Location. - This school is situated on the north-east corner of Makoo's Reserve; the fence surrounding the mission and school, on the east side, being placed on the line dividing Seekaskooch's Reserve from Makoo's and about three hundred yards from the agency in a south-westerly direction.

Land - There are about twenty-five acres of land inclosed for garden, pasture and cemetery or churchyard, and mission premises, used in connection with the school. This land is part of the reserve, but the use of it for mission and school purposes has been allowed by the department and the Indians.

Buildings. - There are three buildings, forming three sides of a square, and attached to one another. The two sides of the square (on the north and south) are respectively - the former 32 x 18 feet, two stories high, and the latter 36 x 24 feet, also two stories high. The east end of the square is a building 18 x 24 feet, two stories high with a "lean-to" attached of 12 x 20 feet used as a kitchen and pantry. The buildings are the property of the mission and the Indian Department jointly. The department furnished rough lumber and shingles sufficient for the erection of the building described as the "south side of the square," and the mission and mission workers doing all the work and paying all other expenses connected with it, and any other buildings used in the work. The department also furnished sufficient paint and oil to paint the outside of this building, and bricks sufficient for the chimneys, the mission workers doing all the work or paying to have it done.

Accommodation. - We feel the need of more room and intend to put up a building to be used for boys exclusively, and separate from the other buildings.

Attendance. - As the children all live in the home, the attendance has been perfectly regular. There has not been a single instance of any of the pupils playing truant or deserting school.

Class-room Work. - The progress made in the class-room is encouraging. The children are taught to read and write both Cree and English, and seem equally apt at both. Arithmetic, grammar, geography, and in fact all things taught in any common day school are taught to them here, even music and drawing.

Farm and Garden. - We do not attempt the raising of any cereals, but the growing of root crops and garden vegetables is very carefully and regularly taught, as well as culture of raspberries, currants, strawberries and other small fruit and flowers. The children seem to take great interest in this kind of work, and every encouragement is given them to do their best.

Industries Taught. - More attention is paid to dairy work, and the care of horses, cattle, pigs and poultry, than is devoted to any other particular industry or trade. Although carpentry and tanning leather is also carefully taught, owing to the youthfulness of our Indian pupils (boys) there is not so much progress to report on in that line.

The handling of milk, from the taking of it from the cow till it is in the shape of cheese or butter, is most carefully and scrupulously taught to boys and girls alike; while sewing, knitting, mending and making of clothes, baking of bread and general kitchen and house-work, and the preserving of fruits and beef and pork are by no means neglected. Some of the children show a remarkable proficiency in these things.

Moral and Religious Training. - Perhaps to no part of their education is so much attention paid as to the moral and religious part. We feel that if this part be neglected, or carelessly done, all our work is simply wasted, and that we should only be educating and training them to be a greater incubus on the department and society in general. "Seek first the Kingdom of God" is our motto.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - Since we began this work, nearly six years ago, we have had no sickness worth mentioning except a few cases of something like influenza or grippe last spring, and one case of whooping-cough. We discharged one pupil about two years ago on account of scrofula, but the disease had broken out very badly before she came to us and we feared it might harm some of the other children.

Water Supply. - Abundance of good water is furnished for domestic purposes by two wells, one in the laundry and bath-room, and the other outside. The water is of a quality not always met with in the North-west Territories, and while being very cold and sweet, is also very good for laundry purposes. A third well, about two hundred yards away from the house, furnishes abundance of water for all the stock.

Fire Protection. - We have two good force-pumps with abundance of hose, and can throw water to any part of the buildings. The department sent us three small fire extinguishers and ten pails to be used in case of fire.

Heating. - The whole place is heated with wood stoves. It requires six heating stoves and two cook stoves to do the work.

Recreation. - The principal recreations are foot-racing, wrestling, horizontal bar exercise, swing and merry-go-round, with football and tobogganing in their seasons. Besides these, the pupils always have an outing lasting from two to four weeks in July and August, when, camped on the bank of some creek or lake, fishing, boating, berrypicking, swimming and picnicking, is the order of the day.

*I have, & c.,
J.R. MATHESON,
Principal.
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
ONION LAKE, R.C. BOARDING SCHOOL.,
ONION LAKE, SASK, 1st July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report for the fiscal year 18971898.

Location. - The school is situated on Seekaskootch Reserve, about twelve miles from Fort Pitt.

Land. - The school premises occupy about four acres of land taken up by buildings, gardens and play-grounds.

Buildings. - The school is a frame building 35 x 45 feet. On the first floor are class-room and dining-room. These rooms also serve at the same time as recreation rooms in winter, one for the boys, the other for the girls. We are obliged to use the dining-room as a class-room for the lower standards. Second floor: boys' dormitory, girls' sewing-room. Third floor: all in one division, completed and painted, is the girls' dormitory. Convent, kitchen, laundry, bakery, store-house, separate buildings.

Accommodation. - There is good accommodation for fifty pupils.

Attendance. - Forty-six Indian children attended class regularly during the year - twenty-five boys and twenty-one girls. Four discharges were granted during the year, three girls and one boy. These pupils were old enough to leave the school and capable of earning their own living. Their conduct on the reserve is all that can be desired; they adhere to the habits formed at school, and are, we may say, a credit to it. One of the girls married a half-breed, and has a fair chance of continuing the life to which she has been trained. The other girls return to sew, wash and scrub at the convent, and, by their earnings, keep themselves clothed and neat, and help their parents also. We have every reason to hope that success answers our efforts. The conduct of all has been satisfactory.

Class-room Work. - Satisfactory progress has been made in all branches of study this year. The programme of studies authorized by the department is strictly followed. The standing in class is as follows

...	Boys.	Girls.	Totals.
Standard I	10	5	15
Standard II	4	4	8
Standard III	5	8	13
Standard IV	4	2	6
Standard V	0	2	2
Standard VI	1	0	1
...	24	21	45

English is spoken generally. Of course, it is not perfect, but good will is shown in the endeavour to speak correctly. Two sisters are constantly employed in the classes during the day. Special attention has been given to vocal music and free hand drawing this year, and I think fair progress is obtained. The boys, especially, show great interest in the latter.

Farm and Garden. - Two large gardens have been made by the pupils, but, up to the present date, do not promise well. The spring's great drought and a hard frost have annihilated the larger part of the flowers and roots.

Industrial Work. - Boys - The boys have the care of horses and cattle, the preparing of fuel, the drawing of water with a horse, baking and shoe-mending. They also have the care of their own apartments, dormitory, refectory and class-room, under the supervision of a sister. - Girls - The girls are taught to do all kinds of housework, cook, bake, sew, knit, wash, iron, scrub, hat-making, mat-making, & c., & c. They make all their own clothes and most of the boys, and have all the darning and mending of both. Thursday forenoon is set apart exclusively to industries for both boys and girls, and special instruction is given.

Moral and Religious Training. - Every care and attention is paid to this important point. All that can be done, by way of precept and example, to instil ideas of morality and righteousness into the minds of those confided to our care is done, and we have every reason to hope that success answers our efforts.

Health. - The pupils' health has been very good; there have been no deaths and no discharges on account of sickness. Whooping cough, grippe, and a few cases of sore eyes made their appearance. Several little ones were very ill but got over it all right.

Walks, exercise and work in the open air are the general means employed to maintain health.

Sanitary Condition - The pupils' health is, I think, a good proof of the sanitary condition of the school which is ventilated thoroughly every day.

BARN - BRANDON INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL - WHEAT STACKS - IN THE DISTANCE SCHOOL BUILDING AND
PRINCIPALS RESIDENCE [304]



Besides the usual Saturday bath during the summer season, the boys go out bathing quite often and the girls occasionally, having to go too great a distance to find a suitable place.

Water Supply. - One good well at a short distance from the school supplies water.

Fire Protection. - All necessary precautions are taken against fire. No matches are left in the pupils' rooms on any condition. Three small chemical extinguishers, fire-buckets and axes are distributed in places easy of access, but these appliances are, I fear, hardly sufficient in case of fire.

Heating. - The building is heated by box stoves; good temperature is maintained throughout.

Recreation. - The pupils take their recreations in the open air as much as possible, even in winter.

Coasting, skating, football, baseball, swing, croquet and arrow-shooting, are the principal outdoor amusements. Cards, checkers, dominoes and harmonicas are the winter pastimes. In summer, picnics are in great vogue.

General Remarks. - The school was examined by the inspector, Mr. Chisholm, in the month of March. In concluding my report, I beg to tender my most sincere thanks to our able agent, Mr. Mann, for his unvarying kindness and his earnest co-operation in all matters connected with the interests of the school.

*I have, & c.,
W. COMIRÉ, O.M.I.,
Principal.
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
PIEGAN C.E. BOARDING SCHOOL,
PIEGAN RESERVE, 4th July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - It is with pleasure that I give the following report of the Church of England Boarding School on the Piegan Reserve.

Location. - During the last year the school has been removed from its former position on the reserve proper, and is now situated just on the border. The school is built on the banks of Pincher Creek about nine miles from the village of the same name. Its exact situation is on the north-east quarter of section 12, township 7, range 29, west of the 4th meridian.

Land. - The school owns forty acres of land, being legal subdivision 9 of the section mentioned above.

Buildings. - The buildings consist of the school proper, a small carpenter's-shop, a stable and other necessary outbuildings.

The school-house is a new building 718 feet by 32 feet over all. It is built of wood and is lathed and plastered throughout. It contains dining, play and sleeping-rooms for the children and rooms for the staff as well as store-rooms and lavatories.

The stable is not yet quite completed.

Accommodation. - The school affords accommodation for forty children, viz., twenty-four boys and sixteen girls. In addition there is accommodation for a staff of six persons.

Attendance. - The attendance has not been all that could be desired, the average being about twenty-eight for the year.

In March we drafted some fifteen boys into the

14 - 20

industrial school at Calgary, and, as we have not yet been able to refill their places, this has tended to reduce the average attendance.

Class-room Work. - We found it necessary to divide the children into two divisions for class-room work. The more advanced are now taught in a separate room by a teacher of their own and apart from the smaller children. Having, as remarked above, transferred our most advanced pupils to the industrial school, the school on the whole does not seem to have progressed much in the class-room subjects. This standstill however is only apparent, as quite a number of our present pupils have been advanced a during the year.

Farm and Garden. - On account of the recent removal of the school and the large amount of other work that the removal entailed, such as putting up outbuildings, very little work could be done at gardening. A few potatoes and other root crops have been planted.

Part of the land owned by the school is very fine for garden purposes, and after a few years of thorough working we shall possess a very good garden.

Industries Taught. - In addition to garden work, the boys are taught how to take care of cattle, hogs, and poultry. They do all the heavy baking, and also take care of their own dormitory and other rooms, do their own washing and a great part of their own mending.

The girls are taught all the ordinary household work, knitting and sewing. The older girls also have lessons in practical cookery.

Moral and Religious Training. - Religious instruction is given daily, by the principal, or one of the teachers. Morning and evening prayers are held, and everything as far as possible is done, both by precept and example, to improve the morals of the pupils.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of our pupils has been very fair. Cases of scrofula and diseases of the eyes have been rather frequent.

The sanitary condition is good, and we have now a system of dry earth closets in use, which we find very satisfactory.

Water Supply. - All our water is drawn from a pump fixed in the kitchen. From this source we have an apparently inexhaustible supply, and as the pump is driven down to the water, under the building, there is no possible chance of the water becoming polluted.

Fire Protection. - Babcocks and fire-extinguishers are kept in convenient places, as well as pails filled with water.

The building is so arranged that any one of the three stair cases can be reached from any room on the upper floor, thus giving ample means for the escape of the children in case of fire.

Heating. - The building is heated by means of hot air, from two furnaces placed in the basement.

Recreation. - The children have ample grounds to play in, and they indulge in all the usual out-door games. The creek flows close by the school, and swimming is a favourite pastime in the hot weather.

In cold weather the children amuse themselves with gymnastic exercises in their play-rooms.

*I have, & c.,
J. HINCHLIFFE,
Principal.*

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
PIEGAN R.C. BOARDING SCHOOL,
PIEGAN RESERVE, MACLEOD, P.O., ALTA., 7th July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit to you a report of the Sacred Heart Boarding School, Piegan Reserve, conducted by the Roman Catholic Church.

Location. - The school is situated on elevated ground, in very healthy location, near the centre of the reserve, and in close proximity to the agency buildings.

Buildings. - The building consists of a large house 90 feet long by 20 feet wide, the kitchen and pantry not included, and the building affords accommodation for forty children.

Attendance. - We have an attendance of nineteen boarders - sixteen girls and three boys. There is no accommodation for outside children to attend day school.

Class Work. - The work in the schoolroom has been steadily pursued. The progress is good and very encouraging. From the first day of this school the programme of the department has been followed.

Industrial Work. - Our children have special hours during the day for manual work. The girls are kept busy knitting stockings, sewing, and doing general housework. The few boys we have are too small to do any work yet.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the pupils has been good during this year. Headache, a little fever and other light indispositions are the only things we had to contend with.

Heating. - Stoves are used for heating purposes.

Fire Protection. - One fire-extinguisher and pails of water are put at convenient places.

Moral and Religious Training. - All the children are carefully instructed in moral and religious truth. We take special care on this point.

Recreation. - We have recreation rooms, but no recreation yard, and we need one badly.

The present building was finished and opened only in February last.

*I have, & c.,
L. DOUCET, O.M.I.,
Principal.
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
QU'APPELLE INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL,
QU'APPELLE, ASSA., 1st September, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my report for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Location. - The school is situated in the Qu'Appelle Valley, four miles east of Fort Qu'Appelle and twenty miles from the railroad; it is in a central position for the Crooked Lakes, Indian Head, File Hills, Touchwood Hills and Muscowpetung Agencies.

14 - 20 1/2

Buildings. - The buildings are all frame, brick-veneered; all the original portion has been re-shingled and repainted this year. As described in previous reports, they are all in good condition with the exception of the stable, which is a wooden structure, built in 1894 near the main building and afterwards removed some three hundred yards to a more convenient situation. The joists and sills of this building are rotten in many places, and the high winds this spring have blown it considerably out of shape and shifted the barn attached to it almost off its foundation; the barn was replaced and strengthened, but I would not recommend any further expenditure to keep the present stable in repair. The building above the root-house containing the felt shop, paint shop, wheelwright-shop, store-rooms and oil-shed was destroyed by fire on 27th November, 1897, causing a great loss to the school. The root-house has been repaired and a new building for paint-shop, shoe-shop, school-room and store is in course of construction.

Accommodation. - The accommodation is ample for two hundred and twenty-five pupils, the authorized number. Without compulsory education it will be impossible to maintain this attendance as those Indians who can be induced to send their children to school prefer to keep them near them by sending them to the numerous boarding schools on the reserves - of course the majority having children at home refuse to send them to any school at all.

Attendance. - The attendance has been satisfactory, though two hundred and twenty-five, the authorized number has not been complete.

Class-room Work. - Of the two hundred and fifteen pupils here at the end of June, one hundred and three were boys and one hundred and twelve were girls, whose grading was as follows: -

...	Girls.	Boys.	Total.
Standard I	12	32	44
Standard II	30	22	52
Standard III	43	26	69
Standard IV	14	12	26
Standard V	13	11	24

Farm and Garden. - We have one hundred and seventeen acres under cultivation: eight sown with barley, seven with bromus, four in the garden, two sown with mangolds, forty with oats, four with pease, eight with potatoes, two and a half with turnips, thirty-one and a half under summer-fallow and ten breaking. Seventeen boys appear on the farm instructor's books as having worked with him regularly certain portions of the year. All the boys assisted when required both on the farm and in the garden.

The stock are in good order, and consist of one bull, nine cows, ten heifers, five work horses, four native ponies, three colts, nineteen swine, nine sheep and a lot of poultry.

It is becoming more difficult each year to obtain our supply of hay, and this summer we intend making it twenty-four miles from the school; as most of it has to be hauled during the winter, we are unable to keep as many cows as I should like, owing to the difficulty of bringing the hay in. We are going to break land this summer on which fodder will be sown next year.

Industrial Work. - 1. Blacksmith-shop. - Ten boys worked at this trade and did a large amount of custom and Indian reserve work.

2. Carpenter-shop. - Seventeen boys were attached to this shop, and others assisted from time to time. The rebuilding of the root house and superstructure, and the re-shingling of the old portion of the buildings, and fitting up the felt factory were the principal items of work. A very large amount of other work was done for the school, besides custom work.

3. Boot-shop. - Nine boys assisted the shoemaker making new boots and repairing boots and harness.

4. Paint-shop. - The furnaceman who is also night watchman instructs the boys in this department, doing all the painting, kalsomining, repairing plaster, chimneys and stone and brick walls.

5. Tinsmith-shop. - It usually some of the blacksmith boys work with the tinsmith, who, besides making a considerable part of our tinware, does the plumbing, repairs kitchen utensils, roofs, sinks, stoves, & c., overhauls stoves, stovepipes, & c., and runs the sawing and pumping engines.

6. Bake-shop. - All the baking for the institution is done on the premises by the baker and his assistants, who also cut the meat into sizes suitable for the kitchen.

7. Felt-shop. - This industry was terminated at the end of November by the total destruction of plant, raw material, and manufactured goods by fire. The department did not consider it advisable to start the industry anew, but our felt and felt boots had obtained such a good name that a company was formed at Qu'Appelle Station, who are investing \$20,000 in the industry and having our late foreman, are turning out the highest grade of felt and felt boots, so our experience here has been the means of starting a most useful industry in the North-west Territories.

Girls' Work. - Under the direction of the reverend sisters the girls learn all kinds of housework, cooking, dairying, laundry work, & c., and make all their own clothes and the greater part of those worn by the boys; becoming experts in the management of the sewing and knitting machines.

Out Pupils. - Nineteen boys were hired out on farms and nineteen girls were in domestic service at wages ranging from \$4 to \$25 per month and board; some girls have been in continuous service now for over seven years.

Religious Instruction. - A course of religious instruction is given to the whole school during winter months after class hours.

Conduct. - The conduct has been satisfactory.

Discipline. - As there is regular system and an efficient staff there is no trouble in maintaining order; and corporal punishment is only resorted to in cases of insult or gross disobedience.

Health. - This on the whole has been excellent. We had an epidemic of scarlet fever, on account of which the school was quarantined for two months last fall. Over fifty pupils had this disease at one time; some were very low, but (D.V.) owing to the skill of Dr. Seymour and the hospital experience and devotion of the three reverend sisters who were quarantined with the patients, all made a happy recovery. The provision made by the department for isolated hospital accommodation was taxed to the utmost; but its position, arrangement and suitability in the emergency have fully justified the expenditure. Great care has been taken in only admitting healthy pupils, and several children had to be refused as physically unsound.

Sanitary Condition. - This will be improved next spring by the construction of a dam at Katepwe, which, by deepening the water in the lake in front of the school, will do away with the pools of stagnant water, wash away the decaying vegetable and animal refuse on the lake shore and raise the level of our wells.

Water Supply. - Water for domestic and fire protection is supplied by a hot-air pumping engine from one well.

Fire Protection. - Fire protection is ample and of the best description. It is under the charge of the furnaceman, part of whose duty is to inspect it regularly.

Heating. - Furnaces and coal and wood stoves are used. Owing to the construction of the building this is an expensive item, and it is difficult to maintain a regular temperature.

Recreation. - In outdoor games, cricket and football are preferred, as matches can be arranged with surrounding elevens. In the majority of games the school has proved victorious, having won some handsome silver trophies.

Indoor games are such as are usually found in white schools.

The brass band maintains its high efficiency, and is a source of much pleasure to pupils and visitors, and has filled several outside engagements.

Admissions and Discharges. - Twenty-one children were admitted during the year, nine boys and twelve girls. Thirty-three pupils appear on our discharge sheet for the

year, eighteen boys and fifteen girls. Eleven of these - seven girls and four boys - have married and have comfortable houses and give every indication of doing well. Four other girls had been in continuous service for from five to seven years each, and as they were in good situations in Winnipeg and were of age, their discharges were sent them.

I expect at least twenty-five more pupils will be discharged before winter, and see no possibility of replacing these and the number we are already short, unless education is made compulsory.

Ex-Pupils. - A large number of ex-pupils visited the school during the year, and were all clean, creditably dressed and well-behaved; most of them have now homes of their own, and appear to be contented and progressing.

General Remarks. - The numerous convictions obtained by Mr. Indian Agent Graham of half-breeds and Indians violating the liquor laws, have had a most salutary effect in the district, and there was only one case last year of a pupil being supplied with intoxicants.

Several public entertainments were given to appreciative audiences.

A large number of visitors registered during the year.

In conclusion I would say that the Indian agents on the surrounding reserves have given me every assistance; that when there has been necessity for their services, the North-west Mounted Police have always been prompt and efficient, and that the members of my staff and employees here have cheerfully performed their duties in a most satisfactory manner.

I have, & c.,

J. HUGONNARD,

Principal.

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,

RED DEER INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL,

RED DEER, ALTA., 25th July, 1898.

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Location. - The school is situated about three miles west of the village of Red Deer, Alberta. It is built on the banks of the Red Deer River.

Land. - The area of land in connection with and owned by the school is four hundred and eighty acres.

Buildings. - The buildings are as follows: two main buildings, one built of stone and one of brick; a dwelling house for the principal; a dwelling house, now occupied by the assistant principal; a dwelling house, the upper part used as a store-room; a carpenter's-shop; a blacksmith-shop; an ice-house and store-room combined; a piggery; two stables; a dairy; a hen-house; a well-house, and three closets.

Accommodation. - The accommodation for the pupils is moderately good, quite, ample at present for the girls but hardly sufficient for the boys. If I increase my staff, I shall be unable to give to each member a separate room.

Attendance. - The present attendance is seventy-one. I hope this summer to be able to reach the limit allowed by the department.

Class-room Work. - In the classroom fair progress has been made. Some of the last examination papers were good.

Farm and Garden. - We have had a very successful year on the farm. The crop last fall was very good. The cattle and horses in the spring were in good condition. We have been clearing land and hope to be able, during the present year, to do more breaking. There are again about fifty acres in crop. I fear that the crop this fall will not equal that of last year on account of the dry season.

Industrial Work. - Carpenter-shop. - Seven boys have been engaged in this shop most of the year. They have assisted in building the principal's house and the boys' building. The reports I have received from the instructor are most satisfactory.

Housework and Sewing-room. - The girls are making progress in every department. Again at the meeting of the Red Deer Agricultural Society our girls took many prizes for sewing, fancy work and butter-making.

Moral and Religious Training. - The moral and religious training has been carefully carried on. Sunday school and preaching services are held. Short meetings of a religious character are conducted during the week. The general conduct has much improved.

Health. - The health of the pupils has been good. The appointment of a medical man, who visits the school at least once each week, has resulted in great benefit to the pupils.

Sanitary Condition. - The sanitary condition is good. The drains are kept well flushed.

Water Supply. - I regret to have to report that the water supply is not at all satisfactory. Unfortunately we have so little wind that our mill is not of much use. Water has to be drawn from wells by hand and carried to the house, which entails considerable labour and as a result the supply is limited.

Fire Protection. - All furnaces and stoves are carefully watched. Fire appliances are kept in good order and at hand ready for use, but we are practically without water for fire protection.

Heating. - The heating in both the buildings is satisfactory.

Recreation. - Our football team has been fairly successful. The boys are taught swimming. During the winter both boys and girls are drilled. The setting-up drill has been a great benefit to all.

Camping. - Again our pupils were allowed to enjoy some days in camp at Snake Lake. Boys and girls went at different times. They all came back much improved in health.

I have, & c.,

C.E. SOMERSET,

Principal.

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,

REGINA INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL,

REGINA, ASSA., 6th August, 1898.

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to present my annual report in connection with this school for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Location. - This school is situated on elevated land, a little less than five miles west of Regina. A small river, the Wascana, winds through the grounds, and by damming up the river bed near its exit from school property quite a body of water is thrown back,

which adds considerably to the general appearance of the grounds, and furnishes in the early part of the winter some good skating for the pupils.

Land. - The area of land in connection with the school is three hundred and twenty acres. An additional section immediately to the west was leased three years ago for grazing purposes. The lease expires in two years.

Buildings. - The main building, in which are found all dormitories, school-rooms, dining-rooms and accommodation for the staff, is a large two-storied brick building with an extensive basement. All other buildings are frame. A cottage hospital 28 x 32 ft., with a kitchen 12 x 11 ft. was constructed during the year, also an ice-house 18 x 24 ft. and a piggery 25 x 30 ft. Most of the other buildings have been repainted, and are kept in thorough repair.

Accommodation. - There is accommodation for about one hundred and fifty pupils. The school was originally designed for two hundred pupils.

Attendance. - The average attendance for the year was sixty-one boys and forty-four girls, or a total of one hundred and five. This was a reduction from the past year of fifteen, accounted for in part by such a large graduating class.

Class-room Work. - In the winter months there are two departments for school work proper, but in the summer when the attendance is diminished by the outing system, and from other causes, the two departments are advantageously merged into one. Pupils attend school only half a day, and are appointed to suitable labour for the other half. The school hours are from 9 a.m. to 12 o'clock, and from 1.30 p.m. to 4.30 p.m. The work hours are from 7.45 a.m. to 5.30 p.m. with an hour and a-half for dinner. Each pupil attends school for three hours for five days of the week. The programme of studies authorized by the department is adhered to. The classes are mixed, boys and girls competing together. Quarterly written examinations are held, after which promotions, when desirable, are made. The daily papers are made use of and an interest fostered in present history. The books of the school library, all carefully selected, are in demand, especially during winter.

Farm and Garden. - The farm and garden are made as remunerative as possible. Last year's crop included three hundred and ninety-five bushels of wheat, six hundred and sixteen bushels of oats, and four hundred and thirty-three bushels of potatoes. This year's acreage stands as follows: twenty-six acres of wheat, twenty-eight acres of oats, six acres of rye, thirty-five acres of oats and barley for feed, twenty acres of brome grass, two acres of turnips and three acres for the garden.

Industries Taught. - All boys able for work are expected to labour some time or other during the year on the farm. Careful supervision is given to their work, but as many responsible duties as possible devolve on the boys themselves. It develops their self-reliance. Care is taken that the strength of any boy is not overtaxed. Some waterproof coats for summer and a few fur coats for winter are provided for some bigger boys who have work, that must be done. We expect that nine-tenths of the boys who earn for themselves a comfortable living will do so through their knowledge of mixed farming, and accordingly give the place of honour to the farm and garden.

A number of boys receive instruction in the carpenter-shop, where lessons in cabinet-making and painting are also imported. New buildings and general repairs have hitherto afforded constant employment to our force of carpenters, but time has been found for all outside remunerative work that could be obtained. Both the bakeshop and the printing office have been in charge of older boys, appointed at the beginning of each month for that purpose. They have nobly responded to their responsibilities.

A thorough and systematic training in all branches of household work is being given to the girls under the energetic supervision of the matron.

Moral and Religious Training. - Great emphasis is laid on the religious training. Since the school opened seventy-two boys and girls have been admitted into the Presbyterian Church by profession of faith. In this great work of character building all the members of the staff most cordially co-operate. The evil and wide-spread influences of alcoholic drinks, are plainly and repeatedly pointed out, and an effort made to have all pupils and ex-pupils consistent

prohibitionists. Regular Sabbath services are held,

including a Sabbath school in the afternoon. The memorizing of Scripture verses, and of the answers to the shorter catechism are encouraged all the year round.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The general health has been fair, consumption and scrofula are enemies we have learned to dread. All the buildings and grounds are kept scrupulously clean, and the conditions of good health carefully studied. A very instructive series of lectures on physiological topics, was given by the school physician during some of the winter evenings.

Water Supply. - The well formerly in use in the basement of the main building was closed in, as it became impure; another well about one hundred yards from the main building was dug, and gives us an abundant supply of purest water. So far it has all been carried into the house by the use of pails, but we expect at an early date to have underground connection between the well and our three large household tanks. The water from the extensive roof of the main building is conveyed to a large tank under the laundry, and furnishes an excellent supply for washing purposes.

Fire Protection. - Every possible precaution against fire is taken, warnings and instructions about lamps, stoves, ashes, and matches are frequently given. A dozen or more fire-pails are kept constantly filled, and in one of the rooms off the central hall, a supply of hand-grenades, patent fire-extinguishers, fire-axes and similar supplies are kept. The grenades are placed in large boxes, so that the box and its contents may immediately be carried to the seat of danger.

Heating. - Our coal bill is naturally a very heavy item of our expenditure; we make use of Lethbridge coal. Some wood is purchased from the Indians, and some car-loads are obtained from Duck Lake and Prince Albert. The Smead-Dowd system of heating and ventilating has been in force since the opening of the school; on the whole it proves satisfactory.

Recreation. - The most popular game in which the boys indulge is football, in which they have had many competitions with other teams, with varying success. A few years ago lacrosse was the chief sport. The playing of the brass band is a very refining and pleasing recreation for all engaged. During the mid-summer holidays the boys and girls at different times, and under proper protection, are sent away a distance of seven or eight miles from the school to live under canvas and the blue sky for a week or two. This is eagerly looked forward to each summer, and proves generally beneficial to the health. Saturday afternoon, summer and winter, is regarded as a half-holiday.

Graduation Day. - The second annual graduating exercises in connection with the school were held on the last Thursday of April. A considerable number of visitors were present during the afternoon. The programme lasted for about three hours, and consisted largely of drills, music and short addresses. The Indian Commissioner and other honoured guests were present. Amid general enthusiasm, certificates of Honourable discharge were presented to twenty-three boys and twelve girls, thirty-five in all. Some of these young men and women have gone back to the reserve, but many are working in the neighbourhood of the school, which they still affectionately regard as their home. The reports that reach us respecting the life and work of these graduates are on the whole very and full of inspiration and hope.

*I have, & c.,
A.J. McLEOD,
Principal.*

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
ST. ALBERT BOARDING SCHOOL,
ST. ALBERT, ALTA., 18th July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to forward my report on the St. Albert Boarding School for the year ended 30th June last.

Location. - This school is located at St. Albert settlement.

Land. - There are large yards connected with each building, all belonging to the Sisters of Charity.

Buildings. - There are two separate houses, one for boys, the other for girls.

Accommodation. - There is accommodation for one hundred and twenty-five children.

Attendance. - The attendance during the year has been from seventy to eighty-five.

Class-room Work. - We follow the public school programme for the Territories.

Farm and Garden. - There is a large farm and garden attached to the school.

Industries Taught. - The boys are taught farming in all its branches, gardening milking, tailoring and shoemaking.

The girls learn, besides housekeeping and cooking, dairy work and also plain and fancy sewing on machine, making of men's clothes, carding, spinning, knitting and weaving.

Moral and Religious Training. - Great care is taken in forming the pupils' character and intellect and to avoid bad habits or influences.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - Very good generally. This can be ascertained, by the small number of deaths occurring in our school, which is well ventilated and provided with water-closets and bath-rooms.

Water Supply. - The water supply is obtained by a hot air pumping engine of five hundred gallons power per hour, which supplies the whole establishment with abundant and good water from three artesian wells.

Fire Protection. - The protection against fire consists of a tank of fifteen hundred gallons in the attic and taps in all departments, and buckets and hose kept at hand.

Heating. - The building is heated by hot air furnace and stoves.

Recreation. - Three times a day, after each meal, the evening recreation till eight. Vocal and instrumental music is taught regularly to boys and girls.

The land and buildings belong to the corporation of the Sisters of Charity.

*I have, & c.,
SISTER L.A. DANDURAND,
Principal.*

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
SARCEE BOARDING SCHOOL,
CALGARY P.O., ALTA, 1st July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit herewith a report of the St. Barnabas Home, connected with the Church Missionary Society's Mission to the Sarcee Indians.

Location. - The school is located on the south-east corner of the reserve and near Fish Creek.

Land. - About ten acres are fenced in for school and mission purposes.

Buildings. - The building consists of boys' and girls' wings connected by the schoolroom.

Accommodation. - There is accommodation for thirty pupils, twenty boys and ten girls.

Attendance. - The attendance has been very good, and comprises, with two exceptions, all the children of school age on the reserve. In January two boys were drafted into the Calgary industrial school, and one boy died in the winter from tuberculosis. Three new scholars have been admitted, one boy and two girls.

Class-room Work. - There has been steady progress in this department.

Farm and Garden. - All our boys over fourteen years of age being drafted in the industrial school, there is not much to say under this head.

Moral and Religious Training. - Every effort is put forth to inculcate Christian teaching and morality, both by example and precept.

Health. - The health of the children, with one exception, is good. The boy who is the exception is troubled with an open scrofulous sore.

Sanitary Condition. - The sanitary condition is good.

Water Supply. - A well 33 feet deep, fed from the river bed, gives an ample supply of good water, which is raised to the surface by one of Anderson's double cylinder pumps.

Fire Protection. - Barrels of water are kept in different parts; of the institution, and also fire-buckets.

Heating. - Wood and coal stoves are used.

Recreation. - Football, cricket, baseball, as well as horizontal bar exercise, are encouraged amongst the boys. The girls take a good walk about every day, under the charge of their matron.

General Remarks. - The children are encouraged to take an interest in events outside their own surroundings. Items from the newspapers are read or retailed to them, and a copy of the Graphic is obtained weekly for them to see. The staff, consisting of two ladies and a male teacher, who is also assistant principal, are thoroughly interested in their work and have the welfare of the children at heart.

*I have, & c.,
J.W. TIMS, C.M.S.,*

Archdeacon.

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
BATTLEFORD INSPECTORATE,
PRINCE ALBERT, SASK., 17th Nov., 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report on the inspection of Indian schools for the fiscal year ended 30th June last.

There are within this inspectorate in all twenty-four schools which were open during the whole or a part of the year, namely, one industrial school, one training college, five boarding schools, and seventeen day schools. In the case of a few of the last named, which were temporarily closed owing to circumstances noted later in this report, an effort was made to ascertain the facilities for school work and the value of the work actually done, from an examination of the building and premises, the extent and condition of the school equipment and supplies, the register of attendance, the textbooks, the exercise-books and the character of the work found in them, and also by conversation with the teacher, the councillors of the band, if any, and where possible, with the pupils.

EMMANUEL TRAINING COLLEGE.

Location. - This school is situated about two miles from Prince Albert, and was inspected on the 27th September and following days. Number of pupils enrolled, forty-five.

Staff. - The principal, the Venerable Archdeacon Mackay, is usually assisted by a staff of one male and three female assistants. But the teacher, Mr. Gale, had resigned a short time before the above date and his place was not yet filled. Hence the entire work of classification, discipline, teaching, and general management devolved for the time upon the principals work all the heavier on account of the recent enrolment of a considerable number of new pupils from the reserves.

The Class-room. - In the class examination the pupils acquitted themselves very creditably in reading, literature, composition and grammar. Writing, dictation, and all written exercises were done with the greatest neatness. Arithmetic and geography have been taught with fairly satisfactory results, while history has been somewhat neglected. In connection with all subjects much readiness was exhibited in the use of English. The pupils are well behaved, cheerful and contented. In general there are observable the results of firm discipline and faithful and well directed teaching.

Industrial Training. - The senior boys have some practice in the use of the commonest carpenter's tools, while all receive practical training in farming, gardening, and the care of stock, all of which are successfully carried on in connection with the institution. Under the direction of the matron and her assistant the girls do most of the housework.

Buildings, Equipment and Premises. - Three detached buildings are now devoted to school purposes, an additional one having been procured recently to meet the requirements of an increased attendance. These with some repairs, rearrangement and additional equipment promise ample accommodation for an attendance of sixty children. They are heated by ten stoves, and through a combination of devices a satisfactory state of ventilation is maintained. The outbuildings were in good repair. The premises include a farm of some thirty acres in a good state of cultivation, a garden of two acres affording an abundant supply of vegetables of good variety, and an area of uncultivated land suitably located for a recreation ground and used as such by the boys. All are well fenced.

General Remarks. - The water supply is abundant, convenient and of good quality. The children's food is wholesome and well cooked. The health of the school was good with the exception of two cases of scrofula, which, however, were receiving due attention.

ST. MICHAEL'S BOARDING SCHOOL.

This school is situated at Duck Lake and is under the management of the Rev. M.J.P. Paquette, O.M.I. It was inspected on the 6th December and following days. The staff consists, in addition to the principal, of six reverend sisters and four male assistants, a farmer, a carpenter, an engineer and a general assistant. The total enrolment at the above date was seventy-two, and the average attendance at classes was practically the same, the only instances of absence being due to occasional sickness. For class work the pupils are arranged in three divisions, consisting respectively of the senior boys, the senior girls, and the junior boys and girls. The institution has been established little more than three years, and the pupils admitted, for the most part at the earliest school age, are on the average younger than in most schools of a similar class.

The Class Work is as yet of an entirely elementary character. Much attention is rightly given to the various means of cultivating the use of English as important in itself and a condition of progress in all the other subjects. The most essential subjects; reading, spelling, writing and the use of numbers, are being taught well and with good results.

Accommodation. - At the above date there was a serious lack of accommodation as to space and equipment in both the class-rooms and the dormitories. The inconvenience arising from this materially retarded progress in school work, and rendered the care of the children much more burdensome to the staff than it otherwise would be. I am glad, however, to be able to say that this state of things has been much improved by recent extensive additions to the main school building.

Buildings and Premises. - With the exception just noted the buildings were very complete and convenient, consisting of an employees' residence, a bakery with a capacity of 250 loaves, a very complete laundry in course of erection, store-house, coal oil-house, wood-house, carriage-house, implement-shed, carpenter's-shop, dairy-house, meat-house, granary, barn, horse and cattle stables, besides numerous smaller buildings. All are admirably arranged and in perfect order. On each side of the main building there is a suitable recreation ground, and in front a large and well arranged flower garden. The entire premises are surrounded by a close board fence nearly a mile in length, and fence and buildings are painted a uniform red-brown.

Industries. - Excellent facilities are here afforded for teaching the most essential industries. The senior and the intermediate boys have constant practice in farming flower and vegetable gardening, dairying, and the care of horses, cattle and pigs; while according as they approach the age of eighteen, when by the rules of the department they are to be discharged, they are instructed in plain carpentry in a well equipped shop and under a competent instructor. The girls are trained in sewing, dairying, gardening, laundry work, baking, cooking, and general housework.

General Remarks. - The institution is supplied with good water, but only by hauling it a distance of nearly a mile, the wells on the premises having failed. The children were comfortably clothed, and much attention was given to their diet, which was varied and nutritious. Notwithstanding the overcrowded condition of the school, through the vigilance of the staff a good general state of health was preserved throughout. The discipline is excellent and severity is unknown. The children are happy in carrying out the wishes of the principal and his staff. Besides the more ordinary equipment the school has two fine sets of band instruments - wind and string - consisting of fourteen and nine pieces respectively, in the use of which the boys have attained much skill in a remarkably brief space of time.

This school was inspected on 21st December and following days, and visited on several other occasions during the year.

Staff. - Rev. E. Matheson, principal; R.F. McDougall, teacher senior division; Miss Sara Bonis, B.A., teacher junior division; Mrs. R.F. McDougall, Matron; Miss N. Hayes, seamstress; Miss V. Taylor, cook; Miss McDonald, laundress; R.H. Hull, farmer; - Brown, carpenter; P. Taylor, blacksmith; J.T. Long, nightwatchman; - Hooker, general assistant.

Classification and Class-work. - There were one hundred and seven pupils enrolled, classified as follows:

Standard I 24

Standard II 9

Standard III 51

Standard IV 17

Standard V 12

Those of twelve years and over spend half time in the school-room and half time at their several industries, for this purpose being arranged in two divisions of equal number. Although in the above classification the pupils were in several instances found to be graded above their attainments, yet that fault was likely soon to be remedied and the condition of the schoolroom work was most promising. The difficulties of low speaking and diffidence in answering have largely disappeared. The pupils are attached to their studies and show much zeal in all their school exercises. A commendable promptness of word and action is being cultivated; and the general tone of the schoolroom work is decidedly good.

Discipline. - Among the boys especially the effects of regular drill and systematic, physical exercises are distinctly perceptible in an improved bearing, a ready obedience to command and a growing courtesy of conduct and of speech. At an entertainment given in the school-room on Christmas eve the pupils performed most creditably in singing, recitation and dialogue.

Industries. - The most important industries - agriculture, gardening, care of stock, dairying, carpentry and blacksmithing are taught systematically, each by a competent instructor. In addition to this there are painting, shoemaking, and printing, in each of which some of the boys excel though without regular instruction. The girls show much proficiency in all the different departments of housekeeping, especially in cooking and sewing.

Buildings and Equipment. - The main building was not originally designed for school purposes, and is not as convenient as could be desired. It is, however, kept in good condition and utilized to the best advantage. The equipment is in most respects sufficient and in regard to fire-escapes, pails, axes, Babcocks, and other fire apparatus, is particularly complete. The heating is partly by furnace and partly by stoves, and there is no uniform system of ventilation; but with the exercise of the greatest care both are maintained in a satisfactory condition. The other buildings are the principal's residence, vice-principal's residence, hospital, store-house, carpenter's-shop, blacksmith's-shop, recreation hall, bakery, laundry, cattle and horse stable, piggery, and poultry, house. These are all frame buildings, well arranged, well equipped, and for the most part kept in excellent order. By means of two steel air motors recently erected an abundant supply of water is obtained from wells on the premises.

General Remarks. - The neatness of the pupils' clothing, which is also of suitable material and comfortable, reflects credit on the sewing department of the school. Due attention is given to physical exercises, regular hours being set apart for this purpose under the direction of a member of the staff. The health of the school was in general good. The opportunities for turning to profitable account the skill gained by pupils in their several industries are not the best, owing to the sparse settlement of the surround-

ing district, yet in several instances where they have been employed abroad their services have given much satisfaction.

CHURCH OF ENGLAND BOARDING SCHOOL, ONION LAKE.

This school was inspected March 28th. Rev. J.R. Matheson, principal. Pupils, enrolled, thirteen; present in class, twelve. These are between six and fourteen years of age. The class-work is conducted with moderate success, but owing to the youth of the children none are far advanced. Their knowledge is limited to reading, writing, numbers and the use of English. No trades are regularly taught, but the children assist in nearly all the work connected with the school and so get a practical acquaintance with most kinds of work usual about a farmhouse, such as sweeping, scrubbing, sewing, washing, gardening and the care of horses, cattle and poultry. The buildings are sufficiently large and the equipment in all respects sufficient for this attendance. Water of excellent quality is obtained from wells on the premises. The children's food is abundant, well-cooked, and in every respect suitable. Their clothing is comfortable and there is a large stock in reserve. Healthful recreation is furnished for winter and summer.

ROMAN CATHOLIC BOARDING SCHOOL, ONION LAKE.

This school was inspected 29th March. Rev. Father Comiré, principal. Pupils enrolled, forty-eight present in classes, forty-six, ranging in age from 6 to 17, graded up to Standard VI, and divided into two forms, senior and junior. The pupils were examined in reading, literature, composition, grammar, dictation, writing, geography and arithmetic, and the results were most gratifying, bearing evidence of enthusiasm on the part of the teachers in their work, and the constant exercise of well-devised methods, a close application to their work in the class, a prompt and cheerful obedience to every command, and general good order in and out of school characterized their conduct.

The main building is of frame, painted without but not within. well planned, but affording insufficient accommodation for present attendance. It is heated throughout with stoves, and the heating is uniform and satisfactory. The equipment in general is very complete, especially in the dormitories, where the bedsteads, bed clothing, washbasins, towels, & c., are all that are required, as is also the children's clothing, which is suitable and kept in excellent order. Cleanliness and other sanitary conditions are scrupulously observed.

JOHN SMITH'S DAY SCHOOL.

Inspected on the 21st October. Miss A. Thompson, teacher. Pupils enrolled, fifteen; present, thirteen; average attendance, ten; graded up to Standard III. In the examination the children acquitted themselves creditably, although their attainments are but slight, yet the conditions of progress are present and a useful work is being done. The building, which was unfit for occupation, has since been replaced by a substantial and commodious one.

RED PHEASANT'S DAY SCHOOL.

Inspected on the 22nd January - Miss M. Wilson, teacher. Pupils enrolled, twenty-three; present, nineteen; average attendance for past twelve months, thirteen. All in Standards I, II, and III. They were clean and tidy, and besides making moderate progress in their studies they are learning to sew and knit. The building was clean and comfortable, and the school material is sufficient and well cared for.

SWEET GRASS' DAY SCHOOL.

Inspected January 25th; J. Pritchard, teacher. Pupils enrolled, ten; present, eight, all in Standards I and II. Average attendance for the past eighteen months, seven.

The school building was suitable and the equipment sufficient and in moderately good condition. The progress of the children was not quite satisfactory, but the teacher had not been long in the school, and was likely to be able to effect a change.

LITTLE PINE'S DAY SCHOOL.

Inspected January 26th; C.F. Desmarais, teacher. Pupils enrolled, fifteen; present, eleven, in Standards I and II. Average attendance for eighteen months, fourteen. Much carelessness was observable here in regard to punctuality and cleanliness. The pupils were ill occupied, listless and unwilling or unable to answer the simplest questions in English.

POUNDMAKER'S DAY SCHOOL.

Inspected January 27th. Miss V. Arcand, teacher. Pupils enrolled, fourteen; present, eleven; average attendance for eighteen months, ten. All in Standards I and II.

This school is in a very satisfactory condition. Punctuality, cleanliness and discipline are well attended to. The children show much animation in connection with their class exercises, and an eagerness at all times to do all they can. They are not far advanced as yet, but the school is in a healthy condition and progress may be looked for.

THUNDERCHILD'S DAY SCHOOL.

Inspected February 9th. Pupils enrolled, fifteen; present, ten; average attendance for eighteen months, fourteen. Building, equipment and school material sufficient, but badly kept. The attendance of the children was not well looked after, and their classwork had been much neglected. The teacher in charge, Mr. P. McDonald, was not as, yet regularly appointed, and had not had time to bring about any material change; but much might fairly be expected.

SADDLE LAKE DAY SCHOOL.

Inspected March 17th. Rev. A.G. McKittrick, teacher. Pupils enrolled, twenty-two; present, ten; average attendance for past twenty months, eight. The building is large and comfortable. Equipment and school material are sufficient and in good order. Thoughtful methods are employed in developing the mental powers of the children, and in cultivating civilized habits and the use of the english tongue. Yet the work of the school is only a partial success, chiefly on account of the irregular attendance that the above figures indicate.

GOODFISH LAKE DAY SCHOOL.

Inspected March 14th. Vincent Smith, teacher. This school is situated on Pakan's Reserve. Pupils enrolled, twenty-two; present, ten; average for twenty months, thirteen. The Indians occupying this reserve are a large band and much scattered. There are forty-four children of school age on the reserve, and although there are two day schools situated about six miles apart, yet many are remote from either. In this instance a considerable effort has been made to keep up the attendance, and with some success. The children were interested in their work, and were kept busy in school. They were examined in reading, writing, dictation, arithmetic, composition and geography, in all of which they did well, except composition, in which they have little facility. The answering of the pupils of Standard III in geography was particularly good.

BOYS OF ST. ALBERT BOARDING SCHOOL MILKING COWS. [320]



WHITEFISH LAKE DAY SCHOOL.

Inspected March 15th. Miss M.G. German, teacher. Pupils enrolled, twenty-two; present, nine; average for twenty months, six. The building and premises were in good order. The children were particularly neat and clean. The examination revealed the results of thoughtful teaching, and the present tone of the school is good.

MISTAWASIS' DAY SCHOOL.

Inspected June 29th. Miss Kate Gillespie, teacher. Pupils enrolled, fourteen; present, eight; average for past twelve months, seven. The pupils are quite young and all in Standards I and II. The majority of the children of this reserve being in attendance at industrial schools the work is going on most satisfactorily, except in respect to attendance, which continues irregular. The children are making good progress, not only in the ordinary studies, but also in sewing, knitting, and much attention is given to gardening.

AHTAHKAKOOP'S DAY SCHOOL.

Inspected June 30th. Louis Ahenakew, teacher. Pupils enrolled, seventeen; present, sixteen; average for twelve months, fourteen. This is one of the most successful day schools I have visited. The work being done is similar to that of a school of white children and of an equally thorough character. The children use freely the English they have learned, speak out distinctly in their recitations, and show a lively interest in all their work. The school material was insufficient and the desks were in bad repair.

WAHSPATON'S DAY SCHOOL.

Miss M.L. Baker, teacher. Pupils enrolled, twelve; average attendance, seven. The total population of the reserve is only twenty-five. These Indians are Sioux. The school is well conducted and is doing a useful work, and its benefits are appreciated by the Indians.

WHITECAP'S DAY SCHOOL.

Situated on The Sioux Reserve at Moose Woods, near Saskatoon. The teacher is Mrs. Tucker, wife of Mr. W.R. Tucker, overseer of the reserve and missionary. At the date of my visit, July 27th, 1897, the school was closed for summer holidays, and as measles were prevalent on the reserve, it was not thought well to call the pupils together. There were, however, in the school-room and in the Indians' houses sufficient evidences of a work of value being done by the school.

Other day schools temporarily closed are those at Montreal Lake, Little Hills, Sturgeon Lake and Meadow Lake.

I was unable to visit the boarding schools at The Ile à la Crosse and Lac la Biche, owing to their remote location and the condition of the trails. The latter is now being removed from its present location to a site on Blue Quill's Reserve, near the Saddle Lake Agency, where a well planned and commodious building has just been completed.

I have, & c.,
W.J. CHISHOLM.

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,
CALGARY INSPECTORATE,
CALGARY, ALTA., 10th Sept., 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to report upon my inspection of Indian schools during the past fiscal year.

EDMONTON AGENCY.

Alexander Reserve Day School. - 24th October, 1897. Miss Sarah Cyre has been teacher of this school since June quarter, 1896. The young lady is competent to teach, but there is an utter want of success in her efforts, through the irregularity of attendance of the pupils. At my inspection there were only four pupils present; number on the roll six. On the reserve there are sixteen children of school age.

Joseph Reserve Day School. - 25th Oct., 1897. The teacher, Mrs. Josephine Laderante was present in the school-room, but there were no pupils; the Indians were off hunting, and had taken their children with them. The class list produced contained the names of thirteen pupils.

White Whale Lake Reserve Day School. - 27th October, 1897. The teacher, Rev. W.G. Blewett, was on the school premises, at work in the carpenter-shop adjacent to the school-house. The school was closed, as all the children were away off the reserve with their parents, hunting and trapping.

The teacher stated there were thirty-seven children of a school age in this band. I observed the number enrolled to be twenty-six; eleven of them being between the ages of ten and fourteen, the remainder from six to ten.

The school building is in good order and repair, outside as well as inside.

A good large garden had been cultivated the past summer by the children. I checked the Government property at each of these day schools, and found it correct in each case, as per inventories on School Returns dated 30th Sept., 1897.

BLOOD AGENCY.

St. Paul's Boarding School and the Kissock Homes - 27th Sept., 1897. Rev. Arthur deB. Owen, principal. This is one of a system of Indian boarding schools in Treaty 7, conducted by the diocese of Calgary (Church of England); they are under the general supervision of the Venerable Archdeacon Tims, who resides on the Sarcee Reserve.

Having made an exhaustive report upon each one of these schools, immediately after each inspection, for the information of the Commissioner, it will not, I opine, be necessary for me to encumber this report with statistics, and items of interior economy, therein brought to his notice.

At the date of my inspection there were enrolled thirty-five boys and twenty-three girls.

Present in the school-room at my examination were, thirty-one boys, and seventeen girls; of the absentees some were ill, some absent on leave, and some at work.

The children were well clothed, and appeared to be in a healthy condition (excepting one boy and seven girls in the sick room).

I visited the different buildings, also the laundry, everything was clean and in good order, and the grounds were neatly kept.

Dormitories were clean and well ventilated, the beds were neatly made up, having clean linen.

The clothing-room contained large quantities of new clothing received from friends in England, it was well made up, of excellent material, suitable for a cold climate.

Fire-extinguishing Appliances. - The fire-buckets (thirty-eight) were filled and in convenient places; also the fire hand-grenades (thirty-four), also chemical engines (two) and fire axes (four).

School-room. - spent an hour each in the boys' school-room and in the girls' school-room. I checked the list of Government property as given upon the September quarter return.

ROMAN CATHOLIC BOARDING SCHOOL.

A very fine large building was in course of erection to be used for this purpose. The site chosen for it was adjacent to the hospital.

PIEGAN AGENCY.

St. Paul Boarding School on this reserve is under the missionary charge of the Rev. Father Danis.

The school work is under the more direct supervision of the Rev. Sister Superior Jean à Dieu, assisted by the Rev. Sisters Julien and St. Anne, and Lay Brother John Birchman.

During the time I was in charge of this agency I had many opportunities of witness in the progress of this school, and of receiving almost daily reports of its work.

The very limited accommodation of the old school building made it necessary to take only girls and to limit the number to ten, from seven to twelve years of age.

They were at all times becomingly dressed and they had every appearance of being very happy.

School-room. - In the school-room they showed extraordinary proficiency in a variety of subjects, and were being taught to sew and knit.

New School Building. - A fine new building had been erected and was nearing completion. It was intended to accommodate forty pupils and a complete staff of teachers.

A new church was already finished adjacent to the new school.

St. Peter's Boarding School and Victoria Jubilee Indian Home: - Rev. J. Hinchliffe, missionary and principal. I visited this school 8th February, 1898.

The fine new buildings were occupied and they will always be a monument to the energy, persistence and patience of the reverend principal, who has accomplished so much out of - I was going to say nothing - but from apparent blank he raised up friends who have shown such liberality that, augmented by a comparatively small Government grant, he has a school building in which he can accommodate, in a home-like manner, fifty pupils and a full staff of teachers. It is heated with furnaces and is supplied with bath-rooms.

The children assembled in the school-room, about thirty-five of them, they were well-clothed and looked healthy, bright and happy.

High River Industrial School, or St. Joseph's, situate at the confluence of the Bow and High Rivers. Rev. Father Naessens, principal. I spent some weeks in this school during February and March auditing the. accounts and books and introducing the double entry system of book-keeping.

I was well satisfied with the management throughout; punctuality, industry, courtesy, prevailed from the principal to the youngest child.

The pupils were well taught, well clothed and well fed. Their recreations were as much supervised by the staff as were the studies, trades and domestic work.

14 - 21 1/2

Religious instruction to the pupils was given daily, cheerfulness reigned, and the isolation of the school from civilization was not felt, as it formed a community within itself, composed of industrial and educational pursuits, intermixed with social life.

Elkhorn Industrial School. - Mr. A.E. Wilson, principal.

I visited the Elkhorn industrial school during April and May and made an audit of the accounts and books

The school was handicapped by being obliged to occupy buildings made temporarily available, at considerable distance from each other, in consequence of the destruction of the main school buildings, by fire, two years ago.

Also, the school roll of pupils had been reduced thirty-three per cent, by those from Treaty seven being sent to their homes, and recruiting new ones had languished.

The principal "lived in hope" that when they occupy their fine new building (now so nearly completed) the present difficulties will vanish, and a new cycle entered upon, when the school's old-time reputation will revive, and prosperity shine again.

The pupils in the school are a credit to the training powers of the present staff, promising by their demeanour to become respectable, intelligent members of any community in which their future life may be cast.

Brandon Industrial School. - Rev. John Semmens, principal.

I spent three weeks in this school during June, auditing the accounts and introducing double entry book-keeping.

From its favourable situation and environment this school should have a prosperous future.

It possesses within itself unique facilities for training the pupils, and it is surrounded by object lessons of high class farming, and rural homes; these must make a lasting impression upon their youthful minds; and being supplemented by religious teaching, and practical training in different trades, and in domestic economy, there must be results that will prove satisfactory to the most cynical critic.

Qu'Appelle Industrial School. - Rev. J. Hugonnard, principal.

I visited this school during August, auditing the accounts and books, and producing balance sheets, showing its financial position on June 30.

It continues to hold pre-eminence in attendance of pupils, there being two hundred and twenty-five at present on the school roll.

And it is, probably, the first of our industrial schools to enrol a pupil of the second generation, a pupil whose parents were graduated here.

It is from the children of graduates, that I expect to see the fruit of the system. But little permanent impression can be made on the child of a buffalo hunter, one who has heard from his parents' lips, the fine times they enjoyed in the buffalo hunting, horse stealing, Indian wars, days.

When these stories become mythical, the teaching will become easier, and training influences lasting.

The crops of the school were damaged by a frost on June 14th, but such a large school has great recuperative powers within itself, and that which would paralyse a smaller school, but slightly affect this one.

A felt factory was established at considerable expense, it was perfectly equipped for work, when it was destroyed by fire; this had a deterrent effect upon the financial condition of the school, but schools, like individuals, will have "set-backs," and "experientia docet" not to have "too many irons in the fire," and "to hew to the line."

There has been little, if any, sickness among the pupils this year; they are a fine lot of children, and their good behaviour makes my duty of inspection agreeable.

I have, & c.,

T.P. WADSWORTH,

Inspector Indian Agencies

*QU'APPELLE INSPECTORATE,
FORT QU'APPELLE, ASSA., 6th October, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit the following report of my inspections of schools in Manitoba and the North-west Territories, during my inspection of agencies, from 30th June, 1897, to 30th September, 1898.

REGINA INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.

This school was inspected on 9th July, 26th, 27th, 29th and 30th November, and 9th and 10th December, 1897.

Grading of Pupils. - The number of pupils present 9th July was one hundred and ten sixty four boys and forty-six girls, classified as under: -

Standard I 18

Standard II 20

Standard III 16

Standard IV 32

Standard V 23

Ungraded 1

110

Examination showed progress in all the classes.

The class-rooms were comfortable and well ventilated and the equipment was sufficient. A few articles were requisitioned for the winter's work.

Staff. - The staff of the institution at the time of my last visits in November and December consisted of: Rev. A.J. McLeod, principal; Mr. Stewart, asst principal; Miss Nicoll, teacher; Miss Cumming, matron; Mrs. Moffatt, seamstress; Miss Cummings, laundress; Mrs. Matheson, cook; Mr. Motion, farmer; Mr. Acheson, carpenter; Mr. Motion, night-watchman.

A teacher for the senior classes was to begin work on 1st January, 1898, in place of the much lamented D.C. Munro, whose death was a loss to the school. His whole soul was in his work, and his influence over his pupils can be seen today, even on those who have returned to the reserves.

Buildings. - A new kitchen had been added to the principal's house.

The new hospital, a neat building cottage style, was about being completed. A new ice-house and a house for the carpenter had been built, also a piggyery 25 x 32 feet with several compartments; boiler-house, 8 x 6 ft.; pump-house, 8 x 8 ft.; granary, 16 x 24 ft., have all been put up since my last inspection. There was a new ceiling in the laundry.

The implement shed was made double the size so that all implements can be kept under cover. Articles made: ten cupboards, eight gates, two hay racks, two wheelbarrows, wagon boxes.

Benches and general repairs to the stables and main buildings.

Posts and wire were on hand to fence in a section for pasture. The whole premises were thoroughly examined, and were found clean and tidy, and the best possible care had been taken of all property.

The dormitories were neat and comfortable, walls being tinted and covered with mottoes and pictures, giving them a cheerful and bright appearance.

The dining-room was also a nice bright place.

Diet. - Meals were well cooked and served, and each pupil got what was needed of good wholesome food, and I noticed that vegetables formed a good portion of the mid-day meal. The beef was of the best quality and was supplied by Mr. Darke, of Regina, at a contract price of \$4.40 per 100 lbs.

The laundry was also in perfect order, girls busy ironing and folding away and all work going on with system and no confusion. The kitchen work was also being done by the older girls.

The flour used was strong baker's of a second quality got in exchange for wheat. The supplies generally were of the best quality in their class, and obtained at the lowest wholesale prices and from such highly respectable firms as the A. MacDonald Co., Winnipeg, for groceries, and John McDonald & Co., Toronto, for dry goods; other firms also were patronized, but I noticed these two firms had the bulk of the trade for staple goods. Economy was observed without stinginess, and therefore there were no deficits to report each month showed a balance to be brought forward for the next month.

Office Work. - I audited the various books and balanced each account after writing off articles worn out. Cash entries compared with all invoices. The books are kept by Mr. McLeod, and everything was found to be correct and every item properly accounted for both in receipts and expenditure in a simple yet an intelligent form.

Industrial Work. - The butter for the use of the house was made by the girls, and in this they get good training for after-life. I have found on some reserves, where girls returned from school, made butter where they knew nothing about it before. Some people ask what benefit is it to these Indian boys and girls to go to an industrial school. Well, this is one among many others.

Ten boys were working for farmers from four to six months during the season, earning from \$15 to \$20 a month and board. One boy brought in, after some personal expenditure, \$88, another had \$75, and a third \$74. These sums the principal deposits for them. Two girls were at service in the town earning \$8 a month each.

Graduates. - Five boys and five girls graduated on 28th April, and full particulars were given at the time in the papers.

The pupils had a pleasant outing during the summer at Wetmore's grove, a pretty spot about five miles up the Wascana Creek. Boys two weeks under charge of Mr. Stewart, and girls two weeks under charge of Miss Cumming; the principal also visiting them during the time, and conducting services on Sundays.

The usual banquet for returning pupils was held on 2nd March, 1897. This is always a red letter day at the school.

Amusements. - There is a band, senior and junior boys practising regularly, and the smaller boys were pushing the older ones hard.

There is a football club and the boys have matches with the town and police teams, and other clubs in the settlement, and generally hold their own, and what is best they always conduct themselves as gentlemen.

The school has a literary society, and meetings are held once a week during the winter months. There is also a temperance society, a Christian Endeavour and a missionary society.

The discipline and order of the school were excellent and the conduct of the pupils had seldom to be found fault with, and the good behaviour was not from fear, but the motive was rather that each boy and girl felt a pride in keeping up the good name of the school.

After a careful inspection, I have pleasure in stating that good, honest work is being done, and the results prove that value is being given for the money expended.

Farm Work. - The crop put in during 1897 was one hundred and seven acres, and there were harvested: three hundred and ninety-four bushels wheat; six hundred and sixteen bushels oats; four hundred and fifty-two bushels potatoes; three

hundred bushels

turnips; one thousand cabbages, besides onions, carrots and beets; twelve tons of rye grass; sixty tons of green feed.

Forty acres summer-fallow, nine acres new breaking, eighteen acres fall ploughing, six acres back setting.

The live stock consisted of thirty-six head of cattle, eleven horses and mares, forty-four pigs and thirty-five poultry.

Boys follow farm work as a rule; a few carpentry and printing, painting, & c., but farm-work, including, of course, the care of cattle, is what ninety-five per cent of these boys will have to depend on for a living.

The girls do the usual housework, besides sewing, mending, knitting, laundry work, & c.

Fire Protection. - All precautions were taken to guard against fire.

RUPERT'S LAND INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.

This school was inspected on 28th and 29th October, 1897. The number of pupils present was sixty-one; number on the roll, seventy. Four were out working, four were on leave, and one was at St. John's College. The classification was: Junior classes, Standard I, seventeen; junior classes, Standard II., twelve; senior classes, Standard III., nineteen; senior classes, Standard IV., fourteen; senior classes, Standard V., eight; total, seventy.

The school equipment was ample.

Staff. - T.H. Rhodes was master and teacher in the senior department. Miss Clayton, teacher in the junior. Both hold second-class professional certificates for Ontario, and Miss Clayton had attended Toronto University for three years, for the degree of B.A. School-rooms same as before. The junior classes met in the main building. Both departments were conducted with care and ability.

The twelve large desks I recommended in my last report had been provided, and were a comfort to the senior pupils.

In addition to the regular school hours, from 9 to 12 a.m. and from 1.30 to 4 p.m., classes were held three nights in the week, Mr. Rhodes taking the boys, and the principal the girls. Specimens of the pupils' composition and writing were sent to the Commissioner.

The inspection of the institution proper was commenced on 19th Oct. The staff consisted of Rev. J.H. Fairlie, principal; Mrs. Fairlie, matron; T.H. Rhodes, master and teacher of senior classes; Miss Clayton, teacher junior classes; Miss Lang, seamstress; Miss Knight, laundress; Miss Howard, cook; Agnes Cameron (an ex-pupil), monitress; Thos. Hunt (pupil), carpenter; James Fraser, farmer; Geo. Mitchell, carpenter.; A.J. Kayll, clerk. All boarded in the institution except the farmer, carpenter and clerk.

Farm Work. - The crop put in and harvested was: wheat, eleven acres, harvested one hundred and twenty-five bushels; oats, twenty acres, harvested two hundred and seventy-five bushels; barley, eighteen acres, harvested eighty-seven bushels; potatoes, five acres, harvested four hundred and fifty bushels; turnips, three-fourths of an acre, harvested two hundred and fifty bushels mangolds, one-fourth of an acre, harvested fifty bushels.

Nineteen bushels of beets, carrots and onions were stored away for winter use; also four hundred and fifty cabbages, and the house was well supplied with vegetables during the season. One hundred tons of hay were stacked.

The farm is four miles long and runs back from the Red River. Forty acres of land under cultivation and sixty acres of fencing had been done. The school building looked well with nice grounds in front, prettily laid out and covered with trees and shrubs. The vegetable garden was also a good one. The cattle numbered thirty-two head: horses and colts, five pigs, twenty-one, and poultry, thirty-five. The cows furnish all the milk required for the school and for butter, besides having a lot of the latter for sale. The girls are expert butter-makers, and I have seldom seen as good as I saw and tasted here.

Buildings. - The outbuildings and surroundings were in capital order, not a speck of dirt could be seen lying around. The ice-house had been put into order for keeping ice. The carpenter boys were doing well, but the feature of the industries was the farm and garden work.

The main building had been improved by the removal of the old closets, on the Smead-Dowd system, and the introduction of water-closets, five for pupils and one for staff on the girls' side, and four for pupils and one for staff on the boys' side. These are supplied with water pumped up to the tanks by a steam engine from a well in the basement. There are outside water-closets for both boys and girls, which are used in the summer. There were no offensive odours in the building as formerly. The water closets are on the ground floor, and the workmanship was of the highest order, and they were working well. The various rooms had been kalsomined and floors oiled, and every corner as clean as it was possible to make them.

The kitchen had been supplied with a "Prowse" (Montreal) range, on which the bread was made, and the girls do all the work, and beautiful bread was to be seen, strong baker's flour being used. The kitchen was clean and tidy, and everything was in its proper place. A new sink for dish-washing had also been added.

The dining-room was nicely arranged, boys' tables at one end, and girls at the other, and table for staff in the centre, and all take their meals at the same time. Meals were well cooked and served. The principal and matron give their personal attention during meal hours, and the best of order is observed, although the pupils are not forbidden to have a little conversation with each other. I confess I do not like to see the pupils bolting their food as if it was the last they were ever to get, and afraid to open their mouths except to swallow their food.

The two dormitories for girls are cheerful rooms, in fact the best in the building, and they were the pink of cleanliness and neatness. Iron bedsteads, each bed had a mattress, filled with new oat straw, a healthy thing to sleep on, which I know from experience, two sheets, pillows, three blankets, and a counterpane. Wardrobes were made for clothing, instead of having them banging round.

Boys' dormitory No. 1 had thirty-eight iron bedsteads furnished the same as the girls. This dormitory was not, however, suitable, being too low in the ceiling, dark and hard to ventilate, besides being cramped in space and breathing room.

Boys' dormitory No. 2, at the other end of the building was satisfactory, being airy, roomy and comfortable.

Fire Protection. - Fire appliances were all over the building, pails kept full of water, & c. The girls' basement had a concrete floor. The old closets had been removed, and the places cleaned out to the depth of three feet, and the space filled up with lime.

The laundry was, as before, with drying-room upstairs, where the dry goods used to be kept. Seven hundred pieces were put through the washing and ironing weekly.

There are play-grounds for both boys and girls, suitably inclosed. A small shed for tools had been made. The old stable is now a granary, and bins put in capable of holding one thousand bushels of grain.

A number of other repairs had been made, and the whole place was in perfect order.

The staff was an efficient one, each member doing his or her duties faithfully and well, and work went on from morning until evening like clockwork. The supervision was complete. The principal was first and last around the place, and nothing escaped his notice.

Mrs. Fairlie, the matron, is a valuable official, and performs her particular duties in a most satisfactory manner.

The sewing-room under the capable management of Miss Lang, called for special notice. Miss Lang teaches the girls all kinds of sewing, mending, knitting, & c., and making dresses, and also boys' duck and tweed suits, cotton and flannel shirts, & c.

The school carried off ten first and ten second prizes at the Kildonan and St. Paul's Agricultural Show. The prizes were for "knitting," "boys' suits," "ladies' sewing bags," "scarfs," "darning," "laundry work," "crochet work," "aprons," and a number of other articles. The school also took first prize at the Winnipeg Exhibition, and

obtained medals from His Honour Lieutenant-Governor Patterson, in honour of the Queen's Jubilee, which they wear with considerable pride.

The health of the pupils was good, and no visits from the doctor were required from February to September.

The boys drill regularly and this exercise was improving them in their walking. They had got out of the slouching style so common among Indian boys. There is also a temperance society in connection with the school, and as many as forty attend the meetings, which are conducted entirely by the pupils themselves.

The books were audited from 1st January, 1896, to 30th September, 1897, and an inventory of all Government property taken, goods in store and house equipment. The total cost for the twenty-one months was \$19,848.03.

The average attendance was seventy, the cost, therefore, per pupil is \$162.02, for twelve months, including everything, but deducting amounts for repairs, medicines, postage and school-room equipment, not chargeable on the per capita system, the cost for maintenance for twelve months is \$142.47 per pupil.

The new parish school building put up by the carpenter and his boys was completed. The work was commenced in August and completed 16th October. The building was painted outside and in, and the work was done to the entire satisfaction of the church committee, as expressed in a letter from the Rev. Sylva White, the rector of the parish.

The pupils attended the parish church every Sunday morning and evening, and the Indian girls compose the choir, and lead the singing very well.

The following are the places where pupils came from, and it will be noticed the distances are wide apart

...	Boys.	Girls.	Total.
St. Peter's Reserve	27	23	50
Lac Seul	8	1	9
Fairford	2	3	5
Cumberland	1	1	2
York Factory	...	1	1
Lesser Slave Lake	1	...	1
Pas Mountain	1	...	1
Moose Lake	1	...	1
...	41	29	70

Mr. Kayll, the clerk, is most careful and correct in his work, and he is a valuable official.

The running expenses were being considerably reduced, as was shown by statements sent in at the time. Nothing was allowed to go to waste.

The pupils were happy and were making good progress, although the principal is strict, and insists on the rules being complied with, even to the smallest detail, he is at the same time kind to the children, and Mrs. Fairlie takes a motherly interest in them also. This is as it should be, when these poor little things are so far away from fathers and mothers, and we know how fond Indians are of their children - a good trait in their character. It is only to be expected they will be treated kindly, and with due consideration of the position of these pupils. I can only say if I ever find a single case of undue harshness, I give the guilty parties fair notice that the facts will be at once reported.

FILE HILLS BOARDING SCHOOL, FILE HILLS AGENCY.

This school is conducted in connection with the Presbyterian Church, and was inspected on 30th December, 1897.

Number of pupils present, sixteen - boys, eleven; girls, five; number enrolled, sixteen. Classification of pupils:

Standard I 4

Standard II 4

Standard III 3

Standard IV 3

Standard V 2

16

The school equipment was sufficient. Alex. Skene, principal and teacher. The school building had been enlarged by adding fourteen feet to its length. The room is now 34 x 16, and porch 8 x 10. Four windows, walls and ceiling finished with dressed lumber and painted. The ventilation was good.

Four boys had worked for farmers part of the summer, and earned \$150.00 of which \$64.06 was left in the hands of Mr. Skene, and the balance spent on clothing, & c. The main building was in its usual home-like order, and the requirements of the department were fully complied with. The pupils were making good progress. Letters from the employers of the boys were very complimentary as to their behaviour, and how they performed their duties.

OKANESE DAY SCHOOL, BIRTLE AGENCY.

This school is conducted in connection with the Presbyterian Church, and was inspected 16th February, 1898.

Number of pupils present, four - boys, one; girls, three; attendance on 14th was eight, and on 15th, ten; number on the roll, fourteen. The average attendance was nine. The day was very stormy and cold when I called, and children could scarcely travel any distance. School and equipment ample.

Classification of pupils: -

Standard I 7

Standard II 2

Standard III 5

14

A number of the older pupils have gone to Birtle boarding school and some to Regina.

R.C. McPherson, missionary and teacher. Mrs. McPherson was teaching the girls sewing, knitting, & c., and some good specimens of their work was shown. A new school building had been erected since my last visit, size 30 x 18. Log, and sheeted outside and in with dressed lumber; shingled roof, four windows down stairs and one up stairs; porch, 6 x 6; platform at one end; brick chimney; good ventilation. The site is on the brow of the rising ground, and is a pretty one. A garden was to be begun in the spring. The new mission buildings put up at cost of \$1,000, and a short distance from the school, on the same slope.

BIRTLE BOARDING SCHOOL.

This school is conducted in connection with the Presbyterian Church. It was inspected on 21st February, 1898.

Number of pupils present, forty-four - boys, fifteen; girls, twenty-nine; number on the roll, forty-four, classified as follows: -

Standard I 26

Standard II 2

Standard III 9

Standard IV 7

Equipment sufficient and principally supplied by the mission

W.J. Small, B.A., principal and teacher; Miss McLaren, matron; Miss McLeod, assistant matron; Hugh Mackay, teamster and farmer.

The buildings were the same as last reported, and were in the best of order; and the dormitories, dining-room and kitchen were all tidy and neat. The garden had produced potatoes, carrots, onions, turnips, cabbages, & c., enough for the use of the house. Five acres of land were ready for crop next year. Three boys had little gardens of their own. Four boys and six girls were out working part of the summer, and one girl was still in a situation.

The results of the year's work were very satisfactory, and the influence of the school on the surrounding reserve has had a beneficial effect in many ways on the Indians.

OAK RIVER SIOUX DAY SCHOOL, BIRTLE AGENCY, CHURCH OF ENGLAND.

This school was inspected on the 2nd, March, 1898. Mr. Agent Markle and Rev. Mr. Stoddart being present, as well as a few of the parents of the pupils.

Number of pupils present, twenty-two - boys, fifteen; girls, seven; number on the roll, twenty-five, classified as under:

Standard I 16

Standard II 5

Standard III 4

25

School equipment sufficient.

J.F. Fox teacher, also missionary on the reserve.

Building same as before, roomy and comfortable except on windy days, when it is more difficult to keep it warm. The Indians supplied all the wood. Twelve extra seats had been supplied during the year. There was no garden. The progress was not so good as I expected. The missionary and school work on such a large reserve was more than one man could properly undertake.

The pupils were warmly dressed and were clean, and the parents seemed to be interested in the school.

KEY'S DAY SCHOOL, SWAN RIVER AGENCY, CHURCH OF ENGLAND.

This school was inspected on 30th March, 1898.

Number of pupils present, eleven - boys four, girls seven. Number enrolled, fifteen, average attendance, seven.

Classification of pupils: -

Standard I 9

Standard II 1

Standard III 3

Four non-treaty pupils were also present.

A few articles in school material were asked for.

Rev. Mr. Owens, missionary and teacher.

Building old and dilapidated as reported last inspection (efforts were to be made to get a new building this year).

Some good specimens of sewing and knitting were noticed. Julia Brass had socks, aprons, cushions, petticoats, pinafores and comforters. Margaret Red Lake had the same assortment. Clara Red Lake had quilts, mitts, & c. All the girls do sewing and knitting more or less, and Mrs. Owens takes considerable pains in teaching them. The girls had all well made and neatly fitting gray dresses on, cut out by Mrs. Owens

and sewn by the girls themselves. No garden had been started. There was some life about this school which was encouraging.

KEE-SEE-KOUSE DAY SCHOOL, SWAN RIVER AGENCY, ROMAN CATHOLIC.

This school was inspected 30th March, 1898.

Number of pupils present, four - boys one, girls three. Number on the roll, fifteen;

classified as under:

Standard I 8

Standard II 4

Standard III 3

15

School material ample. E. Barton, teacher.

A new building has been put up since I was here last, 20 x 18 feet, 9 feet 6 in. high. Shingled roof, open chimney, log, plastered outside, wainscotted, ceiling sheeted with dressed lumber. Porch 8 x 4. A neat, comfortable building. The Indians were irregular in supplying wood, and one day I called and school was closed for want of it. I spoke to the chief and he said it was the fault of the teacher. A midday meal is supplied, beef and rice being given besides the biscuits, and there should be a better attendance. Long distances and sickness were the reasons given for poor attendance.

CROWSTAND BOARDING SCHOOL, SWAN RIVER AGENCY.

This school is in connection with the Presbyterian Church. Number of pupils present, twenty-two - boys fifteen, girls seven. Number enrolled, twenty-nine.

Thirteen non-treaty pupils also were present, seven treaty were absent on account of sickness, and it was thought better to allow them to go home for a while.

Classification of pupils: -

...	Treaty present.	Non-treaty present.
Standard I	12	2
Standard II	9	6
Standard III	1	3
Standard IV	...	2
...	22	13

School material sufficient.

Miss Petch, teacher, holds an Ontario second-class certificate with normal training, and was doing splendid work. School-room same as before.

The main building was gone over carefully. The staff consisted of Rev. Neil Gilmour, principal; Miss Carson, matron; Miss Gilmour assistant matron; Miss Petch, teacher; and a labourer. The various rooms and dormitories were clean and tidy, and the ventilation was good. The dining-room was bright and cheerful, and there Was a home-like air about

the whole place. The beds are wooden, and of course iron ones would be better. Each bed had a pillow, sheets, blankets and quilts, and a mattress filled with hay.

Flannel shirts were used in winter and cotton ones in summer.

The crop was a failure, except for a few potatoes. The live stock consisted of six cows and heifers, two horses and thirty-two sheep. The cows were not giving milk and this had to be purchased.

Twenty acres of land had been cultivated, and four of a garden.

Twenty acres of new land were to be broken and the old field summer-fallowed. The school building (stone) needed some repairs, which I reported.

Fire appliances, such as axes, pails, grenades and Babcocks, were on hand. The little church is about three miles from the mission. The school girls lead the singing and one plays the organ. The attendance of the Indians was fair, but might have been much

better. Crowstand school was complying with the requirements of the department in every particular and the fullest justice was being given to the pupils.

GORDON'S BOARDING SCHOOL, TOUCHWOOD AGENCY.

This school is in connection with the Church of England. It was inspected on 19th April, 1808.

Number of pupils present, twenty-two - boys ten, girls twelve. Number enrolled, twenty-three; classified as under : -

Standard I 3

Standard II 10

Standard III 5

Standard IV 4

22

School material sufficient. M. Williams, teacher; Mrs. Williams, matron; Miss Williams, assistant matron. Building as before. A new root-house and an ice-house had been added during the year. There was a large garden. All the rooms in the main building had been kalsomined and everything was in good order. All iron beds, supplied by the department.

Rev. Mr. Kettle had been principal and missionary, but left a week before inspected.

The beds had been supplied with ticks filled with hay, which was an improvement. Lockers for clothing had been made, and the floors were oiled. Ventilation was good. His Lordship the Bishop of Qu'Appelle visited the school and was much pleased with it.

This school is under deep obligations to A.F. Gault, Esq., of Montreal, for liberal gifts of clothing material, sent regularly since the year 1896, sent at my request to enable pupils to attend day school during winter, and Mr. Gault has continued his generosity ever since.

DAY STAR'S DAY SCHOOL, TOUCHWOOD AGENCY, CHURCH OF ENGLAND.

This school was inspected on 20th April, 1898. Number of pupils present, eleven - boys, five; girls, six. Number enrolled, eleven; classified as under:

Standard I 1

Standard II 3

Standard III 3

Standard IV 4

11

School material ample. Mrs. Smith, teacher. School-room same as before, and the sum of \$50 was authorized to make some needed repairs.

There was a nice garden, and each boy and girl had a small space staked off with each name on stake.

Knitting mitts, socks and stockings, sewing quilts, & c. This was an interesting little school, and one feature was that seldom is there a pupil absent. Cold or warm, stormy or fine, these little girls appear with a little red shawl over their

heads. They were doing very well, and His Lordship the Bishop was much pleased with the school and the intelligence of these little boys and girls. I regretted not being able to give them a trifling present in the shape of a few candies as formerly, but this good practice had to be given up at all the schools.

MUSCOWEQUAN'S BOARDING SCHOOL, TOUCHWOOD AGENCY, ROMAN CATHOLIC.

This school was inspected on 21st April, 1898. Number of pupils present, thirty-one - boys, seventeen; girls, fourteen; number enrolled, thirty-one; non-treaty pupils present, three. Classification of pupils:

...	Treaty.	Non-treaty.
Standard I	13	...
Standard II	12	2
Standard III	3	...
Standard IV	3	1
...	31	3

Some books and other material were asked for, and a list was forwarded to the Commissioner.

Sister Valade was the teacher. School-room and buildings same as reported last inspection. On a later visit, 12th May, the number of pupils had been increased to thirty-six. The regular staff consisted of Rev. Father Perrault, principal; Rev. Father Gasseault, assistant principal has also care of boys; Rev. Brother Pilon, general assistant; Sister-Superior Xavier, matron; Sister Valade, teacher; Sister Alexander, assistant matron. The dormitories, dining-room, kitchen, officers' rooms, were all in perfect order; meals nicely cooked and served, and the best of order at the tables. Pupils do all the baking. The bedsteads are single iron ones, and each had a mattress, two blankets, quilt and pillow.

Ventilation was very good. There are wash-basins and fixtures in each dormitory, portable baths. Pupils were clean and well dressed. Very good outbuildings, stables, sheds and corrals; and a large garden was being prepared.

The old school building had been removed and rebuilt as a recreation room, and was being used meantime for church services on Sundays, for pupils and settlers. I was much pleased with this admirably managed institution, and with the progress it was making in civilizing these Indian boys and girls. The usual fire appliances were on hand: axes, fire-pails, Babcocks, grenades, & c. A fair crop of oats was harvested.

WHITE WHALE LAKE DAY SCHOOL, EDMONTON AGENCY.

This school is in connection with the Methodist Church. It was inspected on the 14th July, 1898. Number of pupils present, four - boys two, girls two. Number on the roll, thirty-six.

All the more advanced pupils had recently been drafted to the Red Deer industrial school.

Owing to many of the families being camped at the Lake, some five miles from the school, and also the treaty payments going on, and wet weather, the attendance was poor. The school had been closed from 16th May, to the end of June, owing to the sickness of the teacher, and the time taken with the pupils going to Red Deer.

Rev. Mr. Blewett, missionary and teacher.

School material sufficient. The building is a commodious one, and used also for church services.

There was a half acre garden attended to by the boys, and some good specimens of sewing and knitting done by the girls were seen.

I told the parents that unless the attendance was better kept up, the result might be the withdrawal of the grant.

JOSEPH'S DAY SCHOOL, EDMONTON AGENCY, ROMAN CATHOLIC.

This school was inspected on 16th July, 1898.

Number of pupils present, three - boys, none; girls, three. Number on the roll, twenty-two. Average attendance, seven.

These being hunting Indians, the attendance is irregular.

Classification of pupils: -

Standard I 18

Standard II 3

Standard III 1

22

School material ample.

Mrs. Laderante, teacher, an ex-pupil of High River industrial school (Josephine Caliho), and daughter of the chief. This lady was doing good work, and was successful in teaching the girls knitting, sewing and spinning. A mid-day meal was supplied to the pupils.

The building was neat and clean, 22 x 20 ft. and porch.

There was a small garden for the boys. A neat little house had been put up for the teacher by the mission. It was pleasing to find one of the older pupils of an industrial school doing such good work.

ST. ALBERT BOARDING SCHOOL, EDMONTON AGENCY, ROMAN CATHOLIC.

This school was inspected on 26th July, 1898.

Number of pupils present, eighty-five - boys, forty-one; girls, forty-four.

Classification of pupils: -

Standard I 43

Standard II 12

Standard III 3

Standard IV 15

Standard V 7

Standard VI 5

85

Some material was asked for, and the list was sent to the Commissioner, Winnipeg.

Sister L.A. Dandurand, principal; Sister Lavoie and Sister Magrand, teachers for the boys; Sister St. Leon and Sister Albertine, teachers for the girls.

This was one of the best equipped and well managed institutions I had met with, and the cleanliness of the whole place and the arrangements for the comfort of the children could not be better.

Dormitories for boys and girls were airy and ventilation was good. The beds were furnished with palliasses, blankets, pillows, & c. The bedsteads were iron and some wooden ones, and all were clean and neat.

Baths. - These were in each flat for boys and girls, and were supplied with hot and cold water.

Garden for boys. - The boys had a garden of their own, which they had fenced, and it was free of weeds, the boys were able to furnish vegetables for the house before the regular vegetable garden, and were proud of their success.

Baking. - The boys and girls make all the bread.

Laundry. - The girls attend to this work, but the boys have to wash their own clothes.

Loom. - There is a loom for making cloth.

Spinning-wheels. - These were going at the time of inspection.

Shoe-shop. - Three boys was working here mending boots and harness.

Stables. - There is stable room for sixty head of cattle, which was the number of the herd, beside horses, c.

Heating. - The buildings are heated with hot air and stoves.

Surgery. - The surgery-room is a model one. Drugs are carefully and neatly labelled and kept in cases with glass fronts.

Band. - There is a very good band composed entirely of the school boys.

Swings. - There are swings and nice play-grounds for both boys and girls.

Fire Appliances. - Every precaution is taken to guard against fire. I recommended more fire-buckets, axes and grenades.

Industries. - Six sewing-machines were at work. All dresses, & c., for girls and clothing for boys are made in the house, as well as numerous other articles. Some very fine specimens of rag and fancy carpets and mats, straw hats, & c., were noticed. The hum of the work going on gave one the impression that he was in a factory. Boys milk the cows. Butter is made for the use of the house, and for sale. The boys also work on the school farm, which is the very best training they can get.

I was delighted with my visit, and I can assure you that the pupils are getting the best of care, and are being well trained for making a livelihood for themselves after leaving the school. The pupils were neatly dressed, and were looking in the best of health. There was not one case of sickness at the time. They were polite, cheerful and happy. The whole building and surroundings had the appearance of comfort and good taste.

SAMSON'S DAY SCHOOL, HOBBERMA AGENCY,

in connection with the Methodist Church, was inspected on 18th August, 1898. Number of pupils present, eight - boys three, girls five. These were non-treaty. Owing to the Indian families being camped at the hay meadows, there were no treaty pupils present, although a good many, I was told, attended shortly afterwards.

The number on the roll was twenty, and the average attendance was about six.

The equipment was sufficient and the classification of the pupils was: -

Standard I 15

Standard II 1

Standard III 4

20

Miss Shaw, teacher.

The building was clean and walls tastily arranged, but it is cold in winter. I told Chief Samson that if he would get his men to cut willows and do the work of wallowing and plastering the outside walls, the agent would supply the lime and nails. This would make the building warm and comfortable. A porch was also needed.

I told the chief that unless more interest was taken in the school in seeing the children attend regularly, not to be surprised if it was closed altogether. This would be going backwards. There are thirty children of school age on the reserve, and the attendance should always be good, if only a little more interest were taken by the parents. The chief said he would do his best, as he would not like to see the school closed.

Miss Shaw is an accomplished and painstaking teacher, and was doing her best in visiting the families, and it was expected the attendance would be well kept during the fall and winter, when the Indians got back to their houses.

ERMINESKIN'S BOARDING SCHOOL, HOBBERMA AGENCY, ROMAN CATHOLIC,
was inspected on 18th August, 1898.

Number of pupils present, thirty-three - boys twenty, girls thirteen. Number on the roll, thirty-three; classified as under: -

Standard I 22

Standard II 4

Standard III 4

Standard IV 3

33

School material ample.

The class-room is on the ground floor, 40 x 21, and supplied with patent desks. Walls tinted, and room well suited for the purpose.

Extensive improvements have been made since my last visit in 1895. The new building for boarders is a handsome one - three-story - and is admirably fitted up and finished.

The basement is 35 x 25 feet.

The ground floor contains the class-room, 40 x 21 feet; dining-room, 40 x 21 feet; kitchen, 25 x 18 feet. Lockers and closets from floor to ceiling for clothing, & c. Ceilings 12 feet high. The second floor contains the boys' dormitory, 30 x 40 feet, sewing-room, large and airy. Third flat contains girls' dormitory, 50 x 40 feet. Each dormitory is supplied with wash-basins, chairs, & c. Beds are iron. There is a laundry outside, also an oven for baking bread.

Horse and cattle stables, sheds, water-closets for boys and girls.

The property consists of twenty-four acres of land, and there was a good vegetable garden, and all the vegetables for the use of the house were raised.

A nice play-ground in front of the building. There is a neat little church and house for the principal, the whole enclosed with a neat fence.

The staff consisted of Reverend F. Perreault, principal; Sister Ignace, superior; Sister St. Coeur de Marie, teacher; Sister St. Arsène, assistant teacher; Sister St. Sophie, Sister St. Valène and Sister St. Fébranie, housework, and sewing, tailoring, cooking, & c.

The whole place was in splendid order, and the Indians of this reserve were to be congratulated on having such a well equipped and admirably managed institution provided for the education of their children, and I urged them to send all of school age, so that the complement allowed would be up to its full limit. I understood that four or five were added to the roll a few days afterwards.

This completed my inspection of schools, and I can report progress all along the line, both in school and general agency work and thriftiness of the Indians.

*I have, & c.,
ALEX. McGIBBON,
Inspector Indian Agencies.
BRITISH COLUMBIA,
ALBERNI GIRLS' HOME,
ALBERNI, 15th July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR. - In compliance with your request I am pleased to report steady progress in the Alberni school and home.

Progress. - Harry, an ex-pupil, has charge of the outdoor work since November 1897, and his management as well as the amount of work accomplished is a matter of surprise to all who are interested in the home.

The garden is neat and clean, but we are much in need of water.

Wind-mill. - The Women's Foreign Missionary Society sent us a wind-mill last fall to force the water from the river,

which is a great help to us.

Farming. - Nowayick (Tom) Sshaht, an Indian of the reserve, is still busy clearing land; others, I am pleased to say, are following his example. There were more in need last winter for want of food than there have been since I took charge in 1893.

14 - 22

Indian Doctors. - There has been a good deal of sickness on the reserve; whooping cough, under stress of the Indian doctoring, carried off four children. Steps are being taken by the Indians themselves to have the Indian doctors done away with. I trust they will receive all needed assistance, as their own efforts are praiseworthy. A mass meeting was held 27th June, 1898, when it was decided to expel them, but owing to the absence of the agent the matter was allowed to stand over for three months. Ned, Sesaht Bob, Charlie and Mrs. Folwell are the most objectionable ones.

Health. - The health of the children in the home has been good. One of the girls died in April of tuberculosis, aged sixteen years. She was a good, steady, capable girl.

*I have, & c.,
B.J. JOHNSTON,
Indian Girls' Home.
BRITISH COLUMBIA,
ALERT BAY GIRLS' HOME,
ALERT BAY, 17th November, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour now to present my report on the Indian Girls' Home at Alert Bay, British Columbia, for the year ended 30th June last.

Attendance. - The number of pupils in the home during the past year has been thirteen, the average nine. We still find it almost impossible to persuade heathen parents to leave their daughters in our home. Those we have are orphans or the children of Christian parents. There is no difficulty in getting the boys, but the heathen value their girls at a high figure and they are early given away in marriage.

Health. - This on the whole has been very good. There was an epidemic of measles in April and seven girls were attacked, but all soon recovered.

Progress. - The matron speaks very highly of three girls who have been in the home four years. They are able to, and often, cook the meals with little assistance and make excellent bread. Many visitors have, the past year, visited our day school where these home girls are taught, and have expressed surprise and pleasure at the proficiency both in speaking and reading English.

Recreation. - Besides daily walks with the matron, we have a boat belonging to the home in which the girls, in fine feather, take frequent exercise. They also have each a small flower garden, which is a constant pleasure to some of them. In the home we have a large play-room where is stored almost everything that can put gladness into the heart of a girl. If noise is a test of mirth, there are seasons when they must be supremely happy.

*I have, & c.,
ALFRED J. HALL,
Acting Principal.*

*BRITISH COLUMBIA,
ALERT BAY INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL,
ALERT BAY, 1st July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report, together with an inventory of Government property under my charge for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1898.

Location. - The school is situated, as stated in my last report, on rising ground at the extreme west end of Alert Bay, well sheltered from northerly winds and commanding a pleasant view to sea.

Land. - There are four hundred and ten acres of land belonging to the school, about five of which have been cleared by the pupils.

Buildings. - The buildings are the same as mentioned in my last report. The damage caused by the fire of last year has been repaired, and I have to thank the department for its kind assistance in supplying the materials.

Accommodation. - There is ample accommodation for twenty-five pupils, and when the number increases the loft in the top of the building could easily be converted into a dormitory.

Attendance. - The past year has been one of real progress. Owing to a poor fishing season the old pupils returned to the school at once, and before the end of the quarter, the school was full with twenty-six pupils in attendance. In spite of the repeated requests of the old people for their boys to attend the winter dances, they stuck to their studies very well. Four day scholars attended regularly during the year.

Health. - The health of the children has been on the whole good, with the exception of an outbreak of measles among the younger boys. In the winter one boy was laid up with congestion of the lungs. I am thankful to say that with good nursing and care he is quite well now.

Class-room Work. - In the school room marked progress was observable. All the pupils have made great strides in all the subjects taught. It has been a great pleasure to teach them this year past.

The pupils were graded as follows: -

Standard I 7

Standard II 6

Standard III 8

Standard IV 1

Standard V 4

Industrial Work. - All the boys work as usual from two to three hours daily. They have helped in the general housework and cooking, and done most of the washing. The elder lads have taken much more pride in doing their work nicely and more orderly than heretofore. The boys under their instructor, Mr. William Halliday have renovated the girls' home inside and put up a neat picket fence outside.

A cottage hospital has also been erected by them, the materials having been paid for by public subscriptions. A large wood-shed is now being erected for the use of the institution

In the carpenter's-shop, marked progress has been made by those learning this trade.

Several good panel doors have been turned out by the pupils.

14 - 22 1/2

Farm and Garden. - The soil, as before stated, is very poor; such very poor crops are produced that little encouragement is given in return for the hard work of clearing. However about half an acre has been fenced and sown with potatoes and vegetables. Six acres have been "slashed" and will, I hope, be burned and sown down with grass this fall.

Religious Training. - All the pupils have been carefully instructed in moral and religious truth. The Lord's Prayer, Ten Commandments, and life of Christ have been taught in the class-room in accordance with the programme of studies for industrial schools.

Morning and evening prayers are said in the dining-hall. All the pupils attend divine service on Sundays.

Conduct. - The behaviour of the boys has been satisfactory.

Fire Protection. - This was fully stated in my last report.

Girls' Department. - Last June the Church Missionary Society placed the Girls' Home under the control of this institution. The girls have been under the care of Miss Beeching, the lady missionary in charge of the home; they have been instructed in every branch of housework, and admirably taught in the day school by Mrs. Hall.

Their sweet voices still continue to lead the singing at divine service in church.

General Remarks. - Numerous visitors have inspected the institution on their way to Dawson, and it has been gratifying to note their pleasure with the bearing and behaviour of the boys. On two occasions several came and sang with the boys and thanked us for the pleasure they had here.

Twice some passengers enjoyed games of football with the boys.

Mr. Indian Agent Pidcock has made monthly visits to the school, and has always been ready with a kind and encouraging word to the staff and pupils.

The pupils were especially delighted with a visit from A.W. Vowell, Esq., Indian Superintendent, the beginning of last month, and his words of counsel to them will, I trust, not soon be forgotten.

*I have & c.,
A.W. CORKER,
Principal.
BRITISH COLUMBIA,
ALL HALLOWS BOARDING SCHOOL
YALE, 30th June, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Land. - This school stands in about four acres of cultivated land, on the banks of the Fraser River, about a quarter of a mile west of Yale railway station. This land belongs to the school.

Buildings. - A group of three buildings gives accommodation to pupils and teachers. These buildings are in good repair.

Accommodation. - The Indian school-house itself was originally built to accommodate twenty-five children and matron. A second building has since been utilized to takeing five more children, but many applications have been

refused for lack of room,

Class-room. - The classroom work is now directed by two teachers, assisted by a young Indian pupil teacher. The latter has considerable musical ability, which, having been carefully cultivated, enables her to undertake musical drill and school songs in a very effective manner. The time for study averages five to six hours a day, except in the case of the elder girls, who are more especially trained in cooking, laundry and needlework.

Garden. - The garden, in which a full supply of potatoes, other vegetables and fruit is grown for the consumption of the school, affords healthy outdoor occupation for the children.

Industries Taught. - The pupils are all carefully trained for domestic service, so that they are able to earn their own living respectably, or in the event of marriage, to keep their husbands' homes comfortable. One pupil has married well, and two have gone out to service in the course of the year.

Moral and Religious Trainings. - The pupils of the school are baptized members of the English Church. They are, as a rule, very docile and affectionate, and respond readily to the religious and moral training which is carefully given them.

Health. - There have only been four cases of severe illness in the school since last June, one each of ophthalmia, pneumonia and tonsillitis, all happily recovered. The fourth case, occurring this spring, pointed to lung trouble, and leave of absence for six months was obtained from the department by medical advice. Six months' leave was also obtained last summer for a child suffering from ophthalmia, resulting in a good recovery. A pupil to whom sick leave was granted in the spring of 1897, died before the expiration of her term of absence.

Sanitary Condition. - The sanitary arrangements are quite satisfactory.

Water. - Water, supplied by a mountain stream, is laid on in all the buildings, and in the garden.

Fire Protection. - Four Star fire-extinguishers, charged, are placed within easy reach in case of fire in any of the buildings; ladders and about 150 feet of hose are also always within reach.

Heating. - Coal and wood stoves are used.

Recreation. - Walks are taken daily by all the pupils in suitable weather. Musical drill and kindergarten games are encouraged in the winter. A skating rink has been built and presented to the school by the Rev. C. Croucher. Swings and running games form the chief amusements in summer.

The annual examination takes place in July, when a prize for general proficiency is awarded in each standard, besides special prizes which are offered for good conduct, laundry, needlework and housework.

*I have, & c.,
AMY, SISTER SUPERIOR C.A.H.
BRITISH COLUMBIA,
COQUALEETZA INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE,
CHILLIWACK, 19th August, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Location. - The institute is situated convenient to the Sardis post office, and about three miles from the town of Chilliwack. The surrounding district is well settled, and the people are thrifty, orderly and well-to-do. The scenery is charming, the climate healthy, the soil well cultivated and remarkably productive.

Land. - The land connected with the institute (twenty acres) belongs to the Missionary Society of the Methodist Church, and is held for the purposes of the school. It lies along the Luc-uc-uck River, a stream which affords a bountiful supply of good water at all seasons of the year.

Buildings. - The main structure is of brick, with a three story elevation and a basement under its entire extent. It has a frontage of one hundred and six and a half feet and a depth of sixty-eight feet. There are three dormitories in the second and third stories of each end of the building for the boys and girls respectively. The ground floor is divided into principal's apartments and office, teachers' and children's dining-rooms, kindergarten schoolroom, kitchen, sewing-room and matron's apartments. The basement contains furnace-rooms, laundry, boys' and girls' play-rooms, lavatories, Smead-Dowd dry air closets, scullery and dairy. The main schoolroom is on the second flat, occupying the entire central portion and separated at each end by the halls from the dormitories on this flat. The shoe-shop wood-shed, carpenter-shop and root-cellar are sections of a wooden building, 75 x 25 feet, situated directly in the rear of the main building and separated from it by a distance of about thirty feet. The barn, containing (besides drive floor, mows and granary) horse and cow stables, and a stone root-cellar, with a capacity of about fifteen tons, is 45 x 52. Adjoining the barn is a pig-pen, and near by a chicken-house, the latter 12 x 16 feet. An important building is the tank-house, containing a water tank with a capacity of three thousand gallons, supported near the top of the building, into which water is forced from a filtered reservoir in the gravelly bed of the Luc-uc-uck and from whence it is conveyed by pipes to the kitchen, lavatories and laundry of the institute. A bake-house, 12 x 16, containing a brick oven with a capacity of ninety loaves, is situated across the yard from the kitchen, where the bread is kneaded and made ready for baking. A recent improvement is a cistern immediately adjacent to the main building and receiving its supply of rain water from the roof, from which the water is conveyed by pipes to the laundry, where it is used for washing, being so much preferable to the hard water of the river for this purpose. Situated at the front of the institute property, scarcely more than a stone's throw from the institute, is the residence of the farm instructor, a modest but neat and comfortable structure, erected at a cost of \$500.

Accommodation. - The institute was planned to accommodate one hundred pupils. Without being at all overcrowded it now accommodates one hundred and eight.

Attendance. - The attendance is three more than at the time of our last annual report, but the average attendance for the year is about seven and one-third more than for the previous year, viz., over ninety-nine. The aggregate attendance is one hundred and thirty-three, seventy boys and sixty-three girls. Twenty-eight were admitted during the year. Twenty-one were discharged and four died.

Class-room Work. - The progress of the children in their studies has been very satisfactory. Their diligence has been rewarded by promotion. They are graded as follows: -

Standard I 47

Standard II 26

Standard III 23

Standard IV 15

Standard V 20

Standard VI 2

Too much cannot be said in praise of the kindergarten system of instruction for the small boys and girls. Its effect in creating and sustaining an interest in school work is of the happiest kind. It is a training for hand and eye and heart and makes duty a delight.

Farm and Garden. - When we take away four acres from the twenty which comprises the whole extent of our land, as the area occupied by buildings, lawn, yards and play-grounds, we have only sixteen acres available for cultivation and pasture land. The latter consumes considerable portion of the whole for our four horses and

five cows. This makes it necessary that we buy some food for stock each winter. If we raise hay we must buy oats and vice versa. We raise abundance of summer vegetables, and of roots for use of the institute and of the stock. For instance, during the past season we produced about forty tons of mangolds and carrots, eighteen to twenty tons of potatoes, three and three-fourths tons of oats, five tons of hay, eight hundred heads of cabbage and twenty sacks of onions. The cows supply the children with an abundance of fresh milk and in the best of the season enable us to make some butter, enough to afford training to the pupils in the art of butter-making. This season we have raised an abundance of small fruits. The orchard is not yet old enough to produce a supply of apples.

Industries Taught. - Shoemaking. - Four boys have worked at this trade during the year. Specimens of their work will, we expect, form a part of our exhibit at the agricultural shows this autumn. A few more boys will begin the trade when the harvest season is over.

Carpenter Work. - Our farm instructor is also a carpenter, and in the building and repairing which is done several of the larger boys assist. Some of them are very handy in the use of the more common tools. They also assist in whitewashing and kalsomining painting as these are required to be done from time to time.

Farm Work. - In this work all the boys who are large enough are engaged whenever there is farm work to do, which, in one form or another, lasts all the year.

Housework. - Both boys and girls are instructed in all kinds of housework, such as laundry, kitchen, dormitory, scrubbing, sweeping and baking.

Needlework. - In this work many of the girls excel. No better proof of this need be adduced than the fact that at the Chilliwack Agricultural Show last autumn, out of seventeen exhibits in this department we secured fifteen prizes - ten first and five second. Also at the Royal Agricultural Society's show at New Westminster, out of thirteen exhibits our children obtained eleven prizes - nine first and two second. They were also awarded a special prize of \$5 offered to the exhibitor who should secure the largest number of prizes in a certain class. I am sorry to have to say that the offerer of this prize withheld the money when he learned that it was Indian children who had won it. The loss of the prize cannot deprive the girls of the honour of having deserved it. We are proud of the success of our pupils in these contests with white people children and adults.

Dressmaking. - This is a new department which is being specially prosecuted in addition to the department of general sewing. We do custom work and some of our best sewers and larger girls are thus instructed in the art of dressmaking.

Baking. - The larger boys and girls are taught this important industry. We bake ordinarily five times a week. We use three fifty-pound sacks of flour, Graham and white, at each baking. It is not much wonder that our flour and meal bill for the past year amounted to about \$900.

Moral and Religious Training. - Recognizing that moral and religious considerations must be supreme in character-building, and that the success and permanency of our work must depend upon the extent to which the conscience and the life are brought into harmony with these considerations, it is our unceasing solicitude to inculcate those principles which give dignity to life and nobility to character, by investing the soul with the solemn attribute of an ever present responsibility. To this end the Scriptures are taught, in daily lessons, in the Sabbath school, in the public services on the Lord's day, and its great lessons are enforced in all the training and discipline of everyday life.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the children has been on the whole good. During the past winter the children continued during the whole season remarkably free from colds. Favourable health conditions are maintained by strict regard to cleanliness of premise and of the person, by perfect ventilation without drafts, which is secured by the admirable Smead-Dowd system, by seasonable clothing, plentiful recreation of a suitable kind and by abundance of wholesome and well prepared food.

Water Supply. - This is indicated under the head of "land" and in connection with a reference to the building which contains the water tank.

Fire Protection. - This is secured first by the material (brick) of which the institute is built, by fire-escapes from the windows, by numerous easy means of egress, by four Carr chemical engines supplied by the department and by barrels of water conveniently situated. Firemen's axes are kept where they can be had at any time in a moment.

Heating. - The Smead-Dowd system of heating is used.

Recreation. - This is provided for in outdoor games of various kinds during the summer months, and by indoor games, such as checkers, crokinole, & c., during the inclement season. The members of the band turn to the practice of their music as an unfailing source of enjoyment, in which they display much proficiency, under the able leadership of Mr. Robert Marshall. They are increasingly in demand for social occasions, such as lawn parties, & c.

*I have, & c.,
JOSEPH HALL,
Principal.
BRITISH COLUMBIA,
KAMLOOPS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL,
KAMLOOPS, 10th August, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to forward my annual report for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Location. - The Kamloops Industrial School is situated on the northern bank of the South Thompson River, about two miles east of Kamloops City, a station of the Canadian Pacific Railway. The school reserve contains three hundred and twenty acres, surrendered by the Kamloops Indians. It is a narrow strip of land, extending for about two miles along the river. The greater part of it is unfit for cultivation, owing to the sandy or gravelly nature of the soil or to the want of water for irrigation, and it affords but scanty pasture to the few animals owned by the institution. There is no timber available for fuel; all the firewood has to be purchased.

Buildings. - The buildings are not compact and joined together. The main building has a frontage of 36 feet and a depth of 28 feet, with an extension of 52 by 18. The ground floor contains a reception-room, office, dining-room, kitchen, pantry, and a laundry with four bath-rooms and bake-oven. The second story is taken up by a dormitory for fifteen girls, two school-rooms and the chapel. Another building, 24 x 22, contains on the first floor a sewing-room and two rooms for the teachers. On the second floor is a dormitory, giving the necessary accommodation for ten girls and the teacher, and a small spare room.

The boys' building, 40 x 33 feet, is about one hundred feet distant from the main building. It contains on the ground floor a room for the foreman, a lavatory, two store-rooms, one for provisions and the other for the boys' clothing, and a recreation-room. The upper floor is used for boys' dormitory, for principal's bed-room and for sick-room. A three-roomed cottage, 24 x 20 feet, is occupied by the carpenter and family. The outbuildings consist of the carpenter-shop, 30 x 20 feet, the shoe-shop, 30 x 20 feet, the cow stable, 40 x 24 feet, with a root-cellar adjoining, the barn and horse stable, 40 x 20 feet, with two additions 20 x 10 feet for tool-shed and hen-house; the cellar, 24 x 16 feet; the shed for the pump and horse-power; the dairy and ice-

house, 22 x 16 feet, and the summerhouse in the girls' yard. All the buildings are in good condition, except the boys' building which needs repainting.

Grounds. - The girls' play-grounds are inclosed by a neat picket fence and a summer-house was built last spring. In front of the main building there is a small shrub and flower garden, inclosed by a lattice fence. The grounds are kept as neatly as possible; but it is very difficult to beautify them owing to the gravelly nature of the soil, the lack of water and the high winds which break the young shrubs and trees.

Accommodation. - There is sufficient accommodation for fifty-four pupils and the employees. The dormitories are supplied with iron bedsteads and each bed has a tick filled with hay, two white sheets, two pairs of blankets, a quilt, a woollen pillow with white cotton slip. The girls' dormitories are fitted up with washstands, pitchers and basins. Each boy has his own hairbrush, comb, towel and basin in the lavatory.

Attendance. - During the year fifty-three pupils (twenty-eight boys and twenty-five girls) attended school. Three pupils were discharged and six new pupils were admitted.

Class-room Work. - Regular teaching, attended with satisfactory results, was carried on in two departments. The boys attended school every week-day, except Saturday, from a quarter to nine until twelve and in the evening from eight to nine. The school hours for the girls were from two to five in the afternoon, besides half an hour of study in the evening. At the end of the year the pupils were graded as follows : -

Standard I 1

Standard II 5

Standard III 20

Standard IV 13

Standard V 14

English is the only language used at all times by all the pupils.

Farm and Garden. - Farming here cannot be conducted on a large scale, owing to the very small area of land fit for that purpose. There are only three acres which can be irrigated and which are protected by a dyke against the periodical overflows of the Thompson River. The rest of the good land either is subject to such overflows or cannot be irrigated. Eight acres and a half of this land, sown in the spring with wheat, oats and alfalfa, produced about sixteen tons of hay.

Fruit Trees. - Some trees were planted this spring to replace those killed in the winter of 1897, but they failed to grow. The other trees are growing well; the crabapple trees are loaded with fruit. The vines fruited for the first time this season, but it is impossible as yet to tell whether the scrapes will come to maturity. We have had a good supply of raspberries, but very few strawberries.

Garden Produce. - The yield of our three-acre garden in 1897 was as follows: Potatoes, forty-three thousand and three hundred pounds; carrots, eleven thousand five hundred and forty-seven pounds; beets (table), nine hundred and seventy-seven pounds; turnips, six thousand and two hundred pounds; mangolds and sugar beets, seven thousand two hundred and seventeen pounds; onions, six hundred and twenty-eight pounds; beans, four hundred and eighteen pounds; tomatoes, five hundred pounds, giving a total of seventy thousand seven hundred and eighty-seven pounds, independent of some corn and cabbages which were consumed during the summer. Besides, we raised in the orchard two tons of turnips and one ton and a half of squash and pumpkins.

Live Stock. - The live stock consists of three horses, one mare, one bull, four milch cows, one dry cow, three heifers, two yearling steers and three calves.

Industries Taught. - Carpentering. - With the exception of the small boys, all take lessons in that trade, though six of them are more often employed. During the year, they built the addition 20 x 20 feet to the shoe-shop, the cow stable 40 x 24 feet with shed over the root-cellar, and the summer-house sixteen feet through. They made twenty-four seats eight feet long for the Indian church, a flume one hundred and thirty

feet long for the Provincial Government, and a veranda with balcony fifty-six feet long in the city of Kamloops. They made also all the sashes and doors of the stable, a wagon-box with seats, two presses, three long ladders and a picket fence around the icehouse.

Shoemaking. - Seven boys are taught shoemaking; two of them deserve special praise for their proficiency. They made fifty-nine pairs of lace shoes and twenty-six pairs of button boots for the girls, besides all the repairing, which is considerable. They did also some repairing for the Indians.

Girls' Work. - Under the able direction of the reverend sisters, the girls learn all kinds of housework, hand and machine sewing, plain and fancy needlework, knitting, crochet work, and the making of lace and artificial flowers. They make all their own clothes, and some of those worn by the boys.

Moral and Religious Training. - Religious instruction is given daily for half an hour. All the pupils attend service every morning and prayers are said in common every evening. The pupils are constantly reminded of their duties toward God, their neighbour and themselves, and of the necessity and advantages of cleanliness, purity of body and mind, honesty, industry and self-control. To make our teaching effective, a continuous supervision is exercised over them and no infraction of the rules of morality is left without due correction. We endeavour to keep before their mind the object which the Government has in view in carrying on the industrial schools, which is to civilize the Indians, to make them good, useful and law-abiding members of society.

Conduct. - The conduct of the pupils in general may be described as good up to the month of June. At that time a great many Indians gathered on the Kamloops Reserve the children became restless and it was very difficult to maintain discipline.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - During the autumn of 1897 scarlet fever was epidemic in the city of Kamloops, but none of our children caught the infection. During the year a few of the pupils suffered from minor complaints, but upon the whole the health of the children was very good. A little girl, however, had to be discharged owing to scrofulous abscess in the hip.

The sanitary condition is good. The underground drain which carries off water from the kitchen and laundry to the river, having been blocked up, no time was lost in putting it again in good order. Lye and phenyle are used as disinfectants, and great attention is paid to proper ventilation of dormitories and school-rooms.

Water Supply. - Water is obtained from a well 6 x 6 and 30 feet deep dug near the river, and is pumped by horse-power into a tank of a capacity of eighteen hundred gallons. To prevent leakage, we have found it necessary to line the tank with galvanized iron.

Fire Protection. - All necessary precautions are taken against danger of fire. A strong ladder is permanently attached to each separate building; buckets are kept on hand; chimneys are cleaned regularly; the four chemical extinguishers are always ready for use.

Heating. - The heating is all done by stoves. Owing to the fact that the buildings are not compact, no other system is possible. In the winter time there are thirteen stoves in use.

Recreation. - Swimming in summer, skating and sliding in winter continue to be much enjoyed by the pupils. Two large row-boats have been purchased and the children use them very often on the pond adjacent to the school reserve. A double swing for the girls and another for the boys have been erected, and they are always occupied during the recreation time. Football and other games are also indulged in.

In December last, band instruments were procured and a band composed of eighteen boys was organized, under the efficient leadership of Professsr W. Scollen. Many of the boys show a remarkable aptitude for music. On Easter Monday they were able to play several selections in the city of Kamloops. The band supplied the music for the celebration of the Queen's Birthday and was also requested to play in town on the 1st July. The general verdict,

condensed in the local paper, was that the boys looked well, behaved well and played well.

The band played also on several occasions on the Kamloops Reserve, to the immense delight of the Indians, who are proud of the musical performances of their children. An organ has been procured for the benefit of the girls who practise whenever they have time.

General Remarks. - During the three weeks' holidays granted by the department, in the summer of 1897, some of the children were allowed to visit their parents for a few days. Those who remained at the school spent their time in picnics and excursions.

*I have, & c.,
A.M. CARION,
Principal.
BRITISH COLUMBIA,
KOOTENAY INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL,
ST. EUGENE MISSION P.O., 22nd July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my report for the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Location. - The Kootenay Industrial School is located between two ranges of the Rockies which here come close together, leaving a narrow and fertile valley. The range facing the school rises in three distinct plateaus over which a rippling rill flows, its waters are thence brought through our lands by means of trenches and carry along with them beauty and fertility. The St. Mary's River, which bounds our property on the north, is a favourite rendezvous for the children, its proximity making it most convenient for bathing. The institution is about five miles from Cranbrook which will be our nearest railway depot, and is seven miles from Fort Steele the head of navigation. There are about twenty acres of land in connection with the school belonging to them department.

Buildings. - The dwellings, three in number, are about twenty yards apart. The central one is reserved for office, staff, dining-room, schoolroom and kitchen; the others for the boys and girls respectively. In the rear are house for employees, laundry, bakery, ice-house which is partitioned off for milk and meat, shoe-shop, barn, stable, wood-shed and cattle-shed. All are in good repair. A short time ago the houses were painted and their appearance so much improved that they would hardly be taken for the same buildings.

Accommodation. - The school can accommodate fifty pupils. It is well supplied with furniture.

Attendance. - The average attendance for the year was fifty-four.

Class-room Work. - The school hours for the boys are, in the morning from half past eight to half-past eleven; and for the girls from one to four in the afternoon. The pupils are graded as follows : -

Standard I 5

Standard II 10

Standard III 12

Standard IV 16

Standard V 9

Standard VI 1

The work done in the classroom was very encouraging. The pupils showed anxiety to profit by the lessons given them and as a result progressed well in the branches taught them which were those prescribed by the Department of Indian Affairs. They acquired a much greater fluency in speaking the English language and several of them express their ideas remarkably well on paper; a number of them made marked advancement in mathematics.

The boys and girls received lessons regularly in vocal and instrumental music, the latter at different times accompanied on the harmonium, hymns sung during service. The boys gave a number of entertainments to the public, a leading feature of which was their brass band music. Several distinguished persons visited this school during the year and all remarked the intelligent appearance and good manners of the pupils. Mr. Galbraith, Indian Agent, at his monthly official visits seemed highly pleased with the children.

Farm and Garden. - Of the one hundred and sixty acres used for the benefit of the institution, about five are in garden, twenty in grain and fifteen in hay, the remainder being used as pasture for the stock.

The garden is planted in potatoes, corn, tomatoes, turnips, carrots, beets, radishes, pease, beans, & c., and is in a thriving condition. It is considered as a model garden for the Indian tribes.

The apple trees old enough to bear are heavily laden with fruit. There is also a prolific yield of currants and strawberries.

Shoemaking. - Work in the shoemaking department was mostly confined to mending. A good deal of outside work in that line was well done by the boys, as well as the mending for the school.

Carpentry. - An excellent opportunity for the boys to learn carpentry offered itself during the erection of the mission church. Two of them then acquired a good knowledge of that trade. They did odd jobs about the buildings according to requirements. One of them possesses a particular talent for cabinet-making. He cut out several fancy articles with a jack-knife quite skilfully.

Farming. - Farming here is the principal employment of the boys, as there are not enough rare ones to permit of their devoting much time to trades. They rendered valuable service to the institution by the amount of labour done and went to work with willing hands. Under the foreman, they did the greater part of the ploughing, harrowing and seeding, and also helped at haying, harvesting, bringing out wood, milking and other chores, besides putting up several thousand feet of neat log fencing.

Girls' Industries. - The girls did the cooking, baking, laundrying, dairying, sewing, and other domestic duties, under the sisters' directions. They were employed by turns at these occupations, and in general gave satisfaction. They made and tended a garden in their yard, which is kept for the purpose of teaching them horticulture. They did some very nice fancy work, for which they possess quite an aptitude.

Moral and Religious Training. - The children, with slow but steady steps, are acquiring habits of civilization which daily take deeper root, and are becoming more and more familiar with the ways of politeness and delicacy, which practices, though still feeble, lead to hopes of culminating at a point not much inferior to that attained in ordinary white schools. They received lessons regularly in Christian doctrine, which were solidly inculcated. The discipline was at the same time mild and firm, and pointed out with one hand the reward bestowed upon the faithful observer; with the other, the result of negligence and disobedience and the unhappiness which ever follow in their train; and thus the teachers endeavoured to impress indelibly upon the minds of the children a love of duty and a desire to become useful citizens and benefactors of their fellow men. It was admirable to see with what promptness and submission the largest girls and boys obeyed the call of the teachers.

After pupils left the institution, their attachment to it was shown by their wish to return occasionally for a few days, to be again strengthened in the habits there acquired.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The children enjoyed exceptionally good health and it is remarked with great satisfaction that their constitutions each year become stronger and more able to contend with scrofula, which sooner or later appears.

The sanitary conditions of the buildings are good. Sewage pipes convey water from kitchen and laundry to a brook which connects with the river. Ventilation is carefully attended to.

Water Supply. - An abundance of excellent cold water is supplied by two wells, one in the kitchen yard, the other in the boys' yard.

Fire Protection. - Each of the dwellings is furnished with a Carr glass-lined fire-extinguisher, constantly kept in readiness for use, but it is principally in the precautions taken to prevent the catching of that element that safety is looked for. Every night before retiring each officer visits the rooms under his charge for assurance.

Heating. - The houses are heated by wood stoves, and fires are kept up when necessary.

Recreation. - The children's recreations consist of baseball, football, rope jumping, swinging and other like amusements. During vacation, they while away many happy hours in the tepid waters of the St. Mary's, bathing, boating or fishing, but the greatest holiday sport for them is hunting or horseback riding. In the winter they coast, slide, skate and occasionally take long rides. They have a library of choice books, and delight in reading or listening to interesting stories.

*I have, & c.,
N. COCCOLA,
Principal.
BRITISH COLUMBIA,
KUPER ISLAND INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL,
KUPER ISLAND P.O., 1st July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to forward my annual report for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1898.

Location and Area of Land. - The Kuper Island Industrial School is located in Telegraph Bay, on the south-west side of Kuper Island in Stuart Channel, about five miles from Chemainus Station, Vancouver Island. The surroundings of the school are beautiful, the sea and evergreen forest adding to the pleasantness of the locality.

About forty acres of land are in connection with the school; the soil is fairly good, but the cutting down of timber and the digging up of stumps have, up to the present time, entailed a great deal of hard labour and rendered farming rather expensive.

Grounds. - Since my last report the grounds have been greatly improved; about one hundred shade trees, such as maples, linden, elm, wild chestnuts and mountain ash, have been planted and are thriving. In the course of time these trees will not only provide shade in the summer, but still further enhance the natural beauty of the place.

Buildings. - The buildings, which stand in two rows and command a magnificent view from the sea, are kept in very good conditions Their dimensions and divisions are as follows: -

Lower row : - (1) Bakery 25 x 16 feet, with brick oven 8 x 6 feet.

(2) Wood-shed for bakery and laundry, 10 x 19 feet.

- (3) Laundry, 40 x 20 feet, containing one furnace and two boilers, also closets for soap, soiled and clean linen.
- (4) Girls' home, 40 x 32 feet, the ground floor of which is used for recreation, sitting and store-rooms; the upper floor contains girls' dormitory, linen and bath-rooms with a room for the matron.
- (5) A building 24 x 22 feet used as sewing-rooms on the first floor, and clothing and sleeping-room for teacher, cook and assistant matron on second floor.
- (6) Main buildings 32 x 30 feet and an extension 48 x 18 feet. The ground floor contains parlour, office, boys' dining-room, kitchen, pantry and girls' dining-room, with a cellar under the boys' dining-room. The second floor is used for girls' school-room, music hall, chapel and two spare rooms. These last three buildings are adjoining.
- (7) Wood-shed for kitchen and house 60 x 20 feet, with tool and oil compartments.
- (8) Boys' home, 64 x 33 feet. On the lower floor are the infirmary, the store-room for provisions and clothing, the shoemaker's-room, the lavatory, the boys' play-hall and school-room. The upper floor is used for boys' dormitory as well as for principal's and foreman's bedrooms.
- (9) Boat-house which is located alongside the wharf, is 30 x 20 and shelters four boats.

Lower row: (10) Gymnasium 50 x 20; this building was erected this year.

- (11) Water tank. On the hill at the rear of the boys' home stands a twelve hundred gallon tank. The hydraulic rain-house is built on the beach.
- (12) Carpenter and Shoemaker shop 40 x 20.
- (13) Lumber shed 30 x 10.
- (14) Stables, pig sty and hen-house 36 x 20.
- (15) Barn 52 x 22, with a lean-to 42 x 10.

Accommodation. - The number of pupils authorized by the department is fifty, but about seventy-five could be accommodated.

Attendance. - During the year thirty-eight boys and twenty girls were on the roll. Eighteen new pupils were admitted; seven were discharged with the consent of Mr. Superintendent Vowell, and three died at home of consumption.

Class-room Work. - Gratifying progress was made in the schoolroom. The girls and boys have separate class-rooms. At the end of the fiscal year the pupils were graded as follows : -

Standard I 8

Standard II 9

Standard III 13

Standard IV 22

Standard V 8

Standard V I1

The boys who are learning a trade, as well as the girls, have half a day at school and half a day at their trade. The junior pupils have six hours school a day.

Farm and Garden. - Nearly all the male pupils take lessons in gardening; the girls have charge of the flower gardens. All the senior boys, when not occupied in the shops, work on the farm. This summer our crops have a very promising appearance; at the present time our stock consists of fifteen head of cattle.

Industrial Work. - Twelve boys have received instruction in industrial work.

Carpenter-shop. - Mr. Foreman D. Gallant has charge of this workshop, but at the same time he has to superintend the farm; it is only at certain periods that he can afford to give instruction in carpentry. With his apprentices he has, however, been able to erect a gymnasium 50 x 20, to construct a lean-to to the barn 42 x 10, to build three hundred yards of picket fence and do all the repairing which the buildings required.

Shoemaker-shop. - Mr. J.M. Read gives instruction one week monthly, and when he is not at the school the apprentices do all the repairing. Some of the boys are already quite skilful.

Bakery. - Eight boys and three girls have acquired the art of bread-making and take great interest in supplying the house with excellent bread.

Besides these industrial branches, lessons in milking, butter-making, painting and whitewashing have also been imparted to some of the senior boys.

Girls' Industrial Work. - The girls have been taught all kinds of housework, also knitting, darning, crochet work, lace and flower-making, hand and machine sewing, cutting and finishing all kinds of wearing apparel. We have four sewing-machines and a great deal of work has been turned out during the year.

The work in the laundry, under the supervision of the matron, is performed by the boys as well as by the girls.

Moral and Religious Training. - Religious instruction is daily given to the pupils during half an hour, and on Sundays officers and pupils attend divine service in the village church.

The conduct of the pupils has, on the whole, been satisfactory.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the pupils has also been good. In the month of January about twenty pupils caught a severe attack of la grippe and one was stricken down with pneumonia, all however recovered.

Three of the old pupils, namely Ellen Moses, No. 27; Josephine Norris, No. 33; and Johnnie, No. 73, who last year were at home, on sick leave, died of pulmonary diseases.

The sanitary condition of the school is good, the sewerage drains are well looked after and the ventilation of the dormitories and school-rooms carefully attended to.

Water Supply. - A never-failing stream of fresh water flowing between the two main buildings supplies the institution with an abundance of water. A hydraulic ram with a twelve-hundred gallon tank, conveys the water through the various buildings.

Fire Protection. - The boys are regularly trained in the operating of the fire-hose, the handling of ladders and fire buckets as well as the working of the four Star chemical fire-engines.

Heating. - The heating of the institution is provided for by ordinary box stoves.

Recreation. - During play hours the favourite amusements of the boys are foot and base ball, swimming, fishing and boating during the summer, and coasting, chess and checker games during the winter. The girls, in their own play-grounds, amuse themselves at swinging, skipping and playing ball.

Our new gymnasium affords also excellent amusement, especially in rainy weather when outdoor exercise is impossible. This new building proves to be a very useful addition to the school, for besides giving opportunity for athletic and calisthenic sport, it is supplied with a permanent stage which makes it of great value for receptions and entertainments. Our concerts consist of recitations, dialogues and choruses, with vocal and instrumental music. Several of these entertainments were given to the public; at times for the white people of the neighbourhood and at times for the Indians, who all appreciated them very much.

The brass band is still under the able leadership of Mr. Gallant, and takes a prominent part in all our entertainments. This summer the band boys were invited by the committee of the Queen's Birthday celebration to play during two days in the city of Victoria, and were greatly admired and favourably commented upon.

Remarks. - All the officers of the school have diligently performed their various and arduous duties and greatly helped me in the management of the institution.

I have, & c.,

G. DONCKELE,
Principal.

*BRITISH COLUMBIA,
METLAKAHTLA INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL,
METLAKAHTLA, 19th August, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit this report for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1898.

Location of School. - This school is situated in the village of Metlakahtla on the Tsimpsean Peninsula, on a southern slope, which modifies the winter temperature. The surrounding scenery is pleasant and extensive.

Buildings. - The buildings are as follows: -

(1) The main building with a frontage of 90 feet and 60 feet deep, T shaped, and two stories high. The office, the principal's bed-room, the kitchen store, hospital, sewing and dining rooms, are on the lower floor; and on the upper, the dormitories and the cook's sleeping-room.

(2) A house 42 x 25 feet used for class-teaching.

(3) A building 70 x 22 feet divided into wood-shed, laundry, carpenter and shoe-maker's-shops.

(4) Blacksmith's-shop and coal-house, 24 x 18 feet.

(5) Hen-house 12 x 8 feet.

(6) Stable 12 x 10 feet.

(7) Girl's home, 54 x 36 feet two stories high, with a wing 15 x 18 feet, and a one story annex, 18 x 16 feet. It contains the rooms occupied by the matron and her assistants, the girls' dormitories, a dining and store-rooms and a kitchen. The annex is used as a laundry and bath-room.

This building with a piece of land 120 x 120 feet was leased by the Indians to the Right Reverend the Bishop of Caledonia for a home. The rest of the buildings are Government property. All are kept in good repair. It will, however, soon be necessary to re-shingle about half of the roof of the main building - that part which covered the old store, that was fitted up to start the school in.

Accommodation. - The accommodation in the boys' division is good, but the girls' department although enlarged and improved, since it was handed over by the Indians, is scarcely sufficient, for one room is used both as a kitchen and a dining-room, and another as a work, class, and sitting room.

Attendance. - The attendance, except during the fishing season, averaged about fifty pupils, twenty-five boys and twenty-five girls.

Class-room Work. - The girls, during the greater part of the year, were taught by the Rev. W. Hogan. After the Easter holidays they were placed under the instruction of Miss Jackson, a missionary lady and competent teacher. The boys were taught by the principal. Fair progress has been made.

The standing of the pupils at the end of the year was as follows: six were in Standard I, seven in Standard II, twenty-one in Standard III, five in Standard IV, ten in V, and three in Standard VI. The subjects of study and instruction were reading, writing, arithmetic, grammar, geography, history, composition, singing drawing, and religious knowledge.

Industrial Work. - Fourteen boys were employed as carpenters. Seven of these were for some time learning to paint.

And two did the shoemaking required for the school. The carpenters were employed laying floors, and ceiling and lining rooms in the main building, making stairs, re-flooring the old school-room, fencing garden and repairing buildings.

Outside this institution they built a six-roomed house, 49 x 32 feet, intended as a residence for the Rev. W. Hogan, and payment for the work done has been made in aid of the school funds, as shown by the statement of receipts and expenditure forwarded with this report.

The girls, under the supervision of the matron, Miss Tyte, received careful instruction in housework, cooking, baking, laundry and needlework, dressmaking and crocheting.

Garden and Grounds. - The land between the main building and school-house, after much labour expended in digging out roots and stumps' has been trenched and drained, dug over three times, planted and nicely fenced in as a garden. The grounds, too, in front of the school, have been improved to some extent but much remains yet to be done.

Moral and Religious Training. - We try, and, I think, with a fair measure of success, to improve the moral character of our pupils by daily teaching them the importance of doing what is, right. In the class-room three-quarters of an hour are given every day, except on Saturdays to devotional exercises and religious instruction. All attend divine service and school twice a day on Sunday

Health and Sanitary Condition. - There was very little sickness, except about the end of March and beginning of April. At that time many of the children were attacked by an epidemic of influenza then prevalent on this part of the coast. They were carefully tended and all got well again.

The drainage is good, and particular attention is paid to cleanliness and ventilation.

Water Supply. - In my last report I mentioned that the girls' department was in need of a larger supply of water. Since then a tank with a capacity of about fifteen hundred gallons has been erected. I think that is sufficient.

Fire Protection. - The chimneys are made of terra cotta pipes, and the flues are frequently cleaned. The boys' department is supplied with chemical fire-extinguishers, firemen's axes, buckets and ladders, and these are kept handy and ready for use.

A small force pump is still required, but monetary considerations stand in the way.

Heating. - The class and sitting rooms are sufficiently warmed by stoves, but the dormitories are not heated in any way.

Recreation. - During the hours set apart for play the boys indulge in foot- and baseball, in favourable weather swimming and boating. Their favourite pastimes indoors are singing and playing checkers and dominoes.

The girls amuse themselves with lotto, dominoes, drawing slates, singing and dressing dolls. Outside, with see-saws and different kinds of games with balls.

The girls, under proper supervision, camped out for about a week and enjoyed themselves very much. They would have remained longer in camp but for a change in the weather.

*I have, & c.,
JNO. SCOTT,
Principal.
14 - 23*

*BRITISH COLUMBIA,
ST. MARY'S MISSION BOARDING SCHOOL,
MISSION CITY, 1st July, 1898.*

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report for the year ended 36th June, 1898.

Location and Area. - This school is located in a healthy and picturesque part of the Fraser Valley, a mile and a quarter east of Mission Junction, on the C.P.R. main line. In connection with the school there is land under cultivation to the extent of one hundred acres.

Buildings. - The boys' and girls' schools are separate. The buildings are of wood, 90 x 45 feet, with plastered walls. The outbuildings consist of wood-sheds, store-houses, play-houses, stables, barns, and a laundry. All these buildings are kept in good repair by the foreman and boys.

Grounds. - The extensive grounds attached to both schools are beautifully decorated with flower beds, and neatly kept by the pupils.

Accommodation. - Forty pupils can be accommodated in each school.

Attendance. - The average attendance for the year was 74.5. The department allows a grant of \$60 per capita for sixty pupils only. The other pupils are provided for at the expense of the mission.

Class-room Work. - Classes are regularly conducted both morning and afternoon. Advancement was made by the pupils in all the branches prescribed by the department. The whole tone of the pupils is much more manly and self-reliant than formerly. English is the common language of the school, the Indian language is indeed seldom heard in the institution, except with the newly arrived pupils.

Farm and Garden. - All the boys receive instruction in farming and gardening. The number of boys working each day on the farm varies according to the work and season. The farm and garden are managed with a view of supplying the schools with meat and vegetables, milk and butter.

Industrial Work. - This work for the boys consists chiefly in general repairs, mending furniture, sweeping, scrubbing, sawing and splitting firewood.

The girls receive instruction in general housework; they are also taught gardening.

Moral and Religious Training. - This has been the object of our greatest attention. A part of each day is devoted to religious instruction. On Sundays they attend divine service at the mission church. On the whole the conduct of the pupils is satisfactory, punishments are rarely resorted to.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The general health of the pupils has been good, though a few have suffered from scrofula. The sanitary condition of the school is carefully attended to. Great attention is given to proper ventilation, and disinfectants are used freely whenever needed.

Water Supply and Fire Protection. - The water, which is excellent, is supplied by a mountain stream. Chemical extinguishers, firemen's axes, ladders and buckets are kept in places of convenient access.

Heating. - Stoves are used in heating buildings.

Recreation. - The pupils take part in various outdoor games, such as baseball.

*I have, & c.,
E.C. CHIROUSE,
Principal.*

*BRITISH COLUMBIA,
WILLIAM'S LAKE INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL,
The Honourable WILLIAM'S LAKE, 20th July, 1898.*

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit herewith my report on the William's Lake Industrial school for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1898.

Location. - The William's Lake Industrial School is situated in the Lac la Hache Valley, on the bank of San Jose's River, four miles before it flows into the William's Lake, one hundred and thirty-five miles from Ashcroft, our nearest railway station, and about one mile from the Cariboo Trunk Road.

Land. - The Mission owns over a thousand acres of land so that we have a good chance to teach the children all they must know to be able hereafter to manage a farm of their own, as raising grain, vegetables, curing hay, looking after stock, milking and making butter.

Buildings. - We have now three fine buildings, which never fail to attract the attention of the passers by and to elicit from strangers an exclamation of surprise, namely, the boys' new school, the girls' department and the harness-shop: -

1. The boys' school is 66 x 30 ft., two stories and a half; the first story comprises a school-room 30 x 28 ft., the chapel 30 x 18 ft., the officers' room 12 x 12 ft., another room 12 x 8 ft. and a parlour 10 x 10 ft., the second story comprises the dormitory 48 x 30 ft., the teacher's room 12 m 12 ft., the infirmary 14 x 12 ft. In the half story the boys have got each a press to keep their clothes, there is besides a kind of workroom, where we keep a small printing press, a turning-lathe and a table with scissors thread, needles & c., where the boys repair to do the little sewing and mending they are supposed to be able to do themselves.

2. The harness shop is 38 x 22 ft., two stories; on the first floor is the working shop 28 x 22 ft. and the office 10 x 22 ft., on the second floor the instructor has his lodgings.

3. The girl's department is quite a large building with a frontage of one hundred and forty feet, at each end there is a wing 30 x 20 ft., one part (ninety feet frontage) is two stories and a half and is the counterpart of the boys school; the other part, (fifty feet frontage) is only two stories.

We have also a fine meat-house 20 x 23 ft., a stone building, a cold storage. The old house where we have still the kitchen, the refectory as well as the lodgings for some of the men, the dairy-house, and the blacksmith's shop look shabby by the side of the new buildings and will have to give place to better buildings as soon as our means will allow.

Accommodation. - At present we have ample accommodation for fifty boys and fifty girls.

Attendance. - The average attendance has been forty-nine and fifty during the whole year: two girls who had already leave of absence on account of sore eyes and weak constitution were taken off the roll; we had the misfortune of losing two pupils one boy and one girl; but we admitted five new pupils so that we had at the end of the end of the year twenty-four boys and twenty-eight girls.

Class-room Work. - This consists of reading, writing, arithmetic, spelling, grammar, dictation, composition, geography, vocal and instrumental music. The following statement will show how pupils stand in their studies: -

Standard I 6

Standard II 7

Standard III 12

Standard IV 12

Standard V 15 14 - 23 1/2

Industries Taught. - The principal industries taught in this institution are harness and saddle making and shoe-mending; four boys are learning the trade regularly and the Instructor Mr. A.C. Foster is well pleased with their progress. Four other boys have been employed in helping the carpenter and doing some painting. With the exception of the small boys all take lessons in farming and gardening, learn to milk and work at the hay, all the vegetables required by the Institution were raised by the boys under the supervision of their foreman and the provision of butter and cheese was attended to by the girls.

Girls' Industries. - The girls are taught to do housework, cook, bake, sew, knit and make butter and cheese; they also learn crochet-work and lace-making. They have some outdoor exercise, and have a little garden of their own, where they raise flowers as well as vegetables.

Moral and Religious Training. - Peculiar care is taken to inculcate in the minds of the pupils sound principles of morality based on the great truths of religion. Every morning and every evening they have prayers in common; on Sundays and holydays they attend religious service in the parish church. Every day one-half hour is devoted to catechism and religious instruction.

Health. - The general health has been fairly good. However, we had the misfortune of losing two pupils, one boy and one girl, who died at school. Since the school started - July, 1891 - these two are the first whom the school has lost through death.

Sanitary Condition. - The school itself is in a very good sanitary situation. The buildings are well lighted and ventilated; the dormitories have a large number of windows; the ceiling are high, and the bedsteads are not overcrowded.

Water Supply. - We get our water supply from San José's River through a ditch three feet wide at the bottom four at the top and three and a half feet deep, which passes above the establishment. From this ditch we fill a big well or reservoir near the girls' department, another well near the kitchen door in the boys' department, and also a big reservoir, dug by the boys, in front of their new school-house. This last reservoir is twenty-five feet in diameter and seven feet deep.

Fire Protection. - We have four Star fire-extinguishers, fifty water buckets and two sappers' axes, which are equally divided between the two departments and always kept ready for use.

Heating. - The whole establishment is heated by stoves, and great care is taken of chimney flues and pipes, to avoid the danger of fire.

Recreation. - The boys spend their recreation time differently, according to the season. In winter they take great pleasure in sliding; they use for that purpose small sleighs made by themselves. In summer football and baseball are favourite games; they have also a great liking for the bow and arrows. In the spring every boy is bound to have his bow and arrows. They practice shooting and some become very expert at it.

*I have, & c.,
J.M.J. LEJACQ, O.M.I.,
Principal.*

TABULAR STATEMENTS

PROGRAMME OF STUDIES FOR INDIAN SCHOOLS.

The Programme of studies herein prescribed shall be followed by the teacher as far as the circumstances of his school permit. Any modifications deemed necessary shall be made only with the concurrence of the department.

SUBJECT.	STANDARD I.	STANDARD II.	STANDARD III.	STANDARD IV.	STANDARD V.	STANDARD VI.
English.	Word recognition and sentence-making. Simple sounds of letters of alphabet. Copying words.	Sounds continued. Sentence-making continued. Orthography oral and written. Dictation of words learnt and simple sentences.	Sounds completed. Simple homonyms explained. Sentence-making continued. Orthography, oral and written. Sentences dictated. Compose sentences about objects and actions.	Sounds reviewed. Sentence enlargement. Orthography, oral and written. Letter writing. Simple composition, oral and written, reviewing work on general knowledge course.	Enlargement and correction of sentences continued. Orthography, oral and written. Letter-writing continued. Easy, oral and written, composition, reviewing general knowledge course.	Analysis of simple sentences. Parts of speech. Orthography, oral and written. Letter-writing continued. Oral and written composition, reviewing general knowledge course.
General knowledge.	Facts concerning things in school. Develop what is already known. Days of week, month.	The seasons. Measures of weight in common use. Colours. Commence animal and vegetable kingdoms, their parts and uses, cultivation, growth & c. Things in and about the school and their parts.	Animal and vegetable kingdoms continued. Money. The useful metals.	Animal, vegetable and mineral kingdoms continued. Uses of railways and ships. Explain manufacture of articles in common use. The races of man.	Same enlarged. Laws regarding fires, game, & c., of daily use.	Social relations. Seats of Government in Canada. System of representation and justice. Commerce and exchange of products.
Writing.	Elementary strokes and words on slates. Large round hand.	Words & c., on slates. Large round hand.	Slates and Copy Book No. 1. Medium round hand.	Copy-books Nos. 2 and 3. Medium round hand	Copy-books Nos. 4 and 5. Small round hand.	Copy-books Nos. 6 and 7. Small round hand.
	Numbers 1 to 10: their combinations and separations,	Numbers 10 to 25: their combination and separations (oral and written.) Count to 25 by ones,	Numbers 25 to 100: their combinations and separations, oral and written. Count to 100 by ones,		Notation and	

Arithmetic.	<p>oral and written. The signs +, -, X, ö. Count to ten by ones, twos, threes & c. Use and meaning of one-half, one-third, one-tenth. Making and showing one-half, one-fourth, one-eighth, one-third, one-sixth, one-ninth, one-fifth, one-tenth, one-seventh (no figures). Simple problems, oral.</p>	<p>twos, threes, & c. Use and meaning of one-half, one-third, one-fourth, & c., to one twenty-fifth (no figures). Relation of halves, fourths, eighths, thirds, sixths, ninths (no figures). Simple problems, introducing gallons in peck, pecks in bushel, months in year, inches in foot, pound, current coins up to 25c. Addition in columns, no total to exceed 25.</p>	<p>twos, threes, & c., to tens. Use and meaning of one twenty-sixth, one-twenty-seventh, & c., to one-one-hundredth (no figures). Addition, subtraction, division and partition of fraction of standard II. Roman numerals I to C. Simple problems, introducing seconds in minutes, minutes in hours, hours in day, pounds in bushel, sheets in quire, quires in ream.</p>	<p>Numeration and notation to 10,000. Simple rules to 10,000. Addition subtraction, division and partition of fractions already known (figures). Introduce terms numerator, denominator & c. Roman notation to 2,000. Graded problems, introducing remaining reduction tables. Daily practice in simple rules to secure accuracy and rapidity.</p>	<p>numeration completed. Formal reduction. Vulgar fraction to thirtieths. Denominate fraction. Daily practice to secure accuracy and rapidity in simple rules. Graded problems. Reading and writing decimals to thousandths inclusive.</p>	<p>Factors, measures and multiples. Vulgar fractions completed. Easy application of decimals to ten-thousandths. Easy application of square and cubic measures. Daily practice to secure accuracy and rapidity in simple rules. Easy application of percentage. Graded problems.</p>
Geography	...	...	<p>Development of geographical notions by reference to geographical features of neighbourhood. Elementary lessons on direction, distance extent.</p>	<p>(a) Review of work of Standard III. Lessons to lead to simple conception of the earth as a great ball, with surface as land and water surrounded by the air, lighted by the sun, and with two motions. (b) Lessons on natural features, first from observation, afterwards by aid of moulding-board, pictures and blackboard illustrations. (c) Preparation for and introduction of maps. (Review of lessons in position, distance, direction, with representations drawn to scale.) Study of</p>	<p>Simple study of the important countries in each continent. Province in which school is situated and Canada to be studied first. The position of country in the continent; its natural features, climate, productions, its people, their occupations, manners, customs,</p>	<p>(a) The earth as a globe. Simple illustrations and statements with reference to form, size, meridians and parallels, with their use; motions and their effects as day and night, seasons, zones, with their characteristics, as winds and ocean currents, climate as affecting the life of man. (b) Physical features and conditions of North America, South America and Europe, studied and compared. Position on the</p>

				map of vicinity drawn on blackboard. Maps of natural features drawn from moulded forms. Practice in reading conventional map symbols on outline maps.	noted localities, cities, & c. Moulding boards and map-drawing to be aids in the study.	globe; position, relative to other grand divisions, size, form, surface drainage, animal and vegetable life, resources, & c. Natural advantages of the cities.
--	--	--	--	---	---	--

Table, see page 358

SUBJECT.	STANDARD I.	STANDARD II.	STANDARD III.	STANDARD IV.	STANDARD V.	STANDARD VI.
Geography	...	...	Development of geographical notions by reference to geographical features of neighbourhood. Elementary lessons on direction, distance, extent.	(d)General study from globe and maps. The hemisphere, continent, oceans and large islands, their relative positions and size. The continents: position, climate, form, outline, surroundings, principal mountains, rivers, lakes; the most important people, interesting facts and associations.	Simple study of the important countries in each continent, & c., & c.	(c) Observation to accompany the study of geography - apparent movements of the sun, moon and stars, and varying time of their rising and setting; difference in heat of the sun's rays at hours of the day; change in the direction of the sun's rays coming through a school-room window at the same hour during the year; varying length of noon-day shadows; changes of the weather. wind and seasons.
Ethics	The practice of cleanliness, obedience, respect, order, neatness.	Right and Wrong. Truth. Continuance of proper appearance and behaviour.	Independence. Self-respect. Develop the reasons for proper appearance and behaviour.	Industry. Honesty. Thrift.	Citizenship of Indians. Patriotism. Industry. Thrift. Self-maintenance. Charity. Pauperism.	Indian and White life. Evils of Indian isolation. Enfranchisement. Labour the law of life. Relations of the sexes as to labour. Home and public duties.
Reading	First Primer	Second Primer	Second Reader	Third Reader	Fourth Reader	Fifth Reader
Recitation	To begin in Standard II, is to be in line with what is taught in English, and developed into pieces of verse and prose which contain the highest moral and patriotic maxims and thoughts.	...	...	...	...	...
			Stories of Indians of	History of province	Canadian	Canadian History

History	...	...	Canada and their civilization.	in which school is situated.	History (commenced.)	(continued.)
Vocal Music	Simple songs and Hymns. The subjects of the former to be interesting and patriotic. The tunes bright and cheerful	...	...	...	...	...
Calisthenics	Exercises, frequently accompanied by singing to afford variation during work and to improve physique.	...	...	...	...	...
Religious Instruction.	Scripture Reading. The Ten Commandments. Lord's Prayer. Life of Christ, & c., & c.	...	...	...	...	...

NOTE. - ENGLISH - Every effort must be made to induce pupils to speak English, and to teach them to understand it; unless they do, the whole work of the teacher is likely to be wasted.

READING. - Pupils must be taught to read loudly and distinctly. Every word and sentence must be fully explained to them, and from time to time they should be required to state the sense of a lesson or sentence, in their own words, in English, and also in their own language if the teacher understands it.

GENERAL. - Instructions are to be direct, the voice and blackboard being the principal agents. The unnecessary use of textbooks to be avoided.

N.B. - It will be considered a proof of the incompetency of a teacher if pupils are found to read in 'parrot fashion' only, i.e., without the least understanding what they read. And the following remark applies to all teaching, viz.: - Everything must be thoroughly understood, before a pupil is advanced to further studies.

Table, see page 360

SCHOOL STATEMENT
SHOWING the Condition of Indian Day Schools in the Dominion (from which Returns have been received), for the Year ended 30th June, 1898.

School.	Reserve.	Agency.	Teacher.	Denomination.	Appropriation for Salary or Yearly Grant.	From what Fund School paid.	NUMBER ON ROLL.			Average Attendance.	STANDARD.						School
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Boys.	Girls.	Total.	...	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	...
ONTARIO.	...	...	...	...	\$ cts.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	ONTARIO.
*Alnwick	Alnwick	Alnwick	J. Arthur Slade	Methodist	250 00	Band and Methodist	16	23	39	23	12	5	9	11	2	...	Alnwick
Back Settlement	Caradoc	Caradoc	Miss Elsie Cobban	Undenominational	200 00	Band	12	12	24	14	6	7	8	3	...	...	Back Settlement
Bear Creek	Caradoc	Caradoc	Miss Martha Nicholls	Undenominational	200 00	Band	17	10	27	7	19	4	4	...	...	...	Bear Creek
Buzwah	Manitoulin Island	Manitowaning	David Craddock	Roman Catholic	200 00	Band	8	4	12	6	5	3	2	2	...	...	Buzwah
Cape Croker	Cape Croker	Cape Croker	Miss Lizzie-J. Glazier	Undenominational	300 00	Band	21	4	25	10	16	3	4	1	1	...	Cape Croker
Christian Island	Christian Island	Penetanguishene.	Rev. E.T. Douglas	Methodist	375 00	Band and Methodist	19	13	32	9	23	4	2	1	2	...	Christian Island
Fort William (Boys)	Fort William	Northern	Sister M. Ambrose	Roman Catholic	500 00	Voted	26	...	26	11	15	8	3	...	...	...	Fort William (Boys)
Fort William (Girls)	Fort William	Northern	Sister M. Ambrose	Roman Catholic	500 00	Voted	...	26	26	14	14	11	1	...	...	...	Fort William (Girls)
French Bay	Saugeen	Saugeen	Miss Helen Cameron	Undenominational	300 00	Band	14	13	27	15	18	4	3	2	...	...	French Bay
Garden River (R.C.)	Garden River	Sault Ste. Marie	Rev. P.E. Lamarche	Roman Catholic	500 00	Vote and Band	35	41	76	42	20	19	25	8	4	...	Garden River (R.C.)
Garden River (C.E.)	Garden River	Sault Ste. Marie	Miss E. Williamson	Church of England	300 00	Band	23	22	45	19	33	6	5	1	...	...	Garden River(C.E.)
Georgina Island	Georgina Island	Rama	Miss Alberta Mark	Methodist	150 00	Band and Methodist	16	6	22	15	10	3	4	2	3	...	Georgina Island
Golden Lake	...	Golden Lake	Miss S.M. Dunne	Roman Catholic	300 00	Band	10	8	18	9	11	1	2	4	...	...	Golden Lake
Henvey Inlet	Henvey Inlet	Parry Sound	Miss Ada McIntosh	Undenominational	250 00	Voted	13	21	34	17	19	4	6	4	1	...	Henvey Inlet
Hiawatha	Rice Lake	Alnwick	J.A. Windsor	Methodist	250 00	Band and Methodist	9	10	19	7	1	2	9	2	5	...	Hiawatha
Jackfish Island	Jackfish Island	Northern	J.A. Blais	Roman Catholic	250 00	Voted	19	5	24	7	22	2	...	...	...	...	Golden Lake
Kettle Point	Kettle Point	Sarnia	Miss Annie Vance	Undenominational	250 00	Band	10	10	20	9	11	2	7	...	...	...	Kettle Point

(t)Lake Helen	Red Rock	Northern	Mrs. J.H. Mackay	Roman Catholic	250 00	Voted	11	7	18	8	7	2	1	...	...	...	Lake Helen
Mattawa	At Mattawa	...	Rev. Sis. St. Gregory	Roman Catholic	100 00	Voted	9	14	23	19	12	3	2	5	1	...	Mattawa
Mississauga River	Manitoulin Island	Manitowaning	Miss Louisa, Dyke	Roman Catholic	250 00	Voted	15	7	22	10	17	3	2	...	...	...	Mississauga River
Moraviantown	Moravian	Moravian	Willis N. Tobias	Undenominational	350 00	Band	25	16	41	15	9	11	17	3	1	...	Moraviantown
Moravian Orphanage	Moravian	Moravian	Miss Dora Miller	Moravian Society	...	Moravian Missionary Society	3	22	25	18	4	6	3	6	6	...	Moravian Orphanage
Muncey	Caradoc	Caradoc	Miss Lucy Fisher	Church of England	200 00	Vote and Church of England	12	7	19	8	6	6	5	2	...	...	Muncey
New Credit	New Credit	New Credit	Geo. S. Donnelly	Undenominational	325 00	Band	21	14	35	16	15	1	6	12	1	...	New Credit
Nipissing	Nipissing	Parry Sound	Miss Rose E. McGee	Undenominational	250 00	Voted	7	14	21	10	13	3	4	1	...	...	Nipissing
Oneida No. 1	Oneida	Oneida	L.D. Gray	Methodist	300 00	Vote and Methodist	10	10	20	12	11	6	1	2	...	...	Oneida No. 1
Oneida No. 2	Oneida	Oneida	Levi T. Doxtator	Church of England	200 00	Vote and Church of England	23	15	38	25	25	6	5	2	...	...	Oneida No. 2
Oneida No. 3	Oneida	Oneida	C.A. Vollick	Methodist	250 00	Vote and Methodist	23	11	34	21	17	3	12	2	...	...	Oneida No. 3
Pays Plat	Pays Plat	Northern	Miss Nora Murphy	Roman Catholic	250 00	Voted	9	5	14	7	5	9	...	...	...	...	Pays Plat
Port Elgin	Cape Croker	Cape Croker	Thos. R. Ferguson	Undenominational	300 00	Band	13	9	22	10	11	8	...	3	...	...	Port Elgin
Rama	Rama	Rama	John Laurence	Methodist	250 00	Band and Methodist	15	19	34	17	27	4	3	...	...	...	Rama
River Settlement	Caradoc	Caradoc	Joseph Fisher	Undenominational	200 00	Band	15	12	27	12	14	4	7	2	...	...	River Settlement
Ryerson	Parry Island	Parry Sound	Byron M. Jacobs	Undenominational	250 00	Band	17	7	4	8	9	...	2	13	...	...	Ryerson
Sagamook	Spanish River	Manitowaning	Benjamin Swezey	Roman Catholic	250 00	Voted	16	10	26	9	16	7	3	...	...	...	Sagamook
Saugeen	Saugeen	Saugeen	Miss Ollie Miller	Undenominational	300 00	Band	19	9	28	13	13	4	9	1	1	...	Saugeen
Scotch Settlement	Saugeen	Saugeen	John Burr	Undenominational	300 00	Band	15	11	26	19	7	9	6	4	...	...	Scotch Settlement
Serpent River	Serpent River	Manitowaning	Miss L.M. Healey	Roman Catholic	250 00	Voted	11	8	19	7	14	5	...	...	...	...	Serpent River
Shawanaga	Shawanaga	Parry Sound	Miss E.R. Lawrence	Undenominational	250 00	Vote and Band	10	12	22	13	7	5	4	4	2	...	Shawanaga

Sheguiandah	Sheguiandah	Manitowaning	Miss S.A. McFarland	Church of England	300 00	Band	13	12	25	8		14	9	1	1	...	...	Sheguiandah
Sheshegwaning	Sheshegwaning	Manitowaning	Louis Tilson	Roman Catholic	200 00	Band	12	6	18	10		14	4	...	...	...	...	Sheshegwaning
Sidney Bay	Cape Croker	Cape Croker	Miss Isabella McIver	Udenominational	300 00	Band	16	12	28	16		11	6	6	4	1	...	Sidney Bay
Six Nations No. 1	Six Nations	Six Nations	Elam D. Bearfoot	Udenominational	...	Band	25	13	38	19		22	5	4	3	3	1	Six Nations No. 1
Six Nations No. 2	Six Nations	Six Nations	Miss Lizzie Davis	Udenominational	...	Band	24	19	43	26		21	10	8	3	1	...	Six Nations No. 2
Six Nations No. 3	Six Nations	Six Nations	Miss Sarah C. Smith	Udenominational	...	Band	25	21	46	17		20	18	4	4	...	...	Six Nations No. 3
Six Nations No. 5	Six Nations	Six Nations	Miss M.J. SCOW	Udenominational	...	Band	18	10	28	20		20	3	2	1	2	...	Six Nations No. 5
Six Nations No. 6	Six Nations	Six Nations	Miss H. Curley	Udenominational	450 00	Band	15	13	28	10		15	8	3	1	1	...	Six Nations No. 6
Six Nations No. 7	Six Nations	Six Nations	Miss E. N. Latham	Udenominational	...	Band	37	36	73	35		42	18	9	2	2	...	Six Nations No. 7
Six Nations No. 9	Six Nations	Six Nations	John Lickers	Udenominational	...	Band	24	24	48	35		11	18	3	10	6	...	Six Nations No. 9
Six Nations No. 10	Six Nations	Six Nations	Miss Sarah Davis	Udenominational	...	Band	32	16	48	20		15	20	4	3	4	2	Six Nations No. 10
Six Nations No. 11	Six Nations	Six Nations	P.J. Adams	Udenominational	...	Band	19	24	43	20		27	9	5	2	5	...	Six Nations No. 11
Skene	Parry Sound	Parry Sound	Miss K.P. Laurence	Udenominational	200 00	Band	3	8	11	5		2	5	3	1	...	...	Skene

[*Only one return received.] [(t)School closed December quarter.]

Table, see page 362

[illegible]

(Girls)	(unceded)	Manitowaning	Walker	Roman Catholic	300 00	Voted	...	48	48	14	34	7	6	1	...	...	(Girls)
Wikwemikongsing	Wikwemikongsing	Manitowaning	Miss A. de Lamorandière	Roman Catholic	200 00	Voted	14	6	20	5	20	...	...	...	...	...	Wikwemikongsing
Total, Ontario	...	...	...	...	...	...	1222	999	2221	1041	1150	445	347	204	71	4	Total, Ontario

[*School closed during September and December quarters.]

Table, see page 364

Mission	Temiscamingue	Temiscamingue	Perpetue	Roman Catholic	100 00	Voted	3	4	7	5	6	1	...	...	...	...	Mission
Total, Quebec	...	...	...	...	...	...	397	351	748	342	362	148	102	110	22	4	Total, Quebec
NOVA SCOTIA.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	NOVA SCOTIA.
Bear River	Bear River	Bear River	J.L. DeVany	Roman Catholic	300 00	Voted	11	6	17	9	8	2	...	4	3	...	Bear River
Cow Bay	Cole Harbour	District No. 5	Miss M.C. Blank	Roman Catholic	200 00	Voted	7	9	16	9	8	3	4	3	1	...	Cow Bay
Eskasoni	Eskasoni	District No. 13	R. McMillan	Roman Catholic	200 00	Voted	11	5	16	5	13	2	1	...	...	...	Eskasoni
Middle River	Middle River	Victoria County	Alex. McDougal	Roman Catholic	200 00	Voted	13	12	25	6	13	9	3	...	...	...	Middle River
New Germany	Lunenburg	Lunenburg	Miss A S. Taylor	Roman Catholic	300 00	Voted	7	4	11	7	...	3	1	2	2	3	New Germany
Salmon River	Salmon River	District No. 10	D.A. Campbell	Roman Catholic	200 00	Voted	17	9	26	9	6	10	5	3	2	...	Salmon River
Shubenacadie	Indian Brook	Shubenacadie	R.J. Logan	Roman Catholic	240 00	Voted	11	11	20	20	10	3	2	3	2	...	Shubenacadie,
Whycocomagh	Whycocomagh	Whycocomagh	P.A. Murphy	Roman Catholic	200 00	Voted	13	13	26	8	15	7	1	3	...	...	Whycocomagh
Total, Nova Scotia	...	...	...	...	...	...	88	69	157	60	70	39	17	18	10	3	Total, Nova Scotia
NEW BRUNSWICK.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	NEW BRUNSWICK.
Burnt Church	Church Point	North-eastern	John Flanagan	Roman Catholic	200 00	Voted	18	6	24	8	9	7	5	2	1	...	Burnt Church
Big Cove	B g Cove	North-eastern	Miss M.N. Babin	Roman Catholic	250 00	Voted	23	15	38	16	19	19	...	...	...	...	Big Cove
Eel Ground	Eel Ground	North-eastern	Michael Flinne	Roman Catholic	250 00	Voted	6	6	12	6	2	6	2	2	...	...	Eel Ground
Kingsclear	Kingsclear	Western	Miss F. McGinn	Roman Catholic	250 00	Voted	14	9	23	17	6	5	9	2	1	...	Kingsclear
St. Mary's	St. Mary's	Western	Miss M.J. Rush	Roman Catholic	250 00	Voted	11	9	20	10	11	6	2	1	...	...	St. Mary's
Tobique	Tobique	Western	Miss E.M. O'Brien	Roman Catholic	240 00	Vote and Band	9	19	28	14	13	11	3	1	...	...	Tobique
Total, New Brunswick	...	...	...	...	...	...	81	64	145	71	60	54	21	8	2	...	Total, New Brunswick
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.
Lennox Island	Lennox Island	Lennox Island	Casimir J.	Roman Catholic	300 00	Vote	23	9	32	11	11	3	6	7	4	1	Lennox Island.

[illegible]

Table, see page 366.

[illegible]

Port Essington	Skeena	North-west Coast	Miss Kate Tranter	Methodist	300 00	Voted	11	18	29	11	21	4	2	2	...	...	Port Essington
Port Simpson	At Port Simpson	North-west Coast	Chas. M. Richards	Methodist	300 00	Voted	67	35	102	37	51	22	18	4	5	2	Port Simpson
Quamichan	Quamichan	Cowichan	Rev G.C VanGoethen	Roman Catholic	...	...	22	8	30	25	19	11	...	...	...	...	Quamichan
Saanich	Saanich Wm. Thompson	Quamichan	Wm. Thompson	Church of England	300 00	Voted	20	2	25	20	11	8	6	...	...	...	Saanich
Skidegate	Queen Charlotte Islands	North-west Coast	Miss V.M. Lawson	Methodist	300 00	Voted	26	19	45	17	17	12	11	4	1	...	Skidegate
Songhees	Songhees	Cowichan	Sister M. Berchmans	Roman Catholic	300 00	Voted	11	14	25	12	8	4	5	...	...	...	Songhees
Ucluelet	Itedsu	West Coast	Miss E.M. Armstrong	Presbyterian	300 00	Voted	13	15	28	11	20	6	2	...	...	...	Ucluelet
Total, British Columbia	...	...	...	...	...	...	524	433	957	440	558	216	125	41	15	2	Total, British Columbia

Table, see page 368.

School.	Reserve.	Agency.	Teacher.	Denomination.	Appropriation for Salary or Yearly Grant.	From what Fund School paid.	NUMBER ON ROLL.			Average Attendance.	STANDARD.						School
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Boys.	Girls.	Total.	...	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	...
MANITOBA.		...	...	...	\$ cts.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	MANITOBA.
Assabasca	Rainy River	Rat Portage	R.E. Atkinson	Church of English	300 00	Voted	14	22	36	10	26	10	...	...	...	...	Assabasca
Berens River	Berens River	Berens River	Mary Hayne	Methodist	300 00	Voted	29	32	61	24	52	4	4	1	...	...	Berens River
Big Eddy	Pas	Pas	Robert Bear	Church of England	300 00	Voted	19	17	36	11	21	11	4	...	...	...	Big Eddy
Black River	BlackRiver	Berens River	B. McKenzie	Church of England	300 00	Voted	11	2	13	6	1	5	6	1	...	...	Black River
Broken Head	Broken Head	Clandeboyce	M.B. Edwards	Church of England	300 00	Voted	13	11	24	8	17	5	2	...	...	...	Broken Head
Chemawawin	Chemawawin	Pas	W.C. Lundie	Church of England	300 00	Voted	23	22	45	21	33	12	...	...	...	...	Chemawawin
Coucheeching	Coucheeching	Coucheeching	P.J. Robinson	Roman Catholic	300 00	Voted	7	4	11	3	7	4	...	...	...	...	Coucheeching
Crane River	Crane River	Manitowapaw	John Moar	Church of England	300 00	Voted	7	5	12	8	5	3	2	2	...	...	Crane River
Cross Lake	Cross Lake	Berens River	Ed. Paupanekis	Methodist	300 00	Voted	14	30	44	11	22	10	4	8	...	...	Cross Lake
Ebb and Flow Lake	Ebb and Flow Lake	Manitowapaw	M. Dumas	Roman Catholic	300 00	Voted	9	4	16	8	4	1	7	1	...	...	Ebb and Flow Lake
Fairford (Upper)	Fairford	Manitowapaw	Geo. Bruce	Church of England	300 00	Voted	5	9	14	9	6	...	3	1	4	...	Fairford (Upper)
Fairford (Lower)	Fairford	Manitowapaw	Kemper Garrioch	Church of England	300 00	Voted	21	18	39	27	23	9	2	5	...	...	Fairford (Lower)
Fisher River	Fisher River	Berens River	J.N. Clinton	Methodist	300 00	Voted	33	19	52	24	26	8	13	5	...	...	Fisher River
*Fort Alexander (Upper)	Fort Alexander	Clandeboyce	J. Arran Wilson	Church of England	300 00	Voted	17	12	29	12	15	6	6	...	...	...	Fort Alexander (Upper)
Fort Alexander (Lower)	Fort Alexander	Clandeboyce	K. Garrioch	Church of England	300 00	Voted	14	13	27	13	17	7	...	3	...	...	Fort Alexander (Lower)
Fort Alexander (R.C.)	Fort Alexander	Clandeboyce	R. Chevrefils	Roman Catholic	300 00	Voted	11	7	18	9	14	3	1	...	...	...	Fort Alexander (R C.)
Frenchman's Head	Lac Seul	Savanne	A.T. Norquay	Church of England	300 00	Voted	25	1	26	12	25	1	...	...	...	...	Frenchman's Head
Grand Rapids	Grand Rapids	Pas	T.H.P.	Church of	300 00	Voted	18	8	26	11	21	3	2	...	...	...	Grand Rapids

[illegible]

(East)	St. Peter's	Clandeboyce	Jackson	England	300 00	Voted	13	16	29	12	10	4	11	4	...	...	Peter's(East)
St. Peter's (R.C.)	St. Peter's	Clandeboyce	Alice Genthon	Roman Catholic	300 00	Voted	6	6	12	7	6	2	3	1	...	...	St. Peter's (R.C.)
The Dalles	Rat Portage	Rat Portage	John Kippling	Church of England	300 00	Voted	6	6	12	4	6	2	2	2	...	...	The Dalles
Wabigoon	Wabigoon	Savanne	Amy Johns	Church of England	300 00	Voted	13	11	24	7	13	6	5	...	...	...	Wabigoon
(tt)Wabuskang	Wabuskang	Savanne	R.E. Atkinson	Church of England	300 00	Voted	7	13	20	6	19	1	...	...	...	...	(tt)Wabuskang
Water Hen River	Water Hen River Manitowapaw	Savanne	J.H. Adam	Roman Catholic	\$12 per capita	Voted	13	20	33	25	24	8	1	...	...	...	Water Hen River
Total, Manitoba	...	...	...	...	...	...	765	658	1423	612	859	295	198	57	12	2	Total, Manitoba

[*Open only one quarter.] [(t)Day pupils at the boarding school.] [(tt)Only one return received. Day pupils at the boarding school.] 14 - 24 1/2

Table, see page 370.

[illegible]

Montreal Lake	Montreal Lake	Duck Lake	Rev. T.C. Clarke	Church of England	300 00	Voted	13	12	25	3	16	7	2	...	...	...	Montreal Lake
Morley	Morley	Stony	John W. Niddrie	Methodist	300 00	Voted	22	26	48	13	34	7	7	...	...	...	Morley
Oak River Sioux	Oak River	Birtle	E. Francis Cox	Church of England	300 00	Voted	24	19	43	19	31	9	3	...	...	...	Oak River Sioux
Okanase	Okanase	Birtle	R.C. McPherson	Presbyterian	300 00	Voted	7	9	16	9	6	5	5	...	...	...	Okanase
Poundmaker's	Poundmaker's	Battleford	Victoria Arcand	Roman Catholic	300 00	Voted	7	8	15	7	4	6	1	4	...	...	Poundmaker's
Red Pheasant	Red Pheasant	Battleford	M. Wilson	Church of England	300 00	Voted	12	12	24	11	16	6	2	...	...	...	Red Pheasant
Running Wolf	Blood	Blood	Rev. J. Rion	Roman Catholic.	300 00	Voted	6	5	11	6	7	4	...	...	...	...	Running Wolf
Saddle Lake	Saddle Lake	Saddle Lake	A.G. McKittrick	Methodist	300 00	Voted	15	10	25	7	22	3	...	...	...	...	Saddle Lake
Sampson's	Sampson's	Hobbema	Hanna Shaw	Methodist	300 00	Voted	9	13	22	5	14	1	7	...	...	...	Sampson's
Shoal River	Keys	Swan River	E.H. Bassing	Church of England	300 00	Voted	10	13	23	11	10	10	3	...	...	...	Shoal River
Sioux Mission	Near Prince Albert	...	Annie Cameron	Presbyterian	300 00	Voted	8	12	20	8	16	4	...	...	...	...	Sioux Mission
Sweet Grass	Sweet Grass	Battleford	John Pritchard	Roman Catholic	300 00	Voted	4	6	10	6	3	5	2	...	...	...	Sweet Grass
Thunderchild's	Thunderchild	Battleford	Philip McDonald	Church of England	300 00	Voted	9	11	20	8	14	6	...	...	...	...	Thunderchild's
White Cap Sioux	Moose Woods	...	Mrs. W.R. Tucker. Methodist	Methodist	300 00	Voted	4	8	12	8	3	...	6	3	...	...	White Cap Sioux
White Fish Lake	James Seenum's	Saddle Lake	Mina German	Methodist	300 00	Voted	9	15	24	19	...	3	2	...	...	...	White Fish Lake
White Whale Lake	Paul's	Edmonton	W.G. Blewett	Methodist	300 00	Voted	12	16	28	7	28	...	...	...	...	...	White Whale Lake
Total, N.W.T.	...	...	...	...	...	...	342	351	693	473	131	67	22	...	...	...	Total, N.W.T.

[*Day pupils at boarding school.]

Table, see page 372.

School.	District.	Teacher.	Denomination.	Appropriation for Salary or Yearly Grant.	From what Fund School paid.	NUMBER ON ROLL.			Average Attendance.	STANDARD.						School
...	...	...	...	...	...	Boys.	Girls.	Total.	...	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	...
OUTSIDE TREATY LIMITS.	...	...	...	\$ cts.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	OUTSIDE TREATY LIMITS.
*Albany	Moosonee Diocese, James Bay	Rev. T. Vincent	Church of England	200 00	Voted	32	22	54	23	54	...	...	...	...	...	Albany
Fort Chippewyan	Athabasca & Mackenzie River	E. Hatley	Church of England	200 00	Voted	6	4	10	6	4	3	2	1	...	...	Fort Chippewyan
*Fort George	Moosonee Diocese, east coast James Bay	E.W. Walton	Church of England	200 00	Voted	57	59	116	25	116	...	...	...	...	...	Fort George
*Irene Training	Fort Vermillion	Rev. A.J. Warwick	Church of England	200 00	Voted	10	5	15	8	15	...	...	...	...	...	Irene Training
*Moose Fort	Moosonee Diocese, James Bay	Rev. J. Taylor	Church of England	200 00	Voted	30	52	82	32	82	...	...	...	...	...	Moose Fort
Nativity Mission (Holy Angels)	Athabasca & Mackenzie River District	Rev. Sister Martin	Roman Catholic	...	...	6	8	14	14	16	...	5	2	1	...	Nativity Mission (Holy Angels)
Providence Mis. (Sacred Heart)	Athabasca & Mackenzie River District	Rev. Sister Seguin	Roman Catholic	200 00	Voted	11	15	26	17	7	11	5	1	2	...	Providence Mis. (Sacred Heart)
*Rupert's House	Moosonee Diocese, Great Whale River	W.G. Walton	Church of England	200 00	Voted	18	15	33	18	33	...	...	...	...	...	Rupert's House
Vermillion, (St. Henri)	Fort Vermillion	Rev. J. Dupui	Roman Catholic	200 00	Voted	6	4	10	9	7	3	...	...	...	...	Vermillion, (St. Henri)
Total	...	...	...	...	...	176	184	360	152	324	17	12	4	3	...	Total

[*No standard given.]

Table, see page 374

SHOWING the Condition of Indian Boarding Schools, for the Year ended 30th June, 1898.

[illegible]

[illegible]

Round Lake	Crooked Lake Agency	Rev. R. McKay	Presbyterian	30 pupils, \$72 per cap.	Voted	17	16	33	22	20	6	7	...	...	...	Round Lake
Sarcee	On Sarcee Reserve	Percy Stocken	Church of England	20 pupils, \$72 per cap.	Voted	10	8	18	15	6	...	9	...	3	...	Sarcee
St. Albert	At St. Albert Settlement	Rev. Sis. Dandurand	Roman Catholic	80 pupils, \$72 per cap.	Voted	41	44	85	76	44	12	3	15	7	4	St.. Albert
White Eagle	Blackfoot	Rev. H.W.G. Stocken	Church of England	40 pupils, \$72 per cap.	Voted	35	...	35	24	21	9	5	...	...	...	White Eagle Blackfoot
Total, N.W.T.	...	...	...	...	...	481	340	771	598	414	147	115	62	27	6	Total, N.W.T.

Table, see page 376

School.	Situation.	Principal.	Denomination.	Grant.	From what Fund paid.	NUMBER ON ROLL.			Average Attendance.	STANDARD.						School.
...	...	...	...	...	Boys.	Girls.	Total.	...	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	...	...
OUTSIDE TREATY LIMITS.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	OUTSIDE TREATY LIMITS.
Isle-a-la-Crosse	At Isle-a-la-Crosse, Mackenzie River District	Rev. Sister Langelier	Roman Catholic	12 pupils, \$72 per cap.	Voted	7	11	18	12	10	3	4	1	...	...	Isle-a-la-Crosse
Lesser Slave Lake, C.E.	At Lesser Slave Lake, Peace River District	C.D. White	Church of England	20 pupils, \$72 per cap.	Voted	23	12	35	11	9	12	8	6	...	...	Lesser Slave Lake, C.E.
Lesser Slave Lake, R.C.	At Lesser Slave Lake, Peace River District	Rev. D. Laferrière	Roman Catholic	20 pupils, \$72 per cap.	Voted	17	23	40	35	21	9	8	2	...	...	Lesser Slave Lake, R.C.
Total	...	...	...	...	...	47	46	93	58	40	24	20	9	...	...	Total

Table, see page 378.

SCHOOL STATEMENT - Concluded.
SHOWING the Condition of Indian Industrial Schools in the Dominion for the Year ended 30th June, 1898.

School.	Situation.	Principal.	Denomination.	Grant.	From what Fund Paid.	NUMBER ON ROLL.			Average Attendance.	STANDARD.						INDUSTRIES.										School.
...	...	...	...	...	...	Boys.	Girls.	Total.	...	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	Carpenter.	Shoemak'r.	Tailor.	Blacksm'h.	Baker.	Harnesm'r.	Printer.	Tinsmith.	...
ONTARIO.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	ONTARIO.
*Mohawk Institute.	At Brantford	Rev. R. Ashton	Undenominational	91 pupils at \$60 p. capita	Voted	56	75	131	117	4	21	25	20	36	25	...	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	Mohawk Institute.
*Mount Elgin Institute	At Muncey	Rev. W.W. Shepherd	Methodist	100 pupils at \$60 p. capita	Vote & school fund	55	51	106	98	35	22	29	5	12	3	2	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	Mount Elgin Institute.
Shingwauk Home	At Sault Ste. Marie	Geo. Ley King	Church of England	100 pupils at \$60 p. capita.	Vote & school fund	68	2	70	65	14	21	14	13	8	...	4	2	8	...	...	...	...	...	Shingwauk Home
Wikwemikong (Boys)	At Wikwemikong	Rev G.A. Artus	Roman Catholic	45 pupils at \$60 p. capita.	Voted	64	...	64	51	9	13	19	14	9	...	6	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	Wikwemikong (Boys)
(t)Wikwemikong (Girls)	At Wikwemikong	Rev G.A. Artus	Roman Catholic	45 pupils at \$60 p. capita.	Voted	...	55	55	49	15	4	19	10	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Wikwemikong (Girls)
...	...	...	...	...	...	243	183	426	380	77	81	106	62	72	28	12	11	8	1	...	...	...	...	...
BRITISH COLUMBIA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	BRITISH COLUMBIA.
(t)Alert Bay	At Alert Bay, on Nimkish Reserve	Rev. A.W. Corker	Church of England	35 pupils at \$130 p. capita.	Voted	27	...	27	17	8	4	11	4	...	...	13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Alert Bay
Coqualeetza Home	At Chiliwack, Fraser River Agency	Rev. J. Hall	Methodist	80 pupils at \$130	Voted	63	54	117	98	42	23	19	14	18	1	...	3	...	...	2	...	...	...	Coqualeetza Home

(tt)Rupert's Land	At Middle Church	Rev. J.H. Fairlie	Church of England	...	Voted	46	33	79	59	33	13	18	9	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	Rupert's Land
(t)St. Boniface	At. St. Boniface	Rev. J.B. Dorais	Roman Catholic	100 pupils at \$110 p. capita.	Voted	59	50	109	101	19	14	29	25	19	3	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(t)St. Boniface
...	...	...	...	...	...	211	200	411	291	106	76	118	65	43	3	28	9	6	3	...	3	11	2	...
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.
(t)Battleford	At Battleford, Sask.	Rev. E. Matheson	Church of England	145 pupils at \$150 p. capita.	Voted	73	42	115	103	41	12	29	18	15	...	13	2	...	3	...	...	2	...	Battleford
(tt)Calgary	At Calgary, Alta.	Rev. G.H. Hogbin	Church of England	...	Voted	45	...	45	31	15	13	14	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Calgary
(t)Qu'Appelle	At Qu'Appelle, Assa.	Rev. J. Hugonnard	Roman Catholic	225 pupils at \$125 p. capita.	Voted	111	129	240	221	54	60	76	25	25	...	9	6	...	5	7	...	1	...	Qu'Appelle
(t)Red Deer	At Red Deer, Alta.	Kev. C.E. Somerset	Methodist	80 pupils at \$140 p. capita.	Voted	48	31	79	51	30	13	28	5	3	...	6	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	Red Deer
(t)Regina	At Regina, Assa.	Rev. A.J. McLeod	Presbyterian	150 pupils at \$130 p. capita.	Voted	84	55	139	106	29	14	22	44	18	12	9	1	...	...	2	...	4	...	Regina
(t)St. Joseph's	At High Riv., Alta.	Rev. A. Naessens	Roman Catholic	130 pupils at \$140 p. capita.	Voted	84	33	117	103	47	34	20	14	2	...	13	5	...	...	1	...	...	...	St. Joseph's
...	...	...	...	...	...	445	290	735	615	216	146	189	109	63	12	50	14	...	9	10	...	7	...	...

[*All girls taught sewing, knitting and general house work.] [(t)All girls taught sewing, knitting and general household duties.] [(tt)All expenses paid by Government.] [NOTE. - All boys at Industrial schools are taught farming.]

Table, see page 380

SUMMARY OF SCHOOL STATEMENT.

Province.	CLASS OF SCHOOL.			Number of Schools.	NUMBER ON ROLL.			Average Attendance.	Percentage of Average.	STANDARDS.						INDUSTRIES TAUGHT.								Total.	Province.
...	Day.	Boarding.	Industrial.	...	Boys.	Girls.	Total.	...	...	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	Carpenter.	Shoemaker.	Tailor.	Blacksmith.	Baker.	Harnessmaker.	Printer.	Tinsmith.	...	...
Ontario	71	1	5	77	1,471	1,199	2,670	1,441	53.93	1,237	531	460	267	143	32	12	11	8	1	...	...	...	...	32	Ontario
Quebec	17	...	...	17	397	351	748	342	45.72	362	148	102	110	22	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Quebec
Nova Scotia	8	...	...	8	88	69	157	60	38.21	70	39	17	18	10	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Nova Scotia
New Brunswick	6	...	...	6	81	64	145	71	48.96	60	54	21	8	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	New Brunswick
Prince Edward Island	1	...	...	1	23	9	32	11	34.37	11	3	6	7	4	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Prince Edward Island
British Columbia	27	4	7	38	801	749	1,550	954	61.55	698	324	250	167	93	18	52	20	...	...	2	4	...	...	78	British Columbia
Manitoba	46	4	4	54	1,015	917	1,932	984	50.93	1,016	389	335	127	60	5	28	9	6	3	...	3	11	2	62	Manitoba
North-west Territories	34	20	6	60	1,218	981	2,199	1,460	66.39	1,103	424	371	193	90	18	50	14	...	9	10	...	7	...	90	North-west Territories
Outside Treaty Limits	9	3	...	12	223	230	453	210	46.35	364	41	32	13	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Outside Treaty Limits
Totals	219	32	22	273	5,317	4,569	9,886	5,533	55.55	4,921	1,953	1,594	910	427	81	142	54	14	13	12	7	18	2	262	...

[NOTE. - All boys at industrial schools are taught farming.]

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
OTTAWA, 30th June, 1898.

Table, see page 382

INDIAN LAND STATEMENT.

SHOWING the number of acres of Indian Lands sold during the year ended 30th June, 1898, the total amount of purchase money, and the approximate quantity of surveyed Indian Lands remaining unsold at that date.

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO.	...	...	...	...	...
Town or Township.	County or District.	Number of Acres sold.	Amount of Sale.	Approximate Quantity remaining unsold.	Remarks.
...	...	...	\$ cts.	Acres.	...
Albemarle	Bruce	854.00	476 25	1,909.00	...
Amabel	Bruce	295.00	230 53	1,779.45	...
Eastnor	Bruce	1,105.00	549 70	5,962.32	...
Lindsay	Bruce	100.00	15 00	9,636.00	...
St. Edmund	Bruce	...	...	33,612.00	...
Bury (town plot)	Bruce	75.17	50 00	1,636.00	...
Hardwicke (town plot)	Bruce	...	...	1,111.00	...
Oliphant (town plot)	Bruce	...	...	40.09	...
Southampton (town plot)	Bruce	...	...	26.25	...
Warton (town plot)	Bruce	4.50	119 00	30.45	...
Brooke (town plot)	Grey	5.00	30 00	...	...
Keppel	Grey	107.75	66 28	2,938.10	...
Saugeen Fishing Islands	Lake Huron	...	...	880.50	...
Cape Hurd Islands	Georgian Bay	...	...	7,720.50	...
Mississagua Reserve	Algoma District	...	...	1,173.64	...
Thessalon	Algoma District	161.60	217 60	2,986.22	...
Thessalon Town	Algoma District	2.24	124 75	83.30	...
Aweres	Algoma District	...	...	13,584.00	...
Archibald	Algoma District	...	...	2,900.00	...
Dennis	Algoma District	...	...	3,349.00	...
Fisher	Algoma District	160.00	80 00	9,442.00	...
Herrick	Algoma District	...	...	7,267.53	...

Havilland	Algoma District	78.50	39 25	3,581.50	...
Kars	Algoma District	...	...	9,459.00	...
Apaquosh (town plot)	Algoma District	...	...	316.23	...
Laird	Algoma District	80.36	50 21	8,300.28	...
MacDonald	Algoma District	...	...	1,996.85	...
Meredith	Algoma District	365.55	142 78	7,238.10	...
Garden River Reserve	Algoma District	144.28	432 84	...	Railway right of way.
Duncan	Algoma District	80.00	80 00	14,258.00	Formerly part of Garden River Reserve.
Kehoe	Algoma District	...	...	17,178.00	...
Pennefather	Algoma District	...	...	18,131.00	...
Tilley	Algoma District	...	...	12,691.00	...
Tupper	Algoma District	...	...	2,800.00	...
Fenwick	Algoma District	...	...	12,617.25	...
Vankoughnet	Algoma District	...	...	10,518.00	...
Shingcouicouse (town plot)	Algoma District	...	...	269.00	...
Bidwell	Manitoulin Dist.	300.00	101 25	7,049.00	...
Howland	Manitoulin Dist.	400.00	148 27	4,960.00	...
Sheguiandah	Manitoulin Dist.	...	...	10,292.00	...
Sheguiandah (town plot)	Manitoulin Dist.	...	...	397.61	...
Billings	Manitoulin Dist.	299.00	123 00	5,878.00	...
Assiginack	Manitoulin Dist.	367.00	304 50	7,619.00	...
Campbell	Manitoulin Dist.	...	...	8,146.75	...
Manitowaning (town plot)	Manitoulin Dist.	0.40	24 00	38.87	...

Carnarvon	Manitoulin Dist.	700.00	208 00	11,926.00	...
Tehkummah	Manitoulin Dist.	600.00	300 00	7,558.60	...
Sandfield	Manitoulin Dist.	100.00	20 00	8,318.00	...
Shaftesbury (town plot)	Manitoulin Dist.	0.50	25 00	144.36	...
Tolsmaville	Manitoulin Dist.	...	...	1,564.21	...
Allan	Manitoulin Dist.	...	...	6,270.00	...
Burpee	Manitoulin Dist.	714.00	118 30	13,117.00	...
Barrie Island	Manitoulin Dist.	338.00	103 40	3,153.00	...
Gordon	Manitoulin Dist.	100.00	25 00	3,859.00	...
Gore Bay (town)	Manitoulin Dist.	...	...	5.78	...
Mills	Manitoulin Dist.	299.00	174 50	8,251.00	...
Cockburn Island	Manitoulin Dist.	100.00	50 00	36,440.00	...
Dawson	Manitoulin Dist.	343.00	164 35	29,443.00	...
Robinson	Manitoulin Dist.	394.00	152 00	47,019.00	...

INDIAN LAND STATEMENT, showing the number of acres of Indian Lands sold during the year ended 30th June, 1898, & c. - Concluded.

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO - Concluded.	...	...	...	...	...
Town or Township.	County or District.	Number of Acres sold.	Amount of Sale.	Approximate Quantity remaining unsold.	Remarks.
...	...	...	\$ cts.	Acres.	...
Neebing	Thunder Bay Dist.	...	...	3,778.00	...
Sarnia (town)	Lambton	...	...	5.58	...
Cayuga (village)	Haldimand	38.31	436 67	19.16	...
Cayuga	Haldimand	10.00	71 50	312.60	...
Dunn	Haldimand	...	...	1,571.50	...
Caledonia (town plot)	Haldimand	...	...	55.44	...
Brantford	Brant	...	...	136.10	...
Bronte (town plot)	Halton	...	...	10.93	...
Port Credit (town plot)	Peel	...	...	0.25	...
Deseronto	Hastings	...	...	6.50	...
River St. Lawrence	Prov. of Ontario	4.62	1,250 00	310.43	...
Otonabee River and Lakes	Peterborough	0.76	20 00	2,063.49	...
Thorah Island	Lake Simcoe	...	...	371.00	...
White Cloud Island	Georgian Bay	183.74	428 50	57.85	...
Sultana Island	Rainy River Dist.	...	...	421.12	...
Shannonville (town plot)	Hastings	0.75	60 00	3.00	...
Tyendinaga	Hastings	...	...	100.00	...
Islands in Georgian Bay	Georgian Bay	100.00	300 00	...	...
Alnwick	Northumberland	150.50	367 00	...	Survey not completed.
...	...	9,262.53	7,679 43	458,265.69	...
PROVINCE OF QUEBEC.	...	...	...	...	...
Ouiatchouan	Chicoutimi	67.00	26 80	11,537.18	...
Colraine	Megantic	...	...	1,203.00	...
Dundee	Huntingdon	672.42	3,138 30	7,919.64	...
Viger	Temiscouata	83.00	184 00	48.00	...
Maniwaki (town plot)	Ottawa	1.64	870 00	97.95	...
Maniwaki	Ottawa	340.10	586 35	...	Surrendered as sold.
Temiscamingue Reserve	Pontiac	234.80	1,124 20	...	Surrendered as sold.

...	...	1,399.21	5,929.65	20,805.77	...
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.	...	...	...	...	...
Papaschase	Alberta	3,323.00	12,805 50	1,702.83	...
Blackfoot Reserve	Alberta	100.85	529 70	...	Railway right of way.
Cowessas Reserve	Assiniboia	15.73	38 33	...	Railway right of way.
Swan Lake Reserve	Assiniboia	67.13	335 65	...	Railway right of way.
...	...	3,506.71	13,709 18	1,702.83	...

General Remarks.

The land sold during the year amounted to 14,168.45 acres, which realized \$27,318.26. The quantity of surrendered land in the hands of the department, in round numbers, is 480,774 acres. The principal outstanding on account of Indian lands, amounted to \$136,185.81, a considerable portion of which is not yet due. 14 - 25

SCHEDULE OF INDIAN RESERVES IN THE DOMINION.

ONTARIO.	...	...	...	...	...
No.	Name.	Where Situated.	Tribe or Band.	Area Acres.	Remarks.
1	Maganettawan	On the River Maganettawan.	Ojibbewas of Lake Huron	8,670	Reserved under the provisions of the Robinson Huron Treaty, 9th September, 1850; subsequently surveyed and confirmed by O.C., 31st January, 1853.
2	Henvey Inlet	At Henvey Inlet on Georgian Bay.	Ojibbewas of Lake Huron	24,930	Robinson Huron Treaty. (See note to No. 1.)
3	Point Grondin	At Point Grondin, north shore of Lake Huron.	Ojibbewas of Lake Huron	10,100	Robinson Huron Treaty. (See note to No. 1.)
4	White Fish River	At the mouth of White Fish River, north shore of Lake Huron.	Ojibbewas of Lake Huron	10,600	Robinson Huron Treaty. (See note to No. 1.)
5	Spanish River	At the mouth of Spanish River, north shore of Lake Huron.	Ojibbewas of Lake Huron	28,000	Robinson Huron Treaty. (See note to No. 1.)
6	White Fish River	At White Fish Lake, about 16 miles north of Collins Inlet, north shore of Lake Huron.	Ojibbewas of Lake Huron	43,755	Set apart under the provisions of the Robinson Huron Treaty. The reserve was not surveyed until 1884. The boundaries as then surveyed were amended and established by judgement of the court of 21st January, 1889. (Attorney General of Ontario vs. Francis et al.)
7	Serpent River	The peninsula east of the mouth of Serpent River, north shore of Lake Huron.	Ojibbewas of Lake Huron	27,480	Robinson Huron Treaty. (See note to No. 1.)
8	Mississagua River	At the mouth of Mississagua River, north shore of Lake Huron.	Ojibbewas of Lake Huron	9,120	Robinson Huron Treaty. (See note to No. 1.)
9	Dokis	On French River.	Ojibbewas of Lake Huron	30,300	Robinson Huron Treaty. (See note to No. 1.)
10	Nipissing	On the north shore of Lake Nipissing.	Ojibbewas of Lake Huron	80,640	Robinson Huron Treaty. (See note to No. 1.)
11	Wanapitae	At Lake Wanapitae.	Ojibbewas of Lake Huron	2,560	Robinson Huron Treaty. (See note to No. 1.)
		At the south-east			

12	Thessalon	corner of the Township of Thessalon, north shore of Lake Huron.	Ojibbewas of Lake Huron	2,307	Robinson Huron Treaty. The reserve originally consisted of the entire township, all of which, except the present reserve, has been surrendered for sale for the benefit of the Indians. (See note to No. 1.)
13	French River	At Ogawaning on French River.	Ojibbewas of Lake Huron	4,560	Robinson Huron Treaty. (See note to No. 1.)
14	Garden River	At Garden River, near Sault Ste. Marie.	Ojibbewas of Lake Huron	24,126	Robinson Huron Treaty. The reserve originally consisted of a tract containing about 130,000 acres, all of which, except the present reserve, has been surrendered for sale for the benefit of the Indians. (See note to No. 1.)
15A	Goulais Bay	At Batchewaung Bay, east end of Lake Superior; includes a small island situated at Sault Ste. Marie.	Ojibbewas of Lake Huron	1,595	The whole of the original reserve, excepting the island at Sault Ste. Marie, which contained about 157,440 acres, was set apart under the Robinson Huron Treaty, subsequently surveyed and finally confirmed by O.C., 31st January, 1852. It was surrendered for sale, for the benefit of the Indians, in 1859. The

No.	Name.	Where Situated.	Tribe or Band.	Area Acres.	Remarks.
...	...	...	...	...	present reserve at Goulais Bay is a portion of the original reserve set apart by Orders in Council in 1879 and 1885. The island at Sault Ste. Marie has never been surrendered.
16	Parry Island	In Georgian Bay, near its eastern shore	Ojibbewas of Lake Huron	19,000	Under the provisions of the Robinson-Huron Treaty the reserve was located on the mainland. The island was surveyed in lieu of that location, and the survey approved by the Commissioner of Crown Lands, 22nd November, 1853.
17	Shawanaga	In the Township of Shawanaga, Parry Sound District.	Ojibbewas of Lake Huron	8,475	Robinson Huron Treaty. (See note to No. 1.)
17A	Naiscoutaing	In the Township of Wallbridge and Harrison, Parry Sound District.	Ojibbewas of Lake Huron	2,650	Robinson Huron Treaty. (See note to No. 1.)
17B	...	Lots 34 and 35, concession 7, Township of Shawanaga, Parry Sound District.	Shawanaga Band	178	Vested by Order in Council of the Provincial Government dated 31st December, 1877, in the Dominion Government in trust for the Shawanga Band of Indians so long as the said band continues to occupy the said lots.
18	Temogaming	At Lake Temogaming	A band of Ojibbewas of Lake Huron, who had not been provided with a reserve under the provisions of the Robinson Huron Treaty.	64,000	Surveyed in 1884. The reserve has not been confirmed by the Provincial Government of Ontario.
19	Cockburn Island	On Cockburn Island, Lake Huron.	Ottawa and Chippewas of Lake Huron.	864	The Manitoulin Islands and islands on the north shore of Lake Huron were set apart, 9th August, 1836, by Sir Edmund Head, as a reserve for the Ottawas and Chippewas, and any other Indians who should be allowed to settle thereon. The Manitoulin and adjacent islands were surrendered for sale for the benefit of the Indians 6th October, 1862, and under the provisions of this surrender the present reserves, numbered 19 to 26 inclusive, were set apart.
		Manitoulin	Ottawa and		

20	Sheshewaning	Island.	Chippewas of Lake Huron.	5,000	...
21	Obidgewong	Manitoulin Island.	Ottawa and Chippewas of Lake Huron.	400	...
22	West Bay	Manitoulin Island.	Ottawa and Chippewas of Lake Huron.	8,399	...
23	Sucker Creek	Manitoulin Island.	Ottawa and Chippewas of Lake Huron.	1,665	...
24	Sheguiandah	Manitoulin Island.	Ottawa and Chippewas of Lake Huron.	5,106	...
25	Sucker Lake	Manitoulin Island.	Ottawa and Chippewas of Lake Huron.	599	...
26	Manitoulin Island (unceded portion)	The eastern peninsula of Manitoulin Island.	Ottawa and Chippewas of Lake Huron.	105,300	...
27	Cape Croker	Saugeen Peninsula	Ottawa and Chippewas of Lake Huron.	15,586	The Saugeen Peninsula was set apart as an Indian reserve 9th August, 1836, by Sir Edmund Head, and surrendered for sale for the benefit of the Indians 13th October, 1854. Reserves Nos. 27, 28 and 29 were set apart under the provisions of the said surrender of 13th October, 1854.
28	Chief's Point.	Saugeen Peninsula	Ottawa and Chippewas of Lake Huron.	1,280	...
29	Saugeen Reserve	At the south-western corner of the Saugeen Peninsula.	Ottawa and Chippewas of Lake Huron.	9,020	...
30	Christian Islands, viz.: - Christian, Hope and Beckwith.	In Lake Huron	Chippewas of Lake Couchiching, Simcoe and Huron.	13,300	These islands were reserved in the surrender made by these Indians, 5th June, 1856, of the islands situated in Lake Huron which they claimed. The islands in Lake Huron claimed by these Indians were ceded in error in 1850 by the Ottawas and Chippewas of Lake Huron.
31	Gibson	The eastern portion of the Township of Gibson, County of Muskoka.	...	25,582	Purchased from the Provincial Government in 1881 for such members of the Oka Band of Indians as might desire to settle there.

No.	Name.	Where Situated.	Tribe or Band.	Area Acres.	Remarks.
32	Rama	In township of Rama, County of Ontario.	Chippewas of Lakes Couchiching, Simcoe and Huron	2,000	Purchased from private parties at different dates between 1843 and 1848.
33	Georgina Island	Georgina and Snake Islands in Lake Simcoe, and other islands in Lake Couchiching.	Chippewas of Lakes Couchiching, Simcoe and Huron	3,497	These islands have remained in the possession of the Indians, and have never been ceded by them by treaty or purchase.
34	Scugog	On the Island in Lake Scugog.	Mississaguas of Scugog	800	Purchased by these Indians with the proceeds of their own annuities, 3rd Nov., 1843.
35	Mud Lake	On Mud Lake, in the Township of Smith, County of Peterborough.	Mississaguas of Rice Lake.	1,548	Granted in 1837 to the New England Company. Transferred to the Dominion Government in trust for the Indians 12th Oct., 1898
36	Rice Lake	On the north shore of Rice Lake, in the County of Peterborough.	Mississaguas of Rice, Mud and Scugog Lakes.	1,860	1,120 acres of this reserve was granted in 1834 to trustees for the benefit of Indian tribes in the Province. The remainder of the reserve was purchased by the Indians with their own funds.
36A	Islands in the Trent water	In the Counties of Peterborough and Victoria.	Mississaguas of Rice, Mud and Scugog Lakes.	...	Claimed by these Indians not to have been included in treaty of 1818, and claim subsequently admitted by the Crown Lands Department.
37	Alnwick	In the Township of Alnwick, County of Northumberland.	Mississaguas of Alnwick.	3,400	Purchased from private owners at different dates between 1836 and 1870.
38	Tyendinaga	On the Bay of Quinté - The southern part of the Township of Tyendinaga.	Mohawks of the Bay of Quinté	18,600	The reserve consisted originally of 92,700 acres granted under letters patent from the Crown in 1793, all of which except the present reserve has been surrendered and sold and the proceeds applied for the benefit of the Indians.
39	Golden Lake	At the southern end of Golden Lake, in the County of Peterborough.	Algonquins of Golden Lake.	1,560	Purchased by the Dominion Government from the Provincial Government of Ontario in 1870 as a reserve for these Indians.
40	Tuscarora	The township of Tuscarora and parts of the	The Six Nations, consisting of the Mohawks, Oneidas,	49,696	A tract six miles wide on each side of the Grand River was granted to the Six Nations in 1784 by Sir F. Haldimand containing about 694,910 acres. This grant was confirmed to them by Letters Patent in 1793 by Governor Simcoe. All of the tract except the present reserve has been surrendered in portions from time to time and sold for the benefit of the

		Township of Oneida's and Onondaga.	Onondagas, Tuscaroras, Cayugas, Senecas and Delawares	Indians. In 1847 the Six Nations invited the Mississaguas of the Credit to settle on their reserve, and offered them a free grant of 6,000 acres for the purpose. A number accepted, who now reside in the south-west corner of the reserve.
--	--	--	---	--

No.	Name.	Where Situated.	Tribe or Band.	Area Acres.	Remarks.
41	Oneida	In the Township of Delaware, County of Middlesex.	Oneidas of the Thames	4,620	Purchased for these Indians by the Government in 1840 with their own money which they brought with them from the United States.
42	Caradoc	In the Township of Caradoc, County of Middlesex.	Chippewas of the Thames and Munsees.	10,800	Reserved by the Chippewas in the cession made by them of the 'Longwood Tract' in 1819. A small portion of the reservation was surrendered in 1834 and sold for the benefit of the Indians.
43	Stony Point	In the Township of Bosanquet, County of Lambton.	Chippewas of Chenail, Ecarté and St. Clair.	2,555	Reserved by these Indians in the cession of a large tract in the London and Western Districts made by them in 1827.
44	Kettle Point	In the Township of Bosanquet, County of Lambton.	Chippewas of Chenail, Ecarté and St. Clair.	2,224	Reserved by these Indians in the cession of a large tract in the London and Western Districts made by them in 1827.
45	Sarnia	In the Township of Sarnia, County of Lambton.	Chippewas of Chenail, Ecarté and St. Clair.	4,943	Reserved by these Indians in the cession of a large tract in the London and Western Districts made by them in 1827.
46	Walpole Island	At the head of Lake St. Clair	Chippewas and Pottawattamies of Walpole Island.	40,480	The Chippewas settled on the Island in 1831 by order of the Government. The island appears to have been then set apart by the Government as Crown Reserve to be used for the purpose of settling Indians thereon. The Potawattamies came from the United States in 1841 and on petition were permitted by the Government to settle on the island.
47	Orford	In the Township of Orford, County of Kent.	Moravians of the Thames	3,010	The reserve originally consisted of 51,160 acres situated in the Townships of Zone and Orford and was set apart by Order in Council in 1798. All the reservation except the present reserve has been surrendered and sold for the benefit of the Indians.
48	Michipicoten	On the Michipicoten River, about one mile from its mouth.	Ojibbewas of Lake Superior.	178	Surveyed in 1885 for the Indians who resided on the land. This reserve has not been confirmed by the Provincial Government.
49	Gros Cap	On the north shore of Lake Superior, about a mile west of Michipicoten River.	Ojibbewas of Lake Superior.	10,180	Set apart in accordance with the provisions of the Robinson Superior Treaty. (See note to No. 1.)

50	Pic River	On the Pic River, near its mouth.	Ojibbewas of Lake Superior.	800	Surveyed in 1885 for the Indians who resided on the land. These reserves have not been confirmed by the Provincial Government.
51	Paps Plat	At Pays Plat, north of Lake Superior.	Ojibbewas of Lake Superior.	605	Surveyed in 1885 for the Indians who resided on the land. These reserves have not been confirmed by the Provincial Government.
52	Fort William	Near the west end of Lake Superior.	Ojibbewas of Lake Superior.	21,260	Set apart under the provisions of the Robinson Superior Treaty. (See note No. 1.)
53	Red Rock	On Nepigon River.	Ojibbewas of Lake Superior.	468	Surveyed in 1885 for the Indians who resided on the land. Not confirmed by the Provincial Government.
54	McIntyre Bay	On the south shore of Lake Nepigon.	Ojibbewas of Lake Superior.	585	Surveyed in 1885 for the Indians of Lake Nepigon. Not confirmed by the Provincial Government.
55	Gull River	At the mouth of Gull River on the west shore of Lake Nepigon.	Ojibbewas of Lake Superior.	9,825	Set apart under the provisions of the Robinson Superior Treaty. Surveyed in 1887. Not confirmed by the Provincial Government.
56	Island Point	On the west shore of Lake Nepigon.	Ojibbewas of Lake Superior.	135 1/2	Surveyed in 1885 for the Indians of Lake Nepigon. These reserves have not been confirmed by the Provincial Government.
57	Jackfish Island	A small island near the west shore of Lake Nepigon.	Ojibbewas of Lake Superior.	Not surveyed.	Surveyed in 1885 for the Indians of Lake Nepigon. These reserves have not been confirmed by the Provincial Government.
58	Long Lake	At the north end of Long Lake.	Ojibbewas of Lake Superior.	612	Surveyed in 1886 for the Indians residing on the land. Not confirmed by the Provincial Government.

No.	Name.	Where Situated.	Tribe or Band.	Area Acres.	Remarks.
59	Cornwall Island	In the River St. Lawrence near the boundary between Ontario and Quebec.	Iroquois of St. Regis	2,050	This and adjacent islands form part of the reserve of these Indians held by them from the time the time French rule began in this country.
60	Saugeen Indians Hunting Ground.	Lots 11 to 20 inclusive in Cons. III and IV, lots 11 to 18 and lot 20 in Cons. I and II, all east of the Bury Road, Township of St. Edmund, County of Bruce.	Saugeen and Cape Croker Bands.	3,800	Set apart by Order in Council of 16th November, 1896. Lots 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 and 20 in Cons. I and II, E.B.R., are set apart for the Saugeen Reserve Indians, and lots 11 to 20 inclusive in Cons. III and IV, E.B.R., for the Cape Croker Band.
QUEBEC.	...	...	...	...	...
1	Restigouche	At the mouth of the Restigouche River, adjacent to the west boundary of the Township of Mann, County of Bonaventure.	Micmac.	8856.23	This reserve is a portion of the area of land set apart and appropriated under the Statute 14 and 15, Victoria, Chapter 106, for the benefit of the Indian tribes in Lower Canada. The total area of land set apart by the Statute amounted to 230,000 acres.
2	Maria	At the mouth of the Grand Cascapedia River, in the Township of Maria, County of Bonaventure.	Micmac.	416.00	Settled on and claimed by the Indians from time immemorial.
3	Betsiamits	At the mouth of the Betsiamits River, on the north shore of the St. Lawrence River, in the County of Saguenay.	Montagnais, Tadousacs, Papinachois, Nauthapi and other Nomadic tribes.	63100.00	A portion of the area set apart under the Act 14 and 15 Vic., Chap. 106. (See No. 1.)
5	Ouiatchouan	On the west shore of Lake St. John, in the County of Chicoutimi.	Montagnais of Lake St. John and Tadousac.	3779.06	Originally consisted of the entire township, containing 23,000 acres, set apart under the provisions of the Act 14 and 15 Vic., Chap. 106. The whole township, with the exception of the present reserve has been surrendered, and is being sold for the benefit of the Indians.
7	Lorette	In the County of Quebec, about eight miles from the city.	Hurons of Lorette.	26.75	This village, which is said to have contained an area of 40 arpents, set apart under the provisions of the Act 14 and 15 Vic., Chap. 106. The whole township, with the exception of the present reserve has been surrendered, and is being sold for the benefit of the Indians.
					Gift from the Jesuit Fathers, dated 7th

8	Quarante Arpents	In the County of Quebec, about three miles from Lorette.	Hurons of Lorette.	1352.00	March, 1842, and again confirmed in the deed of gift of the 26th February, 1794, mentioned above.
---	---------------------	--	-----------------------	---------	---

No.	Name.	Where Situated.	...	Tribe or Band.	Area Acres.	Remarks.
9	Rocmont	In the Township of Rocmont, County of Portneuf.	...	Hurons of Lorette	9600.00	Set apart under the provisions of the Act 14 and 15 Vic., Chap. 106. (See No.1.)
10	Crespieul	West of the Township of Crespieul, in the County of Lake St. John.	...	Abenakis	8374.85	Set apart under the provisions of the Act 14 and 15 Vic., Chap. 106. (See No.1.)
11	Becancour	Near Becancour in the County of Nicolet. The reserve consists of lot No. 582, in the Concession du Village Sauvage, and Islands Nos. 574, 488 and 489, in the Becancour River.	...	Abenakis of Becancour.	148.63	These Indians were once the proprietors of the Seigniory of Becancour, granted to them 30th April, 1708. In 1760 they sold the whole of their territory except the lot and islands which now constitute their reserve.
12	Pierreville	At Pierreville in the County of Yamaska. Consists of the following lands, situated in the Seigniories of Pierreville and St. Francis du Lac, viz.:	...	Abenakis of St. Francis.	1538.50	Two large grants of land in Pierreville and St. Francis were made in 1700 and 1701, to these Indians by private parties. The present reserve is all they now possess, the whole of the remainder having been leased or otherwise conceded to whites.
...	...	Cadastral No.	Arp. Per	...	...	...
...	...	1217 Pierreville reserve	1,228.00	...	...	...
...	...	1218 2nd Con. St. Jacques or No. 1 on the especial plan	85.20	...	...	...
...	...	1219 3rd Con St. Jacques or No. 24 on the especial plan	90.00	...	...	...
...	...	880 A part of Ronde Island	280.00	...	...	...
...	...	850 A small Island lying between Atcombac and Au Pin Island	0.14	...	...	...
...	...	874 Parts of an Island opposite	11.81	...	...	...
...	...	875 Pierreville reserve	9.62	...	...	...
...	...	482 3rd Con. Parish of St. Francis or No. 41 on the especial plan	114.75	...	...	...
...	...	972 A lot in the Village of Pierreville	1.40	...	...	...
...	...	Total arpents	1,820.92	...	...	...
14	Caughnawaga	On the south bank of the St. Lawrence River, in the County of Laprairie.	...	Iroquois of St. Louis	12625.17	Part of a grant made in 1680 to the Jesuits for the conversion, instruction and subsistence of the Iroquois. The title was vested in the Iroquois under the supervision of the Indian Department,

							15th April, 1762, by judgment of Military Council assembled at Montreal.
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

No.	Name.	Where Situated.	...	Tribe or Band.	Area Acres.	Remarks.
15	St. Regis	On the south bank of the St. Lawrence River, in the Township of Dundee, County of Huntingdon.	...	Iroquois of St. Regis	6886.75	This reserve is a part of the hunting grounds of the Iroquois, which were in their possession at the time of the French rule in this country.
...	...	The reserve consists of the following lands, viz.:	...	...	...	...
...	...	St. Regis village and reserve	605.00	...	...	...
...	...	Lots in Dundee, purchased in 1892	731.98	...	...	...
...	...	Lots in Dundee, purchased in 1897	102.89	...	...	...
...	...	Cadastral list of Islands	1,527.05	...	...	...
...	...	Islands in the St. Lawrence reported on by agent John Davidson, not included in the Cadastral list	3,919.83	...	...	...
...	...	...	6,886.75	...	...	...
17	Doncaster	The southerly portion of the Township of Doncaster, in the County of Montcalm.	...	Iroquois of Sault St. Louis	18500.00	Set apart under the provisions of the Act 14 and 15 Vic., Chap. 106. (See No. 1)
18	Maniwaki	At the confluence of the Desert River with the Gatineau River, in the County of Ottawa	...	Algonquins of the Lake of Two Mountains.	45750.00	Set apart under the provisions of the Act 14 and 15 Vic., Chap. 106. (See No. 1)
19	Temiscamingue	At the head of Lake Temiscamingue in the County of Pontiac.	...	Temiscamingue Band Ottawas and Algonquins.	15590.00	Set apart under the provisions of the Act 14 and 15 Vic., Chap. 106. (See No. 1)
21	Whitworth	Lots 27, 28 and 29, Concession 12, Township of Whitworth, County of Temiscouata.	...	Amalecites of Isle Verte and Viger	399.00	Purchased by the Department of Indian Affairs, 31th March, 1877.
22	Cacouna	Lot No. 66, shown on the cadastral plan of the Village of Cacouna, County of Temiscouata.	...	Amalecites of Isle Verte and Viger	0.44	Purchased by the Department of Indian Affairs, 8th July, 1891.
23	Weymontachingue	On the north side of the St. Maurice River, opposite the mouth of the Manouan River, County of Champlain.	...	Algonquin and Tete de Boule.	7407.95	Set apart under the provisions of the Act 14 and 15 Vic., Chap. 106. (See No. 1)
		On the north side of the St.				

24	Coucouchache	Maurice River, opposite the mouth of the outlet from Lake Coucouchache, County of Champlain.	...	Algonquin and Tete de Boule.	380.00	Set apart under the provisions of the Act 14 and 15 Vic., Chap. 106. (See No. 1)
25	Escoumains	Near the mouth of the Escoumains River, Township of Escoumains, County of Saguenay.	...	Montagnais	97.00	Purchased in 1892 by the Department of Indian Affairs.

NOVA SCOTIA.	...	...	...	...	...
No.	Name.	Where Situated.	Tribe or Band.	Area. Acres.	Remarks.
...	...	Victoria County.	...	...	...
1	Middle River	At the mouth of the Wagamatchook or Middle River.	Micmac	650.00	Transferred to the Dominion by the Provincial Government at Confederation.
...	...	Inverness County.	...	...	...
2	Whycocomagh	On the north shore and near the head of Whycocomagh Basin.	Micmac	1,555.00	Transferred to the Dominion by the Provincial Government at Confederation.
4	Malagawatch	At the entrance of the St. Denis River Basin.	Micmac	1,200.00	Transferred to the Dominion by the Provincial Government at Confederation.
25	Marguerite River	At the mouth of the Marguerite River.	Micmac	2.00	Transferred to the Dominion by the Provincial Government at Confederation.
26	Port Hood	Near Port Hood.	Micmac	Not surveyed.	Transferred to the Dominion by the Provincial Government at Confederation.
...	...	Cape Breton County.	...	...	...
3	Escasoni	In St. Andrew's Township, on the north side of St. Andrew's Channel.	Micmac	2,800.00	Transferred to the Dominion by the Provincial Government at Confederation.
28	Sydney	In Sydney Harbour, one mile from Sydney.	Micmac	2.73	Granted to the Dominion for the purposes of an Indian reserve by the province 28th April, 1882.
29	Cariboo Marsh	On the Movia Road, five miles from Sydney	Micmac	536.00	Granted to the Dominion for the purposes of an Indian reserve by the province 28th April, 1882.
...	...	Richmond County.	...	...	...
5	Chapel Island	On the north shore of Great Bras d'Or Lake.	Micmac	1,281.00	Transferred to the Dominion by the Provincial Government at Confederation.
...	...	Digby County.	...	...	...
6	Bear River	On the Bear River, partly in Digby and partly in Annapolis Counties.	Micmac	1,600.00	Transferred to the Dominion by the Provincial Government at Confederation.
...	...	Annapolis County.	...	...	...
7	Cegumcega Lake (north of boundary).	On the boundary between Annapolis and Queen's Counties.	Micmac	400.00	Transferred to the Doininion by the Provincial Government at Confederation.
8	New Liverpool Road	On the New Liverpool Road, about seven miles from	Micmac	572.00	Transferred to the Dominion by the Provincial Government at Confederation. Resurveyed in Aug.,

Annapolis.

1894.

...	...	Queen's County.	...	...	...
9	Cegumcega Lake (south of the boundary).	On the boundary between Queen's and Annapolis Counties.	Micmac	615.00	Transferred to the Dominion by the Provincial Government at Confederation.
10	Ponhook Lake	At the outlet of Ponhook Lake	Micmac	200.00	Transferred to the Dominion by the Provincial Government at Confederation.
11	Port Medway River	On the Port Medway River, one-quarter of a mile from Port Medway Lake.	Micmac	10.00	Transferred to the Dominion by the Provincial Government at Confederation.
12	Wild Cat	Near the mouth of Wild Cat Creek, between Malaga Lake and Port Medway River.	Micmac	1,150.00	Transferred to the Dominion by the Provincial Government at Confederation.
...	...	Halifax County	...	...	...
13	Grand Lake	On the west shore of Grand Lake, near the boundary between Halifax and Hants Counties.	Micmac	1,000.00	Transferred to the Dominion by the Provincial Government at Confederation. Surveyed in March, 1887.
15	Sambro	Between Sambro Basin and Long Cove, Sambro Harbour.	Micmac	300.00	Transferred to the Dominion by the Provincial Government at Confederation.
16	Ingram's River	At the mouth of Ingram's River, St. Margaret's Bay.	Micmac	325.00	Transferred to the Dominion by the Provincial Government at Confederation.
17	Beaver Lake	At Beaver Lake, on the road from Sheet Harbour to Musquodobit.	Micmac	100.00	Transferred to the Dominion by the Provincial Government at Confederation.
18	Ship Harbour Lake	On the north-eastern shore of Ship Harbour Lake.	Micmac	500.00	Transferred to the Dominion by the Provincial Government at Confederation.
30	Minister's Lake (Cow Bay or Coal Harbour).	At Minister's Lake, on the Caldwell Road between Coal Harbour and the Eastern Passage.	Micmac	43.75	Purchased by the Department of Indian Affairs, 20th Aug., 1880.
...	...	Hants County.	...	...	...
14	Indian Brook	On Indian Brook, in the Township of Douglas.	Micmac	1,850.00	Transferred to the Dominion by the Provincial Government at Confederation.
...	...	Lunenburg County.	...	...	...
19	Pennall's Reserve	Near New Ross, at the west end of Wallaback Lake.	Micmac	100.00	Transferred to the Dominion by the Provincial Government at Confederation.
19A	New Germany	At Lake Peter, on the eastern branch of the Lahave River.	Micmac	953.00	Transferred to the Dominion by the Provincial Government at Confederation. Surveyed and subdivided in 1880.

20	New Ross	At Nine Mile Lake, about seven miles north of New Ross.	Micmac	1,000.00	Transferred to the Dominion by the Provincial Government at Confederation.
21	Gold River	In two portions, containing 960 and 81 acres, respectively, situated near the head of Malone Bay, Chester Basin.	Micmac	1,041.00	Transferred to the Dominion by the Provincial Government at Confederation.
...	...	Pictou County.	...	...	...
24	Fisher's Grant Reserves.	At the head of Moodie Cove, on the South side of the entrance to Pictou Harbour.	Micmac	50.00	Transferred to the Dominion by the Provincial Government at Confederation.
24A	...	At Boat Harbour	Micmac	73.00	Purchased by the Dominion Government, 7th December, 1874. The reserve then contained 89 acres. On the 28th June, 1876, 16 acres were cut off and given in exchange for 24B.
24B	...	Lies between and adjoins 24 and 24A	Micmac	11.00	The lot referred to above, received in exchange for 16 acres cut off 24A.
24C	...	East of and adjoining 24A	Micmac	30.00	Purchased by the Department of Indian Affairs, 1st December, 1888.
31	Chapel Island (A).	In Merigonish Harbour. Island A contains approximately 30 acres and Island B 5 acres.	Micmac	Not surveyed.	Reserved for the use of the Indians prior to Confederation, with the understanding that they may be resumed again if required by Her Majesty's Government. (F. 25421.)
31A	Mooley's Island (B)	...	Micmac	...	...
...	...	Cumberland County.	...	...	...
22	Franklin Manor	Adjoins the Franklin Manor, about five miles South-west of Amherst.	Micmac	1,000.00	Transferred to the Dominion by the Provincial Government at Confederation.
...	...	Antigonish County	...	...	...
23	Pomquet Reserves	Near Pomquet Harbour.	Micmac	525.00	Transferred to the Dominion by the Provincial Government at Confederation.
...	...	Colchester County.	...	...	...
27	Millbrook	On the east side of the Intercolonial Railway, at an arch culvert over the Mill Brook, in the Township of Truro.	Micmac	35.00	Purchased by the Department of Indian Affairs, 6th December, 1886. (F. 25421.)
...	...	King's County.	...	...	...
32	Cambridge or Cornwallis.	Situated at Cambridge, in the Township of Cornwallis.	Micmac	9.99	Purchased by the Department of Indian Affairs, 19th Feb., 1880.
...	...	Yarmouth County.	...	...	...
33	Yarmouth	On the eastern side of Starr's Road, near the Town of Yarmouth.	Micmac	21.19	Purchased by the Department of Indian Affairs, 5th Nov., 1887.

SCHEDULE of Indian Reserves in the Dominion.**NEW BRUNSWICK.**

No.	Name.	Area.	County.
1	Indian Point	750	Northumberland
2	Eel Ground	3,785	Northumberland
4	Red Bank	6,100	Northumberland
7	(No name)	4,914	Northumberland
8	Big Hole Tract	6,800	Northumberland
9	Tabusintac	9,740	Northumberland
12	Renous	100	Northumberland
14	Burnt Church	2,6100	Northumberland
21	Great Bend	900	Northumberland
3	Eel River	220	Restigouche
6	French Village	460	York
22	St. Croix	200	York
24	St. Mary	2 1/4	York
10	St. Basil	800	Victoria
20	Tobique	18,500	Victoria
11	Papineau	1,000	Gloucester
13	Pockmouche	2,400	Gloucester
25	Indian Island	16	Gloucester
15	Richibucto	5,658	Kent
16	Buctouche	4,655	Kent
27	Indian Island (claimed by Indians)	...	Kent
17	Botsford	202	Westmoreland
18	The Brothers	10	Kings
19	Canous River	100	Charlotte
23	Woodstock	200	Carleton
26	Oromocto	125	Sunbury

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

1	Lennox Island	1,320	Prince
2	Morell	204	Kings

TREATY NO. 3. - ONTARIO.

No.	Name.	Area. Acres.	Locality
10	Little Fork	1920.13	Rainy River.
11	Manitou Rapids	5736.50	Rainy River.
12	Long Sault No. 2	5046.50	Rainy River.
13	Long Sault No. 1	6366.73	Rainy River.
14	'The Bishop,' Hungry Hall No. 1	3982.66	Rainy River.
15	'Paskonkin' Hungry Hall No. 2	2300.94	Rainy River.
15M	Wild Lands Reserve	20671.27	Rainy River.
16A	Rainy Lake	160.00	Rainy River.
16D	Rainy Lake	11200.00	Rainy River.
41	Agency Reserve, Fort Frances	170.00	Rainy River.
17A	Rainy Lake (Niacatchewewin)	3711.50	Rainy River.
17B	Rainy Lake (Niacatchewewin)	2439.75	Rainy River.
18B	Rainy Lake (Niacatchewewin)	4586.88	Rainy River.
18C	Rainy Lake (Niacatchewewin)	3861.76	Rainy River.
21	English River or Grassy Narrows	10244.00	English River.
21	Wabaskang.	8042.00	Wabaskang Lake.
22A1	Lac des Mille Lacs	3750.70	Lac des Mille Lake.
22A2	Seine River	8476.70	Seine River.
23	Sturgeon Falls	6825.20	Seine River.
23A	Seine River	2003.20	Seine River.
23B	Seine River	2234.80	Seine River.
24C	Kawaiagamot (Sturgeon Lake)	5948.30	Sturgeon Lake.
25D	Neguaquon Lake (Lac la Croix)	15355.30	Lac la Croix
26A	Rainy Lake (Nickickonesemenecaning)	4850.00	Rainy Lake.
26B	Rainy Lake (Nickickonesemenecaning)	2640.00	Rainy Lake.
26C	Rainy Lake (Nickickonesemenecaning)	2737.00	Rainy Lake.
27	Wabigoon Lake	12872.00	Wabigoon Lake.
27	Eagle Lake	8882.00	Eagle Lake.
28	Lac Seul or Lonely Lake	49000.00	Lac Seul.
29	Islington	20954.00	Winnipeg River.
29	Swan Lake	3277.00	Swan Lake.
29	One Man's Lake	668.00	English River.
30	Agency Reserve (Sabaskasing)	640.00	Lake of the Woods.
31A	Naongashing	1280.00	Lake of the Woods.
31B	Lake of the Woods	726.00	Lake of the Woods.
31C	Lake of the Woods	800.00	Lake of the Woods.
31D	Big Island	915.00	Lake of the Woods.

31E	Big Island	1920.00	Lake of the Woods.
31F	Big Island	Not Surveyed.	Lake of the Woods.
31G	Lake of the Woods	275.00	Lake of the Woods.
31H and pt. of 31G.	Big Island	1541.00	Lake of the Woods.
31J	Shoal Lake	1280.00	Shoal Lake.
32A	White Fish Bay	4865.20	Lake of the Woods.
32B	Yellow Girl Bay	4454.30	Lake of the Woods.
32C	Sabaskong Bay	1280.00	Lake of the Woods.
33A	White Fish Bay	3091.00	Lake of the Woods.
33B	North-west Angle	3299.00	Lake of the Woods.
34	Lake of the Woods	641.00	Lake of the Woods.
34A	White Fish Bay	1529.20	Lake of the Woods.
34B	Shoal Lake, 1st Part	640.00	Shoal Lake.
34B	Shoal Lake, 2nd Part	426.00	Shoal Lake.
34C	North-west Angle	1261.80	North-west Angle River, in Manitoba.
34C	North-west Angle	750.00	Lake of the Woods.
35A	Naongashing	1280.00	Lake of the Woods.
35B	Obabikong	1760.00	Lake of the Woods.
35C	Sabaskong Bay	1920.00	Lake of the Woods.
35D	Sabaskong Bay	1280.00	Lake of the Woods.
35E1	Little Grassy River, 1st Part	640.00	Lake of the Woods.
35E2	Lake of the Woods, 2nd Part	Not Surveyed.	Lake of the Woods.
35F	Sabaskong Bay	1280.00	Lake of the Woods.
35G	Big Grassy River	8960.00	Lake of the Woods.
35H	Sabaskong Bay	640.00	Lake of the Woods.
35J	Lake of the Woods	3481.60	Lake of the Woods.

TREATY No. 3. - Concluded.			
No.	Name.	Area. Acres.	Locality
36	Buffalo Point	5,763.00	Lake of the Woods, in Manitoba.
37	Big Island	1,946.00	Lake of the Woods, in Manitoba.
37	Rainy River	3,687.00	Rainy River.
37A	Shoal Lake	1,920.00	Shoal Lake, in Manitoba.
37B	North-west Angle (Approx.)	840.00	Lake of the Woods.
37B	Lake of the Woods	262.00	Lake of the Woods.
37C	North-west Angle River	690.00	North-west Angle River, in Manitoba.
38A	Near Rat Portage	8,000.00	Lake of the Woods.
38B	Near Rat Portage	5,289.90	Lake of the Woods.
38C	Near Rat Portage	8,000.00	Winnipeg River.
38D	Lake of the Woods	Not Surveyed.	Certain Islands in Lake of the Woods.
39	West Shore Shoal Lake	1,031.00	Partly in Manitoba.
39	North-west Shore Shoal Lake	8,415.00	Partly in Manitoba.
40	North-west Shore Shoal Lake	6,759.00	Partly in Manitoba.
39	Islands in Shoal Lake	Not Surveyed	Partly in Manitoba.
40	Islands in Shoal Lake	Not Surveyed	Partly in Manitoba.
INDIAN Reserves in Manitoba and the North-west Territories.			
TREATY No. 1			
...	...	Square Miles.	...
1	St. Peters	80.00	St. Andrew's and St. Clement's, Manitoba.
2	Rosseau River	20.86	Franklin, Manitoba.
2A	Rosseau River Rapids	1.25	Franklin, Manitoba.
3	Fort Alexander	32.20	Nepahwin and Powassin, Man.
4	Brokenhead River	21.90	St. Clement's, Man.
5	Sandy Bay, Lake Manitoba	19.00	Westbourne, Man.
6	Long Plain, Assiniboine River	16.90	Portage la Prairie and South Norfolk, Man.
7	Swan Lake. Not Surveyed	...	Lorne, Man.
8	Hamilton's Crossing	1.00	South Norfolk, Man.
TREATY No. 2.			
43	Big Jack Head, Lake Winnipeg	4.20	Winnipegosis, Manitoba.
44	Fisher River, Lake Manitoba	21.00	Norquay, Manitoba.
45	Waterhen River	7.20	Winnipegosis, Manitoba

46	Dog Creek	14.80	Patterson, Manitoba.
48	Sandy Bay, Lake St. Martin	5.00	Patterson, Manitoba.
49	The Narrows Lake St. Martin	6.30	Patterson, Manitoba.
50	Fairford, Lakes St. Martin and Manitoba	18.30	Patterson, Manitoba.
51	Crane River, Lake Manitoba	12.40	Patterson, Manitoba.
52	Ebb and Flow, Lake Manitoba	16.90	Patterson, Manitoba.
57	Birdtail Creek, Assiniboine River	10.75	Archie and Miniots, Manitoba.
58	Oak River, Assiniboine River	15.20	Woodworth, Manitoba.
59	Oak Lake, Pipestone Creek	4.00	Pipestone, Manitoba.
60	Turtle Mountain	1.00	Winchester, Manitoba.
61	House	8.75	Strathclair, Manitoba.
61A	Clear or Clearwater Lake	1.15	Riding Mountain, Manitoba.
...	Temporary hay lands, S.W. 1/4 20, 20, 21 W	.25	Riding Mountain, Manitoba.
62	Waywayseecappo, Birdtail Creek	39.00	Silver Creek and Rossburn, Man.
63A	Valley River	18.25	Russell, Manitoba.
66A	Pine River, Lake Winnipegosis	14.30	Rosebery, Manitoba.
67	Rolling River	20.00	Harrison, Manitoba.
68	Moose Mountain, Pheasant Rump	36.60	Tps. 9 and 10, rgs. 5, 6, and 7, W. of 2nd I.M. Assiniboia.
69	Moose Mountain, Ocean Man	37.00	...
70	Moose Mountain, White Bear	44.90	Tps. 9 and 10, rgs. 2, and 3, W. of 2nd I.M., Assiniboia.

TREATY No. 4.

No.	Name.	Area. Square Miles.	Locality.
64	Gabriel Coté	56.50	Near Fort Pelly, Assiniboia.
65	The Key	38.00	Near Fort Pelly, Assiniboia.
65A	Dawson Bay, Mouth of Shoal River	1.50	Lake Winnipegosis, Manitoba.
65B	Dawson Bay, Steep Rock Point	3.55	Lake Winnipegosis, Manitoba.
65C	Swan Lake, Woody and Birch Rivers	3.03	Swan Lake.
65D	Dawson Bay, Dog Island	0.43	Lake Winnipegosis, Manitoba.
65E	Dawson Bay, 1/2 mile west of Shoal River	.08	Lake Winnipegosis, Manitoba.
66	Keeseekoose	28.60	Near Fort Pelly, Assiniboia.
...	Hay lands	20.50	Near Fort Pelly, Assiniboia.
71	Kakeesheway (Round Lake)	82.60	Round Lake.
72	Kakewistahaw	73.00	Qu'Appelle River, between Round and Crooked Lakes, Assa
72A	Kakewistahaw fishing grounds	0.15	Crooked Lake, Assa
73	Cowessess	78.00	Crooked Lake, Assa
73A	Little Bone	10.90	Crescent Lake, Assa
74	Sakimay	33.90	Crooked Lake, Assa
74A	Sheesheep	5.60	Crooked Lake, Assa
75	Piapot	53.98	Qu'Appelle River
76	'Carry the Kettle' or 'The-man-who-took-the-coat.'	73.21	Indian Head
78	'Standing Buffalo'	7.60	Qu'Appelle Lake
79	'Pasquaw' Fishing Lakes	60.15	Near Qu'Appelle
80	Muscowpetung	59.50	Near Qu'Appelle
80A	Fishing grounds at Long Lake	2.23	Little Arm River.
80B	Hay lands, Muscowpetung and others	.72	Near Qu'Appelle
81	'Peepekeesis'	41.60	File Hills
82	'Okanesse'	22.36	File Hills
83	'Star Blanket'	21.50	File Hills
84	'Little Black Bear'	46.50	File Hills
85	'Muskowekun'	36.00	Little Touchwood Hills
86	George Gordon	48.00	Little Touchwood Hills, Assa.
87	'Day Star'	24.00	Big Touchwood Hills, Assa.
88	'The Poor Man'	42.50	Big Touchwood Hills, Assa.
89	'Yellow Quill'	34.50	Fishing Lake
90	'Yellow Quill'	16.17	Nut Lake, Saskatchewan.
...	Regina Industrial School	0.50	Regina, Assiniboia.

...	Qu'Appelle	1.37	Qu'Appelle, Assiniboia.
TREATY No. 5.			
9	Black River	3.10	Lake Winnipeg, Manitoba.
10	Hole or Hollow Water River	5.20	Lake Winnipeg, Manitoba.
11	Loon Straits	1.77	Lake Winnipeg, Manitoba.
12	Blood Vein River	5.20	Lake Winnipeg, Manitoba.
13	Berens River	11.50	Lake Winnipeg, Manitoba.
14	Little Grand Rapids, Berens River	8.75	Crow Lake Manitoba.
15	Pekangikum	3.50	Lake Pekangikum, Keewatin.
16	Poplar River	5.90	Lake Winnipeg, Keewatin.
17	Norway House	16.70	Norway House, Keewatin.
19	Cross Lake	10.90	Nelson River, Keewatin.
20	Cumberland House	6.29	Pine Island Lake, Saskatchewan.
21	The 'Pas'	10.00	The Pas, Saskatchewan.
21A	Indian Pear Island	2.00	The Pas, Saskatchewan.
21B to K	For Pas Band	2.70	The Pas, Saskatchewan.
27	Birch River	8.40	Saskatchewan River, Saskatchewan.
28A	Shoal Lake	3.50	Carrot River, Saskatchewan.
29	Near Red Earth	4.23	Carrot River, Saskatchewan.
29A	Red Earth	3.19	Carrot River, Saskatchewan.
31A	Moose Lake	0.70	Moose Lake, Saskatchewan.
31B	Moose Lake	0.23	Moose Lake, Saskatchewan.
31C	Moose Lake	4.40	Moose Lake, Saskatchewan.
31D	Moose Lake	4.27	Moose Lake, Saskatchewan.
31E	Moose Lake	0.31	Moose Lake, Saskatchewan.
32	Chemawawin	4.75	Cedar Lake, Saskatchewan.
33	Grand Rapids, Saskatchewan River	7.26	Lake Winnipeg, Saskatchewan.

TREATY No. 6.

No.	Name.	Area. Square Miles.	Locality.
94	'Moose Woods' Chief White Cap	2.30	S. Saskatchewan River, Assiniboia
94A	Wahspaton	3.75	Prince Albert, Saskatchewan.
95	'One Arrow'	16.00	Near Batoche, Saskatchewan.
96	'Okemasis'	44.00	Near Fort Carlton, Saskatchewan.
97	Beardy	...	...
99	Muskoday or John Smith	37.40	South of Prince Albert, Saskatchewan.
100	James Smith or Fort à la Corne	27.80	Fort à la Corne, Saskatchewan.
100A	Carrot River for Cumberland Indians	65.00	Fort a la Corne, Saskatchewan.
101	Sturgeon Lake	34.40	N.W. of Prince Albert, Saskatchewan.
102	Paddling Lake	42.00	West of Prince Albert, Saskatchewan.
103	Mistawasis	77.00	West of Prince Albert, Saskatchewan.
104	Assissippi	67.17	West of Prince Albert, Saskatchewan.
105	Flying Dust	14.00	Meadow Lake, Saskatchewan.
106	Montreal Lake (Wm. Charles)	23.00	Montreal Lake, Saskatchewan.
108	Red Pheasant	38.00	Near Battleford, Saskatchewan.
109	Musquito	36.00	Near Battleford, Saskatchewan.
110	'Grizzly Bear's Head' and 'Lean Man'	36.20	Near Battleford, Saskatchewan.
111	...	...	...
112	Moosomin	23.00	Near Battleford, Saskatchewan.
112A	Hay lands for Bands 112 and 115	2.00	Near Battleford, Saskatchewan.
113	Sweet Grass	61.13	Near Battleford, Saskatchewan.
113A	'Strike-him-on-the-Back'	3.30	Near Battleford, Saskatchewan.
113B	Hay land for Bands 113 and 113A	2.00	Near Battleford, Saskatchewan.
114	'Poundmaker'	30.00	Near Battleford, Saskatchewan.
115	Thunderchild	24.00	Near Battleford, Saskatchewan.
115A	Thunderchild	8.50	Near Battleford, Saskatchewan.
116	'Little Pine' and 'Lucky Man'	25.00	Near Battleford, Saskatchewan.
119	Seekaskootch	60.00	Near Onion Lake, Saskatchewan.
120	Makaoos	22.00	Near Onion Lake, Saskatchewan.
121	Ooneepowhayoos	33.00	Frog Lake, Saskatchewan.
122	Puskeeahkeewein	40.00	Frog Lake, Saskatchewan.
123	Keheewin	28.00	Long Lake, Saskatchewan.
125	Pakan, Little Hunter and Blue Quill	115.00	Saddle Lake, Saskatchewan.
123A	Cache Lake (adjoins 125)	14.00	Saddle Lake, Saskatchewan.
127	Blue Quill (included in 125)	...	...
128	Pokan, Jas. Seenum	17.50	White Fish Lake, Saskatchewan.
132	Michel Calahoo	40.00	Near Edmonton, Saskatchewan.

133	Alexis	23.00	Lake Ste. Anne's, near Edmonton, Saskatchewan.
133A	White Whale Lake	32.70	Wahburmun Lake, near Edmonton, Saskatchewan.
133B	...	...	...
134	Alexander	41.00	Near Edmonton, Saskatchewan.
135	Tommy la Potac or Enoch	44.50	Near Edmonton, Saskatchewan.
136	Papaschase (sold)	...	Near Edmonton, Saskatchewan.
137	Samson	61.50	South of Edmonton, Saskatchewan.
138	Ermineskin	61.50	South of Edmonton, Saskatchewan.
138A	Pigeon Lake (Fishing Reserve)	7.78	South of Edmonton, Saskatchewan.
139	Bobtail's	31.50	South of Edmonton, Saskatchewan.

TREATY No. 7.

No.	Name.	Area. Square Miles.	Locality.
142	Bear's Paw (Stony)	109.00	Near Morleyville, Alberta.
143	Jacob (Stony)	...	...
144	Chiniquy (Stony)	...	...
145	Sarcee	108.00	Near Calgary, Alberta.
146	Blackfoot	470.00	Near Calgary, Alberta.
147	Piegan	181.40	Near Macleod, Alberta.
148	Blood	547.50	Near Macleod, Alberta.
A	Timber limit for 148 on Belly River	6.50	South of the Blood Reserve, Alberta.
B	Timber limit for 147	11.50	West of the Piegan Reserve, Alberta.
C	Timber limit for 146, Castle Mountain	26.50	West of the Rocky Mountain Park, Alberta.

SCHEDULE of Indian Reserves in the Dominion - British Columbia.**COWICHAN AGENCY.**

No. of Band.	Name of Band.	Area of Reserves.	Where Situated.
...	...	Acres.	...
1	Comox	378	Comox Harbour, N.E. coast Vancouver Isld
2	Qualicum	197	Qualicum River, N.E. coast Vancouver Isld
3	Nanoose	209	Nanoose Harbour, N.E. coast Vancouver Isld
4	Nanaimo	638	Near Nanaimo, N.E. coast Vancouver Isld
5	Lyackson	1,858	Valdez Island, N.E. coast Vancouver Isld
6	Chemainus	3,084	Chemainus Harbour, N.E. coast Vancouver Isld
7	Penelakuts	2,329	Kuper Island, N.E. coast Vancouver Isld
8	Halalt	427	Chemainus District, N.E. coast Vancouver Isld
9	Cowichan	6,188	Cowichan District, Vancouver Island.
10	Saanich	3,318	Saanich Arm, Vancouver Island.
11	Songhees	260	Victoria, Vancouver Island.
12	Esquimalt	47	Esquimalt Harbour, Vancouver Island.
13	Becher Bay	775	Becher Bay, Vancouver Island.
14	Sooke	166	Sooke, Inlet, Vancouver Island.
15	Cowichan Lake	209	Cowichan Lake, Vancouver Island.

WEST COAST AGENCY.

1	Chekleset	173	South-west coast of Vancouver Island.
2	Kyuquot	883	South-west coast of Vancouver Island.
3	Esperanza	352	South-west coast of Vancouver Island.
4	Nootka	655	South-west coast of Vancouver Island.
5	Hesquot	606	South-west coast of Vancouver Island.
6	Clayoquot	1,600	South-west coast of Vancouver Island.
7	Ucluelet	493	South-west coast of Vancouver Island.
8	Toquart	421	South-west coast of Vancouver Island.
9	Seshart	1,429	South-west coast of Vancouver Island.
10	Opechisat	523	South-west coast of Vancouver Island.
11	Oheit	2,672	South-west coast of Vancouver Island.
12	Nitinat	1,798	South-west coast of Vancouver Island.
13	Pacheena	404	South-west coast of Vancouver Island.
14	Uchuklesit	575	South-west coast of Vancouver Island.

KWAKEWLTH AGENCY.

1	Quawshelah	716	Smith Sound, Coast District.
2	Nakwockto	704	Seymour Inlet, Coast District.

3	Nahwitti	8,606	Northerly end of Vancouver Island.
4	Fort Rupert	259	Near Fort Rupert, N.E. coast Vanc'r Isld.
5	Quatsmo	1,011	Quatsino Sound, S.W. Vanc'r Isld.
6	Klaskino	116	Klaskino Inlet, S.W. Vanc'r Isld.
7	Nimkeesh	446	Nimkeesh River, N.E. Vanc'r Isld.
8	Village Island	575	S. of Gilford Isld., N.E. Vanc'r Isld.
9	Turner	27	S. of Gilford Isld., N.E. Vanc'r Isld.
10	Matilpi	145	S. of Gilford Isld., N.E. Vanc'r Isld.
11	Laichkwiltach	2,032	Johnstone Strait, N.E. Vanc'r Isld.
12	Knight Inlet	569	Knight Inlet, Coast District. Vanc'r Isld.
13	Gilford Island	852	Entrance to Knight Inlet, Coast District.

FRASER AGENCY.

No. of Band.	Name of Band.	Area of Reserves.	Where Situated.
...	...	Acres.	...
1	Homalko	1,417	Bute Inlet, Coast District.
2	Klahoose	3,326	Toba Inlet Coast District.
3	Sliammon	4,873	Melaspina Str't & Inlet New Westminster Dis.
4	Seshelt	1,996	Gervis Inlet, New Westminster District.
5	Squamish	5,717	Howe Sound, New Westminster District.
6	Pemberton	1,223	Near Pemberton, Lillooet District.
7	Douglas	1,976	Near Douglas, New Westminster District.
8	Yale	1108	Near Yale, Yale District.
9	Union Bar	1,287	Near Hope, Yale District.
10	Hope	1,601	Near Hope, Yale District.
11	Skawalook	197	Near Hope, Yale District.
12	Ohamil	629	Near Hope, Yale District.
13	Seabird Island	4,512	Near Agassiz, Yale District.
14	Squatits	425	Near St. Elm, Yale District.
15	Popcum	381	Near Agassiz, New Westminster District.
16	Cheam	1,273	Near Agassiz, New Westminster District.
17	Harrison River	3,144	Harrison River, New Westminster District.
18	Chilliwack	5,351	Philliwack River, New Westminster District.
19	Lakahamen	636	Near Chilliwack, New Westminster District.
20	Sumas	1,393	Sumas Lake, New Westminster District.
21	Matsqui	1,074	Near Riverside, New Westminster District.
22	Langley	1,433	Stave River, New Westminster District.
23	Katzie	777	Near Hammond, New Westminster District.
24	Semiamoo,	392	Boundary Bay, New Westminster District.
25	Coquitlam	209	Near New Westminster, New Westminster District.
26	Burrard Inlet	1,091	Burrard Inlet, New Westminster District.
27	Musqueam	488	S. of Vancouver City, New Westminster District.
28	Tsawassen	604	Near Guichon, New Westminster District.
29	New Westminster	50	New Westminster, New Westminster District.

KAMLOOPS AGENCY.

1	North Thompson (Canoe Lake)	3,239	North Thompson River, Yale District.
2	Adams Lake	6,073	Adams Lake, Yale District.
2A	Little Shuswap	7,030	Little Shuswap Lake, Yale District.
2B	Neskainilth	5,653	Little Shuswap Lake, Yale District.
3	Salmon Arm	3,220	Shuswap Lake, Yale District.

4	Spellamacheen	9,481	Spellamacheen River, Yale District.
5	Kamloops	33,338	Kamloops, Yale District.
6	Deadman's Creek	20,134	Near Savona's Ferry, Yale District.
7	Bonaparte	6,314	Hat Creek, Yale District.
8	Ashcroft	5,577	Near Ashcroft, Yale District.
9	Oregon Jack Creek	2,381	Near Ashcroft , Yale District.
10	Cook's Ferry	9,017	Near Lytton, Yale District.
11	Nicomen	1,987	Near Lytton, Yale District.
12	Lytton	10,292	Near Lytton, Yale District.
13	Skuppah	268	Near Lytton, Yale District.
14	Lower Nicola	9,640	Near Lytton, Yale District.
15	Siska Flat	563	Near Lytton, Yale District.
16	Kanaka Bar	710	Near Lytton, Yale District.
17	Boothroyd	1,534	Near Lytton, Yale District.
18	Boston Bar	660	Near Yale, Yale District.
19	Spuzzum	456	Near Yale, Yale District.

14 - 26 1/2

OKANAGAN AGENCY.

No. of Band.	Name of Band.	Area of Reserves.	Where Situated.
...	...	Acres.	...
1	Okanagan	29,790	Okanagan Lake, Yale District.
2	Upper Nicola	30,888	Douglas Lake, Yale District.
3	Lower Nicola	21,883	Mameet River, Yale District.
4	Penticton	48,694	S. end Okanagan Lake, Yale District.
5	Lower Similkameen	19,872	Similkameen River, Yale District.
6	Upper Similkameen	7,791	Similkameen River, Yale District.
7	Coldwater	6,277	Coldwater River, Yale District.
8	Osoyoos	32,168	Osoyoos Lake, Yale District.

KOOTENAY AGENCY.

1	Shuswap	2,759	Near Upper Columbia L., Kootenay Dist.
2	Upper Kootenay	37,471	Near Fort Steele, Kootenay Dist.
3	Lower Kootenay	1,832	Near S. end Kootenay L., Kootenay Dist.
...	Fort Steele (Agency Reserve)	11	Near Fort Steele, Kootenay Dist.

NORTH-WEST COAST AGENCY.

1	Nass River	14,228	Nass River, Cassiar District.
2	Kitselas	3,275	Skeena River, Coast District.
3	Kitsumkalum	1,246	Skeena River, Coast District.
4	Tsimpsean	74,571	Near Fort Simpson, Coast District.
5	Masset	1,871	North end Queen Charlotte Island.
6	Kitimat	930	Kitimat Arm, Coast District.
7	Kitlathla	3,414	Pitt and Banks Island, Coast District.
8	Kitkata	545	Douglas Channel, Coast District.
9	Kitlope	380	Gardner Channel, Coast District.
10	Skidegate	1,613	Skidegate Inlet, Queen Charlotte Island.
11	Kemsquit	930	Deans Channel, Coast District.
12	Kokyet	399	Seaforth Channel, Coast District.
13	Bella Coola	4,007	Bentinck Arm, Coast District.
14	Bella Bella	2,972	Campbell & Denny Id's., Coast District.
15	Owekano	950	Rivers Inlet, Coast District.
16	Lakelse	156	Skeena River, Coast District.
17	Kitasoo	1,460	Finlayson Channel, Coast District.

WILLIAMS LAKE AGENCY.			
No. of Band.	Name of Band.	Area of Reserves.	Where Situated.
...	...	Acres.	...
1	Quesnelle	1,688	Near Quesnelle, Cariboo District.
2	Alexandria	1,849	Near Alexandria, Cariboo District.
3	Soda Creek	5,210	Near Soda Creek, Cariboo District.
4	Williams Lake	4,444	Williams Lake, Cariboo District.
5	Anaham	9,922	Near Hanceville, Cariboo District.
6	Stone	4,245	Near Hanceville, Cariboo District.
7	Toosey	6,352	Near Chilcotin, Cariboo District.
8	Alkali Lake	8,348	Near Alkali Lake, Lillooet District.
9	Canim Lake	4,560	Canim Lake, Lillooet District.
10	Dog Creek	1,372	Dog Creek, Lillooet District.
11	Canoe Creek	12,429	Canoe Creek, Lillooet District.
12	High Bar	2,924	Big Bar Creek, Lillooet District.
13	Bridge River	9,761	Bridge River, Lillooet District.
14	Seaton Lake	2,437	Seaton Lake, Lillooet District.
15	Anderson Lake	504	Anderson Lake, Lillooet District.
16	Cayoose	1,152	Near Lillooet, Lillooet District.
17	Lillooet	1,742	Near Lillooet, Lillooet District.
18	Fountain	1,864	Near Lillooet, Lillooet District.
19	Pavillion	4,136	Near Pavillion, Lillooet District.
20	Clinton	1,073	Near Clinton, Lillooet District.
BABINE AGENCY.			
1	Kispyouks	2,252	Near Hazelton, Cassiar District.
2	Hazelton	3,367	Near Hazelton, Cassiar District.
3	Kitsequecla	3,103	Near Hazelton, Cassiar District.
4	Kitwanger	2,994	Near Hazelton, Cassiar District.
5	Hagwilget	5,880	Babine, Cassiar District.
6	Trembleur	1,432	Cross Lake, Coast District.
7	Tache	3,375	Stuart Lake, Coast District.
8	Necoslie	2,830	Stuart Lake, Coast District.
9	Fraser Lake	4,026	Fraser Lake, Coast District.
10	Stony Creek	7,489	Noolki Lake, Coast District.
11	Blackwater	537	Blackwater River, Cariboo District.
12	Fort George	3,095	Near Fort George, Cariboo District.
13	McLeod Lake	286	McLeod Lake

CENSUS RETURN.

CENSUS RETURN of Resident and Nomadic Indians; Denominations to which they belong, with approximate number belonging to each Denomination, as well as the number of Pagans in the Dominion of Canada, by Provinces.

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Indians.	Census Return.	RELIGION.						Remarks.
...	...	Anglican.	Presbyterian.	Methodist.	Roman Catholic.	Other Christian Beliefs.	Pagan.	...
Algonquins, Golden Lake	91	...	...	...	91	...	...	...
Algonquins, Renfrew, North	286	...	...	...	...	...	...	Religion unknown.
Chippewas of the Thames.	447	243	...	202	...	2	...	...
Chippewas of Walpole Island.	624	441	...	160	16	...	7	...
Chippewas of Sarnia	446	94.	...	346	6	...	...	...
Chippewas of Georgina and Snake Islands	124	...	...	124	...	...	...	...
Chippewas of Rama	236	3	...	220	13	...	...	...
Chippewas of Saugeen	357	2	68	259	28	...	...	...
Chippewas of Nawash	398	...	...	268	130	...	...	...
Chippewas of Beausoleil	266	...	...	184	82	...	...	29 residing on Manitoulin Island.
Iroquois and Algonquins of Gibson, (Watha)	125	...	...	86	12	27	...	...
Moravians of the Thames	354	87	1	76	...	190	...	55 non-members on this reserve.
Mississaguas of Mud Lake	164	...	...	164	...	...	...	...
Mississaguas of Rice Lake	79	...	...	79	...	...	...	...
Mississaguas of Scugog	38	...	...	38	...	...	...	...
Mississaguas of Alnwick	228	10	...	216	2	...	...	...
Mississaguas of New Credit	246	9	6	203	...	*28	...	*10 Baptists, 18 Seventh day Adventists.
Mohawks of the Bay of Quinté	1,228	1,183	30	...	...	15	...	...
Munsees of the Thames	120	54	...	66	...	...	...	...
Oneidas of the Thames	808	237	...	571	...	...	...	...
Pottawattamies of Walpole	181	68	103	...	...	10	...	...

Island								
Pottawattamies of Aux Sables	22	...	...	22	...	...	...	...
Ojibbewas and Ottawas of Manitoulin and Cockburn Islands at -	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cockburn Island	56	...	...	...	56	...	...	...
Sheshegwaning	171	...	...	...	171	...	...	...
West Bay	324	...	...	...	324	...	...	...
Sucker Creek	93	45	...	1	14	33	...	...
South Bay	63	5	...	...	58	...	...	...

Indians.	Census Return.	RELIGION.						Remarks.
...	...	Anglican.	Presbyterian.	Methodist.	Roman Catholic.	Other Christian Beliefs.	Pagan.	...
Sheguiandah	94	64	...	...	17	10	3	...
Sucker Lake	14	...	...	...	14	...	...	...
Wikwemikong (unceded)	999	...	...	...	999	...	...	...
Wikwemikongsing (unceded)	122	...	...	...	122	...	...	...
Obidgewong	10	...	...	...	...	...	10	...
Ojibbewas of Lake Superior at -	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Fort William	245	...	...	...	228	...	17	...
Red Rock or Lake Helen	198	14	...	...	184	...	...	...
Pays Plat	46	...	...	...	46	...	...	...
Lake Nepigon	465	...	...	...	178	...	287	...
Pic River	211	5	...	...	206	...	...	...
Long Lake	289	9	...	...	260	...	20	...
Michipicoten and Big Heads	332	157	...	...	175	...	...	...
Ojibbewas of Lake Huron at -	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Thessalon River	196	...	...	...	196	...	...	...
Maganettawan	70	...	...	...	70	...	...	...
Spanish River	690	75	...	...	545	...	70	...
White Fish Lake	149	7	...	2	132	...	8	...
Mississagua River	168	...	...	...	168	...	...	...
Point Grondin	61	...	...	...	61	...	...	...
Serpent River	118	...	...	...	118	...	...	...
French River	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Reserve unoccupied.
Tagawinini	160	...	...	...	160	...	...	...
White Fish River	85	63	...	...	22	...	...	...
Parry Island	103	...	...	54	28	...	21	...
Shawanaga	110	...	...	78	32	...	...	...
Henvey's Inlet	199	...	...	52	147	...	...	...
Lake Nipissing	200	...	...	...	200	...	...	...
Temogamingue	78	...	...	...	78	...	...	...
Dokis	79	...	...	...	79	...	...	...
Garden River	439	144	...	1	294	...	...	...
Batchewana Bay	353	5	...	2	346	...	...	...
Six Nations on the Grand								

River.	3,929	1,485	...	614	...	917	913	...
Wyandottes of Anderdon	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	Stragglers; religion unknown.
Chippewas and Saulteaux of Treaty No. 3 at -	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Hungry Hall No. 1	37	5	...	...	...	...	32	...
Hungry Hall No. 2	21	6	...	...	...	...	15	...
Long Sault No. 1	41	8	...	...	...	...	33	...
Long Sault No. 2	58	3	...	...	...	...	55	...
Manitou Rapids No. 1	87	3	...	...	...	...	84	...
Manitou Rapids No. 2	36	2	...	...	...	.	34	...
Little Forks	46	5	...	...	...	...	41	...
Coutcheeching	137	...	...	8	103	...	26	...
Stangecoming	48	...	...	...	4	...	44	...
Niacatchewenin	57	...	...	...	2	...	...	5
Nickickonesemenecaning	64	...	...	...	...	...	64	...
Riviere la Seine	125	...	...	...	...	...	125	...
Carried forward	18,554	4,541	105	4,199	6,217	1,222	1,974	...

Indians.	Census Return.	RELIGION.						Remarks.
...	...	Anglican.	Presbyterian.	Methodist.	Roman Catholic.	Other Christian Beliefs.	Pagan.	...
Brought forward	18,554	4,541	105	4,199	6,217	1,222	1,974	...
Lac la Croix	86	...	...	...	10	...	76	...
Lac des Mille Lacs	88	...	...	...	...	...	88	...
Kawaiagamot (Sturgeon Lake)	28	...	...	...	...	...	28	...
Wabigoon	85	...	...	...	...	...	85	...
Frenchman's Head	218	135	...	...	79	...	4	...
Lac Seul	343	294	...	...	9	...	40	...
Wabuskang	70	29	...	...	5	...	36	...
Grassy Narrows	101	8	...	...	60	...	33	...
Eagle Lake	61	...	...	...	...	...	61	...
The Dalles	58	41	...	...	14	...	3	...
Islington	154	125	...	...	4	...	25	...
Rat Portage	77	...	...	...	...	...	77	...
North-west Angle No. 37	116	...	...	...	...	...	116	...
North-west Angle No. 33	57	...	—	...	...	...	57	...
North-west Angle No. 34	21	...	...	...	...	...	21	...
Big Island	131	...	...	...	...	...	131	...
Assabasca	181	...	...	...	...	...	181	...
White Fish Bay	45	...	...	...	6	...	39	...
Shoal Lake No. 40	62	...	...	...	...	...	62	...
Shoal Lake No. 39	82	...	...	...	...	...	82	...
Totals	20,618	5,173	105	4,199	6,404	1,222	3,219	Religion of 296 unknown.

PROVINCE OF QUEBEC.

Abenakis of St. Francis	345	65	...	...	254	26	...	...
Abenakis of Becancour	51	...	...	...	51	...	...	...
Algonquins of River Desert	389	...	...	...	389	...	...	...
Algonquins of Temiscamingue	193	...	...	...	193	...	...	...
Tête des Boules of St. Maurice Band on Lake Manouan, County Champlain	74	...	...	...	74	...	...	...

[illegible]

Totals	10,677	93	10	436	7,386	27	...	of 2,725 unknown.
PROVINCE OF NEW BRUNSWICK.								
Micmacs of Kent County at -	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Big Cove	280	...	...	...	280	...	...	...
Indian Island	36	...	...	...	36	...	...	...
Buctouche	32	...	...	...	32	...	...	...
Micmacs of Northumberland County at -	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Burnt Church	218	...	...	...	218	...	...	...
Eel Ground	124	...	...	...	124	...	...	...
Red Bank	50	...	...	...	50	...	...	...
Micmacs of Gloucester County at Bathurst	32	...	...	...	32	...	...	...
Micmacs of Restigouche County at Eel River	62	...	...	...	62	...	...	...
Micmacs of Westmorland County at Fort Folly and vicinity	48	...	...	...	48	...	...	...
Carried forward	882	...	...	...	882	...	...	...

Indians.	Census Return.	RELIGION.						Remarks.
...	...	Anglican.	Presbyterian.	Methodist.	Roman Catholic.	Other Christian Beliefs.	Pagan.	...
Brought forward	882	...	...	...	822	...	...	...
Micmacs of King's County at Hampton and vicinity	44	...	...	...	44	...	...	...
Amalecites of York County at St. Mary's	107	...	...	...	107	...	...	...
Amalecites of York County at Kingsclear.	97	...	...	...	97	...	...	...
Amalecites of Carleton County at Woodstock.	77	...	...	...	77	...	...	...
Amalecites of St. John County	13	...	...	...	13	...	...	...
Amalecites of Charlotte County at St. Andrews.	21	...	...	...	21	...	...	...
Amalecites of King's County at Apohaqui	19	...	...	...	19	...	...	...
Micmacs of King's County, at Norton	29	...	...	...	29	...	...	...
Amalecites of Sunbury County at Oromocto	76	...	...	...	76	...	...	...
Amalecites of Queen's County at Gagetown	20	...	...	...	20	...	...	...
Amalecites of Victoria County at Tobique.	202	...	...	...	202	...	...	...
Amalecites of Madawaska Co. at Edmundston.	40	...	...	...	40	...	...	...
Total	1,627	...	...	...	1,627	...	...	...
PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA.								
Micmacs of Annapolis County at -	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lequille	28	...	...	...	28	...	...	...
Clementsport	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Mochelle	11	...	...	...	11	...	...	...
Bridgetown	3	...	...	...	3	...	...	...
Paradise	11	...	...	...	11	...	...	...
Middleton	18	...	...	...	18	...	...	...
Micmacs of Digby Count at -	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bear River (Reserve)	110	...	...	...	110	...	...	...
St. Bernard	30	...	...	...	30	...	...	...

French Farm	15	...	...	...	15	...	...	...
Little River	5	...	...	...	5	...	...	...
Micmacs of Colchester County at -	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Millbrook (Reserve)	117	...	...	...	117	...	...	...

Indians.	Census Return.	RELIGION.						Remarks.
...	...	Anglican.	Presbyterian.	Methodist.	Roman Catholic.	Other Christian Beliefs.	Pagan.	...
Acadia Mines	13	...	...	...	13	...	...	17 miles from Reserve.
Carr's Brook	6	...	...	...	6	...	...	41 miles from Reserve.
Lower Stewiacke	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	20 miles from Reserve.
Micmacs of Cumberland County at -	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Franklin Manor (Reserve) and vicinity	64	...	...	...	64	...	...	...
Spring Hill Junction and vicinity	19	...	...	...	19	...	...	...
Amherst and vicinity	11	...	...	...	11	...	...	...
Parrsboro' and vicinity.	9	...	...	...	9	...	...	...
Micmacs of Hants Co. at Indian Br'k (Reserve).	95	...	...	...	95	...	...	...
Micmacs of Inverness County at -	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Whycocomagh (Reserve)	114	...	...	...	114	...	...	...
Malagawatch (Reserve)	20	...	...	...	20	...	...	...
Micmacs of Shelburne County at -	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Jordan River	13	...	...	...	13	...	...	...
Sable River	15	...	...	...	15	...	...	...
Clyde River	8	...	...	...	8	...	...	...
Shelburne River	8	...	...	...	8	...	...	...
Barrington River	3	...	...	...	3	...	...	...
In Queen's County temporarily -	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Milton	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Port Mouton	11	...	...	...	11	...	...	...
Caledonia	7	...	...	...	7	...	...	...
Micmacs of Lunenburg County at -	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
New Germany (Reserve)	44	...	...	...	44	...	...	...
Bridgewater	15	...	...	...	15	...	...	...
Mahone Bay	9	...	...	...	9	...	...	...

Gold River (Reserve)	8	...	...	...	8	...	...	...
Lunenburg	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Micmacs of Queen's County at -	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Milton	58	...	...	...	58	...	...	...
Mill Village	12	...	...	...	12	...	...	...
Wildcat (Reserve)	5	...	...	...	5	...	...	...
Micmacs of Cape Breton County at -	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Eskasoni (Reserve)	155	...	...	...	155	...	...	...
Sydney (Reserve)	45	...	...	...	45	...	...	...
Coal Mines in County	65	...	...	...	65	...	...	...
Micmacs of Antigonish County at -	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Summerside (Reserve)	19	...	...	...	19	...	...	...
Afton (Reserve)	63	...	...	...	63	...	...	...
Pomquet Forks (Reserve)	35	...	...	...	35	...	...	...
Antigonish Harbour	7	...	...	...	7	...	...	...
Micmacs of Guysborough County at Guysborough -	30	...	...	...	30	...	...	...
Micmacs of Victoria County at Middle River (Reserve)	97	...	...	...	97	...	...	...
Micmacs of Pictou County at -	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Indian Cove (Reserve)	60	...	...	...	60	...	...	...
Pine Tree	26	...	...	...	26	...	...	...
Carried forward	1,628	...	...	...	1,628	...	...	...

Indians.	Census Return.	RELIGION.						Remarks.
...	...	Anglican.	Presbyterian.	Methodist.	Roman Catholic.	Other Christian Beliefs.	Pagan.	...
Brought forward	1,628	...	...	...	1,628	...	...	...
Micmacs of King's County at -	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cambridge (Reserve)	25	...	...	...	25	...	...	...
Kentville	16	...	...	...	16	...	...	...
Gaspereaux	10	...	...	...	10	...	...	...
Berwick	10	...	...	...	10	...	...	...
Kinaston	14	...	...	...	14	...	...	...
Micmacs of Richmond County at Chapel Island (Reserve)	126	...	...	...	126	...	...	...
Micmacs of Halifax County at -	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Wellington	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...
Windsor Junction	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...
Dartmouth	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...
Sheet Harbour	30	...	...	...	30	...	...	...
Elmsvale	33	...	...	...	33	...	...	...
Cow Bay (Coal Harbour) Reserve	35	...	...	...	35	...	...	...
Micmacs of Yarmouth County	88	...	...	...	88	...	...	...
Total	2,027	...	...	...	2,027	...	...	...

PROVINCE OF PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

Micmacs of Prince, County at Lennox Island (Reserve) and vicinity	259	...	...	...	259	...	...	...
Micmacs of King's County at Morell (Reserve)	55	...	...	...	55	...	...	...
Totals	314	...	...	...	314	...	...	...

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Indians.	Census Return.	RELIGION.						Remarks.
...	...	Anglican.	Presbyterian.	Methodist.	Roman Catholic.	Other Christian Beliefs.	Pagan.	...
WEST COAST AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Ahous-aht	276	...	80	...	80	...	116	...
Clao-qu-aht	267	...	...	80	120	...	67	...
Chaic-cles-aht	123	...	...	...	60	...	63	...
Ehatt-is-aht	116	...	...	...	50	...	66	...
Ewl-hwilh-aht	170	...	50	...	40	...	80	...
Hes-qui-aht	155	...	...	...	155	...	...	...
Howchuk-lis-aht	51	...	...	...	26	...	25	...
Kel-sem-aht	75	...	20	20	...	35	...	...
Hy-uk-aht	384	...	...	...	212	...	172	...
Match-itl-aht	57	...	...	...	27	...	30	...
Mooacht-aht	200	...	...	...	120	...	80	...
Nitin-aht	215	...	...	171	20	...	24	...
Nooch-ahtl-aht	76	...	...	...	36	...	40	...
Oi-aht	183	...	50	...	50	...	83	...
Opitches-aht	66	...	40	...	10	...	16	...
Pacheen-aht	72	...	...	...	40	...	32	...
To-qu-aht	19	...	9	...	...	...	10	...
Tsesh-aht	130	...	60	...	...	...	70	...
Totals	2,635	...	289	271	1,066	...	1,009	...
FRASER RIVER AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Aitchelitz	9	...	...	9	...	...	...	...
Burrard Inlet, No. 3 Reserve	28	...	...	...	28	...	...	...
Cheam	118	...	...	1	117	...	...	...
Chehalis	119	5	...	...	114	...	...	...
Coquitlam	25	...	...	...	25	...	...	...
Douglas	80	...	...	...	80	...	...	...
Ewa-woos	29	...	...	...	29	...	...	...
False Creek	56	...	...	...	26	...	30	...

Homalko	89	...	...	...	89	...	...	...
Hope	88	4	...	...	84	...	...	...
Hastings Saw-mill	91	...	...	...	...	...	91	...
Katsey	84	...	...	...	84	...	...	...
Klahoose	85	...	...	...	85	...	...	...
Kapilano	53	...	...	...	24	...	29	...
Kwaw-kwaw-apiet	16	...	...	...	16	...	...	...
Langley	51	...	...	...	51	...	...	...
Mission (Burrard Inlet)	167	...	...	...	167	...	...	...
Musqueam	94	...	...	10	80	...	...	...
Matsqui	44	...	...	...	44	...	...	...
New Westminster	69	...	...	...	69	...	...	...
Carried forward	1,395	9	...	20	1,212	...	154	...

Indians.	Census Return.	RELIGION.						Remarks.
...	...	Anglican.	Presbyterian.	Methodist.	Roman Catholic.	Other Christian Beliefs.	Pagan.	...
Brought forward	1,395	9	...	20	1,212	...	154	...
FRASER RIVER AGENCY - Con.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Nicomen	19	...	...	...	19	...	...	...
Ohamil	60	5	...	3	52	...	...	...
Pemberton Meadows	249	...	...	...	249	...	...	...
Popcum	20	20	...	...	...	...	...	...
Semiah-moo	42	...	...	...	42	...	...	...
Sechelt	222	...	...	...	222	...	...	...
Sumass	58	...	...	21	37	...	...	...
Scowlitz	52	...	...	...	52	...	...	...
Squiahla	17	5	...	...	12	...	...	...
Skweahm	29	...	...	...	29	...	...	...
Sliammon	260	...	...	...	260	...	...	...
Sam-ah-quam	61	...	...	...	61	...	...	...
Squatits	46	12	...	11	23	...	...	...
Skw-a-mish, Howe Sound	26	...	...	...	8	...	18	...
Skwah	82	...	...	...	82	...	...	...
Skookum Chuck	90	...	...	...	90	...	...	...
Skulkayu	24	...	...	22	2	...	...	...
Skawah-looks	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...
Seymour Creek	47	...	...	...	38	...	9	...
Skway	29	4	...	...	25	...	...	...
Texas Lake	31	5	...	...	26	...	...	...
Tche-wassan	42	...	...	...	42	...	...	...
Tsoo-wah-lie	49	...	...	39	10	...	...	...
Tyeach-ten	46	...	...	33	13	...	...	...
Wharnock	28	...	...	...	28	...	...	...
Yale	91	31	...	...	60	...	...	...
Yu-kwea-kwi-oose	26	...	...	4	22	...	...	...
Totals	3,165	91	...	153	2,740	...	181	...

Indians.	Census Return.	RELIGION.						Remarks.
...	...	Anglican.	Presbyterian.	Methodist.	Roman Catholic.	Other Christian Beliefs.	Pagan.	...
BABINE AND UPPER SKEENA RIVER AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Kit-wang-agh	151	134	...	...	...	...	17	Kit- ksum Division, Upper Skeena River
Kit-wan-cool	67	54	...	...	...	...	13	...
Kit-se-quahla (old and new village)	86	...	...	66	...	...	20	...
Get-an-max (Hazelton)	243	231	...	...	...	...	12	...
Kits-piox	224	...	...	181	...	...	43	...
Kis-ge-gas	266	204	...	...	...	...	62	...
Kal-doe	48	41	...	...	...	...	7	...
Moricietown (Lach-al-sap) Babine Group	155	...	...	...	155	...	...	Ho-quel- get Division.
Ho-quel-get	157	...	...	...	157	...	...	...
Fort Babine	170	...	...	...	170	...	...	...
Old Fort Babine	152	...	...	...	152	...	...	...
Yu-cutce (between Babine and Stuart's Lakes). Carrier Group	22	...	...	...	22	...	...	...
Thatce	42	...	...	...	42	...	...	...
Grand Rapids	15	...	...	...	15	...	...	...
Tsis-tlan-li (Lake Trembleur)	16	...	...	...	16	...	...	...
Pintce	41	...	...	...	41	...	...	...
Stuart's Lake Village	163	...	...	...	163	...	...	...
Fraser's Lake	60	...	...	...	60	...	...	...
Stony Creek	99	...	...	...	99	...	...	...
Fort George	124	...	...	...	124	...	...	...
Tsis-tlaho	74	...	...	...	74	...	...	...
McLeod's Lake Sikanees	94	...	...	...	94	...	...	...
Fort Grahame (nomadic)	99	...	...	...	99	...	...	...
Connolly Lake (nomadic)	120	...	...	...	120	...	...	...
Na-anees (north of Connolly Lake; 2 bands; semi-nomadic)	152	...	...	...	152	...	...	...
Totals	2,840	664	...	247	1,755	...	174	...

WILLIAMS LAKE AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Alexandria	54	...	...	...	54	...	...	...
Alkali Lake	163	...	...	...	163	...	...	...
Aneham	204	...	...	...	204	...	...	...
Anderson Lake	66	...	...	...	66	...	...	...
Bridge River	100	...	...	...	100	...	...	...
Canoe Creek	158	...	...	...	158	...	...	...
Cayoosh Creek, No. 1	32	...	...	...	32	...	...	...
Cayoosh Creek, No. 2	19	19	...	...	...	...	...	...
Clinton	39	...	...	...	39	...	...	...
Dog Creek	12	...	...	...	.12	...	...	...
Fountain	193	...	...	...	193	...	...	...
High Bar	50	...	...	...	150	...	...	...
Kenim Lake	85	...	...	...	85	...	...	...
Carried forward	1,175	19	...	...	1,156	...	...	...

Indians.	Census Return.	RELIGION.						Remarks.
...	...	Anglican.	Presbyterian.	Methodist.	Roman Catholic.	Other Christian Beliefs.	Pagan.	...
WILLIAMS LAKE AGENCY - Con.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Brought forward	1,175	19	...	...	1,156	...	...	...
Lillooet, No. 1	81	...	...	...	81	...	...	...
Lillooet, No. 2	5	5	...	...	...	...	...	...
Pavilion	64	...	...	...	64	...	...	...
Quesnelle	68	...	...	...	68	...	...	...
Seaton Lake, No. 1, or Mission	67	...	...	...	67	...	...	...
Seaton Lake, No. 2, or Enias	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
Seaton Lake, No. 5, or Schloss	33	...	...	...	33	...	...	...
Seaton Lake, No. 6, or Neciah	48	...	...	...	48	...	...	...
Soda Creek	77	...	...	...	77	...	...	...
Stones	102	...	...	...	102	...	...	...
Toosey	53	...	...	...	53	...	...	...
Williams Lake	145	...	...	...	145	...	...	...
Totals	1,920	24	...	...	1,896	...	...	...
NORTH-WEST COAST AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Masset Haida Nation	373	373	...	...	...	...	...	...
Skidegate	252	...	...	225	...	27	...	...
Kincolith Nishgar Nation	242	242	...	...	...	...	...	...
Kitax	59	...	...	...	...	...	59	...
Lachalsap	121	...	...	121	...	...	...	...
Kitangataa	40	...	...	...	...	...	40	...
Kitwintshilth	77	...	...	...	...	...	77	...
Aiyaush	140	140	...	...	...	...	...	...
Kitlach-damax	169	...	...	...	...	...	169	...
Fort Simpson Tsimpsean Nation.	680	...	...	560	...	120	...	...
Metlakahtla	182	182	...	...	...	...	...	...
Kithatla	227	227	...	...	...	...	...	...
Kithaata	82	...	...	82	...	...	...	...

Kitsumkalem	64	...	...	64	...	...	...	...
Kisalas	141	...	...	141	...	...	...	...

Indians.	Census Return.	RELIGION.						Remarks.
...	...	Anglican.	Presbyterian.	Methodist.	Roman Catholic.	Other Christian Beliefs.	Pagan.	...
Kitamat Oweekayo Nation.	263	...	...	263	...	...	...	...
Kitlope	87	...	...	...	...	...	87	...
China Hat	113	...	...	113	...	...	...	...
Bella-Bella	302	...	...	302	...	...	...	...
Oweekayo	134	...	...	...	...	...	134	...
Kinisquit Tallion Nation.	82	...	...	...	...	...	82	...
Bella Coola	208	...	...	30	...	...	178	...
Tallion	44	...	...	...	...	...	44	...
Totals	4,082	1,164	...	1,901	...	147	870	...
KOOTENAY AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Columbia Lake Upper Kootenay	66	...	...	...	66	...	...	...
St. Mary's	195	...	...	...	195	...	...	...
Tobacco Plains	64	...	...	...	64	...	...	...
Flat Bow (Lower Kootenay)	166	...	...	...	166	...	...	...
Kinbaskets (Shuswap Tribe)	52	...	...	...	52	...	...	...
Totals.	543	...	...	...	543	...	...	...
COWICHAN AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sooke	25	...	...	...	25	...	...	...
Cheerno	56	...	...	...	56	...	...	...
Esquimalt	17	...	...	...	17	...	...	...
Songhees	112	...	...	12	100	...	...	...
Malakut	14	...	...	...	14	...	...	...
Tse-kum	20	...	...	...	20	...	...	...
Panque-chin	68	...	...	...	68	...	...	...
Tsart-ilp	61	...	...	...	61	...	...	...
Tsaw-out	96	...	...	...	96	...	...	...
Kil-pan-lus	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...
Comeakin	70	...	...	...	70	...	...	...
Clem-clem-a-lats	139	...	...	...	139	...	...	...

Khe-nip-sim	61	...	...	...	61	...	...	...
Kok-si-lah	29	...	...	...	29	...	...	...
Quamichan	282	...	...	...	282	...	...	...
Somenos	109	...	...	...	109	...	...	...
Hellelt	25	...	...	...	25	...	...	...
Sic-ea-meen	34	...	...	...	34	...	...	...
Kul-leets	68	...	...	...	68	...	...	...
Ly-ach-sun	74	...	...	...	74	...	...	...
Ll-mal-che	22	22	...	...	...	...	...	...
Penel-a-kut	135	...	...	...	135	...	...	...
Tsussie	47	...	...	...	47	...	...	...
Nanaimo	164	20	...	134	10	...	...	...
Sno-no-wus	14	...	...	...	14	...	...	...

Indians.	Census Return.	RELIGION.						Remarks.
...	...	Anglican.	Presbyterian.	Methodist.	Roman Catholic.	Other Christian Beliefs.	Pagan.	...
COWICHAN AGENCY. - Con.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Qualicum	15	...	...	...	15	...	...	...
Comox	55	...	...	...	...	55	...	...
Galiano Island	25	...	...	...	25	...	...	...
Mayne Island	29	...	...	...	29	...	...	...
Discovery Island	33	...	...	...	33	...	...	...
Cowichan Lake	7	...	...	7	...	...	...	...
Fishing Stations	3	...	...	...	3	...	...	...
Totals	1,913	42	...	153	1,663	55	...	...
KAMLOOPS- OKANAGAN AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Spuzzum	156	66	...	...	90	...	...	...
Scuzzy	39	...	...	...	39	...	...	...
Tqwayaum	77	35	...	...	42	...	...	...
Kapatsitsan	64	56	...	...	8	...	...	...
Suuk-kamus	73	69	...	...	4	...	...	...
Chomok-Spayam	32	27	...	...	5	...	...	...
Hlukhlukatan	58	58	...	...	...	...	...	...
Nkatsam	88	88	...	...	...	...	...	...
Siska	33	33	...	...	...	...	...	...
Skappa	18	18	...	...	...	...	...	...
Klickunacheen	147	147	...	...	...	...	...	...
Nyakai	71	71	...	...	...	...	...	...
Spapium	35	34	...	...	1	...	...	...
N-humeen	33	33	...	...	...	...	...	...
Stryne-Nqakin	57	57	...	...	...	...	...	...
Yent	40	40	...	...	...	...	...	...
Snakaim	40	40	...	...	...	...	...	...
Skaap	21	21	...	...	...	...	...	...
Nesikeep	13	13	...	...	...	...	...	...
Nikomina	40	40	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sh-ha-hanih	84	82	...	...	2	...	...	...
Nkumcheen	83	83	...	...	2	...	...	...

Indians.	Census Return.	RELIGION.						Remarks.
...	...	Anglican.	Presbyterian.	Methodist.	Roman Catholic.	Other Christian Beliefs.	Pagan.	...
Spatsim	141	141	...	...	...	...	...	...
Stlahl	59	59	...	...	...	...	...	...
Tluhtans	146	...	...	...	146	...	...	...
Skichistan	114	...	...	...	114	...	...	...
Kamloops	247	...	...	...	247	...	...	...
Chukchuqualk	123	...	...	...	123	...	...	...
Halant	143	...	...	...	143	...	...	...
Haltkum	173	...	...	...	173	...	...	...
Kuant	70	...	...	...	70	...	...	...
Spallumcheen	94	...	...	...	94	...	...	...
N-kam-ap-lix	180	...	...	...	179	...	1	...
Duck Lake	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...
Okanagan Lake	39	...	...	...	39	...	...	...
Penticton	129	...	...	...	129	...	...	...
N-Kamip	69	...	...	...	69	...	...	...
Shennoskuankin	70	...	...	...	70	...	...	...
Ashnola	52	...	...	...	52	...	...	...
Chuchu-way-ha	49	...	...	...	49	...	...	...
Spahamin	172	...	...	...	172	...	...	...
Quinshaatin	114	7	...	...	107	...	...	...
Quinskanaht	52	48	...	...	4	...	...	...
Naaik	132	111	...	...	21	...	...	...
Nzyshat	18	8	...	...	10	...	...	...
Zoht	29	29	...	...	...	...	...	...
Hamilton Creek	37	28	...	...	9	...	...	...
Totals	3,778	1,542	...	...	2,235	...	1	...
KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Ah-wha-mish	106	106	...	...	...	...	...	...
Koskimo	116	...	...	...	...	...	116	...
Kla-wit-sis	69	...	...	...	...	...	69	...
Kwat-seno	28	...	...	...	...	...	28	...
Kwaw-shela	53	...	...	...	...	...	53	...
Kwaw-kewlth	89	89	...	...	...	...	...	...
Kwi-ah-kah	42	42	...	...	...	...	...	...

Mah-til-pi	64	64	...	...	...	...	...	...
Ma-ma-lil-li-kulla	130	130	...	...	...	...	...	...
Nah-wak-ta	106	...	...	...	...	...	106	...
Nimkish	146	146	...	...	...	...	...	...
Nu-witti	72	...	...	...	...	...	72	...
Ta-wak-tenk	132	...	...	...	...	...	132	...
Tsa-waw-ti-e-neuk	153	153	...	...	...	...	...	...
Waw-lit-sum Lien- kwil-tak	76	...	...	...	...	...	76	...
Wi-wai-ai-kum	102	...	...	...	102	...	...	...
Wi-wai-ai-kai	113	...	...	113	...	...	...	...
Total	1,597	730	...	113	102	...	652	...

Indians.	Census Return.	RELIGION.						Remarks.
...	...	Anglican.	Presbyterian.	Methodist.	Roman Catholic.	Other Christian Beliefs.	Pagan.	...
Hollow Water River	110	...	...	...	...	...	...	Religion not given.
Loon Straits	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	Religion not given.
Blood Vein River	54	...	...	...	...	...	...	Religion not given.
Fisher River	328	...	...	...	...	...	...	Religion not given.
Jack Head River	139	...	...	...	...	...	...	Religion not given.
Berens River	273	...	...	...	...	...	...	Religion not given.
Poplar River	146	...	...	...	...	...	...	Religion not given.
Norway House	582	...	...	...	...	...	...	Religion not given.
Cross Lake	259	...	...	...	...	...	...	Religion not given.
Grand Rapids (Berens River)	169	...	...	...	...	...	...	Religion not given.
Pekangekum	77	...	...	...	...	...	...	Religion not given.
Grand Rapids (Crees and Saulteaux)	114	113	...	...	1	...	...	...
Chemawawin (Crees)	152	144	...	...	...	...	8	...
Moose Lake (Crees and Saulteaux)	123	119	...	...	...	...	4	...
The Pas	406	389	...	...	6	11	...	...
Shoal Lake (Crees)	71	69	...	...	...	...	2	...
Red Earth (Crees)	118	103	...	...	...	...	15	...
Cumberland (Crees)	145	30	...	...	115	...	...	...
Totals, Treaty No. 5	3,343	967	...	...	122	11	29	Religion of 2,214 not given.
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.								
Treaty No. 4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
BIRTLE AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Kee-see-koo-wenin	142	...	91	...	42	...	9	...

Way-way-see-cappo	157	...	62	...	32	...	63	...
Valley River	68	23	...	...	37	...	8	...
Gambler	18	...	...	...	17	...	1	...
Rolling River	113	...	19	...	9	...	85	...
Bird Tail (Sioux)	73	...	37	...	...	...	36	...
Oak River (Sioux)	302	76	7	...	...	...	219	...
Oak Lake (Sioux)	61	...	13	...	...	...	48	...
Turtle Mountain (Sioux)	11	...	...	...	7	...	4	...
Totals	945	99	229	...	144	...	473	...
SWAN RIVER AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Coté	261	166	...	12	...	82	...	...
Key	227	136	...	...	6	...	85	...
Kisickouse	155	12	15	...	66	...	62	...
Totals	643	149	181	...	84	...	229	...

Indians.	Census Return.	RELIGION.						Remarks.
...	...	Anglican.	Presbyterian.	Methodist.	Roman Catholic.	Other Christian Beliefs.	Pagan.	...
MOOSE MOUNTAIN AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Pheasant Rump	39	...	1	...	4	...	34	...
Striped Blanket	35	...	...	...	2	...	33	...
White Bear	126	1	2	...	6	...	117	...
Totals	200	1	3	...	12	...	184	...
CROOKED LAKE AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Ochapowace	116	2	7	...	20	...	87	...
Kah-ke-wis ta-haw	123	5	16	...	20	...	82	...
Cowesess	175	1	19	...	143	...	12	...
Sakimay	215	1	4	...	8	...	202	...
Totals	629	9	46	...	191	...	383	...
ASSINIBOINE AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Carry-the-Kettle	216	...	13	...	16	...	187	...
FILE HILLS AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Little Black Bear	80	...	3	...	33	...	44	...
Star Blanket	52	...	...	...	2	...	50	...
Okanees	68	...	7	...	7	...	54	...
Pee-pee-keeis	81	...	4	...	28	...	49	...
Totals	281	...	14	...	70	...	197	...
TOUCHWOOD HILLS AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	77	...	...	...	2	...	75	...
Day Star	103	5	...	...	9	...	89	...
George Gordon	163	124	...	...	23	...	16	...
Muscovequan	150	...	...	...	90	...	60	...

Indians.	Census Return.	RELIGION.						Remarks.
...	...	Anglican.	Presbyterian.	Methodist.	Roman Catholic.	Other Christian Beliefs.	Pagan.	...
Yellow Quill	366	...	...	...	10	...	356	...
Totals.	859	129	...	...	134	...	596	...
MUSCOWPETUNG AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Piapot	263	...	10	...	22	...	231	...
Pasquah	167	...	20	...	98	...	49	...
Muscowpetung	108	...	17	...	7	...	84	...
Standing Buffalo (Sioux)	156	...	...	...	93	...	63	...
Totals	694	...	47	...	220	...	427	...
PINE CREEK	85	...	...	...	85	...	...	...
Totals, Treaty No. 4	4,552	387	533	...	956	...	2,676	...
Treaty No. 6.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DUCK LAKE AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
One Arrow	96	...	...	...	60	...	36	...
Okemasis	18	1	1	...	16	...	...	...
Beardy	130	...	2	...	59	...	69	...
John Smith	130	126	1	...	2	...	1	...
James Smith	103	88	...	...	...	...	15	...
Cumberland	125	98	...	...	...	...	27	...
Checastapasin	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Reserve unoccupied
Totals	602	313	4	...	137	...	148	...
CARLTON AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
William Twatt (Sturgeon Lake)	154	21	...	...	...	...	133	...
Petequakey (Muskeg Lake)	79	2	1	...	76	...	...	...
Mistawasis (Snake Plain)	134	10	96	...	38	...	...	...
Ahtahkakoop (Sandy Lake)	198	179	...	...	11	...	8	...
Kapahawekenum (Meadow Lake)	68	...	...	...	29	...	39	...
Kenemotayoo (Stony and Whitefish Lakes)	104	78	...	...	...	...	26	...
Pelican Lake	53	...	...	...	...	...	53	...
Pelican Narrows	168	168	...	...	...	...	...	...

Wah-spa-ton Sioux, non-treaty	103	...	25	...	...	...	78	...
James Roberts (Lac la Rouge)	494	494	...	...	...	...	...	...
William Charles (Montreal Lake)	142	142	...	...	...	...	...	...
Totals	1,697	1,094	112	...	154	...	337	...

Indians.	Census Return.	RELIGION.						Remarks.
...	...	Anglican.	Presbyterian.	Methodist.	Roman Catholic.	Other Christian Beliefs.	Pagan.	...
HOBBEA AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Ermineskin	172	...	...	1	171	...	...	...
Sampson	332	...	...	204	119	...	9	...
Louis Bull	66	...	...	59	7	...	...	...
Montana (Little Bear)	47	...	...	6	...	...	41	...
Sharp Head (Cheepostequan)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Totals	617	...	...	270	297	...	50	...
BATTLEFORD AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mosquito Stony	92	4	...	...	...	...	88	...
Bear's Head	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lean Man	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Red Pheasant	145	115	...	...	30	...	...	...
Sweet Grass	116	26	...	...	57	...	33	...
Poundmaker	126	16	...	...	93	...	17	...
Little Pine and Lucky Man	125	39	...	...	48	...	38	...
Moosomin	108	10	...	...	62	...	36	...
Thunderchild	145	88	...	...	32	...	25	...
Totals	857	298	...	...	322	...	237	...
ONION LAKE AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
See-kas-kootch	179	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sweet Grass (attached)	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Wee- misticooseahwasis	111	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Oo-nee-pow-hayo	83	96	...	...	605	...	35	...
Pus-kee-ah-kee-wein	22	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Kee-hee-wins	120	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Kinoosayo (Chippewayan)	201	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Totals	736	96	...	...	605	...	35	...

Indians.	Census Return.	RELIGION.						Remarks.
...	...	Anglican.	Presbyterian.	Methodist.	Roman Catholic.	Other Christian Beliefs.	Pagan.	...
EDMONTON AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Enoch	124	...	...	8	116	...	...	...
Michel	82	...	...	...	82	...	...	...
Alexander	187	...	...	6	181	...	...	...
Joseph	137	...	...	...	137	...	...	...
White Whale Lake	145	...	...	133	12	...	...	...
Orphans at St. Albert	6	...	...	...	6	...	...	...
Totals	681	...	...	147	534	...	...	...
SADDLE LAKE AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Saddle Lake and Wahsatanow	121	...	1	91	29	...	...	...
Blue Quill	101	...	...	7	94	...	...	...
James Seenum	328	...	...	285	43	...	...	...
Lac La Biche	18	...	...	...	18	...	...	...
Chippewayan	66	...	...	...	66	...	...	...
Beaver Lake	109	...	...	...	109	...	...	...
Totals	743	...	1	383	359	...	...	...
Totals, Treaty No. 6	5,933	1,801	117	800	2,408	...	807	...
Treaty No. 7.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
SARCEE AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bull Head	227	23	...	...	7	...	197	...
Stony Reserve	581	...	...	581	...	...	...	...
Totals	808	23	...	581	7	...	197	...
BLACKFOOT AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Running Rabbit	567	18	...	...	25	...	524	South Reserve.
White Pup	532	40	...	...	7	...	485	North Reserve.
Totals	1,099	58	...	...	32	...	1,009	...
BLOOD AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bloods	1,291	95	...	...	80	...	1,116	...

PIEGAN AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Piegans	658.	1	...	...	...	...	657	...
Totals, Treaty No. 7	3,856	177	...	581	119	...	2,979	...

Indians.	Census Return.	RELIGION.						Remarks.
...	...	Anglican.	Presbyterian.	Methodist.	Roman Catholic.	Other Christian Beliefs.	Pagan.	...
UPPER MACKENZIE DISTRICT.
Rampart House	...	400	...	...	No return.	...	...	...
EASTERN ATHABASCA DISTRICT.
Green Lake	...	No return	...	...	14	...	32	...
Ile à la Crosse	...	No return	...	...	500	...	...	...
Portage la Loche	...	No return	...	...	220	...	...	...
Water Hen Lake	...	No return	...	...	4	...	111	...
Totals.	738	...	143	...
LOWER MACKENZIE DISTRICT.
Peel River	...	430	...	...	255	...	...	...
Fort Good Hope	570	...	...	...
Fort Norman	...	80	...	...	244	...	...	...
Fort Wrigley	...	90	...	...	190	...	...	...
Fort Simpson	...	100	...	...	99	...	...	...
Totals.	...	700	...	...	1,358	...	...	...
GREAT SLAVE LAKE DISTRICT.
Providence	...	100	...	...	482	...	...	...
Fort Rae	800	...	...	...
Fort Resolution	...	30	...	...	503	...	...	...
Totals.	...	130	...	...	1,785	...	...	...
RIVIERE AUX LIARDS DISTRICT.
Fort Liard	205	...	...	...
Fort Nelson	172	...	...	...
Totals.	377	...	...	...

Indians.	Census Return.	RELIGION.						Remarks.
...	...	Anglican.	Presbyterian.	Methodist.	Roman Catholic.	Other Christian Beliefs.	Pagan.	...
ATHABASCA DISTRICT.
Fort Smith	280	...	...	...
Fort Chippewayan	641	...	...	...
Fond du Lac	260	...	...	...
Fort McMurray	150	...	...	...
Totals.	1,331	...	...	...
PEACE RIVER DISTRICT.
Fort Dunvegan	...	2	...	...	98	...	No return.	...
Smoky River	...	3	...	...	135	...	No return.	...
Grand Prairie	72	...	3	...
Fort St. John	125	...	25
Fort Vermillion	...	52	...	...	145	...	No return.	...
Hay River	...	1	...	...	122	...	1	...
Red River	...	20	...	...	64	...	25	...
Totals.	...	78	...	...	761	...	54	...
LESSER SLAVE LAKE DISTRICT.
Lesser Slave Lake	...	42	...	...	558	...	7	...
Sturgeon Lake	152	...	4	...
Whitefish Lake	...	41	...	...	42	...	37	...
Trout and Manitou Lake	38	...	36	...
Wabaskaw, Kilrow and L'Orignal	...	33	...	...	174	...	54	...
Totals.	...	116	...	...	964	...	138	...
YUKON DISTRICT.
Forty Mile Creek	...	400	...	...	No return.	...	2,000	...
Selkirk or Pelly River	...	200	...	...	No return.	...	...	...
Totals.	...	600	...	...	...	...	2,000	...
NELSON AND								

CHURCHILL RIVERS DISTRICT.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Pelican Narrows	...	No return	...	...	211	...	No return.	...
Nelson River	...	No return.	...	...	115	...	No return.	...
Churchill	...	No return.	...	...	...	...	No return.	...
Lac Caribou	...	No return.	...	...	525	...	No return.	...
Esquimaux	...	No return.	...	...	1	...	No return.	...
Totals.	...	...	...	...	852	...	...	...

RECAPITULATION.

PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Indians.	Census Return.	RELIGION.						Remarks.
...	...	Anglican.	Presbyterian.	Methodist.	Roman Catholic.	Other Christian Beliefs.	Pagan.	...
West Coast Agency	2,635	...	289	271	1,066	...	1,009	...
Fraser River Agency	3,165	91	...	153	2,740	...	181	...
Babine and Upper Skeena River Agency	2,840	664	...	247	1,755	...	174	...
Williams Lake Agency	1,920	24	...	...	1,896	...	...	...
North-west Coast Agency	4,082	1,164	...	1,901	...	147	870	...
Kootenay Agency	543	...	...	...	543	...	...	...
Cowichan	1,913	42	...	153	1,663	55	...	...
Kamloops-Okanagan Agency	3,778	1,542	...	...	2,235	...	1	...
Kwawkewlth Agency	1,597	730	...	113	102	...	652	...
Bands, not visited, about	2,500	...	...	...	...	...	...	These are mainly some detached bands of Stickeen, Chilcats and some small Tinnie tribes, on the head waters of the Stickeen, Chilcat, Yukon, Liards and Dease Rivers. Religion unknown.
Grand Totals	24,973	4,257	289	2,838	12,000	202	2,887	...

PROVINCE OF MANITOBA.

Treaty No. 1	2,571	1,263	...	...	739	44	525	...
Treaty No. 2	753	306	...	1	262	75	109	...
Treaty No. 3	49	...	...	...	...	...	49	...
Treaty No. 5	3,343	967	...	...	122	11	29	...
Grand Totals	6,716	2,536	...	1	1,123	130	712	Religion of 2,214 not given.

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

Treaty No. 4	4,552	387	533	...	956	2,676	...	...
Treaty No. 6	5,933	1,801	117	800	2,408	...	807	...
Treaty No. 7	3,856	177	...	581	119	2,979	...	...
Non-treaty Indians	259	...	...	...	...	...	...	Religion unknown.
Grand Totals	14,600	2,365	650	1,381	3,483	...	6,462	...

Eastern Rupert's Land 4,016*
 Labrador, Canadian Interior 1,000*
 Arctic Coast, Esquimaux 1,000* [*Religion unknown.]

RECAPITULATION.

Provinces, & c.	Census Return.	RELIGION.						Remarks.
...	...	Anglican.	Presbyterian.	Methodist.	Roman Catholic.	Other Christian Beliefs.	Pagan	...
Ontario	20,618	5,173	105	4,199	6,404	1,222	3,219	Religion of 296 unknown.
Quebec	10,677	93	10	436	7,386	27	...	Religion of 2,725 unknown.
Nova Scotia	2,027	...	...	...	2,027	...	...	...
New Brunswick	1,627	...	...	...	1,627	...	...	...
Prince Edward Island	314	...	...	...	314	...	...	...
British Columbia	24,973	4,257	289	2,838	12,000	202	2,887	Religion of 2,500 unknown.
Manitoba	6,716	2,536	...	1	1,123	130	712	Religion of 2,214 not given.
North-west Territories	14,600	2,365	650	1,381	3,483	...	6,462	Religion of 259 unknown.
Upper MacKenzie District	400	400	...	...	...	...	...	...
Eastern Athabasca District	881	...	...	...	738	...	143	The census of these Indian is not perfectly accurate.
Lower MacKenzie District	2,058	700	...	...	1,358	...	...	...
Great Slave Lake District	1,915	130	...	...	1,785	...	...	...
Rivière Aux Liards District	377	...	...	...	377	...	...	...
Athabaska District	1,331	...	...	...	1,331	...	...	...
Peace River District	893	78	...	...	761	...	54	...
Lesser Slave Lake District	1,218	116	...	...	964	...	138	...
Yukon District	2,600	600	...	...	...	...	2,000	...
Nelson and Churchill Rivers District	852	...	...	...	852	...	...	...
Eastern Rupert's Land District	4,016	...	...	...	...	...	...	Religion unknown.
Labrador, Canadian Interior	1,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Arctic Coast,								

Esquimaux	1,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Grand Totals	100,093	16,448	1,054	8,855	42,530	1,581	15,615	Religion of 14,010 unknown

WHEREABOUTS of Sioux and Stragglng Indians in North-west Territories (not reported in Agents' Tabular Statements).

Name of Band.	Located.	Tribe.	Number.
White Cap	Moose Woods.	Sioux.	60
(None)	Moose Jaw and Regina	...	80
(None)	Swift Current	Cree and Salteaux.	119
...	Maple Creek	...	...
...	Medicine Hat	...	...
...	Total	...	259

AGRICULTURAL
AND
INDUSTRIAL STATISTICS

Cape Croker Agency	John McIver Agent	398	20	22	45	30	37	18	102	106	4	14	...
Saugeen Agency	John Scoffield Agent	357	25	26	31	30	22	26	84	86	14	13	...
Alnwick Agency	John Thackeray Agent	228	17	7	22	27	20	10	59	55	4	7	...
Mud Lake Agency	W. McFarlane Agent	164	21	10	21	12	7	5	44	36	3	5	...
Rice Lake Agency	W. McFarlane Agent	79	7	6	9	3	8	1	21	19	1	4	...
Rama Agency	D.J. McPhee Agent	236	14	14	21	23	8	17	59	58	9	13	...
Christian Island Agency	Chas. McGibbon Agent	237	13	20	19	28	13	17	60	62	2	3	...
Scugog Agency	A.W. Williams Agent	38	1	5	1	4	3	...	9	11	2	2	...
Indians of Beausoleil Band residing on Manitoulin Island	B.W. Ross, Supt	29	2	3	5	1	...	1	6	9	...	2	...

[illegible]

Lac Seul	Levêque, Inspector.	343	38	31	40	39	20	13	80	66	7	9	...
Wabuskang	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector.	70	4	9	5	12	2	2	17	14	1	4	...
Grassy Narrows	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector.	101	5	9	15	13	9	3	20	21	3	3	...
Eagle Lake	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector.	61	9	3	6	5	3	2	17	13	3	...	...
The Dalles	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector.	58	4	3	11	5	3	4	13	11	1	3	...
Islington	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector.	154	12	14	11	19	11	3	39	35	4	6	...
Rat Portage	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector.	77	5	3	8	10	3	3	17	18	6	4	...
North-west Angle, No. 37	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector.	116	4	15	13	16	6	7	21	26	4	4	...
North-west Angle, No. 33	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector.	57	4	8	4	6	1	1	12	13	3	5	...
North-west Angle, No. 34	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector.	21	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7	1	2	...
Big Island	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector.	131	11	8	20	15	10	2	29	29	4	3	...
Assabasca	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector.	181	9	11	15	23	12	17	38	43	5	8	...
White Fish Bay	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector.	45	1	2	...	12	4	8	6	10	2	...	...
Shoal Lake, No. 40	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector.	62	7	...	8	10	3	3	15	15	...	1	...
Shoal Lake, No. 39	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector.	82	8	6	9	4	4	6	19	22	2	2	...
Totals	...	20,322	1,477	1,470	2,093	2,006	1,027	952	4,649	4,713	419	473	...

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Totals	...	20,322	5,171	105	2,625	6,404	1,222	3,221	93,828 1/2	68,305 1/2	57	21	83	24	52	3	...
--------	-----	--------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	---------------	------------	----	----	----	----	----	---	-----

REALTY OF INDIANS.

Province, Agency or Band	Name of Superintendent or Agent.	Acres Fenced	PRIVATE FENCING AND BUILDINGS.													
...	...	...	Dwellings, stone.	Dwellings, brick.	Dwellings, frame.	Dwellings, log.	Shanties.	Barns.	Horse stables.	Driving houses.	Cattle stables.	Pig sties.	Store houses.	Root houses.	Milk houses.	Corn cribs.
ONTARIO.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Grand River Superintendency -	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Six Nations	E.D. Cameron, Supt.	41,696	1	15	197	359	25	109	341	71	160	150	50	27	98	46
New Credit (Mississaguas) Agency	Hugh Stewart, Agent	4,735	...	3	41	23	3	32	22	6	1	10	1	...	14	...
Walpole Island Agency	Alex. McKelvey, Agent	3,218	...	...	96	131	...	18	139	...	75	...	30	...	35	32
Sarnia Agency	Adam English, Agent	7,000	...	2	109	6	6	22	48	17	16	25	10	21	17	22
Cardoc Agency	A. Sinclair, Agent	15,420	...	2	112	152	20	38	143	3	57	110	37	10	15	67
Moravian Agency	A.R. McDonald, Agent	...	...	1	28	53	4	8	43	1	15	13	8	6	5	17
Maintowaning Superintendency	B.W. Ross, Supt.	5,631	...	...	58	427	153	112	310	...	111	241	84	207	9	36
Parry Sound Superintendency	W.B. Maclean, Supt.	1,274 1/2	...	...	19	110	13	42	45	...	36	...	16	...	...	...
Sault Ste. Marie Agency	Wm. Van Abbott, Agent	2,557	...	...	36	125	...	29	73	...	...	5	7	20	...	...
Port Arthur Agency	J.F. Hodder, Agent	303	...	...	19	127	3	30	2	...	19	...	8	7	...	...
Golden Lake Agency	E. Bennett, Agent	420	...	...	...	14	6	8	13	...	156	5	...	...	...	...
Tyendinaga Agency	Geo. Anderson, Agent	15,742	...	3	163	20	...	118	168	64	17	156	...	...	...	46
Lake Simcoe Agency	D.J. McPhee, Agent	412	...	...	15	19	...	19	18	4	30	7	5	11	3	...
Cape Croker Agency	John McIver, Agent	500	1	1	40	60	...	50	56	1	10	30	1	...	...	...
Saugeen	John Scoffield,	740	...	...	50	45	...	23	68	...	2	15	...	4	...	...

Agency	Agent															
Alnwick Agency	John Thackeray, Agent	2,468	...	...	43	10	2	21	22	6	11	10	...	3	...	...
Mud Lake Agency	W. McFarlane, Agent	230	...	...	20	12	...	11	9	1	7	1	...	...	...	...
Rice Lake Agency	W. McFarlane, Agent	755	...	...	8	13	...	8	9	...	3	7	...	5	1	...
Rama Agency	D.J. McPhee, Agent	925	...	...	47	36	3	31	32	5	...	12	32	17	3	...
Christian Island Agency	Chas. McGibbon, Agent	523	...	...	4	40	...	10	31	...	1	...	1	...	...	...
Scugog Agency	A.W. Williams, Agent	300	...	...	4	4	...	4	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Indians of Beausoleil Band residing on Manitoulin Island	B.W. Ross, Supt.	20	...	...	...	...	8	...	3	5	...	2	1	...	5	...

[illegible]

Lac Seul	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	...	...	53	63	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...
Wabuskang	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	...	...	18	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Grassy Narrows	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	1	...	...	...	14	16	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Eagle Lake	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	...	...	13	14	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...
The Dalles	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	3	...	...	...	15	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Islington	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	15	...	...	...	28	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	...	...
Rat Portage	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	...	...	18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
North-west Angle, No. 37	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	...	...	17	...	...	7	...	3	...	...	...	...	...
North-west Angle, No. 33	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	2	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
North-west Angle, No. 34	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	2	...	...	...	5	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
Big Island	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	...	...	17	...	...	8	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
Assabasca	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	3	...	...	...	23	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...
White Fish Bay	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	1	...	...	...	10	...	...	3	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
Shoal Lake, No. 40	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Shoal Lake, No. 39	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Totals	...	105,011 1/2	2	27	1,109	2,089	433	743	1,630	184	765	799	291	538	205	266

PERSONALTY OF INDIANS.

[illegible]

Saugeen Agency	John Scoffield, Agent	54	34	...	...	2	3	...	5	10	2	50	1,500	22	...	53	42	25	55	3,045 00
Alnwick Agency	John Thackeray, Agent	27	25	5	6	1	2	2	5	12	...	2	413	17	...	17	16	12	20	2,678 00
Mud Lake Agency	W. McFarlane, Agent	11	6	...	...	1	...	...	...	4	...	...	98	3	...	7	3	5	...	850 00
Rice Lake Agency	W. McFarlane, Agent	8	5	2	...	2	1	...	...	2	...	1	50	5	...	5	2	...	3	1,110 00
Rama Agency	D.J. McPhee, Agent	24	27	...	1	3	2	2	4	3	...	3	131	12	...	7	8	1	11	1,700 00
Christian Island Agency	Chas. McGibbon, Agent	23	15	...	...	2	1	...	2	2	1	...	80	7	1	13	...	2	...	1,170 00
Scugog Agency	A.W. Williams, Agent	8	6	3	...	...	1	1	1	6	...	4	30	2	...	7	5	3	3	420 00
Indians of Beausoleil Band residing on Manitoulin Island	B.W. Ross, Supt.	4	3	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	2	50	1	...	3	3	...	...	250 00

[illegible]

Frenchman's Head	Levêque, Inspector	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	119	...	...	...	...	...	...	150 00
Lac Seul	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	4	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	188	...	...	...	...	...	...	230 00
Wabuskang	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	53	...	...	...	...	...	...	125 00
Grassy Narrows	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	2	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	48	...	...	...	...	...	...	130 00
Eagle Lake	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	57	...	...	...	...	...	...	55 00
The Dalles	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	...	...	1	...	...	...	67 50
Islington	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	138	...	...	6	...	...	...	169 00
Rat Portage	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23	...	...	...	...	...	...	11 50
North-west Angle, No. 37	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	2	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	57	...	...	...	...	...	...	123 50
North-west Angle, No. 33	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	27	...	...	...	...	...	...	53 00
North-west Angle, No. 34	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26	...	...	...	...	...	...	28 00
Big Island	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	41	...	...	...	...	...	...	45 50
Assabasca	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	93	...	...	...	...	...	...	111 50
White Fish Bay	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32	...	...	...	...	...	...	41 00
Shoal Lake, No. 40	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	45 00
Shoal Lake, No. 39	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	Totals	1,489	1,224	126	499	168	320	214	317	427	15	301	18,865	977	138	1,000	602	366	757	146,990 95

[illegible]

Agency	Ag't	60	40	20	1	...	25	50	25	100	75	2	40	400	15	...	20	800	00
Saugeen Agency	John Scoffield, Ag't	20	75	40	...	2	25	25	40	16	10	...	50	160	75	23	62	265	2,900 00
Alnwick Agency	John Thackeray, Ag't	31	23	11	2	...	...	25	38	5	6	...	18	94	32	12	6	280	4,455 00
Mud Lake Agency	W. McFarlane, Ag't	5	8	4	...	1	...	14	13	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	28	174	1,200 00
Rice Lake Agency	W. McFarlane, Ag't	8	5	...	...	...	...	12	9	...	...	...	6	25	42	39	65	395	1,470 00
Rama Agency	D.J. McPhee, Ag't	11	18	6	1	...	3	18	47	7	10	...	5	92	48	36	51	120	2,800 00
Christian Island Agency	Chas. McGibbon, Ag't	21	21	15	1	8	16	39	22	20	5	1	11	90	36	...	...	295	3,149 00
Scugog Agency	A.W. Williams, Ag't	5	6	3	...	...	...	4	2	...	...	...	4	25	21	...	...	42	730 00
Indians of Beausoleil Band residing on Manitoulin Island	B.W. Ross, Supt.	8	4	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	15	...	...	...	50	450 00

[illegible]

[illegible]

	Inspc.																		
Totals	...	1,734	2,008	686	140	124	600	2,267	2,322	683	384	145	1,168	5,574	2,603	693	2,910	66,956	245,859 75

Province, Agency or Band.	Name of Superintendent or Agent.	GENERAL EFFECTS.								HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS.	Value of Real and Personal Property.
...	...	Sail boats.	Row Boats.	Canoes.	Rifles.	Shot Guns.	Nets.	Steel Traps.	Value of.	Value of.	...
ONTARIO.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Grand River Superintendency -	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Six Nations	E.D. Cameron, Supt.	...	4	1	15	129	1	280	873 00	31,270 00	921,613 00
New Credit (Mississaguas) Agency	Hugh Stewart, Agent.	...	1	1	6	11	1	8	70 00	5,100 00	243,864 00
Walpole Island Agency	Alex. McKelvey, Agent	4	44	31	24	48	7	1,453	1,129 30	11,800 00	164,850 00
Sarnia Agency	Adam English, Agent	2	39	2	17	40	6	10	949 00	11,670 00	371,574 00
Caradoc Agency	A. Sinclair, Agent	...	3	5	19	45	...	400	402 00	142,791 75	442,,52 25
Moravian Agency	A.R. McDonald, Agent	...	3	1	0	7	4	19	220 00	2,000 00	108,520 00
Manitowaning Superintendency	B.W. Ross, Supt.	180	76	130	46	219	569	1,667	16,625 00	37,300 00	429,380 00
Parry Sound Superintendency	W.B Maclean, Supt.	18	6	109	52	82	114	72	4,246 00	13,080 00	17,326 00
Sault Ste. Marie Agency.	Wm. Van Abbott, Agent	65	31	57	13	174	164	1,263	7,802 00	17,315 00	109,265 00
Port Arthur Agency	J.F. Hodder, Agent	33	29	487	67	397	675	2,059	20,440 00	15,510 00	35,950 00
Golden Lake Agency	E. Bennett, Agent	...	...	18	18	14	14	120	610 00	500 00	13,524 00
Tyendinaga Agency	Geo. Anderson, Agent	3	36	1	14	49	5	299	1,587 13	63,908 75	737,676 15
Lake Simcoe Agency	D.J. McPhee, Agent	4	34	1	6	10	...	58	820 00	1,510 00	48,000 00
Cape Croker Agency	John McIver, Agent	5	20	2	21	25	240	25	1,200 00	3,500 00	68,200 00
Saugeen Agency	John Scoffield, Agent	5	10	2	50	100	51	100	1,790 00	5,550 00	132,716 00
Alnwick Agency	John Thackeray,	...	1	17	5	8	...	509	600 00	3,646 00	112,575

	Agent										00
Mud Lake Agency	W. McFarlane, Agent	...	1	36	4	27	...	1,567	1,200 00	2,000 00	32,100 00
Rice Lake Agency	W. McFarlane	...	...	11	1	7	...	339	400 00	2,320 00	55,300 00
Rama Agency	D.J. McPhee, Agent	...	11	72	23	12	...	270	1,000 00	2,900 00	48,500 00
Christian Island Agency	Chas. McGibbon, Agent	11	20	15	20	22	15	356	650 00	2,000 00	26,434 00
Scugog Agency	A.W. Williams, Agent	...	5	8	3	10	...	340	150 00	425 00	3,845 00
Indians of Beausoleil Band residing on Manitoulin Island	B.W. Ross, Supt.	4	...	...	1	2	12	2	300 00	800 00	2,800 00

Province, Agency or Band.	Name of Superintendent or Agent.	GENERAL EFFECTS.								HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS.	Value of Real and Personal Property.
...	...	Sail boats.	Row Boats.	Canoes.	Rifles.	Shot Guns.	Nets.	Steel Traps.	Value of.	Value of.	...
Chippewas and Saulteaux of Treaty No. 3 at -	...	Agent Begg's return was re-inclosed to him for amendment, but was not received by the department in time for publication.									
Hungry Hall, No. 1	M. Begg, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Hungry Hall, No, 2	M. Begg, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Long Sault, No. 1	M. Begg, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Long Sault, No. 2	M. Begg, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Manitou Rapids, No. 1	M. Begg, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Manitou Rapids, No. 2	M. Begg, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Little Forks	M. Begg, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Coutcheeching	M. Begg, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Stangecoming	M. Begg, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Niacatchewenin	M. Begg, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Nickickonesemenecaning	M. Begg, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Rivière la Seine	M. Begg, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lac la Croix	M. Begg, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lac des Mille Lacs	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	34	3	16	34	240	468 00	170 00	638 00
Kawaiagamot (Sturgeon Lake)	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	16	...	8	16	30	167 00	80 00	287 00
Wabigoon	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	45	3	13	38	190	491 00	180 00	711 00
Frenchman's Head	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	110	2	55	110	825	1,477 50	555 00	2,107 50

Lac Seul	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	150	5	75	150	1,115	2,032 50	750 00	3,057 50
Wabuskang	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	32	1	17	64	240	513 00	160 00	673 00
Grassy Narrows	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	42	...	20	42	300	544 00	210 00	754 00
Eagle Lake	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	34	1	16	34	240	448 00	170 00	713 00
The Dalles	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	30	1	15	30	75	412 50	130 00	602 50
Islington	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	50	1	39	40	70	770 00	400 00	1,355 00
Rat Portage	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	40	...	20	50	100	550 00	210 00	845 00
North-west Angle, No. 37	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	50	3	30	40	80	715 00	260 00	975 00
North-west Angle, No. 33	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	30	1	18	35	150	490 00	150 00	640 00
North-west Angle, No. 34	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	12	...	9	12	40	194 00	70 00	264 00
Big Island	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	50	2	40	50	60	810 00	280 00	1,090 00
Assabasca	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	1	...	60	20	20	100	200	1,130 00	430 00	1,560 00
White Fish Bay	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	25	...	10	30	150	360 00	120 00	480 00
Shoal Lake, No. 40	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	30	...	20	30	60	440 00	150 00	590 00
Shoal Lake, No. 39	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	50	1	27	30	200	695 00	210 00	905 00
Totals	...	335	374	1,702	479	1,906	2,843	16,231	75,770 93	381,581 50	4,144,511 90

AGRICULTURE, SEASON 1897.

Province, Agency or Band.	Name of Superintendent or Agent.	GRAIN, ROOTS AND FODDER.											
...	...	Wheat.		Oats.		Barley.		Corn.		Pease.		Rye.	
...	...	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.
ONTARIO.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Grand River Superintendency -	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Six Nations	E. D. Cameron, Supt	1,427	30,781	1,750	61,630	84	1,122	830	48,160	1,153	11,115	244	3,762
New Credit (Mississaguas) Agency.	Hugh Stewart, Agent	123	409	334	6,680	21	483	42	1,260	70	1,050	40	440
Walpole Island Agency	Alex. McKelvey, Agent	230	3,588	150	4,292	...	...	175	6,424	1	4	...	...
Sarnia	Adam English, Agent	1,000	6,083	2,000	9,680	100	625	300	4,038	100	614	9	145
Caradoc	A. Sinclair, Agent	852	10,823	551	15,973	45	867	391	22,126	51	759	16	270
Moravian	A.R. McDonald, Agent	307	2,390	277	5,440	4	80	150	5,750	21	250	...	...
Manitowaning Superintendency	B.W. Ross, Supt.	58 1/2	529	448 1/2	9,135	...	...	189 1/4	4,209	582	8,487	...	...
Parry Sound	W.B Maclean, Supt.	...	...	56	800	...	...	24 1/2	334	27	382	...	...
Sault Ste. Marie Agency	Wm. Van Abbott, Agent	...	...	52	876	...	...	19	256 1/2	21	269	...	...
Port Arthur Agency	J.F. Hodder, Agent	...	...	27 1/2	870	...	...	1	60	1 1/2	90	...	...
Golden Lake Agency	E. Bennett, Agent	...	...	52	260	...	...	4	180	40	300	...	...
Tyendinaga Agency	Geo Anderson, Agent	367	5,170	1,168	32,686	639 1/2	15,119	171	11,917	527	5,685	118 1/2	2,499
Lake Simcoe Agency	D.J. McPhee, Agent	42	1,175	237	9,800	11	330	10	165	40	1,200	...	...
Cape Croker Agency	John McIver, Agent	150	950	200	4,000	...	...	1	15	150	3,000	...	...
Saugeen	John Scofield,	35	350	100	2,000	...	...	50	1,000	35	600	...	...

Agency	Agent												
Alnwick Agency	John Thackeray, Agent	85	1,328	108	3,092	...	...	1/2	30	129	1,862	30	325
Mud Lake Agency	W. McFarlane, Agent	24	300	83 1/2	1,555	...	...	1 1/2	42	5	95	...	...
Rice Lake Agency	W. McFarlane, Agent	46	850	73	1,600	...	...	1 1/2	30	50	970	...	...
Rama Agency	D.J. McPhee, Agent	38	570	237	7,000	17	510	16	178	64	1,250	...	...
Christian Island Agency	Chas. McGibbon, Agent	25	343	50	934	...	...	40	407	30	347	...	...
Scugog Agency	A.W. Williams, Agent	28	506	73	2,140	10	250	2	35	12	180	...	...
Indians of Beausoleil Band residing on Manitoulin Island	B.W. Ross, Supt.	...	...	3	60	...	...	1	25	2	35	...	...

[illegible]

Lac Seul	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Wabuskang	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Grassy Narrows	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Eagle Lake	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	50	...	...	...	...
Islington	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	10	...	...	...	...
The Dalles	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	...	...	...	...	...
Rat Portage	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
North-west Angle, No. 37	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/4	...	...	...	...	...
North-west Angle, No. 33	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	10	...	...	...	...
North-west Angle, No. 34	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	50	...	...	...	...
Big Island	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	50	...	...	...	...
Assabasca	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	100	...	...	...	...
White Fish Bay	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	50	...	...	...	...
Shoal Lake No. 40	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	75	...	...	...	...
Shoal Lake No. 39	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	10	...	...	...	...
Totals	...	4,837 1/2	66,145	8,030 1/2	189,503	331 1/4	19,386	2,433	107,046 1/2	3,111 1/2	38,544	457 1/2	7,441

[illegible]

Province, Agency or Band.	Name of Superintendent or Agent.	GRAIN, ROOTS AND FODDER - Continued.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	Buckwheat.	...	Beans.	...	Potatoes.	...	Carrots.	...	Turnips.	...	Other Roots.	...	Hay.	...	Other Fodder.
...	...	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Planted	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Cultivated.	Wild.	...
Chippewas and Saulteaux of Treaty No. 3 at -	...	Agent Begg's return was re-inclosed to him for amendment, but was not received by the department in time for publication.														
Hungry Hall, No. 1	M. Begg, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Hungry Hall, No. 2	M. Begg, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Long Sault, No. 1	M. Begg, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Long Sault, No. 2	M. Begg, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Manitou Rapids, No. 1	M. Begg, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Manitou Rapids, No. 2	M. Begg, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Little Forks	M. Begg, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Coutcheeching	M. Begg, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Stangecoming	M. Begg, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Niacatchewenin	M. Begg, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Nickickonesemenecaning	M. Begg, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Rivière la Seine	M. Begg, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lac la Croix	M. Begg, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lac des Mille Lacs	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	...	...	3	75	1/2	10	1/2	23	...	...	...	6	...
Kawaiagamot (Sturgeon Lake)	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	2	1/2	3	...	...	...	...	...
Wabigoon	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	...	...	9	150	1/2	3	1/2	...	...	...	...	5	...

[illegible]

Totals	...	285	4,858 1/2	344 1/4	4,403	2,393 1/4	121,855	52	5,268	165 1/4	23,015	97	9,263	8,486 1/2	2,421 1/2	4,093 1/2
--------	-----	-----	-----------	------------	-------	--------------	---------	----	-------	---------	--------	----	-------	-----------	--------------	--------------

PROGRESS DURING THE FISCAL YEAR, 1897.

Province, Agency or Band.	Name of Superintendent or Agent	NEW LAND IMPROVEMENT.				BUILDINGS ERECTED.													INCREASE IN VALUE.			
Land Cleared.	Land Broken.	Land Cropped for first time.	Land Fenced.	Dwellings, Brick.	Dwellings, Frame.	Dwellings, Log.	Shanties.	Barns.	Horse Stables.	Driving Houses.	Cattle Stables.	Pig Sties.	Store Houses.	Root Houses.	Milk Houses.	Corn Cribs.	Value of Clearing, Cultivating and ncing.	Value of Buildings.	Increased Value of agricultural Products and Industries.			
ONTARIO.	...	Acres.	Acres.	Acres.	Acres.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Grand River Superintendency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Six Nations	E.D. Cameron, Supt.	3	2	1	...	3	1	3150 00	3280 00
New Credit (Mississaguas) Agency	Hugh Stewart, Agent	43	11	9	124	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1600 00	1850 00	2480 00
Walpole Island	Alex. McKelvey, Agent	25	...	10	20	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	400 00	300 00	...
Sarnia	Adam English, Agent	68	68	68	248	...	4	1	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	...	...	3	12500 00	2103 00	1672 90
Caradoc	A. Sinclair, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	3	4	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3	...	1740 00	...
Moravians	A.R. McDonald, Agent	5	8	8	120	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	200 00	...	300 00
Manitowaning Superintendency	B.W. Ross, Supt.	53	65	38	39	...	...	6	3	1	3	...	...	8	2	16	...	...	630 00	410 00	1610 00
Parry Sound Superintendency	...	W.B. Maclean, Supt.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	75 00
Sault Ste. Marie Agency	Wm. Van Abbott, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Port Arthur Agency	J.F. Hodder, Agent	23	19	13	16	...	3	13	...	2	2	...	1	...	...	5	2	...	510 00	1080 00	1890 00
Golden Lake Agency	E. Bennett, Agent	6	6	6	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	216 00	...	...
Tyendinaga Agency	Geo. Anderson, Agent	...	62 1/2	62 1/2	62 1/2	142	...	6	...	...	3	3	5	2	11	...	12	...	6	1086 60	3586 00
Lake Simcoe Agency	D.J. McPhee, Agent	24	20	20	20	...	2	...	...	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	300 00	1000 00	1200 00
Cape Croker	John McIver,	10	20	10	20	...	2	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1500 00	1400	3100

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Totals	...	468 1/2	377 1/2	391 1/2	1007	3	40	32	5	28	18	7	8	22	3	33	2	22	22367 60	19514 00	20431 90
--------	-----	---------	---------	---------	------	---	----	----	---	----	----	---	---	----	---	----	---	----	----------	----------	----------

AGRICULTURAL AND INDUSTRIAL STATISTICS - Continued.

SOURCES AND VALUE OF INCOME.

Province, Agency or Band.	Name of Superintendent or Agent.	Value of Farm Products including Hay.	Government Distribution to Destitute of Food, Clothing, & c.	Wages Earned.	Received from Land Rentals.	The Estimated Value of Fish and Meat Used for Food is included in these columns.		Earned by other Industries.	Total Income of Indians.
...	...	...	...	...	...	Earned by Fishing.	Earned by Hunting.	...	...
ONTARIO.	...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Grand River Superintendency -	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Six Nations	E.D. Cameron, Supt.	63,810 00	...	78,499 00	3,307 75	...	...	...	145,616 75
New Credit Mississaguas Ag'cy.	Hugh Stewart, Agent	4,084 20	...	1,290 00	1,566 00	60 00	40 00	400 00	7,440 20
Walpole Island Ag'cy	Alex. McKelvey, Agent	15,668 00	183 16	...	1,550 00	1,601 00	489 00	6,085 00	25,496 16
Sarnia Ag'cy	Adam English, Agent	13,862 90	...	8,565 00	2,552 00	1,656 00	18 00	1,588 00	27,941 90
Caradoc Ag'cy	A. Sinclair, Agent	25,020 30	231 73	18,265 50	4,386 82	336 00	362 35	14,877 12	63,479 82
Moravian Ag'cy	A.R. McDonald, Agent	6,720 00	...	1,100 00	45 00	900 00	7 00	600 00	9,372 00
Manitowaning Superintendency -	B.W. Ross, Supt.	34,853 00	30 00	34,925 00	3,390 00	30,350 00	126,900 00	7,200 00	237,648 00
Parry Sound Superintendency -	W.B. McLean,	4,808 40	...	12,370 00	...	4,830 00	6,595 00	3,325 00	31,928 40
Sault Ste. Marie Ag'cy	Wm. Van Abbott, Agt.	9,418 00	4,428 00	28,864 00	2,700 00	3,618 00	8,179 00	2,897 00	60,104 00
Port Arthur Ag'cy	J.F. Hodder, Agt.	8,985 00	...	11,400 00	...	11,260 00	22,250 00	2,200 00	56,095 00
Golden Lake Ag'cy	E. Bennett, Agt.	609 40	...	450 00	...	126 00	350 00	270 00	1,805 40
Tyendinaga Ag'cy	George Anderson, Agt.	39,728 80	42 00	30,918 25	4,171 00	353 99	188 00	15,593 25	90,995 29

Lake Simcoe Ag'cy	D.J. McPhee, Agt.	4,100 00	2 30	480 00	...	425 00	120 00	180 00	5,307 30
Cape Croker Ag'cy	John McIver, Agt.	8,000 00	50 00	1,000 00	12,303 67	4,000 00	150 00	2,000 00	27,503 67
Saugeen Ag'cy	John Scoffield, Agt.	5,030 50	75 00	6,600 00	8,235 00	300 00	150 00	8,500 00	28,890 50
Alnwick Ag'cy	John Thackeray, Agt.	4,343 50	...	3,400 00	1,421 37	342 00	242 00	257 00	10,005 87
Mud Lake Ag'cy	Wm. McFarlane, Agt.	1,101 90	...	465 00	1,609 00	4,340 00	750 00	350 00	8,606 90
Rice Lake Ag'cy	Wm. McFarlane, Agt.	2,212 50	...	150 00	1,099 25	375 00	350 00	100 00	4,286 75
Rama Ag'cy	D.J. McPhee, Agt.	3,656 00	50 50	1,200 00	...	480 00	275 00	480 00	6,141 50
Christian Island Ag'cy	Charles McGibbon, Agt.	1,725 00	...	400 00	...	425 00	450 00	2,700 00	5,700 00
Scugog Ag'cy	A.W. Williams, Agt.	890 50	...	130 00	619 00	265 00	128 00	230 00	2,262 50
Indians of Beausoleil Band residing on Manitoulin Island	B.W. Ross, Supt.	350 00	...	500 00	94 25	500 00	1,000 00	200 00	2,644 25

[illegible]

Lac Seul	L.J.A. Levêque, Insp.	309 50	185 00	...	...	1,360 00	3,400 00	680 00	5,934 50
Wabuskang	L.J.A. Levêque, Insp.	100 00	81 00	...	...	280 00	700 00	140 00	1,301 00
Grassy Narrows	L.J.A. Levêque, Insp.	72 00	100 00	...	...	400 00	1,000 00	200 00	1,772 00
Eagle Lake	L.J.A. Levêque, Insp.	352 00	25 00	...	...	240 00	600 00	150 00	1,367 00
The Dalles	L.J.A. Levêque, Insp.	95 00	...	...	...	240 00	480 00	120 00	935 00
Islington	L.J.A. Levêque, Insp.	487 00	...	...	...	740 00	1,480 00	370 00	3077 00
Rat Portage	L.J.A. Levêque, Insp.	65 00	...	...	...	340 00	680 00	170 00	1,255 00
North-west Angle, No. 37	L.J.A. Levêque, Insp.	250 00	...	...	...	440 00	880 00	220 00	1,790 00
North-west Angle, No. 33	L.J.A. Levêque, Insp.	55 00	...	...	...	300 00	600 00	150 00	1,105 00
North-west Angle, No. 34	L.J.A. Levêque, Insp.	250 00	...	...	...	140 00	280 00	70 00	740 00
Big Island	L.J.A. Levêque, Insp.	295 00	...	...	...	580 00	1,160 00	290 00	2,375 00
Assabasca	L.J.A. Levêque, Insp.	461 00	...	...	...	760 00	1,520 00	380 00	3,111 00
White Fish Bay	L.J.A. Levêque, Insp.	205 00	...	...	...	200 00	400 00	100 00	905 00
Shoal Lake, No. 40	L.J.A. Levêque, Insp.	200 00	...	...	...	300 00	600 00	150 00	1,250 00
Shoal Lake, No. 39	L.J.A. Levêque, Insp.	80 00	...	...	...	316 00	632 00	180 00	1,208 00
Totals	...	262,573 90	5,694 69	240,971 75	48,741 11	74,738 99	187,505 35	74,222 37	894,448 16

[illegible]

NOVA SCOTIA.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Annapolis County	Geo. Wells, Agent	72	4	7	8	11	2	4	14	19	11	2
Shelburne County	J.J.E. de Molitor, Agent	66	1	5	9	8	6	3	17	13	1	3
Digby County	Rev. J.J. Sullivan, Agent	160	18	11	7	13	1	...	50	40	8	12
Yarmouth County	W.H. Whalen, Agent	88	...	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
King's County	Chas. E. Beckwith, Agent	75	7	7	6	10	6	6	15	16	1	1
Queen's and Lunenburg Counties	Chas. Harlow, Agent	156	11	6	14	21	14	10	40	30	4	6

Province, Agency or Band.	Name of Superintendent or Agent.	Resident Indian Population.	Under 6 Yrs.		From 6 to 15 Yrs., inclusive.		From 16 to 20 Yrs., inclusive.		From 21 to 65 yrs., inclusive		From 65 Years upwards.	
...	...	...	Male.	Female.	Male.	Female.	Male.	Female.	Male.	Female.	Male.	Female.
Halifax County	Rev. Chas. E. McManus, Agent	110	7	5	12	12	9	6	25	26	2	6
Hants County	A. Wallace, Agent	95	8	13	14	10	2	...	20	24	3	1
Colchester County	Thos. B. Smith, Agent	140	12	8	17	22	5	4	31	37	4	...
Cumberland County	F.A. Rand, M.D., Agent	102	5	8	8	12	8	6	24	23	7	2
Pictou County	Rev. R. McDonald, Agent	186	20	11	20	19	4	15	47	43	2	5
Antigonish and Guysborough Counties	J.R. McDonald, Agent	154	9	11	13	20	11	8	33	36	9	4
Richmond County	Rev. J. Fraser, Agent	126	13	15	18	12	9	7	23	26	2	1
Inverness County	Rev. D. McIsaac, Agent	134	10	13	15	16	3	11	36	25	1	4
Victoria County	A.J. Macdonald, Agent	97	10	9	9	15	7	3	17	24	2	1
Cape Breton County	Rev. A. Cameron, D.D., Agent	265	18	17	32	30	25	27	44	45	12	15
...	Totals	2,027	153	146	202	231	112	110	436	427	59	63
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Prince Edward Island Superintendency	John O. Arsenault, Superintendent	314	33	40	33	26	17	9	73	62	11	10

[*No details given.]

RELIGION AND REALTY.

Province, Agency or Band.	Name of Superintendent or Agent.	RELIGION.						REALTY.							
...	Land.	Public Buildings, property of the Band.													
...	...	Anglican.	Presbyterian.	Methodist.	Roman Catholic.	Other Christian Beliefs.	Pagans.	Cleared, including natural Pasturage.	Cultivated, including made Pasturage.	Churches.	Council Houses.	School Houses.	Driving Houses.	Other Buildings.	Ferries.
QUEBEC.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Acres.	Acres.	...	...	...	...	...	...
*Lake of Two Mountains Agency	Alex. Brosseau, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Caughnawaga Agency	Alex. Brosseau, Agent	2	6	29	1,921	1	...	4,177	4,150	1	1	3	...	3	...
St. Regis Agency	Geo. Long	...	...	128	1,194	...	...	2,587	2,600	2	1	4	...	11	...
Viger Agency	Edouard Beaulieu, Agent	...	...	...	117	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
St. Francis Agency	A.O. Comire, M.D., Agent	65	...	...	254	26	...	100	358	3	1	2	...	2	...
Lake St. John Agency	P.L. Marcotte, Agent	25	...	...	379	...	...	828	558	2	...	1	...	1	...
Maria Agency	Rev. Jacob Gagne, Agent	...	...	...	93	...	...	100	180	1	...	1	...	...	1
Restigouche Agency	Jeremie Pitre, Agent	...	...	...	541	...	...	694	536	1	1	1	...	...	...
River Desert Agency	W.J. McCaffrey, Agent	...	...	...	398	...	...	391	341	...	...	1	...	...	...
Jeune Lorette Agency	A.O. Bastien, Agent	1	4	...	436	...	...	280	200	1	...	1	...	...	...
Becancour Agency	H. Desilets, M.D., Agent	...	...	...	51	...	...	78	78	...	...	1	...	...	...
Temiscamingue Agency	A. McBride, Agent	...	...	...	193	...	...	80	197	1	...	1	...	...	...
...	Totals	93	10	157	5,577	27	...	9,315	9,198	12	4	16	...	17	1
NEW BRUNSWICK.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Richibucto Superintendency	Wm. D. Carter, Superintendent	...	...	...	926	...	...	4,015	980	5	...	3	...	1	...

Fredericton Superintendency	James Farrell Superintendent	...	...	...	701	...	...	393 1/4	343 1/4	2	2	3	...	2	...
...	Totals	...	...	...	1,627	...	...	4,408 1/4	1,323 1/4	7	2	6	...	3	...
NOVA SCOTIA.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Annapolis County	Geo. Wells, Agent	...	...	...	72	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Shelburne County	J.J.E. de Molitor, Agent	...	...	...	66	...	...	...	9 1/2	...	...	...	...	...	...

[illegible]

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Prince Edward Island Superintendency	John O. Arsenault, Superintendent	...	...	...	314	...	...	540	256	1	...	1	...	1	...

[*No returns.]

REALTY OF INDIANS.

[illegible]

NOVA SCOTIA.		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Annapolis County	Geo. Wells, Agent	...	...	...	7	...	6	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Shelburne County	J.J.E. de Molitor, Agent	15	...	...	7	1	...	3	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...
Digby County	Rev. J.J. Sullivan, Agent	...	...	...	30	...	...	4	1	...	2	1	...	...	...	...	...
Yarmouth County	W.H. Whelan, Agent	...	...	...	4	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
King's County	Chas. E. Beckwith, Agent	1	...	...	9	1	2	2	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...
Queen's & Lunenburg Counties	Chas. Harlow	340	...	...	25	1	...	11	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	...

Province, Agency or Band.	Name of Superintendent or Agent.	PRIVATE FENCING AND BUILDINGS.															Remarks.
...	...	Acres Fenced.	Dwellings, Stonne.	Dwellings, Brick.	Dwellings, France.	Dwellings, Log.	Shanties.	Barns.	Horse Stables.	Driving houses.	Cattle Stables.	Lpig Sties.	Store Houses.	Root Houses.	Milk Houses.	Corn Cribs.	...
Halifax County Rev.	Chas. E. McManus, Agt.	...	...	...	15	...	10	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Hants County	A. Wallace, Agent	80	...	...	14	...	2	7	5	7	7	5	...	...	...	...	...
Colchester County	Thos. B. Smith, Agent	14	...	...	23	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cumberland County	P.A. Rand, M.D., Agent	59	...	...	18	2	4	3	4	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...
Pictou County	Rev. R. McDonald, Agent	19	...	...	23	...	33	6	4	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...
Antigonish & Guysboro Counties	J.R. McDonald, Agent	7 1/2	...	...	25	10	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Richmond County	Rev. J. Fraser, Agent	103	...	...	7	3	14	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Inverness County	Rev. D. McIsaac, Agent	635	...	...	21	3	6	9	...	...	1	1	...	...	2	...	...
Victoria County	A.J. Macdonald, Agent	100	...	...	12	3	2	6	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...
Cape Breton County	Rev. A. Cameron, D.D., Agt.	1,000	...	...	12	5	25	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	Totals	2,364 1/2	...	...	252	29	105	76	14	7	15	19	...	...	3	...	...
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
P.E.I. Superintendency	John O. Arsenault, Supt.	512	...	...	45	1	3	27	23	...	24	5	1	...	2	...	...

AGRICULTURAL AND INDUSTRIAL STATISTICS - Continued.

PERSONALTY OF INDIANS.

Province, Agency or Band.	Name of Superintendent or Agent.	AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS, VEHICLES, &c.																		Value of Implements and Vehicles.	Remarks
...	...	Ploughs	Harrows.	Seed Drills.	Cultivators.	Land Rollers.	Mowers.	Reapers.	Horse Rakes.	Fanning Mills.	Thrs'g Machines.	Tool Chests.	Other Implements.	Wagons.	Carts.	Sleighs, Draught.	Sleighs, Driving.	Democrat Wagons.	Buggies and Road Carts.	...	...
QUEBEC.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	\$ cts.	...
Lake of Two Mountains Agency	Alex. Brosseau, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	No Return
Caughnawaga Agency	Alex. Brosseau, Agent	245	200	15	30	8	30	8	35	20	16	75	550	140	183	200	50	...	80	9,547 00	...
St. Regis Agency	Geo. Long, Agent	97	80	5	62	4	41	16	43	8	12	62	175	58	26	75	40	10	38	7,500 00	...
Viger Agency	Edouard Beaulieu, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
St. Francis Agency	A.O. Comire, M.D., Agent	3	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	129	13	...	13	12	...	8	1,245 00	...
Lake St. John Agency	P.L. Marcotte, Agent	15	16	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	3	...	...	2	11	20	14	15	1	1,930 70	...
Maria Agency	Rev. Jacob Gagné, Agent	3	6	15	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	52	4	5	5	3	...	...	200 00	...
Restigouche Agency	Jeremie Pitré, Agent	36	24	...	7	4	5	...	12	12	1	5	8	26	9	24	16	...	18	3,340 00	...
River Desert Agency	W.J. McCaffrey, Agent	16	22	...	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	...	170	5	8	20	2	1	6	1,364 00	...
Jeune Lorette Agency	A.O. Bastien, Agent	5	5	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	280	5	8	11	6	2	4	400 00	...
Becancour Agency	H. Desilets, M.D., Agent	3	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	1	...	1	1	...	1	130 00	...
Temiscamingue Agency	A. McBride, Agent	12	15	...	...	2	1	...	1	2	1	...	110	2	1	11	3	...	1	1,089 00	...
...	Totals	435	375	35	100	19	80	24	95	46	33	142	1504	256	251	380	147	28	157	26,745 70	...
NEW BRUNSWICK.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Richibucto	Wm. D.	16	11	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	275	16	1	21	6	...	2	1,260 00	...

Superintendency	Carter, Supt.																				
Fredericton Superintendency	James Farrell, Supt.	30	33	...	17	3	1	...	6	...	...	...	260	32	...	28	23	...	10	2,172 21	...
...	Totals	46	44	...	19	3	1	...	6	...	...	6	535	48	1	49	29	...	12	3,432 25	...
NOVA SCOTIA.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Annapolis County	Geo. Wells, Agent	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	16 00	...
Shelburne County	J.J.E. de Molitor, Agent	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	46.00	...
Digby County	Rev. J.J. Sullivan, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Yarmouth County	W.H. Whalen, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Kings County	Chas. E. Beckwith, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	25 00	...
Queens & Lunenburg Counties	Chas. Harlow, Agent	5	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	9	3	4	2	...	...	188 00	...

Province, Agency or Band.	Name of Superintendent or Agent.	AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS, VEHICLES, &c.																		Value of Implements and Vehicles.	Remarks
...	...	Ploughs	Harrows.	Seed Drills.	Cultivators.	Land Rollers.	Mowers.	Reapers.	Horse Rakes.	Fanning Mills.	Thrs'g Machines.	Tool Chests.	Other Implements.	Wagons.	Carts.	Sleighs, Draught.	Sleighs, Driving.	Democrat Wagons.	Buggies and Road Carts.	...	...
Halifax County	Rev. Chas. E. McManus, Agt.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Hants County	A. Wallace, Agent	2	1	...	4	...	1	...	...	...	...	10	150	2	...	5	5	4	4	638 00	...
Colchester County	Thos. B. Smith, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cumberland County	F.A. Rand, M.D., Agent	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	3	...	2	2	1	2	170 00	...
Pictou County	Rev. R. McDonald, Agent	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	4	1	3	1	...	...	91 00	...
Antigonish & Guysboro Counties	J.R. McDonald, Agent	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	1	...	...	...	35 00	...
Richmond County	Rev. J. Fraser, Agent	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32	1	1	4	2	...	...	206 00	...
Inverness County	Rev. D. McIsaac, Agent	6	4	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	3	100	1	4	4	1	...	...	245 00	...
Victoria County	A.J. Macdonald, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	60	...	...	...	...	...	...	75 00	...
Cape Breton County	Rev. A. Cameron, D.D., Agt.	4	4	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	8	8	1	...	...	350 00	...
...	Totals	25	16	...	6	...	4	...	1	...	...	13	400	21	20	31	14	5	7	2,085 00	...
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
P.E.I. Superintendency	John O. Arsenault, Supt.	11	10	...	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	2	83	5	4	10	3	...	...	597 00	...

Province, Agency or Band.	Name of Superintendent or Agent.	LIVE STOCK AND POULTRY.																	Value of Live Stock and Poultry.
...	...	Horses.			Cattle.					Other Stock.					Poultry.				...
...	...	Stallions and Geldings.	Mares.	Colts, Fillies and Foals.	Bulls.	Oxen, Work.	Steers.	Cows, Milch.	Young Stock.	Sheep.	Lambs.	Boars, Breeding	Sows, Breeding.	Pigs.	Turkeys.	Geese.	Ducks.	Cocks and Hens.	...
QUEBEC.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	\$ cts.
*Lake of Two Mountains Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Caughnawaga Agency	Alex. Brosseau, Agent	50	80	90	15	...	2	350	225	10	8	2	40	160	...	...	15	150	14,692 00
St. Regis Agency	Geo. Long, Agent	84	106	56	18	...	17	168	154	...	10	90	132	375	54	71	1658	17,489 00	...
Viger Agency	Edouard Beaulieu, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
St. Francis Agency	A.O. Comire, M.D., Agent	9	9	...	1	...	...	21	8	...	...	...	...	39	...	...	...	30	1,444 00
Lake St. John Agency	P.L. Marcotte, Agent	12	8	2	2	4	...	29	30	...	...	...	3	20	...	...	...	85	2,275 25
Maria Agency	Rev. Jacob Gagné, Agent	2	3	1	1	...	...	5	6	2	1	...	2	1	...	2	...	20	400 00
Restigouche Agency	Jeremie Pitré, Agent	15	16	6	5	...	25	24	30	12	8	1	20	...	...	...	...	200	3,370 00
River Désert Agency	W.J. McCaffrey, Agent	19	10	6	1	...	...	38	27	15	10	...	1	15	18	...	...	75	2,208 00
Jeune Lorette Agency	A.O. Bastien, Agent	7	2	1	1	...	5	18	8	...	...	...	...	25	...	...	10	350	1,300 00
Becancour Agency	H. Desilets, M.D., Agent	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	4	...	...	...	1	8	...	...	...	17	125 00
Temiscamingue Agency	A. McBride, Agent	8	7	2	...	...	1	13	6	21	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	28	2,084 00
...	Totals	207	241	164	44	4	50	668	498	60	27	13	157	405	393	56	96	2613	2,613 25
NEW BRUNSWICK.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Richibucto Superintendency	Wm. D. Carter	13	10	...	2	13	...	21	33	...	...	...	...	15	...	4	2	174	1,350 00

[illegible]

[illegible]

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.	
P.E.I. Superintendency	J.O. Arsenault, Superintendent	6	7	2	1	...	1	9	19	7	7	6	137	1,130 00

[*No return]

Province, Agency or Band.	Name of Superintendent or Agent.	GENERAL EFFECTS								HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS	Value of Real and Personal Property.
...	...	Sail Boats.	Row Boats.	Canoes.	Rifles.	Shot Guns.	Nets.	Steel Traps.	Value of	Value of	...
QUEBEC.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
*Lake of Two Mountains, Agency.	Alex. Brosseau, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Caughnawaga Agency	Alex. Brosseau, Agent	...	50	10	...	...	...	...	300 00	46,100 00	475,754 00
St. Regis Agency	Geo. Long, Agent	...	70	4	17	8	7	958	1,040 00	16,441 00	17,481 00
Viger Agency	Edouard Beaulieu, Agent	...	...	11	1	13	...	32	302 00	642 00	949 00
St. Francis Agency	A.O. Comire, M.D., Agent	...	8	7	2	23	...	527	790 00	6,600 00	7,390 00
Lake St. John Agency	P.L. Marcotte, Agent	...	...	82	16	110	45	2358	6,387 00	4,179 00	39,227 95
Maria Agency	Rev. Jacob Gagné, Agent	...	...	8	...	6	...	25	75 00	1,500 00	17,175 00
Restigouche Agency	Jeremie Pitré, Agent	...	...	44	38	...	...	12	600 00	5,400 00	61,400 00
River Désert Agency	W.J. McCaffrey, Agent	...	1	30	12	94	12	650	2,286 00	1,820 00	67,652 00
Jeune Lorette Agency	A.O. Bastien, Agent	...	...	20	5	70	...	550	1,350 00	9,350 00	10,700 00
Becancour Agency	H. Desilets, M.D., Agent	...	...	4	2	...	...	...	20 00	600 00	8,775 00
Temiscamingue Agency	A. McBride, Agent	...	1	20	11	8	20	200	620 00	2,500 00	21,428 00
...	Totals	...	130	240	104	332	84	5312	13,770 00	95,132 00	732,931 95
NEW BRUNSWICK.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Richibucto Superintendency	Wm. D. Carter, Superintendent	59	21	81	8	158	257	94	5,800 00	6,685 00	86,195 00
Fredericton Superintendency	James Farrell, Superintendent	...	2	88	35	54	1	216	1,905 00	3,040 00	61,352 00
									7,705		147,547

[illegible]

Province, Agency or Band.	Name of Superintendent or Agent.	GENERAL EFFECTS								HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS	Value of Real and Personal Property.
...	...	Sail Boats.	Row Boats.	Canoes.	Rifles.	Shot Guns.	Nets.	Steel Traps.	Value of	Value of	...
Yarmouth County	W.H. Whalen, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
King's County	Chas. E. Beckwith	...	...	...	...	12	...	...	60 00	100 00	400 00
Queen's and Lunenburg Counties	Chas. Harlow, Agent	...	...	12	7	10	...	26	150 00	225 00	5,905 00
Halifax County	Rev. C.E. McManus, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,23200
Hants County	A. Wallace, Agency	...	...	...	5	15	...	100	500 00	1,000 00	9,193 00
Colchester County	Thos. B. Smith, Agent	...	...	...	3	12	...	20	78 00	175 00	1,500 00
Cumberland County	F.A. Rand, M.D., Agent	...	1	1	2	22	...	65	125 00	400 00	4,000 00
Pictou County	Rev. R. McDonald, Agent	2	4	1	2	10	4	...	160 00	460 00	140 00
Antigonish and Guysboro' Counties	J.R. McDonald, Agent	1	3	...	...	50	3	...	100 00	100 00	...
Richmond County	Rev. J. Fraser, Agent	9	9	...	...	20	...	15	1,059 00	420 00	1,479 00
Inverness County	Rev. D. McIsaac, Agent	3	10	...	...	13	3	35	180 00	640 00	8,320 00
Victoria County	A.J. Macdonald, Agent	2	8	...	...	16	...	70	300 00	300 00	6,725 00
Cape Breton County	Rev. A. Cameron, D.D., Agent	1	3	...	...	10	...	50	250 00	1,000 00	9,000 00
...	Totals	18	38	21	24	203	16	399	3,157 50	5,015 00	52,311 75
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
P.E.I. Superintendency	John O. Arsenault,	3	32	1	...	14	5	...	320 00	1,420 00	31,980 00

	Superintendent,									
--	-----------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

[*No return.]

AGRICULTURE, SEASON 1897

Province, Agency or Band.	Name of Superintendent or Agent.	GRAIN, ROOTS AND FODDER.																										
...	...	Wheat.		Oats.		Barley.		Corn.		Pease.		Rye.		Buckwheat		Beans.		Potatoes.		Carrots.		Turnips.		Other Roots.		Hay.		
Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Cultivated.	Wild.	Other Fodder.		
QUEBEC.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
*Lake of Two Mountains Agency	Alex. Brosseau, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Caughnawaga Agency	Alex. Brosseau, Agent	10	120	700	21,000	48	1,210	300	5,000	60	900	...	...	127	1,750	21	521	200	10,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	975	...	...
St. Regis Agency	Geo. Long, Agent	70	700	449	10,597	20	224	200	5,300	68	680	...	...	37	421	4	80	100	5,000	...	...	5	400	10	400	700	175	485
Viger Agency	Edouard Beaulieu, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
St. Francis Agency	A.D. Comire, M.D., Agent	1	25	94	1,109	...	...	7	79	...	...	...	...	19	56	2	9 1/2	38	1,625	...	...	...	...	...	...	32	12 1/2	...
Lake St. John Agency	L. Marcotte, Agent	54	375	116 1/2	1,398	...	...	...	...	15	162	...	...	19 1/2	218	...	...	30 3/4	217	...	...	...	...	...	...	21 1/2	...	49 1/2
Maria Agency	Jacob Gagné, Agent	1	12	46	800	2	30	...	...	1	15	...	...	4	50	1	15	5	600	...	...	1/2	150	...	...	25	3	30
Restigouche Agency	Jeremie Pitré	...	...	140 1/2	2,875	8	172	...	...	1 1/4	36	...	...	34 3/4	1,115	...	...	82 1/4	5,145	...	...	1/4	95	...	...	145 1/2	70	57 3/4
River Désert Agency	W.J. McCaffrey, Agent	...	...	52	1,045	...	...	...	...	7	125	...	...	3	90	1/2	20	23	1,500	...	...	2 1/2	700	1	15	57	7	30
Jeune Lorette Agency	A.O. Bastien, Agent	...	...	15	350	...	...	1	12	1/2	9	...	...	1	6	1 1/2	14	5	25	1	45	1	80	2	180	20	15	...
Becancour Agency	H. Desilets, M.D., Agent	...	...	15	500	1/2	50	1/2	15	5	18	...	...	12	150	1/4	4	3	200	1/16	5	...	...	1/8	20	12	...	...
Temiscamingue Agency	A. McBride, Agent	...	...	47	1,093	...	...	...	...	15	84	...	...	...	...	...	...	13 1/2	1,485	...	...	1	31	...	...	71	...	...
...	Totals	136	1,232	1,675	40,767	78 1/2	1,686	508 1/2	10,406	172 3/4	2,029	...	...	256 1/4	3,856	30 1/4	663 1/2	500 1/2	26,022	1 1/16	50	10 1/4	1,456	13 1/8	615	2,059	282 1/2	652 1/4
NEW BRUNSWICK.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Richibucto Superintendency	W.D. Carter, Supt.	19	260	187	4,120	1	10	1	20	2 1/2	40	...	...	25 1/2	480	...	...	342	18,200	...	...	...	...	...	...	153	10	...
Fredericton Superintendency	James Farrell, Supt.	1 1/2	20	68	1,674	...	...	1/2	10	1 1/4	15	...	...	33 1/2	940	4 1/4	91	52 1/3	3,055	...	...	1	150	4 3/4	71	97	20	30 1/2

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.	
P.E.I. Superintendency	John O. Arsenault, Supt.	26	350	52	1,145	2 1/4	50	1/4	4	8	620	1	135	42	33	40

[*No return.] [(t)Not given.] 14 - 30

Table, see page 464

PROGRESS DURING THE FISCAL YEAR 1897.

Province, Agency or Band.	Name of Superintendent or Agent.	NEW LAND IMPROVEMENT.				BUILDINGS ERECTED.														INCREASE IN VALUE.		
Land Cleared.	Land Broken.	Land Cropped for First Time.	Land Fenced.	Dwellings, Stone.	Dwellings, Brick.	Dwellings, Frame.	Dwellings, Log.	Shanties.	Barns.	Horse Stables.	Driving Houses.	Cattle Stables.	Pig Sties.	Store Houses.	Root Houses.	Milk Houses.	Corn Cribs.	Value of clearing, Cultivating and Fencing.	Value of Buildings.	Increased value of Agricultural Products and Industries.		
QUEBEC.	...	Acres.	Acres.	Acres.	Acres.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
*Lake of Two Mountains Agency	Alex. Brosseau, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Caughnawaga Agency	Alex. Brosseau, Agent	50	30	45	100	...	...	2	...	...	3	2	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	850 00	816 00	1,666 00
St. Regis Agency	Geo. Long	15	...	15	75	...	...	3	...	...	4	5	...	...	1	...	...	...	3	537 00	2,540 00	3,077 00
Viger Agency	Edouard Beaulieu, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
St. Francis Agency	A.O. Comire, M.D., Agent	13	...	5	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	385 00	277 00	662 00
Lake St. John Agency	P.L. Marcotte, Agent	73	...	70	266	...	...	2	3	2	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,893 001	615 00	2,508 00
Maria Agency	Rev. Jacob Gagné, Agent	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	10 00	10 00	150 00
Restigouche Agency	Jeremie Pitré, Agent	7	7	5	5	...	...	3	1	...	2	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	200 00	395 00	605 00
River Désert Agency	W.J. McCaffrey, Agent	15	...	13	15	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	3	2	...	960 00	335 00	1,59000
Jeune Lorette Agency	A.O. Bastien, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	250 00	1,800 00
Becancour Agency	H. Desilets, M.D., Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	370 00
Temiscamingue Agency	A. McBride, Agent	28	...	21	40	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1,220 00	70 00	1,290 00
...	Totals	202	37	174	502	...	12	...	5	5	12	7	1	...	5	2	4	6	3	6,055 00	5,308 00	13,718 00
NEW BRUNSWICK	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Richibucto	W.D. Carter,	20	20	20	20	...	...	5	...	1	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	290 00	185	470 00

[illegible]

Cape Breton County	Rev. A. Cameron, D.D., Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	5	25	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	Totals	20	13 3/4	16 1/4	73	...	...	34	7	26	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	637 50	1,175 00	1,050 00
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
P.E.I. Superintendency	John O. Arsenault, Supt.	7	7	7	7	...	...	...	...	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	70 00	58 00	30 00

[*No returns.] 14 - 30 1/2

Table, see page 466

SOURCES AND VALUE OF INCOME.

Province, Agency or Band.	Name of Superintendent or Agent.	Value of Farm Products, including Hay.	Government Distribution to Destitute of Food, Clothing, & c.	Wages Earned.	Received from Land Rentals.	The Estimated Value of Fish and Meat used for Food is included in these columns.		Earned by other Industries.	Total Income of Indians.
...	...	...	...	...	...	Earned by Fishing.	Earned by Hunting.	...	...
QUEBEC.	...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
*Lake of Two Mountains Agency	A. Brosseau, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Caughnawaga Agency	A. Brosseau, Agent	18,525 00	50 45	7,600 00	345 00	...	...	3,000 00	39,520 45
St. Regis Agency	George Long, Agent	14,102 00	...	24,540 00	3,370 10	500 00	800 00	15,000 00	58,312 10
Viger Agency	Edouard Beaulieu, Agent	...	35 00	1,170 00	140 61	47 00	321 00	1,457 00	3,170 61
St. Francis Agency	A.O. Comire, M.D., Agent	1,148 20	4 00	875 00	216 18	100 00	780 00	22,315 00	25,438 38
Lake St. John Agency	P.L. Marcotte, Agent	1,775 00	149 00	6,826 00	...	497 50	17,068 00	388 25	26,703 75
Maria Agency	Rev. Jacob Gagné, Agent	1,000 00	100 00	4,000 00	...	125 00	115 00	70 00	5,410 00
Restigouche Agency	Jeremie Pitré, Agent	4,527 62	350 00	1,950 00	...	200 00	550 00	2,000 00	9,577 62
River Désert Agency	W.J. McCaffrey, Agent	1,379 00	45 20	4,480 00	700 00	130 00	5,417 00	2,545 00	14,696 20
Jeune Lorette Agency	A.O. Bastien, Agent	870 00	41 51	9,000 00	...	100 00	800 00	27,500 00	38,311. 51
Becancour Agency	H. Desilets, M.D., Agent	370 00	185 07	400 00	...	15 00	100 00	400 00	1,470 07
Temiscamingue Agency	A. McBride, Agent	2,256 00	105 00,	1,500 00	182 00	200 00	1,400 00	1,600 00	7,243 00
...	Totals	45,952 82	1,065 23	72,341 00	4,953 89	1,914 50	27,351 00	76,275 25	229,853 69
NEW BRUNSWICK.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Richibucto Superintendency	Wm. D. Carter, Supt.	6,395 00,	1,300 07	9,350 00	30 00	7,000 00	550 00	4,500 00	29,125 07

Fredericton Superintendency	James Farrell, Supt.	2,890 00	1,203 26	15,700 00	250 00	225 00	2,350 00	7,800 00	30,418 26
...	Totals	9,285 00	2,503 33	25,050 00	280 00	7,225 00	2,900 00	12,300 00	59,543 33
NOVA SCOTIA.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Annapolis County	George Wells, Agent	36 00	20 00	520 00	...	30 00	200 00	150 00	956 00
Shelburne County	J.J. de Molitor, Agent	219 40	50 09	900 00	...	...	825 00	80 00	2,074 49

Province, Agency or Band.	Name of Superintendent or Agent.	Value of Farm Products, including Hay.	Government Distribution to Destitute of Food, Clothing, & c.	Wages Earned.	Received from Land Rentals.	The Estimated Value of Fish and Meat used for Food is included in these columns.		Earned by other Industries.	Total Income of Indians.
...	...	...	...	...	...	Earned by Fishing.	Earned by Hunting.	...	...
Digby County	Rev. J.J. Sullivan, Agent	...	150 00	300 00	...	600 00	500 00	2,600 00	4,150 00
(t)Yarmouth County	W.H. Whalen, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
King's County	Chas. E. Beckwith, Agent	...	160 00	200 00	...	...	100 00	100 00	560 00
Queen's and Lunenburg Counties	Charles Harlow	870 00	23 00	205 00	...	40 00	35 00	30 00	1,203 00
(t)Halifax County	Rev. C.E. McManus, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,650 00
Hants County	A. Wallace, Agent	1,363 00	63 84	200 00	...	20 00	900 00	1,500 00	4,046 84
Colchester County	Thos. B. Smith, Agent	54 00	150 78	1,500 00	...	50.00	250 00	1,000 00	3,004 78
Cumberland County	F.A. Rand, M.D., Agent	175 00	160 00	1,500 00	...	...	250 00	600 00	2,685 00
Pictou County	Rev. R. McDonald, Agent	300 00	50 10	3,000 00	...	750.00	25 00	3,000 00	7,125 10
Antigonish and Guysboro' Counties	J.R. McDonald, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Richmond County	Rev. J. Fraser, Agent	725 00	43 00	50 00	...	265 00	128 00	1,425 00	2,636 00
Inverness County	Rev. D. McIsaac, Agent	1,100 00	55 00	...	75 00	675 00	100 00	1,100 00	3,105 00
Victoria County	A.J. Macdonald, Agent	1,775 00	30 00	450 00	...	300 00	250 00	3,525 00	6,330 00
Cape Breton County	Rev. A. Cameron, D.D., Agent	780 00	195,00	...	...	1,000 00	50 00	5,000 00	7,025 00
...	Totals	7,397 40	1,150 81	8,825 00	75 00	3,730 00	3,613 00	20,110 00	46,551 21

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
P.E.I. Superintendency	John O. Arsenault, Supt.	1,185 00	762 15	300 00	...	330 00	30 00	8,800 00	11,407 85

[*No returns.] [(t)No details given.]

POPULATION.

Province, Agency or Band.	Name of Superintendent or Agent.	Resident Indian Population.	Under 6 Yrs.		From 6 to 15 Yrs., inclusive.		From 16 to 20 Yrs., inclusive		From 21 to 65 Yrs., inclusive.		From 65 Years upwards.	
...	...	...	Male.	Female.	Male.	Female.	Male.	Female.	Male.	Female.	Male.	Female.
BRITISH COLUMBIA.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cowichan Agency	W.H. Lomas, Agent	1,913	136	140	188	188	43	40	552	605	9	12
West Coast Agency	Harry Guillod, Agent	2,635	171	183	202	182	87	105	769	782	73	81
Kwawkewlth Agency	R.H. Pidcock, Agent	1,597	100	97	98	86	76	64	533	513	18	12
Lower Fraser Agency	Frank Devlin, Agent	3,165	240	246	278	262	147	138	890	879	45	40
Williams Lake Agency	E. Bell, Agent	1,920	182	180	74	81	157	167	467	487	63	62
Kamloops- Okanagan Agency	A. Irwin, Agent	3,778	344	314	272	240	147	131	1,026	1,031	121	152
Kootenay Agency	...	R.L.T. Galbraith, Agent	543	39	40	33	33	43	43	138	132	15
North-west Coast Agency	C. Todd, Agent	4,082	339	340	346	312	182	169	1,116	1,082	73	123
Babine and Upper Skeena River Agency	R.E. Loring, Agent	2,840	148	135	267	269	103	92	839	819	83	85
...	Totals	22,473	1,699,	1,675	1,758	1,653	985	949	6,330	6,330	500	504
MANITOBA.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Clandeboyce Agency	E. McColl, Inspector	1,792	180	176	205	190	67	66	417	405	39	47
Portage la Prairie Agency	H. Martineau, Agent	525	55	51	57	49	23	16	108	124	16	26
Manitowapah Agency	H. Martineau, Agent	1,007	45	117	97	83	64	49	201	219	15	17
Rat Portage Agency	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	49	3	2	1	10	6	4	9	9	2	3
Berens River Agency	*J.W. Short, Agent	2,214	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
The Pas Agency	Joseph Courtney, Agent	1,129	122	88	148	145	57,	44	208	241	29	47

...	Total	6,716	405	434	508	477	197	179	943	1,898	101	140
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Touchwood Hills Agency, Treaty No. 4	S. Swinford, Agent	859	101	79	79	85	62	49	146	180	35	43
Muscowpetung's Agency, Treaty No. 4	J.B. Lash, Agent	694	40	40	61,	63	26	28	171	223	9	33
Birtle Agency, Treaty No. 4	J.A. Markle, Agent	945	104	119	77	79	40	36	205	238	18	29
Swan River Agency, Treaty No. 4	W.E. Jones, Agent	643	60	78	80	72	26	18	134	160	6	9
File Hills Agency, Treaty No. 4	W.M. Graham, Agent	281	24	29	19	23	7	15	66	89	2	7
Assiniboine Agency, Treaty No. 4	T.W. Aspdin, Farmer in charge.	216	14	15	15	10	17	18	47	57	11	12

[illegible]

Agency, Treaty No. 7	A.J. McNeill, Agent	227	20	17	10	6	11	8	59	83	5	8
Blood Agency, Treaty No. 7	Jas. Wilson, Agent	1,291	125	90	95	78	60	75	290	398	30	50
Blackfoot Agency, Treaty No. 7	G.H. Wheatley, Agent	1,099,	54	64	86	81	108	92	248	307	19	40
Piegán Agency, Treaty No. 7	T.R.N. Wilson, Agent	658	48	53	87	93	59	68	98	129	13	10
Stony Agency, Treaty No. 7	E.J. Bangs, Farmer in charge.	581	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	Totals	14,341	1,211	1,151	1,281	1,220	706	674	2,734	3,378	220	380

[*No statistics received from Agent Short.] [(t)Details of 804 not given.]

RELIGION AND REALTY.

Province, Agency or Band.	Name of Superintendent or Agent.	RELIGION.						REALTY.							
...	Lands.	Public Building, the Property of the Band.													
...	...	Anglican	Presbyterian.	Methodist.	Roman Catholic.	Other Christian Beliefs.	Pagans.	Cleared, including Natural Pasturage.	Cultivated including Made Pasturage.	Churches.	Council Houses.	School Houses.	Driving Sheds.	Other Buildings.	Ferries.
BRITISH COLUMBIA.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cowichan Agency	W.H. Lomas, Agent	42	...	153	1,6631	55	...	5,651,	2,921	4	...	3	...	6	...
West Coast Agency	Harry Guillod	...	289	271	1,066	...	1,009	354	52	...	1	...	...	...	...
Kwawkewlth Agency	R.H. Pidcock, Agent	730	...	113	102	...	652	276	19	1	...	6	...	...	...
Lower Fraser Agency	Frank Devlin, Agent	91	...	153	2,740	...	181	3,057	3,642	40	...	...	...	2	...
William Lake Agency	E. Bell	24	...	...	1,896	...	...	56,900	1,265	19	...	...	...	...	...
Kamloops- Okanagan Agency	A. Irwin	1,612	...	...	2,235	...	1	227,333	4,703 1/2	23	...	...	...	...	...
Kootenay	R.L.T. Galbraith, Agent	...	...	...	543	...	...	39,126	615	4	...	1	...	...	...
North-west Coast Agency	C. Todd, Agent	1,164	...	1,901	...	147	870	498	174	18	6	17	1	14	...
Babine and Upper Skeena River Ag'cy	R.E. Loring, Agency	664	...	247	1,755	...	174	...	254	7	...	...	...	...	...
...	Totals	4,327	289	2,838	12,000	202	2,887	333,195	13,645 1/2	116	6	28	1	22	...
MANITOBA.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Clandeboye Agency	E. McColl, Inspector	1,229	...	...	441	44	78	34,584 1/2	309 1/2	8	...	8	...	...	2
Portage la Prairie Agency	H. Martineau, Agent	2	...	...	91	...	432	28,776	490	1	...	1	...	3	...
Manitowapah Agency	H. Martineau, Agent	338	75	1	554	...	124	38,398	364	5	2	9	7	16	1
Rat Portage Agency	L.J.A. Levêque, Inspector	...	...	...	...	...	49	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...

Berens River Agency	*J.W. Short, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
The Pas Agency	Joseph Courtney, Agent	967	...	...	122	11	29	8,577 1/2	49	1	1	1	...	...	...
...	Totals	2,536	75	1,208	55	712	110,316	1,215 1/2	15	3	19	7	19	3	...
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Touchwood Hills Ag'cy, Treaty No. 4	S. Swinford, Agent	129	...	...	134	...	596	81,013	373	...	...	3	...	...	...
Muscowpetung's Ag'cy, Treaty No. 4	J.B. Lash, Agent	...	47	...	220	...	427	108,431	743	...	...	1	...	...	...
Birtle Ag'cy, Treaty No. 4	J.A. Markle, Agent	99	229	...	144	...	473	62,629	2,245	1	...	3	1	1	...

[illegible]

Treaty No. 6	Agent	96	...	...	605	...	35	101,874	630	...	...	3	...	1	...
Duck Lake Agency, Treaty No. 6	R.S McKenzie, Agent	313	4	...	137	...	148	48,369	1,145	2	...	2	...	...	1
Edmonton Agency, Treaty No. 6 A.E. Lake, Act'g	...	...	147	534	...	...	39,600	2,050	2	...	5	...	1	...	...
Carlton Agency, Treaty No. 6	W.J. Chisholm, Inspector	1,094	112	...	154	...	337	98,960	822	2	...	6	...	3	...
Sarcee Agency, Treaty No. 7	A.J. McNeill, Agent	23	...	...	7	197	38,820	300	1	...	2	...	...	...	...
Blood Agency, Treaty No. 7 Jas. Wilson, Agent	95	...	...	80	1,116	349,507	293	2	...	4	...	2	...	...	...
Blackfoot Agency, Treaty No. 7	G.H. Wheatley, Agent	58	32	1,009	27,480	2,264	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Piegán Agency, Treaty No. 7	R.N. Wilson	1	...	...	...	...	657	115,036	260	...	...	1	...	...	...
Stony Agency, Treaty No. 7	E.J. Bangs, Farmer in charge	...	...	581	...	...	...	45,660	100	...	...	2	...	...	...
...	Totals	2,362	650	1,381	3,483	...	6,462	1,806,703	15,488	14	1	42	4	29	2

[*No statistics received from Agent Short.]

[illegible]

The Pas Agency	Courtney, Agent	55 1/2	...	...	...	72	4	...	...	...	81	12	27	1	...	...
...	Totals	2,431 1/2	...	...	...	490	26	...	25	...	394	41	39	30	11	...

Province, Agency or Band.	Name of Superintendent Agent.	Acres Fenced.	PRIVATE FENCING AND BUILDINGS.													
...	...	...	Dwellings, Stone.	Dwellings, Brick.	Dwellings, Frame.	Dwellings, Log.	Shanties.	Barns.	Horse Stables.	Driving Houses.	Cattle Stables.	Pig Sties.	Store Houses.	Root Houses.	Milk Houses.	Corn Cribs.
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Touchwood Hills Agency, Treaty No. 4	S. Swinford, Agent	341	...	...	...	80	...	...	...	...	127	3	8	...	3	...
Muscowpetung's Agency, Treaty No. 4	J.B. Lash, Agent	729	...	...	1	124	...	...	34	...	84	...	...	...	...	...
Birtle Agency, Treaty No. 4	J.A. Markle, Agent	7,970	...	...	5	98	62	...	30	23	120	1	12	1	5	...
Swan River Agency, Treaty No. 4	W.E. Jones, Agent	175	...	...	...	84	...	...	36	...	107	...	10	7	9	...
File Hills Agency, Treaty No. 4	W.M. Graham, Agent	349 1/2	...	...	...	57	...	...	...	...	74	...	3	...	...	...
Assiniboine Agency, Treaty No. 4	T.W. Aspdin, Farmer in charge	500	...	...	...	43	...	...	...	...	30	...	...	...	...	...
Crooked Lakes Agency, Treaty No. 4	J.P. Wright, Agent	1,450	...	...	...	109	...	...	11	...	82	6	18	108	10	...
Moose Mountain Agency, Treaty No. 4	H.R. Halpin, Farmer in charge	500	...	...	...	52	50	...	2	...	48	...	...	...	...	...
Pine Creek Agency, Treaty No. 4	H. Martineau, Agent	5	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Saddle Lake Agency, Treaty No. 6	W. Sibbald, Agent	2,580	...	...	...	117	...	...	...	...	102	...	11	...	...	...
Hobbema Agency, Treaty No. 6	W.S. Grant, Agent	906	...	...	...	74	20	...	39	...	31	5	20	61	...	...
Battleford Agency, Treaty No. 6	Chas. M. Daunais, Agent	2,174	...	...	...	150	...	...	...	...	116	...	7	15	...	...
Onion Lake Agency, Treaty No. 6	G.G. Mann, Agent	605	...	...	1	83	...	...	...	...	76	10	...	...	...	...
Duck Lake Agency, Treaty	R.S. McKenzie,	1,046	...	...	...	108	...	...	...	...	111	4	31	...	5	...

No. 6	Agent															
Edmonton Agency, Treaty No. 6	A.E. Lake, Acting Agent	932	...	...	...	156	...	15	41	...	102	21	29	...	9	...
Carlton Agency, Treaty No. 6	W.J. Chisholm, Inspector	901	...	...	...	89	52	...	47	...	133	9	31	10	22	...
Sarcee Agency, Treaty No. 7	A.J. McNeill, Agent	300	...	...	...	31	...	...	2	...	7	...	...	...	2	...
Blood Agency, Treaty No. 7	Jas. Wilson, Agent	481	...	...	...	200	...	...	60	...	80	...	...	40	2	...
Blackfoot Agency, Treaty No. 7	G.H. Wheatley, Agent	2,264	...	...	3	193	...	...	16	...	30	1	24	25	2	...
Piegian Agency, Treaty No. 7	R.M. Wilson, Agent	680	...	...	...	94	...	...	30	...	19	...	4	20	2	...
Stony Agency, Treaty No. 7.	E.J. Bangs, Farmer in charge	1,200	...	...	...	160	...	...	65	...	12	...	...	...	...	...
...	Totals	26,088 1/2	...	...	10	2,105	184	15	413	23	1,591	60	208	287	71	...

[*No statistics received from Agent Short.]

PERSONALTY OF INDIANS - Continued.

[illegible]

Berens River Agency	*J.W. Short, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
The Pas Agency	Joseph Courtney, Agent	14	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	230	...	...	4	...	...	...	354 50
...	Totals	131	120	2	4	...	107	4	98	3	...	15	1,686	72	162	305	138	10	86	14,845 50

Province, Agency or Band.	Name of Superintendent or Agent.	AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS, VEHICLES, & c.																		Value of Implements and Vehicles.
...	...	Ploughs.	Harrows.	Seed Drills.	Cultivators.	Land Rollers.	Mowers.	Reapers.	Horse Rakes.	Fanning Mills.	Threshing Machines.	Tool Chests.	Other Implements.	Wagons.	Carts.	Sleighs - Draught.	Sleighs - Driving.	Democrat Wagons.	Buggies and Road Carts.	...
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Touchwood Hills Agency, Treaty No. 4	S. Swinford, Agent	2	2	2	2	2	21	2	21	...	...	2	179	32	13	27	7	1	10	3,526 00
Muscowpetung's Agency, Treaty No. 4	J.B. Lash, Agent	80	44	3	3	1	35	4	23	4	...	2	475	73	51	66	11	17	22	11,097 00
Birtle Agency, Treaty No. 4	J.A. Markle, Agent	107	67	9	1	2	43	19	29	7	...	2	1,011	93	35	73	16	22	61	10,600 00
Swan River Agency, Treaty No. 4	W.E. Jones, Agent	35	22	...	...	...	18	...	18	...	...	...	389	47	29	38	...	4	17	5,440 00
File Hills Agency, Treaty No. 4	W.M. Graham, Agent	45	18	...	...	...	18	1	13	2	...	...	785	25	12	21	...	...	...	3,409 00
Assiniboine Agency, Treaty No. 4	T.W. Aspdin, Farmer in charge.	35	9	...	1	1	7	2	5	1	...	1	...	20	10	13	...	...	...	2,100 00
Crooked Lakes Agency, Treaty No. 4	J.P. Wright, Agent	93	43	4	...	11	32	11	24	4	...	...	684	53	32	32	...	...	36	9,997 00
Moose Mountain Agency, Treaty No. 4	H.R. Halpin, Farmer in charge.	35	17 1/2	...	...	1	10	2	7	1	1	...	526	18	11	22	...	...	5	2,944 00
Pine Creek Agency, Treaty No. 4	H. Martineau, Agent	2	2	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	1	41	15	10	15	2	5	452 00	...
Saddle Lake Agency, Treaty No. 6	W. Sibbald, Agent	1	3	1	...	...	25	...	24	...	...	...	183	32	28	43	...	...	10	4,395 00
Hobbema Agency, Treaty No. 6	W.S. Grant, Agent	97	44	3	2	5	23	3	14	1	...	4	1,185	54	59	68	81	...	9	8,200 00
Battleford Agency, Treaty No. 6	Chas. M. Daunais, Agent	111	52	...	...	...	13	...	11	4	...	2	822	32	22	29	...	...	1	5,315 00
Onion Lake Agency, Treaty	G.G. Mann,	36	14	...	...	...	5	...	6	2	1	1	735	20	15	...	...	...	...	5,688 00

No. 6	Agent																			
Duck Lake Agency, Treaty No. 6	R.S. Mackenzie, Agent	74	32	...	...	...	28	3	14	2	...	...	1,230	45	44	27	8	1	13	6,661 00
Edmonton Agency, Treaty No. 6	A.E. Lake, Acting Agent	40	27	2	2	5	15	...	15	5	2	...	214	18	13	11	4	...	9	3,700 00
Carlton Agency, Treaty No. 6	W.J. Chisholm, Inspector	75	41	...	...	2	15	1	15	4	1	2	345	39	43	33	41	2	23	5,143 00
Sarcee Agency, Treaty No. 7	A.J. McNeill, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	103	1	2	4	2	...	1	300 00
Edmonton Agency, Treaty No. 6	A.E. Lake, Acting Agent	40	27	2	2	5	15	...	15	5	2	...	214	18	13	11	4	...	9	3,700 00
Blood Agency, Treaty No. 7	Jas. Wilson, Agent	3	2	...	...	...	28	...	24	...	...	...	2,000	61	...	...	56	2	16	7,795 00
Blackfoot Agency, Treaty No. 7	G.H. Wheatley, Agent	37	19	...	...	5	23	...	22	2	1	...	250	38	...	11	15	1	10	3,777 00
Piegan Agency, Treaty No. 7	R.M. Wilson, Agent	30	6	...	...	...	14	...	12	...	...	1	280	35	...	...	12	2	6	3,290 00
Stony Agency, Treaty No. 7	E.J. Bangs, Farmer-in-charge	3	2	...	...	3	6	...	3	...	...	...	...	13	...	20	...	2	2	1,250 00
...	Totals	641	466 1/2	25	10	38	373	48	302	39	6	18	11,437	749	434	548	268	56	255	105,079 00

[*No statistics received from Agent Short.]

[illegible]

	Inspect'r																		
Berens River Agency	*J.W. Short, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
The Pas Agency	Jos. Courtney, Agent	8	10	7	16	4	51	89	85	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,90500
...	Totals	408	149	110	54	284	237	673	725	22	2	113	46	138	...	27	55	373	51,37900

[illegible]

Onion Lake Agency, Treaty No. 6	G.G. Mann, Agent	66	41	44	...	97	166	259	377	73	20	...	6	...	...	...	150	33,90500	...
Duck Lake Agency, Treaty No. 6	R.S McKenzie, Agent	180	15	15	34	95	316	335	525	11	7	2	6	17	...	...	...	124	29,82050
Edmonton Agency, Treaty No. 6	A.E. Lake, Act'g Agent	80	85	30	9	62	79	138	206	57	43	4	48	33	...	...	...	167	12,50000
Carlton Agency, Treaty No. 6	W.J. Chisholm, Inspect'r	108	67	41	11	185	72	221	273	...	...	...	8	16	...	...	...	101	22,75700
Sarcee Agency, Treaty No. 7	A.J. McNeill, Agent	360	300	340	...	5	7	8	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	5,00000
Blood Agency, Treaty No. 7	Jas. Wilson, Agent	...	(t)3,500	...	...	...	138	361	454	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	35	4,77200
Blackfoot Agency, Treaty No. 7	G.H. Wheatley, Agent	(tt)2,604	...	380	1	6	8	152	138	...	...	1	1	6	...	...	...	5	15,37200
Piegan Agency, Treaty No. 7	R.N. Wilsonp Agent	256	415	424	7	...	70	263	393	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21,77300
Stony Agency, Treaty No. 7	E.J. Bangs Farmer in charge	...	(t)900	...	12	1	125	150	375	9	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	25,20000
...	Totals.	4,370	7,342	1,624	160	1,208	2,207	4,238	5,981	498	212	8	67	109	4	8	19	1,863	451,87500

[*No statistics received from Agent Short.] [(t)Includes Stallions, Mares, Colts, Fillies and Foals.] [(tt)Stallions and Mares.]

[illegible]

Agency	Agent	...	...	242	17	202	365	1,394	4,010 00	2,960 00	16,428 00
...	Totals	39	450	469	83	807	1,864	5,576	21,691 00	19,885 00	408,208 00

[illegible]

Agency, Treaty No. 6	McKenzie, Agent	...	...	7	14	69	18	649	964 20	4,765 00	5,729 20
Edmonton Agency, Treaty No. 6	A.E. Lake, Acting Agent	...	...	8	2	65	54	...	340 00	1,460 00	350,890 00
Carlton Agency, Treaty No. 6	W.J. Chisholm, Inspector	...	5	10	21	130	75	474	1,441 00	11300 00	30,640 50
Sarcee Agency, Treaty No. 7	A.J. McNeill, Agent	...	...	...	15	10	...	20	220 00	1,000 00	153,260 00
Blood Agency, Treaty No. 7	James Wilson, Agent	...	...	...	50	6	...	30	1,445 00	6,000 00	783,257 00
Blackfoot Agency, Treaty No. 7	G.H. Wheatley, Agent	...	8	...	60	35	...	...	479 00	2,000 00	737,958 00
Piegane Agency, Treaty No. 7	R.N. Wilson, Agent	...	2	...	20	40	...	...	1,009 00	2,500 00	3,509 00
Stony Agency, Treaty No. 7	E.J. Bangs, Farmer in charge	...	...	...	130	50	12	500	1,500 00	2,500 00	342,716 00
...	Totals	2	39	158	510	1,205	645	5,180	22,589 20	53,150 00	5,370,781 20

[*No statistics received from Agent Short.]

NOTE. - 37 Revolvers in Blackfoot Agency.

[illegible]

Agency	Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
The Pas Agency	Joseph Courtney, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	Totals	472	7,950	143	4,445	42 1/2	991	14 1/4	347	12 1/4	238	...	...	...

[*No statistics received from Agent Short.]

[illegible]

Duck Lake Agency, Treaty No. 6	R.S. McKenzie, Agent	449	6,448	231 3/4	4,032	42 3/4	594	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Edmonton Agency, Treaty No. 6	A.E. Lake, Acting Agent	265	2,578	120	2,496	127	1,722	...	...	4	43	...	...	...	...
Carlton Agency, Treaty No. 6	W.J. Chisholm, Inspector	474	3,576	156	1,786	63	460	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sarcee Agency, Treaty No. 7	A.J. McNeill, Agent	...	...	26	742	90	558	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Blood Agency, Treaty No. 7	Jas. Wilson, Agent	...	...	180	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Blackfoot Agency, Treaty No. 7	G.H. Wheatley, Agent	4	50	30	315	73	1,394	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Piegane Agency, Treaty No. 7	R.N. Wilson, Agent	...	...	12	84	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Stony Agency, Treaty No. 7	E.J. Bangs, Farmer in charge	...	...	30	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	Totals	4,495 1/4	40,109	1,842 3/4	22,686	887 1/4	7,107	22 3/16	678 1/2	4	43	...	...	...	...

[*Cut green.] 14 - 31 1/2

The Pas Agency	Joseph Courtney, Agent	...	...	44 3/4	5,222	1/2	58 1/2	3/16	40	1/8	17	...	477	...
...	Totals	1 1/2	28	255 1/4	21,286	6 1/4	195 1/2	7 1/16	525	6 1/2	149	...	10,030	...

[*No statistics received from Agent Short.]

Province, Agency or Band.	Name of Superintendent or Agent.	GRAIN, ROOTS AND FODDER - Continued.												
...	...	Beans.		Potatoes.		Carrots.		Turnips.		Other Roots.		Hay.		Other Fodder.
...	...	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Planted.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Cultivated.	Wild.	...
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Touchwood Hills Ag'cy, Treaty No. 4	S. Swinford, Agent	...	...	17	1,225	5 1/4	93 1/4	7 3/4	432	3 1/4	28	...	2,290	...
Muscowpetung's Ag'cy, Treaty No. 4	J.B. Lash, Agent	...	...	21 1/4	817	1	...	11 1/8	380	5 1/2	182	...	1,917	322
Birtle Agency, Treaty No. 4	J.A. Markle, Agent	...	...	43	...	...	...	...	...	7	458	...	2,738	...
Swan River Agency, Treaty No. 4	W.E. Jones, Agent	...	...	8 3/4	609	...	...	1/4	...	...	...	...	3,040	40
File Hills Agency, Treaty No. 4	W.M. Graham, Agent	...	...	12	900	...	...	4 1/2	260	7	185	...	2,200	...
Assiniboine Agency, Treaty No. 4	T.W. Aspdin, Farmer in charge	...	...	5	21	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	250	30
Crooked Lakes Agency, Treaty No. 4	J.P. Wright, Agent	...	...	23	609	...	...	7 1/2	...	...	...	...	1,185	...
Moose Mountain Agency, Treaty No. 4	H.R. Halpin, Farmer in charge	...	...	21 1/2	621	...	...	12 1/4	178	8	107	...	961	230
Pine Creek Agency, Treaty No. 4	H. Martineau, Agent	...	...	6	300	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	171	...
Saddle Lake Agency, Treaty No. 6	W. Sibbald, Agent	...	...	30	2,045	1	18	2	380	1	...	...	2,226	...
Hobbema Agency, Treaty No. 6	W.S. Grant, Agent	...	...	30	3,900	5	550	8	640	6	900	...	3,500	610
Battleford Agency, Treaty No. 6	Chas. M. Daunais, Agent	...	...	74 3/4	7,249	...	...	30	1,386	8	...	...	4,593	...
Onion Lake Agency, Treaty No. 6	G.G. Mann, Agent	...	...	26	1,537	...	...	12	388	...	...	...	2,000	...

Duck lake Agency, Treaty No. 6	R.S. McKenzie, Agent	...	...	24 1/4	2,419	1 1/2	114 1/2	13 1/2	468	1 1/2	88 1/2	...	2,603	315
Edmonton Agency, Treaty No. 6	A.E. Lake, Acting Agent	...	...	20 3/4	2,096	...	...	7 1/4	324	...	...	...	1,829	...
Carlton Agency, Treaty No. 6	W.J. Chisholm, Inspector	...	...	37	1,833	...	...	13	357	13	122	...	2,765	244
Sarcee Agency, Treaty No. 7	A.J. McNeill, Agent	...	...	7	316	2	38	2	345	...	...	10	255 1/2	60
Blood Agency, Treaty No. 7	Jas. Wilson, Agent	...	...	22	2,500	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	1,905	...
Blackfoot Agency, Treaty No. 7	G.H. Wheatley, Agent	...	...	47	4,276	2 1/2	125	10	420	7	367	...	647	33
Piegan Agency, Treaty No. 7	R.N. Wilson, Agent	...	...	60	2,400	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	220	...
Stony Agency, Treaty No. 7	E.J. Bangs, Farmer in charge	...	...	15	400	...	...	30	*	...	...	...	150	50
...	Totals	...	...	551 1/4	30,971	18 1/4	938 3/4	171 1/8	5,958	67 1/4	2,437 1/2	17	37,445 1/2	1,934

[*Not given.]

PROGRESS DURING THE FISCAL YEAR 1897.

[illegible]

[illegible]

No. 6	Agent																		
Duck Lake Agency, Treaty No. 6	R.S. McKenzie	...	85	85	45	...	8	1	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	5	...	955 00	1,005 00
Edmonton Agency, Treaty No. 6	A.E. Lake, Acting Agent	...	114	30	200	...	2	...	...	...	6	...	5	...	...	...	354 00	230 00	580 00
Carlton Agency, Treaty No. 6	W.J. Chisholm, Inspector	...	70	52	86	...	9	4	...	7	...	7	...	2	...	1	416 00	565 00	1,180 00
Sarcee Agency, Treaty No. 7	A.J. McNeill, Agent	...	7	7	7	...	2	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	400 00	700 00
Blood Agency, Treaty No. 7	Jas. Wilson	...	...	...	...	...	21	...	...	4	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	1,260 00	...
Blackfoot Agency, Treaty No. 7	G.H. Wheatley	...	20	16	11	1	22	...	...	...	...	3	...	9	7	1	55 00	460 00	250 00
Piegan Agency, Treaty No. 7	R.N. Wilson	...	...	...	450	...	8	...	...	4	...	5	...	...	...	...	300 00	520 00	1,874 00
Stony Agency, Treaty No. 7	E.J. Bangs, Farmer in charge	...	3	4	100	...	10	...	...	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	200 00	500 00	1,000 00
...	Totals	...	1,133 1/2	566	3,832	5	167	16	...	62	11	137	8	22	15	9	7,261 00	13,070 00	22,985 75

[*No statistics received from Agent Short.]

NOTE. - No stone or brick dwellings or corn cribs given in the agents' returns for British Columbia, Manitoba and Northwest Territories.

SOURCES AND VALUE OF INCOME.

Province, Agency or Band.	Name of Superintendent or Agent.	Value of Farm Produce, including Hay.	Government Distribution to Destitute, of Food, Clothing, & c.	Wages Earned.	Received from Land Rentals.	The Estimated Value of Fish and Meat used for Food is included in these columns.		Earned by other Industries.	Total Income of Indians.
...	...	...	...	...	...	Earned by Fishing.	Earned by Hunting.	...	...
...	...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
BRITISH COLUMBIA.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
*Cowichan Agency	W.H. Lomas, Agent	13,895 00	2,010 35	...	705 00	...	...	3,540 00	20,150 35
West Coast Agency	Harry Guillod, Agent	1,044 00	646 28	11,520 00	...	25,900 00	2,010 00	47,317 00	88,437 28
Kwawkewlth Agency	R.H. Pidcock, Agent	678 00	142 35	12,440 00	...	21,490 00	4,945 00	3,870 00	43,565 35
Lower Fraser Agency	Frank Devlin, Agent	48,144 50	1,429 91	103,800 00	284 90	73,860 00	31,150 00	37,720 00	296,389 31
Williams Lake	E. Bell, Agent	42,477 50	1,493 25	20,350 00	...	3,260 00	3,665 00	4,285 00	75,530 75
Kamloops- Okanagan Agency	A. Irwin, Agent	58,334 00	195 94	75,400 00	...	18,050 00	11,750 00	...	163,729 94
Kootenay Agency	R.L.T. Galbraith, Agent	8,886 00	92 00	1,300 00	...	...	1,550 00	160 06	11,988 00
North-west Coast Agency	C. Todd, Agent	16,957 00	108 87	4,810 00	144 00	85,900 00	40,020 00	29,461 00	177,400 87
Babine and Upper Skeena River Agency	R.E. Loring, Agent	7,570 00	218 00	15,750 00	...	28,550 00	40,700 00	29,800 00	122,588 00
...	Totals	197,986 00	6,336 95	245,370 00	1,133 90	257,010 00	135,790 00	156,153 00	999,779 85
MANITOBA.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Clandeboyce Agency	E. McColl, Inspector	19,612 75	652 00	...	...	11,888 00	7,236 00	2,580 00	41,968 75
Portage Prairie Agency	H. Martineau, Agent	153 00	280 00	615 00	...	240 00	690 00	905 00	2,883 00
Manitowapah Agency	H. Martineau, Agent	10,135 15	285 00	3,113 00	...	4,862 00	8,763 00	1,517 00	28,675 15
	L.J.A.								

Rat Portage Agency	Levêque, Inspector	152 00	...	...	...	200 00	400 00	100 00	852 00
(t)Berens River Agency	J.W. Short, Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
The Pas Agency	Joseph Courtney, Agent	6,887 00	1,238 61	3,224 00	...	3,457 00	10,816 95	1,316 25	26,939 81
...	Totals	36,939 90	2,455 61	6,952 00	...	20,647 00	27,905 95	6,418 25	101,318 71

Province, Agency or Band.	Name of Superintendent or Agent.	Value of Farm Produce, including Hay.	Government Distribution to Destitute, of Food, Clothing, & c.	Wages Earned.	Received from Land Rentals.	The Estimated Value of Fish and Meat used for Food is included in these columns.		Earned by other Industries.	Total Income of Indians.
...	...	...	...	...	...	Earned by Fishing.	Earned by Hunting.	...	...
...	...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Touchwood Hills Agency, Treaty No. 4	S. Swinford, Agent	8,191 35	3,546 73	545 00	...	200 00	13,900 00	2,075 31	28,458 39
Muscowpetung's Agency, Treaty No. 4	J.B. Lash	8,400 00	2,735 00	2,412 50	...	1,400 00	2,200 00	7,837 00	24,984 50
Birtle, Agency, Treaty No. 4	J.A. Markle	9,232 51	282 68	3,587 25	2,815 00	2,318 67	3,310 33	5,290 75	26,837 19
Swan River Agency, Treaty No. 4	W.E. Jones, Agent	6,638 50	2,483 23	1,253 89	...	2,650 00	7,250 00	3,140 37	23,415 99
File Hills Agency, Treaty No. 4	W.M. Graham, Agent	6,441 00	1,345 00	1,425 00	...	65 00	625 00	1,430 00	11,321 00
Assiniboine Agency, Treaty No. 4	T.W. Aspdin, Farm. in charge	1,700 00	1,500 00	300 00	...	...	200 00	350 00	4,050 00
Crooked Lakes Agency, Treaty No. 4	J.P. Wright, Agent	6,148 75	2,174 77	422 95	...	425 00	380 00	1,130 60	10,682 07
Moose Mount'n Agency, Treaty No. 4	H.R. Halpin, Farm. in charge	4,414 19	1,491 82	800 00	...	150 00	125 00	2,373 88	9,354 89
Pine Creek Agency, Treaty No. 4	H. Martineau, Agent	596 50	37 00	210 00	...	350 00	965 00	60 00	2,218 50
Saddle Lake Agency, Treaty No. 6	W. Sibbald, Agent	9,695 00	5,555 00	900 00	...	1,925 00	3,250 00	1,530 00	22,855 00
Hobbema Agency, Treaty No. 6	W.S. Grant, Agent	12,336 00	8,700 00	2,500 00	...	1,200 00	1,800 00	750 00	27,286 00
Battleford Agency, Treaty No. 6	Chas. M. Daunais, Agent	10,450 00	14,649 30	73 75	...	...	44 00	2,088 00	27,305 05

Onion Lake Agency, Treaty No. 6	G.G. Mann, Agent	8,074 10	2,855 03	300 00	...	1,750 00	4,200 00	2,842 00	21,019 13
Duck Lake Agency, Treaty No. 6	R.S. McKenzie, Agent	13,581 40	6,750 75	1,370 49	...	684 45	3,148 32	9,404 86	34,940 27
Edmonton Agency, Treaty No. 6	A.E. Lake, Acting Agent	9,100 00	7,200 00	300 00	...	450 00	3,100 00	2,900 00	23,050 00
Carlton Agency, Treaty No. 6	W.J. Chisholm, Inspector.	7,011 00	5,083 00	1,615 00	...	727 00	4,816 00	1,237 00	20,489 00
Sarcee Agency, Treaty No. 7	A.J. McNeill, Agent	2,552 00	5,922 00	120 00	...	50 00	100 00	1,727 44	10,471 44
Blood Agency, Treaty No. 7	James Wilson, Agent	12,430 00	33,295 00	4,165 00	...	...	400 00	10,470 00	60,760 00
Blackfoot Agency, Treaty No. 7	G.H. Wheatley, Agent	5,132 90	26,224 59	4,899 05	...	10 00	350 00	3,581 83	40,198 37
Piegian Agency, Treaty No. 7	R.N. Wilson	4,965 60	17,000 00	1,431 89	...	50 00	75 00	40 00	23,562 49
Stony Agency, Treaty No. 7	E.J. Bangs, Farmer in charge	350 00	...	500 00	...	100 00	2,000 00	4,071 48	7,021 48
...	Totals	147,440 80	148,830 90	29,131 77	2,815 00	14,505 12	52,238 65	64,330 52	459,292 76

[*Information incomplete.] [(t) No statistics received from Agent Short.]

LIST of Indian Chiefs and Councillors.

ONTARIO.

Name.	Rank.	Appointed or Elected.	From what Date.	Term.
Batchewana Band -	...	...	...	...
Nubenaigooching	Life Chief	Appointed	Many years ago	Life
Cheemong (or Mud Lake) Band -	...	...	...	...
Joseph Irons	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Chippewas of Nawash or Cape Croker -	...	...	...	...
W.B. McGregor	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Peter Elliott	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
James Soloman	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
John Akewenze	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Moses Kaikaik	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Chippewas of Saugeen	...	...	...	...
Thos. Solomon Mandowoab	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Cephas Kahbeeje	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Peter Henry	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
John Nashkawa	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Chippewas of the Thames -	...	...	...	...
Joseph Fisher	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1896	3 years.
John T. Henry	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1896	3 years.
David French	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1896	3 years.
Frank Fox	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1896	3 years.
Johnson Grosbeck	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1896	3 years.
Francis Deleary	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1896	3 years.
Chippewas of Walpole Island -	...	...	...	3 years.
Louis Fisher	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Wawasum	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Johnson Pindanon	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Joseph Nahdee	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Peter Miskokomon	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Christian Island Band -	...	...	...	...
John Monague	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
George Copegog	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Esau Monague	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
William King	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
John Copegog, jr	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Cockburn Island Band -	...	...	...	...
Peter Wahgoosh	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1895	3 years.

Dokis Band -	...	...	...	...
Michael Dokis	Life Chief	Elected	1st July, 1895	3 years.
Fort Alexander Band -	...	...	...	...
William Mann	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	1 year.
St. Jean Mainville	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	1 years.
John Henderson	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	1 years.
Fort William Band -	...	...	...	...
Moses McKay	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Thomas Busha	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Joseph Singleton	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Garden River Band -	...	...	...	...
Michel Cadotte	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	2 years.
John Augustin	Sub-Chief	Elected	1st July, 1897	3 years.
Moses Larose	Sub-Chief	Elected	1st July, 1897	3 years.
Joseph Boisenault	Sub-Chief	Elected	1st July, 1897	3 years.
George Shingwauk	Sub-Chief	Elected	1st July, 1897	3 years.
Georgiana and Snake Island Band -	...	...	...	...
Charles Bigcanoe	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
George McCue	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
James Ashquab	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Gibson Band (Watha Reserve)	...	...	...	...
Francis Decaire	Chief	Elected.	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Golden Lake Band -	...	...	...	...
Frank Baptiste	Chief	Elected.	1st July, 1896	3 years.
Henvy Inlet Band -	...	...	...	...
Joseph Ahsahwasagai	Chief	Elected.	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Peter Wickemanchie	Councillor	Elected.	1st July, 1898	3 years.

Name.	Rank.	Appointed or Elected.	From what Date.	Term.
Kettle Point Reserve -	...	...	...	...
Jeffrey Bresette	Councillor	...	1st July 1898	3 years
Long Lake Band -	...	...	...	...
L.V.N. Finlayson	Chief	Elected	1st July 1898	3 years
Toweda	Councillor	Elected	1st July 1898	3 years
Antigwan	Councillor	Elected	1st July 1898	3 years
Magnettawan Band	...	Not allowed Chief or Councillors as the Indians do not live on Reserve.	...	...
Michipicoten, Big Head Band	...	...	...	...
James Cass	Chief	Appointed by Dept. at request of Indians	3rd Feb., 1897	During pleasure of Dept.
Gross Jimbette	Councillor	...	...	Life.
Mississaguas of Alnwick -	...	...	...	...
Peter Crowe	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Mitchell Chubb	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
John Comego	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Mississaguas of Credit -	...	...	...	...
Joseph Henry	Chief Counc'r.	Elected	15th Sept., 1898	1 year. Under the advancement Act.
Joseph Laform	Councillor	Elected	15th Sept., 1898	1 year. Under the advancement Act.

John W. McDougall	Councillor	Elected	15th Sept., 1898	1 year.
James Laform	Councillor	Elected	15th Sept., 1898	1 year.
Julius King	Councillor	Elected	15th Sept., 1898	1 year.
Mississagua River Band -	...	...	...	...
Joseph Sahgeese	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Mohawks of the Bay of Quinté -	...	...	...	...
Daniel H. Maracle	Chief	Elected	1st Jan., 1898	3 years.
Solomon Loft	Councillor	Elected	1st Jan., 1898	3 years.
Sampson Green	Councillor	Elected	1st Jan., 1898	3 years.
Stephen Maracle	Councillor	Elected	1st Jan., 1898	3 years.
Andrew Maracle	Councillor	Elected	1st Jan., 1898	3 years.
Moravians of the Thames -	...	...	...	...
C.M. Stonefish	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Munroe Pheasant	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Washington Jacobs	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Walter Tobias	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Munsees of the Thames -	...	...	...	...
			1st	

James P. Wolfe	Chief	Elected	July, 1896	3 years.
John Case	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1896	3 years.
Cornelius Logan	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1896	3 years.
Nepigon (or Gull Bay) Band	...	...	...	...
Majejamesegabow	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Kwewesens	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Majoketan	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Nipissing Band -	...	...	...	...
Semo Commanda	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Moses Beaucage	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Oneidas of the Thames -	...	...	...	...
Moses Brown	Chief	Appointed	About year 1854	...
Baptiste Powles	Chief	Appointed	About year 1886	...
Lewis Scannado	Chief	Appointed	About year 1886	...
Moses Scannado	Chief	Appointed	About June, 1894	...
Peter Syckles	Chief	Appointed	About June, 1894	...
William Ireland	Chief	Appointed	About June, 1894	...
Henry Lewis	Chief	Appointed	About June,	...

			1894	
John Ninham	Chief	Appointed	...	Selected as Chief or Assistant Chief by the other Chiefs in 1894. Their term of office is during their natural lives except that the women who elected them have power to remove them at any time.
Parry Island Band -	...	...	...	...
Peter Megis	Chief	elected	1st Jan., 1897	3 years.

Name.	Rank.	Appointed or Elected.	From what Date.	Term.
Pays Plat Band -	...	...	...	...
Joseph Fisher	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Pic River Band -	...	...	...	...
Duncan Desmoulin	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Louis Desmoulin	Councillor.	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Point Grondin Band -	...	...	...	...
Gahbaiwahgewonocai	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1897	3 years.
Pottawattimies of Walpole Island -	...	...	...	...
Ashkebee	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Joseph N. Thomas	Councillor.	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Joseph Isaacs	Councillor.	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Rama Band -	...	...	...	...
Joseph B. Nanigishkung	Life Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
John Kenice	Chief	Elected	1st Jan., 1897	3 years.
Sampson George	Councillor.	Elected	1st Jan., 1897	3 years.
Bunting Stinson	Councillor.	Elected	1st Jan., 1897	3 years.
Red Rock Band -	...	...	...	...
Peter Deschamps	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Vincent Ojegejigweb	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Joseph Meskewawetung	Councillor.	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Rice Lake Band -	...	...	...	...
Robert Paudush	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Sarnia Band -	...	...	...	...
William Wawanosh	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Silas Waubmong	Councillor.	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Daniel Otter	Councillor.	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Elijah George	Councillor.	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
George Oliver	Councillor.	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Serpent River Band -	...	...	...	...
Robinson Oshowskukezhik	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Scugog Band -	...	...	...	...
George Goose	Chief	Elected	1st Jan., 1898	3 years.
Shawanaga Band -	...	...	...	...
Hanson Powtegonini	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Sheguiandah Band -	...	...	...	...
William Ogemah	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Sheshegwaning Band -	...	...	...	...
John Nahgahnewenah	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.

Six Nation Chiefs.

Indians.	English Names.	Band.	When Appointed.	For what Term
1. Dekarihoken	Elias Lewis	U.M.	1878	During good behaviour. Hereditary
2.	Abram Lewis	U.M.	1876	During good behaviour. Hereditary
3. Ayonwatha	David Thomas	U.M.	1870	During good behaviour. Hereditary
4. Sadekariwade	Peter Powless	U.M.	1877	During good behaviour. Hereditary
5.	Daniel Doxtater	U.M.	1877	During good behaviour. Hereditary
6. Shorenhowane	Isaac Davis	U.M.	1877	During good behaviour. Hereditary
7. Deyonhegwen	John W.M. Elliott	U.M.	1893	During good behaviour. Hereditary
8.	James C. Elliott	U.M.	1893	During good behaviour. Hereditary
9. Orenhrekowah	Isaac Doxtater, jr.	U.M.	1887	During good behaviour. Hereditary
10. Dehenakarine	Joab Martin	U.M.	1887	During good behaviour. Hereditary
11.	George W. Hill	U.M.	1888	During good behaviour. Hereditary
12. Asdawenserontha	John Fraser	U.M.	1877	During good behaviour. Hereditary
13.	...	...	...	...
16. Shoskoharowane	William Smith	U.M.	1876	During good behaviour. Hereditary
17. Otatahete	William Green	Oneida	1886	During good behaviour. Hereditary
18. Kanongweya	J.S. Johnston	Oneida	1893	During good behaviour. Hereditary
19. Deyohagwede	Nicodemus Porter	Oneida	1855	During good behaviour. Hereditary
20.	Joseph Porter	Oneida	1860	During good behaviour. Hereditary
21. Odwanaokoha	George P. Hill	Oneida	1886	During good behaviour. Hereditary
22.	Wm. C. Hill	Oneida	1888	During good behaviour. Hereditary
23. Adyadonenthath	Abram Hill Jacket	Oneida	1888	During good behaviour. Hereditary
24.	August Hill Jacket	Oneida	1888	During good behaviour. Hereditary
25. Owatshadeha	Arch Jamieson	Oneida	1880	During good behaviour. Hereditary
26. Dathodahon	Nicholas Gibson	Onondaga	1870	During good behaviour. Hereditary
27. Ohnesahe	Peter John Key	Onondaga	1878	During good behaviour. Hereditary
28. Dehadkadons	Elijah Harris	Onondaga	1896	During good behaviour. Hereditary
29.	John Jamieson	Onondaga	1896	During good behaviour. Hereditary
30. Skanadajiwak	David John	Onondaga	1887	During good behaviour. Hereditary
31. Hononweyade	David Sky	Onondaga	1885	During good behaviour. Hereditary
32. Hahehonk	William Echo	Onondaga	1875	During good behaviour. Hereditary
33. Kowenensedon	Peter Key, jr.	Onondaga	1878	During good behaviour. Hereditary
34. Sodegwaseh	Levi Jonathan	Onondaga	1875	During good behaviour. Hereditary
35. Hoyonyane	Joseph Porter, jr.	Onondaga	1887	During good behaviour. Hereditary
36. Skanawade	Gibson Crawford	Onondaga	1896	During good behaviour. Hereditary
37.	Alexander Hill	Onondaga	1865	During good behaviour. Hereditary
38.	Isaac Hill	Onondaga	1865	During good behaviour. Hereditary
39.	Philip Hill	Onondaga	1880	During good behaviour. Hereditary

40. Dekachyon	Abram Charles	Cayuga	1863	During good behaviour. Hereditary
41.	James Sky	Cayuga	1883	During good behaviour. Hereditary
42. Jinondawehon	Robert David	Cayuga	1897	During good behaviour. Hereditary
43.	Franklin David	Cayuga	1897	During good behaviour. Hereditary
44. Kadagwaseh	David General	Cayuga	1893	During good behaviour. Hereditary
45. Soyonehs	Austin Bill	Cayuga	1897	During good behaviour. Hereditary
46.	Samuel Kick	Cayuga	1897	During good behaviour. Hereditary
47. Dyoyongo	Joseph Jacobs	Cayuga	1886	During good behaviour. Hereditary
48.	William Hill	Cayuga	1886	During good behaviour. Hereditary
49. Deyodowakon	Joseph Henry	Cayuga	1876	During good behaviour. Hereditary
50.	Philip Miller	Cayuga	1888	During good behaviour. Hereditary
51. Dyonwadon	William Henry	Cayuga	1883	During good behaviour. Hereditary
52. Hadondaheha	John Henry	Cayuga	1886	During good behaviour. Hereditary
53. Deskahe	Benjamin Carpenter	Cayuga	1848	During good behaviour. Hereditary
54. Hadwenonne	William Wage	Cayuga	1865	During good behaviour. Hereditary
55. Skanyadiyoh	John Gibson	Seneca	1872	During good behaviour. Hereditary
60.	George Key	Seneca	1887	During good behaviour. Hereditary
61. Sadekowyes	Michael Smoke	Seneca	1884	During good behaviour. Hereditary
62. Dyonehokawe	George Gibson	Seneca	1887	During good behaviour. Hereditary
63. Kanokedawe	Johnson Sandy	Seneca	1890	During good behaviour. Hereditary
64. Sagwarethra	Solomon Nash	Tuscarora	1873	During good behaviour. Hereditary
65. Karidawake	Joseph Green	Tuscarora	1886	During good behaviour. Hereditary
66. Nayokawaha	William Williams	Tuscarora	1886	During good behaviour. Hereditary
67. Sakokaryes	Josiah Hill	Tuscarora	1873	During good behaviour. Hereditary
68. Rarewetyetha	Richard Hill	Tuscarora	1873	During good behaviour. Hereditary
69.	Nelles Monture	Delaware	1887	During good behaviour. Hereditary

Name.	Rank.	Appointed or Elected.	From what Date.	Term.
South Bay Band -	...	...	...	...
David Shawande	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Spanish River Div. No. 1 -	...	...	...	...
Kaibaiossai Shemahgun	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Spanish River Div. No. 2 -	...	...	...	...
John Sessinan	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Spanish River Div. No. 3 -	...	...	...	Indians live on unceded part of Manitoulin Island, under chiefs at Wikwemikong. See Manitoulin Island unceded.
Stony Point Reserve -	...	...	...	...
James Johnson	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Sucker Creek Band -	...	...	...	...
Charles Obotossaway	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Temogamingue Band -	...	...	...	...
Toninie	Life Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Chenjuice	2nd Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Thessalon River Band -	...	...	...	...
Joseph Bomekezhik	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Peter Jaquahkummick	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
West Bay Band -	...	...	...	...
John Abence	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Raphael Wabange	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Francis Bapahmosh	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
White Fish Lake Band -	...	...	...	...

J.B. Shawbwahnahquet	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
White Fish River Band -	...	...	...	...
James Nahwegahbow	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Wikwemikong Band -	...	...	...	...
William Kinoshameg, sr.	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1897	3 years.
Joseph Osawanimiki	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1897	3 years.
Joseph Pelkey	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1897	3 years.
Vincent Wakegijig	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1897	3 years.
Isaac Shawana	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1897	3 years.
William Kinoshameg, jr	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1897	3 years.
Wikwemikongsing Band -	...	...	...	...
John Kaboni	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.

QUEBEC.

Name.	Rank.	Appointed or Elected.	From what Date.	Term.
Abenakis of Becancour-	...	...	...	...
Joseph Louis Metzalabanlette	Grand Chief	Appointed	13th Oct., 1856	Life.
Abenakis of St. Francis -	...	...	...	...
Henry L. Masta	Chief	Elected	Jan., 1897	3 years.
Pierre Emmett	Chief	Elected	Jan., 1897	3 years.
Joseph Portneuf	Chief	Elected	Jan., 1897	3 years.
Amalecite Band of Viger -	...	...	...	...
Edouard Denis	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1895	3 years
Thomas Nicolas	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1895	3 years.
Caughnawaga Band -*	...	...	...	...
Jeune Lorette -	...	...	...	...
Maurice Bastien	2nd Chief	Elected	1st July 1897	3 years
François GrosLouis	2nd Chief	Elected	About 1867	Life.
Gaspard Picard	2nd Chief	Elected	About 1862	Life
Maurice Sioui(t)	2nd Chief	Elected	18th May, 1896	No term.
Micmac Band of Maria -	...	...	...	...
James Gideon	Chief	Elected	1st Jan., 1898	3 years.
Micmacs of Restigouche -	...	...	...	...
Polycarpe Martin	Chief	Not known	1879	No term.
Montagnais of Lake St. John -	...	...	...	...
Patrick Cleary	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Bazilish	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
David Malec	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Prosper Cleary	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
David Phillippe	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Alfred Phillippe	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Oka Band -	...	...	...	...
Joseph Gabriel	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1897	3 years
Timothy Arirhon	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1897	3 years
Abraham Z. Decaire	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1897	3 years
River Desert Band -	...	...	...	...
Louis Comonda	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1896	3 years
Simon Otjik	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1896	3 years
John McDougal	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1896	3 years
St. Regis Band -(tt)	...	...	...	...
Temiscamingue Band -	...	...	...	...
Tanis Stanger	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1896	3 years

[*Under Indian Advancement Act refused to re-elect councillors.] [tThe band has by resolution decided that the triennial system be applied to the election of all the chiefs on and after the 1st July, 1900.] [tt Under sec. 76 of the Indian Act refuse to elect chiefs and councillors.]

NOVA SCOTIA.

CUMBERLAND COUNTY.	...	...	...	...
John Logan	Chief	Elected	1st Jan., 1896	3 years
Micmacs of Cape Breton -	...	...	...	...
John Denny	Chief	Elected	7th Aug., 1890	Indefinite.
DIGBY COUNTY.	...	...	...	...
Bear River Band -	...	...	...	...
James Musie	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years
John Labrador	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	...
James McEwan	Councillor	Elected	1st July 1898	...
HANTS COUNTY.	...	...	...	...
Shubenacadie Band -	...	...	...	...
John Noel	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1897	3 years

NEW BRUNSWICK.

Name.	Rank.	Appointed or Elected.	From what Date.	Term.
GLOUCESTER COUNTY.	...	...	...	...
Bathurst Band -	...	...	...	...
Alex. Presque	Chief	Elected under Act.	1st July, 1897	3 years.
KENT COUNTY.	...	...	...	...
Big Cove Band -	...	...	...	...
Tom Joseph	Chief	Elected under Act.	1st Nov., 18943 years	...
Indian Island Band -	...	...	...	...
Peter Barlow	Chief	Appointed	Not known	Indefinite.
MADAWASKA AND VICTORIA COUNTIES.	...	...	...	...
Edmundston and Tobique Reserves -	...	...	...	...
Francis Francis	Chief	Elected.*	About year 1864	Life.
NORTHUMBERLAND COUNTY.	...	...	...	...
Burnt Church Band -	...	...	...	...
Peter Joseph	Chief	Elected under Act.	1st July, 1895	3 years.
Eel Ground Band -	...	...	...	...
Peter Julien	Chief	Elected under Act.	1st July, 1897	3 years.
Red Bank Band -	...	...	...	...
John Tenas	Chief	Elected under Act.	1st July, 1896	3 years.
WESTMORELAND COUNTY.	...	...	...	...
Fort Folly Band -	...	...	...	...
Chief dead	Chief	...	...	No successor yet elected.
YORK COUNTY.	...	...	...	...
Kingsclear and St. Mary's Reserves -	...	...	...	...
John Solomon	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1896	3 years.

[*Act not yet applied though order in council passed.]

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

Joseph Francis	Chief	Elected	1867	For life.
----------------	-------	---------	------	-----------

MANITOBA.

BERENS RIVER AGENCY
----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----

Berens River Reserve -	...	...	...	...
Jacob Berens	Chief	...	App'nted at date of treaty	Life.
Antoine Gouin	Headman	...	App'nted at date of treaty	Life
Dick Green	Headman	...	App'nted at date of treaty	Life
Black River Reserve -	...	...	...	...
John Sayer	Chief	Elected	8th July, 1896	3 years.
Jack Harry	Headman	...	App'nted at date of treaty	Life.
John Hope	Headman	...	App'nted at date of treaty	Life
Blood Vein River Reserve -	...	...	...	...
Peter Stoney	Chief	...	App'nted at date of treaty	Life

Name.	Rank.	Appointed or Elected.	From what Date.	Term.
BERENS RIVER AGENCY - Con.	...	...	...	...
Cross Lake Reserve -	...	...	...	...
Thomas Ross, No. 3.	Chief	Elected	10th Aug., 1896	3 years.
John McKay	Headman	Elected	10th Aug., 1896	3 years.
Thomas Ross, No. 2	Headman	Elected	10th Aug., 1896	3 years.
Fisher River Reserve -	...	...	...	...
David Rundle	Chief	...	App'nted at date of treaty	Life.
Henry Constatag	Headman	...	App'nted at date of treaty	Life.
Hollow Water River Reserve -	...	...	...	...
Henry Black	Headman	Elected	10th July, 1896	3 years.
Jack Head River Reserve -	...	...	...	...
James Sinclair	Headman	App'nted at date of treaty.	Life	...
Norway House Reserve -	...	...	...	...
Thomas Balfour, sr.	Chief	App'nted by Dept.	...	Life
Magnus Budd	Headman	Elected	6th Aug., 1896	3 years.
Poplar River Reserve -	...	...	...	...
Jacob Nanawin	Headman	Appointed	At date of treaty.	Life.
BIRTLE AGENCY (SIOUX BANDS)	...	...	...	...
Keeseekoowenin Band No. 61 -	...	...	...	...
Keeseekoowenin	Chief	Elected	1875	At revision of Treaty 2, the Chief and Headman, Baptiste Bone, acknowledged by Lt.-Gov. Morris.
Baptiste Bone	Headman	Elected	1875	During good behaviour.
George Bone	Headman	Elected	Not known	During good behaviour.

Joseph Boyer	Headman	Elected	Oct., 1893	During good behaviour.
David Burns	Headman	Elected	Oct., 1893	During good behaviour.
Oak River, No. 58 -	...	...	...	...
Tunkancekiyana	Chief	Appointed	Dec., 1893	During good behaviour.
Turtle Mountain Band No. 60	...	...	...	...
Hdamani	Chief	...	...	Acknowledged by Band for many years.
Valley River Band -	...	...	...	...
John Rattlesnake	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1897	3 years.
Alex. Kakaquash	Headman	Elected	1st July, 1897	3 years.
Waywayseecappo Band -	...	...	...	...
Astakeesie	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	1 year.
George Bird	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Manito Wignane	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
CLANDEBOYE AGENCY.	...	...	...	...
Broken Head River Reserve -	...	...	...	...
Squakappow	Chief	Elected	9th July, 1897	2 years up to 30th June, 1899.
Charles Bear	Headman	Elected	10th July, 1896	3 years.
William Bear	Headman	Elected	10th July, 1896	3 years.
Koopay-ah-pun-ning	Headman	Elected	10th July, 1896	3 years.
Kah-ke-pay-wenin	Headman	Elected	10th July, 1896	3 years.
Fort Alexander Reserve -	...	...	...	...
Wm. Mann	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	1 year.
John Henderson	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	1 year.
St. Jean Mainville	Councillor	Elected	1st July, 1898	1 year.
St. Peter's Reserve -	...	...	...	...
Henry Prince	Chief	Elected	1st Jan., 1897	3 years.

John Flett, jr	Headman	Elected	1st Jan., 1897	3 years.
Wm. Harper, jr	Headman	Elected	1st Jan., 1897	3 years.
John Prince	Headman	Appointed	At date of treaty	Life.
Wm. Sinclair	Headman	Elected	1st Jan, 1897	3 years.

Name.	Rank.	Appointed or Elected.	From what Date.	Term.
COUTCHEECHING AGENCY.	...	...	...	...
Coutcheeching Band -	...	...	...	...
Jos. Jourdain, sr.	Chief	Elected	13th July 1896	3 years
Bakekejick	Headman	Appointed	3rd Oct., 1873	Life.
Moshekejick	Headman	Elected	13th July, 1897	3 years.
Pierre Jourdain	Headman	Elected	15th July, 1895	3 years.
Hungry Hall, No. 1, Band -	...	...	...	...
Kaibaikai	Chief	Elected	7th July, 1897	3 years
Kakeekit	Headman	Elected	7th July, 1897	3 years
Wautecomiskung	Headman	Elected	7th July, 1897	3 years.
Waishekejick	Headman	Elected	7th July, 1897	3 years
Hungry Hall, No. 2, Band -	...	...	...	...
Kawataikecomiskung	Chief	Elected	7th July, 1897	3 years
Maiquapinesse	Headman	Appointed	3rd Oct., 1873	Life.
Neeshopinesse	Headman	Elected	6th July, 1896	3 years.
Tibiscokeejick	Headman	Elected	7th July, 1897	3 years
Lac la Croix Band -	...	...	...	...
Wabooseweas	Chief	Elected	21st July, 1896	3 years.
Kabaassin	Headman	Appointed	3rd Oct., 1873	Life.
Keechewinquot	Headman	Elected	21st July, 1896	3 years.
Tabahtay	Headman	Elected	21st July, 1896	3 years.
Little Forks Band -	...	...	...	...
Washekoneekskung	Chief	Elected	10th July, 1896	3 years
Minsinawapinesse	Headman	Appointed	3rd Oct., 1873	Life.
Poonbeekejickquabe	Headman	Appointed	3rd Oct., 1873	Life.
Pastonaqueash	Headman	Appointed	3rd Oct., 1873	Life.
Long Sault No. 1 Band -	...	...	...	...
Makatapinesse	Chief	Elected	7th July, 1896	3 years.
Mainawintokejick	Headman	Elected	7th July, 1896	3 years.
Skakooskung	Headman	Elected	7th July, 1896	3 years.
Wawaskequakung	Appointed	3rd Oct., 1873	Life.	...
Long Sault, No. 2, Band -	...	...	...	...
Maisenawesay	Chief	Elected	7th July, 1896	3 years.
Atawinine	Headman	Elected	7th July, 1896	3 years.
Kaquatacounik	Headman	Elected	7th July, 1896	3 years.
Wapatainkiskung	Headman	Elected	7th July, 1896	3 years.
Manitou, No. 1 Band.	...	...	...	...
Katchekakak	Chief	Appointed	3rd Oct., 1873	Life.

Maishekejick	Headman	Elected	11th July, 1896	3 years.
Misquakakake	Headman	Appointed	3rd Oct., 1873	Life.
Maquameens	Headman	Appointed	3rd Oct., 1873	Life.
Manitou, No. 2, Band -	...	...	...	...
Maskickewinne	Chief	Elected	11th July, 1896	3 years.
Etwaypinesse	Headman	Appointed	3rd Oct., 1873	Life.
Pashitchewaskung	Headman	Appointed	3rd Oct., 1873	Life.
Pitwaywayquoneash	Headman	Elected	10th July, 1897	3 years.
Niacatchewenin Band -	...	...	...	...
Osawaha	Chief	Elected	16th July, 1895	3 years.
Kacheapamack	Headman	Elected	16th July, 1895	3 years.
Kacshenaquot	Headman	Elected	16th July, 1895	3 years.
Naitumekejick	Headman	Elected	16th July, 1895	3 years.
Nickicksomenecanning Band	...	...	...	...
Maiowawikjick	Headman	Elected	14th July, 1896.	3 years
Windegous	Headman	Appointed	3rd Oct., 1873	Life.
Seine River Band -	...	...	...	...
Papamachas	Chief	Elected	16th July, 1896	3 years.
Nawekejickquabe	Headman	Appointed	3rd Oct., 1873	Life.
Maishekejick	Headman	Elected	16th July, 1896	3 years.
Shabaunaskung	Headman	Appointed	3rd Oct., 1873	Life.
Stangecoming Band -	...	...	...	...
Kaishewayance,	Chief	Elected	13th July, 1896	3 years.

Name.	Rank.	Appointed or Elected.	From what Date.	Term.
MANITOWAPAH AGENCY.	...	...	...	...
Crane River Band -	...	...	...	...
Ahyangekeesigowenin	Headman	Approved by Dept.	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Ebb and Flow Lake Band -	...	...	...	...
Joseph Houle	Chief	Approved by Dept.	14th July 1887	3 years.
Joseph Beauchamp, jr	Chief	Approved by Dept.	12th July, 1893	3 years.
Pierre Houle	Chief	Approved by Dept.	17th Aug. 1876	3 years.
William Richards	Chief	Approved by Dept.	12th 1895	3 years.
Fairford Band -	...	...	...	...
Richard Woodhouse	Chief	Appointed by Com.	21st Aug., 1871	Life.
Arthur Thomson	Councillor	Approved by Dept.	19th July, 1871	3 years.
Francis Storr	Councillor	Approved by Dept.	19th July, 1887	3 years.
John Anderson, sr.	Councillor	Approved by Dept.	19th July, 1887	3 years.
John Woodhouse	Councillor	Approved by Dept.	19th July, 1886	3 years.
Lake Manitoba Band -	...	...	...	...
Mwaytwayahsung	Chief	Approved by Dept.	10th July, 1879	3 years.
Bte. Mwaytwayahsung	Councillor	Approved by Dept.	11th July, 1887	3 years.
Naycawaywaywetung	Councillor	App'nted by Commsnr.	28th Aug., 1875	Life.
Neejoopenais	Councillor	Approved by Dept.	8th July, 1897	3 years.
Saynahkaneash	Councillor	Approved by Dept.	8th July, 1891	3 years.
Little Saskatchewan Band -	...	...	...	...
Philip Anderson	Chief	Approved by Dept.	18th July, 1891	3 years.
Albert Shorting	Councillor	Approved by Dept.	21st July, 1887.	3 years.
Charles Shorting	Councillor	Approved by Dept.	18th July, 1890	3 years.
Edmund Thompson	Councillor	Approved by Dept.	18th July, 1890	3 years.
George Summer	Councillor	Approved by Dept.	18th July, 1891	3 years.
Lake St. Martin Band -	...	...	...	...
Masaphkeeyash	Chief	App'nted by Commsnr	21st Aug., 1871	Life.
Ahneewaykapow	Councillor	Approved by Dept.	23rd July, 1889	3 years.
John Summer	Councillor	Approved by Dept.	23rd July, 1889	3 years.
Robert Beardy	Councillor	Approved by Dept.	23rd July, 1888	3 years.
Robert Bruce	Councillor	Approved by Dept.	21rd July, 1890	3 years.
Pine Creek Band -	...	...	...	...
Jean Bte. Napakisit	Headman	Approved by Dept.	7th Aug., 1886	3 years.
Sandy Bay Band -	...	...	...	...
Antoine Mosseau	Chief	Approved by Dept.	6th July, 1893	3 years.
Alex. Levasseur	Councillor	Approved by Dept.	7th July, 1996	3 years.
Antoine Beaulieu	Councillor	Approved by Dept.	6th July, 1893	3 years.

Water Hen River Band -	...	...	...	...
Baptiste Nipinack	Chief	Approved by Dept.	3rd Aug., 1885	3 years.
Nanahkowepow	Councillor	Approved by Dept.	21st Aug., 1876	3 years.
O'John-e-way-way	Councillor	Approved by Dept.	3rd Aug., 1885	3 years.
Wahkittaawemmekowenin.	Headman	Approved by Dept.	7th Aug., 1886	3 years.
Wm. Kepekanakapow	Headman	Approved by Dept.	28th July, 1890	3 years.
PAS AGENCY.	...	...	...	...
Chemawawin Band -	...	...	...	...
James Lathlin	Headman	Appointed	When treaty was made	Life.
Cumberland Band -	...	...	...	...
Jeremiah Crain	Act. Headman	...	Chief in Asylum.	...
Grand Rapids Band -	...	...	...	...
John Turner	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1897	3 years.
Cornelius Turner	Headman	Appointed	9th July, 1897	3 years.
Moose Lake Band -	...	...	...	...
George Beaver	Chief	Appointed	When treaty was made.	Life
Otinekimow	...	...	...	...

Name.	Rank.	Appointed or Elected.	From what Date.	Term.
PAS AGENCY - Con.	...	...	...	...
The Pas Band -	...	...	...	...
Antoine Constant	Chief	Appointed	27th July, 1897,	3 years.
James Cook, sr.	Headman	Appointed	When treaty was made.	Life.
Thomas Henderson	Headman	Appointed	2nd Jan., 1897	3 years.
PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE AGENCY.	...	...	...	...
Long Plain Band -	...	...	...	...
Short Bear	Chief	Elected	20th June, 1876	3 years or pleasure of Dept.
Assioiope	Councillor	Elected	11th July, 1892	3 years
Kahk-pay-way-nind	Councillor	Elected	20th June, 1876	3 years.
Tahbis-koogizhicaht	Councillor	Elected	11th July, 1892	3 years.
Wabannaquit	Councillor	Elected	20th June, 1876	3 years.
Rosseau River Band -	...	...	...	...
Antoine	Chief	Elected	6th July, 1892	3 years or pleasure of Dept.
Nash-wa-shoope	Chief	Elected	5th July, 1892	3 years or pleasure of Dept.
She-she-bance	Chief	Elected	1st treaty in 1871	Life.
Ash-wa-shkooponais	Councillor	Elected	1st treaty in 1871	Life.
Awanap	Councillor	Elected	5th July, 1886	3 years or pleasure of Dept.
Kansapatmakout	Councillor	Elected	1st treaty in 1871	Life.
Kakuakamash	Councillor	Elected	1st treaty in 1871	Life.
Kuwaytahgesick	Councillor	Elected	5th July, 1893	3 years or pleasure of Dept.
Mash-ipenais	Councillor	Elected	5th July, 1883	3 years or pleasure of Dept.
Nahpucash	Councillor	Elected	6th July, 1892	3 years or pleasure of Dept.
Penan-ekeshanin	Councillor	Elected	5th July, 1895	3 years or pleasure of Dept.
Seenee	Councillor	Elected	5th July, 1895	3 years or pleasure of Dept.
Shaw-is-go-kesick	Councillor	Elected	5th July, 1894	3 years or pleasure of Dept.
Tapesuvaygizick	Councillor	Appointed by Commissioner.	1st treaty in '71	Life.
				3 years or pleasure of

Wastisquap, Wahpass	Councillor	Elected	5th July, 1889	Dept.
Swan Lake Band -	...	...	...	...
Yellow Quill	Chief	Appointed by commissioner.	1st treaty in '71	Life.
RAT PORTAGE AGENCY.	...	...	...	...
Assabaska, 35, Band -	...	...	...	...
Naitamequm	Chief (succeeds his father)	Appointed	July, 1874	Life
Angengoo	Headman	Elected	3rd Oct., 1873	Life
Eneeneese	Headman	Elected	Jul. 1897	3 years.
Maisinawash	Headman	Elected	3rd Oct., 1873	Life.
Big Island, 31, Band -	...	...	...	...
Minwabinwaikung	Chief	Appointed	3rd Oct., 1873	Life.
Ohmisebaiasin	Headman	Appointed	3rd Oct., 1873	Life.
Quakehanaquabe	Headman	Elected	July, 1896	3 years.
Buffalo Bay, 36, Band -	...	...	...	...
Ayashawash	Chief	Appointed	3rd Oct., 1873	Life.
Aneemeekence	Headman	Appointed	3rd Oct., 1873	Life.
Maishenanaquabe	Headman	Appointed	3rd Oct., 1873	Life.
Matcheecabow	Headman	Appointed	3rd Oct., 1873	Life.
Dalles and Rat Portage Band.	...	...	...	...
Thomas Lindsay	Chief	Elected	July, 1896	3 years.
Patawekeejick	Headman	Elected	July, 1895	3 years.
Sandy (dit Paishkwahay)	Headman	Elected	July, 1895	3 years.
Tapasash	Headman	Elected	3rd Oct., 1873	Life.
Islington, 29, Band -	...	...	...	...
David Land	Chief	Appointed	3rd Oct., 1873	Life.
Michel Land	Headman	Appointed	3rd Oct., 1873	Life.
Shaywaywaycomiskung	Elected	July, 1895	3 years.	...

Name.	Rank.	Appointed or Elected.	From what Date.	Term.
RAT PORTAGE AGENCY - Con.	...	...	...	...
North-west Angle, 33, Band -	...	...	...	...
Candecomecowininie	Chief	Appointed	3rd Oct., 1873	Life.
Kitcheewemitickose	Headman	Appointed	3rd Oct., 1873	Life.
Neecanepinisse	Headman	Appointed	3rd Oct., 1873	Life.
Ohkisskeininessese	Headman	Elected	July, 1895	3 years.
North-west Angle, 37 Band -	...	...	...	...
Pawawassin	Chief	Appointed..	3rd Oct., 1873	Life.
Nawepetung	Headman	Elected	14th July, 1896	3 years.
Peetwaywaykeejick	Headman	Elected	14th July, 1895	3 years.
Tebiscookeejick	Headman	Elected	14th July, 1896	3 years.
North-west Angle, 34, Gull Bay Band -	...	...	...	...
Ogemanesay	Chief	Elected	3rd Oct., 1895	3 years.
Ashkabaywich	Headman	Elected	3rd Oct., 1895	3 years.
Maisheekeekjick	Headman	Elected	3rd Oct., 1895	3 years.
Weemitickoose	Headman	Elected	3rd July, 1895	3 years.
Shoal Lake, 39, Band -	...	...	...	...
Shesheekence,	Chief	Appointed	3rd Oct., 1873	Life.
Nainackekeejickwabe	Headman	Elected	July, 1895	3 years.
Paichacoos	Headman	Appointed	3rd Oct., 1873	Life.
Paisindnwind	Headman	Appointed	3rd Oct., 1873	Life.
Shoal Lake, 40, Band -	...	...	...	...
Maiskookeejick	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Keekaw	Headman	Elected	1st July 1898.	3 years.
Sacketcheewayeabow	Headman	Elected	1st July 1897.	3 years.
White Fish Bay, 32, Band -	...	...	...	...
Kakeekaipinisse	Chief	Elected	14th July, 1897	3 years.
Gros Jean	Headman	Elected	3rd Oct., 1873	Life.
Kaianaway	Headman	Elected	July, 1897	3 years.
Maisheekeewainetung.	Headman	Elected	July, 1896	3 years.
SAVANNE AGENCY.	...	...	...	...
Eagle Lake Band -	...	...	...	...
Okemawkeejick	Headman	Elected	1st Aug., 1896	3 years.
Frenchman's Head Band -	...	...	...	...
Paipamawonetung	Headman	Elected	18th July, 1896	3 years.
Kawawaigamot or Sturgeon Lake Band -	...	...	...	...
*Ninagakoneb	Chief	Elected	12th July, 1884	3 years.

Babwawitung	Headman	Elected	12th July, 1884	3 years.
Bagonneykisickup	Headman	Elected	10th July, 1894	3 years.
Lac des Mille Lacs Band -	...	...	...	...
Sakakoneb	Headman	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Wasakoninie	Headman	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Lac Seul Band -	...	...	...	...
Ackiewance	Chief	Elected	22nd July, 1896	3 years.
Ewehkewence	Headman	Elected	24th July, 1893	3 years.
Keejick	Headman	Elected	21st July, 1890	3 years.
Wabigoon Band -	...	...	...	...
Shabaquay	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Sankabkenshukung	Headman	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Wabuskang Band -	...	...	...	...
*Pierrot Charles	Chief	Elected	27th July, 1888	3 years.
Kahkekaikeejickwaiskung	Headman	Elected	28th July, 1896	3 years.
Missawaybetung	Headman	Elected	25th July, 1896	3 years.
Ocheek	Headman	Elected	28th July, 1896	3 years.

[*These Chiefs succeeded their fathers and no change has been desired.]

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

Name.	Rank.	Appointed or Elected.	From what Date.	Term.
ASSINIBOINE AGENCY.	...	...	...	...
Carry-the-Kettle Band -	...	...	...	...
(t)Carry Kettle (Chag-a-kin)	Chief	...	...	...
Is not a Young Man (Kosh-gosh-ne)	Headman	Appointed	Before treaty	Life.
Chas. Rider (Shunkakanyanka)	Headman	Appoint. by Dept.	22nd July, 1898	3 years.
The Saulteaux (Eahsichan)	Headman	Appointed	5th Aug., 1898	During good conduct.
Broken Arm (Ish-to-scopa)	Headman	Appointed	Before treaty	Life.
Little Mountain (E-ah-kim)	Headman	Appointed	Before treaty	...
BATTLEFORD AGENCY.	...	...	...	...
Moosomin	Chief	Appointed	- Oct., 1884	At pleasure of Government.
Thunderchild	Chief	Appointed	- Oct., 1884	At pleasure of Government.
Watanee	Headman	Elected	1st Treaty 1876.	At pleasure of Government.
BLACKFEET AGENCY.	...	...	...	...
A Band -	...	...	...	...
Iron Shield	Head Chief	Appointed by Dept.	27th Sept., 1897.	...
C Band -	...	...	...	...
Weasle Calf	Minor Chief	...	Previous to treaty	For life.
D Band -	...	...	...	...
Running Rabbit	Head Chief	Elected	1892	For life.
G Band -	...	...	...	...
Eagle Rib	Minor Chief	...	Previous to treaty	For life.
H Band -	...	...	...	...
Medicine Shield	Minor Chief	...	Previous to treaty	For life.
I Band -	...	...	...	...
Yellow Horse	Minor Chief	Elected	1895	For life.
L Band -	...	...	...	...
White Pup	Head Chief	Appointed	27th Sept., 1897	For life.
N Band -	...	...	...	...
Running Martin	...	Elected	1893	For life.
O Band -	...	...	...	...
			Previous to	

Big Plume	Head Chief	...	treaty.	For life.
P Band -	...	...	...	...
White Eagle	Head Chief	...	Previous to treaty.	For life.
R Band -	...	...	...	...
Hind Bull	Minor Chief	Elected	1892	For life.
Calf Bull	Head Chief	Appointed	27th Sept., 1897	...
Big Road	Minor Chief	Appointed	27th Sept., 1897	...
Little Axe	Minor Chief	Appointed	27th Sept., 1897	...
BLOOD AGENCY.	...	...	...	...
Red Crow	H'd Chief (upper).	Elected.	Previous to 1877.	During pleasure of Department
Day Chief	H'd Chief (lower)	Appointed	1889	During pleasure of Department
Blackfoot Old Woman	Minor Chief	Elected	1878	During pleasure of Department
Bull Shield	Minor Chief	Appointed	1878	During pleasure of Department
Bull Horn	Minor Chief	Appointed	1885	During pleasure of Department
Calf Sheet	Minor Chief	Appointed	1885	During pleasure of Department
Eagle Ribs.	Minor Chief	Appointed	1885	During pleasure of Department
Eagle Shoe	Minor Chief	Elected	Previous to 1877.	During pleasure of Department
Going to the Bear	Minor Chief	Elected	Previous to 1877.	During pleasure of Department
Heavy Shield	Minor Chief	Appointed	1885	During pleasure of Department
Little Ears	Minor Chief	Appointed	1893	During pleasure of Department
Many Dust	Minor Chief	Appointed	1889	During pleasure of Department

[(t)Was appointed Chief in 1890 on the death of 'The-Man-who-took-the-Coat.']

Name.	Rank.	Appointed or Elected.	From what Date.	Term.
BLOOD AGENCY - Con.	...	...	...	...
Old Moon	Minor Chief	Elected	Previous to 1877.	During pleasure of Department
One Spot	Minor Chief	Elected	Previous to 1877.	During pleasure of Department
Running Wolf	Minor Chief	Appointed	1883	During pleasure of Department
Stolen Persons	Minor Chief	Elected	Previous to 1877.	During pleasure of Department
Strangling Wolf	Minor Chief	Appointed	1879	During pleasure of Department
Wolf Bull	Minor Chief	Appointed	1889	During pleasure of Department
CARLTON AGENCY.	...	...	...	...
Ahtahkakoop's Band -	...	...	...	...
Sasakamoos	Headman	Elected	Signing of treaty	Life or good behaviour.
Meenahwehchakwayo	Headman	Elected	Signing of treaty	Life or good behaviour.
Khmayoostatin	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
Louis Ahenakew	Headman	1st July, 1898	3 years.	...
Kapahawekenum Band -	...	...	...	...
Alfred Mirasty (Moostoos)	Chief	Elected	1st July, 1898	3 years.
James Bear	Headman	Elected	Previous to 1882.	Life or good behaviour.
Aypaspik	Headman	Elected	Previous to 1882.	Life or good behaviour.
George Mirasty	Headman	Elected	Previous to 1882.	Life or good behaviour.
Keneemootayo Band -	...	...	...	...
Keneemootayo	Chief	Elected	Previous to '82	Life or good behaviour.
Meesquobamayo	Headman	Elected	Previous to '82	Life or good behaviour.
Net Maker	Headman	Elected	Previous to '82	Life or good behaviour.
Mistawasis' Band -	...	...	...	...
William Badger	Chief	Elected	1896	Life or good behaviour.
George Dreaver	Headman.	Elected	1885	Life or good behaviour.
John Duncan	Headman	Elected	1892	Life or good behaviour.
Askachass	Headman	Elected	1894	Life or good behaviour.
William Twatt's Band -	...	...	...	...
Shooshooaymeequon	Headman	Appointed	Signing of treaty	Life or good behaviour.
Ayatawayo Headman	Appointed	Signing of treaty	Life or good behaviour.	...
Neeshooegahnagoos	Headman	Appointed	Signing of treaty	Life or good behaviour.

CROOKED LAKE AGENCY.	...	...	...	...
Cowesess' Band -	...	...	...	...
Nepahpeness	Chief	Elected	July, 1897	3 years.
A. Gaddie	Headman	Elected	July, 1897	3 years.
A. Delorme	Headman	Elected	July, 1897	3 years.
Kahkewistahaw's Band -	...	...	...	...
Kahkewistahaw	Chief	Appointed at time of treaty	1874	Life.
Wahsacase	Headman	Appointed at time of Treaty	1874	Life.
Louison	Headman	Elected	1886	Life.
Ochapowace's Band -	...	...	...	...
Kahtekinacoos	Headman	Appointed at time of treaty.	1884	Life
Kanawasquahum	Headman	Elected	24th July, 1888	Life
Osowastin	Headman	Elected	24th July, 1888	Life
DUCK LAKE AGENCY.	...	...	...	...
Cumberland Band -	...	...	...	...
Kah-ta-pis-co-wat	...	Appointed	Sept., 1876	Life or resignation.
James Smith's Band -	...	...	...	...
James Smith	Chief	Appointed	Sept., 1876	Life or resignation.
Bernard Constant	Councillor	Appointed	Sept., 1876	Life or resignation.
Chee-koo-soo	Councillor	Appointed	Sept., 1876	Life or resignation.
Jacob McLean	Councillor	Appointed	Sept., 1876	Life or resignation.

Name.	Rank.	Appointed or Elected.	From what Date.	Term.
DUCK LAKE AGENCY - Con.	...	...	...	...
John Smith's Band -	...	...	...	...
John Smith	Chief	Appointed	Sept., 1876	Life or resignation.
Benjamin Joyful	Councillor	Appointed	Sept., 1876	Life or resignation.
John Badger	Councillor	Appointed	Sept., 1876	Life or resignation.
Francis Drever	Councillor	Appointed	Sept., 1887	Pleasure of Superintendent General and Band.
Robert Bear	Councillor	Appointed	Oct., 1890	Pleasure of Superintendent General and Band.
EDMONTON AGENCY.	...	...	...	...
Alexander's Band -	...	...	...	...
Alexander	Chief	Elected	1879	Life.
John	Headman	Elected	1879	...
Edward	Headman	Appointed	1895	3 years.
Enoch's Band -	...	...	...	...
Mr. Jim	Headman	Elected	1886	For life.
Joseph's Band -	...	...	...	...
Painted Stone	Headman	Elected	1880	For life.
Wm. Kootenhayo	Headman	Elected	1880	For life.
Michel's Band -	...	...	...	...
Michel	Chief	Elected	1880	For life
Gladu	Headman	Elected	1880	For life
White Whale Lake Band -	...	...	...	...
Paul	Chief	Elected	Sept., 1897	Three years.
Reindeer	Headman	Elected	1879	Life.
Simon	Headman	Elected	1879	Life
FILE HILLS AGENCY.	...	...	...	...
Little Black Bear's Band -	...	...	...	...
Petwokshane, or old Smoking Man	Headman	Appointed by Agent	1886	Indefinite.
Ka Pessor Atamoo, or Thunder Breath	Headman	Appointed by Agent	1884	Indefinite.

Rahtokope Camakasis, or He Ties the Knot.	Headman	Appointed by Agent	1875	Indefinite.
Star Blanket Band -	...	...	...	...
Ahchukakopetokopit, or Star Blanket	Chief	Appointed by Indian Agent	1875	Indefinite.
Sohitna, or Coming over the Hills	Headman	Appointed by Indian Agent.	1884	Indefinite.
Powaston, or Falling Dust	Headman	Treaty Chief	1874	Indefinite.
Ohoo Awasis, Night Owl.	Headman	Appointed by Indian Agent	1884	Indefinite.
Skitchewasis, or Stem Child	Headman	Appointed by Indian Agent	1884	Indefinite.
HOBHEMA AGENCY.	...	...	...	...
Ermineskin's Band -	...	...	...	...
Ermineskin	Chief	Appointed by H.B. Co.	1869	For life or good conduct.
Iwastin	Headman	Appointed by Band	1877	For life or good conduct.
Stoney Paul	Headman	Appointed by Band	1877	For life or good conduct.
Kennewats	Headman	Appointed by Band	1877	For life or good conduct.
Louis Bull's Band -	...	...	...	...
Louis Bull	Headman	appointed on death of his father, Noah Muddy Bull	1882	For life or good conduct.

Name.	Rank.	Appointed or Elected.	From what Date.	Term.
HOBHEMA AGENCY - Con.	...	...	...	...
Samson's Band -	...	...	...	...
Buffalo Chips	Headman	Appointed by Band.	1877	For life or good conduct.
Kakitohat	Headman	Appointed by Band.	1877	For life or good conduct.
MOOSE MOUNTAIN AGENCY.	...	...	...	...
Pheasant Rump Band No. 68 -	...	...	...	...
Red Thunder or Wah-kee-andutah	Headman	Elected	1874	Good conduct.
Red Iron, or Mahsandutah.	Headman	Elected	1874	Good conduct.
Head Man, Etonshon	Headman	Elected	1874	Good conduct.
Striped Blanket Band, No. 69.	...	...	...	...
Waving in the Wind	Headman	Elected	1874	Good conduct.
White Bear Band, No. 70 -	...	...	...	...
White Bear	Chief	Appointed by Dept.	21st Dec., 1897	Good conduct.
Ka-ka-ke-way, or Eagle Voice	Headman	Elected	1874	Good Conduct.
Lone Child, or Kah-payee-koot	Headman	Elected	1885	Good Conduct.
MUSCOWPETUNG'S AGENCY.	...	...	...	...
Band No. 75 -	...	...	...	...
Piapot	Treaty Chief	...	1875	...
Rock Chief	Headman	Appointed by Band.	1883	Good behaviour.
Oo-cha-pas-copey-aces	Headman	Appointed by Band.	1884	Good Behaviour.
Astum-a-pick-kaapit	Headman	Appointed by Band.	1885	Good Behaviour.
Musquah.	Headman	Appointed by Band.	1890	Good Behaviour.
Band No. 78, Sioux -	...	...	...	...
*Standing Buffalo	Chief	...	...	...
Band No. 79 -	...	...	...	...
Ka-Ka-Ke-sick Treaty	Chief	...	1874	Life.
John Asham	Chief	Appointed by Band.	1886	Life.
Ah-winne-cappo	Chief	Elected	1891	Life.
John Asham, jr	Chief	Elected	1897	Life.
Band No. 80 -	...	...	...	...
Muscowpetung	Chief	Appointed	1881	Life.
Muscowcappo Treaty	Headman	...	1894	Life.
Apisknew	Headman	Elected	1889	Life.
(t)ONION LAKE AGENCY.	...	...	...	...
PIEGAN AGENCY.	...	...	...	...

'A' Band -	...	...	...	...
Black Eyes	Minor Chief	Elected	1st Jan., 1898	3 years.
'B' Band -	...	...	...	...
Bull Plume	Minor Chief	Elected	1891	Life.
'C' Band -	...	...	...	...
Big Swan	Minor Chief	Appointed	1877	Life.
'D' Band -	...	...	...	...
Running Wolf	Minor Chief	Appointed	1877	Life.
'E' Band -	...	...	...	...
Crow Eagle	Minor Chief	Appointed	1877	Life.
Crow Eagle	Head Chief	Appointed	1890	Life.

[*American Indian settled here in 1880.] [(t)No chiefs or headmen.]

Name.	Rank.	Appointed or Elected.	From what Date.	Term.
STONY RESERVE.	...	...	...	...
'A' Band -	...	...	...	...
Bear's Paw	Chief	Appointed by Band.	Before treaty of 1877.	Life.
James Dickson	Headman	Elected at treaty	1877	Life
'B' Band -	...	...	...	...
Jonas Goodstoney	Chief	Elected	1889	During good behaviour.
'C' Band -	...	...	...	...
Chiniguay	Chief	Appointed by band.	Before treaty of 1877	Life.
SADDLE LAKE AGENCY.	...	...	...	...
Blue Quill's Band -	...	...	...	...
Blue Quill	Headman	Elected	1877	Life.
Chippewayan Band -	...	...	...	...
Fabian	Headman	Appointed	1886	Life.
James Seenum's Band -	...	...	...	...
James Seenum or Pakan	Chief	Appointed	Since treaty 1876	Life.
John Hunter	Headman	Elected	1879	Life.
Peter Shirt	Headman	Elected	1895	Life.
SARCEE AGENCY.	...	...	...	...
Bull Head	Head Chief	Elected	Was chief at time of treaty, 22nd Sept., '77	During pleasure of Govt.
Big Plume	Minor Chief	Appointed	1880	During pleasure of Govt.
Big Wolf	Minor Chief	Appointed	1883	During pleasure of Govt.
Eagle Robe	Minor Chief	Elected	Was chief at time of treaty, 22nd Sept., '77.	During pleasure of Govt.
Painted Otter	Minor Chief	Appointed	1880	During pleasure of Govt.
SWAN RIVER AGENCY.	...	...	...	...
Coté Band -	...	...	...	...
Joseph Coté	Chief	Elected	1884	3 years or pleasure of Dept.
Wa-pe-cake-cake	Headman	Appointed	1874	For life.
Charles Kesic	Headman	Appointed	1874	For life.
Shinguish	Headman	Appointed	1874	For life.
Kesickonse Band -	...	...	...	...

Kesickonse	Chief	Elected	1877	For life.
James Quequezance	Headman	Elected	1882	For life.
Ka-kake-e-way	Headman	Elected	1877	For life.
Kitchiemonia	Headman	Elected	1877	For life.
Key Band -	...	...	...	...
The Key	Chief	Elected	1877 For life.	...
George Brass	Headman	Elected	1877	For life.
John Beardy	Headman	Elected	1877	For life.
John Redlake	Headman	Elected	1884	Pleasure of Department.
William Brass	Headman	Elected	1877	For life.
TOUCHWOOD AGENCY.	...	...	...	...
Day Star's Band -	...	...	...	...
Crow Buffalo	Headman	Elected	Before treaty	During good conduct.
Gordon's Band -	...	...	...	...
Day Bird	Headman	Elected	Before treaty	During good conduct.
John Cochrane	Headman	Elected	1883	During good conduct.
Josiah Pratt	Headman	Elected	1883	During good conduct.
Muscowequan's Band -	...	...	...	...
Muscowequan	Chief	Elected	Before treaty	During good conduct.
Windigoaquanaysee	Headman	Elected	Before treaty	During good conduct.
Poor Man's Band -	...	...	...	...
Taywaykesequabe	Chief	Elected	1883	During good conduct.
Mahchequaness	Headman	Elected	Before treaty	During good conduct.
Old Fox	Headman	Elected	Before treaty	During good conduct.
Yellow Quill's Band -	...	...	...	...
Summer Hair	Headman	Elected	Before treaty	During good conduct.

BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Name.	Rank.	Appointed or Elected.	From what Date.	Term.
BABINE AGENCY.	...	...	...	...
Babine Group.	...	...	...	...
Fort Babine Band -	...	...	...	...
Big George	Only Chief	Appointed	None	For life.
Hoquel-get Band -	...	...	...	...
Nakhe	Only Chief	Appointed	None	For life.
Moricetown Band -	...	...	...	...
Wos	Only Chief	Appointed	None	For life.
Old Fort Babine Band -	...	...	...	...
Pierre Nast-hoel	Only Chief	Appointed	None	For life.
Carrier Group	...	...	...	...
Fort George Band -	...	...	...	...
Baptiste Sees	Only Chief	Appointed	None	For life.
Port Grahame Band -	...	...	...	...
No Chief	Only Chief	Appointed	None	For life.
Fraser's Lake Band -	...	...	...	...
George Sadiay	Only Chief	Appointed	None	For life.
Grand Rapids Band -	...	...	...	...
No Chief	Only Chief	Appointed	None	For life.
McLeod's Lake Band -	...	...	...	...
Nansit	Only Chief	Appointed	None	For life.
Pintee Band -	...	...	...	...
Tom Grosse Tete	Only Chief	Appointed	None	For life.
Stony Creek Band -	...	...	...	...
Paul Koeltco	Only Chief	Appointed	None	For life.
Stuart's Lake Band -	...	...	...	...

Moice Taya	Only Chief	Appointed	None	For life.
Thatce Band -	...	...	...	...
Abel Nathoot-cas	Only Chief	Appointed	None	For life.
Tsis-Tlain-Li Band -	...	...	...	...
No Chief	Only Chief	Appointed	None	For life.
Tsis-Tlatho Band -	...	...	...	...
Pierre Henli	Only Chief	Appointed	None	For life.
Yu-Cutce Band -	...	...	...	...
No Chief	Only Chief	Appointed	None	For life.
Connelly Lake Band -	...	...	...	...
Kartha (Sicanees)	Only Chief	Appointed	None	For life.
Na-Ances (Bands 2) -	...	...	...	...
Tzigeue	Only Chief	Appointed	None	For life.
Get-An-Max Band (Hazleton)	...	...	...	All the chieftainship of these Indians are hereditary and three to each band.
Get-dum-gol-doc	1st Chief	...	...	...
Spaagh	2nd Chief	...	...	...
Go-wa-dagh	3rd Chief	...	...	...
Gol-Doe Band -	...	...	...	...
Ksum-go-nagh	1st Chief	...	...	...
Wi-tagh-span	2nd Chief	...	...	...
Na-ghan	3rd Chief	...	...	...
Kis-Ge-Gas Band -	...	...	...	...
Mo-loo-loch	1st Chief	...	...	...
Se-gap	2nd Chief	...	...	...
We-ghye	3rd Chief	...	...	...
Kis-Piox Band -	...	...	...	...
Grail	1st Chief	...	...	...

Gl原因-lag-ha	2nd Chief	...	...	...
Gigh-loo-dalgh	3rd Chief	...	...	...
Kitse-Gukla Band -	...	...	...	...
Mol-aghan	1st Chief	...	...	...
Koch-Sun	2nd Chief	...	...	...
We-get	3rd Chief	...	...	...
Kit-Wan-Gagh Band -	...	...	...	...
Gaagh	1st Chief	...	...	...
Kill-a-wah	2nd Chief	...	...	...
To-wallask	3rd Chief	...	...	...
Kit-Wan-Kool Band -	...	...	...	...
We-gha	1st Chief	...	...	...
Nees-la-ga-noos	2nd Chief	...	...	...
We-leetsk	3rd Chief	...	...	...

All the chiefs of the Babine and Carrier Groups and the Connelly Lake and Na-Anees Bands were appointed by the Roman Catholic priests, but no record is kept as to dates.

The appointments are considered for life, pending good behaviour, etc.

Name.	Rank.	Appointed or Elected.	From what Date.	Term.
COWICHAN AGENCY.	...	...	...	...
Cheerno Band (Buchey Bay) -	...	...	...	...
Charlie Hicquacher	...	Appointed	6th June, 1897	...
Clemclemalat Band -	...	...	...	...
George Quahwalt	...	...	...	Takes his father's place, who resigned on account of old age and sickness.
Comeakin Band -	...	...	...	...
Joe Kukaeth	...	...	June, 1897	4 years.
Comox Band -	...	...	...	...
Deaf Jimmy	...	Hereditary	...	Life.
Hellelt Band -	...	...	...	...
Jacob Kaselatza	Head Chief	Hereditary	...	Life.
Koksilah Band -	...	...	...	...
Ecloose Kuwamult	...	Hereditary	...	Life.
Kulleets Band -	...	...	...	...
Simon	Head Chief	Elected	1895	4 years.
Ll-malche Band	...	...	...	Late chief died; no successor elected.
Lyackson Band -	...	...	...	...
Ce-who-latza	Head Chief	Appointed by Governor	1864	Life.
Nanaimo Band -	...	...	...	...
Louis Good	...	By Missionaries	...	Life.
Panquechin Band -	...	...	...	...
Jim Klow-stun	Acting Chief	...	...	Until election takes place.
Penelakut Band -	...	...	...	...
Ed. Halbertstone	Head Chief	By Band	...	Life
Quamichan Band -	...	...	...	...
Seheeltun	Head Chief	Hereditary	...	Life.
Somenos Band -	...	...	...	...
Charley Quitquarton	Acting Chief	...	...	Until election takes place.
Songhees Band -	...	...	...	...

Michael Cooper	Head Chief	Elected by Band	1894	4 years.
Sno-no-wus Band -	...	...	...	...
Bob	...	Hereditary	...	Life.
Tsartilp Band -	...	...	...	...
David Le-tess	Acting Chief	...	...	Until election takes place.
Tsau-out Band -	...	...	...	...
Harry Sallier	...	...	About 1883	At will of band.
Tse-kum Band -	...	...	...	...
Jim Swortkomult	...	Hereditary	...	Life.
Tsussie Band -	...	...	...	...
Johnston Hul-kak-lats-tun	...	Hereditary	...	Life suspended for bad conduct.
FRASER AGENCY.	...	...	...	...
Aitchilitch Band	...	...	...	Chief dead; no successor elected.
Ay-waw-wis Band -	...	...	...	...
Bernard	Chief	...	No record	No record.
Burrard Inlet No. 3 Band -	...	...	...	...
James	Chief	No record	No record	No record.
Chea-ka-mus Band -	...	...	...	...
Tom	Chief	No record	No record	No record.
Cheam Band -	...	...	...	...
Harry	Chief	No record	No record	No record.
Chehalis Band -	...	...	...	...
Johnny Leon	Chief	Elected	26th Aug., 1894	3 years.
Douglas Band -	...	...	...	...
Charley Wills	Chief	Elected	31st Oct., 1896	3 years.
False Creek Band -	...	...	...	...
George	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
Ho-mal-ko Band -	...	...	...	...
William	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
Hope Band -	...	...	...	...
Pierre	Chief	No record	No record	Life.

Name.	Rank.	Appointed or Elected.	From what Date.	Term.
FRASER AGENCY - Con.		...	...	...
Kapilano Band -	...	...	...	...
Joseph	Chief	Elected	1st June, 1895	3 years.
Katsey Band -	...	...	...	...
Joe Isaac	Chief	Elected	18th May, 1898	3 years.
Kla-hoose Band -	...	...	...	...
Julian	Chief	Elected	23rd Sept., 1895.	3 years.
Kawtain Band -	...	...	...	...
Billy	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
Kwaw-kwaw-a-pilt Band -	...	...	...	...
Joseph	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
Kway Quitlam Band -	...	...	...	...
John	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
Lak-ah-men Band -	...	...	...	...
Moyes	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
Langley Band -	...	...	...	...
Casimere	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
Matsqui Band -	...	...	...	...
Augustan	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
Muske-ahm Band -	...	...	...	...
Johnny	Chief	Elected	20th May, 1893	3 years.
Ohamil Band -	...	...	...	...
George	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
Pemberton Meadows No. 1 Band -	...	...	...	...
James	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
Pemberton Meadows No. 2 Band -	...	...	...	...
Charley	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
Pemberton Meadows No. 3 Band -	...	...	...	...
Peter	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
Pop-Kum Band -	...	...	...	...
Jacob	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
Ruby Creek Band -	...	...	...	...
Tom	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
Scowlitz Band -	...	...	...	...

Cassimere	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
Sechelt Band -	...	...	...	...
Jules	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
Oannuck Band -	...	...	...	...
Fiddle	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
Sem-iah-hoo Band -	...	...	...	...
Sam	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
Seymour Creek Band -	...	...	...	...
Jimmy Harry	Chief	...	14th Jan., 1896	3 years.
Skaw-a-mish Mission -	...	...	...	...
Harry	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
Skookum Chuck Band -	...	...	...	...
Paul	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
Skulkayu Band -	...	...	...	...
Billy	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
Skwah Band -	...	...	...	...
George	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
Skway Band -	...	...	...	...
Motiste	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
Skwaw-ah-looks Band -	...	...	...	...
George	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
Skwe-ahm Band -	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	Chief dead. No successor appointed.
Slam-mon Band -	...	...	...	...
Charley	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
Squatits Band -	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	Chief dead. No successor appointed.

Name.	Rank.	Appointed or Elected.	From what Date.	Term.
FRASER AGENCY - Concluded.	...	...	...	...
Squiahla Band -	...	...	...	...
Peter	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
Staw-a-mus Band -	...	...	...	...
Joseph	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
Sumas, No. 1, Band -	...	...	...	...
Thomas	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
Sumas, No. 2, Band -	...	...	...	...
James	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
Sumas, No. 3, Band -	...	...	...	...
Charley	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
Tche-wassan Band -	...	...	...	...
Harry	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
Texas Lake Band -	...	...	...	...
Hamen	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
Tsoo-ah-die Band -	...	...	...	...
Joseph	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
Tsoo-wah-lie Band -	...	...	...	...
Capt. John	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
Yale Band -	...	...	...	...
James	Chief	...	14th May, 1894	3 years.
Yuk-wea-kwioose Band -	...	...	...	...
Louis	Chief	No record	No record	Life.
KAMLOOPS-OKANAGAN AGENCY.	...	...	...	...
*Chomok Band -	...	...	...	...
Chukchukualk Band -	...	...	...	...
André (succeeded father)	Chief	Elected	1867	Life.
Halaut Band (S. Thompson) -	...	...	...	...
Loon (succeeded father)	Chief	Elected	1880	Life.
Haltkum Band (Adams Lake) -	...	...	...	...
Narcisse (succeeded father)	Chief	Elected	1888	Life.
Klukhlukalan Band (Kanaka Bar) -	...	...	...	...
Khewban	Chief	Elected	1867	Life.
Ilkumcheen Band -	...	...	...	...
Kittsawat Band -	...	...	...	...
William Michele	Chief	Elected	1878	Life.
(t)Spapiam Band -	...	...	...	...

Kamloops Band -	...	...	...	...
Louis (succeeded Paul Lolo)	Chief	Elected	1862	Life.
Kamus Band -	...	...	...	...
John	Chief	...	...	Life.
Kapatsitsan Band -	...	...	...	...
George	Chief	Date of election unk'n	...	Life.
(tt)Mpaklam Band -	...	...	...	...
Kuant Band (Little Sushwap Lake) -	...	...	...	...
François (suc. brother)	Chief	Elected	1892	Life.
Kuinsaatan Band (Cold Water) -	...	...	...	...
Paul	Chief	Elected	...	Life.
Kuiskanaht Band -	...	...	...	...
Naaik Band -	...	...	...	...
Peter	Chief	Elected	...	Life.

[*This band is now merged into the Speyan Band.] [(t)Under the Lytton Chief Michele.] [(tt)This band is now merged into the Kapatsitsan Band.]

Name.	Rank.	Appointed or Elected.	From what Date.	Term.
KAMLOOPS-OKANAGAN AGENCY - Con.	...	...	...	...
(ss)Nepa Band (Oregon Jack Creek)	...	...	...	...
(ss)Paska Band	...	...	...	...
(ss)Piminos and Pakeist Band -	...	...	...	...
Spaptsin Band -	...	...	...	...
Sumabalsa	Chief	...	...	Life.
Nesikeep Band -	...	...	...	...
Austin	Chief	...	...	...
Nikaomin Band -	...	...	...	...
Louis	Chief	...	...	Life
Nkaih Band -	...	...	...	...
Thomas	...	...	...	...
Nkuakin Band -	...	...	...	...
Justus	Chief	Elected	1867	Life.
Stryen Band -	...	...	...	...
Justus	Chief	Elected	1867	Life.
Yeot Band -	...	...	...	...
Justus	Chief	Elected	...	Life.
Nkatsam Band -	...	...	...	...
Nhumeen Band -	...	...	...	...
Peter	Chief	Elected	1893	Life.
Nkumcheen Band -	...	...	...	...
John Muastamnitsa	Chief	Elected	...	Life.
Nkya Band -	...	...	...	...
Thomas	Chief	Elected	1867	Life.
*Nziskat Band -	...	...	...	...
Sh-ha-ha- nih Band -	...	...	...	...
Baby (Austin)	Chief	Not known.	Not known	Life
Siska Band, Halaha (Poyehl)	...	...	...	...
Daniel	Chief	Elected	1885	Life.
Skaap Band -	...	...	...	...
Silas	...	Elected	1892	...
Skappa Band -	...	...	...	...
Skichistan Band (Deadman's Creek) -	...	...	...	...
Joseph Tonah.	Chief	...	...	Life.
Skuzzy Band -	...	...	...	...
Charles Fly (suc. father)	Chief	Elected	Date of election unknown	Life.
Snahaim Band -	...	...	...	...

Henry	...	Elected	1892	...
Spuzzum Band -	...	...	...	...
Paul	Chief	Elected	1895	Life.
(t)Chataway Band -	...	...	...	...
(t)Kekalus Band -	...	...	...	...
(t)Skuwka Band -	...	...	...	...
Spellumcheen Band -	...	...	...	...
Gabriel (Ahula)	Chief	Elected	1884	Life
(tt)Speyam Band -	...	...	...	...
Stlahl Band (Ashcroft) -	...	...	...	...
Charlie McGee	Chief	...	...	Life

[(ss)Sumahalsa is headman of the Piminos, Pakeist, Spaptsin, Nepa and Paska Bands. Owing to the aridity of their lands his people are scattered into small bands, occupying the more fertile portions of their reserves.] [*The old chief, Chuyaska, occupies a small reserve up Clapperton Creek, six miles from Zoht.] [(t)This group includes the minor bands of Chataway, Kekalus and Skuwha. Joseph Lewis also claims to be chief.] [(tt)The Speyam. Band has no chief, being contiguous to the Kaptsitsau Band. The two bands make common cause in obtaining work on the Canadian Pacific Railroad; John, the Kamus chief, being the headman for the Chomox, Kamus and Spayam Bands.]

Name.	Rank.	Appointed or Elected.	From what Date.	Term.
KAMLOOPS-OKANAGAN AGENCY - Con.	...	...	...	...
Sunk Band -	...	...	...	...
Tkuayaum Band -	...	...	...	...
Bob Robertson	Chief	...	Date of election unknown.	Life.
Tluhtans Band (Bonaparte) -	...	...	...	...
Dick Basil	Chief	...	...	Life.
Zoht Band -	...	...	...	...
Shootoo	Chief	...	...	Life.
OKANAGAN AGENCY.	...	...	...	...
Ashnola Band -	...	...	...	...
John	Chief	Elected	1866	Life.
Chuckuwayha Band -	...	...	...	...
Moise	Chief	Elected	1867	Life.
Hamilton Creek Band -	...	...	...	...
(ss)Michell	...	...	...	Life.
(||) Keremeus Band -	...	...	...	...
Nkamaplix Band -	...	...	...	...
Louie Jim	Chief	Elected	April, 1898	3 years.
Duck Lake Band -	...	...	...	...
Enoch	Chief	...	...	Recognized as chief for many years.
Okanagan Lake Band -	...	...	...	...
Charles	Chief	Elected	...	Life.
Nkamip Band (Osoyoos) -	...	...	...	...
Gregoire	Chief	Elected	1870	Life.
Penticton Band -	...	...	...	...
Francois	Chief	Elected	1864	Life.
Shennoskuankin Band -	...	...	...	...
Joseph.	Chief	...	...	Life
Spahamim Band (Douglas Lake) -	...	...	...	...
John Chilhutsa (suc. father)	...	Elected	1885	Life.
KOOTENAY AGENCY.	...	...	...	...
Columbia Lake Band -	...	...	...	...
Abel	1st Chief	Appointed	12th June, 1893.	For Life.

Flatbow or Lower Kootenay Band -	...	...	...	...
San Pierre	1st Chief	...	Date unknown	For Life.
Eustace	2nd Chief	...	Date unknown	For Life.
Shuswap or Kinbasket's Band -	...	...	...	...
Chas. Kinbasket (Tu-el-na)	1st Chief	...	1889	For Life.
Pierre	2nd Chief	1889	For Life.	...
St. Mary's Band -	...	...	...	...
Francois	1st Chief	...	April, 1894	For Life.
Tobacco Plains Band -	...	...	...	...
Edward	1st Chief	...	1871	For Life
Paul	2nd Chief	...	Oct., 1891	For Life.
KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY.	...	...	...	...
Ahwhamish Band -	...	...	...	...
Gwa-ma-ha-las	Head Chief	...	...	Hereditary.
Kla-witsis Band -	...	...	...	...
Si-witi	Head Chief	...	...	Hereditary.
Koskimo Band -	...	...	...	...
Wah-kas	Head Chief	...	...	Hereditary.

[(ss)Michell of Hamilton Creek is a Lytton Indian. There is no special land of Indian on this reserve. It was allotted to the Lytton group of bands for a winter range for horses.] [(||)Included in Shennos Kuankin Band.]

Name.	Rank.	Appointed or Elected.	From what Date.	Term.
KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY - Con.	...	...	...	...
Kwa-sa-la Band -	...	...	...	...
Wha-kas	Head Chief	...	...	Hereditary.
Kwàtseno Band -	...	...	...	...
Ou-witti	Head Chief	...	...	Hereditary.
Kwawkewlth Band -	...	...	...	...
He-ma-sa-ka	Head Chief	...	...	Hereditary.
Kwi-kah Band -	...	...	...	...
He-na-kai-la-su	Head Chief	...	...	Hereditary.
Ma-ma-lil-li-kulla Band -	...	...	...	...
Kaul-la-las	Head Chief	...	...	Hereditary.
Matilpi Band -	...	...	...	...
Si-witi	Head Chief	...	...	Hereditary.
Na-kwakta Band -	...	...	...	...
Si-wi-ti	Head Chief	...	...	Hereditary.
Nimkish Band -	...	...	...	...
Tla-gu-glas	Chief	...	...	Hereditary.
Nu-witti Band -	...	...	...	...
Karly-ti	Chief	...	...	Hereditary.
Ta-nak-tenk Band -	...	...	...	...
Ni-gay	Chief	...	...	Hereditary.
Tsa-waw-ti-e-neuh Band -	...	...	...	...
Kiauti	Chief	...	...	Hereditary.
Wawlitsum Band -	...	...	...	...
Kih-ku-tla-la	Chief	...	...	Hereditary.
Wi-wai-ai-kai Band -	...	...	...	...
Wha-mish	Chief	...	...	Hereditary.
Wi-wai-ai-kum Band -	...	...	...	...
Kwaksistala	Chief	...	...	Hereditary.
NORTH-WEST COAST AGENCY.	...	...	...	...
Aiyaush Band -	...	...	...	...
Abraham	1st Chief	...	...	Life.
Kawis	2nd Chief	...	...	Life.
Kauk-kis-si	Chief	...	...	Life.
Bella Bella Band -	...	...	...	...
Boston Humpsit	1st Chief	...	...	Life.
Kittee	Chief	...	...	Life.

Charley Tihe	2nd Chief	...	...	Life.
Housty	Chief	...	...	Life.
Nu-nu-cus	Chief	...	...	Life.
Carpenter	Chief	...	...	Life.
Bella Coola Band -	...	...	...	...
Chi-che-law	1st Chief	...	...	Life.
Schooner	Chief	...	...	Life.
Tom	Chief	...	...	Life.
King John	Chief	...	...	Life.
Johnny	2nd Chief	...	...	Life.
China Hat Band -	...	...	...	...
Moses	1st Chief	...	...	Life.
Peter Starr	2nd Chief	...	...	Life.
Charley	Chief	...	...	Life.
Fort Simpson Band -	...	...	...	...
Julia Legaie	Chieftainess	...	...	Life.
Ne-ash-a-muck	1st Chief	...	...	Life.
Ne-ish-yak-ant	Chief	...	...	Life.
*Kal-lak-shirk	Chief	...	...	Life.
Shan-shirk	Chief	...	...	Life.
Ne-ask-na-wa	Chief	...	...	Life.
Kum-a-gan	Chief	...	...	Life.
Ne-ash-ant	Chief	...	...	...

[*Indian names of chiefs have been given in all instances when obtainable] 14 - 33

Name.	Rank.	Appointed or Elected.	From what Date.	Term.
NORTH-WEST COAST AGENCY - Con.	...	...	...	...
Fort Simpson Band - Con.	...	...	...	...
Ne-ish-waakes	1st Chief	...	...	Life.
Ka-cum-isk	Chief	...	...	Life.
Klem-la-chaa	Chief	...	...	Life.
Ne-ash-cul-durks	Chief	...	...	Life.
Skugwait	Chief	...	...	Life.
Ne-as-luk-in-oust	Chief	...	...	Life.
Victoria Young	Chief	...	...	Life Chieftainess.
Ne-la-as-ta-ta	Chief	...	...	Life.
Squam-te-ust	Chief	...	...	Life.
(t)Tee-la-kaa	2nd Chief	...	...	Life.
Ne-ash-pal-las	Chief	...	...	Life.
Ne-ash-cun-he	Chief	...	...	Life.
Te-gul-a-cha	Chief	...	...	Life.
Ne-ash-at-kish-nat	Chief	...	...	Life.
Wee-la-cha	Chief	...	...	Life.
Lack-rah	Chief	...	...	Life.
La-ash	Chief	...	...	Life.
Quil-charch	Chief	...	...	Life.
Ne-ash-wa-baa	Chief	...	...	Life.
Ne-as-tal-tal	Chief	...	...	Life.
Section. No. I. -	...	...	...	...
Alfred Dudoward	Councillor	Elected	January 12th '98	One year, under the Indian Advancement Act.
James Morrison	Councillor	Elected	January 12th '98	...
Henry Nelson	Councillor	Elected	January 12th '98	...
William Kelly	Councillor	Elected	January 12th '98	...
Section No. II. -	...	...	...	...
Matthew Johnson	Councillor	Elected	January 12th '98	...
Louis Gosnell	Councillor	Elected	January 12th '98	...
Matthew Feak	Councillor	Elected	January 12th '98	...

Enoch Maxwell	Councillor	Elected	January 12th '98	...
Section No. III. -	...	...	...	...
George Henry	Councillor	Elected	January 12th '98	...
Joseph Bradley	Councillor	Elected	January 12th '98	...
Mark Wright	Councillor	Elected	January 12th '98	...
Joseph Ryan	Councillor	Elected	January 12th '98	...
Kimsquit Band -	...	...	...	...
Captain John	1st Chief	...	...	Life.
King George	Chief	...	...	Life.
Sino-an	2nd Chief	...	...	Life.
Kincolith Band -	...	...	...	...
Wesley Mountain	1st Chief	...	...	Life.
Paul Kleadah	2nd Chief	...	...	Life.
Frederick Allen	Chief	...	...	Life.
Sam Seymore	Chief	...	...	Life.
Kitamat Band -	...	...	...	...
Jessie Molson	1st Chief	...	...	Life.
Tankun-nos	Chief	...	...	Life.
Kitangata Band -	...	...	...	...
Kleadah	Chief	...	...	Life.
Quck-shoo	Chief	...	...	Life.
Nela-sha	Chief	...	...	Life.
Nuck-a-tua	2nd Chief	...	...	Life.
Loo-zax	Chief	...	...	Life.
Kitkaata Band -	...	...	...	...
Kut-shoo	Chief	...	...	Life.
Timothy	Chief	...	...	Life.
Kitkatla Band -	...	...	...	...
Haal Shankst (shakes)	1st Chief	...	...	Life.
Joshua Zebassa	Chief	...	...	Life.

[(t)The Fort Simpson Band comprises about half of the nine original Tsimpsen tribes, and nearly all of the chiefs of the nine tribes; hence the large number of chiefs.]

Name.	Rank.	Appointed or Elected.	From what Date.	Term.
NORTH-WEST COAST AGENCY - Con.	...	...	...	...
Kitkatla Band - Con.	...	...	...	...
Quil-shi-ash	2nd Chief	...	...	Life.
Margaret Wank-cash	Chief	...	...	Life Chieftainess.
Ne-ash-cut-la	Chief	...	...	Life
Och-la-wals	Chief	...	...	Life
Kitlach-Damax Band -	...	...	...	...
Scotian	1st Chief	...	...	Life
Kal-li-cum	Chief	...	...	Life
Ki-bite	2nd Chief	...	...	Life
Kshim-salim	Chief	...	...	Life
Man-a-chi	Chief	...	...	Life
Kitlope Band -	...	...	...	...
Paul Kitlope	1st Chief	...	...	Life
Charley Paul	2nd Chief	...	...	Life
Johnny	Chief	...	...	Life
Kitsalas Band -	...	...	...	...
Annie Legaie	1st Chief	...	...	Life Chieftainess.
Kitsalas George	2nd Chief	...	...	Life
Haldane	Chief	...	...	Life
Sam Kitshon	Chief	...	...	Life
Kitsumkalem Band -	...	...	...	...
Kit-chu-ank	1st Chief	...	...	Life
Solomon	2nd Chief	...	...	Life
Kittex Band -	...	...	...	...
Nesh-la-wan	1st Chief	...	...	Life
Shauk-a-wan	1st Chief	...	...	Life
Solomon Ward	1st Chief	...	...	Life
Nees-les-yan	2nd Chief	...	...	Life
Kul-cha-box	2nd Chief	...	...	Life
Kitwint-Shilth Band -	...	...	...	...
We-shanksh	1st Chief	...	...	Life
Ack-wil-la-cha	1st Chief	...	...	Life
Queth-noo	2nd Chief	...	...	Life
Shuck-shoo	2nd Chief	...	...	Life
Lach-Al-Sap Band -	...	...	...	...
Victoria Calder.	1st Chief	...	...	Life Chieftainess.
(t)Mountain	1st Chief	...	...	Life

Charley Russ	2nd Chief	...	...	Life
David McKay	2nd Chief	...	...	Life
Masset Band -	...	...	...	...
Charley Edenshaw	1st Chief	...	...	Life
Wee-ha	Chief	...	...	Life
James Stilton	Chief	...	...	Life
Costa-nilk	2nd Chief	...	...	Life
Doctor Tom	Chief	...	...	Life
Metlakatla Band -	...	...	...	...
Ne-ash-taw	1st Chief	...	...	...
Sarah Lagaie	Chief	...	...	Life Chieftainess.
Anna Sebassa	Chief	...	...	Life Chieftainess.
Charles Ryan	2nd Chief	...	...	Life
Owee-Kay-No Band -	...	...	...	...
Charley Walkins	1st Chief	...	...	Life
Charley Grapler	2nd Chief	...	...	Life
Skidegate Band -	...	...	...	...
Skidegate	1st Chief	...	...	Life
Captain Gold	Chief	...	...	Life
Captain Clew	Chief	...	...	Life
George	2nd Chief	...	...	Life
Watson	Chief	...	...	Life
Tallion Band -	...	...	...	...
Klist-le-kas	1st Chief	...	...	Life
Timka	2nd Chief	...	...	Life

All chieftainships throughout the North-West Coast Agency are hereditary and the heir to a chieftainship is considered a chief from his birth, but he requires to make a potlach before succeeding to the powers of a chieftain. Second chieftainships are more family headships than tribal Chiefs.

[(t)Many chiefs as well as others have dropped their Indian names and hold only the names of white people given them by missionaries.] 14 - 33 1/2

Name.	Rank.	Appointed or Elected.	From what Date.	Term.
*WEST COAST AGENCY.	...	...	...	...
Ahousaht Band -	...	...	...	...
Nookamis	1st Chief	...	...	Life.
Moquina	2nd Chief	...	...	Life.
Kilhla	3rd Chief	...	...	Life.
Chaicclesaht Band -	...	...	...	...
Nah-wi-ook	1st Chief	...	...	Life.
Claouquaht Band -	...	...	...	...
Joseph	Chief	...	...	Life.
Ehattisaht Band -	...	...	...	...
Joe	Chief	...	...	Life.
Ewlhwilhlaht Band -	...	...	...	...
Jack Neclairquopet	Chief	...	...	Life.
Heshquiaht Band -	...	...	...	...
Charlie	...	...	...	Life
Aimé	2nd Chief	...	...	...
Howchuklisaht Band -	...	...	...	...
Capt. Charlie	1st Chief	...	...	Life.
Kelsemaht Band -	...	...	...	...
George	Chief	...	...	Life.
Kyukaht Band -	...	...	...	...
Hakkla	Chief	...	...	Life.
Matchitlaht Band -	...	...	...	...
Nasannees.	Chief	...	...	Life.
Mooachaht Band -	...	...	...	...
Moquina	Chief	...	...	Life.
Nitinaht Band -	...	...	...	...
Captain Joe	Chief	...	...	Life.
Dick	2nd Chief	...	...	Life.
Noochahtlaht Band -	...	...	...	...
Punch Quochkum	1st Chief	...	...	Life.
Oiaht Band -	...	...	...	...
Homeeze	1st Chief	...	...	Life.
Opitchesaht Band -	...	...	...	...
Bob	Chief	...	...	Life.
Pacheenaht Band -	...	...	...	...
Chief Charlie	Chief	...	...	Life.
Toquat Band -	...	...	...	...

Quahtukenilh	Chief	...	...	Life.
Tseshah Band -	...	...	...	...
Shewish	Chief	...	...	Life.
WILLIAMS LAKE AGENCY.	...	...	...	...
Alexandra Band -	...	...	...	...
Nemalcock	1st Chief	...	1887	Life.
Alkali Lake Band -	...	...	...	...
Hoch-o-me	Chief	Elected	1898	3 years.
Anderson Lake Band -	...	...	...	...
Tash-pola	Chief	...	1896	Life.
Aneham Band -	...	...	...	...
An-a-ham	Chief	Elected	1896	3 years.
Bridge River Band -	...	...	...	...
Yee-kalt	Chief	...	1890	Life.
Canoe Creek Band -	...	...	...	...
Ney-yesk	Chief	Appoint. by Indian Supt.	1894	...
Cayoosh No. 1 Band -	...	...	...	...
Clacktute	Chief	...	1885	Life.
Cayoosh No 2 Band -	...	...	...	...
Un-sook	Chief	...	1885	Life

[*No appointments or elections. Chiefs in this agency all hold their rank by hereditary law.]

Name.	Rank.	Appointed or Elected.	From what Date.	Term.
WILLIAMS LAKE AG'CY - Con.	...	...	...	...
Clinton Band -	...	...	...	...
See-sap	1st Chief	Appoint. by Indian Supt.	1894	...
Dog Creek Band -	...	...	...	...
Mee-sou	Chief	...	1884	Life.
Fountain Band -	...	...	...	...
Kil-pout-ken	Chief	...	1884	Life
High Bar Band -	...	...	...	...
Tea-besk	Chief	...	1884	Life
Kenim Lake Band -	...	...	...	...
Ty-a-mast	Chief	...	1887	Life
Lillooet No. 1 Band -	...	...	...	...
I-das-ket	Chief	Appoint. by Reserve Com	...	...
Lillooet No. 2 Band -	...	...	...	...
Pash-el-qua	Chief	...	1884	Life.
Pavilion Band -	...	...	...	...
Timp-ken	Chief	...	1884	Life
Quesnelle Band -	...	...	...	...
Cash-e-mel	Chief	...	1884	Life.
Seaton Lake or Enias No. 2 Band -	...	...	...	...
Enias	Chief	Appointed	1884	Life.
Seaton Lake or Mission No. 1 Band -	...	...	...	...
Galt-i-ack	Chief	...	1884	Life.
Seaton Lake or Neciat No. 6 Band -	...	...	...	...
Na-saw	Chief	...	1885	Life.
Seaton Lake or Schloss No. 5 Band -	...	...	...	...
We-wit	Chief	...	1891	Life
Soda Creek Band -	...	...	...	...
Peeps	Chief	...	1886	Life.
Stones Band -	...	...	...	...
Quilt	Chief	...	1885	Life.
Toosey Band -	...	...	...	...
Toosey	Chief	...	1885	Life.
Williams Lake Band -	...	...	...	...
Batiste William	Chief	Elected	1896	3 years.

**INDIAN WOMEN WHO HAVE COMMUTED THEIR ANNUITY BY A TEN YEARS' PURCHASE (\$50)
UNDER SECTION 11 OF THE INDIAN ACT.**

1896-97.

Treaty No. 1.

St. Peter's Band - Mary Favel, No. 61.

St. Peter's Band - Elizabeth McPhail, No. 630.

St. Peter's Band - Mrs. Alice Mowat, No. 626.

St. Peter's Band - Mrs. Jno. E. McKay, No. 582.

St. Peter's Band - Mrs. J.J.F. Smith, No. 291.

St. Peter's Band - Mrs. Maria Temple, No. 480.

Treaty No. 3.

N.W. Angle Band - Mrs. Emeline DesRosier, No. 33.

Wabuskang Band - Mrs. Eliza Laurenson, No. 12.

Treaty No. 4.

Waywayseecappo's Band - Adelaide Morrisette, No. 154.

Treaty No. 5.

Pas Band - Christina Cochrane, No. 273.

Pas Band - Bella Buck, No. 250.

Cumberland Band - Alice Dorion, No. 122.

Moose Lake Band - Mrs. Angus Abraham (alias Henderson) No. 64.

Treaty No. 6.

Sweet Grass Band - Margaret Desjarlais, No. 180.

Pettyquaky's Band - Sara Gladieu, No. 78.

Jno. Smith's Band - Mary Clifford, No. 88.

Jno. Smith's Band - Mary Turner, No. 89.

1897-98.

Treaty No. 1.

St. Peter's Band - Caroline Spence, No. 633.

St. Peter's Band - Mrs. Geo. Tweed, No. 198. (Daughter.)

Fort Alexander Band - Mrs. Daniel Thomas, No. 199.

Treaty No. 3.

Rat Portage Band - Peetwatamooke, No. 12.

Treaty No. 4.

Cowesees Band - Louisa Flammand, No. 165.

George Gordon's Band - Mrs. Geo. Gunn, No. 13.

Treaty No. 5.

Pas Mountain Band - Mrs. Ellen Lundie, No. 236.

Berens River Band - Mrs. Stuart McRae, No. 88.

Treaty No. 6.

Wm. Twatt's Band - Ellen Laundry, No. 95.

Attackakoops Band - Agnes Stover, No. 39.

John Smith's Band - Mrs. Potvin Lafond, No. 85.

For statement of Commutations paid previous to the year 1896-97, see Annual Report for 1895 - 96, page 446.

RETURN A (1) - Of Officers and Employees of the Department of Indian Affairs on the 31st December, 1898.**HEADQUARTERS - INSIDE SERVICE.**

Name.	Rank.	Annual Salary.	Date of Present Rank.	Date of First Appointment to Civil Service.
...	...	\$
Hon. Clifford Sifton.	Superintendent General	...	Holds this office combined with that of Minister of the Interior.	...
James A. Smart	Deputy Superintendent General	...	Holds this office combined with that of Deputy Minister of the Interior.	...
John D. McLean	Chief Clerk and Secretary	2,000	July 1, 1897	Oct. 1, 187
Samuel Stewart	Chief Clerk and Assistant Secretary	1,800	Dec. 30, 1898	July 1, 1879
Reginald Rimmer	Chief Clerk and Law Clerk	2,000	June 27, 1898	June 27, 1898
Duncan C. Scott	Chief Clerk and Accountant	1,950	July 6, 1893	Oct. 8, 1880
William A. Orr.	First Class Clerk, in charge of Land and Timber Branch	1,500	Aug. 1, 1894	Nov. 24, 1883
Frederick W. Smith	First Class Clerk	1,650	Nov. 4, 1889	Oct., 1870
John McGirr	First Class Clerk	1,650	Oct. 14, 1891	Aug. 1, 1877
Robert G. Dalton	First Class Clerk	1,400	Nov. 29, 1893	July , 1871
*Jas. A.J. McKenna	First Class Clerk	2,000	Dec. 30, 1898	July 1, 1887
Henry C. Ross	Second Class Clerk	1,400	July 1, 1886	Jan. 10, 1883
Edwin Rochester	Second Class Clerk	1,400	June 5, 1890	June 5, 1890
Samuel Bray, D.L.S.	Second Class Clerk	1,400	July 1, 1897	June 14, 1884
James J. Campbell	Second Class Clerk	1,400	Aug. 1, 1894	Dec. 30, 1886
Hiram McKay	Second Class Clerk	1,200	Sept. 11, 1894	July 11, 1880
Martin Benson	Second Class Clerk	1,100	Dec. 1, 1884	April 1, 1876
Henry J. Brook	Second Class Clerk	1,100	July 1, 1898	Jan. 1, 1871

Alfred E. Kemp	Second Class Clerk	1,100	July 1, 1898	Feb. 3, 1884
Joseph Delisle	Third Class Clerk	1,000	June 23, 1880	June 23, 1880
Fannie Yeilding	Third Class Clerk	1 000	Apr. 3, 1882	April 3, 1882
John W. Shore	Third Class Clerk	1:000	Mar. 24, 1884	Mar. 24, 1884
Caroline Reiffenstein	Third Class Clerk	1,000	Nov. 24, 1883	Nov. 24, 1883
Louis A. Dorval	Third Class Clerk	1,000	July 1, 1886	July 1, 1886
Lizzie D. McMeekin.	Third Class Clerk	1,000	Dec. 31, 1987	Dec. 31, 1887
Ida H. Wilson	Third Class Clerk	900	Jan. 29, 1887	Jan. 29, 1887
Geo. M. Matheson	Third Class Clerk	800	June 21, 1888	June 21, 1888
Edith H. Lyon	Third Class Clerk	750	May 31, 1890	May 31, 1890
Helen G. Ogilvy	Third Class Clerk	750	June 30, 1890	June 30, 1890
Floretta K. Maracle.	Third Class Clerk	700	Jan. 31, 1891	Jan. 31, 1891
Robert B.E. Moffat	Third Class Clerk	700	Feb. 7, 1891	Feb. 7, 1891
Mary D. Maxwell	Third Class Clerk	700	May 31, 1.890	May 31, 1890
Annie C. Taylor	Third Class Clerk	700	June 30, 1890	June 30, 1890
Frederick R. Byshe	Third Class Clerk	700	July 26, 1892	Mar. 26, 1891
Louisa E. Dale	Third Class Clerk	700	July 21, 1891	July 21, 1891
James Guthrie	Third Class Clerk	650	July 21, 1891	July 21, 1891
Thos. P. Moffatt	Third Class Clerk	650	Oct. 14, 1891	Oct. 14, 1891
Alice M.S. Graham	Third Class Clerk	650	Nov. 28, 1893	Nov. 28. 1893
Frederick H. Byshe	Third Class Clerk	550	Jan. 31, 1895	Feb. 6, 1893
Emma S. Martin	Third Class Clerk	500	Sept. 11, 1894	Sept. 11, 1894
Chas. A. Cooke	Writer	455	Mar. 1, 1893	Mar. 1, 1893

Margaret H. Brennan	Writer	425	Nov. 19, 1896	Nov. 19, 1896
Sarah O'Grady	Writer	400	Oct. 12, 1896	Oct. 12, 1896
John Antliff, D L S	Temporary Clerk	400	July 1, 1898	July 1, 1898
Benjamin Hayter	Packer	500	July 26, 1892	July 26, 1892
William Seale	Messenger	420	Mar. 18, 1893	Mar. 18, 1893
Peter J. O'Connor	Messenger	300	Feb. 15, 1898	Feb. 15, 1898

OFFICERS OF OUTSIDE SERVICE AT HEADQUARTERS.

Frederick H. Paget	Attached to Accountant's Branch	1,500	June 5, 1885	June 5, 1895
Jas. Ansdell Macrae	Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves	1,400	Oct. 1, 1892	June 14, 1881
Geo. L. Chitty	Inspector of Timber	1,200	June 21, 1893	June 21, 1893

[*Salary as First Class Clerk, \$1,400; allowance as Private Secretary, \$600.]

RETURN A (2) - Of Officers and Employees of the Department of Indian Affairs on the 31st December, 1898.

OUTSIDE SERVICE.

ONTARIO.	...	...	...	...
Name.	Office.	Annual Salary, & c.	Address.	Bands or Reserves in Agency.
...	...	\$ cts.	...	...
Abbott, William Van	Indian Land Agent	825 00 - With \$154.50 a year for office rent and fuel	Sault Ste. Marie	Batchewana, Big Head or Michipicoten and Garden River.
Anderson, George	Indian Agent	500 00	Marysville	Mohawks of Bay of Quinté, Tyendinaga Reserve.
Bennett, Edmund	Indian Agent	60 00	Castile	Algonquins of Golden Lake.
Blomfield, Charles James	Indian Land Agent	Commission 7 1/2 p c. on sales	Lakefield	Islands in River Trent.
Cameron, Edwin D.	Indian Supt.	1,200 00 - \$140 for travelling expenses, and \$200 for horse hire.	Brantford	Six Nations of Grand River.
English, Adam	Indian Agent	500 00	Sarnia	Chippewas of Aux Sables, Kettle Point and Sarnia.
Goulette, O.V	Guardian of Islands	150 00	Gananoque	...
Hagan, Samuel	Indian Land Agent	- Commission of 5 p.c. on collections; \$24 office rent	Thessalon	Thessalon townplot and township.
Hodder, J.F	Indian Agent	800 00	Port Arthur	Ojibbewas of Lake Superior.
Hill, David Seymour	Clerk, Indian Office.	900 00	Brantford	...
Ironside, Alex. McG	...	720 00	Manitowaning	...
Maclean, William Brown	Indian Supt.	900 00 - Commission of 5 p.c. on collections; \$60 office rent	Parry Sound	Dokis, Henvey Inlet, Nipissing, Shawanaga, Temogamingue and Watha (or Gibson).
McDonald, Alex. R	Indian Agent	500 00	Duart	Moravians of the Thames, Caradoc Reserve.
McFarlane, William	Indian Agent	325 00	Keene	Mississaguas of Mud and Rice Lakes.
McIver, John	Indian Agent	500 00	Cape Croker	Chippewas of Nawash, Cape Croker.
McGibbon, Charles	Indian Agent	500 00	Penetanguishene	Chippewas of Beausoleil, Christian Island.
McKelvey, Alex.	Indian Agent	500 00	Wallaceburg	Chippewas and Pottawattamies of Walpole Island.

McPhee, Duncan J.	Indian Agent	750 00	Atherley	Chippewas of Rama, Georgina. and Snake Islands.
Price, William Herbert	Indian Land Agent	600 00 - Commission of 5 p.c. on sales	Gore Bay	...
Ross, Benjamin W.	Indian Supt.	800 00 - Commission of 5 p.c. on sales	Manitowaning	Manitoulin Island and north shore of Lake Huron.
Scofield, John	Indian Agent	500 00	Chippewa Hill	Chippewas of Saugeen.
Simpson, William	Indian Land Agent	- Commission of 5 p.c. on collections	Wiarion	...
Sinclair, A.	Indian Agent.	600 00	Poplar Hill	Chippewas, Munsees and Oneidas of the Thames.
Stewart, Hugh	Indian Agent	600 00	Hagersville	Mississaguas of the Credit.

Name.	Office.	Annual Salary, & c.	Address.	Bands or Reserves in Agency.
Thackeray, John	Indian Agent	325 00	Roseneath	Mississaguas of Alnwick.
Watson, Ebenezer P.	Indian Land Agent	- Commission of 5 p.c. on collections	Sarnia	...
Williams, Albert W.	Indian Agent	100 00	Port Perry	Mississaguas of Scugog.
Arthur, R.H., M.D.	Medical Officer	400 00 - Paid by Band	...	White Fish Lake, Serpent River and Spanish River Indians.
Baxter, J., M.D.	Medical Officer	100 00 - Paid by Band	...	Mississagua River.
Bowman, George, M.D.	Medical Officer	150 00 - Paid by Band	...	Chippewas of Beausoleil.
Carruthers, John, M.D.	Medical Officer	600 00 - Paid by Band	...	Indians on Manitoulin Island.
Corbett, G.H., M.D.	Medical Officer	150 00 - Paid by Band	...	Chippewas Of Rama.
Evans J.W., M.D.	Medical Officer	100 00 - Voted by Parliament	...	Indians between Chapleau and Pogramising.
Hough, H.A., M.D.	Medical Officer	500 00 - Paid by Band	...	Chippewas, of Nawash.
Hay, W.W., M.D.	Medical Officer	500 00 - Paid by Band	...	Indians on Walpole Island.
Johnston, J., M.D.	Medical Officer	250 00 - Paid by Band	...	Indians on Manitoulin Island.
Lapp, T. Clark, M.D.	Medical Officer	275 00 - Paid by Band	...	Mississaguas of Alnwick.
McDonald, R., M.D.	Medical Officer	350 00 - Paid by Band	...	Mississaguas of the Credit.
McEwen, James A., M.D.	Medical Officer	300 00 - Voted by Parliament	...	Oneidas of the Thames.
McIntosh, J.W., M.D.	Medical Officer	1,000 00 - Paid by Band	...	Indians on Manitoulin Island.
McPhail, D.P., M.D.	Medical Officer	300 00 - Paid by Band	...	Moravians of the Thames,
Mitchell, F.H., M.D.	Medical Officer	260 00 - Band \$200; \$60 vote	...	Chippewas and Munsees of the Thames.
Moore, John, M.D.	Medical Officer	250 00 - Paid by Band	...	Mohawks of the Bay of Quinté.
Newton, John, M.D.	Medical Officer	250 00 - Paid by Band	...	Mohawks of the Bay of Quinté.
Pringle, H.H., M.D.	Medical Officer	150 00 - Paid by Band	...	Chippewas of Snake Island.
Proctor, E.L., M.D.	Medical Officer	37 50 - Paid by Band	...	Mississaguas of Scugog.

Reid, J.A., M.D.	Medical Officer	100 00 - Paid by Band	...	Garden River and Batchewana.
Secord, Levi, M.D.	Medical Officer	2,850 00 - Paid by Band	...	Six Nations.
Shaw, J.M., M.D.	Medical Officer	150 00 - Paid by Band	...	Mississaguas of Rice Lake.
Scott, P.J., M.D.	Medical Officer	300 00 - Paid by Band	...	Chippewas of Saugeen.
Smith, Rev. A.G.	Missionary (C.E.)	400 00 - Paid by Band	Deseronto	Mohawks of the Bay of Quinté
QUEBEC.				
Bastien, Antoine O.	Indian Agent	300 00	Jeune Lorette	Hurons of Lorette; Quarante Arpents and Rocmont Reserves.
Beaulieu, E.	Indian Agent	150 00 - Commission of 5 p.c	Cacouna	Amalecites of Cacouna.
Brousseau, Alex	Indian Agent	600 00 - \$60 for office rent	Caughnawaga	Iroquois of Caughnawaga.
Comiré, A.O., M.D.	Indian Agent	200 00	St. François du Lac	Abenakis of St. François du Lac.
Desilets, Chas. O.H., M.D.	Indian Agent	100 00	Becancour	Abenakis of Becancour.
Gagné, Rev. Jacob	Indian Agent	50 00	Maria	Micmacs of Maria.
Gagnon, Adolphe	Indian Agent	400 00	Betsiamits	Lower St. Lawrence.
Long, George	Indian Agent	- Com. of 10 p.c. on land rent and 2 1/2 p.c. on distributions	St. Regis	Iroquois of St. Regis.
McBride, Alex	Indian Agent	50 00	N. Temiscamingue	Lake Temiscamingue.
McCaffrey, Wm. J.	Indian Agent	600 00	River Desert	River Desert Band, Maniwaki Reserve.
Marcotte, Pierre L.	Indian Agent	400 00	Pointe Bleue	Montagnais of Lake St. John.
Petrie, J.	Indian Agent	200 00	St. Alexis de Metapedia	Micmacs of Restigouche.
Mulligan, E.A., M.D.	Medical Officer	200 00 - Paid by Band	...	River Desert Band.
McCartney, F.W., M.D.	Medical Officer	80 00 - Paid by Quebec Fund	...	Micmacs of Gaspé.

QUEBEC - Continued.

Name.	Office.	Annual Salary, & c.	Address.	Bands or Reserves in Agency.
...	...	\$ cts.	...	...
De Gonzague, Rev. Jos.	Missionary (R.C.)	235 00	Pierreville	Abenakis of St. Francis.
Giroux, Rev. G.	Missionary	225 96	Lorette	Hurons of Lorette.
Mainville, Rev. M.	Missionary	303 32 - Also \$25 for fuel	St. Regis	Iroquois of St. Regis.

NEW BRUNSWICK.

Carter, Wm. D.	Indian Agent	400 00	Richibucto	Eel River, Restigouche Co.; Bathurst, St. Peter's Island and Pockmouche, Gloucester Co.; Tabusintac, Burnt Church, Eel Ground, Red Bank, Indian Point, Big Hole and Renous, Northumberland Co.; Big Cove, Indian Island and Buctouche, Kent Co.; Shediac, and Fort Folly, Westmoreland Co.
Farrell, James	Indian Agent	500 00 - Allowed \$50 for office rent	Fredericton	Tobique, Victoria Co.; Edmundston, Madawaska Co.; Kingsclear, St. Mary's, York Co.; Woodstock, Carleton Co.; Oromocto, Sunbury Co.
Fergusson, A.G., M.D.	Medical Officer	25 00	Dalhousie	...
Benson, J.S., M.D.	Medical Officer	100 00	Chatham	Northumberland County.
Desmond, F.J., M.D.	100 00	Newcastle	Northumberland County, Red Bank and Eel Ground.	...
Dr. Olloqui, R.A., M.D.	Medical Officer	100 00	Big Cove	Kent County.
Landry, D.B., M.D.	Medical Officer	20 00	Tobique	...
Bannon, Rev. E.J.	Missionary (R.C.)	100 00	Big Cove	...
D'Amour, Rev. L.C.	Missionary	40 00	Edmundston	...
Morrissey, Rev. W.	Missionary	100 00	Oak Point	...

O'Keefe, Rev. M.A.	Missionary	100 00	Tobique	...
O'Leary, Rev. W.	Missionary	100 00	Kingsclear	...
Barnaby, J.	Constable	24 00	Eel Ground	Northumberland County.
Simon, John	Constable	20 00	Big Cove	Kent County.

NOVA SCOTIA.

Name.	Office.	Annual Salary, & c.	Address.	Bands or Reserves in Agency.
Beckwith, Chas. E	Indian Agent	50 00	Steam Mills	Micmacs of King's County.
Cameron, Rev. Angus, D.D.	Indian Agent	100 00	Christmas Island.	Micmacs of Cape Breton County.
DeMolitor, John J.	Indian Agent	50 00	Shelburne	Micmacs of Shelburne County.
Fraser, Rev. John	Indian Agent	100 00	St. Peters	Micmacs of Richmond County.
McDonald, Arch. J.	Indian Agent	50 00	Baddeck	Micmacs of Victoria County.
Harlow, Chas.	Indian Agent	100 00	Caledonia	Micmacs of Lunenburg and Queen's Counties: Bridgewater, New Germany, Chester, Mahone Bay and Lunenburg.
McDonald, John R.	Indian Agent	100 00	Heatherton	Micmacs of Antigonish and Guysborough Counties: Afton, Pomquette Forks and Summerside Reserves.
McDonald, Rev. Roderick	Indian Agent	100 00	Eureka	Micmacs of Pictou County: Indian Cove Reserve.
McIsaac, Rev. Donald	Indian Agent	100 00	Glendale	Micmacs of Inverness County: Malagawatch and Whycocomagh Reserves.
McManus, Rev. C.E.	Indian Agent	50 00	Sheet Harbour	Micmacs of Halifax County.
Rand, Fred. A., M.D.	Indian Agent	50 00	Parrsboro'	Micmacs of Cumberland County: Franklin Manor Reserve (Halfway River).
Whalen, W.H.	Indian Agent	50 00	Yarmouth	Micmacs of Yarmouth County.
Smith, Thos. B.	Indian Agent	50 00	Truro	Micmacs of Colchester County.
Sullivan, Rev. J.J.	Indian Agent	50 00	St. Bernard's	Micmacs Digby County: Indian Hill Reserve.
Wallace, Alonzo	Indian Agent	50 00	Shubenacadie	Micmacs Hants County: Indian Brook Reserve.
Wells, George	Indian Agent	50 00	Annapolis	Micmacs of Annapolis County: Maitland and Milford Reserves.
Bissett, C.P., M.D.	Medical Officer	125 00	St. Peter's	Richmond County.
Elderkin, E.J., M.D.	Medical Officer	50 00	Weymouth Bridge	Digby County.
Jacques, H., M.D.	Medical Officer	50 00	Canning	Kings County.
Kelly, F.W. M.D.	Medical Officer	50 00	...	Lunenburg County, East.
Lovett, J.L., M.D.	Medical Officer	150 00	Bear River	Digby County.

Macaulay, J.A., M.D.	Medical Officer	75 00	...	Inverness County.
McDonald, D., M.D.	Medical Officer	225 00	Baddeck	Victoria County.
McIntyre, D.K., M.D.	Medical Officer	75 00	Sydney	Cape Breton County.
McKinnon, J.C., M.D.	Medical Officer	150 00	Antigonish	Antigonish County. (near Sydney)
McLean, D., M.D.	Medical Officer	150 00	Shubenacadie	Hants County.
McMillan, J., M.D.	Medical Officer	75 00	Pictou	Pictou County.
Marsh, H.A., M.D.	Medical Officer	75 00	Bridgewater	Lunenburg County, West.
Webster, Charles, M.D.	Medical Officer	50 00	Yarmouth	Yarmouth County.
Withers, Russell, M.D.	Medical Officer	50 00	Annapolis	Annapolis County.
Yorston, F.S., M.D.	Medical Officer	100 00	Truro	Colchester County.
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.				
Arsenault, John O.	Indian Superintend't	300 00	Higgin's Road	Lennox Island Reserve, Richmond Bay; Morell Reserve, King's County.

BRITISH COLUMBIA.				
Name.	Office.	Annual Salary, & c.	Address.	Bands or Reserves in Agency.
...	...	\$ cts.	...	...
Vowell, Arthur W.	Indian Supt. and Reserve Com. for B.C.	3,000 00	Victoria	...
Mackay, Joseph W.	Senior Clerk	1,800 00	Victoria	...
MacLaughlin, Wm. B.	Clerk	1,000 00	Victoria	...
Cameron, J.	Messenger	600 00	Victoria	...
Green, Ashdown H.	Surveyor	1,800 00	Victoria	...
Bell, Ewen	Indian Agent	1,200 00	Clinton	Williams Lake Agency.
Devlin, Frank	Indian Agent	1,200 00	New Westminster	Fraser River Agency.
Galbraith, Robert L.T.	Indian Agent	1,200 00	Fort Steele	Kootenay Agency.
Guillod, Harry	Indian Agent	1,200 00	Alberni	West Coast Agency.
Leighton, Jas. B.	Indian Agent	1,200 00	Savona	Kamloops-Okanagan Agency.
Lomas, W.H.	Indian Agent	1,200 00	Quamichan	Cowichan Agency.
Loring, Richard E.	Indian Agent	1,100 00	Hazelton	Babine Agency.
Pidcock, Rich. H.	Indian Agent	1,200 00	Cape Mudge	Kwawkewlth Agency.
Todd, Chas.	Indian Agent	1,800 00	Metlakahtla	North-west Coast Agency.
Langley, James	Engineer on Steamer (Vigilant)	900 00	Metlakahtla	...
MANITOBA, KEEWATIN AND NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.				
...	Indian Commissioner's Office.	...	...	...
Laird, Hon. David	Indian Commissioner	3,200 00	Winnipeg, Man.	...
Lash, J.B.	Secy. to Commiss'r	1,500 00	Winnipeg, Man.	...
Ponton, Arch. W.	Surveyor in charge of Indian reserve surveys, in N.W.T., Manitoba, Keewatin and part of Ontario	1,800 00	Winnipeg, Man.	...

Green, Thomas D.	Assistant Surveyor	1,400 00	Winnipeg, Man.	...
McDonald, Allan	Storekeeper	1,400 00	Winnipeg, Man.	...
Betournay, Geo. A., M.A.	Inspector of Roman Catholic Schools	1,200 00	Winnipeg, Man.	...
Robson, M.	Stenographer and Typewriter	600 00	Winnipeg, Man.	...

Name.	Office.	Annual Salary, & c.	Address.	Bands or Reserves in Agency.
Jean, E.	Clerk	900 00	Winnipeg, Man.	...
MacLean, Amelia	Typewriter and interpreter	360 00	Winnipeg, Man.	...
Bourget, F.W.J.	Clerk	300 00	Winnipeg, Man.	...
Thompson, T.	Caretaker	144 00	Winnipeg, Man.	...
...	MANITOBA SUPERINTENDENCY.	...	...	...
McColl, Ebenezer	Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves	2,400 00	Winnipeg, Man.	Clandeboyne and the Berens River Agencies
Leveque, Luc J.A.	Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves	1,800 00	Rat Portage, Ont.	Rat Portage, Coutcheeching and Savanne Agencies.
Marlatt, Samuel R.	Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves	1,800 00	Portage la Prairie, Man.	Portage la Prairie, Manitowapah and The Pas.
Coutois, Pierre	Interpreter	300 00	Portage la Prairie, Man.	...
...	TREATY No. 2.	...	...	...
Martineau, Herman	Indian Agent	1,200 00	Portage la Prairie, Man.	Manitowapah Agency: Sandy Bay, Lake Manitoba; Ebb and Flow Lake, Fairford, Sandy Bay (Treaty No. 2), Lake St. Martin; Crane River, Water Hen River and Pine Creek Reserves.
...	TREATY No. 3.	...	...	...
Begg, Magnus	Indian Agent	1,000 00	Fort France, Ont.	Coutcheeching Agency: Hungry Hall, Long Sault, Manitou, Little Forks, Coutcheeching, Stangecoming, Niacatchewein, Nickickonesemenecaning, Seine River and Lac la Croix.
...	TREATY No. 5.	...	...	...
Courtney, Joseph	Indian Agent	1,000 00	The Pas, Sask.	The Pas Agency: Grand Rapids (Saskatchewan River), Chemawawin, Moose Lake, The Pas, Pas Mountain, Cumberland.
Short, J.W.	Indian Agent	1,000 00	Berens River Man.	Berens River Agency: Black River, Hollow Water River, Loon Straits, Blood Vein River, Fisher River, Jack Head River, Berens River, Pekangekum, Grand Rapids (Berens River), Poplar River, Norway House, Cross Lake.

...	NORTH-WEST SUPERINTENDENCY.	...	...	...
Wadsworth, Thos. P.	Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves	2,200 00	Calgary Alta.	Edmonton, Hobbema, Morley, Sarcee, Blackfoot, Blood and Piegan Agencies.
McGibbon, Alex	Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves	2,200 00	Qu'Appelle	Birtle, Swan River, Moose Mountain, Crooked Lake, Assiniboine, Fire Hills, Muscowpetung and Touchwood Agencies.
Chisholm, Wm. J.	Inspector of Indian Agencies and. Reserves	1,800 00	Battleford	Duck Lake, Carlton, Battleford, Onion Lake, Saddle Lake Agencies, and White Cap Sioux, Montreal Lake and Lac la Rouge Reserves.
Schmidt, Wm.	Teamster and Interpreter	360 00	...	...

MANITOBA, KEEWATIN AND NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES - Continued.

NORTH-WEST SUPERINTENDENCY - Continued.

Name.	Office.	Annual Salary, & c.	Address.	Bands or Reserves in Agency.
...	TREATY No. 4.	...	...	...
...	Birtle Agency.	\$ cts.	...	...
Markle, John A.	Indian Agent	1,200 00	Birtle, Man.	Bird Tail, Oak River, Oak Lake, Turtle Mountain, Keeseekoowenin, Waywayseecappo, Valley River, Gambler's and Rolling River.
Dickenson S.M.	Clerk	720 00	Birtle, Man.	...
Taylor, John	Farmer	480 00	Birtle, Man.	...
Johnstone, J.B.	Interpreter	300 00	Birtle, Man.	...
...	Swan River Agency.	...	...	...
Jones, Wm. E.	Indian Agent	1,000 00	Côté, Assa.	Côté, Key's, Keeseekouse Reserves.
Côté, Robert	Interpreter	180 00	Côté, Assa.	...
Porter, David	Labourer	180 00	Côté, Assa.	...
...	Moose Mountain Agency.	...	...	...
Halpin, Henry R.	Farmer in charge	720 00	Cannington Manor, Assa.	Pheasant Rump's, Striped Blanket's and White Bear's Reserves.
Murison, W.	Labourer	300 00	Cannington Manor, Assa.	...
...	Crooked Lakes Agency	...	...	...
Wright, John P.	Indian Agent	1,000 00	Broadview, Assa.	Ochapowace's, Kakewistahaw's, Cowessess' and Sakimey's Reserves.
Jowett,			Broadview,	

John W.	Clerk	600 00	Assa.	...
Sutherland, J.A.	Miller and Blacksmith	600 00	Broadview, Assa.	...
Pollock, Isaac	Farmer	420 00	Broadview, Assa.	...
Cameron, Henry	Interpreter	240 00	Broadview, Assa.	...
Hourie, Peter	Farmer	480 00	Broadview, Assa.	...
...	File Hills Agency.	...	...	...
Graham, Wm. M.	Indian Agent	900 00	Qu'Appelle	Little Black Bear's, Star Blanket's, Okanase and Peepeekeesis' Reserves.
McNab, Wm.	Interpreter	360 00	Qu'Appelle	...
Desnomme, Jos.	Mail-carrier	60 00	Qu'Appelle	...

Name.	Office.	Annual Salary, & c.	Address.	Bands or Reserves in Agency.
...	Muscowpetung's Agency.	...	...	...
Mitchell, J.A.	Indian Agent	1,200 00	Regina, Assa.	Piapot's, Muscowpetung's, Pasquah's and Standing Buffalo's Reserves.
Hockley, S.	Farmer	420 00	Regina, Assa.	...
Gooderham, J.H.	Farmer	420 00	Regina, Assa.	...
Richardson, H.	Farmer	420 00	Regina, Assa.	...
Finlayson, J.D.	Herder	420 00	Regina, Assa.	...
Laroque, John	Interpreter	300 00	Regina, Assa.	...
...	Touchwood Hills Agency.	...	...	...
Swinford, Sydney	Indian Agent	1,000 00	Kutawa, Assa.	Muscowequan's, George Gordon's, Day Star's, Poor Man's, Fishing Lake and Nut Lake Reserves.
Carruthers, Henry A.	Clerk and Farmer	600 00	Kutawa, Assa.	...
Stanley, E.	Farmer	420 00	Kutawa, Assa.	...
Favel, Chas.	Farmer	360 00	Kutawa, Assa.	...
Hamilton, P.J.	Farmer	360 00	Kutawa, Assa.	...
Brass, John	Interpreter	180 00	Kutawa, Assa.	...
...	Assiniboine Agency.	...	...	...
Aspdin, Thos. W.	Farmer in charge	720 00	Wolseley, Assa.	Assiniboine Reserve.
Kennedy, Daniel	Labourer	180 00	Wolseley, Assa.	...
Indian	Mail-carrier	60 00	Wolseley, Assa.	...
...	Duck Lake Agency.	...	...	...
McKenzie,	Indian Agent	1,000 00	Duck Lake,	One Arrow's, Okemasis, Beardy's, Checastapasin's, John

Robert S.			Sask.	Smith's, James Smith's and Cumberland Reserves.
Price, Jos. H.	Farmer	480 00	Duck Lake, Sask.	...
Marion, Louis	Farmer	480 00	Duck Lake, Sask.	...
Lovell, Lawrence	Farmer	480 00	Duck Lake, Sask.	...
Letellier, J.S.	Farmer	480 00	Duck Lake, Sask.	...
Thomas, Sandy	Interpreter	360 00	Duck Lake, Sask.	...
...	Carleton Agency.	...	...	...
Goodfellow. W.B.	Indian Agent	1,000 00	Mistawasis, Sask.	Wm. Twatt's, Petequakey's, Mistawasis, Ahtakakakoop's, Kapahawekenum's, Keemeemostayo's, Pelican Lake and Wahspaton Sioux Reserves.
McKenzie, John	Miller	600 00	Mistawasis, Sask.	...
Lovell, L.	Farmer	480 00	Mistawasis, Sask.	...
Anderson, P.	Farmer	420 00	Mistawasis, Sask.	...
Watson, Louis	Labourer	60 00	Mistawasis, Sask.	...
Tucker, W.R.	Overseer	144 00	Saskatoon	White Cap Sioux Reserve.
Clark, Rev. T.	Overseer	180 00	Montreal Lake	Montreal Lake and Lac La Rouge Reserve.
...	Battleford Agency.	...	...	...
Daunais, Chas. M.	Indian Agent	900 00	Battleford, Sask.	Red Pheasant's, Stony, Sweet Grass, Poundmaker's, Little Pine's, Moosomin's and Thunderchild's Reserves.
Johnson, C.J.	Clerk	600 00	Battleford, Sask.	...
Nolan, Chas.	Farmer	480 00	Battleford, Sask.	...

Name.	Office.	Annual Salary, & c.	Address.	Bands or Reserves in Agency.
...	Battleford Agency - Con.	\$ cts.	...	...
Arcand, D.	Farmer	480 00	Battleford, Sask.	...
Warden, S.	Farmer	480 00	Battleford, Sask.	...
Waines, W.R.	Farmer	480 00	Battleford, Sask.	...
Ballendine, Jas.	Asst. Farmer	360 00	Battleford, Sask.	...
Jefferson, R.	Teamster and Interpreter	360 00	Battleford, Sask.	...
...	Onion Lake Agency.	...	...	...
Mann, Geo. G.	Indian Agent.	1,000 00	Onion Lake, Sask.	Seekaskootch and Chippewayan, No. 124, Reserves.
Mann, Blanche	Clerk	180 00	Onion Lake, Sask.	...
Taylor, Joseph	Interpreter	180 00	Onion Lake, Sask.	...
Slater, Thos.	Stockman	420 00	Onion Lake, Sask.	...
...	Saddle Lake Agency.	...	...	...
Sibbald, Wm.	Indian Agent	900 00	Saddle Lake, Alta.	Saddle Lake, Wahsatanow, Whitefish Lake, Lac la Biche, Chippewayan, No. 130, and Beaver Lake Reserves.
Tomkins, P.	Farmer	420 00	Saddle Lake, Alta.	...
Batty, J.	Farmer	300 00	Saddle Lake, Alta.	...
McGee, Thos.	Miller	420 00	Saddle Lake, Alta.	...
Whitford,			Saddle	

S.	Interpreter	180 00	Lake, Alta.	...
...	Edmonton Agency.	...	...	...
Gibbons, James	Indian Agent	1,000 00	Edmonton, Alta.	Enoch's, Michel's, Alexander's, Joseph's and White Whale, Lake Reserves.
Lake, Arthur E.	Clerk	600 00	Edmonton, Alta.	...
Guilbault, A.	Farmer	420 00	Edmonton, Alta.	...
Blanc, Henri	Interpreter	360 00	Edmonton, Alta.	...
Larue, S.	Miller	120 00	Edmonton, Alta.	...
Thos. McGee	Farmer	420 00	Edmonton, Alta.	...

Name.	Office.	Annual Salary, & c.	Address.	Bands or Reserves in Agency.
...	Hobbema, Agency.	...	...	...
Grant, Wm. S.	Indian Agent	1,000 00	Hollbroke, Alta.	Sampson's, Ermineskin's and Louis Bull's Bands.
Fleetham, T.J.	Clerk	600 00	Hollbroke, Alta.	...
Moore, A.E.	Farmer	360 00	Hollbroke, Alta.	...
Whitford, Gilbert	Farmer,	360 00	Hollbroke, Alta.	...
Whitford, Donald	Teamster and Interpreter	360 00	Hollbroke, Alta.	...
Brazeau, Antoine	Labourer	360 00	Hollbroke, Alta.	...
...	Sarcee Agency.	...	...	...
McNeill, Alex. J.	Indian Agent	1,000 00	Calgary, Alta.	Sarcee Reserve.
Hodgson, George	Interpreter	360 00	Calgary, Alta.	...
Indian	Scout,	120 00	Calgary, Alta.	...
Godin, Tom	Assistant Issuer	60 00	Calgary, Alta.	...
...	Stony Agency.	...	...	...
Bangs, E.J.	Farmer in charge	720 00	Morley, Alta.	Stony Reserve.
McCorkell, -	Stockman	360 00	Morley, Alta.	...
...	Blackfoot Agency.	...	...	...
Wheatley, G.H.	Indian Agent	1,000 00	Gleichen, Alta.	Blackfoot Indians.
Race, Geo. H.	Clerk	360 00	Gleichen, Alta.	...
Cosgrave, W.S.	Farmer	480 00	Gleichen, Alta.	...
Jones, A.E.	Farmer	360 00	Gleichen, Alta.	...
Lauder, Thos.	Issuer	480 00	Gleichen, Alta.	...
Indian	Teamster	120 00	Gleichen, Alta.	...
Indian	Scout	60 00	Gleichen, Alta.	...
			Gleichen,	

Indian	Scout	60 00	Alta.	...
...	Blood Agency.	...	...	...
Wilson, James	Indian Agent	1,000 00	Macleod, Alta.	Blood Indians.
Black, Wm.	Clerk	600 00	Macleod, Alta.	...
Grant, Jas. A.	Farmer	480 00	Macleod, Alta.	...
...	Farmer	480 00	Macleod, Alta.	...
Clarke, Clifford H.	Farmer	360 00	Macleod, Alta.	...
Freeman, F.D.	Issuer	480 00	Macleod, Alta.	...
Mills, D.	Interpreter	420 00	Macleod, Alta.	...
Indian	Scout	120 00	Macleod, Alta.	...
Indian	Scout	120 00	Macleod, Alta.	...
Sister St. Eusèbe	Hospital Matron	180 00	Macleod, Alta.	...
Sister Z. St. Louis	Hospital Nurse	120 00	Macleod, Alta.	...
Sister Tourigny	Hospital Nurse	120 00	Macleod, Alta.	...

Name.	Office.	Annual Salary, & c.	Address.	Bands or Reserves in Agency.
...	Piegan Agency.	\$ cts.	...	...
Wilson, R.N.	Indian Agent	1,000 00	Macleod, Alta.	Piegan Indians.
Hollies, J.	Clerk and Issuer	360 00	Macleod, Alta.	...
Bratton, J.M.	Farmer	400 00	Macleod, Alta.	...
Scott, T.	Labourer and Asst. Issuer	240 00	Macleod, Alta.	...
Indian	Scout.,	72 00	Macleod, Alta.	...
...	Medical Officers.	...	...	...
Hanson, Thos., M.D.	Medical Officer	700 00	...	Rat Portage Agency.
Moore, Robert, M.D.	Medical Officer	450 00	...	Coutcheeching Agency.
Steep, J.R., M.D.	Medical Officer	800 00	...	Clandeboye Agency, Rupert's Land and St. Boniface Industrial Schools.
Donevan, H.J., M.D.	Medical Officer	480 00	...	Red Deer Industrial School.
Edwards, O.C., M.D.	Medical Officer	1,400 00	...	Muscowpetung's and Assiniboine Agencies and Regina Industrial School.
Fraser, M.S., M.D.	Medical Officer	480 00	...	Brandon Industrial School.
Girard, F.X., M.D.	Medical Officer	1,600 00	...	Blood and Piegan Agencies.
Goodwin, R., M.D.	Medical Officer	200 00	...	Elkhorn Industrial School.
Lafferty, J.D., M.D.	Medical Officer	1,800 00	...	Blackfoot, Sarcee and Stony Agencies, and High River and Calgary Industrial Schools.
Macadam, S.T., M.D.	Medical Officer	750 00	...	Battleford Agency and Industrial School.
Seymour, M.M., M.D.	Medical Officer	1,200 00	...	File Hills and Touchwood Hills Agencies and Qu'Appelle Industrial School.
Stewart, A.B., M.D.	Medical Officer	500 00	...	Duck Lake Agency and Boarding School.

RETURN B (1) - INDIANS OF NOVA SCOTIA.

...	Grant.	Expenditure.	Grant not used.	Grant exceeded.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Salaries	1,200 00	975 00	225 00	...
Relief and seed grain	2,100 00	2,113 95	...	13 95
Medical attendance and medicines	3,200 00	3,005 85	194 15	...
Miscellaneous and unforeseen	200 00	196 42	3 58	...
...	6,700 00	6,291 22	422 73	13 95

RETURN B (2) - INDIANS OF NEW BRUNSWICK.

Salaries	1,705 00	1,689 25	15 75	...
Relief and seed grain	2,300 00	2,213 10	86 90	...
Medical attendance and medicines	1,795 00	1,777 66	20 34	...
Miscellaneous and unforeseen	300 00	310 01	...	10 01
...	6,100 00	5,990 02	119 99	10 01

RETURN B (3) - INDIANS OF PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

Salaries	300 00	300 00	...	...
Relief and seed grain	925 00	874 92	50 08	...
Medical attendance and medicines	650 00	601 90	48 10	...
Miscellaneous and unforeseen	75 00	10 55	64 44	...
Instruction in farming	200 00	...	200 00	...
...	2,150 00	1,787 38	362 62	...

RETURN B (4) - INDIANS OF MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

Annuities and commutations	124,525 00	119,805 00	4,720 00	...
Implements, tools and harness	6,750 00	6,653 83	96 17	...
Field and garden seeds	1,325 00	1,325 15	...	0 15
Live stock	12,032 00	12,022 25	9 75	...
Supplies for destitute and working Indians	183,943 00	182,718 25	1,224 75	...
Triennial clothing	4,210 00	3,897 44	312 56	...
Day, boarding and industrial schools	302,231 00	276,618 49	25,612 51	...
Surveys	4,600 00	4,373 89	26 11	...
Sioux	5,196 00	5,171 52	24 48	...
Grist and saw-mills	3,037 00	2,795 17	241 83	...
General expenses	124,055 78	119,338 83	4,716 95	...
...	771,904 78	734,919 82	36,985 11	0 15

RETURN B (5) - INDIANS OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

...	Grant.	Expenditure.	Grant not used.	Grant exceeded.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Salaries	18,660 00	18,319 91	340 09	...
Relief of distress	3,500 00	3,550 12	...	50 12
Seed implements and tools	1,000 00	886 34	113 66	...
Medical attendance and medicines	10,000 00	10,033 84	...	33 84
Day schools	6,700 00	6,547 12	152 88	...
Industrial and boarding schools	57,900 00	49,410 08	8,489 92	...
Travelling expenses	5,000 00	4,002 47	997 53	...
Office and miscellaneous	0,820 00	9,768 86	1,051 14	...
Steamer 'Vigilant'	2,000 00	1,807 95	192 05	...
Surveys and Reserve Commission	10,000 00	8,609 20	1,390 80	...
...	125,580 00	112,935 89	12,728 07	83 96

RETURN B (6) - INDIANS OF ONTARIO AND QUEBEC.

Relief and seed, Province of Quebec	4,500 00	4,499 64	0 36	...
Relief and medical attendance, Ontario	1,100 00	852 36	247 64	...
Blankets and clothing, Ontario and Quebec	500 00	104 01	395 99	...
Schools, Ontario, Quebec and Maritime Provinces	34,270 20	32,837 31	1,432 89	...
Salaries of Chiefs, Cape Croker and Gibson, and agent at St. Regis	150 00	150 00	...	...
Removal of Lake of Two Mountains Indians, Oka to Gibson	200 00	...	200 00	...
Robinson Treaty annuities	18,209 14	18,070 32	138 82	...
Survey of Indian Reserves	500 00	308 50	191 50	...
For overdrawn accounts	14,000 00	14,000 00	...	...
Grant for Agricultural Society - Munceys of the Thames	90 00	90 00	...	...

Expenses of liquor prosecutions	500 00	500 70	...	0 70
Expenditure at Caughnawaga, P.Q., in repairing roads, & c.	1,000 00	985 40	14 60	...
Repayment to the Seminary of St. Sulpice for value of land not used for Indian occupation in Township of Gibson, Ont.	14,696 05	14,696 05	...	...
...	89,715 29	87,094 19	2,621 80	0 70
RETURN B (7) - GENERAL.				
Two inspectors	2,400 00	2,400 00	...	...
Travelling expenses of these officers	1,500 00	1,165 52	334 48	...
...	3,900 00	3,565 52	334 48	...

INDIAN TRUST FUND.

RETURN C - Showing transactions in connection with the Fund during the year ended 30th June, 1898.

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, 30th June, 1897	...	3,692,516 01
Collections on land sales; timber and stone dues; rents, fines and fees	...	105,382 98
Interest for year ended 30th June, 1898, on above balance	...	160,723 05
Legislative grants to supplement the Fund	...	34,449 09
Expenditure during the year 1897 - 98	267,324 38	...
Balance, 30th June, 1898	3,725,746 75	...
...	3,993,071 13	3,993,071 13

For full details of the above expenditure from the Indian Trust Fund and the Consolidated Fund, see Part (G) of the Auditor General's Report for 1897 - 98.

SUPPLEMENTARY CROP RETURNS - ONTARIO.
RETURN showing Crops Sown and Harvested in the Province of Ontario for the Year ended 31st December, 1898.

TYENDINAGA AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Name of Band.	GRAIN, ROOTS AND FODDER.																									Other Fodder.		
...	Wheat.		Oats.		Barley.		Corn.		Pease.		Rye.		Buckwheat.		Beans		Potatoes.		Carrots.		Turnips.		Other Roots.		Hay.		...	
...	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Cultivated.	Wild.	...	
...	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.
Mohawks of the Bay of Quinté	283 1/4	3,029	880	17,042	357 1/2	6,205	64 3/4	2,789 1/2	257 1/2	3,028	31	279	59 1/2	572	4 1/2	32 1/2	60 1/4	2,858 1/2	...	3	1/4	20	...	...	615	275	1,078
GEO. ANDERSON,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Indian Agent.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOLDEN LAKE AGENCY.																												
Algonquin	1	20	9 1/2	135	...	...	7 1/2	156	5	65	...	...	...	...	1	8	10 1/2	420	...	...	...	...	...	...	7 1/2	20	2
E. BENNETT,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Indian Agent.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
COUCHEECHING AGENCY.																												
Hungry Hall No. 1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	60	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	400	1/4	40	1/2	100	...	...	...	45	...
Hungry Hall No. 2	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	60	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	200	1/4	40	1/2	100	...	...	...	25	...
Long Sault No. 1.	2	60	5	150	...	...	8	480	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	1,000	1/4	40	1/2	200	1/4	*	...	45	10
Long Sault No. 2	1/2	30	5	150	...	...	7	420	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	1,200	1/4	40	1/2	200	1/2	*	...	40	10
Manitou No. 1	8	160	10	200	...	...	10	600	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	1,100	1/4	40	1/2	200	1/2	*	5	60	10
Manitou No. 2	6	120	12	240	...	...	5	300	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	500	1/4	40	1/2	200	...	*	...	40	10
Little Forks	2	40	...	...	...	...	2	120	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	300	1/4	40	1/4	100	...	...	5	40	...
Coucheeching	...	...	1	30	1	...	...	1	60	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	400	...	...	1/2	200	...	...	8	80	...
Stangecoming	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	50	...	...	1/4	100	...	...	...	15	...
Niacatchewenin	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	50	1/4	40	1/4	100	...	...	...	10	...
Nickickisomenecanning	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	200	1/4	40	1/4	100	...	...	...	10	...
Seine River	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	200	1/4	40	1/4	100	...	...	...	40	...
Lac la Croix	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	50	1/4	40	1/4	100	...	...	...	20	...
Totals	18 1/2	410	33	770	...	...	37 1/	2,250	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	55 1/2	5,550	2 3/4	440	5	1,800	1 1/4	...	18	470	40
MAGNUS BEGG,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Indian Agent.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
[*900 head of cabbage and 80 bushels of onions were grown on these Reserves.]																												
SIX NATIONS AGENCY.																												
Six Nations	2,757	25,401	2,415	45,981	745	577	21,437	843	7,362	210	1,732	42	520	20	268	220	9,582	5	1,098	22	3,805	19	2,961	4,031	...	1,630	...	

E.D. CAMERON	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Indian Agent.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
SARNIA AGENCY.																											
Chippewas of Sarnia	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
*Kettle and Stony Points	257 1/4	4,615	468 3/4	13,543	36 1/2	825	138 3/4	6,430	54 1/2	1,342 1/2	...	...	1	10	2	219	98 3/4	4,875	3	429	6 3/4	1,039	...	...	379 1/2	7 1/2	417
A. ENGLISH,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Indian Agent.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
[*6 acres of flax were sown and 8 tons harvested.]																											

Table, see page 534

[illegible]

Table, see page 536

RICE LAKE AGENCY	
Name of Band.	GRAIN, ROOTS AND FODDER.																										Other Fodder.		
...	Wheat.		Oats.		Barley.		Corn.		Pease.		Rye.		Buckwheat.		Beans		Potatoes.		Carrots.		Turnips.		Other Roots.		Hay.		...		
...	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Cultivated.	Wild.	...
Mississaguas of Rice Lake.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	
Robert Pandush	14	250	21	420	...	...	...	...	17	170	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	50	1/4	25	1/2	100	...	...	2	...	...
Wellington Cowe	16	290	20	400	...	...	...	...	12	120	...	...	2	21	...	...	1	50	1	100	1	200	...	...	12	...	...
Dan Cowe, sr.	14	250	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	30	...	...	1	200	...	...	...	...	...
Dan Cowe, jr.	10	200	15	300	...	...	1	20	10	100	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	60	1/2	25	2	400	...	...	2	...	...
Joseph Lukes	10	200	5	100	...	...	...	...	5	50	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	25	...	...	1/4	50	...	...	...	...	...
James Crowe	5	100	5	100	...	...	...	...	5	50	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	30	...	...	1/2	100	...	...	...	...	...
Jeremiah Crowe	5,	100	...	...	...	...	1/2	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 1/4	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
James Jarvis	10	200	10	200	...	...	...	...	6	60	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	50	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...
James Howard	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	25	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
WM. McFARLANE,	84	1,590	66	1,520	...	...	1 1/2	32	55	550	...	...	2	21	...	...	6 1/4	335	1 3/4	150	5 1/4	1,050	...	...	18	...	...
Indian Agent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MUD LAKE AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mississaguas of Mud Lake.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Daniel Whetang	13	200	15	300	...	...	1	20	3	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/4	10	...	...	1/4	50	...	...	...	1	...
Joseph Whetang	4	80	4	80	...	...	1/4	8	2	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/4	12	...	...	1/2	100	...	...	...	1	...
Joseph Irons	4	80	4	80	...	...	1/4	8	2	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	25	...	...	1/4	50	...	...	...	4	...
William Taylor	3	60	4	80	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/4	10	...	...	1/4	50	...	...	...	1	...
John W. Jacobs	...	...	4	80	...	...	...	...	1	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/4	10	...	...	1/4	50	...	...	...	...	...
Richmond D. Tabico	...	...	2	45	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/4	10	...	...	1/4	50	...	...	...	...	...
George Johnston	...	...	2	40	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	25	...	...	1/4	50	...	...	...	...	...
Zachariah																													

[illegible]

Table, see page 538

RETURN showing Crops Sown and Harvested in Parry Sound Superintendency for Year ended 31st, December, 1898.

Reserve.	...	Acres Sown.	Bushels Sown.	Bushels Harvested	Tons.	Remarks.
Parry Island	Oats	9	...	110	...	...
...	Corn	10	...	115	...	...
...	Pease	6	...	80	...	...
...	Potatoes	16	...	700	...	...
...	Hay -	...	...	...	...	...
...	Cultivated	...	...	...	32	...
...	Wild	...	...	...	40	...
Shawanaga	Oats	2	...	20	...	...
...	Corn	1	...	9	...	...
...	Pease	1	...	4 1/2	...	...
...	Potatoes	10	...	189	...	...
...	Turnips	...	1	3	...	...
...	Hay, wild	...	...	...	33	...
Henvey Inlet	Corn	...	4	30	...	...
...	Pease	...	4 3/4	48	...	...
...	Potatoes	...	68 1/2	473	...	...
...	Hay, wild	...	...	...	3 1/2	...
Nipissing	...	...	...	...	...	Chief's report not yet received.
Dokis	...	...	...	...	...	No report received.
Temogamingue	...	...	...	...	...	No report received.
Gibson	Oats	...	32	345	...	...
...	Pease	...	23	180	...	...
...	Barley	...	2	36	...	...
...	Corn	8	...	120	...	...
...	Potatoes	16	...	750	...	...
...	Turnips	2	...	225	...	...
...	Hay -	...	...	...	...	...
...	Cultivated	...	...	...	70	...
...	Wild	...	...	...	80	...

*W.B. MACLEAN,
Indian Superintendent.*

RETURN showing Crops sown and harvested on Nipissing Reserve for Year ended 31st December, 1898.

...	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Tons.	Remarks.
Wheat	2	20	...	200 cabbages and 100 pumpkins were grown.
Oats	2	40	...	...
Potatoes	20	1,003	...	...
Corn	4	36	...	...
Hay	...	...	33	...
Beans	...	5	...	...
Beets	...	6	...	...
Onions	...	11	...	...
Carrots	...	1	...	...
Tomatoes	...	6	...	...
Cucumbers	...	4	...	...

W.B. MACLEAN,
Indian Superintendent.

Sheshegwaning	6	100	20	294	...	...	15	209	25	520	...	...	...	...	1 1/2	22	67	2,036	1/4	11	1	80	...	...	71	4	...	
West Bay	25	318	160	1,099	1	50	15	370	170	1,520	...	...	...	...	5	94	200	1,798	...	...	4	218	1	10	410	40	...	
Sucker Lake	8	100	7	100	...	...	1 1/2	20	9	100	3	30	...	5	1/4	2	2 1/2	200	...	...	...	...	...	...	11	20	...	
Sucker Creek	12	125	25	1,500	...	...	8	...	300	12	500	...	...	...	5	60	55	2,500	2	150	2	100	1	50	60	25	7	
Obidgewong	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	95	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	2	...	
Sheguiandah	1	5	15	460	...	...	14	...	300	30	300	...	...	...	...	...	35	1,300	...	...	...	...	...	...	50	20	5	
South Bay	3	32	30	53 1/2	...	...	15	130	46	249	...	...	...	...	2	22	56	1,905	1/2	6	2 1/2	16 1/2	...	...	36 1/2	14 1/2	10	
Cockburn Island	...	...	3 1/2	26	...	...	7 1/2	87	8 1/2	110	2	30	...	...	1/8	3 1/2	5	418	...	...	1/4	10	...	...	10	2	5	
Totals	55	680	260 1/2	3,532 1/2	1	50	77	1,431	300 1/2	3,299	5	60	...	5	13 7/8	203 1/2	423 1/2	10,252	2 3/4	167	9 3/4	424 1/2	2	60	651 1/2	127 1/2	27	
Manitoulin Id. unceded	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Wikwemikong	17	352	130	3,818	...	...	90	1,456	166	3,798	...	...	...	...	12	12	153	8,293	1 1/8	52	15	1,347	...	...	769	35	40	
Wikwemikongsing	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
(t)Beausoleil Band	1/2	8	50	35	...	...	2 1/2	10	2	43	...	...	...	...	1/2	2	6 1/2	175	1/16	3	...	...	...	...	22	8	5	
B.W. Ross,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Indian Supt.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

[*Also 100 cabbages and 500 pumpkins.] [(t)Members of band residing on Manitoulin Island.]

Table, see page 542

CARADOC AND ONEIDA RESERVES. - POPLAR HILL AGENCY.

[illegible]

ROSENEATH AGENCY.

[illegible]

[*Patches too small to enumerate.]

GARDEN RIVER AGENCY.

[illegible]

Note. - 315 head of cabbage and 49 pumpkins were grown by the Batchewana and Garden River bands.

SCUGOG AGENCY.

[illegible]

WILLIAMS,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Indian Agent.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table, see page 544

[[*Threshing not completed]

14 - 35 1/2

Table, see page 546

TEMISCAMINGUE AGENCY.																											
Name of Band.	GRAIN, ROOTS AND FODDER.																									Other Fodder.	
...	Wheat.		Oats.		Barley.		Corn.		Pease.		Rye.		Buckwheat.		Beans		Potatoes.		Carrots.		Turnips.		Other Roots.		Hay.		...
...	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Cultivated.	Wild.	...
Temiscamingue Band.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.
William McBride	2	50	4	80	...	...	...	...	1	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	3/4	144	...	...	3/4	300	...	...	8	...	6
Tanis Stenger	...	...	18	400	2	6	...	...	1	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/4	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Jean Masinikijik	...	...	6	108	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/4	60	1/8	3	...	...	1/8	10	2	2	1
Jean B. Masinikijik	4	...	12	30	1/4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3/4	75	1/8	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
John Masinikijik	...	...	1 3/4	20	...	...	...	...	1/2	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	3/4	60	...	...	...	...	...	...	4 1/2	3	...
Bazel Quaquane	2	17	1	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	75	1/8	3	...	...	1/8	1	10	...	1 1/2
John Polson	1	7	1	13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	67	...	...	...	...	1/4	4	1/2	...	...
Joachim Wabie	...	...	1/4	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/4	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	4 1/2	...	...
John Geo. McBride	...	...	3/4	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3/4	60	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 1/2	...	...
John McBride	1 1/4	12	1 1/4	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	150	...	...	1/4	30	...	...	2	1 1/2	...
John Simpson & Son	3	32	2	32	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 1/4	120	1/8	2	...	...	1/4	5	1	1 1/2	...
John Shevreiri	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/4	33	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
John Wabie	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/4	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 1/2	...	...
Bazil Antoin	...	...	1	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	37	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
John King, Sr.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/4	18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
John King, Jr.	1/2	5	3/4	1 1/2	...	...	...	...	3/4	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	43	...	...	1/8	8	1/8	1 1/2	...	5	1 1/2
George Shemagan	...	...	1	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	48	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 1/2	...	...
Widow Wettawesins	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	60	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 1/2	...	...
Cyril Wettawesins	1/2	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/4	44	1/8	1 1/2	...	...	1/8	2	1 1/2	...	...
Michael Wettawesins	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Joseph Polson	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
James King, Jr.	...	...	1/2	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	55	...	...	...	...	1/8	3	1	2	...
Thomas McBride	4	40	4	31	3/4	1 1/2	...	...	1	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	125	...	...	...	...	1/8	3	7	2	2

Table, see page 548

Table, see page 550

ANTIGONISH AND GUYSBORO' COUNTIES AGENCY.

[illegible]

MIDDLE RIVER, VICTORIA COUNTY, AGENCY.

[illegible]

WHYCOCOMAGH RESERVE AGENCY.

[illegible]

[*Owing to rot the quantity of potatoes harvested was very small in 1898.]

MALAGAWATCH RESERVE AGENCY.

[illegible]

[*Owing to rot the potato crop for 1898 was very small.]

CUMBERLAND COUNTY (FRANKLIN MANOR) AGENCY.

[illegible]

[illegible]

Table, see page 552

MILLBROOK RESERVE.

[illegible]

INDIAN BROOK.

[illegible]

COUNTY OF ANNAPOLIS ROYAL AGENCY.

[illegible]

[*There are none of these Indians living on reserve lands in Annapolis County.]

Table, see page 554

SUPPLEMENTARY CROP RETURNS - NEW BRUNSWICK.

RETURN Showing Crops Sown and Harvested in the Province of New Brunswick, for the Year ended 31st December, 1898.

NORTH EASTERN RESERVE.												
Name of Band.	GRAIN, ROOTS AND FODDER.											
...	Wheat.		Oats.		Barley.		Corn.		Pease.		Rye.	
...	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.
Micmacs of Restigouche County.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Eel River	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/8	5	...	...
Gloucester County.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bathurst	...	...	3	40	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Northumberland Co.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Burnt Church	35	225	60	900	...	...	1/4	10	1/4	10	...	...
Eel Ground	2	20	50	800	...	...	1/4	10	1/8	5	...	...
Red Bank	2	25	10	175	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Kent Co.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Big Cove	40	200	60	1,000	...	...	1/4	10	1/4	10	...	...
Indian Island	...	...	3	35	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Buctouche	7	25	10	150	...	...	1/8	7	...	...	...	...
Westmoreland County.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Fort Folly	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Totals	86	495	196	3,100	...	...	7/8	37	5/8	30	...	...
Wm. D. CARTER,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Indian Supt.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
WESTERN AGENCY												
Kingsclear Band.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Noel John Sappier	...	...	2	65	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Noel Tomar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Frank Tomar	...	...	1	35	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

[illegible]

Table, see page 556

[illegible]

[illegible]

Table, see page 558

[illegible]

Frank Lockwood	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/3	25	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Joseph Trembley	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/3	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Chas. Nicholas	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/3	22	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Thos. Maulton	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/3	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Pete Francis	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/3	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Chas. Bear	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/4	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
John Lolas	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/4	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Frank Martin	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	20	...	...	1/4	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Michael Atquin	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Edward Alexander	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/4	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Thos. Trembley	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/4	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Newell Peters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/4	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Edmundston Band.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Joseph Trembly	...	...	2 1/2	65	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	75	...	...	1	100	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	2 1/2
John Bernard	...	...	2	58	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	100	...	...	1/2	50	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	2
No%ol Bernard	...	...	3	75	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4 1/2	120	...	...	1	80	...	...	...	...	...	...	11	...	3
Mitchell Bernard	...	...	4	100	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	25	...	...	1/2	40	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	4
Mitchell Wallace	...	...	6	150	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	50	...	...	1 1/2	110	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	...	6
Frank Simon	...	...	3	80	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	75	...	...	1/2	45	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	3
Thomas Wallace	...	...	1	25	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	80	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	1	
JAMES FARRELL,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Indian Agent.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table, see page 560

SUPPLEMENTARY CROP RETURNS - PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

RETURN showing Crops Sown and Harvested in the Province of Prince Edward Island for the Year ended 31st December, 1898.

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND AGENCY.																											
Name of Band.	GRAIN, ROOTS AND FODDER.																										...
...	Wheat.		Oats		Barley.		Corn.		Pease.		Rye.		Buckwheat.		Beans.		Potatoes.		Carrots.		Turnips.		Other Roots.		Hay.		...
...	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Cultivated.	Wild.	Other Fodder.
Lennox Island.
Micmac	26	245	34	712	...	...	2	32	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/4	8	7	600	...	...	1	345	...	...	24	33	30
Morell Reserve.
Micmac	18	142	...	...	1/4	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	160	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	...	10
JOHN O. ARSENAULT,
Indian Supt.

Table, see page 562

Swan Lake	112	2,200	9	246	...	...	1	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	100	...	...	...	...	...	...	260	...
The Indian Gardens	36	602	32	1,050	1	30	1 3/4	150	1/4	20	131	...
H. MARTINEAU,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Indian Agent.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

[*Moses Bun sold two acres millet.] [(t)Six acres of Brome grass and one-third of an acre of perennial rye grass sown.] [(tt)Other fodder for all bands includes threshed straw and unthreshed oats.]

Table, see page 564

RETURN showing Crops Sown and Harvested in the Province of Manitoba for the Year ended 31st December, 1898.

[illegible]

MANITOWAPAH AGENCY.																				
Name of Band.	GRAIN, ROOTS AND FODDER.																			...
...	Wheat.		Oats.		Barley.		Corn.		Potatoes		Carrots.		Turnips.		Other Roots.		Hay.		...	
...	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Cultivated.	Wild.	Other Fodder.	
...	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	
Lake Manitoba	1/4	7	7	450	1/4	10	1/4	12	...	...	...	670	...	
Little Saskatchewan	1 1/2	30	10	575	1/2	15	1/2	25	1/4	10	...	205	...	
Lake St. Martin	1	17	8	425	1/4	10	1/4	15	1/4	10	...	250	...	
Pine Creek	1	35	1	30	1/2	10	6	300	1/8	5	1/8	7	1/4	8	...	175	...	
Sandy Bay	2	...	2	...	1	...	1	10	25	350	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	835	...	
H. MARTINEAU,	
Indian Agent	

MANITOWAPAH AGENCY.

[illegible]

CRANE RIVER RESERVE, MANITOWAPAH AGENCY.

[illegible]

Table, see page 568

SUPPLEMENTARY CROP RETURNS - NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

RETURN showing Crops Sown and Harvested in the District of Alberta for the Year ended 31st December, 1898.

MORLEY AGENCY.																											
Name of Band.	GRAIN, ROOTS AND FODDER.																										...
...	Wheat.		Oats.		Barley.		Corn.		Pease.		Rye.		Buckwheat.		Beans.		Potatoes.		Carrots.		Turnips.	...	Other Roots.	...	Hay.	...	...
...	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Cultivated.	Wild.	Other Fodder.
STONY RESERVE.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.
Stony Indians	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 1/2	60	...	...	...	*	...	...	10	10	...
E.J. BANGS,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Farmer in Charge.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HOBBEMA AGENCY.																											
Samson's Band.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Chief Samson	10	51	4	0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Saddleback	7	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Nepoos	9	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Red Deer	7	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Alexis Soueskoopeness	10	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
John Potts	7	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3/4	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Little Baptiste	12	22	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Simon	9	50	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/4	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Louis N	10	29	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	25	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Joshua	13	32	3	12	2	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3/4	25	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Crier	7	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Big Baptiste	6	29	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Kyatipew	5	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
John Twins	8	55	...	...	4	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	25	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Little Pierre	8	41	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Joe Samson	7	24	4	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Joe Buffalo	5	32	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Jas. Ragged Gut	5	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
John Okemow	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	25	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sammy	4	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3/4	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Matthew	5	34	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Narcisse	8	66	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sam Saddleback	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
David Okemow	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sundry persons	57	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5 3/4	*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Band	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2100	...
Total	235	516	40	12	37	35	23 3/4	330	2100	...
Montana Band.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Kah-sai-nah-pew	1 1/2	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	90	...	...	1/4	6	...	...	...	...
Piegan Ah-we-new	3	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/4	18	...	...	1/4	10	...	...	...	...
Kah-pu-to-quahat	3	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Pokotayawasis	4	25	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3/4	90	...	...	1/4	10	...	...	...	...
William	6	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3/4	45	...	...	1/4	10	...	...	...	...
Pucheenanowin	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	60	...	...	1/4	15	...	...	...	...
Kapanahapew	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/4	25	...	...	1/4	30	...	...	...	...
David Rabbit	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/4	11	...	...	...	...
Band	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	450	...
Total	17 1/2	77	3 1/2	328	1 3/4	92	450	...

[*Turnips were not a success.] [*No returns.]

Table, see page 570

HOBBEA AGENCY - Concluded.

[illegible]

[illegible]

Table, see page 572

[illegible]

Table, see page 574

EDMONTON AGENCY.

[illegible]

Joseph	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50	...	
Abraham	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20	...	
John Manitonais	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20	...	
Jos. Manitonais	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	...	
William	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25	...	
Pierre Yellow Dirt	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	40	...	
Apichascoas	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	
Total	30	200	20	200	15	50	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	300	2	10	3	60	3	5	...	600	...
JAS. GIBBONS,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Indian Agent.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Table, see page 576

SARCEE AGENCY.																												
Name of Band.	GRAIN, ROOTS AND FODDER.																											...
...	Wheat.		Oats.		Barley.		Corn.		Pease.		Rye.		Buckwheat.		Beans.		Potatoes.		Carrots.		Turnips.		Other Roots.		Hay.		...	
...	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Cultivated.	Wild.	Other Fodder.	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.
Bull Head	...	...	78	1,670	42 1/2	364	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	820	...	...	4	355	4	*83	46	251	100
A.J. McNEILL,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Agent.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
[*Other roots consist of 51 bushels carrots and 32 bushels onions, grown by Indians in 14 gardens.]																												
SADDLE LAKE AGENCY.																												
Saddle Lake, No. 125	42	152	40	869	4	45	...	...	...	...	3	29	...	...	...	...	8	985	1/2	...	3	40	1/2	...	...	1,128	...
Blue Quill's, No. 127	...	...	20	390	10	144	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4 3/4	415	1/4	...	1/2	...	1/4	...	...	604	...
James Seenum's, No. 128	101	875	14	360	16	136	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	500	1/2	...	1	200	1/2	...	...	1,300	...
Totals	143	1,027	74	1,619	30	325	...	...	...	...	3	29	...	...	...	...	24 3/4	1,900	1 1/4	...	4 1/2	240	1 1/4	...	...	3,032	...
W. SIBBALD,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Indian Agent.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PIEGAN AGENCY.																												
Piegan	...	...	*19	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	1,476	1/2	75	2	180	1/2	45	...	490	...
R.W. Wilson,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Agent.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
[*The oats sown on 19 acres were cut for feed before ripening.]																												

Table, see page 578

NORTH BLACKFOOT AGENCY.

[illegible]

SOUTH BLACKFOOT AGENCY.

[illegible]

Table, see page 580

SWAN RIVER AGENCY.

[illegible]

Table, see page 582

MUSCOWPETUNG'S AGENCY.

[illegible]

TOUCHWOOD HILLS AGENCY.

[illegible]

[*Onions]

CROOKED LAKE AGENCY.

[illegible]

[illegible]

Table, see page 584

DUCK LAKE AGENCY.

One Arrow's	72	276	9	49	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	136	1/4	...	2	101	1/4	...	...	323	75
Okemassis	23	160	9	55	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 1/4	36	1/4	...	1/2	12	1/4	...	...	177	50
Beardy's	124	1,355	69	482	12	95	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5 3/4	329	1/2	25	2 1/4	80	1/2	22	...	838	180
John Smith's	163	1,254	101 1/2	699	21	35	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	181	1/4	4	2 1/2	...	1/4	5	...	625	200
James Smith's	23	200	20 3/4	420	2 3/4	40	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	230	1/4	15	3	20	1/4	30	...	248	75
Cumberland	23	320	9 1/2	180	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 1/4	71	1/4	10	3	80	1/4	5	...	490	75
Totals	428	3,565	218 3/4	1,885	45 3/4	170	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24 1/4	983	1 3/4	54	13 1/4	293	1 3/4	*62	...	2,701	(t)655
R.S. McKENZIE,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Agent.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

[*Other roots consisted of onions.] [(t)Other fodder consisted of straw.]

Table, see page 586

SUPPLEMENTARY CROP RETURNS - BRITISH COLUMBIA.

RETURN showing Crops Sown and Harvested in the Province of British Columbia for the Year ended 31st December, 1898.

WILLIAMS LAKE AGENCY.																												
Name of Band.	GRAIN, ROOTS AND FODDER.																										...	
...	Wheat.		Oats.		Barley.		Corn.		Pease.		Rye.		Buckwheat.		Beans.		Potatoes.		Carrots.		Turnips.		Other Roots.		Hay.		...	
...	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Cultivated.	Wild.	Other Fodder.	
...	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.
Alexandria	15	117	40	230	5	35	...	...	1/4	5	...	...	...	...	1/4	5	2	75	1/2	25	1/2	25	1/4	10	10	125	20
Alkali Lake	20	500	15	400	5	65	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20	500	1	40	1	40	1/2	20	10	120	40
Aucham	10	170	40	1,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	225	1	40	2	100	1/4	10	50	500	50
Anderson Lake	...	...	2	75	...	...	...	...	2	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	25	...	...	...	...	1/4	10	6	20	8
Bridge River	20	500	2	50	...	...	...	...	3	75	...	...	...	...	...	...	25	600	1/2	15	1/2	30	1/4	12	10	15	45
Canoe Creek	10	150	40	250	2	50	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/4	10	1	100	1/4	10	1/2	20	1/4	10	25	100	20
Cayoosh Creek, No. 1	8	100	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	40	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	90	1/2	16	1/2	25	1/4	10	...	5	15
Cayoosh Creek, No. 2	7	90	5	150	...	...	...	...	6	80	...	...	...	...	1/2	20	2	150	1/2	15	1/2	25	1/4	8	25	...	10
Clinton	...	...	10	260	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	160	1/2	20	1	30	1/4	5	15	15	8
Dog Creek	8	100	5	130	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/4	10	2	100	1/4	10	1/4	10	1/2	10	4	6	10
Fountain	25	550	2	75	...	...	...	...	2	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	175	1/4	5	1/4	5	1/4	6	5	...	100
High Bar	10	140	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	50	4	220	1/2	15	1/2	25	1/2	15	...	...	15
Kenim Lake	...	...	10	200	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25	700	1/2	10	1/2	25	1/2	10	8	100	50
Lillooet, No. 1	15	120	2	30	...	...	...	...	2	35	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	120	1	20	1/4	10	1/4	20	5	...	30
Lillooet, No. 2	2	35	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	75	...	...	1/4	10	1/4	10	12	...	10
Pavilion	20	500	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	200	...	...	...	...	1/4	10	35	...	40
Quesnelle	...	...	6	100	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	70	1/2	15	1/2	20	1/4	6	10	15	5
Seaton Lk Mission No. 1	2	20	2	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	25	...	...	...	...	1/4	10	6	20	8
Seaton Lk Enias No.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	70	1/4	5	...	...	1/2	20	2	...	...

[illegible]

Table, see page 588

FRASER AGENCY.

Name of Band.	GRAIN, ROOTS AND FODDER.																										...
...	Wheat.		Oats.		Barley.		Corn.		Pease.		Rye.		Buckwheat.		Beans.		Potatoes.		Carrots.		Turnips.		Other Roots.		Hay.		...
...	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Cultivated.	Wild.	*Other Fodder.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	
Aitchelitz	3	120	4	320	...	...	...	...	2	80	...	...	...	...	1/2	12	2	350	1/2	75	1 1/2	225	...	...	6	6	8
Burrard Inlet No. 3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	40	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	350	...	...	1	150	...	...	3	...	...
Cheam	10	400	9	720	2	60	1	60	11	440	...	...	...	...	1	30	10	1,750	1	125	3	450	...	...	50	5	10
Chehalis	1	40	8	640	...	...	1	30	5	200	...	...	...	...	1	30	10	1,750	1	125	3	450	...	...	8	30	10
Coquitlam	...	...	2	160	...	...	...	...	2	80	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	350	...	...	1/2	75	...	...	...	6	10
Douglas	...	...	4	320	...	...	1/2	30	2	80	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	1,050	1/2	75	1/2	75	...	...	10	15	6
Ewa-woos	...	...	2	160	...	...	...	...	1	40	...	...	...	...	1/2	12	8	1,400	1/4	30	1	150	...	...	30	...	...
False Creek	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	30	1/2	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 1/2	262	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Homalko	...	...	1	80	...	...	1/2	30	2	80	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	525	1/2	60	1/2	75	...	...	...	10	...
Hope	8	320	20	1,600	...	...	3	135	8	320	...	...	...	...	1	30	14	2,450	1 1/2	152	2	300	...	...	39	...	36
Katsey	2	80	6	480	1	30	1/2	30	2	80	...	...	...	...	1/2	15	5	875	1/4	30	1	150	...	...	9	30	2
Klahoose	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	15	7	1,225	1/2	60	1/2	75	...	...	...	30	...
Kapilano	...	...	1 1/2	120	...	...	1/2	30	1	40	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 1/2	425	1/4	30	1/4	30	...	...	...	15	2
Kwaw-Kwaw-apilt	6	240	14	1,120	1	35	1	60	10	400	...	...	...	...	1	25	4	700	1/2	60	1	150	...	...	10	6	10
Langley	5	200	6	480	...	...	...	...	8	320	...	...	...	...	1	25	6	1,050	1	150	2	320	...	...	35	80	6
Mission Burrard Inlet	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	40	...	...	...	...	1/2	12	2	350	1/4	30	1/2	60	...	...	...	...	...
Musqueam	4	120	20	1,600	...	...	1	40	6	240	...	...	...	...	1/2	12	8	1,400	1/4	30	1	120	...	...	30	6	20
Matsqui	...	...	3	240	...	...	1/2	30	3	120	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	1,400	...	...	1	120	...	...	10	35	5
New Westminster	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	175	1/4	48	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Nicomen	2	80	4	320	...	...	...	...	2	80	...	...	...	...	1/4	10	6	1,050	1/4	48	...	...	...	...	4	31	3
Ohamil	6	240	10	800	...	...	1	45	7	280	...	...	...	...	1/2	20	8	1,400	1/4	48	1	200	...	...	12	35	5
Pemberton Meadows	2	80	20	1,600	...	...	2	80	5	200	...	...	...	...	...	...	20	3,500	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	200	20
Popcum	...	...	3	240	...	...	1/2	25	3	120	...	...	...	...	1/4	10	3	525	...	...	...	...	...	...	13	...	3
Semi-ah-moo	...	...	6	480	...	...	1/2	25	4	160	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	700	1/4	48	1/4	50	...	...	6	5	8
Sechelt	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	25	2	60	...	...	...	...	1/4	10	3	525	1/4	48	...	...	...	...	...	10	...
Sumass	4	160	20	1,600	...	...	1/2	25	10	400	...	...	...	...	1/4	10	9	1,575	1/4	48	1/4	50	...	...	10	85	20
Scowlitz	1	35	10	800	...	...	1/2	25	6	240	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	700	...	...	1	200	...	...	10	100	10

Squiahla	1	35	8	640	...	...	...	...	6	240	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	525	1/4	48	1	200	...	...	10	4	8	
Skweahm	2	80	10	800	...	...	1	45	9	360	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	700	1/4	25	1	200	...	...	10	6	10	
SlIAMmon	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	25	2	60	...	...	...	...	1/4	12	5	875	1/4	25	1	200	...	...	...	30	...	
Squatits	2	80	8	640	...	...	...	...	3	120	...	...	...	...	1/4	12	5	875	1/4	25	1	200	...	...	10	18	8	
Skwa-mish, Howe Sd	...	...	2	160	...	...	...	...	2	80	...	...	...	...	1/4	12	5	875	1/4	25	1	200	...	...	...	25	4	
Skwah	2	80	10	800	...	...	1/2	25	2	80	...	...	...	...	1/2	25	12	2,100	1/2	55	1	200	...	...	60	10	10	
Skookum Chuck	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	60	...	...	...	...	1/2	25	3	525	1/4	25	...	...	...	...	12	...	...
Sam-Ah- quam	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	60	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	525	1/4	25	...	...	...	...	10	10	...	
Skulkayu	6	240	20	1,600	...	...	1	60	5	200	...	...	...	...	1/4	12	8	1,400	1/2	50	1	175	...	...	35	...	10	
Skawah- looks	...	...	5	400	...	...	...	...	5	200	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	700	1/4	40	1/2	87	...	...	30	...	3	
Seymour Creek	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	350	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	
Skway	4	160	18	1,440	...	...	...	...	7	...	280	...	...	...	...	...	5	875	...	...	1/2	87	...	...	20	15	6	
Texas Lake	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/4	15	1	...	40	...	...	...	1/4	12	5	875	1/4	40	1/4	43	...	...	22	...	...
Tche- wassan	2	80	100	8,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	1,050	...	...	1	180	...	...	30	20	8	
Tsoo-wah- lie	10	400	80	6,400	...	...	...	...	10	400	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	1,575	1/2	80	1	180	...	...	40	10	6	
Tze-achten	2	80	30	2,400	...	...	1/4	15	10	400	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	1,575	...	...	1/2	90	...	...	16	8	6	
Wharnock	...	...	6	480	...	...	1/4	15	5	200	...	...	...	...	1/4	12	3	525	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	16	5	
Yuk-kwe- kwi-oose	10	400	20	1,600	...	...	1/4	15	2	80	...	...	...	...	1/4	12	6	1,050	...	...	...	...	...	...	20	10	6	
Yale	...	...	10	800	...	...	1/2	30	2	80	...	...	...	...	1/4	12	8	1,400	...	...	...	...	...	...	25	...	5	
Totals	95	3,750	500 1/2	40,040	4	125	20 1/2	1,030	180	7,120	...	...	...	...	12 1/2	424	264	45,187	13 1/2	1,461	33 1/2	5,517	...	...	649	928	279	
FRANK DEVLIN,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Indian Agent.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

[*Other fodder consists of oat straw.]

Table, see page 590

KOOTENAY AGENCY.

[illegible]

[*Oats cut for hay.]

[(t)Land overflows.]

KAMLOOPS - OKANAGAN AGENCY.

Spuzzum	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	152	...	...	...	...	...	9	...	...
Skuzzy	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	50	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...
Tquayaum	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	150	1/4	4	...	...	...	7	...	...
Kapatsitsan	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	8	3	140	...	...	...	...	...	46	...	...
Sunk and Kamus	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	170	...	...	...	...	...	9	...	...
Hlukhlukatan	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	25	1/2	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	200	...	...	...	...	...	20	...	...
Siska	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	170	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...
Klickumcheen	12	216	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	12 1/2	430	3	300	...	...	...	...	...	85	...	...
Nkya	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	200	...	...	...	...	...	20	...	...
Nhumeen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	200	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...
Strynne	3	60	3	90	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	60	3	100	1	100	1/2	50	...	15	...	...
Snahaim	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	200	1/2	50	...	...	...	7	...	...
Skapp	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	100	1/2	50	...	...	...	5	...	...
Nesikeep	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	80	3	300	1/2	50	1/2	50	...	16	...	...
Nikomín	3	60	3	75	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	60	2	200	...	...	...	...	...	5	15	...
Shhahaníh	10	200	10	200	...	...	1/2	20	5	150	...	...	...	...	2	60	7	700	...	...	...	...	...	40	...	...

Nhumcheen	10	200	7	175	...	...	...	...	1	30	...	...	...	...	2	60	8	800	...	...	...	...	...	...	50	10	...
Spatsim	5	100	15	150	...	...	...	...	2	60	...	...	...	...	5	150	10	1,000	...	...	2	200	...	...	100	120	10
Stlahl	3	60	2	50	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	30	2	200	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	10	...
Tluhtans	...	...	5	125	...	...	...	...	1	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	300	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	40	...
Skichistin	5	100	15	200	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	30	3	300	...	...	...	...	...	...	52	20	...
Kamloops	10	100	80	...	...	...	1	40	1	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	800	...	...	...	...	...	...	125	50	...
Chuckchu-qualk	...	...	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	650	...	...	1/2	50	...	...	80	70	...
Halaut	13	300	175	5,205	...	...	1	10	...	...	2	6	...	...	...	...	10	1,600	...	...	...	...	...	...	42	36	40
Haltkam	10	200	180	5,355	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	500	...	...	...	...	...	...	75	40	40
Kuant	2	...	70	70	...	...	1/2	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	1,000	1/4	45	...	...	...	...	88	78	...
Spapium	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	60	3	300	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...
Skappa	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	50	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...
Yent	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	60	2	200	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...
Nkatsam	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/2	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	250	1/4	6	...	...	1/2	40	61	...	...
Nkamaplex	1,200	42,500	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	2,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	65	60	300
Penticton	40	800	40	1,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	2,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	200	75	40
Nkamip	20	67	20	600	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	900	...	...	...	...	...	...	140	50	20
Carried forward	1,346	44,963	645	13,295	...	...	5 1/2	130	11 1/2	320	2	6	...	...	34	1,088	140 1/2	16,182	3 1/4	305	3 1/2	350	1/2	40	1,416	674	455

Table, see page 592

KAMLOOPS - OKANAGAN AGENCY - Continued.[illegible]

Table, see page 594

COWICHAN AGENCY.

Name of Band.	GRAIN, ROOTS AND FODDER.																										...		
...	Wheat.		Oats.		Barley.		Corn.		Pease.		Rye.		Buckwheat.		Beans.		Potatoes.		Carrots.		Turnips.		Other Roots.		Hay.		...		
...	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Acres Sown.	Bushels Harvested.	Cultivated.	Wild.	Other Fodder.		
...	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	
Sooke	1	40	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	60	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...
*Cherno	4	80	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	100	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Esquimalt	1/2	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Songhees	3	50	1/4	12	...	...	...	...	1/4	15	8	...	...
Malakut	1/8	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...
Tse Kum	2	60	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	60	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...	...
Panquechin	4	150	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	110	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	...	...
Tsart-ilp	8	400	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	120	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...
Tsau-ont	8	380	...	...	...	...	2	110	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	120	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Comeakin.	16	660	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	150	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	150	...	...
Clem-clem-alat	62	1,900	...	...	4	...	4	180	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	220	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	200	...	...
Khempusun	1	50	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	50	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...
Korxsilah	3	150	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	320	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	...	...
Quamichan	3	100	80	2,200	...	...	...	...	6	50	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	600	...	...	2	200	...	...	...	...	150	...	...
Somenos	2	60	11	300	...	...	...	...	3	250	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	220	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50	...	...
Helleelt	1	40	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	40	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20	...	...
Siccameen Harbour	2	80	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	50	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...
Kulleet	3	120	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	160	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...
Lyacksun	2	160	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...
Lmalche	2	60	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	100	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	...	...
Penelakut	5	200	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	300	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	40	...	...
Tsussie	4	200	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	...	...
Nanaimo	75	3,000	...	...	...	...	2	60	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	450	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	120	...	...
Suo-nowus	2	50	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 1/2	120	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...
Qualicum	2	50	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1/4	40	1/4	20	1	100	...	...	...	6	...	...
Comox	2	80	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...
Fishing Stations
Mayne, Pendee and other Islands	2	60	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	85	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...
W.H.																													

LOMAS,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Indian Agent.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

[*Rocky ground and not well harvested; only garden work possible. Chief product is small fruit.]

Table, see page 596

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

DETAILS

OF

EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE

FOR THE

FISCAL YEAR ENDED 30th JUNE

1898

AS CONTAINED IN THE

AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT, PART G.

OTTAWA

GOVERNMENT PRINTING BUREAU

1899

INDIAN AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT: EXPENDITURE.

Summary.	...	Amount.	Total.
...	...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Civil Government - Salaries	(Page G - 4)	...	42,362 38
Civil Government - Contingencies	(Page G - 5)	...	6,294 98
Indians - Ontario and Quebec -	...	...	...
Schools - Ontario, Quebec and Maritime Provinces	(Page G - 6)	32,787 31	...
Relief and medical attendance, Ontario	(Page G - 6)	852 36	...
Relief and seed grain, Quebec	(Page G - 7)	4,499 64	...
Ontario and Quebec blanket account	(Page G - 7)	104 01	...
Surveys of Indian Reserves.	(Page G - 8)	308 50	...
Expenses of liquor prosecutions	(Page G - 8)	500 70	...
Robinson Treaty Annuities	(Page G - 8)	16,667 18	...
To restore the amount of 5 per cent overdrawn by payment of Robinson Treaty Annuities	(Page G - 8)	1,403 14	...
Seminary of St. Sulpice	(Page G - 8)	14,696 05	...
Grant to aid overdrawn accounts	(Page G - 8)	14,000 00	...
Grant to Agricultural Societies	(Page G - 8)	90 00	...
Expenditure at Caughnawaga	(Page G - 8)	985 40	...
Miscellaneous salaries	(Page G - 9)	2,550 00	...
Travelling expenses	(Page G - 9)	1,165 52	...
...	...	...	90,609 81
Indians - Nova Scotia	(Page G - 9)	...	6,291 22
Indians - New Brunswick	(Page G - 10)	...	6,040 02
Indians - Prince Edward Island	(Page G - 11)	...	1,787 38
Indians - Manitoba and North - west Territories -	...	...	...
Agencies and schools	(Page G - 12)	725,174 41	...
Sioux	(Page G - 40)	5,171 52	...
Surveys	(Page G - 41)	4,573 89	...
...	...	...	734,919 82
Indians - British Columbia	...	...	...
Victoria Office	(Page G - 53)	9,007 28	...
Babine Agency	(Page G - 53)	2,606 63	...
	(Page G -		

Cowichan Agency	53)	6,193 69	...
Fraser Agency	(Page G - 54)	5,823 84	...
Kamloops Agency	(Page G - 55)	6,051 65	...
Kootenay Agency	(Page G - 55)	3,800 44	...
Kwawkewlth Agency	(Page G - 56)	2,701 16	...
North-west Coast Agency	(Page G - 56)	7,335 25	...
Okanagan Agency	(Page G - 56)	1,139 40	...
West Coast Agency	(Page G - 57)	4,665 29	...
Williams Lake Agency	(Page G - 57)	3,784 03	...
Steamer 'Vigilant'	(Page G - 57)	1,807 95	...
Alert Bay Industrial School	(Page G - 58)	3,264 13	...
All Hallows Boarding School	(Page G - 58)	1,807 52	...
Coqualeetza Home	(Page G - 58)	6,490 16	...
Kamloops Industrial School	(Page G - 58)	6,498 83	...
Kootenay Industrial School	(Page G - 58)	8,218 10	...
Kuper Island Industrial School	(Page G - 58)	6,343 78	...
Metlakahtla Industrial School	(Page G - 58)	5,614 89	...
Port Simpson Girls' Home	(Page G - 58)	1,153 00	...
St. Mary's Boarding School	(Page G - 58)	3,601 00	...
Williams Lake Industrial School	(Page G - 58)	6,418 67	...
Indian Reserve Survey and Commission	(Page G - 58)	8,609 20	...
...	...	...	112,935 89
Miscellaneous - Preparation of Returns for Parliament	(Page G - 58)	...	63 43
...	...	...	1,001,30493

Indian Trust Fund -	...	...	...
Summary of balances	(Page G - 59)	...	...
Summary of accounts	(Page G - 60)	...	...
Tribal Accounts	(Page G - 69)	...	...
Quebec Land Fund	(Page G - 126)	...	...
Land Management Fund	(Page G - 126)	...	...
Suspense Account	(Page G - 128)	...	...
Superannuation Account	(Page G - 129)	...	...
School Account	(Page G - 129)	...	...
Salaries and travel, Outside Service	(Page G - 130)	...	...

1 - 1 1/2G

AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT 1897 - 98.

Superannuation Tax.	Salaries at Ottawa.	Civil Government	Outside Votes.
\$ cts.	Statutory: Minister.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
...	Hon. Clifford Sifton, Superintendent General, salary shown under Interior Department, page H - 2	...	...
...	Civil Government Salaries (\$42,362 38)	...	...
...	Deputy Superintendent General, J.A. Smart, salary shown under Interior Department, page H - 2	...	...
...	Chief Clerks:	...	...
40 00	John D McLean, secretary, 12 m to June 30, 1898	2,000 00	...
0 77	Reginald Rimmer, law clerk, 4 days to June 30, 1898 at \$2,000	22 21	...
39 00	D C Scott, accountant, 12 m to June 30, 1898	1,950 00	...
...	First Class Clerks:	...	...
28 00	R G Dalton, 12 in to June 30 at \$1,400, less 20 days suspension	1,323 00	...
33 00	John McGirr, 12 m to June, 30, 1898	1,650 00	...
36 00	A N McNeill, 12 m to June 30, 1898	1,800 00	...
30 00	W A Orr, 12 in to June 30, 1898	1,500 00	...
33 00	F W Smith, 12 m to June 30, 1898	1,650 00	...
33 00	S Stewart, 12 m to June 30, 1898	1,650 00	...
...	Second Class Clerks:	...	...
24 77	Martin Benson, July 1 to Aug 21, 1897, at \$1,400, and Dec 20, 1897 to June 30, 1898, at \$1,100	777 17	...
28 00	Samuel Bray, 12 m to June 30, 1898	1,400 00	...
28 00	J J Campbell, 12 m to June 30, 1898	1,400 00	...
24 00	H McKay, 12 m to June 30, 1898	1,200 00	...
28 00	J A J McKenna, 12 m to June 30, 1898	1,400 00	...
28 00	E Rochester, 12 m to June 30, 1898	1,400 00	...
28 00	H C Ross, 12 m to June 30, 1898	1,400 00	...
...	Third Class Clerks:	...	...
20 00	H J Brooke, 12 m to June 30, 1898	1,000 00	...
14 00	F R Bysbe, 12 m to June 30, 1898	700 00	...
6 25	F H Byshe, 12 m to June 30, 1898	500 00	...
14 00	Miss L E Dale, 12 m to June 30, 1898	700 00	...
20 00	J DeLisle, 12 m to June 30, 1898	1,000 00	...
20 00	L A Dorval, 12 m to June 30, 1898	1,000 00	...
22 75	Miss A M S Graham, 12 m to June 30, 1898	650 00	...
13 00	J Guthrie, 12 m to June, 30, 1898	650 00	...
20 00	A G Kemp, 12 m to June 30, 1898	1,000 00	...
15 00	Miss E H Lyon, 12 m to June 30, 1898	750 00	...

14 00	Miss F K Maracle, 12 m to June 30, 1898	700 00	...
15 00	Miss E S Martin, 12 m to June 30, 1898	500 00	...
16 00	G M Matheson, 12 m to June 30, 1898	800 00	...
14 00	Miss M Maxwell, 12 m to June 30, 1898	700 00	...
14 00	R B Moffatt, 12 m to June 30, 1898	700 00	...
13 00	T P Moffatt, 12 m to June 30, 1898	650 00	...
20 00	Miss L D McMeekin, 12 m to June 30, 1898	1,000 00	...
15 00	Miss R G Ogilvy, 12 m to June 30, 1898	750 00	...
20 00	Miss C Reiffenstein, 12 m to June 30, 1898	1,000 00	...
20 00	J W Shore, 12 m to June 30, 1898	1,000 00	...
14 00	Miss A C Taylor, 12 m to June 30, 1898	700 00	...
18 00	Miss I H Wilson, 12 m to June 30, 1898	900 00	...
20 00	Miss F Yeilding, 12 m to June 30, 1898	1,000 00	...
...	Private Secretary; J J McKenna, 12 m to June 30, 1898	600 00	...
6 25	Packer: B Hayter, 12 m to June 30, 1898	500 00	...
4 88	Messenger; W Seale, 12 m to June 30, 1898	390 00	...
...	Civil Government, Contingencies, page G - 5 (\$1,892.68).	...	...
...	Extra Clerks -	...	...
...	Miss M. Brennan 12 m to June 30, 1898, less 1 day	423 86	...
...	Charles Cook, 12 m to June 30, 1898	425 00	...
...	Miss J. Macbain, 9 m to Mar. 31, 1898, 1 3/31 m to June 30, 1898	336 57	...
...	Miss S.M. O'Grady, 12 m to June 30, 1898, less 1 d	398 92	...
...	Extra Messengers -	...	...
...	James Kearns, 6 m 20 d. to Jan. 20, 1898, at \$330	183 33	...
...	P.J. O'Connor, 5 m to June 30, 1898, at \$25	125 00	...
850 67	Carried Forward	44,255 06	...

Superannuation Tax.	Salaries at Ottawa	Civil Government	Outside Votes.
\$ cts.	...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
850 67	Brought forward	44,255 06	...
...	Miscellaneous Salaries, page G - 9 (\$2,400).	...	...
28 00	J.A. Macrae, inspector of agencies and reserves, 12 m	...	1,400 00
...	G.L. Chitty, inspector of timber, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	...	1,000 00
...	Indian Commissioner's Office, page G - 43 (\$4,700).	...	...
...	T.D. Green, surveyor, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	...	1,400 00
...	F.H. Paget, clerk, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	...	1,500 00
...	A.W. Ponton, surveyor, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	...	1,800 00
...	Indians, Man. and N.W.T., Miscellaneous, page G - 42 (\$378 15)	...	...
...	Jas. Robertson, inspecting clothing	...	148 15
...	A.D. Scott, inspecting 55 samples of flour	...	220 00
...	R. Watson, inspecting clothing	...	10 00
...	Indians, Man. and N.W.T., General, page G - 42 (\$300)	...	...
...	J.H. Antliffe, 3 m. to Sept. 30, 1897	...	300 00
...	Miscellaneous, Returns for Parliament, page G - 58 (\$63 43)	...	...
...	Miss J. Macbain, extra clerk, 1 28/31 m. to May 28, 1898, at \$400	...	63 43
878 67	...	44,255 06	7,841 58

Civil Government: Contingencies.	...
Clerical Assistance (\$1,947 68).	...
Salaries at Ottawa (Page G - 4)	1,892 68
Gratuity to widow of the late Jas. Kearns (voted)	55 00
Printing and Stationery (\$3,050).	...
Printing, binding and lithographing	2,090 68
Books: almanacs 25, \$7.50; Acadia in American History, \$3; admiralty charts, 8, \$4.87; Jesuit Relations, 14 vols., \$49; North-west Gazetteer, \$5; books under \$3, \$12.85	82 22
Books, blank: alphabet, 2, \$3.50; attendance, 3, \$2.40; blank, 32, \$19.82; cheque, 1, \$6; diaries, 55, \$46.11; index, 18, \$3.90; letter, 25, \$51.70; memo, 43, \$7.60; scratch, 40 doz., \$32 21; others, \$4.90	178 14
Baskets, 9, \$6.30; card index, \$7.25; colors, 24 pans, \$3.54; cards, 2,000, \$7.10	24 19
Chamois skins, 6, \$2 04; calendars, 54, \$2 52; desk pads, 11, \$4 30	8 86
Erasers, 24 doz., \$10 01; files, 10, \$8; hand blotters, 13, \$3 41; hones, 8, \$2	23 42
Knives: pocket, 7, \$5 72; desk, 54, \$14 58; paper, 4, \$1 79; inkstands, 14, \$5 25	27 34
Mucilage. 15 bottles, \$5 10; ink, 110 bottles, \$30 40; envelopes, 2,100, \$5 22	40 72
Paper: blotting, 1 3/4 rms., \$15 29; blue print, 3 rolls, \$5 15; black process, 13 rolls, \$36 85; foolscap, 5 1/8 rms., \$19 69; note, 7 rms., \$9 55; semi-carbon, 26 boxes, \$83 95; tracing, 1 roll, \$3 25; typewriter, 73 rms.,	315 43

\$94; Whatman's, 2 1/2 rms., \$22 70; wrapping, 16 rms., \$25	
Penholders, 234, \$9 38; pin stapling tool, \$2 25; perforators, 6, \$3; scissors, 18, prs., \$11 27.	25 90
Pencils: lead, 52 doz., \$9 22; automatic, 78, \$9 12; colored, 12 doz., \$2 45	20 79
Pencil leads, 25 boxes, \$1 49; pens: 123 boxes, \$45 74; drawing, 3, \$2 35; fountain, 3, \$12.	61 58
Pins, 10 doz., \$10 44; paper fasteners, 144 boxes, \$23 64; paper weights, 8, \$2 40	36 48
Pins, drawing, 3 boxes, \$5 44; pantograph, \$16 35; rubber bands, 94 boxes, \$23 64	45 43
Rubber stamps, 32, \$17 55; rubber cloth, 6 yds., \$4 80; repairs to stamps, \$7	29 35
Ribbon, 16 cards, \$4 90; stationery case, \$3 20; slide rule, \$4.	10
Steel bows, 1 set, \$5 30; sponge rubber, 11 pieces, \$12 65; twine, 30 lbs., \$7 80	25 75
Tracing cloth, 3 rolls, \$14 40; thermometers, 6, \$2 22; model dater, \$2	18 62
Typewriters, 3, \$307 50, less \$90 allowed for 3 old machines; typewriter roller, \$5 50	223 00
Typewriter cabinet, \$30; rubber mat, \$2 30; typewriter ribbons, 36, \$23 40	66 70
Typewriter rent, 2 mos., \$9 25; copyholders, 7, \$5 90; typewriter repairs, \$29 12	44 27
Parliamentary publications, \$26 13; items under \$2, \$46 13	72 26
Carried forward	5,409 91

Civil Government: Contingencies - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	5,409 91
Sundries (\$1,297 30)	...
Travelling expenses: J.D. McLean, \$67 85; J.A.J. McKenna, \$317 78; W.A. Orr, \$5 60	391 23
Cartage and freight, \$3 52; cab hire and street cars, \$14 95; newspapers, \$54 55	73 02
Films and photos, \$13 16; framing picture and diploma, \$8 50	1 66
Gratuities to telegraph boys, \$5 25; Ontario Land Surveyors Assoc. dues, \$4	9 25
Repairing letter press and numerators, \$8 85; towels, \$3 50; telegrams, \$637 05	649 40
Soap, 9 doz., \$14 25; sateen, 7 yds., \$2 45; small items, \$16 04	32 74
Washing towels, Mrs. Lamb, 4 m. at \$10, 8 m. at \$5; Mrs. Allison, 8 m. at \$5	120 00
...	6,707 21
LESS - Printing and stationery charged to 1898 - 99	412 23
...	6,294 98
Schools: Ontario, Quebec and Maritime Provinces.	...
Salaries of teachers (Page G - 130)	13,336 37
Grant to Mohawk Institute, 12 m to June 30	5,460 00
Grant to Mount Elgin Institute, 12 m to June 30	2,990 00
Grant to Shingwauk Home, 12 m to June 30	3,843 00
Grant to Wikwemikong Industrial School, 12 m to June 30	5,364 00
Bear Creek, stationery, 40c; Hervey's Inlet, stationery, \$4 18	58
Bear River: cleaning, \$1 25; inspection, \$5; repairs, \$31 18; stationery, \$4 59; wood, \$5 50	47 52
Becancour: inspection, \$10; prizes, \$2 05; stationery, \$1 60	3 65
Big Cove: inspection, \$8; stationery, \$7 44	15 44
Caughnawaga: cleaning, \$12 95; coal, \$41 80; inspecting, \$10; prizes, \$15 02; stationery, \$15 81	95 58
Cole Harbour: cleaning, \$4; stationery, \$4 30	8 30
Eskasoni: stove and pipes, \$11 25; wood, 6 cords, \$15	26 25
Gibson, inspecting, \$15; Halfway River, stationery, \$4 50	19 50
Golden Lake: building closets, \$21 80; inspecting, \$7 50; repairs, \$3 75; stationery, 12c; total \$33 17, less \$1 50 received as fees from white pupils	31 67
Jackfish Island, stationery, \$2 24; Mattawa, inspecting, \$9	11 24
Kingsclear: cleaning, \$5 50; repairs, \$12 25; stationery, \$15 60; wood, \$18	51 35
Lake Helen Mission: lighting fires, \$2; making fence, \$5; repairs, \$20 98; wood, \$13	40 98
Lennox Island: inspection, \$7; stationery, \$3 84; wood, \$15	25 84

Lorette: inspection, \$20; stationery, \$30 63	50 63
Maria: building fence and closets, \$22; care and cleaning, \$5 15; inspection, \$7; stationery, \$12 04; wood, \$11 25	57 44
Middle River: coal, \$15 75; 9 desks, \$20; inspection, \$7 50; repairs, \$45 78; stationery, 6c	89 09
Mount Elgin Institute: inspection, \$16; insurance on stock barn, \$15	31 00
Munsey school: inspection, \$12; repairs, \$16; stationery, \$3 26	1 26
New Germany, repairs, \$40; Oneida, No. 3, supplies and repairs. \$7 85	47 85
Oka: half cost of repairs, \$100; prizes, \$10	110 00
Pic River, repairs, \$3 60; Red Rock, stationery, \$3 58	7 18
Pointe Bleue: cleaning, \$2; inspection, \$8; stationery, \$12 82, wood, \$30	52 82
Restigouche: blackboard, \$3 50; care and cleaning, \$12; inspection, \$19; repairs, \$7.35; stationery, \$9 37; wood, \$20	71 22
St. Francis: inspection, \$10; wood, \$15 43	25 43
St. Mary's: cleaning, \$2; repairs, \$6 15; stationery, 42c; wood, \$13	21 57
Salmon River: caretaking, \$23; repairs, \$5 89; stationery, \$14 98; wood, \$10	53 87
Shawanaga, stationery, \$4 61; Spanish River, inspection \$10, repairs \$12	26 61
Shingwauk Home: 30 paragon desks, \$125 20; double oven range, \$150; hall range, \$55; freight on clothing, \$9 65; inspection, \$18; stationery, \$38 69	396 54
Shubenacadie: inspection, \$5; stationery, \$4 13; saw, \$1	10 13
Tobique: cleaning, \$1; stationery, \$2 57; wood, \$10	13 57
Wagamatcook, inspection, \$7 50; Whitefish Lake, inspection, \$11 10	18 60
Whycocomagh: inspection, \$11; repairs, \$1 54; stationery, \$4 34; wood, \$16 87	33 75
Wikwemikong: \$50 87; taking boys to school, \$2 50	53 37
Wikwemikongsing: altar, \$6; cleaning, \$3; repairs, \$36 55; stationery, 47c; wood, \$16	62 02
Fees of pupils attending public schools: Lecquille School, \$46; Richibucto School, \$12; Wellington School, \$21	79 00
W Prendergast, inspecting schools, at Wikwemikong and Nepigon	51 80
General: express, \$4 85 stationery, \$2 44	7 29
...	32,787 31
Relief and Medical Attendance, Ontario.	...
Salaries of physicians (Page G - 130)	460 00
Beck, G S, MD, attendance on Indians of Red Rock	15 00
James, M, MD, attendance on Indians of Tamagamingue	74 00
Maloney, M J, MD, attendance on Indians of Golden Lake.	7 00
Carried forward	556 00

Relief and Medical Attendance, Ontario - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward.	556 00
Burns, J T, Manitowaning, 12 bush seed peas, at 75c, for Chief Wm Kenoshamy	9 00
Deschamps, P, bull for Indians at English Church Mission at McIntyre Bay	30 00
Donnelly, J P, plow point and bolt for Indians of Pic Reserve	1 30
Harrington, J B, & Co: 4 bush oats for Pic Indians, including freight, \$2 74; 1/2 ton hay for Red Rock Indians, including freight, \$9 30	12 04
Hugli, F Golden Lake, flour supplied destitute Indians	4 00
Kirt, A. bull delivered at Heron Bay, Pic Reserve	23 00
McDougall, A.S., expenses of removal of N Nicholas from St. Thomas to Shingwauk Home	19 85
McDougall, W.H., Heron Bay, provisions and supplies for destitute	34 45
McLaurin, John, provisions for destitute	13 44
Peltier, Jos, Wikwemikong, 15 bags potatoes at 60c for widows	9 00
Piper, W.S., Fort William: plow for Pic Band, \$16 50; plow for Red Rock Band \$16	32 50
Rae, T C, Biscotasing: fare of Kaypenootin to Sudbury, \$1 20; telegram, 45c	1 65
Roman Catholic General Hospital, Ottawa, board and care of J Rasin for 4 weeks	4 00
Drs Struthers & Arthur, Sudbury, attendance on Kay-pen-oo-tin, 90 days	45 00
Sudbury General Hospital, board and care on Kay-pen-oo-tin, 90 days	25 00
Weiden, Joseph, provisions for destitute	11 56
Wells & Emerson, Port Arthur, 1 doz. hoes, including freight	4 00
Freight paid on mission clothing	16 57
Relief and Seed Grain, Province of Quebec.	...
Abitibi Indians: 37 bags flour at \$3 42; freight on flour from Long Point, \$37	163 54
Becancour Indians: clothing, \$16 02; lumber and nails, \$20; labour, at \$2 a day, \$28 25; 26 bush potatoes, \$8 85; provisions, \$68 14; seed, \$39 26; vaccine, 53c	181 05
Betsiamits Indians: ammunition, \$1 03; clothing, \$9 63; medical attendance, C A Cote, MD \$280; provisions, \$99 18; tobacco, \$1 05; 70 tubes vaccine, \$35	425 89
Cacouna Indians: burial expenses, \$12 50; provisions, \$83 37; medical attendance, Dr A A Lapointe \$14, Dr R E Leprohon \$190 50, Dr J A Pinault \$6 50; vaccine, \$1 53	308 40
Caughnawaga Indians: 102 bush oats, \$35 70; 24 1/2 bush potatoes, \$9 80; 4 1/2 bush wheat, \$4 50; burial expenses, \$2 50; vaccine, \$5 06; Dr A O Patton, vaccinating, \$37 50	95 06
Gaspé Indians: A J Kavanagh, commission, 10 p c on \$1277 77, \$12 77; 100 bush potatoes, \$40; 65 bush oats, \$32 50; provisions, \$112 19; expenses with seed grain, \$2 50	199 96
Golden Lake Indians: provisions for Indians	10 00
Long Point Indians: 825 lbs flour at 3 4/5c; clothing, \$4 75	36 10
Lorette Indians: medical attendance, Dr A E Bedard \$273 35, Dr A Boucher \$14 78; burial expenses, \$6; provisions, \$45 71; seed grain, \$4	343 84
Maria Indians: medical attendance, Dr A Arsenault \$18; Dr L Crepault \$78 25; board of Indian in hospital in Campbellton, \$54; clothing \$8 01; provisions, \$88 02; wood, \$4; taking Indians to asylum, \$23 94; 1/2 bush	362

barley, 40c; 100 bush oats, \$41 25; 17 bbls potatoes, \$16 65; ploughing, \$30 15	67
Mingan Indians: medical attendance, Dr J E Tremblay, \$75 15; ammunition, \$1 20; 11 1/2 bbls flour at \$6; 12 pails lard, at \$2 25; 7 lbs tea at 40c	175 15
Oka Indians: 150 bush oats, \$42; 50 bush potatoes, \$8 35; vaccine, \$7 53	57 88
Pierreville Indians: burial expenses, \$15; provisions, \$4; medical attendance, Dr j M Brisbois, \$10	29 00
Pointe Bleue Indians: medical attendance, Dr L E Beauchamp \$10 50, Dr E A Claveau \$142 25. Dr J Constantin \$651 75, Dr E L Fluhmann \$129 50, Dr A Riverin \$9 50, Dr E Savard \$82 25; board of sick, \$20; burial expenses, \$14 63; clothing, \$16 50; provisions \$42 87; vaccine, \$2 56	1,122 31
Pontiac County Indians, medical attendance, Dr M James	12 50
Restigouche Indians: salary of medical attendant (page G - 131), \$85 71; relief supplies, \$130 01	215 72
Seven Island Indians: ammunition, \$7 45; 8 1/2 bbls flour at \$5; 8 1/2 pails lard at \$2; 5 lbs pork at 12c, 25 lbs tea, at 30c	75 05
Miscellaneous: grant to missionaries of Lower St Lawrence, \$500; maintenance of Indians in provincial asylum, \$119 73; relief paid at Ottawa to Indians, \$8; Dr J A Ouimet, Hull, medical attendance on L Jackson, \$3 50; J. Pelletier, supplies to M L Murray at Lake, Megantic, \$49 29, C Peelet, supplies for destitute, \$5	685 52
...	4,499 64
Blankets, Ontario and Quebec.	...
Slingsby Manufacturing Co, Brantford, 31 6 - lb blankets at \$2 16	66 96
Seybold, J A & Co, Ottawa; 53 yds hessian at 15c; rope and twine, 80c	8 75
Robertson J, inspecting blankets	1 00
Freight and express: Canadian Express Co, \$12 85; Dominion Express Co, \$9 90; Hudson Bay Co, \$2 05; Weston Hunt & Son, \$2 50	27 30
...	104 01

Surveys of Indian Reserves.	\$ cts.
Reserves in Antigonish Co. NS: surveyors at \$3 a day, H McDonald 4 days, C W Taylor 6 1/2 days assistants at \$1 25 a day, L MacNeil 2 days, S MacNeil 2 days, J McDonald 4 days	41 50
Reserve at Buctouche: J Stevenson, survey of lines	5 00
Resurvey of reserves at Fairy Lake, NS: W H Ray, supervising, 18 d at \$3, 70 miles travel at 15c; E Berleaux, surveyor, 16 d at \$3, 70 plan and report \$12; 2 axemen and 2 chainmen, 16 days each, at \$1 25; 16 days boat hire \$4 50	219 50
Survey of islands in Georgian Bay: express on plans to J G Sing, Meaford	0 50
Survey of base-line, Tobique Reserve: W B Hoyt, surveyor, 2 days at \$5; wages of men at \$1 50 a day, \$9; provisions, \$3	22 00
Ryan, John, counting and surveying 2906 logs and 502 railroad ties, at Tobique Reserve	20 00
...	308 50
Expenses of Liquor Prosecutions.	...
Damase Cyr, constable, Maria, 3 m to March 31, 1898	10 00
C O Labreque, Roberval, prosecuting liquor cases	222 50
W H McDougall, White River, provision to Indian, Moses, for services as constable	6 00
H Pitt, bailiff, St Thomas de Pierreville, court fees in liquor cases	16 50
Eugène St Pierre, constable, Pointe Bleue, fees and expenses	67 70
R P Vallée, magistrate, Pointe Bleue, court fees	22 95
Joseph Vecaire, constable, Maria, 12 m to Dec 31, 1897	40 00
J O Weilbrenner, Pierreville, constable's fees and expenses	115 05
...	500 70
Robinson Treaty Annuities.	...
Annuities distributed by following agents: J P Donnelly, \$5,302; J F Hodder, \$384; Hudson's Bay Co, \$208; L J A Leveque, \$264; W B McLean, \$2,496; B W Ross \$6,332; W Van Abbott, \$4,700; arrears, \$632	20,318 00
Expenses distributing annuities: J P Donnelly, \$300; W B McLean, \$121 10; B W Ross, \$112 37	533 47
J Hodder, clerk to Agent Donnelly; 65 d at \$2; 33 hrs extra time at 25c; expenses, 90c	139 15
S Hagan, treaty money paid in 1894 to A. King	6 40
...	20,997 02
Less - Portion of expenditure charged to Trust accounts: Ojibbewas of Lake Huron, \$2,358.68; Ojibbewas of Lake Superior, \$1,971 16	4,329 84
...	16,667 18
To restore the amount of 5 per cent overdrawn by payment of Robinson Treaty Annuities.	...
Transferred to credit of Ojibbewas of Lake Huron, Trust Account No. 26.	826 46
Transferred to credit of Ojibbewas of Lake Superior, Trust Account No. 27.	576 68
...	1,403 14

Seminary of St. Sulpice.	...
Repayment of value, at 50c. an acre of 21,209 acres of land not used for Indian occupation in township of Gibson, with interest from Jan 26, 1892 to June 30, 1898	14,696 05
Grant to Aid Overdrawn Accounts.	...
Transferred to credit of Province of Quebec Fund, Trust Account No. 74	461 74
Transferred to credit of Land Management Fund, Trust Account No. 75	13,000 00
Transferred to credit of Indian School Account, Trust Account No. 77	538 26
...	14,000 00
Grant to Agricultural Societies.	...
Treasurer Munsey Agricultural Society, grant	90 00
Expenditure at Caughnawaga.	...
Pay of Indian labourers on road \$849 96; balance due in 1896 - 97, \$2 94	852 90
Board and provisions for labourers	47 14
Lumber for work on roads and bridges	53 38
Use of derrick and taking same down	14 00
Rope, 28 lbs. \$5 60; repairing bridge, \$1; cleaning road of snow, \$1	7 60
Repairs to tools, \$1; repairing school, \$3 49; stationery for school, \$5 89	10 38
...	985 40

Miscellaneous Salaries.	\$ cts.
Salaries at Ottawa (Page G - 5)	2,400 00
Long, G, agent at St. Regis, addition to salary (voted), 12 m to March 31 (Page G - 131)	50 00
Decaire, Francis, chief, Gibson Indians, 12 m to March 31	50 00
McGregor, W B, chief, Cape Croker Band, 12 m to March 31	50 00
...	2,550 00
Travelling Expenses.	...
Chitty, G L, timber inspector -	...
Expenses at Wiarton, and returning to Ottawa, July 1 - 20, 1897	36 06
Expenses to Cornwall Island, valuing right of way for New York and Ottawa Ry, Sept. 3 - 9, 1897	30 00
Expenses to Temiscamingue and return, May 16 - June 5, 1898	76 93
Macrae, J A, inspector of agencies and reserves -	...
Expenses examining into Robinson Treaty payments, Lake Superior, June 25 - Sept. 12, '97	475 83
Expenses to London, re McDougall investigation; etc, Sept. 28 - Oct. 13, 1897	86 50
Expenses to Cornwall, re sale of intoxicants, Nov 8 - 17, 1897	59 45
Expenses to Deseronto, instructing agent, Nov 23 - 25, 1897	21 70
Expenses to Pointe Bleue, Pierreville, Richibucto and Newcastle, N.B., Feb. 19 - March 21, 1898	234 46
Expenses to Maniwaki, instructing agent, May 16 - 20, 1898	18 10
Expenses visiting Manonan Indians, June 9 - 22, 1898	113 45
Balance of advances unaccounted for	13 04
...	1,165 52
Indians of Nova Scotia.	...
General (\$2,528 47) -	...
Salaries of agents and medical officers (Page G - 131)	2,497 83
Department of Printing and Stationery, printing	30 64
District 1a, Annapolis Co. (\$217 53) -	...
Medical attendance: G. Barnaby, MD, \$30 50; L.R. Morse, MD, \$54 40; S.N. Miller, MD, \$50 43; A. Robinson, MD, \$15 75; R. Withers, MD, \$16	167 08
Flour, 3 1/2 bbls, \$18 38; freight, \$1; labour with teams, \$5; manure, 13 loads, \$12	36 38
Provisions, \$5 62; potatoes, 14 bush, \$8 40; stationery, 5c	14 07
District 1b, Digby Co. (\$503 66) -	...
Medical attendance: E.J. Elderkin, MD, \$70 55; R.J. Ellison, MD, \$156 05; E.O. Hallett, MD, \$81 50; F.S. Wade, MD, \$72 75; S.W. Williamson, MD, \$8 50	389 35

Board for sick Indian, \$15 50; clothing, \$4 56; coffins, 2, \$10; express, \$1 80	31 86
Labour with teams, \$13 25; provisions, \$46 34; potatoes, 18 bush, \$9	68 59
Seed, \$5 23; wheat and oats, \$3 91; small items, \$4 72	13 86
District 2, King's Co. (\$246 49) -	...
Blankets, 1 pr, \$1 75; clothing, \$5 75; coffins, 5, \$27 50; cooking stove, \$15	50 00
Flour, 12 bbls, \$73 41; freight, \$1 50; lumber and shingles, \$18 36; labour, \$12	105 27
Manure, 3 loads, \$3; wood, 24 loads, \$48 25; provisions, \$36 54; small items, \$3 43	91 22
District 3, Queen's Co. (\$193 75) -	...
Medical attendance: J.M. Barnaby, MD, \$10 35; W.H. Cole, MD, \$53 48; J.C. Farish, MD, \$52 60	116 33
Clothing, \$13 02; flour, 3 bbls, \$16 25; freight and express, \$4 95	34 22
Manure, 7 loads, \$7; potatoes, 46 bush. \$23; provisions, \$11 75; stationery, \$1 45	43 20
District 4, Lunenburg Co. (\$221 96) -	...
Medical attendance: F.S.S. Ford, MD, \$10; N.P. Freeman, MD, \$17 50; Chas. Gray, MD, \$95 25; D. Stewart, MD, \$19 75	142 50
Clothing \$11 28; flour, \$6 50; manure, 13 loads, \$13; provisions, \$5 58	36 36
Potatoes, 48 bush, \$24; seeds, \$4 05; travel of agent, \$15 05	43 10
District 5, Halifax Co. (\$298 96) -	...
Medical attendance: H.S. Densmore, MD, \$5; J. Gourley, MD, \$45 90; F. Macmillan, MD, \$28 50; C.H. Moins, MD, \$16 50; M.A.B. Smith, MD, \$54 45	150 35
Coffin, \$5; flour, 2 bbls, \$10 25; potatoes \$8 10; oats and seeds, \$6 55	29 90
Halifax Poor Asylum, maintenance, \$82 20; Victoria General Hospital, maintenance \$22; burial expenses, \$10; small items, \$4 51	118 71
District 6a, Hants Co. (\$110 38) -	...
Clothing \$1 50; flour, 8 bbls, \$42 95; oats, 39 bush, \$21 45	65 90
Potatoes, 30 bush, \$21 90; provisions, \$16 33; wood, \$2; small items, \$4 25	44 48
District 6b, Colchester Co. (\$115.50) -	...
Burial expenses, \$14 74; flour, \$15 25; lumber, \$3 75	33 74
Ploughing, 18 1/2 days, \$55 50; provisions, \$24 86; small items, \$1 40	81 76
District 7, Cumberland Co. (\$288 17) -	...
Medical attendance: F.A. Rand, MD	154 30
Coffin, \$5; flour, \$13 20; horse, for use of Indians, \$60; provisions, \$12 80	91 00
Ploughing, \$15; potatoes, 39 bush, \$15 60; oats, 6 bush, \$2 40; seed, \$6 90; small items, \$2 97	42 87
District 8, Pictou Co. (\$102 30) -	...
Medical attendance, J.R. Colby, MD	18 00
Cart, \$30; express, \$3; flour, 573 lbs., \$16 75; pork, 201 lbs., \$19 94	69 69
Provisions, \$13 41; stationery, \$1 20	14 61
Carried forward.	1,827 17

Indians of Nova Scotia - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	4,827 17
District 9, Antigonish (\$521 02) -	...
Medical attendance; G.E. Buckley, M.D., \$31 73; W.H. McDonald, M.D., \$20 55; J.C. McKinnon, M.D., \$21	73 28
Burial expenses, \$5 12; clothing, \$3 70; doors and frames, \$8 50	17 32
Flour, 2,028 lbs., \$63 17; glass, 20 panes, \$2; lumber, 10,297 ft., \$79 69	144 86
Materials and labour, building line fence, Pomquet Reserve	102 06
Manure, 8 1/2 loads, \$6 30; nails, 326 lbs., \$10 46; oats and seeds, \$4 56	21 32
Provisions, \$18 06; potatoes, 54 bush., \$21 65; ploughing, \$16 75	56 46
Shingles, 52 M., \$90 10; windows and sash, \$9 45; stationery, \$2 20; small items, \$3 88.	105 72
District 10, Richmond Co. (\$126 12) -	...
Medical attendance, C.P. Bissett, M.D.	23 75
Cornmeal, 2 bbls., \$5; flour, 5 bbls., \$26 25; potatoes, 70 bush., \$40 60	71 85
Provisions, \$17 15; stationery, \$3 27; vaccine points, \$8 50; small items, \$1 60	30 52
District 11, Inverness Co. (\$308 69) -	...
Medical attendance; A.E. Kennedy, M.D., \$10; H.N. Macdonald, M.D., \$113 50	123 50
Cow, \$20; flour, 2,003 lbs., \$55; glass and putty, \$4 19; labour, \$3 50	82 69
Lumber, 1,415 ft, \$12 96; potatoes, 105 bush., \$56; shingles 21 M., \$29 01; small items, \$4 53	102 50
District 12, Victoria Co. (\$171 42) -	...
Medical attendance; E.C. Hart, M.D.	28 50
Beef, 125 lbs., \$7 50; flour, 4 bbls., \$22; oats, 8 bush. \$4 80; ploughing, 4 days, \$12	46 30
Potatoes, 120 bush., \$90; stationery, \$2 12; transportation, \$4 50	96 62
District 13, Cape Breton Co. (\$259 66) -	...
Medical attendance, G.F. MacKay, M.D.	15 00
Beef, 260 lbs., \$13; clothing, \$11 50; flour, 19 bbls., \$ 105 75; lime, 4 bbls., \$7 84	138 09
Medicines, \$34 15; oatmeal, 1 bbl., \$4 75; potatoes, 100 bush., \$50; Provisions, \$17 67	106 57
District 14, Yarmouth Co. \$27 05) -	...
Clothing, \$1 75; coffins, 2, \$5; flour, 9 bags, \$7 20; medicines, \$2	15 95
Postage stamps, \$1: provisions, \$10 10	11 10
District 15, Shelburne Co. (\$50 09) -	...
Burial expenses, \$5; flour, 4 bbls, \$21 60; freight, \$1 50	28 10
Manure, 5 loads, \$3 75; potatoes. 20 bush., \$13 50; seeds, \$4 74	21 99
...	6,291 22
Indians of New Brunswick.	...
General (\$2,148 53) -	...
Salaries of agents, missionaries and medical officers. (Page G - 131)	2,120 40
Department of Public Printing and Stationery, printing	28 13
North-eastern Superintendency \$149 66) -	...

Agents travelling expenses, \$107 91; postage, \$15 25; stationery, \$3 03	126 19
Relief supplies for destitute, \$16 50; telegrams, \$6 97	23 47
South-western Superintendency (\$103 91) -	...
Agent's travelling expenses, \$77 75; relief supplies for destitute, \$7 69	85 44
Postage, \$5 18; rent of P.O. box, \$2; stationery, \$9 04; telegrams, \$2 25	18 47
Carlton County (\$102 81) -	...
Burial expenses, \$12 61; clothing, \$5; flour, \$13 50; pork, \$18 50	79 61
Ploughing, \$6; potatoes, \$12 60; seed, \$4 60	23 20
Charlotte County (\$3) -	...
Seed supplied to Indians	3 00
Gloucester County (\$71 55) -	...
Board and lodging for Indian woman, 12 mos.	42 00
Provisions, \$19 70; seed, \$9 85	29 55
Kent County (\$465 62) -	...
Medical attendance; A.W. Chandler, M.D., \$25 60; R.A. Olliqui, M.D., \$33	58 60
Relief supplies for destitute, \$259 22; potatoes, 105 1/2 bush., \$42 20	301 42
Ploughing, \$62 80; oats, 28 1/4 bush., \$11 30; seeds, \$7 70; wheat, 17 bush., \$23 80	105 60
King's County (\$550 21) -	...
Medical attendance; L.R. Murray, M.D., \$19 90; G.N. Pearson, M.D., \$107 50; J.N. Smith, M.D., \$401 11	528 51
Burial expenses, \$1 50; coffins, \$11 50; clothing, \$1 10; provisions, \$7 60	21 70
Madawaska County (\$81) -	...
Medical attendance, G.A. Guy, M.D.	38 00
Flour and meal, \$11; oats, \$19 50; pork, \$5; potatoes and seed, \$7 50	43 00
Northumberland County (\$760 66) -	...
Medical attendance, F.J. Desmond, M.D.	91 00
Buckwheat, \$1 80; cultivator, \$7; harrow, \$20; oats, 150 1/2 bush., \$71 25	100 05
Potatoes, 376 bush., \$175 64; relief supplies for destitute, \$393 97	569 61
Queen's County (\$69 70) -	...
Medical attendance; J.A. Caswell, M.D., \$45 80; M.H. Macdonald, M.D., \$9 90	55 70
Provisions supplied to destitute	14 00
Restigouche County (\$40) -	...
Potatoes, 60 bush, \$20; provisions for destitute, \$20	40 00
Carried forward	4,546 65

Indians of New Brunswick - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	4,546 65
Sunbury County (\$159 11) -	...
Medical attendance, James Peake, M.D.	67 05
Burial expenses, \$6 31; fertilizer, 1000 lbs, \$20; provisions \$6	32 31
Ploughing, \$19 50; potatoes, 25 bbls, \$40 25	59 75
Victoria County \$267 05) -	...
Medical attendance: R.B.M. Wiley, M.D., \$37 75; F.N. Welling, M.D., \$47 65	85 40
Burial expenses, \$7 65; buckwheat, \$4 90; provisions, \$20 40	32 95
Plough, \$9; ploughing, \$7 50; potatoes. 161 1/2 bush, \$96 90; oats, \$26 95; seeds, \$8 35	148 70
Westmorland County (\$574 10) -	...
Medical attendance; J.A. Leger, M.D., \$214 25; E. Moore, M.D., \$129 50; J.D. Ross, M.D., \$98 40; J.F. Teed, M.D., \$80 10	522 25
Burial expenses, \$22 85; relief supplies for destitute, \$29	51 85
York County (\$493 11) -	...
Burial expenses, \$6 34; buckwheat, \$4; clothing, \$67 99; freight, \$3 50	81 83
Hospital charge and medicines for Indian, \$33 80; lumber, 920 ft, \$13 20	47 00
Ploughing, \$42 50; potatoes, \$54 27; phosphate, \$2 40; oats, \$35 70	134 87
Provisions for destitute, \$224 33; seed, \$3 28; small items, \$1 80	229 41
...	6,040 02
Indians of Prince Edward Island.	...
Agent's salary, \$200 allowance for travelling expenses, \$100 (Page G - 131)	300 00
Medical Attendance; P. Conroy, M.D., \$42 50; A. Gallant, M.D., \$50 50; A.E. Long, M.D., \$250 10; J.A. Johnston, M.D., \$5; R.J. Macdonald, M.D., \$25 40; A. MacNeill, M.D., \$5 50; R.D. McLaughlan, M.D., \$8 50; J.H. McLellan, M.D., \$10; Alex Ross, M.D., \$35; J.G. Toombs, M.D., \$70 75; W.W. Wickham, M.D., \$20.	523 25
Arsenault, J.F.H.: boots, 20 prs, \$19 10; cloth, 39 1/2 yds, \$24 50; flour, 3 1/2 bbls., \$20 26, small items, \$25 95	89 81
Brown, J.W.: boots, 16 pr, \$19 24; burial expenses, \$11 42; blankets, 3 pr. \$9 60; flour, 15 1/4 bbls., \$88 59; lumber and shingles, \$55 50; small items, \$14 74	199 09
Brown, W.C.: flour, 3 bbls, \$15 50; oatmeal, 504 lbs, \$12 60; potatoes, 18 bush, \$7 20; oats, 74 bush., \$28 12; wheat, 17 bush, \$20 40	83 82
Cox, R.N.: seeds, \$15 89; lumber and shingles, \$14 20; small items, \$9 32	39 41
Dyer, W.B., medicines, \$55 85; Hennessey, M., burial expenses, \$13	68 85
Holman, R.T.: blankets, 10 pr, \$34 21; boots, 7 pr, \$6 75; flour, 62 1/2 bbls., \$344; small items, \$5 67	390 63
Maynard, John: potatoes, 50 1/2 bush, \$20 20; wheat, 18 bush, \$21 60; timothy seed, \$1 86	43 66

Morris Leonard, spectacles for Indian	3 00
Public Printing and Stationery Dept, printing and supplies	10 56
Reddin Bros., drugs and medicines	35 30
...	1,787 38

SUMMARY - Indians of Manitoba and North-west Territories.

Agency.	...	Totals.	Annuities.	Agricultural Implements.	No.
...	...	\$ cts.	cts.	\$ cts.	...
Beren's River Agency	(Page G - 14)	18,824 15	11,125 00	...	1
Clandeboyne Agency	(Page G - 14)	16,175 17	9240 00	...	2
Coutcheeching Agency	(Page G - 15)	10,769 33	5195 00	34 00	3
Manitowapah Agency	(Page G - 16)	13,618 16	4,555 00	35 30	4
Pas Agency	(Page G - 16)	16,355 79	5,890 00	84 01	5
Portage la Prairie Agency	(Page G - 17)	4,417 74	2,850 00	141 70	6
Rat Portage Agency	(Page G - 18)	15,080 77	6,125 00	2 42	7
Savanne Agency	(Page G - 19)	8,383 14	4,960 00	...	8
Assiniboine Agency	(Page G - 19)	5,375 24	975 00	516 84	9
Battleford Agency	(Page G - 20)	26,080 68	4,395 00	125 00	10
Birtle Agency	(Page G - 21)	9,781 41	2,230 00	124 02	11
Blackfoot Agency	(Page G - 22)	41,409 06	5,655 00	878 82	12
Blood Agency	(Page G - 23)	60,972 59	6,680 00	377 90	13
Carlton Agency	(Page G - 24)	17,369 84	4,385 00	502 64	14
Crooked Lakes Agency	(Page G - 25)	13,040 17	3,265 00	226 17	15
Duck Lake Agency	(Page G - 26)	34,951 03	7,015 00	271 92	16
Edmonton Agency	(Page G - 28)	20,909 81	3,715 00	534 54	17
File Hills Agency	(Page G - 29)	6,787 01	1,515 00	109 50	18
Hobbema Agency	(Page G - 30)	20,518 09	3490 00	979 46	19
Moose Mountain Agency	(Page G - 31)	4,833 13	1,080 00	284 86	20
Muscowpetung's Agency	(Page G - 32)	8988 72	2,530 00	192 33	21
Onion Lake Agency	(Page G - 33)	14,134 75	3,670 00	89 40	22
Piegan Agency	(Page G - 34)	33,477 92	3,340 00	233 00	23
Saddle Lake Agency	(Page G - 35)	17,823 70	3,800 00	155 51	24
Sarcee Agency	(Page G - 36)	10,405 77	1,230 00	159 30	25
Stony Reserve	(Page G - 37)	19,091 21	3,015 00	27 95	26
Swan River Agency	(Page G - 38)	12,380 72	3,395 00	192 87	27
Touchwood Agency	(Page G - 39)	20,042 02	4,485 00	369 74	28
Commissioner's Office	(Page G - 43)	33,678 13	...	...	29
Miscellaneous	(Page G - 42)	14,013 30	...	4 63	30
Battleford Industrial School	(Page G - 44)	18,606 85	...	...	31
Brandon Industrial School	(Page G - 44)	12,195 20	...	...	32
Calgary Industrial School	(Page G - 45)	11,663 26	...	...	33
Elkhorn Industrial School	(Page G - 46)	35,707 68	...	...	34
High River Industrial School	(Page G - 49)	16,166 94	...	...	35
Qu'Appelle Industrial School	(Page G - 50)	27,852 62	...	...	36

Red Deer Industrial School	(Page G - 50)	15,730 69	...	...	37
Regina Industrial School	(Page G - 51)	16,917 47	...	...	38
St. Boniface Industrial School	(Page G - 52)	12,165 01	...	...	39
St. Paul's Industrial School	(Page G - 52)	8,480 14	...	...	40
Totals	...	725,174 41	119,805 00	6,653 83	...

No.	Seed.	Live Stock.	Supplies for Destitute.	Triennial Clothing.	Schools.	Grist and Saw Mills.	General Expenses.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
1	110 01	100 00	2,318 61	...	3,227 37	...	1,943 16
2	23 60	...	2,707 49	42 75	3,085 87	...	1,075 46
3	58 91	...	1,148 34	1,066 88	1,489 63	...	1,776 57
4	14 51	...	1,278 70	...	5,728 00	...	2,006 65
5	29 30	...	2,990 00	...	5,152 93	...	2,209 55
6	148 07	...	809 33	...	...	...	468 64
7	23 60	...	2,001 67	970 75	4,993 28	...	964 05
8	8 75	...	1,088 34	448 69	1,793 71	...	83 65
9	285 00	111 15	1,929 68	...	...	...	1,557 57
10	0 90	...	14,518 90	92 01	1,792 50	...	5,156 37
11	0 10	139 90	869 14	...	2,997 53	...	3,420 72
12	...	493 00	26,616 65	...	3,020 91	...	4,744 68
13	108 25	3,316 00	37,493 82	...	6,111 36	511 40	6,373 86
14	1 08	541 45	5,913 64	395 67	1,658 60	713 60	3,258 16
15	...	580 00	2,803 66	...	2,038 31	146 39	3,980 64
16	25 97	839 00	6,377 81	224 91	15,207 03	...	4,989 39
17	40 54	707 00	5,660 86	292 88	6,046 63	293 55	3,618 81
18	...	310 50	1,666 31	...	1,016 79	...	2,168 91
19	20 00	1,625 00	6,912 87	225 40	2,525 16	704 79	4,035 41
20	134 30	65 00	1,456 88	...	...	...	1,812 09
21	...	...	1,749 67	...	...	...	4,516 72
22	3 48	...	2,541 01	...	6,050 80	25 86	1,754 20
23	...	1,390 00	17,997 45	...	7,358 53	...	3,158 94
24	18 57	525 00	6,148 72	137 50	3,866 84	399 58	2,771 98
25	...	...	5,438 68	...	1,188 99	...	2,388 80
26	44 25	542 00	11,100 38	...	3,174 05	...	1,187 58
27	...	547 25	3,425 39	...	2,849 76	...	1,970 45
28	...	190 00	6,260 13	...	4,517 54	...	4,219 61
29	...	...	...	...	...	...	33,678 13
30	225 96	...	1,494 12	...	4,240 51	...	8,048 08
31	...	...	...	...	18,606 85	...	...
32	...	...	...	...	12,195 20	...	...
33	...	...	...	...	11,663 26	...	...
34	...	...	...	...	35,707 68	...	...
35	...	...	...	...	16,166 94	...	...
36	...	...	...	...	27,852 62	...	...
37	...	...	...	...	15,730 69	...	...

38	...	...	...	...	16,917 47	...	...
39	...	...	...	...	12,165 01	...	...
40	...	...	...	...	8,480 14	...	...
...	1,325 15	12,022 25	182,718 25	3,897 44	276,618 49	2,795 17	119,338 83

Beren's River Agency, Manitoba.	\$ cts.
Annuities (\$11,125) -	...
Chiefs, 6 at \$25; headmen, 11 at \$15; Indians; 409 men, 526 women, 608 boys, 539 girls, 30 male relations, 18 female relations, 2130 in all at \$5	10,965 00
Arrears, 22 at \$5; commutation, 1 at \$50	160 00
Seed (\$110.01) -	...
Howard, J.F., & Co, seeds, \$12.41; Perkins, J.M., seeds, \$18.10	30 51
Sigurdsson Bros., potatoes. 50 bu. at \$1 50; Small payments, freight, \$4 50	79 50
Live stock: Flett, Jas., steer, \$25; Sigurdsson Bros., one yoke cattle, \$75	100 00
Supplies for destitute (\$2,318 61) -	...
Brown, J.K., storage and distribution of supplies to destitute	10 00
Can. Pac. Ry., fare, 45c.; freight, \$26 79	27 24
Gardner, R., care of insane woman	19 50
Gibb, W.H.G., medicines, \$50 72; freight, \$9 25	59 97
Grand Trunk Ry. freight on mission clothing	23 70
Henderson, R., burial expenses, \$7 36; Howard, J.F. & Co., medicines, \$18 50	25 86
Hudson's Bay Co.: bacon, 2625 lbs, \$335 46; board, \$6; dog feed, \$4; dog trains, 4 days at \$4; flour, 123 sacks, \$395 04; fish hooks, 2825, fish lines, 141, twine, 1245 lbs, \$666 34; spinning wheels, 2 at \$6; tea, 150 lbs., \$44 23; wool, 100 lbs at 16c.; wool cards, 8 prs., at 50c.; small items 95c; freight on supplies, \$147 50	1,647 52
McIvor, D.A., attendance on insane woman, 34 days at 75c	25 50
North-west Navigation Co., fares of indians, \$23; provisions, 25c	23 25
Pulford, Walter, medicines, \$64 82; Stewart, A., M.D., vaccine points, \$15	79 82
Swalwill, J, board and attendance on insane woman	20 50
St. Boniface Hospital, maintenance, 20 days at 50c.; drugs and laundry, \$1 75	11 75
Small payments, fares, \$3 15; medical services, \$5; provisions, \$3 25; small items \$2 60	14 00
Salaries of dispensers of medicines (Page G - 131)	330 00
Schools (\$3,227 27) -	...
Becker & Anderson, freighting provisions, \$9 50; cartage, \$1	10 50
Hudson's Bay Co: biscuits, 6,225 lbs., \$371 19; brooms, 4, \$1 85; hardware, \$8 58 linen, \$4 91; soap, \$5 35; yarn, 35 lbs., \$21 25; freight, \$1 35	414 48
North-west Nav. Co., freight on lumber and shingles for the Rossville school	56 02
Public Printing and Stationery Dept., supplies	24 15
Robinson & Co., fare and meals for E. Thomas, \$4 75; freight \$25 67; hardware \$1; lumber, 4256 ft. at \$17, 3044 ft. at \$14, 5905 ft. at \$23, 4300 ft. at \$19; nails, 667 lbs., \$27 42; shingles, 7 M, at \$2 25, 10 M at \$3 25, 9 M at \$1 75; tar paper, 6 rolls, \$4 50; windows and doors, \$9 70	469 50
Thomas, Rev. E., building school house: wages of men, \$100 50 board, \$42 75; cutting and hauling logs for building, \$27 35	170 60
Travers, J., rent of house for school, 6 mos. to Sept. 30, \$30; purchase of building, \$50	80 00
Small payments: express and freight, \$7 75: stationery, \$2 90; small items, \$5 73	16 38
Salaries of teachers (Page G - 132)	1,985 74

General Expenses (\$1,943 16) -	...
Everett, W., transport of mail, \$4; Fletcher, Jos., postage stamps, \$10	14 00
Mackay, A., rent of office, agent's residence etc., 12 mos. to June 30	200 00
McRae, J.C., cost of prosecution, \$25; P.P. and Stationery Dept., supplies, \$7 39	32 39
Stewart, J.G., box stove, \$11; Williams & Scaife, canoe, 18 ft. with sails, \$53 50	64 50
Legal services: T.G. Mathers	11 00
Salary of agent (Page G - 132)	1,000 00
Travel: E. McColl, (See Clandeboye Agency)	360 37
Travel: J.W Short, board and lodgings, \$123 65; boat hire \$9; fares, \$42 55; hire of dogs, \$32 50; feeds for dogs, \$16 50; wages of men, \$30; tent, \$5 50; small items; \$1 20	260 90
...	18,824 15
Clandeboye Agency, Manitoba.	...
Annuities (\$9,240) -	...
Chiefs, 3 at \$25; headmen, 12 at \$15; Indians, 423 men, 455 women, 421 boys, 408 girls, 15 male relations, 11 female relations, 1733 in all at \$5	8,920 00
Arrears, 34 at \$5; commutations 3 at \$50	320 00
Seed (\$23 60) - Howard, J.F. & Co., garden seeds, \$23 10; freight, 50c	23 60
Supplies for destitute (\$2,707 49) -	...
Can. Pac. Ry., fares of Indians, \$4 55; freight, \$56 53	61 08
Dom. Ex. Co., charges, \$6 45; Grand Trunk Ry., freight, \$27 31	33 76
Gibbs, W.H.G.: medicines, \$207 24; boxes and bottles, \$19 50	226 74
Howard, J.F. & Co., medicines, \$170 76; Pulford, Walter, medicines, \$22 74	193 50
Hudson's Bay Co.: bacon, 604 lbs., \$66 50; flour, 29 1/4 sacks, \$65 88; tea, 43 1/2 lbs, \$10 90; powder, 258 lbs., shot, 774 lbs., \$111 19; twine, 867 lbs. hooks, 2,150, fish lines, 107, \$444 78	699 25
Robinson, W., provisions, \$10 50; Thompson, J. & Co., burial expenses, \$15 25	25 75
St. Boniface Hospital: care of patients at 50c. per day \$66 50; extra medicines, \$22 85	89 35
Williams & Scaife, 19 ft. painted cedar canoe, canopy, centre seat and locker, air tanks, 2 prs. oars and row locks, 3 paddles, 2 bat wing sails and folding centre board	152 00
Small payments: board, \$3 50; freight, \$10 81; livery, \$2; medicines, \$1 40; medical services, \$10; provisions, \$11 30; policeman's fee, \$2	41 01
Salary of physician (Page G - 132)	800 00
Carried forward	11,586 04

Clandeboyce Agency, Manitoba - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	11,586 04
Supplies for destitute - Con.	...
Travel, J.R Steep, M.D.: board and lodgings, \$73 75; cartage, \$5 44; camp furniture, \$9; horse hire, \$177 50; horse feed, \$34 10; fares, \$20 40; hardware, \$5 65; repairs \$1; provisions, \$17 71; services of canoemen, \$33 25; tent, \$7 25	385 05
Triennial clothing (\$42 75) -	...
Kingston Penitentiary: belts, 2 \$1; boots, 2 prs. \$8; flannel shirts 2, \$3 55; hats 2, \$2 30; peajackets, 2 \$19 75; silk handkerchiefs, 2, \$1 71; socks, 2 pr, 48c.; trousers, 2 pr. \$5 80; packing case 16c	42 75
Schools (\$3,058 87) - Bringere, Francois, labour building closets, 5 days at \$2	10 00
Fairlie, Rev. J.H., cartage, \$1; hardware, \$1 90; lumber, 531 ft, \$7 97; paint, \$1; shingles, \$2 25	14 12
Hudson's Bay Co.: axes, 8, \$8 15; biscuits 5750 lbs \$274 15; hardware, \$3 46; express, 38c.; handbells, 8, \$9 25; soap, 95 lbs, \$6 75; towelling, 47 yds. at 12c.; yarn, 60 lbs. at 55c., 30 lbs. at 57c	357 88
P.P. and Stationery Dept. supplies \$14 20; Quayuat. S., building closets, \$12	26 20
Robinson & Co.: lumber, 527 ft., \$9 40; shingles, \$3 25; small hardware, \$2 30	14 95
Robinson, Wm.: glass, 14 panes, \$3 50; hardware \$6 92; towelling, 60c	11 02
Small payments: cleaning school, \$3 80; express and freight \$11 65; glass, 6 lights, \$2 10; small items \$9 15	26 70
Salaries of teachers (Page G - 132)	2,625 00
General Expenses (\$1,075 46) -	...
Flett, J., storing and distributing supplies to destitute	40 00
Muckle, A.M., rent of office, 3 mos. 20 days at \$50 a quarter	60 86
McKenzie, J.A., services as detective, with horse, 13 days at \$6	78 00
McRae, J.C., services prosecuting three liquor cases	78 00
Small payments: cartage, \$2 50; repairs to letter press, \$2 50; stationery, \$1 08	6 08
Salaries of agent and constable (Page G - 132)	104 50
Travel, E. Jean, board, \$3 50; T. Peebles, board, \$6; horse hire \$6	15 50
Travel, A.M. Muckle, board, \$7 25; fares, \$4 70; horse hire, \$42; provisions, \$13 80; services of man and boat, \$30	97 75
Travel, A. McDonald: board, \$79 75; fares, \$10 90; hire of dogs, \$18; interpreter, \$6 50; livery hire, \$115; small items, \$4 25	234 40
Travel, E. McColl: board and lodging, \$29 25; express and freight, \$10 43; fares, \$3 60; camp furniture, \$7 25; hardware, \$9 61; livery hire, \$29; provisions, \$215 65; interpreting, \$12; service of canoemen, \$311 15; service of guide, \$25; steamer fares, \$20; storage of canoe, \$5; tent and fly, \$32; valise for papers, \$5; small items, \$5 80; total, \$720 74, less amount charged in Beren's River Agency, \$360 37	360 37
...	16,175 17
Coutcheeching Agency, Manitoba.	...
Annuities (\$5,195) - Chiefs, 13 at \$25; headmen, 35 at \$15; Indians, 132 men, 243 women, 230 boys, 227 girls, 4 male relations, 7 female relations, 843 in all at \$5; arrears, 26 at \$5	5,195 00
Agricultural implements (\$34) - Williams, H.: light cross plows, 2, \$30; scythes, 2, \$4.	34 00

Seed (\$58.91) -	...
Begg, M., freight, \$1 95; Gibson, A. & Co., 50 bush. potatoes at 60c, freight, \$10 50	42 45
Hamilton, G. & Co.: oats, 20 bush. at 35c.; freight, \$2 40; sacks, 7 at 10c	10 10
Howard, J.F. & Co.: garden seeds, 20 lbs, \$5 70; freight, 66c	6 36
Supplies for destitute (\$1,148 34) -	...
Birdsall, W.W., M.D., medical services	15 00
Hudson's Bay Co.: bacon, 768 lbs. at 11 4/5c., 20 lbs. at 12 1/2c.; flour, 38 sacks at \$2 73, 1 bag for \$4 25; tea, 50 lbs. at 29 1/2c., 2 lbs. at 50c; powder 166 lbs, shot 498 lbs, caps 8300, \$89 51; twine, 669 lbs., fish hooks, 1600, lines 79, \$358 38	664 76
Small payments: medicines, \$2 25; fare, \$2 25; freight, \$7 58; truss, \$1 50; Indian freighting supplies, \$5	18 58
Salary of physician (Page G - 132)	450 00
Triennial clothing (\$1,066 88) -	...
Kingston Penitentiary: belts, 48 at 50c.; boots, 48 pr. at \$4; hats, felt, 13 at \$1 25, 35 at \$1 10; handkerchiefs, silk, 48 at 85c.; pea jackets, 13 at \$10 50, 35 at \$10; shirts, flannel, 48 at \$1 90; socks, 48 prs. at 25c.; trousers, 48 pr. at \$2 75; packing cases, 3 at \$2 83	1,041 74
Freight: Kingston and Pembroke Ry., \$19.79; Pioneer steamboat line, \$5 35	25 14
Schools (1,489 63) -	...
Campbell, G.: doors, 6 at \$2; lumber, 1,700 ft., \$36 40; small items, \$8 65	57 05
Hudson's Bay Co. biscuits, 750 lbs. at 6 1/10c.; hardware, \$4 40; soap, 21 lbs. at 10c.	52 25
Na-pa-ko-ka (Indian): building for school house, \$100; making porch and repairs, \$25	125 00
Small payments: express, 50c.; hardware, \$6 60; stationery, \$1 64	8 74
Salaries of teachers (Page G - 132)	1,246 59
General expenses (\$1,776 57) -	...
Cullimore, C., services and expenses as special constable	18 52
Dom. Express Co., express, \$4 05; P.P. and Stationery Dept., supplies, \$26 49	30 54
Hudson's Bay Co., repairs to agency buildings (contract)	125 00
Carried forward	9,166 82

Coutcheeching Agency, Manitoba - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	9,166 82
General expenses - Con.	...
Williams, H.: lumber and shingles for repairs to agency buildings (contract), \$125; coal oil, 12 gals. at 50c.; wood, 3 cords at \$2	137 00
Salaries of agent and clerk (Page G - 132)	1,086 00
Travel, M. Begg: board and lodgings, \$76 55; fares, \$77 35; horse - hire, \$27 50; postage, \$13; provisions, \$97 36; services of interpreters and canoemen, \$105 25; service looking up lines, \$10; small items, \$2 50; total, \$409 51, less amount received from Dr. Moore, \$30	379 51
...	10,769 33
Manitowapah Agency, Manitoba. -	...
Annuities (\$4,555) - Chiefs, 7 at \$25; headmen, 27 at \$15; Indians, 176 men, 234 women, 293 boys, 265 girls, 23 male relations, 17 female relations, 1,008 in all, at \$5; arrears, 11 at \$5; less amount refunded by half-breeds, \$1,120	4,555 00
Agricultural Implements (\$35 30) -	...
Fairchild Co.: double harness, 1 set, \$24; freight, 50c	24 50
Small payments parts of implements, \$4 80; repairs to plow and wagon, \$6	10 80
Seed (\$14 51) - 2 1/2 bus. corn, \$4 66; 9 bus. barley, \$3 60; 3 bus. oats, \$1 20; freight, \$5 05	14 51
Supplies for destitute (\$1,278 70) -	...
Armstrong, J.W., M.D., medical attendance.	8 60
Brown, J. & E., tobacco, 1 caddy, \$14; Howard, J.F. & Co., medicines, \$139 24	153 24
Canadian Pacific Ry., fare of Indian, \$2 30; freight on clothing, \$43 76	46 06
Hudson's Bay Co: bacon, 1,142 lbs. \$156 29; flour, 58 sacks, \$164 81; tea, 70 lbs., \$20 39; powder, 141 lbs., shot, 423 lbs., caps, 6,400, \$73 28, twine, 492 lbs., fish hooks, 1,150, lines, 58, \$258 26; freight \$8 57	681 60
Lundy, F.B., M.D., medical services and medicines	55 50
Marsden, D., board and care of helpless Indian, 15 mos	60 00
Pulford, W., medicines, \$57 31; Taylor, Joseph, medicines, \$15 15	72 46
Small payments: drugs, \$2 90; fare, \$3 30; freight, \$14 54; horse feed, 50c	21 24
Salaries of dispensers of medicines (Page G - 132)	180 00
Schools (\$5,728) -	...
Atkinson, L., labour, 28 days at \$2; Camper, Rev. C.J., building chimney, \$15	71 00
Chartrand, J.B., freight on building materials	38 60
Consolidated Stationery Co., small items, \$3 78; Coutu, D., labour, 22 days at \$1 50	36 78
De Byle, J.B., door and windows, \$14; latch, \$1 75; lime, 25 bus. at 30c; lumber, 2950 ft, \$64 50; nails 200 lbs. at 5c; shingles, 7 m. at \$3 25	120 50
Favel, J., labor 4 days at \$1 50; Hodgin, T., freight \$10	16 00
Goulet, M.: materials for building school, \$37 30; sand, \$10; team hire, \$18	65 30
Hudson's Bay Co.: axes, 10, \$11 65; biscuits, 7925 lbs., \$495 02; grindstones, 5, \$6 50; hoes, 18, \$17 40; saw,	

\$4 75; soap, 100 lbs, \$9 03; scythe and snaiths, 18, \$25 20; small hardware, \$8. 18; towelling, 40 yds, \$6 04; yarn, 54 lbs., \$25 68, freight, \$1	610 45
Markman, E., laborer, 18 days at \$1 50; McLeod, A., laborer, 26 days at \$1 75	72 50
McArthur, P.: freight, \$3; lumber, 184. ft, \$3 58; sash, \$5; small items, \$3 10.	14 68
Public Printing and Stationery Department, school supplies	6 93
Thickfoot, J.G., building school porch, \$7; Thompson, E., rethatching school, \$15	22 00
Grants to boarding schools; Pine Creek, \$1,209 42, Water Hen River, \$1,019 97	2,229 39
Salaries of teachers (Page G - 132)	2,373 87
Travel: J.E. Favel, boat hire, \$20, provisions, \$5; J. Moar, boat hire, \$20, provisions, \$5.	50 00
General Expenses (\$2,006 65) -	...
Einarson, E. wintering government yacht, \$12; Einarson, H., freight \$5 35	17 35
Martineau, H., rent of office, 12 mos. to June 30	200 00
Parkin, F.W., photographs of group of Indians, 9 at \$1 25	11 25
P.P. and Stationery Dept., supplies, \$15 80; Soper, J.G., photo frames, \$12	27 80
Small payments: express and freight, \$3 70; packing case, \$1 10; postage stamps, \$30 99; soda, \$4; stationery, \$2 75; Union Jack, \$4.50	47 04
Salary of agent (Page G - 132)	1,000 00
Travel, H. Martineau: board and lodging, \$45 40; blankets, \$7 20, cooking utensils, \$5 72; fares, \$18 20; freight, \$41 39; horse hire, \$64 25; provisions, \$243 05; service of canoeman, \$17 services with boat, 138 days at \$1 25, 46 days at \$1 50; tent, \$12, small items, \$7 50	703 21
...	13,618 16
Pas Agency, Manitoba.	...
Annuities (\$5,890)	...
Chiefs, 4 at \$25; headmen, 5 at \$15; Indians, 231 men, 295 women, 302 boys, 260 girls, 9 male relations, 4 female relations, 1101 in all at \$5; arrears, 69 at \$5; commutation, 1, \$50; less - refund \$15, amount retained on account of scrip, \$170	5,890 00
Agricultural Implements (\$84 01)	...
Can. Pac. Ry., freight, \$13 53; Kernaghan, J.B., carpenters tools, \$10 45	23 98
Hudson's Bay Co.: axe, \$1 13, hoes, 22, \$29 85; saw files, 48, \$9 90; snaiths, 9, \$17 65; spade, \$1 50	60 03
Carried forward	5,974 01

Pas Agency, Manitoba - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	5,974 01
Seed (\$29 30) -	...
Howard, J.F. & Co., vegetable seeds, \$7 20; Hudson's Bay Co., freight \$10 43	17 63
Reader, H.: seed wheat, 5 bush., \$7 25; sacks, 75c	8 00
Small payments: corn, \$2 67; cartage, 75c.; grain bag, 25c	3 67
Supplies for destitute (\$2,990) -	...
Anderson, T.O.: boys trousers, 68 pr. at \$1.32 1/2; freight, \$1 20	91 30
Can. Pac. Ry., freight, \$9 43; Garland, J.M., galatea, 329 yds. at 10 5/16c	43 41
Granite Mills: yarn, 108 lbs. at 35c.; small items, 70c	38 50
Horn Bros.: blankets, 140, \$284 40; freight, \$10 61	295 01
Howard, J.F. & Co.: medicines, \$68 53; freight, \$4 16	72 69
Hudson's Bay Co.: bacon, 1585 lbs., \$344 80; flour, 189 sacks, \$1008 70; freight, \$35 74; powder, 131 1/2 lbs., shot, 394 1/2 lbs, caps, 8700, \$119 58; twine, 863 lbs., fish hooks, 1700, lines, 84, \$471 71; repacking cases, \$3 13; tea, 87 lbs, \$30 77; small items, 90c	2,015 33
Martin, Bole & Wynne Co.: medicines, \$53 59; freight, 50c	54 09
Pulford, W.: medicines, \$78 24; Reader, J., freighting clothing, \$14 32	92 56
Woods, J.W.: trousers, 67 prs. at \$1 51 3/8; freight, \$1 98; packing case, 60c	104 00
Salaries, dispensing medicines (page G - 132), \$180; freight, \$3 11	183 11
Schools (\$5,152 93)	...
Bear, P., rent of house for school, 5 mos. to Sept. 30	7 50
Campbell & Co., school desks, 100 at \$4.28 1/4.	428 25
Courtney, Joseph, advance on account of construction of Pas school	450 00
Gillmore, W.T., tables, 2 at \$9; Keith, H. & Co., lumber, 5,486 ft at \$16	105 78
Hines, Rev. J., rent of mission houses for schools	173 40
Hudson's Bay Co.: axes, 2, \$3 20; biscuits, 6,300 lbs., \$812; freight, \$41 72; needles, \$3 36; rent of school house, \$6; soap, 115 lbs., \$17 11; towelling, 51 yds., \$8 79; yarn, 54 lbs., \$36 36; small items, \$11	939 54
Kernaghan, J.B.: bricks, 1 m., \$10; hammers, \$3 20; locks and hinges, \$8 45; nails, 5 1/2, kegs, 318 lbs., \$41 70; oakum, 100 lbs, \$12 87; oil, 35 gals. at 85c.; paint brushes 6, \$4 05; stove, vulcan, \$15; drum, \$3; stove pipes, \$3; tallow, 165 lbs., \$14 85; tar paper, 17 rolls, \$16 50; tin, \$5; white lead, \$19 13; small items of hardware, \$23 50.	210 00
Knox, W.: doors, 5, \$13 40; shingles, 12 1/2 M., \$37 50; storm sashes, 8, \$20; windows, 12, \$22 45	93 35
Marlatt, S.R., advance, on account of construction of Pas school	178 42
P.P. and Stationery Dept. supplies, \$37 18; Reader, H., stove pipes, \$6 85	44 03
Sanderson, J.: lumber, 13,574 ft, \$318 78; tin sheeting, 6,332 ft, \$88 65; wainscoting, 225 ft., \$34 25; small items, \$6 72	448 40
Silverthorn, T.C., drawing plans of school house for Pas Reserve	10 00
Advertising tenders for erection of school, \$4 05; express 60c; freight; \$1 58	6 23
Salaries of teachers (Page G - 132)	2,058 03

General Expenses (\$2,209 55) -	...
Hudson's Bay Co.: commission of 1 p.c. on annuities and travelling expenses, \$64 75; fly for tent, \$6; rubber sheet, \$1 50; small items, \$1	73 25
Pas postmaster, postage \$18 50; P.P. and Stationery Dept., supplies, \$25 20.	43 70
Reader J.: labor of men rebuilding storehouse, \$57 61; window glass, 10 panes at 12 1/2c. lock, \$1 50; rent of office, with fuel and light, \$183 33.	243 69
Standard Oil Co., engine gasoline, 6 gals. at \$2 75	16 50
Small payments; carrying mail, \$25 98; freight, \$4 75	30 73
Salaries (Page G - 132)	1,329 13
Travel: J. Courtney, livery hire, \$10; J. Reader: board, \$3 75; boat hire, \$14 50; horse hire, \$1 75; provisions, \$83 05; services of engineer, 46 days at \$2 25; services of steersman, 46 days at \$1 25; use of steam launch, 46 days at \$4 25	472 55
...	16,355 79
Portage la Prairie Agency, Manitoba	...
Annuities (\$2,850) - Chiefs, 5 at \$25; headmen, 16 at \$15; Indians, 110 men, 159 women, 114 boys, 84 girls, 9 male relations, 12 female relations, 488 in all at \$5; arrears, 9 at \$5	2,850 00
Agricultural Implements (\$141 70) -	...
Massey Harris Co., self binder reaping machine	130 00
Repairs to implements, Ross, John, \$7 70; Taylor, Chas, \$4	11 70
Seed (\$148 07) -	...
Moore, W.H., seed potatoes, 49 bush. at 50c	24 50
Waddell, A.: barley, 23 bush. at 30c.; oats, 45 bush. at 30c.; potatoes, 37 1/2 bush. at 40c.; wheat, 131 bush. at 60c;	114 00
Small payments: corn 1 1/3 bush., \$2 67; potatoes, 15 bush. at 40c; freight 90c	9 57
Supplies for destitute (\$809 33) -	...
Elkin, S.J., M.D., medical services, \$30; Hill, J.K., medicines, \$7 55	37 55
Gauvreau, Ed., M.D.: vaccine points, \$30; postage, 10c	30 10
Hudson's Bay Co.: bacon, 810 lbs, \$98 09; biscuits, 75 lbs., \$5 03; flour, 30 sacks, \$79.78; tea, 61 lbs., \$17 64; powder, 67 lbs., shot, 201 lbs., caps, 2,900, \$30 47; twine, 249 lbs., fish hooks, 650, lines, 32, \$121 99; provisions detailed in Trust Fund, \$123 78	476 78
Lamont, M J., M.D., medical services, \$69 65. Lundy, F.B., medical services, \$65 50	135 15
Scott, R.B., storage and delivery of provisions	15 00
Carried forward	3,834 53

Portage la Prairie Agency - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	3,834 35
Supplies for destitute - Concluded.	...
St. Boniface Hospital: care of patient, 137 days at 50c.; antiseptic dressings, \$10; operations, \$7; laundry, \$4	89 50
Taylor, Joseph, medical supplies	17 15
Small payments: fare, 70c.; medicines, \$4 90; school children fees, 2, \$2 50.	8 10
General Expenses (\$468 64) -	...
Dominion Express Co., charges on annuity money	7 40
Ogletree, F., rent of office, and storehouse, 2 mos. to Aug. 31, 1897	33 32
Issuing provisions: J. Pritchard, \$15; R.D. Scott, \$25; G. Tucker, \$10	50 00
Small payments: kitchen utensils, \$1; Stamps, \$2.	3 00
Advertising re giving liquor to Indians	2 50
Salaries of agent and farm instructor (Page G - 133)	195 75
Travel, H. Martineau: board and horse feed, \$4 67; ferriage, \$1; horse hire, \$8	13 67
Travel, F. Ogletree: board and lodgings, \$34 50; fares, \$36 45; horse hire, \$31; provisions, \$5 55; services of labourer, \$21; services of interpreter, \$28; use of house, \$5; small items, \$1 50	163 00
...	4,417 74
Rat Portage Agency, Manitoba.	...
Annuities (\$6,125) - Chiefs, 11 at \$25; headmen, 33 at \$15; Indians, 198 men, 273 women, 265, boys, 292 girls, 3 male relations, 6 female relations, 1037 in all at \$5; arrears, 24 at \$5; commutation, 1 at \$50	6,125 00
Agricultural Implements (\$2.42) - Can. Pac. Railway, freight on implements	2 42
Seed (\$23 60) -	...
Gibson, A., & Co.: potatoes, 30 bush. at 60c; freight, \$2.10	20 10
Smith, G.E., timothy seed, 1 bush	3 50
Supplies for destitute (\$2,001 67) -	...
Can. Pac. Ry., freight, \$5 75; Howard, J.F. & Co., vaccine points, \$5	10 75
Hudson's Bay Co.: bacon, 1866 lbs. \$228 84; flour, 73 sacks, \$217 07; tea, 144 lbs., \$41 70; powder, 212 lbs., shot, 636 lbs., caps, 10,100, \$111 32; twine, 829 lbs, fish hooks, 1,950, lines, 97, \$445.53	1,044 46
Kingston and Pembroke Ry., freight, \$1 62; Pulford, W., medicines, \$108 40.	110 02
Salary of physician (Page, G - 133)	700 00
Travel, T. Hanson, M.D.: board, \$2; freight, \$2 49; horse hire, \$4 50; provisions, \$18 55; paddles for canoe, \$4 50; painting and repairing canoes, \$17 50; services of canoemen and interpreters, \$26 50; tent and poles, \$12	88 04
Travel, D. McMurphy: provisions, \$17 90; services of canoe and canoeman, \$30 50	48 40
Triennial Clothing (\$970 75) -	...
Kingston Penitentiary: belts, 44 at 50c; boots, 44 prs. at \$4; hats, 11 at \$1 25, 33 at \$1 10; handkerchiefs, 44 at 85c; pea jackets, 11 at \$10 50, 33 at \$10; shirts, flannel, 44 at \$1.90; socks, 44 prs. at 25c; tweed trousers, 44 prs. at \$2 75; packing case, \$7 78	954 33
Kingston and Pembroke Railway, freight	16 42

Schools (\$4,993 28) -	...
Head & Co., preparing plans and specifications of new boarding school	75 00
Hose, J.: brown paper, 13 3/4 rolls, \$13 75; nails, 13 kegs, 49 lbs., \$46; oil, 12 1/2 gal., \$10 47, paint, \$15 40; paint brushes, \$2; tin, \$2 28; tinning roof, \$85; small items, \$4 43	179 33
Hudson's Bay Co.: biscuits, 925 lbs. at 6 1/2c; soap, 40 lbs., \$4 06	64 19
Public Printing and Stationery Department, supplies	3 69
Rat Portage Lumber Co.: balusters, 207, \$20 70; corner blocks, 175, \$8 75; doors, 22, \$65 75; lumber, 44,422 ft., \$854 87; lumber, 23,187 lin. ft., \$449 44; lath, 10 M, \$40; nevel posts, 12, \$15 75; shingles, 22 1/4 M at \$3; windows, 38, \$65 10; small items, \$6.	1,593 11
Sharman, S.C.: bricks, 27 M, \$300; lime, 75 bush., \$30	330 00
Advance on account of labour on Indian boarding school	322 56
Grant to boarding school, \$1,740 40; Salaries (Page G - 133), \$685.	2,425 40
General Expenses (\$964 05) -	...
Dom. Express Co., charges on annuity money.	4 80
Humble, J.W., rent of office, as storeroom for medicines, 12 mos	144 00
Parsons, A.J., rent of P.O. box	4 00
Pither, R.J.N., rent of office and storeroom	82 66
Legal expenses: J.K. Kerr, Q.C., \$6 50; Salaries (Page G - 133), \$457 82	464 32
Travel, R.J.N. Pither: board and lodgings, \$34 90; fares, \$8 10; provisions, \$29 52; repairs to canoe, \$4; services of canoeman, \$54	130 52
Travel, D. McMurphy: board and lodgings, \$11 50; fares, \$10 10; livery hire, \$30 50; provisions, \$12 15; services of assistants, \$30 75; steamboat hire, \$25: services of canoeman, \$13 75	133 75
...	15,080 77

Savanne Agency, Manitoba.	\$ cts.
Annuities (\$4,960) -	...
Chiefs, 5 at \$25; head men, 14 at \$15; Indians, 188 men, 206 women, 271 boys, 247 girls, 4 male relations, 9 female relations, in all 925 at \$5	4,960 00
Seed (\$8.75) - Hudson's Bay Co.: potatoes, 15 bu. \$7 25; freight, 90c.; sacks, 60c	8 75
Supplies for destitute (\$1,688 34) -	...
Can. Pac. Ry., freight, \$23 50; Grand Trunk Railway, freight, \$18 38.	41 88
Hudson's Bay Co: bacon, 720 lbs., \$142 23; flour, 28 sacks, \$247 56; tea, 60 lbs., \$23 47; powder, 107 lbs., shot, 321 lbs., caps, 7,100, \$99 03; twine, 614 lbs., fish hooks, 1,575, lines 77, \$396 17	908 46
Michigan Central Railway, freight on mission clothing	1 53
Travel, T. Hanson, M.D.: board, \$2 25; fares, \$16 50; freight, \$4 12; provisions, \$28 60; services of interpreter and canoeman, \$80; teaming outfit, \$5	136 47
Triennial Clothing (\$448 69) -	...
Kingston Penitentiary: belts, 20 at 50c.; boots, 20 pr. at \$4; hats, 5 at \$1 25, 15 at \$1 10; handkerchiefs, 20 at 85c.; pea jackets, 5 at \$10 50, 15 t \$10; shirts, 20 at \$1 90; socks, 20 prs. at 25c.; trousers, 20 prs. at \$2 75; packing cases, 2, \$3 54	433 79
Kingston & Pembroke Ry., freight, \$7 53; Can. Pac. Ry., freight, \$7 37	14 90
Schools (\$1,793 71) -	...
Consolidated Stationery Co., stationery, \$5; Dom. Express Co., charges, \$1	6 00
Hudson's Bay Co.: biscuits, 2,850 lbs., \$371 50; cartage and freight, \$37 04; kitchen furnishings, \$2 60; nails, 1 keg, \$8; sashes, 4, \$8; soap, 30 lbs., \$4 89; towelling, 30 yds., \$5 22; yarn, 12 lbs., \$7 80	445 05
Prewer, Rev. G.: on account of erection of schoolhouse on the Wabigoon Indian Reserve, \$340: desks and seats, \$60	400 00
P.P. and Stationery Dept., supplies, \$18 56; Salaries (Page G - 133) \$900	918 56
Travel, E.W. Lys: board and lodgings, \$4; railway fares, \$20 10	24 10
General expenses (\$83 65) -	...
Dominion Express Co., charges on annuity money	10 15
Salary of agent. (Page G - 133)	73 50
...	8,383 14
Assiniboine Agency, N.W.T.	...
Annuities (\$975) -	...
Chief, 1 at \$25, Headmen, 5 at \$15; Indians, 36 men, 60 women, 23 boys, 28 girls, 5 male relations, 10 female, relations, 162 in all at \$5; arrears, 13 at \$5	975 00
Agricultural Implements (\$516 84) -	...
Conn, Jas.: carpenters' tools, \$15 85; grindstone, \$6; paints and oils, \$16 45; small items, \$1 50	39 80
DesBrisay, A., small items, \$5 49; Edwards, S.R., repairs to mower, \$3 85	9 34
Gibson & Ruecker: blacksmiths' coal, \$2 80; repairs to implements, \$23 83; repairs to wagons, \$19 20	45 83
Hurlburt, G.H.: repairs to implements, \$2 60; repairs to wagon, \$6	8 60
	326

Massey Harris Co.: Bain wagons, 3, \$207; harrows, \$27; drill, \$72; tire upsetter \$20.	00
Johnston, W.F.: repairs to implements, \$52 20; repairs to wagons, \$13 67	65 87
Thompson, A.G., hardware and glass	21 40
Seed (\$285) - Handley, J., oats, 125 bush. at 48c.; Magee, R.A., wheat, 250 bush. at 90c	285 00
Livestock (\$111.15) -	...
McDonald, D.H.: thoroughbred short born bull, \$100; feed, 1200 lbs., \$11 15	111 15
Supplies for destitute, (\$1,929 68) -	...
Alexander & Anderson, serge, 105 1/4 yds. at 21c.; Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 180 lbs. at 5 1/4c	31 55
Can. Pac. Ry. freight, \$33 91; Clunie, J.S. tea, 118 lbs. at 16 1/2c	53 38
DesBrisay, A.: provisions, \$1; tobacco, \$10 10	11 10
Ferguson, A.D.: drugs and medicines	77 20
Garland, J.M., galatea, 112 3/4 yds. at 10 5/16c.; Horn Bros., blankets, 15 at \$2 16	44 04
Hitchcock & McCulloch, 2 yoke oxen and harness	200 00
Hudson's Bay Co.: bacon, 3,174 lbs. at 9 9/10c., 1,496 lbs. at 9 1/2c.; gun caps, 11 M. at 53c.; shot, 250 lbs. at 6 2/5c.; snaring wire, 5 lbs. at 24 1/4c.; salt, \$6 31; rice, 90 lbs. at 5 1/10	490 29
Hunt, C.W., M.D., med. attendance, \$9; MacKenzie, K. & Co., tea, 68 lbs. at 16 1/2c.	20 22
Miller, Morse, & Co., gunpowder, 50 lbs. at 23 3/4c.; Ogilvie Milling Co., flour, 90 sacks at \$2 09	199 97
Rands, W., 1 yoke oxen, \$95; Sanford Mfg. Co., duck trowsers, 10 prs. at 63c	101 30
Ward, Jos. & Co., tea, 60 lbs., at 17 1/2c; tobacco, 68 lbs., at 57 1/2c	49 60
Wolsley Milling Co., flour, 65 sacks, at \$1 90; Woods, J.W., trousers, 12 prs., at \$1 51 3/8	141 67
Small payments, vaccine, \$1; yarn, 5 lbs. at 35c	2 75
Indians, beef, 4532 lbs., at 5c.; freighting, \$10 11	236 71
Salary of medical officer (Page G - 133)	250 00
Travel, O.C. Edwards, M.D.: board and lodging 50c; fares \$19 40	19 90
General expenses (\$1,557 57) -	...
Adams, Bros., harness, \$20 70; blankets, \$8; freight, 75c	29 45
Aspdin, T.W., board and lodgings of laborers	17 25
Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 48 lbs., at 5 1/4c.; Dill, Miss N., postage \$15	17 52
Des Brisay, A.: beef, 90 lbs. at 6c; mutton, 525 lbs., at 7c: small items, \$2 57	44 72
Dom. Exp. Co., express \$1 50; Ferguson, A.D., stationery \$1 80	3 30
Carried forward	3,929 91

Assiniboine Agency - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	3,929 91
General Expenses - Concluded.	...
Gibson & Ruecker: repairs to sleigh \$11 60; small items, \$2 20	13 80
Handley, J., oats, 50 bu., at 55c.; Hodge, H., plastering, \$33 50	61 00
Hudson's Bay Co.: bacon, 120 lbs., at 9 1/2c., rice, 40 lbs., at 5 1/10c.	13 44
Mackenzie, K. & Co., tea, 48 lbs., at 16 1/2c	7 92
Magee, R.A., pump, \$10 60; Massey Harris Co., 2 horse power, \$68	78 60
Magee & Thompson: beef, 90 lbs., at 6c., 90 lbs., at 7c.; mutton, 270 lbs. at 7c., door, \$5; lime, 37 1/2 bus., \$15; lumber, 3121 ft., \$74 38; small items, \$7 30.	132 28
Public Printing, and Stationery Department, supplies	16 58
Thompson, A.G.: alabastine, 20 pkts, at 55c.; brushes, \$6 50; clock, \$5; coal oil, 20 gals. \$7 60; hardware, \$43 97; paints, \$16 20; saw, \$2 75; repairs to wagon, \$4 10; small items \$2 35	99 47
Wolsley Milling Co.: flour, 10 sacks, at \$1 90; bran, 240 lbs. \$1 45; shorts, 300 lbs., \$2 10	22 55
Indians: sundry labor	65 25
Salaries of fariner, laborer, etc (Page, G - 133)	864 14
Travel, T.W. Aspdin, board and lodging, \$26 50; fares, \$14 80; horse feed, \$15 30; horse hire, \$7 25; small items, \$3 95	67 80
Travel, S. Swinford, fare Wolseley to Regina	2 50
...	5,375 24
Battleford Agency, N.W.T.	...
Annuities (\$4,395) -	...
Chiefs, 2 at \$25; Headmen, 2 at \$15; Indians: 211 men, 268 women, 188 boys, 152 girls, 16 male relations, 18 female relations, 853 in all at \$5	4,345 00
Arrears, 10 at \$5	50 00
Agricultural Implements (\$125) -	...
Hudson's Bay Co.: axle grease, 6 doz. at \$1 71 2/3; machine oil, 22 gals at 71 4/11c.	26 00
Latour, W.: repairs to implements, \$2 15; repairs to wagon, \$9 35	11 50
Macdonald, A: axle grease, 6 doz at \$1 80; hardware, \$22 50; iron, 352 lbs at 6 1/2c.; machine oil, 20 gals at 75c.; octagon steel, 19 1/2 lbs at 12c.	73 52
Mercer, J.B., bluestone, \$1 58; Shelhorn, J.M., parts of implements, \$12 40	13 98
Seed (90c.) -	...
Can. Pacific Ry. freight on field seeds	0 90
Supplies for destitute (\$14,518 90) -	...
Alexander & Anderson, serge, 394 yds at 21c.; Anderson, T.O., boy's trousers, 20 prs at \$1.32 1/2	109 24
Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 347 lbs at 5 1/4c.; Caldwell, W.C., etoffe, 200 3/4 yds at 50c	118 59
Can. Pac. Ry., freight, \$85 62; Clinkskill, J., repairs to scow, \$2 83; freighting, \$50 17	138 62
Clunie, J.S., tea, 414 lbs at 16 1/2c., 113 lbs at 12 1/2c.	82 44

Fleming W.J., medicines, \$162 91; freight, \$2 23	165 14
Garland, J.M., galatea, 288 3/4 yds at 10 5/16c.; Grand Trunk Ry., freight, \$6 14	35 91
Hudson's Bay Co.: bacon, 25,533 lbs at 10 1/2c., 11863 lbs at 10c.; flour, 163 sacks at \$2 27; 50 sacks at \$2 60; gunpowder, 200 lbs at 25c.; guncaps, 20 M at 54c.; shot, 800 lbs at 7 1/10c.; snaring wire, 10 lbs at 24 1/2c.; salt, \$24 26; soap, 200 lbs at 8 5/6c.; rice, 200 lbs at 7c., 260 lbs at 5 1/10c.	4,556 52
Horn Bros., blankets, 125 at \$2 16; Mackenzie, K. & Co., tea, 282 lbs at 16 1/2	316 53
Lake of the Woods Milling Co., flour, 530 sacks at \$2 27	1,203 10
Macdonald, Alex., w.w. brushes, 4 doz at \$4	16 00
Martin and Lamont Co.: medicines, \$161 57; freight, \$5 41.	166 98
Prince Albert Roller Mills, flour, 889 sacks at \$2 50	2,222 50
Sanford Man'g. Co., duck trousers, 100 prs at 63c	63 00
Stewart, A.B., M.D., med. attendance, \$90 50; Wood, J.W., trousers, 76 prs at \$1 51 3/8	204 03
Ward, J. & Co: tea, 242 lbs at 17 1/2; tobacco, 290 1/2 lbs at 57 1/2	209 39
Small payments: ferriage, \$1 20; medicine and vaccine points, \$3 50	4 70
Indians, beef, 85190 lbs. at 5e.; Salaries (Page G - 133) \$450	4,709 50
Travel, S.T. Macadam, M.D., team hire	196 71
Triennial clothing (\$92 01) -	...
Justice Dept, belts, 4, \$2; boots, 4 prs, \$16; handkerchiefs, 4, \$3 40; hats, 4, \$4 70; pea jackets, 4, \$41; shirts, 4, \$7 60; socks, 4 prs, \$1.; trousers, 4 prs, \$11; packing case, 70c,	87 40
Freight: Clinkskill, J., 54c; Kingston and Pem. Ry. Co., \$4 07	4 61
Schools (\$1,792 50) -	...
Bate, H.N., & Sons, soap, 100 lbs. at 5 1/4c.; Can. Pac. Ry. freight, \$22 32	27 57
Clinkskill, Jas., freighting, \$18 23; Dewan, Thos., freighting, \$14 32	32 55
Granite Mills, yarn, 81 lbs. at 35c.; Hudson's Bay Co., rice, 500 lbs. at 5 1/10	53 85
Jamieson, R.E., biscuits, 3000 lbs. at 4c.; Macdonald, A., hardware, \$13 20	133 20
Prince Bros., lumber, 1002 ft., \$30 27; shingles, 5 bdls., \$6 38	36 65
P.P. and Stationery Dept., school material, \$8 68; Salaries (Page G - 133) \$1,500	1,508 68
Carried forward	20,924 31

Battleford Agency - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	20,924 31
General expenses (\$5,156 37) -	...
Adams Bros., harness, 2 sets, \$43; freight \$1 65	44 65
Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 408 lbs. at 5 1/4c	21 42
Battleford Industrial School, rebuilding agency warehouse	215 00
Dom. Express Co, charges, \$11 90; Government Telegraph Service, telegrams, \$8	19 90
Hudson's Bay Co: bacon, 840 lbs at 10c; duck, 200 1/2 yds. at 13 1/2c.; freight, \$3 30; rice, 230 lbs. at 5 1/10c.	126 10
Lake of the Woods Milling Co, flour, 70 sacks at \$2 27	158 90
Macdonald, A: coal oil, 88 gals. at 55c.; hardware, \$12 60; rope, \$4 65	65 65
Macfarlane, T.F.; bridles, \$6; collars, \$11; lines, 2 sets, \$6 50; parts of harness, \$7 60; repairs to harness, \$13 50	44 60
Mackenzie, K. & Co., tea, 312 lbs. at 16 1/2c.	51 48
Oliver, J.G., ferriage	20 10
Prince, Jos.: rent of P.O. box, \$4; stamps \$10	14 00
Prince Bros: lumber, 5467 ft., \$166 06; shingles, 2 M, \$9	175 06
Public Printing and Stationery Dept, supplies	64 54
Skelton, J.M: parts of harness, \$5 45; service of stallion, \$40	45 45
Small payments: freighting, \$1 83; livery, \$2; postage, \$5; surveying, \$5	13 83
Indians, beef, 2033 lbs. at 5c.; Legal services, Mackay, Jas., \$16 04	117 69
Salaries of agent, farmers, etc (Page G - 133)	3,515 00
Travel, C.M. Daunais, hire of team 216 days at \$2	432 00
Travel, T.J. Fleetham, hire of team, 11 days at \$1	11 00
...	26,080 68
Birtle Agency, N.W.T.	...
Annuities (\$2,230) -	...
Chiefs, 3 at \$25; Headmen, 6 at \$15; Indians, 89 men, 19 women, 92 boys, 90 girls, 7 male relations, 3 female relations, 410 in all at \$5; arrears, 3 at \$5	2,230 00
Agricultural implements (\$124 02) -	...
Ellis, Mary J., rent of building, for Department warehouse, 12 mos. to June 30	120 00
Small payments: cattle brand, \$2; cartage and freight, \$2 02	4 02
Seed (10c.) -	...
Copland, T.W.B., freighting seeds	0 10
Live Stock (\$139 90) -	...
Arrow Milling Co: bran, 700 lbs. at 1/2c.; chop, 300 lbs. at 1c.; freight, \$1 40	7 90
Patterson, P.F., heifers, 4, \$82; Young, Wm., Hereford bull, \$50	132 00

Supplies for destitute (\$869 14) -	...
Arrow Milling Co., flour, 50 sacks at \$1 75; Can. Pac. Ry., freight, \$151 83.	239 33
Ashdown, J.H., barbed wire and staples, 2070 lbs. at 3.01c.; 4062 at 3.08c, 2096 at 3.05c.	251 34
Fleming & Son: medicines, \$5 55; freight, 85c	6 40
Grand Trunk Ry., freight, \$42 42; Horn Bros., blankets, 18 at \$2 16	81 30
Hudson's Bay Co.: bacon, 400 lbs. at 9 1/2c.; gunpowder, 100 lbs. at 22 1/2c.; guncaps, 10 M at 53c.; shot, 375 lbs. at 6 1/3c.; snaring wire, 5 lbs. at 24c.; twine, 45 lbs., \$13 72	104 47
Man. & N.W. Ry: fares of Indians, \$22 60; freight, \$2 59	25 19
Ward, Jos., & Co., tobacco, 17 1/2 lbs. at 57 1/2c	10 06
Small payments: soap, 57 lbs. at 5 1/4c.; cartage and freight, \$1 95; yarn, 10 lbs. at 35c	8 45
Medical attendance: J.N. Andrew, M.D., \$29 50; J.A. Hall, M.D., \$62 35; D. Sinclair, M.D., \$22 50; R. Wheeler, M.D., \$2 25; T.A. Wright, M.D., \$26	142 60
Schools (\$2,997 53) -	...
Can. Pac. Ry., freight, \$13 73; Gibson, H., blackboard, \$7	20 73
Hudson's Bay Co., rice, 164 lbs. at 5 1/10c.; Jamieson, R.E., biscuits, 1000 lbs. at 4c	48 36
Phillips, G., labor, sinking wells, 1 at \$25, 1 at \$27 50	52 50
Small payments: cartage 60c; hardware, \$1 70: stationery, \$1 44	3 74
Salaries of teachers (Page G - 133), \$300: Grant to Birtle boarding school, \$2,572 20	2,872 20
General expenses (\$3,420 72) -	...
Broadfoot, S., firewood, 14 cords at, \$3; Doig, A., coal oil, 25 gals. at 30c.	49 50
Dupuis, E., firewood, 12 cords at \$3; Macdonald, A., firewood, 5 cords at \$4	56 00
Markle, J.A., allowance for rent of office, 12 mos. to June 30	200 00
Patterson, T.F., care of 4 heifers \$9; P.P. and S. Dept, supplies, \$34 92	43 92
Wood, H., rent of P.O. box, \$2 50; stamps, \$30	32 50
Small payments: cost of prosecution, \$43 45; express, \$2 65; stationery, \$3; telegrams, \$3 55; small items, \$8 45	61 10
Legal expenses: Findley, J., J.P., \$83 75; Mickle and Tingley, \$25; F.A. Wilcocks, \$50 40	159 15
Salaries (Page G - 133)	2,110 00
Travel, J.A. Markle: board and lodgings \$232 45; livery hire, \$472 50; interpreter \$1 railway fares, \$2 60	708 55
...	9,781 41

Blackfoot Agency, N.W.T.	\$ cts.
Annuities (\$5,655) -	...
Chiefs, 3 at \$25; headmen, 11 at \$15; Indians, 264 men, 359 women, 274 boys, 186 girls, 1,083 in all at \$5	5,655 00
Agricultural implements (\$878 82) -	...
Adams Bros: freight, \$12 78; plough harness, 12 sets at \$20; sweat pads, \$1 75	254 53
Ashdown, J.H.: branding irons, \$18 90; express, \$3 35	22 25
Can. Pac. Ry., freight, \$2 79; Fleming, J., repairs to implements, \$8 25	11 04
Massey Harris Co: mower, \$49 50; rake, \$27	76 50
Johnston, J.L.: Chatham wagons, 4 at \$75; chains, 2 at \$2; extra point, 4 at \$4; freight, \$1 24; hardware, \$4 10; ploughs, 2 at \$20; wagon tonques, 4 at \$1 75	372 34
Knight, D.F.: axle grease, 96 boxes, \$8 64; clay picks, 4, \$4 25; chopping axes, \$12; grindstone, \$3 50; hardware, \$16 20; machine oil, 10 gals, \$8 50; white wash brushes, \$3.	56 09
Smith, W.: blacksmith's repairs, \$1 25; cleavices, 2 doz. at \$2 75; repairs to implements and wagon, \$16 25	23 00
Van Wart & Co.: freight, \$10 07; lime, 100 bush. at 40c.; oak, 104 ft. at 12 1/2c.	63 07
Livestock (\$493) - Chisholm, A.D., balance on cattle (detailed in 1896 - 97)	505 00
Supplies for destitute (\$26,616 65) -	...
Alexander & Anderson, serge, 113 yds. at 21c; Anderson, T.O., boys trowsers, 20 prs. at \$1 32 1/2,	50 23
Bate, H.N. & Sons., soap, 209 lbs. at 5 1/4c.; Can. Pac. Ry., freight, \$139 35	150 32
Beaupre, V.J. beef, 294,578 lbs. at 5 1/2c., 63,736 lbs. at 5c., 6,523 lbs. at 4 1/4c.; less, 239 hides at \$1	19,443 06
Clunie, J.S., tea, 297 lbs. at 16 1/2c.; Garland, J.M., galatea, 201 3/4 yds. at 10 5/16c.	69 82
Grand Trunk Ry., freight, \$35 60; Griesbach Emile, lumber, 2,465 ft., \$60.	95 60
Horn Bros, 101 blankets, \$206 28; Mackenzie: K., & Co., tea, 79 lbs. at 16 1/2c.	219 31
Hudson's Bay Co.: bacon, 1,615 lbs. at 10 1/2c., 800 lbs. at 10c.; gunpowder, 10 lbs. at 30c.; gun caps, 1 M, 65c.; shot, 50 lbs. at 7 3/4c.; salt, 212 lbs, \$32 06; rice, 272 lbs. at 5 1/10c.	303 03
Lake of the Woods Milling Co., flour, 680 sacks at \$2 04.	1,387 20
McLean, D, Est. flour, 1,000 sacks at \$2 20; P.P. & S. Dept., supplies \$3 30	2,203 30
New England Vaccine Co., vaccine pts., 100, \$8; Sanford, W.E., Mfg. Co., trousers, 50 prs. at 63c	39 50
Stocken, Rev. H.W.G.: fuel for hospital, \$50; provisions for hospital, \$51 50.	101 50
Templeton, J.G.: drugs and medicines, \$299 71; freight and postage, \$4 19	303 90
Ward, J. & Co.: tea, 424 lbs. at 17 1/2c.; tobacco, 204 lbs. at 57 1/2c	191 50
Woods, J.W., mens' trousers, 50 prs. at, \$1 51 3/8	75 69
Small payments: fares for Indians, \$4 40; wall paper, \$3 95	8 35
Indians: beef, 932 lbs. at 3 1/2c., 1,865 lbs. at 5c., 4,056 lbs. at 5 1/2c.; logs for canal, 35 at 60c.; labor on canal, 1,108 d. at 50c.; with team, 60 d. at \$1	983 96
Lafferty, J.D., M.D., medical attendance.	347 00
Salary of medical officer (Page G - 133)	533 89
Travel, J.D. Lafferty: horse - hire, \$15 50; railway fares, \$94	109 50

Schools (\$3,020 91) -	...
Can. Pac. Ry. freight, \$11 70; Hudson's Bay Co., rice, 200 lbs. at 5 1/10c.	21 90
Jamieson, R.E., biscuits, 1,100 lbs. at 4c.; P.P. and Stationery Dept., supplies, \$27 35	71 35
Small payments: hardware, \$2 50; medicines, \$4 54; mining coal, 10 tons at \$1; soap, 40 lbs. at 5 1/4c.	19 14
Salaries of teachers (page G - 133), \$306 92; Grants to boarding schools, Old Suns \$766 80; White Eagle, \$1,834 80	2,908 52
General Expenses (\$4,744 68) -	...
Adams Bros.: freight, \$3 51; harness, 1 set, \$18; parts of harness, \$5 20; saddle, \$17	43 71
Bate, H.N., & Sons, soap, 264 lbs. at 5 1/4c.; Dom. Ex. Co., charges, \$13 90	27 76
Beaupre, P., rent of P.O. box, \$3; postage, \$10	13 00
Beaupre, V.J., beef, 4,212 lbs. at 5 1/2c.; postage stamps, \$20	251 67
Calgary Hardware Co.: locks and knobs, 1 doz., \$9; smoke stacks, 2, \$5; small items, \$1 15	15 15
Carson & Shore, parts of harness, \$3 50; team harness, 1 set, \$35.37	38 87
Clark, J.: oats, 100 bush. at 30c.; saddle horse, \$40; team draft horses, \$225	295 00
Finnigan, J.: labor, building shed, \$52 50; repairs to building and wagons, \$26 13	78 63
Griesbach, E.: door, panel \$3.50; nails, 1 1/2 kegs, \$6 75; lumber, 4,150 ft., \$66 93; shingles. 15 m. at \$3; small items, \$2 28	124 46
Hudson's Bay Co.: bacon, 600 lbs. at 10c.; rice, 200 lbs. at 5 1/10c.	70 20
Knight, D.F.: blacksmithing, \$16; coal oil, 50 gals. at 40c.; lights, 76, \$12 40; small hardware, \$9 62; wire nails, \$9 50	67 52
Lake of the Woods Milling Co., flour, 120 bags at \$2 04; Lee, John, oats, 30 bush. at 30c	253 80
Linton Bros., stationery, \$4 05; MacKenzie, K., & Co., tea, 264 lbs. at 16 1/2c.	47 61
Public Printing and Stationery Department supplies	40 00
Smith, W.: repairs to implements and wagons, \$70; shoeing horses, \$25 50	95 50
Spafford, S., labor and material for new ration house and enlarging slaughterhouse	250 20
Indians: mining coal, 85 tons at \$1; cutting and hauling 34 loads firewood at 50c.; farm labor, \$60; labor, teamsters and scouts, \$240	402 00
Salaries (Page G - 133)	2,610 00
Travel, G.H. Wheatley: board, \$2; railway fares, \$17 60	19 60
...	41,421 06
Less proceeds of sale of heifer	12 00
...	41,409 06

Blood Agency, N.W.T.	\$ cts.
Annuities (\$6,680) -	...
Chiefs, 2 at \$25; headmen, 16 at \$15; Indians, 300 men, 463 women, 281 boys, 229 girls, 1273 in all at \$5; arrears, 5 at \$5	6,680 00
Agricultural Implements (\$377 90) -	...
Adams Bros., freight, \$2 10; plough harness, 1 set, \$20	22 10
Casson & Shore, chain harness, 1 set	18 00
Chatham Mfg. Co.: axles, 12 prs. at \$2; bolsters, 6 prs. at \$1; freight, \$62 58; reaches, 12 at 60c.; stakes, 12 at 30c.; tongues, 12 at \$1; wagon arms, 6 sets at \$3	133 38
Grady, A.F.: axes, 3 doz. at \$8 80; axe handles, 6 doz. at \$2; axle grease, 12 1/2 doz. at \$2; chains and hooks, \$8 60; w.w. brushes, \$7 80; wire, \$23 67; oil, 28 1/2 gals. at 60c.	120 47
Ives, G., duty on castings, \$4 20; McDonald, G.A., lumber, 200 ft., \$30	34 20
Whitman Agricultural Co.: casting and freight, \$21 74; Indians, freighting, \$28 01	49 75
Seed (\$108 25) -	...
Martin & Lamont Co.: brown grass seed, 500 lbs. at 21c., 5 bags at 15c.; freighting, \$2 50	108 25
Live Stock (\$3,316) -	...
Chisholm, A.D., thoroughbred bulls. 4 at \$125; Smith, J.E., short horn bulls, 10 at \$100	1,500 00
McGregor, J.D., heifers, 36 at \$22, 64 at \$16	1,816 00
Supplies for destitute (\$37,493 82) -	...
Anderson, T.O., boys trousers, 25 prs. at \$1 32 1/2; Bate, B.N. & Sons, soap, 829 lbs. at 5 1/4c.	76 64
Barker, Miller & Gardiner, supplies for hospital: dry goods, \$215 10; provisions, \$137	352 10
Bruce, J., brick and lime, \$6 05; Can. Pac. Ry., freight, \$227 01	233 06
Clunie, J.S., tea, 527 lbs. at 16 1/2c.; Garland, J.M. galatea, 376 3/4 yds. at 10 5/16c.	125 80
Cochrane Ranch Co.: beef, 29829 lbs at \$5 62, 4528 lbs at \$5 12, 3835 lbs at \$3 62; less 43 hides at \$1	2,004 05
Glover, F.S., sewing machine, \$55; Granite Mills, yarn, 20 lbs at 35c	62 00
Grand Trunk Ry., freight, \$34 85; Hewson Bros., cow \$35, hardware \$1 25	71 10
Horn Bros., blankets, 100 at \$2 16; Kingston and Pembroke Ry., freight, \$4 45	220 45
Hudson's Bay Co: bacon, 2094 lbs at 10 3/4c.: 1215 lbs at 10 2/5c; hardware, \$8 10; oil 6 gals at 90c.; rice, 476 lbs at 5 1/10c.: salt, \$74 05; white lead, 75 lbs at 9c.	470 05
Lake of the Woods Milling Co., flour, 1096 sacks at \$2 09	2,290 64
McLean, W., drugs and medicines	31 74
Militia and Defence Dept., moccasins, 50 prs at 70c.; Mackenzie & Co., tea, 353 lbs. at 16 1/2c.	93 25
McLaren, P.: doors, 2, \$5 10; lumber, 7947 ft., \$171 25; sashes, 4 prs., \$8 40; shingles, 6 1/2 M, \$23 12	207 87
McLean, D., flour, 1508 sacks at \$2 24; Sanford, W.E., Mfg. Co., duck trousers, 50 prs at 63c.	3,409 42
Stewart, A., M.D., vaccine points, \$4; Stewart, W., heifers, 2 at \$21	46 00
Ward, J. & Co: tea, 301 lbs at 17 1/2c.; tobacco, 291 lbs at 57 1/2c	219 99

Woods, J.W., mens trousers, 50 prs at \$1 51 3/8	75 69
Wallace, C.A., medicines, \$333 31; freight, \$10 02	343 33
Walrond Ranch Co.: beef, 363,688 lbs at \$6 15, 38031 lbs at \$5 65, 14.430 lbs. at \$4 15; less 441 hides at \$1 31	24,673 31
Indians: beef, 5497 lbs at 5c.; firewood, for hospital, \$18; freighting coal, \$93 75; mining coal, 37 1/2 tons at \$2; freighting flour, \$515 05; freighting supplies, \$81 39; wood, \$24	1,082 04
Labour on ice house and laundry for hospital	76 00
Salaries (page - 134)	1,329 29
Schools (\$6,111 36) -	...
Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 80 lbs at 5 1/4c.; Barker, Miller & Gardiner, small items, \$2.80	7 00
Bentley, H.: hair, 14 bush at 34c.; freight, \$5 30; locks and screws, \$19 11; nails, 13 1/2 kegs, \$58 69; oil; 25 gals at 75c.; tar paper, 14 rolls at \$1 15; brown paper, 13 rolls at 70c.; plaster of paris, 3 bbls at \$7 40; white lead, 300 lbs at 7 1/2c	176 51
Can. Pac. Ry. freight, \$22 86; Dom. Express Co., charges, \$9 25	32 11
Grady, A.F., nails 900 lbs., \$50 75; thimbles, 10, \$1 25; zinc, 157 lbs, \$19 63; total, \$71 63 less amount received from hospital, \$24 34	47 29
Hudson's Bay Co.: rice 200 lbs., at 5 1/10c.; yarn \$2 40	12 60
Jamieson R.E., biscuit, 1,300 lbs. at 4c.; MacLean, W., medicines, \$7 79	59 79
P.P. and Stationery Dept., \$21 85; Walrond Ranch Co., beef, 135 lbs. at \$6 15	30 16
Carpenter labour on school building: Geo. Cody, 73 1/2 days at \$3; R. Cole, 92 days at \$2 50; G. Hanson, 62 days at \$2 50; A. Stevens, 3 days at \$1 50; L. Johnson, lathing, 1,700 yds. at 4c	678 00
Indians: freighting building material, \$267 50; labour on building, \$30 70	298 20
Salaries (Page G - 134)	825 00
Grant to Blood boarding school \$3,729 60; overpayment on grant, \$215 10	3,944 70
Grist and Saw Mills (\$511.40) -	...
Grady, A.F.: bolts and mill files, \$6; Pace, F., nails. 42 1/2 lbs. at 6c	8 55
Pike, M.T., repairing circular saw, \$8 80: Indian, freighting, \$6 55	15 35
Waterous Engine Works Co. Ltd., cutters for Dominion gunner, 6 at \$1 25	7 50
Salaries (Page G - 134)	480 00
General Expenses (\$6,373 86) -	...
Adams Bros: freight, \$2 10; horse blankets, 8 at 84; brushes, etc., \$5 60: bridles, 4 at, \$2 50; halters, 3 at \$1 35	53 75
Allan, H.S. & Co., oats, 250 bus. \$102; Barnes, H.B., drugs, \$4 75; ink, \$4	110 75
Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 288 lbs. at 5 1/4c.; 'Black Horses,' mining coal, 77 tons at \$2	169 12
Calgary 'Herald', hand books, \$9; Campbell, D.J., postage stamps, \$30	39 00
Carson & Shore: parts of harness, \$54; Cochrane Ranch Co., beef, 727 lbs. at \$5 62	94 86
Carried forward	55,066 21

Blood Agency - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	55,066 21
General Expenses - Concluded.	...
Cowdry Bros.: oats, 3,400 lbs. at 1 1/2c.; Coxe, S.H., V.S., selecting bulls, \$20	71 00
Dominion Express Co.: charges on annuity money	16 65
Grant & Higgins: repairs to wagon, \$9 50; skeins and setting same, 4 at \$4	25 50
Grady, A.F.: buggies, 1 at \$79, 1 at \$79 75; hardware, \$42 72; oil, 147 gals. at 47c.; pump, \$18 65; repairs, \$7 25; waggon sheet, \$18	314 46
Honks, G., mining coal, 41.56 tons at \$2 per ton	82 10
Hudson's Bay Co.: bacon, 720 lbs. at 10 2/5c.; boat, \$50; lumber, 5,446 ft., \$125 34; rice, 220 lbs. at 5 1/10c.; sash, 1 pr., \$1 75; shingles, 9 1/4 M, \$27 87	291 06
Lake of the Woods Milling Co.: flour, 64 sacks at \$2 09	133 76
McCrea, R. & S.: horse shoeing, \$102; iron, \$9 50; repairs to wagons, etc., \$24 65	136 15
McFarquhar, E., office chairs, 3 at \$1 50; MacKenzie, K. & Co., tea 288 lbs. at 16 1/2c.	52 02
McNab, J., oats, 9,518 lbs. at 1 1/10c.; Kennefick, R.K., horse feed, \$81	185 70
Pace, F., board, \$2; horse feed, \$1 75; nails, \$7 40	11 15
Public Printing and Stationery Dept. supplies -	32 98
Walrond Ranch Co.: beef, 6,059 lbs. at \$6 15; Warnock, D., V.S., horse \$65	437 62
Western Stock Growers Association, assessment and membership fee, 800 hd. cattle	21 00
Labour of carpenters: J. Cotton, \$23; A. Stevens, \$13	36 00
Small payments: branding cattle, \$2; drugs, \$3 50; oats, \$5 37; telegrams, \$4 56	15 43
Indians, building shed, \$30; logs for shed, \$20; freighting lumber, \$5; freighting coal \$295 13; freighting supplies, \$11 22; herding bulls, \$20; services of Indian scouts: \$240	621 35
Salaries of agent, clerk, and farmers (Page G - 34)	3,340 00
Travel: W. Baker, \$3; Wm. Black, \$3 30; C. Clarke \$2 50; F.D. Freeman, \$1; D. Mills, \$4 65; J. Wilson, board, \$65 50, horse hire, \$2 50	82 45
...	60,972 59
Carlton Agency, N.W.T.	...
Annuities (\$4,385 00) -	...
Chiefs, 2 at \$25; headmen, 16 at \$15; Indians, 157 men, 217 women, 190 boys, 191 girls, 11 male relatives, 11 female relatives, 777 in all at \$5; arrears, 22 at \$5; commutations 2 at \$50	4,385 00
Agricultural Implements (\$502 64) -	...
Agnew, T.J.: ammunition, \$8 45; axes and handles, 6, \$7 50; forks and shovels, 16, \$11; hoes and spades, 14, \$10 40; hardware sundries, \$10 43	47 78
Fisher, Chas., mower knives, 2, \$7, Lacroix Bros., repairs to wagon, \$7	14 00
Lucier, D., ferriage, \$8; Massey-Harris Co., fanning mill, \$35, harrows, \$15	58 00
McPhail, J.R.: axes, 6, \$6; cross-cut saws, 2 at \$3 75; canvas, 55 yds. at 22 1/2c.; harness leather, 161 1/2 lbs. at 40c, iron, 185 1/2 lbs., \$9 33; logging chains, 4 at \$2 85; small items, \$11.20	122 41

Stewart, A.S., wagons, 1 at \$75, 2 at \$78; Stobart, W. & Co., machine oil, 20 gals. at 90c.	249 00
Payments under \$5: blue stone, 65 lbs., \$4; ferriage, \$1 35; freighting, \$6 10	11 45
Seed (\$1 08) -	...
Qu'Appelle, Long Lake and Saskatchewan Ry., freight	1 08
Live Stock (\$541 45) -	...
Davidson, J. Fred., bulls, thoroughbred, 2 at \$125; Long-neck (Indian), 1 bull, \$25	275 00
Lucier, D., ferriage, \$1 45; Mitchell, H., oxen, 1 yoke, \$85; Pozer, W. J., oxen, 2 yoke at \$90	266 45
Supplies for destitute (\$5,913 64) -	...
Alexander & Anderson, grey serge, 338 1/2 yds. at 21c	71 08
Anderson, T.O., boys trousers, 10 prs. at \$1.32 1/2	13 25
Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap 278 lbs at 5 1/4c; Cadien, John, freighting, \$8 42	23 02
Caldwell, W.C., etoffe, 53 1/2 yds. at 50c; Can. Pac. Ry., freight, \$195 34	234 45
Garland, J.M., galatea, 273 3/4 yds., \$28 23; Gauvreau, E., M.D., vaccine, 15 tubes, \$7 53	35 76
G.T. Ry. Co., freight, \$20 71; Granite Mills, yarn, 30 lbs., \$10 50	31 21
Horn Bros., blankets, 66 at \$2 16; Howard, J.F. & Co., medicines, \$50	192 56
Hudson's Bay Co.: bacon, 12,886 lbs. at 10 1/2c., 362 lbs. at 11 1/2c., 5,130 lbs. at 10c.; rice, 266 lbs. at 5 1/10c.; tea, 185 lbs., \$34 54; tobacco, 16 lbs. at 65c.; fish lines, 18, \$11 70;; gun caps, 22 M, \$12 70; gunpowder, 25 lbs., \$7 50; shot, 1,550 lbs., \$117 12; twine, 403 lbs., \$165 39; small items, \$9 41	2,289 98
Lake of the Woods Milling Co., flour, 210 sacks at \$1 94; D. Lucier, ferriage, \$23 10	430 50
Miller, Morse & Co., gunpowder, 325 lbs. at 25c	81 25
Mitchell, W.J. & Co., medicines, 90c.; Mackenzie, K. & Co., tea, 98 lbs., \$16 17	17 07
McLeod, S.: bacon 223 lbs. at 12 1/2c.; tea, 40 lbs. at 25c; tobacco, 42 figs at 10c	42 07
Peterson, W., beef, 700 lbs. at 5c.; Prince Albert Roller Mills, flour, 306 sks., \$568 50	603 50
Robillard, Alex, freighting, \$16 27; Sanford Mfg. Co., duck trousers, 25 prs., \$15 75	32 02
Ward, Jos. & Co.; tea, 181 lbs. at 17 1/2c.; tobacco, 119 lbs. at 57 1/2c.	100 10
Woods, J.W., men's trousers, 46 prs at \$1 51 3/8c.	69 63
Medical Attendance: H.A.L. Reid, M.D., \$255 45; A.B. Stewart, M.D., \$9	264 45
Indians: beef 19,315 lbs. at 5c; cutting and binding 5 1/4 acres of wheat, \$5 25; freighting, \$292 14	1,263 14
Carried forward	11,343 81

Carlton Agency - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	11,343 81
Triennial Clothing (\$395 67) -	...
Kingston Penitentiary: belts, 17 at 50c; boots, 17 prs. at \$4.; handkerchiefs, 17 at 85c, 1, \$1; hats, 2 at \$1 25, 15 at \$1 10, 1, 85c; pea-jackets, 2 at \$10 50, 15 at \$10; shirts, 17 at \$1 90; socks, 17 prs. at 25c, 1 pr. 19c; trousers, 17 prs. at \$2 75 making clothing, \$5 80; packing case, \$2 96	375 05
Kingston & Pembroke Ry. Co., freight, \$12 75; Can. Pac. Ry., freight, \$4 97	17 72
Small payments for freighting	2 90
Schools (\$1,658 60) -	...
Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 100 lbs, \$5 25; Can. Pac. Ry., freight, \$20 87	26 12
Hudson's Bay Co.: freighting, \$7 44; rice, 440 lbs. at 5 1/10c	29 88
Iman John. carpenter services and building-supplies	43 20
Jamieson, R.E., biscuits, 2750 lbs at 4c; Lucier, D., ferriage, \$5 35	115 35
Payments under \$5; kitchenware, \$3 95; sundry hardware, \$2 30; stationery, \$2 40	8 65
Indians: freighting	39 32
Salaries of teachers (Page G - 134)	748 08
Grant to Isle à la Crosse boarding school, 9 mos. to Mar. 31	648 00
Grist and Saw Mills (\$713 60) -	...
Can. Pac. Ry. Co., freight \$11 30; Lafond, J.B., freighting 73c	12 03
Marcelin, A., shingle packing-machine complete	18 00
McPhail, J.R.: iron, 67 lbs., \$4 69; lace leather, 2 7/8 lbs, \$3 59; machine oil, 9 gals, \$9 85; nails, 55 lbs, \$2 90; rubber packing, 9 1/4 lbs, \$4 36; sundry hardware, \$11 18.	36 57
Stobart, Wm & Co.: machine oil, 5 gals, \$4 50; small hardware, \$3 10	7 60
Woodman A.H.: files, 2 doz, \$10; globe valves, 4, \$4 75; safety valve \$ 2 50; small items \$2 15	29 40
Indians: assistance in mill 10 mos	50 00
Salaries (Page G - 134)	600 00
General expenses (\$3,258 16) -	...
Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 192 lbs., \$10 08; Dom. Ex. Co., charges on annuity money, \$10 90	20 98
Grundy, J., postage stamps, \$10; Halpin, H.W., postage stamps, \$10	20 00
Hudson's Bay Co.: bacon, 600 lbs at 10c; rice, 140 lbs at 5 1/10c	67 14
Hutchings & McLellan, parts of harness and repairs.	20 80
Lake of the woods Milling Co., flour, 40 sacks at \$1 94	77 60
Montford, J.J., V.S., examining cattle and horses, \$15; McLeod S., oats 15 3/4 b., \$5 67.	20 67
Mackenzie, K. & Co., tea, 192 lbs. at 16 1/2c	31 68
McPhail, J.R.: coal oil, 50 1/4 galls at 45c; forks and shovels, 6, \$5 55; horse brushes, 5, \$2 95; nails and spikes, 380 lbs., \$18 90; stove, heater, \$15; pipes, 12 1, \$2 40 small items \$2 50	69 91
Neilson, John F.; barley, 15 bush., \$4 50; oats. 39 bush, \$12 25	16 75
P.P. and Stationery Dept., supplies, \$39 29; Treen, R.T., horse-shoeing and repairs, \$13 60	52 89
Small payments: ferriage, \$5 40; freighting, \$2 50; ink, 5 bot., \$4 80; oats, 13 1/2 bush, \$4 72; repairs to buckboard, \$3; veterinary services, \$2	22 42

Indians: beef, 1,821 lbs. at 5c; cutting and binding 7 acres oats, \$7; driving bulls, \$4; freighting. \$42 31; repairs to store house, \$6	150 36
Salaries of agent, farmers etc (Page G - 134)	2,473 87
Travel, Rev. T. Clark; board, \$13 50; feed and stabling, \$6 25	19 75
Travel, H. Keith; board and lodging \$69 34; horse hire, \$27 75; meals, feed and stabling, \$52 10; provisions \$3 40; hire of boat with 7 men, \$35; services of interpreter, \$3 50	191 09
Travel, J.F. Neilson, feed and stabling	2 25
...	17,409 84
Less - amount received from sale of engine	40 00
...	17,369 84
Crooked Lakes Agency, N.W.T.	...
Annuities (\$3,265) -	...
Chiefs, 2 at \$25; headmen, 7 at \$15; Indians, 134 men, 193 women, 131 boys, 123 girls, 6 male relatives, 5 female relatives, 592 in all at \$5	3,115 00
Arrears, 20 at \$5; commutation, 1, \$50	150 00
Agricultural implements (\$226 17) -	...
Ashdown, J.H.: brace and bits, \$3 85; drill bits, 8, \$6 55; sundry hardware, \$6 41	16 81
Brown & Mitchell: bolts, 360, \$6 05; coal, 1 ton, \$6; freight, \$5 82; iron, 356 lbs., \$12 24; machine oil, 12 galls, \$7 20; oil cans and galv. pails, 12, \$5 10; padlocks, 6, \$6; steel, 32 1/2 lbs, \$4 87; small items, \$11 70	64 98
Delorme, N., blacksmithing, \$16 95; Edwards, A.W., horse shoeing and repairs, \$18 85.	35 80
Fairchild Co.: freight, \$5 23; plow handles, 18, \$7 65; plow beams, 24, \$30 30; plow shares, 15, \$44 65; sundry parts of plows, \$12 75	100 58
McDonald, J., canvas for binder platform, \$5; Thorburn & Sons, blue stone, 60 lbs, \$3	8 00
Live stock (\$580) -	...
Can. Pac. Ry. Co., freight, \$24 95; R. Doherty, feed and care of bull, \$6 05	31 00
Hobson, N., yearling heifers, 23 at \$13; McDonald, D.H., bulls, 2 at \$125	549 00
Carried forward	4,071 17

Crooked Lakes Agency - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	4,071 17
Supplies for destitute (\$2,803 66) -	...
Alexander & Anderson, serge, 303 yds. at 21c; Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 273 lbs., \$14 33	77 96
Bird, Jas. R. & Co.: bottles, 3 3/4 gr, \$19 50; cod liver oil, 6 galls. \$24 78; freight, \$3 57; medicines and drugs, \$105 90; scales and weights, 1 pr, \$3 50	157 25
Can. Pac. Ry. Co., freight, \$95 94; Clunie, J.S., tea, 297 lbs. at 16 1/2c	144 94
Garland, J.M., galatea, 283 3/4 yds., \$29 26; G.T. Ry. Co., freight, \$30 60	59 86
Granite Mills, yarn, 20 lbs. at 35c; Horn Bros, blankets, 20 at \$2 16	50 20
Hudson's Bay Co.: bacon, 4,629 lbs. at 9 9/10c, 1,388 lbs. at 9 3/4c; rice, 2 8 lbs., \$13 67 salt, 3 bbls, \$7 29; rock salt, 200 lbs., \$2 90; gunpowder, 100 lbs. \$22 60; guncaps, 10 M, \$5 30; shot, 400 lbs., \$25 33, twine, 34 lbs., \$12 94; snaring wire, 8 lbs., \$1 94	685 57
Ogilvie Milling Co., flour 275 bags at \$2 09	574 75
Ward, Jos. & Co., tea, 121 lbs. at 17 1/2c; tobacco, 85 lbs. at 57 1/2c.	70 05
Wolseley Milling Co., flour, 30 sks., \$57; Woods, J.W., trousers, 30 prs., \$45 41	102 41
Medical attendance: A.W. Allingham, M.D., \$186; J.R. Bird, M.D., \$96; T.A. Patrick, M.D., \$3 50	285 50
Indians: beef, 11,753 1/2 lbs. at 5c; freighting, \$7 50	595 17
Schools (\$2,038 31) -	...
Bird, Jas. R. & Co.; drugs and medicines, \$44 28; freight,\$2 43	46 71
Grant to Round Lake boarding school, 15 mos. to June, 30	1,991 60
Grist and Saw Mills (\$146 39) -	...
Hailey, Wm., retubing and repairing boiler	35 00
Morrison, Brass Manufg. Co.: lace leather, 2 1/4 lbs., \$1 79; oil cans, 2, \$3	4 79
Thorburn & Sons: lumber, 1618 ft. \$34 61; nails and spikes, 9 lbs., \$5 10	39 71
Waterous Engine Works Co.: freight and express, \$4 72; rubber packing, 19 1/2 lbs, \$8 77; stocks for dies, 6, \$6 50; tubes, 7 ft. 2 in., 25, \$29; small items, \$11 40	60 39
Salaries (Page G - 134)	6 50
General expenses (\$3,980 64) -	...
Adams Bros.: harness, 1 set, \$26, horse blankets, 4, \$18; parts of harness, \$7 08	51 08
Anderson, Arthur: putting in pump and curbing well, \$26; repairing plaster, papering rooms and whitewashing clerk's house, \$16	42 00
Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 240 lbs., \$12 60; Brown, A.L., postage stamps, \$20	32 60
Calder, M, buckboard pole, neck yoke & c., \$8; Edwards, A.W., horse shoeing and repairs, \$15 25	23 25
Canada Drug Co.: ink 1 1/2 qts, \$2; 18 rolls ceiling paper, 40 rolls wall paper, 27 yds. border, \$11 78; express, \$1 10	14 88
Gaddes, W.H., V.S., medicines and treatment of horses and cattle	22 00
Hudson's Bay Co.: bacon 600 lbs. at 9 3/4c.; rice, 180 lbs. at 5 1/10c.	67 68
Miskiman, T., beef, 693 1/2 lbs. at 5c; K. Mackenzie & Co., tea, 230 lbs. at 16 1/2c.	72 63
P.P. and Stationery Dept., supplies, \$11 98; Thorburn, W., horse. \$60	74 98

Thorburn & Sons: boards, 1000 ft, \$17; coal oil, 51 galls, \$20 40; iron pipe, 22 ft, \$4 84; pump, \$15; stove pipes, 30, \$4 50; window glass, 28, \$5 50; window sashes, 6, \$11 70; small items, \$10 41	89 35
Wolseley Milling Co, flour, 50 sacks at \$1 90	95 00
Small payments: express and freight, \$7 26; feed and stabling, \$4; parts of harness, \$2 40	13 66
Indians; beef 2,971 lbs. at 5c	148 55
Salaries of agent, farmers, &c (Page G - 134)	2,946 74
Travel, P. Hourie: board, 75c; fares, \$9 90	10 65
Travel, J.W. Jewett: board, \$18 75; fares, \$11 10; freight, \$34 77; freighting, \$7 50; packing and shipping furniture, \$10 50; transfers 50c	83 12
Travel, H. Richardson: horse feed, \$4; freighting furniture \$114 87	118 87
Travel, J.P. Wright: board, \$26 65; fares, \$1 20; feed and stabling, \$18 75; freighting furniture, \$30	76 60
...	13,040 17
Duck Lake Agency, N.W.T.	...
Annuities (\$7,015) -	...
Chiefs, 4 at \$25; headmen, 16 at \$15; Indians, 249 men, 314 women, 329 boys, 306 girls, 7 male relatives, 12 female relatives, 1217 in all, at \$5	6,425 00
Arrears, 108 at \$5; commutation, 1 at \$50	590 00
Agricultural Implements (\$271 92) -	...
Adams Bros: blankets, 2 prs., \$9; freight, \$2 34; harness, 1 set at \$30, 1 set at \$24; halters and shanks, \$6 40; rubber sheets, \$4; whips, \$4	79 74
Kernaghan, J.B: machine oil, 10 gals at 75c.; small items of hardware \$2	9 50
McPhail, J.R; axle grease 6 2/3 doz at \$1 50; bench vise, \$4 50; bolts, 28 doz at 35 1/4c., blacksmith's coal, 500 lbs at \$2 25; hardware, \$3 68; iron, 521 lbs at 6 1/2c.; machine oil, 6 gals at 75c.; tool chest, \$39; w. w. brushes, 4 at 85c.; wrenches, 4 at \$1 45	125 85
Pozer, W.J: blue stone, 60 lbs at 8 1/2c.; machine oil, 17 gals at 90c	20 40
Stewart, A.S., combined plough \$28	28 00
Small payments: freight, \$2 73; repairs to implements, \$5 70	8 43
Seed (\$25 97) -	...
Canadian Pacific Railway Co. freight	1 47
Hudson's Bay Co freighting \$19 25; potatoes, 21 bus at 25c	24 50
Carried forward	7,312 89

Duck Lake Agency, N.W.T - Continued.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	7,312 89
Live stock (\$839) -	...
Courtney, T.: boar, 1 at \$20; sows, 4 at \$13 75	75 00
Davidson, J.F. thoroughbred short horn bull, 5 at \$125, 1 at \$100	725 00
McArthur, J., sheep, 6 at \$4 50; Sanderson, T., Berkshire pig \$12	39 00
Supplies for destitute (\$6,377 81) -	...
Alexander & Anderson, serge, 431 1/2 yds at 21c.; Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 336 lbs at 5 1/4c.	108 26
Boyer, C., ferriage, \$12 55; Brown J. & Co., bacon, 927 lbs at 9 3/4c	102 93
Can. Pac. Ry., freight, \$125 16; Clunie, J.S., tea, 347 lbs at 16 1/2c	182 42
Fleming, W.J.: medicines, \$211 61; freight, \$12 30	223 91
Fleming & Sons: medicines, \$31 39; freight, \$3 20	34 59
Garland, J.M., galatea, 368 1/2 yds at 10 5/16c.; Grand Trunk Ry., freight, \$6 60	44 60
Horn, Bros., blankets, 87 at \$2 16; Kingston & Pembroke Ry. freight, \$7 81	195 73
Hudson's Bay Co.: bacon, 5400 lbs at 10c., 7429 lbs at 10 1/2c.; cod lines, 16 at 53c.; freighting, \$219 42; guncaps, 23 M at 53c; rice, 376 lbs at 5 1/10c; salt, \$15 48; shot, 1700 lbs at 6 3/4c; snaring wire, 13 lbs at 24 1/2c; twine, 304 lbs, \$90 42	1,803 15
Keith, H., shingles, 6 M at \$2; Lake of the Woods Milling Co., flour, 185 sacks at \$1 94	370 90
Markley, G.A., ferriage, \$11 70; Miller, Morse & Co., gunpowder, 425 lbs at 24 1/2c	115 82
Mackenzie, K. & Co., tea, 112 lbs at 16 1/2c; Sanford Mfg. Co., duck trowsers, 48 prs at 63c	48 72
Prince Albert Roller Mills: flour, 200 sacks at \$1 70, 9 at \$2 25; extra freight on flour to Fort a la Corne, \$14.	374 25
Stewart, A.B., M.D., medicines, \$42 10; Stobart & Co., flour, 11 sacks at \$2 25	66 85
Ward, Jos. & Co., tea, 121 lbs at 17 1/2c.; tobacco, 272 lbs at 57 1/2c.,	177 58
Woods, J.W., trowsers, 62 prs at \$1 51 3/8	93 85
Small payments: yarn \$1 75; ferriage \$3	4 75
Medical attendance: Reid, H.A., M.D., \$11; Spence, T.C., M.D., \$226	237 00
Indians: beef, 33552 lbs at 5c.; shingles, 9 M at \$2, 6 1/4 M at \$1 75; freighting, \$136 04	1,842 58
Salary of physician (Page G - 134)	349 92
Triennial clothing (\$224 91) -	...
Kingston Penitentiary: belts, 10 at 50c.; boots, 10 prs at \$4; hats, 2 at \$1 25, 8 at \$1 10; packing case, \$1 76; pea jackets, 2 at \$10 50; 8 at \$10: shirts, 10 at \$1 90; silk handkerchiefs, 10 at 85c.; socks, 10 prs at 25c.; trousers, 10 pr. at \$2 75	216 56
Kingston and Pembroke Ry., freight, \$7 74; Indians freighting, 61c	8 35
Schools (\$15,207 03) -	...
Agnew, T.J., spinning wheel, \$12 50; Can. Pac. Ry. Co., freight, \$34 36	46 86
Fleming, W.J.: medicines, \$40 65; freight \$2 77	43 42
Hudson's Bay Co. rice, 300 lbs at 5 1/10c.; Jamieson, R.E., biscuits, 2375 lbs at 4c	110 30
Paquette, M.J.P., grant on account of buildings	3,000 00

Printing and Stationery Dept., supplies, \$14 69; Singer Mfg. Co., sewing machine, \$60	74 69
Small payments, express, \$1 50; freighting, \$2 90; Indian labor, \$4; lime, 4 bus., at 25c., soap. 60 lbs., at 5 1/4c.; small items, 25c	12 80
Grant to Duck Lake Boarding School, \$7361 77; grant to Immanuel College, \$3582 11	10,943 88
Salaries of teachers and physician (Page G - 134)	975 08
General expenses (\$4,989 39) -	...
Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 288 lbs., at 5 1/4c.; Bear, R., building store house, \$20	35 12
Boyer, C., ferriage, \$9 70	9 70
Ellis, J., lumber, 2552 ft. at \$15; shingles, 1 m. \$2 25	40 50
Fleming, W.J., medicines, \$5 40; Fournier, J., buggy and pole, \$65	70 40
Gladstone, W.E. brick 1 m., \$12 Grundy, Mrs. M.J., postage, \$31	43 00
Haldenby, A., parts of harness, \$7; Dom. Ex. Co., charges, \$11 80	18 80
Hudson's Bay Co., bacon, 711 lbs. at 10c.; rice, 220 lbs., at 5 1/10c.	82 32
Hutchings & McLellan, parts of harness, \$6 05; repairs to harness, \$15 15	21 20
Keith, H. & Co., lumber. 1307 ft. at \$19; 498 ft. at \$16.	32 80
Lacroix, Bros., painting and repairing vehicles	124 75
Lake of the Woods Milling Co., flour, 65 bags at \$1 91	126 10
MacKenzie, K. & Co., tea, 288 lbs., at 16 1/2c.	47 52
Markley, G.A., ferriage, \$6 25; Maw J. & Co., spring road wagon, \$65	71 25
McLeod, S., lumber, 1395 ft., \$26 28; shingles, 5 m. at \$3	41 28
McPhail, J.R., alabastine, 7 pks. at 60c.; hardware, \$16 87; looks, 3 at 75c.; metallic oxide, 55 lbs. at 8c.; oil 2 bbls., \$39 19; oil, linseed, 19 gals. at \$1.15; paint, \$10 75; small items, \$2 15	101 66
Peterson, A.N., lime, 56 bus. at 25c.; P.P. and Stationery Dept., supplies, \$62 62	76 62
Sanderson, Jas., lumber, 550 ft., \$6 25; Spence, J.E., V.S., veterinary attendance, \$13 50	19 75
Stobart, Wm. & Co., hardware, \$5 54; lumber, 1107 ft. at \$20, 264 ft. at \$22 50, 76 ft. at \$25, 2277ft. at \$30; paint, \$3 25; paper, \$3 95; sleigh bells, \$5; total, \$116.03, less disct., \$7 82	108 21
Treen, R.T., horse shoeing, \$19 55; repairing wagons, \$41 10	60 65
Small payments, horse shoeing, \$2; lumber, \$1 50; postage and stationary, \$8 40; screws. \$2 75; sand, \$3 15; ferriage, 50c.; telegrams, \$3 10	21 40
Indians; beef, 1993 lbs. at 5c.; lime, 25 bus. at 20c.; logs, 44 at 60c.; small items, \$2 93 freighting building material, \$46 62; freighting supplies, \$1 52	182 12
Labor: carpenters, 16 days at \$2 25, 18 days at \$4, 20 1/2 days at \$1 50, 16 1/2 days at \$1 25; masons, 12 days at \$4, 10 days at \$1 75; labor, 5 days at \$1	229 87
Salaries of agent and farmers (Page G - 134)	3,198 55
Carried forward	34,725 21

Duck Lake Agency, N.W.T. - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	34,725 21
General expenses - Con.	...
Travel, J.T. Letellier, board and lodgings, \$32 25; ferry, 25c.; horse feed, \$11 25	43 75
Travel, R.S. McKenzie; board and lodgings, \$105 29; fare, \$5 80; ferriage; 70c; horse feed, \$44; livery, \$3 50; provisions, \$16 91	176 20
Travel, L. Marion; board, \$5 62; J.H. Prince, board and lodgings, \$11	16 62
...	34,961 78
Less refund for provisions sold.	10 75
...	34,951 03
Edmonton Agency, N.W.T.	...
Annuities (\$3,715) -	...
Chiefs, 2 at \$25; headmen, 10 at \$15; Indians, 145 men, 200 women, 171 boys, 166 girls, 5 male relatives, 2 female relatives, 689 in all at \$5; arrears, 15 at \$5, less refund, \$5.	3,715 00
Agricultural implements (\$534 51) -	...
Constantine, P.E., blacksmithing, \$6 30; Edmonton Saddlery Co., ox harness, 2 sets \$20.	26 30
Leonard, J., fitting cogs in threshing mill wheel	12 00
Massey-Harris Co.: Bain wagon, \$71; bridles, 6, \$4 50; mower and rake, \$85; plows, 3, \$56 10; plow beams, 6, \$24; plow handles, 12, \$6; small items, \$12 40	259 00
Ross Bros.: augers, 6, \$4 95; axle grease, 3 1/2 doz., \$7 24; axes and handles, 2 doz. \$13. 0; bolts and nuts, 230 lbs., \$7 75; blue stone, 100 lbs., \$7; grass scythes, 2 doz., \$18; hay forks, 2 doz., \$12 20; machine oil, 12 galls., \$9; saws, 2, \$8 75; snaths, 1 doz., \$5 50; spades, 4, \$5; trace chains, 6 prs., \$4 50; sundries, \$11 20	114 29
Sanderson, G.P., repairs to mowers, plows and wagons	57 20
Stewart, R.K.: coulter, 7 at \$4; plow beams, 5 at \$2; plow shares, 2 at \$3 50; plow handles, 8, \$4; plow bridles and clevises, 6, \$4 50; sundry parts of plows, \$12 25	65 75
Seed (\$40 54) -	...
C.P. Ry., freight, 4c; Larue & Picard, wheat, 40 bus. at 70c; barley, 50 b. at 25c	40 54
Live stock (\$707) -	...
Cust, Wm., heifers, 16 at \$18; Norris, J., oxen, 2 yoke at \$35	358 00
Kain, Mary, bull, \$27; Smith, J.E., bulls 2 at \$125	277 00
Taylor, Mrs. Thomas, milk cows, 4 at \$18	72 00
Supplies for destitute (\$5,660 86) -	...
Alexander & Anderson, grey serge, 107 1/4 yds. at 21c	22 52
Anderson, T.O., boys' trousers, 20 prs. at \$1 32 1/2	26 50
Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 342 lbs. at 5 1/4c; Can. Pac. Ry., freight, \$100 31	118 26
Comeau, M., pork, 272 lbs. at 5c; Clunie, J.S., tea, 297 lbs. at 16 1/2c.	62 60
Donnovan, J.R., pork, 281 lbs, at 5c; Eccles, G., barley, 202 b. at 25c; wheat, 283 29/60 b. at 60c.	234 64
Edmonton General Hospital, 29 days' board at \$1	29 00

Edmonton Milling Co., flour, 150 bags at \$2 10, 215 bags at \$1 50	637 50
Flynn, E., pork, 206 1/2 lbs. at 5c; Gagne, L., wheat, 285 1/4 bush. at 60c.	181 47
Gallagher, C., bacon, 3,160 lbs. at 10 1/2c.; Granite Mills, yarn, 30 lbs. at 35c.	342 30
Garland, J.M., galatea, 226 1/2 yds. at 10 5/16c.	23 36
Harrison, J.D., M.D., medical attendance, \$282; Horn Bros., blankets, 50, \$108	390 00
Hudson's Bay Co., bacon, 3,725 lbs. at 11c; rice, 152 lbs., \$7 75; coarse salt, 1 bbl., \$2 43; rock salt, 400 lbs., \$5 80; ball and shot, 1,225 lbs., \$90 25; gun caps, 15 M., \$8 10; cod lines, 12, \$6 60; snaring wire, 10 lbs., \$2 47; twine, 180 lbs., \$58 00; freighting, \$4 95	596 10
Lacerte, Geo., beef, 305 lbs at 5c; wheat, 397 3/4 bush. at 60c	253 90
Larue & Picard, cows, 3 at \$30, 2 at \$28 50; Macdonald, D.W., medicines, \$151 89	298 89
Miller, H., barley, 117 1/2 b. at 24c; Miller, Morse & Co., gunpowder, 300 lbs. at 25 1/2c	104 70
McKenzie, K., & Co., tea, 177 lbs. at 16 1/2c; Morris, J., beef, 5,470 lbs. at 5c	302 71
Poutre, E., pork, 514 lbs. at 5c; Reid, W., wheat, 33 22/60 bush. at 60c	45 72
Sanford Mfg. Co., duck trousers, 30 prs. at 63c; Sims, L.T. barley, 181 b. at 24c.	62 34
St. Albert Indian Hospital, grant, 12 mos. to Dec. 31.	200 00
Ward, J. & Co.: tea, 121 lbs. at 17 1/2c; tobacco, 153 lbs. at 57 1/2c	109 15
White, J., beef, 405 lbs. at 5c; Woods, J.W., trousers, 30 prs. at \$1.51 3/8	65 66
Indians: barley, 189 1/2 bush. at 20c, 211 bush. at 19c; beef, 24,716 lbs. at 5c; cow, \$25; oxen 6, \$214 75	1,553 54
Triennial clothing, (\$292 88) -	...
Kingston Penitentiary: belts, 13 at 50c; boots, 13 prs. at \$4; handkerchiefs, 13 at 85c; hats, 2 at \$1 25, 11 at \$1 10; pea-jackets, 2 at \$10 50, 11 at \$10; shirts, 13 at \$1 90; socks, 13 prs. at 25c; trousers, 13 prs at \$2 75; packing case \$2 30	281 15
Kingston & Pembroke Ry. Co., freight	11 73
Schools (\$6046 63) -	...
Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 60 lbs., \$3 15; Can. Pac. Ry. freight, \$40 17	43 32
Fraser, D.R.: lumber, 904 ft., \$16 03; shingles, 4 1/2 M, \$11 92	27 95
Hudson's Bay Co.: freighting, \$2 86; rice, 400 lbs. at 5 1/10c	23 26
Jamieson R.E., biscuit, 2000 lbs. at 4c; Ross Bros., stove \$9; sundry hardware, \$3 80	92 80
Salaries of teachers (Page G - 134), \$655 70; Grant to St. Albert boarding school, \$5203 60	5,859 30
Carried forward	16,997 45

Edmonton Agency - Concluded	\$ cts.
Brought forward	16,997 45
Grist and Saw Mills (\$293 55) -	...
Fraser, D.R., ship lap, 1000 ft. \$16; Leonard, J., repairs 12 1/2 d. \$50	66 00
Ross Bros.: coal oil, 60 galls. at 38c; flour sacks, 200, \$18 75. leather belting, 15 ft., \$7 50; machine oil, 5 galls., \$3 75; small items of hardware \$4 50	57 30
Sanderson, Geo. P., blacksmith repairs to mill	10 25
Salaries of millers (Page G - 134)	160 00
General expenses (\$3618 81) -	...
Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 168 lbs., \$8 82; Blanc, A., hay, 2 tons \$10	18 82
Brebner, Robt., oats, 28 bush., \$5 60; Constantine, P.E., blacksmithing, \$11 30	16 90
Dom. Ex. Co.: expressage on annuities, \$16 20; charges on mdse. \$4 75	20 95
Edmonton Hardware Co., repairs to water closet in agent's house.	15 00
Edmonton Milling Co., flour 35 sacks at \$1 50	52 50
Edmonton Saddlery Co., double harness, 1 set	28 00
Fraser, D.R., lumber, 4200 ft., \$63 68, Gallagher, C., bacon, 840 lbs. at 10 1/2c	151 88
Hudson's Bay Co.: bacon, 600 lbs. at 11c; rice 120 lbs. at 5 1/10c	72 12
Humberstone, Wm., coal, 28.437 tons at \$1 50; Lubbock, J., feed and stabling \$36 25	78 91
Massey-Harris Co., buckboard, \$50; Mackenzie., K. & Co., tea, 168 lbs., \$27 72	77 72
Newham & Co., tent, \$20 25; Poutre, E., pork, 110 lbs. at 5c	25 75
Public Printing and Stationery Dept., supplies	22 88
Ross Bros.: agri. furnace 60 galls., \$36, coal oil, 70 galls. at 38c; lime, 50 bush. at 50c; nails and spikes, 207 lbs., \$10 40; pails and boilers, 9, \$4 70; rope 50 lbs, \$6 25; window glass, 28 panes, \$6 70; sundry hardware, \$27 28	136 93
Sanderson Geo. P., blacksmithing, \$75 95; Taylor, A., postage stamps, \$20	95 95
Tough, James, oats, 100 bush. at 30c	30 00
Small payments: horse-shoeing \$1; ink, 7 bottles, \$3 50; rent of mission house, \$5; repair to clock, \$1; twine, 25 lbs. \$2 12	12 62
Labour of carpenters: 16 d. at \$1 25, 14 d. at \$1 50, 2 1/2 d. at \$2	46 00
Indians: beef, 1,802 lbs. at 5c; oats, 186 bush. at 20c, 36 b. at 23c; labour, \$4	139 58
Legal services, C. de W. MacDonald	32 50
Salaries of agent, clerk, farmers &c (Page G - 134)	2,445 00
Travel: C. de Cazes: board of self, interpreter and clerk \$65; horse feed \$1 00	66 00
Travel: A.E. Lake, board \$12; stabling and feed \$2 50	14 50
Travel: T. McGee, horse hire, 61 d. at 30c	18 30
...	20,909 81
File Mills Agency, N.W.T.	...

Annuities, (\$1,515) -	...
Chiefs, 1 at \$25; headmen, 7 at \$15; Indians: 60 men, 91 women, 47 boys, 66 girls, 2 male relations, 6 female relations, 272 in all at \$5; arrears, 7 at \$5; total, \$1,525, less refund \$10	1,515 00
Agricultural implements, (\$109 50) -	...
Hudson's Bay Co., m. oil, 25 gals. at 50c.; Massey Harris Co., drill, \$72	84 50
O'Kewon, B., services as blacksmith, 5 weeks at \$5	25 00
Livestock, (\$310 50) -	...
Joyner & Elkington, bran, 1,000 lbs. \$7 50; chop, 1,500 lbs., \$23	30 50
McDonald, D.H., 2 thoroughbred short horn bulls \$250; balance 1896 - 97, \$30	280 00
Supplies for destitute, (\$1,666 31) -	...
Alexander & Anderson, serge, 159 3/4 yds. at 21c.; Anderson, T.O., boys trousers, 5 prs. at \$1 32 1/2	40 18
Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 132 lbs. at 5 1/4c.; Can. Pac. Ry., freight, \$44 56	51 49
Clunie, J.S., tea, 118 lbs. at 16 1/2c.; Garland, J.M., galatea, 226 3/4 yds. at 10 5/16c.	42 85
Granite Mills, yarn 12 lbs. at 35c.; Horn Bros., blankets, 20 at \$2 16	47 40
Hudson's Bay Co., bacon, 1,408 lbs. at 10c., 1,028 lbs. at 9 3/4c.; gunpowder, 100 lbs. at 23c.; guncaps, 5 m. at 53c.; rice, 52 lbs at 5 1/10c.; shot, 400 lbs. at 6 1/2c.; snaring wire, 5 lbs. at 24 1/4c.; twine, 20 lbs., \$8 30	304 84
Joyner & Elkington, flour, 80 sacks at \$2 05; Kelly, A. & Co., flour, 30 sacks, at \$1 97	223 10
MacKenzie, K. & Co., tea, 76 lbs. at 16 1/2c.	12 54
Martin & Lamont Co., drugs, \$184 18; freight \$2 25	186 43
McDonald, D.H., one thoroughbred short horn bull	125 00
Ward, J. & Co., tea, 61 lbs. at 17 1/2c.; tobacco, 85 lbs. at 57 1/2c.	59 56
Woods, J.W., mens trousers 12 prs. at \$1 51 3/8	18 17
Indians: beef, 6,183 lbs. at 5c.; freighting supplies, \$5 60	314 75
Salary of physician (Page G - 135)	240 00
Schools, (\$1,016 79) -	...
Crowe, S., labor as carpenter, 2 days at \$1	2 00
Hugounard, Rev. J., painting school, \$35; labour of boys at 75c. a day, \$6	41 00
P.P. and Stationery Department, school material	7 99
Grant to File Hills boarding school, \$952; arrears, \$13 80	965 80
General expenses (\$2,168 91) -	...
Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 96 lbs. at 5 1/4c.; Booth, Jas., oats, 125 bu. at 50c	67 54
Dillon, Jas., coal oil, 26 gals. at 40c., 10 gals. at 35c.; nails, 100 lbs. at 5c.; rope 8 lbs. at 12 1/2c	19 90
Carried forward	4,705 54

File Hills Agency, N.W.T. - Concluded.	...
Brought forward	4,705 54
General Expenses - Concluded.	...
Hudson's Bay Co., bacon, 180 lbs. at 9 3/4c.; rice, 70 lbs. at 5 1/10c	21 12
Hugounard, Rev. J., labour of men at \$2 per day, \$62; boys at 75c., \$49 50; lumber, 113 ft. \$2 86; linseed oil. 47 gals. at 60c.; paints, \$8 84; red mineral, 200 lbs. at 3c.; white lead, 125 lbs. at 8c.; small items, \$1.80	169 20
Kelly, A. & Co., flour, 20 sacks, at \$1 97; MacKenzie, K. & Co., tea, 96 lbs. at 16 1/2c.	55 24
Martin & Lamont Co., wall paper, 24 rolls, at 30c.; 28 yds. at 15c	11 40
McDonald, D.H. & Co., lumber, 3,233 ft. \$85 67; taking affidavits, \$3	88 67
Proctor, F.S., postage, \$10; P.P. and Stationery Dept., supplies, \$15 92	25 92
Stillborne, J., oats, 157 bu. at 35c.; Urquhart, A., horse - shoeing, \$7 20	62 15
Small payments: express, \$2 40; lime, 10 bu. \$3; ink, \$2 50; parts of harness, \$2 85; repairs, \$7 60; services of carpenter, 5 days, at 90c	22 85
Indians: beef 400 lbs. at 5c.; Salaries (Page G - 135), \$1,320	1,340 00
Travel, J. Deshoune, board, \$3 40; W.M. Graham, board and lodging, \$128 50; fares, \$38 70; horse feed, \$80 25; horse hire, \$3 50; removal expenses from Regina, \$30 57.	284 92
...	6,787 01
Hobbema Agency, N.W.T.	...
Annuities (\$3,490) -	...
Chiefs, 2 at \$25; headmen, 8 at \$15; 146 men, 184 women, 166 boys, 141 girls, 7 male relatives, 13 female relatives, 657 in all at \$5; arrears, 8 at \$5, total, \$3495; less refund, \$5	3,490 00
Agricultural implements (\$979 46) -	...
Calgary Hardware Co.: auger, \$5; axes, 1 2/3 doz., \$15 83; blacksmith coal, 794 lbs., \$6 67; freight, \$13 89; hay forks, 1 2/3 doz., \$10; hoes, 20, \$7; oak, 203 ft., \$24 36; small items, \$10 35	93 10
Can. Pac. Ry., freight, \$4 49; Deitrick & Curtis, repairs to machinery and vehicles, \$4 25	8 74
Howell, H.B.: bluestone, 75 lbs. at 8c; freight, 35c	6 35
Hudson's Bay Co.: logging claims, 6, \$7 20; machine oil, 10 galls., \$6 25; small items, \$3 02	16 47
Massey-Harris Co.; bevel jack, \$18; 5 in. belt, 51 ft., \$13 75; breaker and plow handles, 14 prs. at \$1; breaker beams, 12 at \$1 75; freight, \$20 38; harrows, 2, \$63; gauge wheels for breaker, 7 at \$1 25; mowers, 2 at \$55; 12 horse mounted power, \$340; plow bridles, 15 prs. at 75c.; plow jaws, 9 prs. at 70c.; rolling colters, 10 at \$3.50; rakes, 2 at \$30; parts of machinery, \$99 55; total, \$820 98; less paid by Indians on horse power, \$308 25, from Trust Fund on harrows, \$31 50	481 23
McCallum & Wallace: carpenter tools, \$20 95; w. w. brushes, 1 doz., \$2 75	23 70
Ross Bros.: axes, handled, 2 doz. at \$12; blacksmith drill, \$6; drills, 1 set, \$5 50; bob sleighs, 1, set, \$36 carpenter's tool chest, \$7 50; carpenter's set of tools, \$29.50; fanning mill, \$35 freight, \$6 69; logging chains, 5 at \$2 75; links, 15 lbs., \$3 75 oak plank, 50 ft., \$5 75; wagon tongues, 6 at \$1 75	183 94
Stewart, R.K.: plow beams, 6, \$10 50; gauge wheels, 4, \$5; sundry parts of plows, \$14 60	30 10
West, John: axle grease, 8 1/2 doz. boxes, \$11 65; machine oil, 41.8 galls. at 60c.; wire, 1541 lbs. at 3 1/2c.; small items, \$10 67	101 33

Indian labour rebuilding separator, 23 d. at \$1 50	34 50
Seed (\$20) -	...
Cherrington, R.R., oats, 50 bush. at 40c	20 00
Live stock (\$1,625) -	...
Dalmage, C.H., mares, 2 at \$65; J.E. Smith, bulls, 11 at \$125	1,505 00
Indians: heifers, 6 at \$20	120 00
Supplies for destitute (\$6,912 87) -	...
Alexander & Anderson, serge, 393 3/4 yds. at 21c; Anderson, T.O., trousers, 20 prs. at \$1 32 1/2	109 18
Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 489 lbs. at 5 1/4c.; Caldwell, W.C., etoffe, 154 1/2 yds. at 50c	102 93
Can. Pac. Ry.; fares of Indians, \$3 30; freight, \$97 31.	100 61
Cherrington, R.R., wheat, 205 bush. at 50c.; Clunie, J.S., tea, 355 lbs. at 16 1/2c.	161 08
Edmonton General Hospital: care in hospital, 22 d. at 50c.; medicine, \$4; fare, \$2 50	17 50
Edmonton Milling Co., flour, 150 sacks at \$2 30; 260 sacks, at \$1 70	787 00
Filberg, R., wheat, 63 3/4 bush. at 47c.; Gaetz, H.H., medicines, \$16 11	146 06
Gallagher, C., bacon, 4112 lbs at 10 1/2c.; Garland, J.M., galatea, 510 yds at 10 5/16c.	484 33
G.T. Ry., freight, \$6 44; Granite Mills, yarn, 60 lbs. at 35c	27 44
Hammedin, C., wheat, 13 1/6 bush. at 50c.; Hanna, Louis, wheat, 103 3/4 bush. at 50c.	58 45
Horn Bros., blankets, 100 at \$2 16; Howse, Adam, lime, 80 bush. at 50c	256 00
Howell, H.B.: emulsion of cod liver oil, 3 doz., \$9; medicines, \$5 20	14 20
Hudson's Bay Co.: bacon, 8183 lbs. at 11c; coarse salt, 4 bbls. at \$2 43; rock salt, 400 lbs., \$5 80; rice, 168 lbs. at 5 1/10c.; cod lines, 15, \$8 25; gun caps, 30 M, \$16 20; shot, 1600 lbs. at 7 2/5c.; snaring wire, 15 lbs., \$3 71; twine, 125 lbs. \$42 67	1,113 45
Kelly, E.J., wheat, 79 1/2 bush. at 50c; Lacombe, A., steer, \$32 50	72 25
Lockhart, Wm., coffin, \$10; digging grave, & c., \$5 75	15 75
Mackenzie, K. & Co., tea, 215 lbs. at 16 1/2c.; Miller, Morse & Co., gunpowder, 400 lbs. \$98	133 47
Carried forward	9,714 16

Hobbema Agency - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	9,714 16
Supplies for destitute - Con.	...
Sanford Manfg. Co., duck trousers, 68 prs. at 63c	42 84
Ward, Jos. & Co.: tea, 121 lbs. at 17 1/2c.; tobacco, 204 lbs. at 57 1/2c	138 47
Waterston, A., wheat, 80 28/60 bush., \$39 67; Waterston, G., wheat, 85 1/4 bush. at 50c	82 29
Waterston, T., wheat, 104 b. at 50c.; Waterston, W., wheat 107 1/5 b. \$52 60	104 60
Willows, T., wheat, 151 b. at 50c; Wilson, W., wheat, 143 48/60 b. at 50c	147 40
Woods, J.W., men trousers, 60 prs. at \$1 51 3/8	90 82
Medical attendance: J.D. Morrison, M.D., \$21 50; E.M. Sharp, M.D., \$164 85	186 35
Indians, beef, 50,448 lbs. at 5c	2,522 40
Triennial clothing, (225 40) -	...
Kingston Penitentiary: belts, 10 at 50c; boots, 10 prs. at \$4; handkerchief, 10 at 85c; hats, 2 at \$1 25, 8 at \$1 10; pea jackets, 2 at \$10 50, 8 at \$10; shirts, 10 at \$1 90; socks, 10 prs. at 25c; trousers, 10 prs at \$2 75; case, \$1 76	216 56
Kingston & Pembroke Ry. freight	8 84
Schools (\$2,525.16) -	...
Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 60 lbs., \$3 15; Can. Pac. Ry., freight, \$9 43	12 58
Hudson's Bay Co.: blankets, 11 prs. at \$2 10; freight, \$2 65; rice, 100 lbs., \$5 10	30 85
Jamieson, R E., biscuit, 500 lbs. at 4c; P.P. and Stat. Dept., supplies, \$4 06	24 06
Salaries of teachers, \$450 (Page G - 135), Grant to Ermineskin boarding school, \$2,007 67.	2,457 67
Grist and Saw Mills (\$704 79) -	...
Ashdown, J.A., chain pulley block, \$14 50; freight \$2 35	16 85
Calgary Hardware Co., small items, \$3 26; Hudson's Bay Co., cotton, 200d yds. at 7c; freight, \$3 94	147 20
Moosomin Machine Works: crown wheels, 2, \$16 75; freight, \$16 59; small items, \$7 50	40 84
McCallum & Wallace: coal oil, 10 galls., \$4 50; files, 2 1/2 doz., \$6 75; machine oil, 10 galls., \$5 50; nails, 7 kegs, \$31; sundry hardware, \$9 20	56 95
Labour of miller, 5 mos. at \$8; labour of mechanics, 3 d, at \$3, 47 d. at \$1 50; labour repairing dam, ditch, &c, 18 21/26 mos. at \$8, 3 d. at 50c	271 45
Salaries of millwright and assistant (Page G - 135)	171 50
General expenses (\$4,035 41) -	...
Adams Bros.: horse blankets, 4 at \$2 25; team harness, \$31 50; small items, \$9 71	50 21
Aylwin, A.E., postage stamps, \$30; H.N. Bate & Sons, soap, 192 lbs., \$10 08	40 08
Can. Pac. Ry., freight, \$9 08; Dom. Ex. Co., express charges on annuities, \$14	23 08
Duggan, J.J.; brick, 2,500, \$21 25; freight, \$13 75; lumber, 3,000 ft. at \$30	125 00
Edmonton Milling Co., flour, 40 sacks at \$1 70; Gallagher, C., bacon, 1,095 lbs. at 10 1/2c	183 00
Hudson's Bay Co., rice 180 lbs. at 5 1/10c.	9 18
MacDonnell, Wm. & Co., deficit on late agent's trust (See correspondence, page G - 148)	15 39

MacKenzie, Kenneth & Co., tea 240 lbs. at 16 1/2c.	39 60
Massey - Harris Co.: cutter, \$45; single harness, 1 set \$18; freight, \$2 15	65 15
Micquelon, J.C.: doors, 2, \$5 75; window sashes, 4 at \$1.70	12 55
McCallum & Wallace: buck saw, 75c; nails, 2 kegs, \$9; shovel, 90c	10 65
Public Printing and Stationery, printing and supplies	40 30
Ross Bros.: hay and manure forks, 26, \$12 25; stove pipes, 36 joints, \$4 47; zinc, 60 lbs., \$7 20; w. w. brushes, 10, \$3; small items, \$3	29 92
West, John, coal oil, 6 cases (54 galls) at \$4 60	27 60
Small payments: express, 55c; horse - shoeing \$4; ink, 2 qts \$2 50; repairing harness \$2 10	9 15
Labour of bricklayer, 7 1/2 d. at \$3; assisting bricklayer, 8 d. at 50c	26 50
Indians, beef, 2,278 lbs. at 5c	113 90
Legal expenses: N.D. Beck, \$25; A.C. Rutherford, \$143	168 00
Salaries of agents, clerk, farmers, &c (Page G - 135)	3,015 00
Travel: W.S. Grant, board, \$15 50; fares, \$4; express 90c; horse feed and stabling, \$10 75	31 15
...	20,520 09
LESS - Refund by Indians on account of transport	2 00
...	20,518 09
Moose Mountain Agency, N.W.T.	...
Annuities (\$1,080) -	...
Headmen, 8 at \$15; Indians: 41 men, 63 women, 37 boys, 37 girls, 1 male relation, 1 female relation, 180 in all at \$5.; arrears, 12 at, \$5	1,080 00
Agricultural Implements. (\$284 86) -	...
Buchanan, J.S. machine oil, 6 gals. at 50c.; Rippien, H., lime, 18 bu. at 40c	10 20
Millar & Co., axle grease, 4 doz. at \$1; barbed wire, 600 lbs. at \$3 25; blue stone, 80 lbs. at 5c.; bolts, 100, \$3 55; coal, 400 lbs., \$3 40; drill, \$13; machine oil, 4 gals. at 60c.; small hardware, \$9 85; steel, \$8 56; trace chains, 24, \$8 40	76 66
Moose Mountain Trading Co.; axe, \$1 40; bolts, 63, \$2 81; forks, \$1 20; padlocks, \$1 60; parts of machinery, \$7 42; rake wheels, \$8; shovel, \$1 25; small hardware, \$9 29, wrenches, \$2 15	35 12
Paul, S.B., breaker plows, 3, \$54; combined plow, \$25; disc harrow, \$30; plow clevis, \$3 90, plow handles and beams, \$9 70; plowshares, 6, \$16 50; plow links, 20, \$9 50	148 60
Indians: freighting supplies, \$10 55; freighting implements, \$3 73	14 28
Carried forward	1,364 86

Moose Mountain Agency - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	1,364 86
Seed (\$134 30) -	...
Calder, W.D., wheat, 23 bu. at 80c.; Downey, T., wheat, 23 bu. at 80c	36 80
Lewin, T.G. & Co., potatoes, 100, bu. at 75c.; McNaughton, R.D. & Co. oats, 50 bu. at 45c.	97 50
Live stock (\$65) -	...
Drinnan, W.C., one thoroughbred bull	65 00
Supplies for destitute (\$1,456 88) -	...
Alexander & Anderson, serge, 62 yds. at 21c.; Arkle, G.W., one cow, \$25	38 02
Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 189 lbs. at 5 1/4c.; Beattie, Jas., mutton, 695 lbs. at 6c	51 62
Can. Pac. Ry., freight, \$30 59; Clunie, J.S. & Co., tea, 60 lbs. at 16 1/2c	40 49
Fleming, & Son, medicines, \$66 17; Garland, J.M., galatea, 62 3/4 yds. at 10 1/2c	72 64
Hardy, J.G., M.D., medical attendance, \$71 50; Hislop, T., mutton, 237 lbs. at 6c	85 72
Horn Bros., blankets, 25 at \$2 16; Lake of the Woods Milling Co., flour, 60 sacks at \$1 76	159 60
Hudson Bay Co., bacon, 1923 lbs. at 9 1/2c., 2511 lbs. at 9 3/4c.; guncaps, 8 M. at 53c; gunpowder, 100 lbs. at 22 3/4c; rice, 174 lbs. at 5 1/10c.; salt, \$5 33; shot, 400 lbs. at 6 4/5c; snaring wire, 5 lbs. at 24 1/4c.; tea, 58 lbs. at 20c.; tobacco, 17 1/2 lbs. at 63c.; twine, 16 lbs., \$6 16	525 89
Moose Mountain Trading Co., cotton, \$1 10; flour, 96 sacks at \$2 10; linseed oil, 5 gals. at \$1	207 70
Sanford Mfg. Co., duck trousers, 10 pr. at 63c.; Ward, Jos. & Co., tobacco, 69 1/2 lbs. at 57 1/2c	46 26
Warner, J.A., mutton, 144 2/3 lbs. at 6c.; Woods, J.W., trousers, 20 pr. at \$1 51 3/8	38 96
Small payments: freight, \$4 47; freighting, \$3 42; yarn, 10 lbs. at 35c	11 39
Indians: beef, 2306 lbs. at 5c.; freighting, \$63 29	178 59
General expenses (\$1,812 09) -	...
Beattie, Jas., mutton, 588 lbs. at 6c.; Keith, J., threshing oats, 380 bus. at 5c	54 28
Hudson's Bay Co., bacon, 180 lbs. at 9 1/2c.; rice, 50 lbs. at 5 1/10c.	19 65
Lake of the Woods Milling Co., flour, 15 sacks at \$1 76	26 40
McKenzie, K. & Co., tea, 58 lbs. at 16 1/2c.; Newman, Jos, repairs to vehicles, \$20 25	29 82
Millar & Co., bridle, \$2; coal oil, 32 gals. at 30c.; oil cans, 7, \$2 90; small hardware \$6 65; whips 2, \$2	23 15
Moose Mountain Trading Co., postage stamps, \$15; small items, \$4 18	19 18
Moosomin Machine Works, horse shoeing \$4 25; repairs to wagon and sleigh \$6 35	10 60
McNaughton, R.D. & Co., oats, 150 bu. at 45c.; team harness 1 set \$35	102 50
Pierce, E.C., one team working horses, \$135; freighting 54c	135 54
Public Printing and Stationery Dept. supplies	20 05
Robertson, H., one horse, \$100; shoeing horse \$4	104 00

Smithers & Co., parts of harness \$2 90; team traces, \$7	9 90
Small payments; brick 300, \$2 70; express, \$2 60; harness dressing, \$2 35; horse shoeing, \$5; ink, 5 pts. \$2 95; lumber, 116 ft. \$2 14; mutton, 75 lbs. at 6c.; soap, 96 lbs. at 5 1/4c.; veterinary services, \$3; taking affidavits, \$2 50	32 78
Indians: beef, 1180 lbs. at 5c.; carrying mail, \$46 25; freighting, \$23 24	128 49
Salaries of agent and interpreter (Page G - 135)	1,020 00
Travel, H.R. Halpin, board and lodging, \$35 25; fares, \$7; horse hire, \$4; horse feed, \$29 50	75 75
...	4,833 13
Muscowpetung's Agency, N.W.T.	...
Annuities (\$2530) - Chiefs, 2 at \$25; headmen, 10 at \$15; Indians, 97 men, 162 women, 89 boys, 86 girls, 7 male relations, 10 female relations, 451 in all at \$5; arrears, 15 at \$5	2,530 00
Agricultural implements (\$192 33) -	...
Kerr, F.A.: grindstones, 2 at \$1 25; machine oil, 8 galls at 65c.; rings, \$1; shovels, 2 at \$1 20	11 10
Macdonald, D.A., plow points, 13, \$42 75; Michaels, G., repairing mowers, \$11 67	54 42
Massey Harris Co., Brantford Mower, \$47 50; plow beams, \$14; repairs to mowers, \$5 30; Sharp's rake, \$27	93 80
Smith & Fergusson Co., bolts, 480, \$6 70; coal, 900 lbs. \$6 30; iron, 125 lbs. \$5 08; iron bars, 17, \$11 18; screws, \$1 40; steel, \$1 50; small items 85c	33 01
Supplies for destitute (\$1749 67) -	...
Alexander & Anderson, serge, 199 1/2 yds. at 21c.; Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 330 lbs. at 5 1/4c.	59 22
Can. Pac. Ry., freight, \$11 34; Carthew, C.E., M.D., med. attendance, \$35 50	46 84
Clunie, J.S., tea, 237 lbs. at 16 1/2c.; Garland, J.M., galatea, 288 3/4 yds. at 10 1/2c	68 88
Grand Trunk Ry., freight, \$55 87; Granite Mills, yarn, 40 lbs. at 35c	69 87
Horn Bros., blankets, 60 at \$2 16; Joyner & Elkington, flour, 100 sacks at \$2 05	334 60
Hudson's Bay Co., gunpowder, 300 lbs at 22 3/5c.; guncaps, 19 M at 53c.; rice, 268 lbs. at 5 1/10c.; shot, 1200 at 6 1/2c.; snaring wire, 5 lbs. at 24 1/4c.	170 75
Lake of the Woods Milling Co., flour, 90 sacks at \$1 88	169 20
Mackenzie, K. & Co., tea, 60 lbs. at 16 1/2c.; Martin & Lamont Co., medicines, \$118 80	128 70
P.P. and Stationery Dept. supplies \$5 50; Stewart, A., M.D., vaccine, points, \$2 50	8 00
Ward, Jos. & Co., tea, 122 lbs. at 17 1/2c.; tobacco, 102 lbs. at 57 1/2c.	80 00
Woods, Jas. W., trousers, 75 pr. at \$1 51 3/8; Salaries (Page G - 135) \$500 08	613 61
Carried forward	4,472 00

Muscowpetung's Agency, N.W.T. - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	4,472 00
General expenses (\$4,516 72) -	...
Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 240 lbs. at 5 1/4c.; Craig, H., threshing, \$8 16	20 76
Darke, F.N., bacon, 489 lbs. at 9c.; Donahue, J.S., chop, 1000 lbs at \$1 25	56 51
Hudson's Bay Co., bacon, 575 lbs. at 10c.; rice, 180 lbs at 5 1/10c.	66 68
Kerr, J.A., lights, 16, \$3 60; hardware, 73c.; wrenches, \$3 30	7 63
Lake of the Woods Milling Co., flour, 60 sacks at \$1 88	112 80
Mackenzie, K & Co., tea, 240 lbs. at 16 1/2c.; Neily J.A., horse shoeing \$12	51 60
MacCaul & Harvey, lumber, 661 ft., \$12 38; shingles, 5 M at \$3 25; small items, \$4	32 63
Murray, W.H., plastering, 270 yds. at 10c.; repairs, \$1	28 00
Paul, R., coal, 15.275 tons at \$10; P.P. and S. Dept. supplies \$12 92	165 67
Public Works Dept., N.W.T., proportion of cost of bridge across the Qu'Appelle River opposite Standing Buffalo Reserve	300 00
Smith & Fergusson Co.: coal, 2 tons at \$6 50; hinges and nails, \$1.70; glass, 18 lights, \$2 64; oil, 2 bbls., \$28 41; wire, 120 lbs., \$5 60	51 35
Sweet & McDonald, bridle, \$5; horse blankets, 4 at \$4; repairs, \$9.35; saddle \$25	55 35
Williams, R.H., lumber, 1360 ft. \$25 16; window, \$1 60	26 76
Small payments: express, \$5, ink, \$1 25; repairs to harness, \$3 75; repairs to vehicles, \$8 35; shoeing horse, \$3 20; postage \$5; twine, \$4; threshing \$4 65; small items, \$4 20	39 40
Indians; carrying mail, \$116; freighting \$51 83; labour putting up hay, \$80 50	248 33
Salaries of agent and farmers (Page G - 135)	3,187 00
Travel, J.B. Lash, board and lodgings \$37; stabling and feed for horse \$29 25	66 25
...	8,988 72
Onion Lake Agency, N.W.T.	...
Annuities (\$3,670) -	...
Indians: 155 men, 219 women, 183 boys, 143 girls, 6 male relatives, 11 female relatives, 717 in all at \$5; arrears, 17 at \$5	3,670 00
Agricultural implements; (\$89 40) -	...
Macdonald, A.: axle grease, 72 boxes, \$10 80; grindstones, 2, 65 lbs., \$3 25; iron, 460 1/2 lbs., \$29 90; machine oil, 1/2 bbl., \$22 74, 4 galls. \$3; freighting, \$7 20	76 89
Small payments: express, \$3 20; freighting, \$5 31; hardware sundries, \$4	12 51
Seed (\$3 48) -	...
Can. Pac. Ry., freight, 90c; Clinkskill, J., express and freight, \$2 58	3 48
Supplies for destitute (\$2,541 01) -	...
Alexander & Anderson, grey serge, 203 1/2 yds. at 21c	42 74
Anderson, T.O., trousers, 20 prs., \$26 50; Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 325 lbs., \$17 07	43 57

Caldwell, W.C., etoffe, 50 yds. at 50c; C.P. Ry., freight, \$39 63	64 63
Clinkskill, Jas., freighting, \$27 57; Clunie, J.S., tea, 236 lbs. at 16 1/2c.	66 51
Garland, J.M., galatea, 314 yds. at 10 5/16c; Granite Mills, yarn 12 lbs. at 35c	36 58
Horn Bros., blankets, 65 at \$2 16	140 40
Hudson's Bay Co.: bacon, 2,644 lbs. at 10 1/2c, 2,195 lbs. at 10c; coarse salt, 2 bbls., \$4 86; rock salt, 100 lbs., \$1 45; rice, 128 lbs., \$6 53; cod lines, 12, \$6 60; gun caps 20 M, \$11; gun powder, 200 lbs. at 25 3/4c; shot, 800 lbs. at 7 3/5c; twine, 95 lbs., \$35 30	675 16
Lake of the Woods Milling Co., flour, 164 sacks at \$2 27	372 28
Mackenzie, Kenneth & Co., tea, 133 lbs. at 16 1/2c	21 94
Prince Albert Roller Mills, flour, 200 sacks at \$2 50	500 00
Sanford Manfg. Co., trousers, 40 prs. at 63c; Woods, J.W., trousers, 50 prs. at \$1 51 3/8	100 89
Ward, Jos. & Co., tea, 120 lbs. at 17 1/2c; tobacco, 102 lbs. at 57 1/2c	79 65
Indians, freighting supplies	371 83
Travel: S.T. Macadam, M.D., horse hire, \$20 18; provisions, \$4 65	24 83
Schools (\$6,050 80) -	...
Can. Pac. Ry. Co., freight, \$7 92; J. Clinkskill, freighting, \$8 34	16 26
Comere, Rev. Wm., balance on account of expenditure incurred in connection with the erection of the Roman Catholic boarding school at Onion Lake	781 51
Hudson's Bay Co., rice, 200 lbs. \$10 20; Jamieson, R.E., biscuit, 1,075 lbs. at 4c	53 20
Public Printing and Stationery Dept., supplies	7 41
Vermette B., carpenter, making wardrobes and finishing gallery, 10 3/4 d. at \$2	21 50
Small payments: express, \$5 50; stove pipe, 15 lengths, \$2 25; small items, \$2 40	10 15
Indians, freighting supplies	12 77
Salary of teacher (Page G - 135)	300 00
Grant to boarding schools: Onion Lake, Protestant, \$826 80; Onion Lake, R.C., \$4,021 20	4,848 00
Grist and saw mills (\$25 86) -	...
Waterous Engine Works Co.: lubricator, \$7 50; freight, \$3 11; small items, \$7 95	18 56
Small payments: babbit metal, 12 lbs., \$2 40; punch, 15c; express, \$4 75	7 30
General expense, (\$1,754 20) -	...
Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 168 lbs., \$8 82; Dom. Ex. Co., express charges, \$8 65	17 47
Hudson's Bay Co.: bacon, 420 lbs. at 10c; rice, 120 lbs., \$6 12; sundry hardware, \$5 85	53 97
Lake of the Woods Milling Co., flour, 36 sacks at \$2 27	81 72
Macdonald, A. & Co.: coal oil, 37 galls. at 50c; linseed oil, 10 galls., \$10 25; white lead, 100 lbs at 10c; small items, \$4 12	42 87
Mackenzie, Kenneth & Co., tea, 168 lbs. at 16 1/2c	27 72
Small payments: freighting, \$1 62; postage, \$4 96; stationery supplies, \$2 76	9 34
Carried forward	12,613 64

Onion Lake Agency, N.W.T. - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	12,613 64
General Expenses - Concluded.	...
Indians, freighting supplies	6 11
Salaries (Page G - 135)	1,515 00
...	14,134 75
Piegan Agency, N.W.T.	...
Annuities (\$3,340) -	...
Chiefs, 1, \$25; headmen, 3 at \$15; Indians: 128 men, 193 women, 165 boys, 168 girls, 654 in all at \$5	3,340 00
Agricultural implements (\$233) -	...
Grady, A.F.: axle grease, 4 5/6 doz., \$10; express charges, \$5 05; machine oil, 18 galls., \$12 10; mower, \$55; paint and w. w. brushes, 2 doz., \$11 55; repairs to vise, \$4 25; rope, 43 lbs. \$7; scrapers, 2 at \$8 50; wagon sheets, 2 at \$5 50; small items \$9 76	142 71
Gray & Higgins, parts of wagons, \$9; Hudson's Bay Co., repairs for wagons & c., \$17 04.	26 04
McCrae, R. & S., repairs to wagons	10 25
McFarquhar, E.: axles, 6 at \$2 50; lumber, 150 ft., \$15; wagon reaches, 10, \$12; wagon tongues, 6, \$12	54 00
Live stock (\$1,390) -	...
Chisholm, A.D.: bull, \$125; heifers, 55 at \$23	1,390 00
Supplies for destitute (\$17,997 45) -	...
Alexander & Anderson, grey serge, 203 1/4 yds. at 21c.	42 68
Anderson, T.O., boys trousers, 20 prs. at \$1 32 1/2	26 50
Barker, Miller & Gardiner, flour, 12 sacks at \$2 65; Bott, O. medicines \$66 70	98 50
Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 426 lbs. at 5 1/4c.; Bruce, John, lime, 100 b. at 40c.	62 36
Can. Pac. Ry., freight, \$106 59; Clunie, J.S., tea 934 lbs. at 16 1/2c.	145 20
Garland, J.M., galatea, 290 3/4 yds. at 10 5/16c.; G.T. Railway, freight, \$43 38	73 36
Granite Mills, yarn, 15 lbs. at 35c.; Horn Bros., blankets, 35 at \$2 16	80 85
Hudson's Bay Co.: bacon, 716 lbs. at 10 3/4c., 400 lbs. at 10 2/5c.; rice, 216 lbs., \$11 02; coarse salt, 10 bbls. at \$2 43; rock salt, 200 lbs., \$2 90; duck, 40 yds., \$6; lumber 1,500 ft., \$37.25; nails, 75 lbs., \$4 05; shingles, 2 1/2 M, \$7 50; window sashes, 3 prs., \$6; small items, \$1.37	218 96
Kingston & Pembroke Ry., freight, \$5 98; Mackenzie, K., & Co., tea, 120 lbs. at 16 1/2c.	25 78
Lakes of the Woods Milling Co., flour, 322 bbls. at \$2 09	672 98
McLean estate, D., flour, 595 sacks at \$2 24; Sanford Manuf. Co. trousers, 30 prs. at 63c.	1,351 70
Ward, Jos. & Co.: tea, 174 lbs. at 17 1/2c.; tobacco, 102 lbs. at 57 1/2c.	89 10
Woods, Jas. W., trousers 30 prs. at \$1 51 3/8	45 41
Walrond Ranch Co, beef, 146,981 1/2 lbs. at 6c., 25,577 lbs. at 5 4/5c., 17,985 lbs. at 5 1/2c, 15,219 lbs. at 4	12,167

9/10c., 8,096 lbs. at 4c., 4,189 lbs. 3 4/5c., total \$12,520 25; less 353 hides at \$1	25
Small payments: freight, \$3 45; truss, \$5; vaccine points, 50, \$2.50	10 95
Indians: beef, 44,466 lbs. at 5c; freighting, \$172 56; less provisions supplied R.C. boarding school and charged against grant \$26 40	2,369 46
Salary of physician. (Page G - 135)	516 41
Schools (\$7,358 53) -	...
Belanger, A., carpenter, 65 d. at \$2.50	162 50
Bentley, H.: nails, 9 kegs, \$38 37; tar paper, 7 rolls, \$8 05	46 42
Bruce, John: brick, 2,382, \$25 73; lime, 165 bush. at 42c	95 03
Grady, A.F.: carpenter tools, \$14 05; turpentine, 4 1/2 galls., \$5 60; zinc, 9 sheets, \$15 35, 98 1/4 lbs., \$12; small items \$13 45	60 45
Hudson's Bay Co.: boiled oil, 20 galls. at 85c; builders' hardware supplies, \$27 86; carpenter tools, \$14 15; hair, 35 bush. \$12.25, nails, 1,422 lbs., \$68 75; paint, 22 lbs. \$5 50; paint brushes, 16, \$5 95; plaster, 3 bbls., \$22 50; red mineral, 150 lbs., \$7 50; tar paper, 30 rolls at \$1 18; white lead, 200 lbs. at 7 1/2c; window glass, 38 panes, \$6 50	238 36
Legal, Rev. E.M.: erecting R.C. boarding school, carpenters, 59 d. at \$3, 200 1/2 d. at \$2 50; 29 d. at \$2.25, 31 d. at \$1 50, 33 d. at \$1, 92 1/2 d. at 75c.; digging cellar, \$15; building chimney, 51 ft. at 60c.; plastering, 1315 yds. at 14c.; freighting 112 3/8 loads at \$2; travel of carpenters, \$9 87.	1,356 72
McLaren, Peter: doors, 28, \$69 30; laths, 20 1/2 M at \$4 20; lumber, 76,628 ft. \$1,310 68; shingles, 48 1/2 M at \$2 50; 3/4 M \$2 20; window sashes, 47 at \$1 65, 1, 65c	1,667 73
Public Printing and Stationery Dept., supplies	6 00
Grant to Piegan boarding school, Protestant, \$2,404 80; provisions issued to be deducted from grant, 1898 - 99, \$134 22	2,539 02
Grant to R.C. boarding school, \$1,029 60; provisions issued to be deducted from grant 1898 - 99, \$156 70	1,186 30
General expenses (\$3,158 94) -	...
Alberta Railway & Coal Co., coal, 5 tons at \$2 50	12 50
Barker, Miller & Gardner, bran, \$1 50; Barnes, R.B., ink, 3 1/4 qts., \$5 50	7 00
Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 144 lbs. at 5 1/4c; Bellanger, A., carpenter, 14 7/10 d. at \$2 50.	44 31
Bruce, J.: building chimney, \$11; building hoist wheel, \$5; framing, boarding in and flooring ration house, \$45	61 00
Campbell, D.J.: postage stamps, \$15; rent of P.O. box, \$5	20 00
Carson & Shore: harness, 1 set, \$30; parts of harness, \$8 50; whips, 2, \$2	40 50
Carried forward	30,504 29

Piegan Agency - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	30,504 29
General expenses - Concluded.	...
Cody, Geo., building slaughter house per contract	20 00
Dominion Express Co., express charges	13 25
Grady, A.F.: nails, 168 lbs., \$9 60; rope, 40 lbs., \$6; small items of hardware, \$16 01	31 61
Gray & Higgins; parts of wagons, \$13 75; window sashes, 5, \$13 90	27 65
Grey, J.W., painting agency house, 6 1/2 d. at \$2.50	16 25
Hudson's Bay Co.; bacon, 620 lbs., \$65 32; rice, 120 lbs., \$6 12; oats, 151 6/34 bush., \$72.49; coal oil, 57 galls., \$26; lumber, 3,047 ft. \$66 85; nails, 550 lbs., \$24 43; shingles 10 M at \$3 25; tar paper, 7 rolls, \$7 35; truck wheels and axles, 1 set, \$6; small items, \$13 93.	320 99
Hyde, W.J., saddle horses, 2, \$130; Kennefick, R.K., feed and stabling, \$52	182 00
Lake of the Woods Milling Co., flour, 36 sacks at \$2 09	75 24
Mackenzie, K. & Co., tea, 168 lbs. at 16 1/2c; McCrea, R. & S., horse - shoeing and repairs, \$65 75.	93 47
McFarquhar, E., office chairs, 3 at \$1.50; repairs to wagon, \$3	7 50
Public Printing and Stationery Department, printing and supplies	81 36
Queen's Hotel, board and lodging, \$41 50; Skelding G., coal, 20 tons at \$6 25	166 50
Smith, J.W.: iron pump and 16 ft. pipe, \$10; lumber and hardware, \$8 95	18 95
Walrond Ranch Co., beef 3868 1/2 lbs. at 6c; 719 lbs. at 5 4/5c	273 81
Western Stock Growers' Association: agent's membership, \$5; cattle dues, \$16	21 00
Indians: beef, 750 lbs. at 5c; building logs, 80, roofing poles, 60, \$24; freighting 20 tons of coal, \$60; labour, 4 d. at \$1, 16 d. at 75c, 20 1/2 d. at 50c; 3 m. at \$15, 7 m. at \$6, 8 m. at \$5	274 75
Advertising, Macleod 'Gazette'	7 00
Legal expenses, Costigan, Haultain & McKenzie	10 00
Salaries of agent, farmers &c (Page G - 135)	1,425 95
...	33,571 57
Less - Beef supplied N.W.M.P., \$89 85; 2 cash books sold, \$3 80	93 65
...	33,477 92
Saddle Lake Agency, N.W.T.	...
Annuities (\$3,800) -	...
Chief, 1 at \$25; headmen, 4 at \$15; Indians: 150 men, 203 women, 185 boys, 156 girls, 11 male relatives, 12 female relatives, 717 in all at \$5; arrears, 26 at \$5	3,800 00
Agricultural implements (\$155 51) -	...
The John Abell Engine and Machine Works Co.: parts of machinery, \$12 46; freight, \$3 86	16 32
Ross Bros. axle grease, 6 doz. boxes, \$9 90; grass scythes, 12, \$7 57; iron, 514 lbs., \$25 33; machine oil, 10 galls., \$6 50; plow handles, 6 pkgs., \$7 50; rope, 40 lbs., \$4; shovels and spades, 4, \$4 16; snaths, 12, \$6 28; steel, 109 lbs., \$7 63; sundry hardware, \$30 89	109 76

Shera, & Co.: machine oil, 10 galls. at \$1; 2 cans, 50c	10 50
Small payments: coal, 1 ton, \$2; express and cartage, \$3 53; parts of mower, \$5 30	10 83
Indians freighting supplies	8 10
Seed (\$18 57) -	...
Batty, J., rye, 6 bush., \$3; S. Richardson, oats, 54 10/34 bush. at 25c	16 57
Villeneuve, T., freighting seed	2 00
Live stock: Estate of S.H. Livingstone: stallion, \$150; Smith, J.E., bulls, 3 at \$125	525 00
Supplies for destitute (\$6,148 72) -	...
Alexander & Anderson: grey serge, 200 yds. at 21c	42 00
Anderson, T.O.: boys' trousers, 10 prs. at \$1 32 1/2	13 25
Aylen, P., M.D., medical attendance, \$612; Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 252 lbs., \$13 23	625 23
Can. Pac. Ry.: freight, \$66 01; Clunie, J.S., tea, 176 lbs. at 16 1/2c.	95 05
Edmonton General Hospital: board, care and medicine, 59 d. at \$1; 4 d. at \$1 50	65 00
Gallagher, C., bacon, 4,906 lbs. at 10 1/2c; Garland, J.M., galatea, 285 1/4 yds. at 10 5/16c	544 54
G.T. Ry. Co., freight, \$7 22; Granite Mills, yarn, 30 lbs. at 35c	17 72
Horn Bros., blankets, 60 at \$2 16; Howard, J.F. & Co., medicines, \$50	179 60
Hudson's Bay Co.: bacon, 1,748 lbs. at 11 3/4c.; coarse salt, 4 bbls., \$9 72; rock salt, 300 lbs., \$4 35; rice, 110 lbs., \$5 61; freighting, \$46 70; cod lines, 10, \$5 50; gun caps, 30 M., \$16 50; shot, 1,200 lbs. at 8 1/10c.; snaring wire, 20 lbs., \$5 05; twine, 205 lbs., \$68 30.	464 32
Larue & Picard, flour, 49 sacks at \$2 25; Macdonald, D.W., medicines, \$360 44	470 69
Mackenzie, K. & Co., tea, 47 lbs. at 16 1/2c.; Miller, Morse & Co., gunpowder, 300 lbs. at 27 1/4c	89 51
Militia & Defence: great coats, part worn, 50 at \$1; trousers, part worn, 50 prs. at 25c.	62 50
Ogilvie Milling Co.: flour, 400 sacks at \$3 25, 210 sacks at \$2 98 1/2, \$1,926 86; less deficiency in weight, \$3 19	1,923 66
Stewart, A., M.D., vaccine points, 130 at 5c	6 50
Sandford Manufacturing Co., duck trousers, 20 prs. at 63c	12 60
Ward, Jos. & Co.: tea, 122 lbs. at 17 1/2c.; tobacco, 102 lbs. at 57 1/2c	80 00
Wood, James W., men's trousers, 35 prs. at \$1 51 3/8	52 98
Indians: beef, 24,297 lbs. at 5c.; steers, 4, \$170 50; freighting, \$18 22	1,403 57
Carried forward	10,647 80

Saddle Lake Agency - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	10,647 80
Triennial clothing (\$137 50) -	...
Hudson's Bay Co.: freighting, \$1 40; Kingston & Pembroke Ry., freight, \$6 29	7 69
Kingston Penitentiary: belts, 6 at 50c.; boots, 6 prs. at \$4; handkerchiefs, 6 at 85c.; hats, 1 at \$1 25, 5 at \$1 10; pea jackets, 1, \$10 50, 5 at \$10; shirts, 6 at \$1 90; socks, 6 prs. at 25c.; trousers, 6 prs. at \$2 75; packing case, \$1 06	129 81
Schools (\$3,866 84) -	...
Can. Pac. Ry., freight, \$32 07; Hudson's Bay Co., freight, \$21 43; rice, 300 lbs. at 5 1/10c.	68 80
Jamieson, R.E. biscuit, 1,600 lbs. at 4c; P.P. and Stationery Dept., supplies, \$26 07	90 07
Ross Bros.: box stove, \$13; stove pipes, 46 joints, \$5 75; small items, \$3 42	22 17
Small payments: express, 45c; soap, 60 lbs., \$3 15	3 60
Grant to Lac la Biche boarding school 15 mos to June 30	2,857 20
Salaries of teachers (Page G - 135)	825 00
Grist and Saw mills (\$399 58) -	...
Fraser, D.R., shingles, 5 M at \$2 65	13 25
Minnesota Thresher Manuf. Co.: parts of machinery, \$13 35; express, \$5 55	18 90
Ross Bros.: boiled oil, 5 galls., \$5; coal oil, 10 gals., \$4; machine oil, 10 galls., \$6 50; files, 2 doz., \$4 80; lamps and reflectors, 3, \$3 75; nails, 3 kegs, \$14 75; sacks, 50, \$4 75; windowglass, 1 box, \$3 25; wrenches, 2, \$5; items under \$3, \$29 70	81 50
Small payments: customs duty, \$3 25; sharpening picks, \$2; small items, 68c	5 93
Salary of miller (Page G - 135)	280 00
General expenses (\$2,771 98) -	...
Adams Bros.; horse blankets 3, \$6 75; freight, \$2 53; small items, \$6 55	15 83
Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 144 lbs. at 5 1/4c; Cairney, T.P., blacksmithing, \$14 10.	21 66
Dom. Express Co., express, on annuity Money	15 80
Edmonton Saddlery Co., harness repairs, \$9; Gallagher, C., bacon, 947 lbs. at 10 1/2c	108 43
Government Telegraph Service, telegrams	15 70
Hudson's Bay Co.: bacon, 1440 lbs. at 11 3/4c; rice, 140 lbs. at 5 1/10c; small items, \$7 51	183 85
Krebs, John, oats, 35 b. at 25c; Looby, E., repairs to wagons, \$7	15 75
Larue & Picard: oats, 49 2/34 b. at 34c; sacks, 11 at 10c; freight, \$5 43	23 21
Mackenzie, K. & Co., tea, 192 lbs. at 16 1/2c; Niblock, H.T., oats, 81 1/2 b. at 25c	52 05
Ogilvie Milling Co., flour, 40 sks. at \$2 98 1/2; P.P. and Stat. Dept., supplies, \$37 93	157 33
Richardson, S., oats, 74 6/34 b. at 25c; Ross Bros., coal oil, 40 1/2 g. at 40c; small items, \$4 90	39 64
Sibbald, William, postage stamps	15 00
Small payments: interpreting, \$6; ink, 3 bot., \$3 30; oats, 45 b. \$9 80; small items, \$3 63	22 73
Indians: beef, 2891 lbs. at 5c; carrying mail, \$41; freighting, \$2 64	188 19
Salaries of agent, farmers, & c. (Page G - 135)	1,798 06

Travel: J. Batty, board, \$10; horse feed and stabling, \$14 25; setting tire, \$1	25 25
Travel: W. Sibbald, board, \$22 50; horse feed and stabling, \$22 70; small items, \$1 40	46 60
Travel: P. Tomkins, board, \$8 05; horse feed and stabling, \$16 30; small items, \$2 55	26 90
...	17,823 70
Sarcee Agency, N.W.T.	...
Annuities (\$1,230) -	...
Chief, 1, \$25; headmen, 4 at \$15; Indians: 59 men, 90 women, 41 boys, 31 girls, 1 female relative, 222 in all at \$5; arrears, 8 at \$5; total \$1235; less refund \$5	1,230 00
Agricultural implements (\$159 30) -	...
Anderson, Vic: parts of mower \$19 45; freight, 75c	20 20
Calgary Hardware Co.: sundry hardware \$17 20; Jarrett Bros., blacksmithing \$64 85.	82 05
Lee & Atkinson: oak, 92 ft. at 12 1/2c; hickory 13 ft. at 15c	13 45
Massey - Harris Co.: binder twine, 100 lbs., \$8 50; parts of mower, \$20 55	29 05
Vanwart & Co., lime, 20 bus. at 40c	8 00
Small payments: axle grease, 6 boxes, \$1; blue stone, 30 lbs., \$2 40; hay forks, 4, \$3; oiler 15c	6 55
Supplies for destitute (\$5,438 68) -	...
Anderson, T.O., trousers, 10 prs. at \$1 32 1/2; Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 393 lbs. at 5 1/4c	33 88
Can. Pac. Ry., freight, \$76 77; Clunie, J.S., tea, 238 lbs. at 16 1/2c., \$39 27	116 04
Carson & Shore: harness, 1 set, \$31; halters 2 at \$1 50	34 00
Dowker, Milton, beef 3239 lbs. at \$5 35, 1005 lbs. at \$4 85, 745 lbs. at \$3 35; less 3 hides at \$1	248 83
Garland, J.M., galatea, 340 yds. at 10 5/16c.; G.T. Railway, freight, \$20 45	55 51
Horn Bros., blankets, 35 at \$2 16.	75 60
Hudson's Bay Co.: coarse salt, 3 bbls. at \$2 43; rock salt, 400 lbs., \$5 80; rice, 134 lbs. at 5 1/10c.; gun caps, 2 m. \$1 30; gunpowder, 25 lbs. at 30c.; shot, 100 lbs. at 7 3/4c.	36 47
Hull Bros. & Co., beef, 41,592 lbs. at \$5 90, 4829 lbs. at \$5 40, 736 lbs. at \$3 90, total \$2743 36; less hides, 34 at \$1;	2,709 36
Jones, R.A., work oxen 2 yokes, \$250; Lafferty, J.D., M.D., medical attendance, \$113 50	363 50
Lake of the Woods Milling Co., flour, 157 sacks at \$2 06	323 42
Mackenzie K. & Co., tea, 163 lbs. at 16 1/2c.; Maclean, W., medicines, \$77 11	104 01
McLean Estate, D., flour, 40 sacks at \$2 20, 122 sacks at \$1 95	325 90
Carried forward	5,815 82

Sarcee Agency, N.W.T. - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	5,815 82
Supplies for destitute - Concluded.	...
Robinson, R.G., horses, 1 team, \$175; Sanford Manuf. Co., duck trousers, 30 prs. at 63c	193 90
St. Catharines & Niagara Central Ry. Co., freight	7 95
Vaudin & Co., bacon, 277 lbs. at 10c.; Woods, J.W., trousers, 32 prs. at \$1 51 3/8	76 14
Ward, Jos. & Co.: tea, 120 lbs. at 17 1/2c.; tobacco, 102 lbs. at 57 1/2c	79 65
Small payments: freight, \$3 52; yarn, 12 lbs., \$4 20	7 72
Salary of physician (Page G - 135)	622 80
Travel: J.D. Lafferty, M.D., horse hire.	24 00
Schools (\$1188 99) -	...
Consolidated Stationery Co., small items, \$2 05; Hudson's Bay Co., fire buckets, 12, \$7 80.	9 85
Grant to Sarcee boarding school \$1,102 80; over payment on grant \$76 34	1,179 14
General expenses (\$2,388 80) -	...
Barry, T., V.S., treatment of horse, \$16 50; Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 120 lbs. at 5 1/4c	22 80
Calgary Hardware Co.: coal oil, 30 galls. at 41c.; furnace grate, \$6 90; labour, 20 hrs., \$8; small items, \$7 30.	34 50
Can. Pac. Railway Co., freight	6 67
Carson & Shore: double harness, 1 set, \$35; parts of harness and repairs, \$24 80	59 80
Hull Bros. & Co.: beef, 1424 lbs. at \$5 90; fish, 113 lbs., \$10 28; mutton, 91 1/2 lbs., \$9 67.	103 95
Jarrett Bros., horse shoeing and repairs, \$20; King, G.C., postage \$10	30 00
Lake of the Woods Milling Co., flour, 27 sacks at, \$2 06	55 62
Mackenzie, K. & C., tea, 120 lbs. at 16 1/2c.; Massey - Harris Co., wagon, \$92 50	112 30
McLean Estate, D., bran. 1 ton, \$17; P.P. and Stationery Dept., supplies, \$53 19	70 19
Robinson, R.G., horses, 1 team, \$125; Thomas, R.C., coal, 1326 tons at \$7 25; 456 tons at \$5 25	245 10
Tynte, A.M.P.K, cart shed and hay loft, \$39; Vaudin & Co., bacon 100 lbs. at 10c	49 00
Small payments: coal oil, 5 galls. \$2; express, \$3 60; horse shoes, 5, \$2 50; rice, 90 lbs. \$4 59; sawdust, 2 loads, \$2; small items, \$9 98	24 67
Advertising in 'Calgary Tribune'	5 00
Indians: scouts, 10 24/31 mos. at \$5	117 75
Salaries of agent, interpreter and asst. issuer (Page G - 135)	1,420 00
Travel: A.J. McNeill, board, \$13 75; fares, \$5 20; horse hire \$3; stabling \$9 50	31 45
...	10,405 77
Stony Reserve, N.W.T.	...
Annuities (\$3,015) -	...
Chiefs, 3 at \$25; headmen, 2 at \$15; Indians: 125 men, 161 women, 138 boys, 148 girls, 1 male relative, 3 female relatives, 576 in all at \$5; arrears, 6 at \$5	3,015 00

Agricultural implements (\$27 95) -	...
Massey - Harris Co., parts of mower, plow and wagon	15 90
McBride, A. & Co., sundry hardware	8 50
Small payments: butcher's steel, \$1 25; casting for mower, \$1; small items, \$1 30	3 55
Seeds (\$44 25) -	...
Matthews, E.: potatoes, 1305 lbs., \$5 50; freight, \$2 20	7 70
Van Wart, J.C.: potatoes, 125 b. at 25c; oats, 10 b. at 50c; sacks, 3 at 10c	36 55
Live stock (\$542 00) -	...
Hatfield, T.A., chop. 2 tons at \$21; Smith, J.E., bulls, 4 at \$125	542 00
Supplies for destitute (\$11,100 38) -	...
Alexander & Anderson, grey serge, 197 1/2 yds. at 21c	41 48
Anderson, T.O., boys trousers, 5 prs. at \$1 32 1/2	6 63
Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 197 lbs. at 5 1/4c; Can. Pac. Ry, freight, \$56 05	66 39
Clunie, J.S., tea, 118 lbs. at 16 1/2c; Garland, J.M., galatea, 226 1/2 yds. at 10 5/16c	42 83
Grand Trunk Ry., freight, \$11 04; Granite Mills, yarn, 15 lbs. at 35c	16 29
Horn Bros., blankets, 20 at \$2 16	43 20
Hudson's Bay Co.: bacon, 1146 lbs. at 10 3/4c., 674 lbs. at 10 2/5c; coarse salt, 4 bbls. at \$2 43; rock salt, 500 lbs., \$7 25; rice, 106 lbs. at 5 1/10c; cod lines, 6 at 60c; shot, 200 lbs. at 7 1/2c; small items, \$6 53	240 80
Lafferty, J.D., M.D., medical attendance	259 00
Lake of the Woods Milling Co.; flour. 190 sacks at \$2 08	395 20
Mackenzie, K. & Co., tea, 124 lbs. at 16 1/2c; Maclean, W., medicines, \$195 74	216 20
Miller, Morse & Co., gunpowder, 50 lbs. at 25 3/4c.	12 87
McDougall, D.: beef, 90,663 lbs. at 6c; small items, \$1 58	5,441 36
McLean Estate, D., flour, 375 sacks at \$2 20	825 00
Sanford Manuf. Co., duck trousers, 15 prs. at 63c; Van Wart & Co., lime, 25 b. at 50c	21 95
Ward, Jos. & Co.: tea, 60 lbs. at 17 1/2c; tobacco, 102 lbs. at 57 1/2c.	69 15
Woods, Jas. W., men's trousers, 15 prs. at \$1 51 3/8	22 71
Small payments: brandy, 1 bot., \$2; whisky, 6 bots., \$4 25; small items, 92c	7 17
Indians: beef, 66,049 lbs. at 5c.	3,302 45
Travel: J.D. Lafferty, M.D., fares, \$67 20; telegrams, \$2 50	69 70
Carried forward	14,729 58

Stony Reserve. - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	14,729 58
Schools (\$3,174 05) -	...
Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 40 lbs. at 5 1/4c	2 10
Bate, Isaac: digging well, 41 d. at \$3 50; 41 d. for man at \$2; fares, \$8 40; fuse, 600 ft., \$4,20; blasting powder, 2 kegs at \$5 25; small items, \$4 05; work on drains, 2 1/2 d. at \$3	260 15
Bate, Wm., work on drains, 22 1/2 d. at \$2; board, \$12; railway fare \$4 20	61 20
Calgary Hardware Co.: basin cocks, 2 doz. at \$12 50; baths, steel clad, 2 at \$26; bath cocks, 2, \$9; basins, pat. overflow, 12 at \$1 20, basin traps, 17, \$15 45; blacksmith work, \$5; pig lead, 130 lbs., \$9 75; pump, \$20; plumbing, 216 hrs at 40c, 216 hrs. at 37 1/2c; plumbers' supplies, \$48 52; steel range, \$205; sink, \$7 50; stoves, 3, \$43; stove pipes, 97 joints, \$15 50; stove pipe elbows, 23, \$5 63; solder, 107 lbs. at 25c; soil pipe, 140 ft. at 30c; water pipe, 103 ft. at 39 1/2c, 169 3/4 ft. at 8c, 640 ft. at 7 3/4c, 55 5/12 ft, \$4 84; water pipe bends, 13, \$8 10; white lead, 60 lbs., \$5; small items; \$24 58	858 27
Can. Pac. Ry., freight, \$39 96; Dom. Ex. Co., express charges, \$1 20	41 16
Cushing, W.H.: laundry tub, \$13; lumber, 2,084 ft., \$32 94; shingles, 4 M, \$11; cistern tank, \$20; square tank, \$26; tank for wagon, \$15	117 94
Hudson's Bay Co., rice, 200 lbs. at 5 1/10c; Jamieson R.E. biscuit, 1,500 lbs. at 4c	70 20
Monk, Frank, work on drains and root house, 6 1/2 d. at \$2 50	16 25
McDougall Orphanage: logs, 56 at 25c; work on root house, 12 d. at \$1 50, 7 d. at \$1 25, 9 d. at \$1	49 75
McDougall, D.: boiled oil, 5 galls., \$6 50; lumber 200 ft., \$6; paints and hardware, \$12 50	25 00
P.P. and Stat. Dept., supplies, \$4 33; Warnock, J.D., carpenter; 32 1/4 d. at \$1 50	52 71
Vanwart & Co.: lime, 15 b at 50c; lumber, 5,704 ft. \$120 80; well cribbing, 2,500 ft. \$50.	178 30
Grant to McDougall Orphanage, 9 mos. to Mar. 31	1,164 00
Salary of teacher (Page G - 135)	277 02
General expenses (\$1,187 58) -	...
Adams Bros.: team harness, 1 set, \$31 50; rubber sheets 2, \$4; small items, \$2 85	38 35
Calgary Hardware Co., coal heater, \$15; Dom. Ex. Co., express charges, \$11 25	26 25
Hatfield, T.A.: coal oil, 10 g. \$5; chop, 2,000 lbs. \$18; freight \$3; oats, 77 b. \$29	55 00
Hudson's Bay Co.: bacon, 120 lbs. at 10 2/5c, rice, 30 lbs., \$1 53	14 01
Lake of the Woods Milling Co., flour, 10 sacks at \$2 08	20 80
Leeson & Scott: coal oil, 10 galls., \$5; linseed oil, 5 galls, \$5; mixed paint, 9 cans, \$5 40; postage stamps, \$16; wire nails, 60 lbs., \$3; small items \$11 60	46 00
Linton Bros., ink, 5 bot. \$6 55; Mackenzie K. & Co., tea, 48 lbs. at 16 1/2c	14 47
McDougall, D.: beef, 1075 lbs. at 6c; white lead, 150 lbs., \$12; small items, \$9	85 50
P.P. and Stationery Dept., Supplies \$20 49; Williams, H.M., team of horses, \$80.	100 49
Small payments: freight \$1 89; soap, 48 lbs., \$2 52; selecting 2 bulls, \$4	8 41
Indians, labour at hay making, 111 days	50 00
Salary of farmer (Page G - 135)	720 00
Travel, E.J. Bangs: railway fares, \$6 30; bus, \$2	8 30
	19,091

...	21
Swan River Agency, N.W.T.	...
Annuities (\$3,395) -	...
Chiefs 3 at \$25; headmen, 11 at \$15, Indians: 136 men, 178 women, 151 boys, 158 girls, 3 male relations, 3 female relations, 629 in all at \$5; arrears, 2 at \$5	3,395 00
Agricultural Implements (\$192 87) -	...
Collacott, T.H., carriage bolts, 950, \$11 60; coal, 12 sks. at \$1 25; iron 580 lbs., \$20 64; machine oil, 10 gals. at 55c; small hardware, \$14 95	67 70
Massey Harris Co., parts of machinery and repairs	97 40
Mathew, Moody & Sons, sieves \$6; freight, \$2 41	8 41
Indians, freighting	19 36
Live Stock (\$547 25) -	...
Beck, L. bran 500 lbs. at 85c.; chop, 2000 at \$1 05; shorts, 1,000 at 95c	34 75
Carson, J., short horn bulls, 3 at \$85; Shropshire rams, 2 at \$20	295 00
McKenzie, E.A.W.R., sheep, 40 at \$5; Indians freighting \$17 50	217 50
Supplies for destitute (\$3,425 39) -	...
Alexander & Anderson, serge, 163 1/4 yds. at 21c.; Anderson, T.O., boys' trousers, 10 pr. at \$1.32 1/2	47 53
Arrow Milling Co., flour, 184 sacks, at \$1 90; Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 153 lbs., at 5 1/4c.	357 64
Caldwell, W.C., etoffe, 50 1/4 yds., at 50c.; Can. Pac. Railway, freight \$113 86.	138 98
Cook, E.L., M.D., med. attendance, \$508 85; Clunie, J.S., tea, 290 lbs., at 16 1/2c.	556 70
Fleming & Sons, medicines, \$249 95; Gauvreau, E., M.D., vaccine points, \$1 53	251 48
Garland, J.M., galatea, 112 1/4 yds., at 10 5/16c.; Grand Trunk Ry., freight, \$7 74	19 31
Granite Mills, yarn, 30 lbs. at 35c.; Horn Bros., blankets, 32 at \$2 16	79 62
Hudson's Bay Co., bacon, 3,752 lbs., at 99/10c.; ball, 25 lbs. at 8 1/2c.; gun caps, 20 m. at 55c.; lines, 6 at 53c.; rice 98 lbs. at 5 1/10c.; salt, \$12 62; shot, 1,000 lbs at 6 3/5c.; snaring wire, 10 lbs. at 24 1/4c.; twine, 210 lbs. \$34 04	503 04
Mackenzie, K. & Co., tea, 160 lbs. at 16 1/2c.; Man. and N.W. Ry. Co., freight, \$17 22	43 62
Miller, Morse & Co., gunpowder, 200 lbs. at 23 1/4c.; Ogilvie Milling Co., flour, 200 bags, at \$2 04	454 50
Carried forward	6,587 54

Swan River Agency - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	6,587 54
Supplies for destitute - Con.	...
McKenzie, E.A.W.R., gunpowder, 150 lbs, at 23 1/4c.; guncaps, 5 m. at 55c.; shot, 600 lbs. at 6 3/5c.	77 22
Patrick, T.A., medical attendance, \$104 25; Sanford Mfg. Co., duck trousers, 20 pr. at 63c	116 85
Stewart, A., M.D., vaccine points, \$7 50, Woods, J.W., trousers, 30 pr. at \$1 51 3/8	52 91
Ward, Jos. & Co., tea, 121 lbs. at 17 1/2c; tobacco, 85 lbs. at 57 1/2c	70 05
Indians: services with boat \$25, three oxen, \$131 90; beef, 3, 922 lbs. at 5c.; freighting, \$267 94	620 94
Salaries of dispensers of medicines (Page G - 136)	35 00
Schools (\$2,849 76) -	...
Brass Peter, plastering school and repairs, \$15; Can. Pac. Ry., freight \$12 65	27 65
Hudson's Bay Co., candies. 13 lbs. at 12 1/2c.; rice, 300 lbs. at 5 1/10c	16 92
Jamieson, R.E., biscuits 1,500 lbs at 4c.; Man. and N.W. Railway freight, \$10 97	70 97
Public Printing and Stationery Dept., school material	8 82
Small payments: express \$1 75; flower seeds, \$3; soap, 60 lbs. at 5 1/4c	7 90
Indians: freighting supplies; \$18 30; labor 3 days, \$4 50; logs, 62, \$24 80; rails, \$6 50.	54 10
Salaries (Page G - 136) \$975; Grant to Crowstand boarding school, \$1,688 40	2,663 40
General expenses (\$1,970 45) -	...
Adam Bros., freight, \$1 02; parts of harness, \$38 33	39 35
Arrow Milling Co., flour 16 sacks at \$1 90; Beck, L., lumber, 2,500 ft. at \$12 50	61 65
Collacott, T.H., coal oil, 30 gals. at 33c.; hardware, \$1 70	11 60
Favel, J., care of horse, 13 days at \$1; Jones, W.E., postage, \$15	28 00
Hudsons Bay Co., bacon, 181 lbs. at 9 3/5c.; rice, 50 lbs. at 5 1/10c	19 92
Leclerc, J., labour, 10 days at \$1, Mackenzie, K. & C., tea, 72 lbs at 16 1/2c	21 88
Meredith, Thos., ink, \$2 25; lumber, 883 ft. \$22 77; shingles, 4 m. at \$4 38; tar paper, \$1 25	43 79
McKenzie, E.A.W.R., ink, \$1 80; nails, \$8; small hardware, \$3 65	13 45
McNeil, J., horse shoeing, \$3; repairs to buckboard, \$4	7 00
P.P. and Stationery Dept. supplies	21 30
Simpson, T.V., V.S., veterinary services, \$32 50; horse hire, \$20	52 50
Steinberger, Hendry & Co., Dom. flag	6 75
Small payments: express, \$5 25; freight, \$2 33; soap, 72 lbs. at 5 1/4c	11 31
Indians; beef, 495 lbs. at 5c.; freighting supplies, \$8 90; labor as carpenter, 34 days at \$1 50; messenger \$7	91 65
Salaries of agent and labourers (Page G - 136)	1,417 90
Travel, W.E. Jones: board and lodgings, \$52 50; fares, \$43 80; horse feed, \$17 10; horse shoeing, \$5, provisions \$4	122 40
...	12,380 72

Touchwood Agency, N.W.T.	...
Annuities (\$4,485) -	...
Chiefs, 3 at \$25; headmen, 8 at \$15; Indians: 168 men, 208 women, 220 boys, 198 girls, 9 male relatives, 10 female relatives, 813 in all at \$5; arrears, 35 at \$5	4,435 00
Commutation, 1	50 00
Agricultural implements (\$396 74) -	...
Borden, John T., setting 6 wagon tires	4 50
Creamer & Gray: plow beams, 12 at \$2; plow handles, 12 prs. at \$1; plow clevises, 24, \$9; plow jaws and bolts, 12 prs. \$10 80; plow share bolts, 24, \$1 20	57 00
Dillon, J., sundry hardware, \$6 50; Foster, H., iron, 323 lbs., \$19 60, small items, \$8 44	34 54
Heuback, W.A.: hay forks, 12 at 75c; machine oil, 30 galls. at 75c	31 50
Hollis, J., parts of mower, \$27 52; Hudsons Bay Co., small items, \$12 65	40 17
Massey - Harris Co.: bain wagon, \$66 50; mower, \$48; rake \$27	141 50
Small payments: blacksmith coal, 500 lbs., \$5; express, 85c; freighting \$1 18	7 03
Indians: blacksmith repairs, \$5 50; freighting, \$3; blacksmithing 30 d. at \$1 50	53 50
Live stock (\$190) -	...
McDonald, D.H., bull, \$100; Indian, yoke of oxen, \$90	190 00
Supplies for destitute (\$6,260 13) -	...
Alexander & Anderson, grey serge, 196 1/2 yds. at 21c	41 28
Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 307 lbs. at 5 1/4c; Can. Pac. Ry., freight, \$43 43	59 54
Central Ontario Ry., freight, \$5.90; Clunie, J.S., tea, 350 lbs. at 16 1/2c	63 65
Darke, F.N., bacon 2329 lbs. at 9c; Fisher, G., steers for beef, 2, \$60	269 61
Fleming & Sons, medicines, \$232 52; Gauvresu, Ed., M.D., vaccine, 2 tubes, \$10 03	242 55
Garland, J.M., galatea, 228 yds. at 10 5/16c; G.T. Ry.; freight, \$33 17	56 68
Granite Mills Co. yarn, 30 lbs., \$10 50; Hall, M., bull, \$70	80 50
Horn Bros., blankets, 50 at \$2 16; Hollis, J., bull, \$70	178 00
Hudson's Bay Co.: bacon, 4,011 lbs. at 10c; rice, 168 lbs., \$8 57; rock salt, 200 lbs., \$2 90; freighting, \$1 97; gun caps, 40 M, \$22; gunpowder, 350 lbs. at 23 1/4c; shot and ball, 1450 lbs. \$98 75; snaring wire, 10 lbs., \$2 45; twine, 36 lbs., \$13 37	632 48
Joyner & Elkington, flour, 300 sacks at \$2 05	615 00
Lake of the Woods Milling Co., flour, 205 sacks at \$1 88	385 40
Mackenzie, Kenneth & Co., tea, 172 lbs. at 16 1/2c.	28 38
Carried forward	7,697 81

Touchwood Agency - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	7,697 81
Supplies for destitute - Concluded.	...
Martin & Lamont Co., medicines, \$152 02; Ogilvie Milling Co., flour, 360 sks. at \$2 12	915 22
Ward, Jos. & Co.: tea, 122 lbs. at 17 1/2c.; tobacco, 153 lbs. at 57 1/2c.	109 33
Woods, Jas. W., men's trousers, 40 prs. at \$1 51 3/8	60 55
Small payments: burial of woman, \$5; express and freight, \$9 03; extract logwood, 3 lbs., \$1 80	15 83
Indians: beef, 30,835 lbs. at 5c.; freighting supplies, \$604 38	2,146 13
Salary of physician (Page G - 136)	360 00
Schools (\$4,517 54) -	...
Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 80 lbs., \$4 20; Dixon's Pharmacy, medicines, \$35 21	39 41
Dom. Ex. Co., express, \$5 10; Hudson's Bay Co.: rice, 100 lbs., \$5 10; small items, \$1 50	11 70
Jamieson, R.E., biscuit, 675 lbs. at 4c.; Martin & Lamont, medicines, \$97 21	124 21
Magman, Rev. J.P., grant on account of equipment, Muscowequan's B. School	250 00
McDonald, D.H. & Co.: lumber, 736 ft., \$16 93; shingles, 2 M \$6 50 small items, \$4 65	28 08
Public Printing and Stationery Department, supplies	58 64
Small payments: express, \$2 75; window glass, 12 panes, \$2 70	5 45
Indians: freighting, \$12 89; repairs to Day Star's Reserve school \$26	38 89
Grants to boarding schools: Gordon's, \$1,679 96; Muscowequan's, \$1,981 20	3,661 16
Salary of teacher (Page G - 136)	300 00
General expenses (\$4,219 61) -	...
Bate, H.N. & Sons, soap, 240 lbs. at 5 1/4c; Brockett, J.B., mare, \$65	77 60
Boden, J.T.: horse - shoeing and repairs, \$7 25; lime, 15 bush. at 35c	12 50
Darke, F.N., bacon, 1200 lbs. at 9c; Dom. Ex. Co., express charges, \$7 10	115 95
Foster, H.: oak lumber, 202 lin. ft. at 15c; small items, \$6 30	36 60
Govt. Tel. Service, telegrams, \$16 13; J. Hollis, threshing 956 b. of oats at 3c	44 81
Heubach, W.A.: jumper, \$10; lumber, 445 ft., \$12 65; nails, 70c; shingles, 2 1/2 M \$10 75	34 10
Hudson's Bay Co.: duck, 60 3/4 yds., \$10; coal oil, 75 galls. at 43c; nails, 110 lbs., \$7 60; rice, 180 lbs., \$9 18; small items, \$14 20	73 23
Lake of the Woods Milling Co., flour, 45 sacks at \$1 88	84 60
Lindeburgh, A.V.: jumper, \$14; mutton, 31 lbs., \$2 17; postage stamps, \$20	36 17
Mackenzie, K. & Co., tea, 240 lbs. at 16 1/2c; Maw, J. & Co., banner wagon, \$75	114 60
Milligan, Joshua, cutting hay with mower, 6 d. at \$3	18 00
McDonald, D.H.: doors, 3, \$7 70; lumber, 2,654 ft., \$59 72; nails, 117 lbs., \$5 85; shingles, 4 M at \$3 25; window sashes, 4 prs., \$6; small items, \$5 20	97 47
Nixon, John, harness, 1 set, \$20; repairs to harness \$6 50	26 50
Public Printing and Stationery Dept., printing and supplies.	33 34

Thibault, N., building stone foundation under agency house and office	150 00
Small payments; buckboard shafts, 1 pr., \$5; bran, 400 lbs., \$4; express and freight, \$4 70; handling flour, \$5 40; ink, 2 bot., \$2; lumber, 170 ft., \$3 46; small items \$31	27 56
Indians: beef, 3186 lbs., at 5c; mutton, 62 lbs. at 7c; lime, 82 bush. at 30c, logs, 9, \$4, carpenter labour, 1 mo., \$20; lathing agency house, 15 1/2 d. at 50c; lathing office, \$5; freighting \$54 61	279 60
Salaries of agent, clerk and farmers (Page G - 136)	2,933 33
Travel: E. Stanley, meals and stabling \$4 90; repairs to halter, 40c	5 30
Travel: S. Swinford, board, \$9 60; meals for men, \$3 50; stabling, \$5 25	18 35
...	20,042 02
Sioux.	...
General -	...
Dominion Police Force, band cuffs, 3 prs. at \$3 40	10 20
Grant to Sioux boarding school, Portage-la-Prairie, 12 mos. to June 30	1,357 20
Salaries (Page G - 136)	1,404 42
Travel, T.W. Aspdin, board, \$7 50; fares, \$7 70; livery, \$1.50	16 70
Birtle Sioux -	...
Arcage, Eli, oats 40 b. at 30c; Arrow Milling Co., wheat, 320 b. at 60c.	204 00
Can. Pac. Ry., freight, \$18 40; Crawford & Co., lumber, 1729 ft. \$36 04; small items, \$3 96	58 40
Doig, A., oats, 207 b. at 20c; Fleming & Sons, medicines, \$9 35	50 75
Forbes, J.H., repairs to well, \$10; D. Fraser, flour, 6 sacks, at \$2 10	22 60
Hudson's Bay Co., rice, 284 lbs. at 5 1/10c	14 49
Humphry, J.G., fanning well, \$35; repairs to wagon, \$2 25	37 25
Isbister, J., erecting grain warehouse.	400 00
Jamieson, R.E., biscuit, 1700 lbs. at 4c; J.E. Keating, bull, \$70	138 00
Leunen, S., repairs to wagon, \$10; D. McCallum, wheat, 25 b. at 80c	30 00
Parker, Edward, wheat, 100 bush. at 84c	84 00
Pearce, J.S. & Co.: brooms, 100 lbs at 15c; rye grass 25 lbs. at 8c; cotton bag 18c	17 18
Rose, A.E., Expenses taking intoxicated Indian to Brandon jail	15 40
Yeomans, E.H., seed oats, 75 bush. at 20c	15 00
Small payments: blacksmithing, \$4 85; coal oil, 12 g., \$3 96; driving bull, \$5; express and freight, \$3 19; hay, 3 loads, at \$4; repairs to harness, \$4 20; potatoes, 6 b., \$3 60; services of constable, \$7; veterinary services, \$5; small items \$10 22	59 02
Carried forward	3,934

Sioux - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	3,934 61
Birtle Sioux - Concluded.	...
Medical attendance: A.R. Bird, M.D., \$39 50; J.A. Hall, M.D., \$61 70; H.A. Stewart, M.D., \$87 50; R.S. Thornton, M.D., \$12; W.J.C. Tomalin, M.D., \$44 25; R. Wheeler, M.D., \$25 25	270 20
Moose Jaw Sioux -	...
Bogue, R.: provisions (no details) \$24 50; blankets, 2 prs., \$5 50; cartridges, \$2	32 00
Bole, W.W., medicines \$12 10; A.R. Turnbull, M.D., medical attendance, \$77	89 10
Muscowpetung Sioux - Massey - Harris Co., repairs to mower	6 70
Portage la Prairie Sioux -	...
Can. Pac. Ry., freight, \$37 80; J.O. Cadham, fire extinguishers, 2 at \$37 50	112 80
Hill, J.K., medicines, \$17 20; P.P. and Stationery Dept., supplies, \$31 43	48 63
Taylor, Jos., medicines, \$6 50; small payments, \$2 50	9 00
Prince Albert Sioux -	...
Baker, F.C., seed wheat, 20 b. at 70c; C.T. Railway, freight, \$41 76	55 76
Goodfellow, R.T.: flour, 3 sacks, \$6 75; tea, 30 lbs. at 40c	18 75
McGregor, C.F., potatoes, 20 bush. at 40c	8 00
McPhail, J.R.: hardware and lumber, \$12 85; provisions \$14 85	27 70
Prince Albert Roller Mills, flour, 3 sacks at \$1 40, 10 sacks, at \$1 60	20 20
Reid, H.A.L., M.D., medical attendance	80 50
Russell, G.R.: bacon, 200 lbs., \$23; beef, 200 lbs. \$14	37 00
Sanderson, Jas.: lime, 10 b. \$2 50; lumber, 528 ft., \$12 20; shingles, 1 1/2 M \$3 30	18 00
Winter, G.S., 2 cows and 1 calf	58 00
Small payments; freight, \$9 36; rice, 50 lbs., \$2 55; small items, \$1 50	13 41
White Cap Sioux -	...
Can. Pac. Ry., freight, \$30 92; F.N. Darke, bacon, 368 lbs. at 9c	64 04
Hudson's Bay Co., biscuit, 200 lbs., \$7 50; R.E. Jamieson, biscuit, 900 lbs. at 4c	43 50
Kelly, P.B., bull, \$90; Martin & Lamont Co., medicines and sundries, \$16 70	106 70
Massey-Harris Co.: driving bridles, 1 pr., \$6; breast straps, \$1; wagon, \$77	84 00
Tucker, W.R.: cottonade, 20 yds. at 25c; flannel, 30 yds. at 25c; knitting needles 6 sets, 25c; yarn, 10 lbs. at 90c; postage stamps \$2	23 75
Williams, R.H., flour, 25 sacks at \$2 00	50 00
Small payments: express and freight, \$4 82; stationery supplies, \$5 60	10 42
...	5,222 77
Less - Amount received for bull sold	51 25
...	5,171 52

Surveys	...
General -	...
Interior Dept., iron posts, 72 at 17c	12 24
T.D. Green, D.L.S. -	...
Assistants: A.A. Derrick, 59 d. at \$1 25; C.T. Whitinay 66 d. at \$1 25	156 25
Chainman, 44 d. at \$1; cook, 123 d. at \$1 25; labourers, 562 d. at \$1	759 75
Ration allowances: self, 115 d. at \$1; party, 837 1/3 d. at 60c	617 40
Board and lodging, \$115 35; cabs and transfers, \$15 70; fares, \$228 35	359 40
Boat hire, \$5 70; express, \$11 40; ferriage, \$6 80; freight, \$48 35; pullmans, \$39 25	111 50
Blankets, 2 prs, \$14 25; camp outfit, \$27 94; mattress and bolster, \$6	48 19
Horse, \$60; 2 horses, double and single harness, wagon and buckboard, \$250	310 00
Horse hire, \$126 90; horse feed and stabling, \$19 60	146 50
Iron pickets, 115 lbs., \$9 20, steel tape, 6 ft., \$6 75; valise, \$8	23 95
Postage and stationery \$4 80; small items, \$33 96	38 85
A.W. Ponton, D.L.S.	...
Assistants: W.M. Edwards, 45 d. at \$1; A.B. Lamb. 19 d. at \$1 50; J. McArthur, 12 d. at \$1 50	136 50
Axemen, 22 d. at \$1 25; 217 d. at \$1, 82 d. at 75c; chainman, 38 d. at \$1	344 00
Cooks, 42 d. at \$1 43, 72 d. at \$1 25, 23 d. at \$1; picketman, 46 d. at \$1 25, 30 d. \$1	260 52
Labourers: 49 d. at \$1, 4 d. at 75c	52 00
Rations: self, 122 2/3 d. at \$1; party, 780 d. at 60c	590 66
Bacon, 75 lbs. at 15c, 62 lbs, at 12 1/2c; board and lodging \$113 35	132 35
Cabs and transfers, \$4 50; fares, \$236 50; pullmans, \$22 50	263 50
Express and freight, \$37 03; ferriage, \$4.50; freighting \$10	51 53
Bain wagon, \$80; blanket \$4 50; blacksmithing, \$9 75; camp cook stove, \$9	103 25
Camp outfit, \$46 70; kit bag, \$5 65; letter case, \$5 50; mattress, \$9	66 85
Horse hire, \$293; horse feed and stabling, \$30 60; horse shoeing, \$7	330 60
Postage, stationery and telegrams, \$6 30; repairs to surveyor's instruments, \$10	16 20
Saddle, \$22; parts of harness, \$11 30; tents 2 at \$12; trunk, \$14 65	71 95

Wintering 3 horses, \$20; small items, \$21 15	41 15
...	5,045 19
Less - Part of T.D. Green's Survey paid in 1898 - 99	471 30
...	4,573 89

Miscellaneous and General	\$ cts.
Agricultural Implements (\$4 63) - Can. Pac. Railway Co., freight	4 63
Seeds (\$225 96) -	...
Pearce, J.S.; carrot seed, 228 1/4 lbs.; onion seed, 252 1/2 lbs.; turnip seed, 597 lbs	225 96
Supplies for destitute (\$1,494 12) -	...
Can. Pac. Ry. freight, \$153 84; G.T. Railway Co., freight, \$74 55	228 39
Fraser, C.; bacon, 29 lbs. at 25c; fish, 204 lbs. at 5c; flour, 542 lbs. at 8c; small items \$8 15	68 96
Horn Bros, overweight on blankets supplied under contract, 254 lbs. at 36c	91 44
Hudson's Bay Co., relief supplied Indians, York Factory, Fort Chimo, Rupert's River and Moose River district	937 08
Lake Erie & Detroit River Ry., freight on mission clothing	7 70
Martin, Bole & Wynne Co., medicines, \$27 93; P.P. and Stat. Dept., printing, \$20 25.	48 18
Pulford, Walter, medicines, \$190; Toronto, Hamilton & Buffalo Ry., freight, \$8 45	108 45
Small payments: express, \$2 65; freight, \$1 27	3 92
Schools (\$4,240 51)	...
Can. Pac. Ry., freight, \$35 07; W.H. Cuddie & Co., truckage, \$16	51 07
MacCuaig, R.C.W., 'Durand' fire extinguishers, 9 2/12 doz. at \$24; extra charges 44 at 50c; 20 per cent of cost of 110 recharges \$11; freight, \$130 14; \$383 14; less advance 1896 - 97, \$200	183 14
Patton, Chas., 'Star' fire extinguishers, 91 at \$15, \$1,365; less, paid in 1896 - 97, \$1,180 50	184 50
Public Printing and Stationery Department, printing and stationery	203 08
Shipman, R., carpentering etc., Ottawa Fair, 22 d. at \$2	44 00
Small payments: cartage and express, \$1 65; sundries, \$4 57	6 22
Grants: Lesser Slave Lake Protestant boarding school, 12 mos. to Mar 31, \$918 50; Lesser Slave Lake Roman Catholic, 12 mos. to June 30, \$1,000; schools in Moosonee Diocese, \$1,200	3,118 50
Salaries of teachers (Page G - 136)	450 00
General (\$1,567 84) -	...
Salaries at Ottawa (Page G - 5)	300 00
Public Printing and Stat. Dept., printing and supplies	1,267 84
Miscellaneous (\$6,480 24) -	...
Salaries at Ottawa (Page G - 5)	378 15
Advertising for tenders: beef, \$37 06; flour, \$171 04; irrigation, \$12 60: supplies, 1897 \$3 96; supplies 1898, \$433 03	657 69
Commission at 1 p.c. on advances: Bank of Montreal, \$3 65; Hudson's Bay Co., \$8 55; D.H. McDonald & Co., 10c; Union Bank, \$24 55	36 85
Samples supplied: W.C. Caldwell, \$1; Horn Bros., \$2 16; Hudson's Bay Co., \$5 69; Ogilvie Milling Co., \$6 50; J.A. Seybold & Co., \$27 02	42 37
Expenses re amalgamation of reserves in Manitowapah -	...
Delegates: board, \$105; fares, \$368 70; tobacco, 1 cady \$13 30; rent of chairs \$3 60.	490 60
H. Martineau: board and stabling \$45 75; cabs, \$82 75 team (belonging to self) 22 1/2 d. at \$3; driver 22 1/2 d. at \$1 25; dog team with driver, 30 d. \$63 75 provisions, \$56 25; fish for dogs 240 lbs., \$12, messenger and interpreter \$5	361 12

Cummings Bros., cartage \$30 18; Dom. Ex. Co., express charges, \$22 40	52 58
Montreal Board of Trade, examining and reporting samples of tea	20 00
Robertson, J., advance, \$40; Steinberger, Hendry Co. Union Jacks 6, \$27	67 00
Williams R.H.: hessian, 113 yds. at 16c; small items \$2 55	20 63
Small payments: express and freight, \$2; Manual of Irrigation, \$3 19; rope 27 lbs., \$2 97; sacks, 16, \$2 87; stationery, \$2 14; small items, \$3 80	16 97
Travel: S.R. Marlatt, trip to Fergus Falls re Pa-Koo Murder case, \$45; less witness fees and mileage, \$28 30	16 70
Travel: A.W. Ponton, D.L.S., removal expenses from Regina to Ottawa	363 75
Gratuities on retirement -	...
Baker, T.E., farmer, Touchwood	80 00
Bourke, F.A.D., farmer, Battleford	30 00
Calder, M., farmer, Crooked Lakes	70 00
Campbell, J.J., agent, Moose Mountain	300 00
Campbell, N.J.R., Clerk, Commissioner's office	135 00
Collier, G.S., caretaker, Commissioner's office	120 00
Cornish F.C., clerk, Duck Lake	225 00
De Gear, Chas., farmer, Battleford	35 00
Donaldson, H.S., clerk, Winnipeg office	30 00
Fee, M., caretaker, Winnipeg office	20 83
Gompertz, A.W.L., clerk, Commissioner's office	225 00
Grasse, P.L., farmer, Sarcee	180 00
Gordon, J.H., farmer, Duck Lake	40 00
Hamilton, Z.M., messenger, Commissioner's office	30 00
Honeyman, J.R.C., clerk, Commissioner's office	65 00
Lawford, C., farmer, Moose Mountain	150 00
Lawrence, J., clerk, Blackfoot	225 00
Lucas, S.B., agent, Sarcee	300 00
Marshallsay, J.R., clerk, Commissioner's office	195 00
Norman, F., clerk, Swan River	20 00
Carried forward	12,533 30

Miscellaneous and General - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	12,533 30
Gratuities on retirement - Concluded.	...
Pierce, D., clerk, Crooked Lakes	180 00
Reader, J., agent, Pas	250 00
Sanders, C.W.H., clerk, Blood	225 00
Taylor, P., labourer, Battleford	30 00
Tynte, A.K., clerk, Sarcee	150 00
Vankoughnet, A. P., clerk, Commissioner's office	225 00
Williams, P.J., agent, Battleford	300 00
Wilson, James, farmer, Battleford	120 00
...	14,013 30
Commissioner's Office.	...
Aitken, D.D. & Son, putting safe in office	12 00
Ashdown, J.H.: carpet sweeper, \$3; filter, \$4 75; step ladder, \$3 50; small items, \$4	15 25
Arctic Ice Co., ice for 2 seasons, 1897 - 98, at \$5	10 00
Bell Tel. Co., rent of telephone, 1 yr. to Aug. 1, \$50; telephone messages, \$7 70	57 70
Brown & Rutherford: pigeon holes, 1 set, \$45; putting up shelving, 72 hrs, at 35c.; nails & screws \$1 25	71 45
Can. Pac. Ry.: freight, \$223 56; rent of site for warehouse, \$1	224 56
Can. Pac. Ry. Co's Tel., telegrams, \$207 44; Dom. Ex. Co., express charges, \$86 53	293 97
Fletcher, J., postage, \$214; Manitoba Cartage and Warehousing Co., cartage etc, \$15 65	229 65
McDonald Bros.: furnishing and installing 4 electric bells \$20; small items, \$2 20	22 20
Public P. and Stat. Dept.: printing \$321 96; Stationery, \$79 87; S.P. Typewriter \$102 50.	504 33
Small payments: cartage, \$15 75; board and lodging of Indians, \$4 90; chair cushion, \$2 50; coal oil, 5 galls., \$2 25; hessian, 511 yds., \$5 15; Morgan's 'Canadian Men and Women of the Time' \$3; Manitoba, N.T. Gazetteer and Winnipeg Directory \$5; N.W.T. Brand book, \$2; rent of P.O. drawer \$8; putting in electric bell and desk light bracket, \$5 40; removing office effects into new office, \$14 40; repairs to typewriter, \$4 50 rope, 22 1/2 lbs., \$3 60; subscriptions to 6 newspapers, \$18 50; scrubbing, 7 d. \$9 50 item's under \$2, \$12 35	116 80
Salaries at Ottawa (Page G - 5) \$4,700; Salaries at Winnipeg (Page G - 136) \$22,615 75	27,315 75
Betournay, G.A.: board, \$60 50; cabs and transfers, \$5; fares, \$26 15; pullmans \$11; removal expenses from Regina to Winnipeg \$18; postage, 75c	121 40
Chisholm, W.J.: board and lodging at agencies and schools, 39 d. at \$1, 217 2/3 d. at 75c board, horse feed and stabling \$100 08; provisions, \$85 26; blankets, 2 prs, \$14; camp outfit, \$17 72; boat \$18; canoemen, 26 d at \$1.; fares, \$15 40; stage and ferriage, \$11 85; horses, 1 team, \$160; horse hire, \$26 50; horse blankets, 2, \$7 50; horse shoeing and repairs, \$12 70; harness. double, 1 set, \$35; halters, 3, \$5; body bells, 2 Strings, \$5 50; care of horses, 14 d. \$5; hay, 4 loads, \$11; oats, 67 1/4 b., \$18 07; robes, cow hide, 2, \$9, lynx, 1, \$12 50; postage and telegrams, \$8 11; laundry, \$8 75; tent and tentcloth, \$9 25; stationery and printing, \$7 30; services of interpreter and teamster 81 d. at \$1; small items, \$13 97	926 71
Forget, A.E.: board and lodging, \$70 80; cabs, \$9 50; fares, \$179 35; pullmans, \$33 00; livery, \$18 75;	

confectionery for schools, \$12 50; tips \$2	325 90
Jean, E.: board, \$5 75; fares, \$3 90; freighting, \$5; livery, \$4	18 65
Leveque, L.J.A.: allowance, for board, 28 d. at 1; board and lodging, \$18; provisions, \$88 98; fares, \$83 90; camp outfit, \$30 05; freight and freighting, \$21 30; postage, \$10; stationery, \$16 05; repairs to canoes, \$13; wood, 8 cords at \$4; canoemen, guides and interpreters, 8 d. at \$1 50, 183 d. at \$1 25, 9 d. at \$1; small items \$6 15	597 18
Marlatt, S.R.: board and lodging \$20 13; board and stabling, \$25 75; provisions, \$71 64; cabs and bus, \$3 75; fares, \$299 88; pullmans, \$27 75; horse hire, \$84; stage, \$20; boost with sail and oars, \$77; boatman and guide, 43. d. at \$1, 29 d. at \$1 25; canoe, \$10; camp outfit, \$10 53 contributions of candy and money to schools and sick, \$9; express and freight, \$15 22 electric light, 9 mos., \$9; freighting, \$6; life jackets and buoy, 9, \$11 70; office desk, \$26; office chairs, 5, \$10 10; postage, \$31 75; rent of office, 10 mos \$100; services of interpreter, 61 1/2 d. at \$1 50; stationery, \$19 62; services of typewriter, \$6; telegrams and telephones, \$13 79; tent, \$14; repairs to tent, \$6 30; transportation. \$31 25; services securing Indian woman as witness re Pa-Koo murder trial, \$21; small items, \$14 85; items (no details) \$20 80, \$1,366 31; less witness fees and mileage, \$37 35	1,328 96
Mitchell, J.A., fare, Moosomin to Regina	5 50
McColl, E: painting boat, \$9 50; storage of canoe, \$6	15 50
McDonald, A.: board and lodging, \$24; board at agency, 20 d. at 75c.; fares, \$80 50; pullman, \$7 50; livery, \$3	130 00
McGibbon, Alex.: board at agencies and schools., 8 d. at \$1, 91 3/4 d. at 75c.; board and lodging, \$320 32; provisions. \$30 99; fares, pullmans, \$14 50; livery and transportation, \$138 59; stabling, \$6 85; laundry, \$34 11; packing up scales and books, \$6; care of agent's room and help in warehouse, \$21 75; postage, \$12 46; telegrams, \$2 85; rent of office, and storage, 6 mos. \$30; small items, \$12 02	759 11
Paget, F.H.: trip, Ottawa to Winnipeg, board, \$60 95; fares, \$94 50; cabs, \$1 50	156 95
Robson, M., removal expenses from Regina to Winnipeg	18 20
Carried forward	33,277 72

Commissioner's Office - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	33,277 72
Wadsworth, T.P.: board at agencies and schools, 64 d. at \$1, 212 d. at 75c.; board and lodging, \$91; fares, \$71 95; horse hire, \$4; laundry, \$24 70; porters and servants, \$33 90; postage, \$15 50; stationery, \$1 36; telegrams, \$3	468 41
...	33,746 13
LESS - Received for S.R. Marlatt's boat, \$50; surplus provisions, \$18	68 00
...	33,678 13
Battleford Industrial School.	...
Maintenance.	...
Salary of medical attendant (Page G - 136)	300 00
Livery hire for physician: D.J. Dewan, \$26; Jackson & Craig, \$2	28 00
Grant, \$145 per pupil per annum: Sept. qr., \$3,902 95; Dec. qr. \$3,646 73; March qr. \$3,697 66; June qr., \$3,786 90; total, \$15,034 24, less \$5 47 advanced in 1896 - 97	15,028 77
Canadian Pacific Ry., freight on books	4 91
Department of Printing and Stationery: 100 bibles, \$25; 3 maps, \$10 40; stationery supplies, \$51 49	86 89
Dominion Express Co., charges on stationery, & c.	1 95
Mahaffy & Clinkskill, 30 lbs. candy, given by Inspector McGibbon	3 00
Canada Drug and Book Co., Regina, drugs and medical supplies	235 46
Prince, J.G., postage stamps	20 00
Regina 'Progress,' subscription, 1 year	0 25
Expenses at Ottawa re Gilbert Bear.	...
Grant, Mrs. A., board of Gilbert Bear, not paid in April, 1897	6 00
Hempill & Co.: overcoat, \$13; suit, \$12	25 00
Young Men's Christian Association, membership fee	5 00
Repairs and Equipment.	...
Agnew, T.J., Prince Albert, 1 Myer's pump complete with pipe	25 50
Baptiste, Indian, 23 1/3 bush. lime at 30c	7 00
Canadian Pacific Ry., freight on castings	0 90
Clinkskill, James: 2 36 - in. Black Giant stoves at \$20, 1 30 - in. stove at \$14 50; 260 panes glass, \$65; 1,194 lbs. nails, \$64 70; 6 lbs. paint at 30c.; 5 gals. turpentine at \$1 35; 100 lbs. whitelead at 10c	202 75
Dewan, Thos., 2,000 brick at \$20 per M	40 00
Dominion Express Co., charges on fire extinguishers	122 60
Indians of Stony Reserve, 9 cords 91 1/4 ft. stone at \$8 a cord	77 70
MacCuaig, R.C.W., Ottawa: Babcock extinguishers, 4 large at 50, 12 small at \$25; 16 doz. charges for	

Babcocks at \$6; 10 3/4 doz. hand grenades at \$6; 200 ft. Star cotton hose at 65c.; 4 pr. couplings at \$1; freight on hose, \$3 62	798 12
Macdonald, A.: 3 Queen stoves at \$9 50; iron pipe, 50 ft. at 14 1/2c., 400 ft. at 16c.; 4 doz. couplings at \$1 75; 2 doz. T's and elbows at \$2 25; 500 ft. eavetroughing at 10c.; 300 ft. conductor pipe at 7c.; 30 elbows at 20c.; 4 cistern pumps and fixtures at \$8 40; pipe vise, \$3 50	225 35
Maw, J. & Co., Winnipeg; 12 ft. aer moter with fixings and steel tower	600 00
Prince Bros.: lumber, 10,390 ft. at \$30, 1,030 ft. at \$27, 854 ft. at \$24; sawing birch logs \$10; 1,160 7 - ft. tamarack posts at 23c	636 80
Suffern, A., bricklayer, mason and plasterer, 40 d. at \$2 50	100 00
Watanee, Isaac, 83 bush, lime at 30c	24 90
...	18,606 85
Brandon Industrial School.	...
Maintenance, & c.	...
Salary of medical attendant (Page G - 136)	480 00
Brandon General Hospital, services of nurses, Oct 4 - 19 and March 7 - 12	32 00
Burchill J, 2 cows, 1 for \$48, 1 for \$35	83 00
Canadian Pacific Co's Telegraph, telegrams	16 45
Christie, E.L. 1 qt ink, \$1 25; Coxe, S.A, V S, veterinary services, \$38	39 25
Department of Printing and Stationery: stationery, \$37 63; school supplies, \$82 88	120 51
Dominion Express Co., charges on stationery	2 20
Fleming & Sons, drugs and medical supplies	110 70
Moody & Sutherland, West Selkirk, coffin for boy	13 50
Regina 'Progress,' subscription, 1 year	0 25
Rolston, P W, M.D., Dynevor, preparing corpse, shroud, and digging grave	6 00
Semmens, Rev J, principal, paid for postage stamps	30 00
Carried forward	933 86

Brandon Industrial School - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	933 86
Maintenance - Concluded.	...
Warner, E, 4 bottles ink	3 80
Grant, \$110 per pupil per annum: Sept qr, \$1,941 41; Dec qr, \$2,106 18; March qr, \$2,190 83; June qr, \$2,157 79	8,396 21
Removal expenses of E C Stewart, assistant principal, from Regina	61 65
Transport of principal and pupils: assistance, \$39 50; fares, \$639 35; meals, \$135 25; provisions and supplies, \$169 35; transport, \$10 75	994 20
Repairs and Equipment.	...
Assiniboine Lumber Co: 882 ft pine flooring at \$23; 20 window sashes, \$30 10	50 38
Brown & Mitchell: 8 - ft aermotor with graphite bearings and 30 ft tower, \$90; 51 gals boiled oil, \$33 15; carpenter's tools. \$25 45; 70 lbs cement, \$2 10; 80 lbs jellstone, \$4 75; 122 ft sewer pipe, \$24 40; Y and angle pipe, \$1 60; excavating 59 cb yds for sewer, \$56; 100 lbs white lead, \$7 50; 143 ft wire cloth, \$4 29	249 24
Curtis, Joseph, rent of jacks for raising principal's house	2 50
Earle, James, services of 2 men, 12 1/2 days each, at \$1 50, repairing sewers	37 50
Harrison, T, laying 958 ft of 2 - ply wool felt, pitched and gravelled, at 6c, for boys' playroom.	47 90
Hughes & Long: 2 doors, \$4 60; door and frame, \$8 40; 1,600 ft flooring, at \$30; lumber, 158 ft at \$25, 3,304 ft at \$16, 3,500 ft at \$14; 8 1/2 M shingles, at \$3; 7 windows and frames, \$41 50	233 83
Johnson & Co: 3 bbls cement at \$4 50; 180 lbs jellstone, \$8 10; kalsomine brush, \$3 75; 21 lbs paint, \$3 20; 5 gals turpentine, \$5; small items, 95c; overpayment, \$3	37 50
Massey - Harris Co., binder and carrier	133 00
Miller, Wm., plumber's work: time, \$138 95; materials, \$145 83.	284 78
McKenzie, Murdoch, on account of stone and brick work, see correspondence, page G - 152	407 55
McLeod & Hanley, steel roller, 3 - barrelled	25 00
Richards, J.S.: kalsomining and repairing plaster, 29 1/2 hrs, \$11 80; materials, \$3 25	15 05
Stapleton, W C, cementing cellar floor, 3 days at \$3	9 00
Tomlin, J H: 6 pkgs alabastine, \$3; 140 lbs jellstone, \$7; small items \$2 25	12 25
Wilson, Rankin, & Co., 20 Tait beds at \$13	260 00
...	12,195 20
Calgary Industrial School.	...
Maintenance.	...
Salaries of teachers and officers (Page G - 137)	2,274 65
Travel: G.H. Hogbin, \$8 10; J D Lafferty, M.D., team hire, \$1 50	9 60
Travel of pupils, \$83 20; Advertising for cook, 50c; tenders for beef \$4 08	87 78
Alberta Transfer Co., delivering groceries from Calgary	10 50

Allan, A. & Co., sheeting, 30 yds., \$5 40; Can. Pac. Ry. Co., freight, \$28 68	34 08
Calgary Postmaster, postage, \$15; rest of P.O. box 1 year to Feb. 1st 1899 \$3	18 00
Canadian Pacific Ry. Co's Telegraph, telegrams 80c; delivering telegrams \$6	6 80
Eau Claire and Bow River Lumber Co., sawdust 3 loads	3 00
Edmondson, A., infected clothes destroyed by order of the medical officer	92 00
Glanville & Robertson, boots, 21 pr. \$32 55; cotton, 188 yds. \$15 04.; cotton, turkey red, 188 yds. \$36; drawers, 96 pr. \$96; duck, 83 1/2 yds. \$12.57; overalls, 12 pr. \$10 80; mitts, 60 pr. \$14 78; leather mitts, 24 pr. \$13 50; mocassins, 17 pr. \$17 75; mufflers, 24, \$15; pants, 17 pr. \$40 90; pea jackets, 23, \$124; smocks, 6, \$5 40; sheeting, 278 yds., \$49 72; shirts, 141, \$86 88; socks, 363 pr. \$16 84; spools, 30 doz. \$3 60; towelling, 210 3/4 yds. \$22 26; table linen, 12 yds. \$4 80; tuques, 24, \$10 80; undershirts, 96, \$115 20; yarn, 7 1/2 lbs. \$5 65; small items \$10 95	1,094 15
Grand Trunk Ry., freight, \$3 52; Lafferty, J D., M.D., med. attendance \$2	5 52
Hudson's Bay Co., blankets, 18 at \$2 70; tea, 204 lbs. at 20c, 80 at 32c	115 00
Kelly, J.B., boots, 51 prs., \$71 70; Linton Bros., ink 2 bottles \$3 25	74 95
Maclean, W., medicines, \$104 06; Marsh, D.W., tea, 73 lbs., \$17.	121 06
Manarey, W.H. & Co., beef 12023 1/2 lbs. at 6 3/4c.; fish 1187 1/2 lbs. \$72 35	883 77
Public Printing and Stationery Department, Stationery, \$53 22; school supplies \$3 19	56 41
Smith Bros., cutting 16 tons ice, \$4; Stevenson, G.J., V.S., vet. services, \$3	7 00
Thomas, R.C., furnace coal, 54.28 tons at \$8 25	447 80
Vanwart, J.G., apples, 519 lbs., \$48 90; bacon, 438 1/2 lbs. at 10c., 645 1/2 at 11; butter, 217 1/2 lbs., \$46 07; biscuits, 112 lbs., \$11 20; beans, 415 lbs., \$15 13; baking powder, 45 lbs., \$20 25; cornmeal, 4 sacks, \$14 50; cheese, 191 lbs., \$19 10; coffee, 191 lbs., \$80 22; currants, 289 lbs., \$26 01; coal oil, 39 cases, \$165 75; flour, 180 sacks, \$495; graham flour, 2 1/2 sacks, \$10; potatoes, 91 1/2 bus., \$45 75; raisins, 233 lbs., \$20 97; rice, 365 lbs., \$21 90; rolled oats, 11 sacks, \$24 75; sugar, 1400 lbs., \$98; syrup, 1456 lbs., \$72 80; soap, laundry, 12 boxes, \$60; toilet, \$8 46; small items of provisions, \$101 89; cow, \$33; bran, 1/2 ton, \$8 50, 14 sacks, \$14; chop, 1/2 ton, \$10, 25 sacks, \$28 70; oats, 393 bus., \$144 54; shorts	...
Carried forward	5,342 07

Calgary Industrial School. - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	5,342 07
Maintenance - Concluded.	...
Vantwart, J.G. - Concluded.	...
1/2 ton, \$11, 8 sacks, \$10; seeds: grass, 15 lbs., \$2 40; oats, 54 bus. \$27; potatoes, 50 bus., \$35; rye, 14 bus., \$8 40; vegetable, \$29 55; wheat, 5 bus., \$5 50; brooms, 3 doz., \$11 75; lamp chimneys, 10 doz., \$8 40; pearline, 8 1/3 boxes, \$54 36; shoe brushes, 3 1/2 doz., \$10 75; shoe blacking, 6 doz., \$10 90; small items, \$37 65	2,022 90
Vaudin & Co., beef, 2017 lbs., at \$6 45; fish, 91 1/2 lbs. at 6c	135 55
Blackfoot Indians, coal, 33 tons, at \$2 35	77 55
Sarcee Indians, hay, \$162 50; wood, \$557 15	719 65
Repairs and Equipment.	...
Adams Bros, driving harness, 1 set, \$33; Can. Pac. Ry., freight, \$1 85	34 85
Calgary Hardware Co., axle grease, 3 doz., \$4 50; asbestine, 12 pkgs., \$4 80; boiled oil, 49 1/3 gals., \$38; cement, 1 bbl., \$6 50; carpenters tools, \$401 19; copper kettles, 2, \$8 30; emery wheels, 3, \$8 50; fire protection system (contract), \$90; glass, 83 1/2 doz., \$33 25; grates for range and furnace, \$19 60; hardware, \$47 31; garden implements, \$23 50; kitchen utensils, \$29 70; locks, screws and hinges, \$34 08; lamps, 1/2 doz., \$4 25; mortise machine and chisels, \$20; meth. spirits, 2 gals., \$6 50; nails, 2260 lbs., \$88 43; porridge boilers, 2, \$13; putty, 150 lbs., \$5 70; pails, 5, \$5 50; paints and oils, \$26 05; steel blocks, 1 set, \$7 90; stove pipes, \$8 43; stoves: box, 1, \$11 50; coal, 1, \$18; taps and dies, 1 set, \$16; transfer piston, \$19 75; turpentine, 11 gals. \$11; white lead, 500 lbs., \$36 25; wire, fence, 2,238 lbs., \$97 79; zinc, 102 lbs., \$10 20; labor repairing grates, \$5 60; express charges, \$16 30; small items, \$30 63	1,208 01
Dom. Ex. Co., charges, \$8 05; Head, W., repairs to pumping engine, \$5 35	13 40
Golding, Geo. P., repairing chimneys and brickwork, \$18 60; stone foundation to trades building, \$27	45 60
Hudson's Bay Co., covered dishes, 4, \$3 toilet set, \$3 25	6 25
Hutchings and Riley, harness, 1 set, \$32; horse blankets, 2, \$4 70; parts of harness, \$6	42 70
Laycock, J.L., cow, \$35; Lee & Atkinson, 1 set sleighs, \$30	65 00
Massey - Harris Co., harrow, \$28 80; mower, \$54 90; rake, \$28 80	112 50
McBride, A. & Co.: alabastine, 9 pks., \$4 50; clothes wringer, \$9 50; fibre tubs, 6, \$9 25; lamp chimneys, 4 doz., \$10 80; platform scales, \$23 75; table ware, \$5 75; window glass, 356 panes, \$27 54; small items, \$11 67	102 76
McTavish Bros., blacksmith repairs and horse shoeing	27 15
Neilson Furniture Co.: iron beds, 22. at \$9 25; bedroom suite, \$17 50; bedspring, \$4.70; mattress and pillows, \$9; chain, 12, \$7 80; school desks, 17, \$81 95; lumber for carpenter bench, &c \$10	334 45
Rider - Ericsson Engine Co., heater, \$8; Robinson, D., cow, \$45	53 00
Robinson, R.G., team of horses, \$160; Steinberger, Hendry & Co., Union Jack, \$14 40	174 40
VanWart & Co.: brick, 4,000, \$56; lime, 30 bush., \$12; lumber, 38,468 ft., \$919 74; 1,088 lin. ft., \$17 98: sashes and sash lifters, 14 prs., \$49; shingles, 25 M at \$2 50; tar paper, 9 rolls, \$12 50; plain paper, 10 rolls, \$12 50; small items, \$3 25	1,145 47
...	11,663 26

Elkhorn Industrial School.	...
Maintenance	...
Salary of medical attendant (Page G - 137)	250 00
Grant at rate of \$130 per pupil per annum: Sept qr, \$1,943 21; Dec qr, \$1,908 46; March qr, \$1,925; June qr, \$1,932 29; total \$7,708 96, less \$6 50 advanced in 1896 - 97, and \$10 paid in 1898 - 99	7,692 46
Advances on account of deficit	4,500 00
Bowen, Annie: rent of house for Girls' Home, 12 m to June 30, 1898, \$300; rent of stable, 12 m to June 30, 1898, \$48; rent of furniture from Nov 15 1895 to October, 1897, \$27.	375 00
Cushing, W.M.; postage stamps, \$20; rent of post office box, \$3	23 00
Department of Printing and Stationery, stationery supplies	22 00
Dominion Express Co.: charges Babcock extinguishers, \$6 75; charges on stationery, 45c	7 20
Fraser, M. Stuart, M.D., Brandon: operation and attendance on Dummy in Brandon Hospital, and attendance on 'Gilbert'	50 00
Goodwin, R, M.D., drugs and medicines	118 34
MacCuaig, R.C.W., Ottawa, 2 doz. charges for Babcocks, at \$6	12 00
Miller, J. Harvey, rent of building used as dining hall, schoolroom and kitchen, 12 m to June 30, 1898	348 00
Regina 'Progress,' subscription for 1 year	0 25
Wilcox & Clingan, rent of house for principal, 15 m to June, 30, 1898	150 00
Erection of New School.	...
Ashdown, J.H., Winnipeg: 38 2/9 gal boiled linseed oil at 64c; 46 8/9 gal raw linseed oil at 61c; 50 lbs. India red at 3 3/5c; 600 lbs. D.P. white lead at 6 3/4c	95 36
Carried forward	13,643 61

Elkhorn Industrial School - Continued.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	13,643 61
Erection of New School - Continued.	...
Assiniboine Lumber Co., Brandon, 78 1/4 M lath at \$3 25	254 31
Brandon Machine Works Co., Brandon, 1 Interior McRobie chemical fire protection	310 00
Brown & Mitchell, Brandon: 27 rolls anchor tarred paper at 70c; 10 bbls cement at \$5; 89 bbls Sampson cement at \$4 20; 48 sqs East Lake shingles No. 2 at \$3 75; 50 lbs wire roofing nails at 6c	625 70
Brown & Rutherford, Winnipeg: lumber, 1873 ft at \$55, 1237 ft at \$45, 2148 ft at \$32; mouldings, etc., 72 ft at 5c, 2520 ft at 11c, 2480 ft at 1 1/2c, 336 ft at 1 1/4c, 994 ft at 3/4c, 1860 ft at 6/10c, 1580 ft for \$33; 8 door sills \$5 80; 116 storm sashes \$295	668 80
Canadian Pacific Ry.: fares, J. Manson, \$46 20, C.D. Grant \$6 60, E. Grant \$6 60, J.B. Robertson \$6 66; discount on cheques, \$3 50; freight charges, brick from St. Boniface \$509 45, cement from Brandon \$3 78, lath from Rat Portage \$68 78, lumber from Regina \$15 30, lumber from Winnipeg \$62 77, metallic shingles from Winnipeg \$21 54, smoke stack from Winnipeg \$41 24, stone from Portage \$1 05, stone from Winnipeg \$96 16; freight charges paid and deducted from contractors' accounts, W. Hobbs \$19 80, R.H. Williams \$1525 68	2,435 05
Canadian Pacific Ry. Co.'s Telegraph: telegrams, \$10 86; overpayment, \$1 20	12 06
Cavanagh, J.H., cartage, of supplies from station	75 00
Cole, Chas., foreman carpenter, expenses travelling to Virden and Hargraves to hire carpenters	3 50
Dahl, Thos., 12 loads picked stone, at \$1, for walls under stairs	12 00
Dominion Express Co., charges on 1 roll wire from Virden	0 50
Ellerington, Jas., putting smoke stack together	2 50
Frame & Miller, Virden, 5 1/2 yds heavy sand screen	4 15
Frazer, T.F., unloading and delivering 3 cars of lumber	15 00
Hopps, Wm., 2899 bush lime at 35c, \$1014 65 less \$19 80 paid for freight	994 85
Hume, John, building closet on grounds at school	7 00
Lamontagne, M., St. Boniface, bricks, 20000 at \$7 25, 8000 at \$8 25, 4500 at \$10 50	258 25
Manson, J., expenses at Winnipeg	2 75
Miller, Wm., Brando: contracting for roofing and shingling, \$675; 605 ft. eavetroughing and conductor pipe at 30c.; 1080 ft roofing at 13c; 100 ft ridge roll at 15c	1,011 90
Murray, G.W., Winnipeg: 1876 ft clear white pine, D 4 s, at \$60; ripping and dressing, \$17 26; 1248 ft No.1 fir for door panels at \$45; dressing and rabbiting, \$4 68; 728 ft clear white pine, D 2 S, at \$67; making 18 fir strings for stairs, 810 ft at \$50; ripping, dressing, jointing and glueing, \$23 67; freight to Elkhorn, \$41 87	345 48
McLeod, Wm.: 16 knees, \$9 60; 2 ladders, \$6 50; ladder irons, \$3; mounting 2 barrows, \$5 50; screwbolts, 8 for \$24, 48 for \$6, 2 for 65c; stone drill, 50c; 13 stone chisels, \$9 10; 2 stone hammers, \$3 50; 16 washers, \$2 56; facing hammer 50c; sharpening 322 chisels, \$22 51	93 92
Nelson, H.W. & Co., East Selkirk: 52 ft belt course ventilator stack at 70c; 29 stone sills, 44 x 12 x 6, at \$2 93; 75 stone sills. 44 x 6 1/2 x 5 1/2 at \$2 01	272 12
Rex Bros.: 2 bench screws, \$1 30; 1 gal boiled oil, \$1 10; grindstone and fittings, \$1 75; 7 galvd. pails, \$2 80; lumber, 120 ft at \$25, 200 ft at \$22, 2181 ft at \$21, 1143 ft at \$20, 628 ft at \$17, 857 ft at \$15; 21 ft hickory lumber at 10c; 330 lbs cut nails, \$13 20; 130 lbs wire nails, \$6; pick and handle \$1; 6 shovels, \$5 40; 1 roll tar paper, \$1 25; 1 gal turpentine \$1 25; 5 lbs vermilion, \$1 50; 25 lbs white lead, \$2; 2 windows, \$3 50;	148 90

payments under \$1, \$5 19	
Robinson, James, 11 1/2 cords stone at \$5	57 50
Robinson & Hunter: 30 cords footing stone at \$8; 115 cords stone as per contract at \$5	815 00
Rowand. D.W.: erecting smoke stack, \$15; 1 1/2 cords wood at \$5	22 50
Silvester, G.: 9 doz. axle pulleys, \$27 75; 6 gals boiled oil, \$5 70; 125 lbs brads, \$8; 2 cramp screws, \$3 25; 47 rolls cyclone paper, \$36 65; 30 door sets, \$25 50; 547 lbs lath nails, \$28 75; 4757 lbs nails, \$189 95; 169 bush plasterers' hair, \$50 70; 45 lbs sash cord, \$24 75; 25 lbs sash pins, \$3; 711 lbs sash weights, \$28 44; stove, \$8; stove pipe, \$3; 4 shovels, \$4; 6 rolls tar-paper, \$7 75; 100 lbs white lead, \$8; payments under \$3, \$25 75; overpayment, \$2 95	491 59
Sipley James, unloading and delivering 10 cars brick, at \$5	50 00
Union Bank of Canada, Virden, interest on over draft	1 00
Van Nostrand, M.E.: 24 3/4, lbs lamp black, \$6 25; lumber, 107 ft at \$45, 3537 ft at \$25, 370 ft at \$23, 250 ft at \$22. 432 ft at \$21, 9199 ft at \$20, 1846 ft at \$18, 1590 ft at \$17; lath, 2 M at \$3 50, 5 3/5 M at \$3 25; 850 ft angle bend at 10c; moulding, 300 ft at \$3 25, 600 ft at \$2 50; 6328 ft ship lap at \$20; 5 gals turpentine at \$1; 107 lbs wire nails, \$4 31; small items, \$3 73; unloading car of lumber, \$5; 1 day's work, \$2	571 82
Vulcan Iron Co, Winnipeg: 2 fire escapes, \$175; smoke stack with 5 bands and door and frame, \$115; iron work for cornice, \$26; 2 doors and frames, 12 x 12, and 8 anchor bolts, \$6 65	322 65
Washakada Indian Home: brick box, \$3; 114 ft hardwood, \$9 10; making 3 wheel barrows, \$8 25	20 35
Wilcox & Clingan: 150 lbs rope, \$18; small items, \$7 78	25 78
Williams, R H, Regina, lumber: 362 ft clear cedar at \$45; 3624 ft clear fir at, \$45; 4208 ft clear fir at \$40; 2824 ft flooring at \$29; 19185 ft edge g flooring at \$29 50; 14051 ft t g flooring at \$24; 1500 ft bridging at \$23; 700 ft grounds at \$23; 2000 ft strapping at \$23;	...
Carried forward	23,575 93

Elkhorn Industrial School - Continued.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	23,575 93
Erection of New School - Continued.	...
Williams, R.H., Regina - Concluded.	...
fir lumber, 8218 ft at \$24, 2370 ft at \$22, 3403 ft at \$20, 5170 ft at \$19, 67,287 ft at \$18.50, 4000 ft at \$18; 416 ft moulding at 3 1/4c; 22060 ft ship lap at \$19; 64 rolls tar paper at \$1 50; total \$3,694 79, less \$1,525 68 freight paid to C P Ry	2,169 11
Williamson, Jos: 6300 brick at \$12 60; 2 loads large footing stones, \$2; expenses in connection with laying corner stone, \$4	85 38
Wilson, A E, unexpended balance of advances, carried to 1898 - 99	884 06
Pay of workmen on new building	...
Allison W, carpenter, 236 hrs at 22 1/2c	53 07
Anderson, A W, Indian boy; carpenter, 340 hrs at 10c; lathing, 187 hrs at 7c	47 09
Armstrong, G., carpenter, 141 hrs at 20c	28 20
Axelson, B., mason, 137 hrs. at 25c	34 25
Bayley, Bert, labourer, 298 hrs at 15c	44 70
Blow, A., brick setter, 434 hrs at 50	217 00
Brass, A, Indian boy; carpenter, 482 hrs at 10c; lathing, 340 hrs at 7c	72 00
Brass, G, Indian boy; carpenter, 385 hrs at 10c	35 50
Bunn, J, Indian boy, carpenter, 220 hrs at 10c	22 00
Butler, A, labourer, 252 1/2 hrs at 15c	37 85
Cameron, D. plasterer, 495 hrs at 40c	198 00
Cole, Chas. carpenter, 492 1/2 hrs at 27 1/2c, 598 hrs at 30c	314 80
Cole, J, labourer, 517 1/2 hrs at 15c.	77 60
Cook, H, Indian boy: carpenter, 682 hrs at 10c; lathing, 284 at 7c	88 08
Cook, J, Indian boy, carpenter, 230 hrs at 25c	57 50
Cotton, John, carpenter, 381 hrs at 20c	76 20
Evans, T, carpenter, 386 hrs at 20c, 40 hrs at 22 1/2c	86 20
Fraser, A, labourer, 30 hrs at 15c	4 50
Freming, W, plasterer, 285 hrs at 40c	114 00
Gordon, C, labourer, 95 hrs at 15c	14 25
Grant, C.D., carpenter, 589 hrs at 25c	147 25
Grant, E, carpenter, 760 hrs at 25c, 742 hrs at 27 1/2c, 240 hrs at 30c	466 10
Halliday, G., carpenter, 136 hrs at 25c	34 00
Haney, John, carpenter, 15 hrs at 25c.	3 75
Haney, T., carpenter, 50 hrs at 22 1/2c, 336 hrs at 25c.	95 25
Holland, Isaiah; labourer, 30 hrs at 15c; stone breaker, 180 hrs at 20c; mason, 528 1/2 hrs at 32 1/2c	212 28
Hume, John, carpenter, 540 hrs at 25c	135 00

Inkster, W, mason, 342 1/2 hrs at 35c	119 85
Jackson, C, labourer, 98 hrs at 15c	14 70
Johnston, Jas, carpenter, 134 hrs at 20c	26 80
Kersey, H M, carpenter, 420 hrs at 22 1/2c., 993 hrs at 25c	342 73
Kirkcaldy, John, mason, 365 hrs at 35c	127 75
Leslie, S, mason, 319 1/2 hrs at 25c	79 85
Manley, D, brick-setter, 49 1/2 hrs at 40c, 146 hrs at 50c	92 80
Manson, J, foreman carpenter, 72 days at \$2 50, 27 days at \$3, 124 days at \$3 50	695 00
Marshall, J, carpenter, 129 hrs at 25c	32 25
Middleton, J, carpenter, 25 hrs at 20c, 314 hrs at 25c	83 50
Middleton, T B, carpenter, 291 hrs at 20c	58 20
McKim, N W, carpenter, 405 hrs at 20c	81 00
McLeod, J, labourer, 70 hrs at 15C	10 50
McMillan J, carpenter, 58 hrs at 22 1/2 cts	13 05
Roberts, E, carpenter, 17 1/2 hrs at 20c	3 50
Robertson, D, mason, 98 hrs at 30c	29 40
Roberston, J B, carpenter, 559 hrs at 25c	139 75
Ross, W., carpenter, 58 hrs at 22 1/2c	13 05
Scott, J., labourer, 65 hrs at 15c	9 75
Simington, T, mason, 395 1/2 hrs at 30c	118 65
Sepley, James, teamster with team, 1337 hrs at 35c	467 95
Sepley, John, labourer, 15 hrs at 15c., teamster with team, 65 hrs at 35c	25 00
Smith, A, Indian boy; carpenter, 837 hrs at 10c; lathing, 375 hrs at 9c	117 45
Smith, F T, carpenter, 132 hrs at 20c	26 40
Stark, T B, labourer, 418 hrs at 15c	62 70
Stevenson, J, Indian boy; carpenter, 181 hrs at 10c, 992 hrs at 15c; lathing 45 hrs at 8c.	170 50
Sutherland, J, plasterer, 455 hrs at 40c	182 00
Swinson, T; bricksetter, 47 1/2 hrs at 40c, 531 hrs at 50c; mason, 322 1/2 hrs at 35c, 44 hrs at 40c	414 95
Talbot, W, labourer, 275 hrs at 15c	41 25
Thomas, H, Indian boy: carpenter, 856 hrs at 10c; lathing 206 hrs at 8c	102 08
Thomas, J, Indian boy: carpenter, 767 hrs at 10c; lathing, 298 hrs at 9c	103 52
Tillen, John, painter, 270 hrs at 27 1/2c	74 25
VanNostrand, W C, teamster with team, 45 hrs at 35c	15 75
Warner, W, carpenter, 90 hrs at 22 1/2c, 60 hrs at 25c	35 25
Carried forward	33,365 03

Elkhorn Industrial School - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	33,365 03
Erection of New Schoolhouse - Concluded.	...
Pay of workmen on new building - Continued.	...
Webster, Chas, labourer, 1314 hrs at 15c	197 10
Webster, John, labourer, 1746 1/3 hrs at 15c	261 95
Western, R, bricksetter, 415 hrs at 50c; plasterer, 355 hrs at 40c	349 50
Williamson, J, foreman mason, 442 1/2 hrs at 40c, 625 hrs at 45c, 765 hrs at 55c	879 00
Williamson, John: labourer, 394 hrs at 10c; carpenter, 387 hrs at 10c; painter 220 hrs at 15c	111 10
Willis, J, labourer, 5 hrs at 10C	0 50
Wilson, G: labourer, 310 hrs at 15c; carpenter, 266 hrs at 22 1/2c, 94 hrs at 25c	129 85
Wilson, R: labourer, 1639 hrs at 15c; mason, 652 1/2 hrs at 22 1/2c	392 65
Yeo, W, teamster with team, 60 hrs at 35c	21 00
...	35,707 68
High River Industrial School.	...
Maintenance.	...
Salaries of physicians (Page G - 137)	306 93
Lafferty, J D, M.D., physician; expenses of trips to school, \$40 10; overpayment, \$3 50	43 60
Grant, \$130 per pupil per annum: Sept qr \$3,532 05, Dec qr \$3,338 81, March qr \$3,265 15, June qr \$3,338 82; total \$13,474 83, less \$1 75 advanced in 1896 - 97	13,473 08
Canadian Pacific Ry. freight, \$1 41; Dom Express Co, charges, 45c	1 86
Department of Printing and Stationery, stationery supplies	36 21
Regina 'Progress' subscription, 1 year	0 25
Stewart, A C, postage stamps	30 00
Templeton, J G, Calgary, drugs and medical supplies	111 95
Engine and Engine-house.	...
Bean, Joseph, Calgary, 104 lbs hangers for shafting, at 10c	10 40
Calgary Hardware Co: 350 lbs nails, \$16 15; 6 rolls tar paper. \$6; small items of hardware, \$1 49	23 64
Collins, Peter, Calgary, 2475 brick at \$12	29 70
Cushing W H, Calgary: door, \$3; 134 ft. lumber, \$4 89; 6 sashes, \$7	14 89
Knight, Chas, Calgary: 16 days labour setting up engine, at \$2 75; freight of engine and boiler from Calgary, \$25	69 00
Lineham, J, Calgary: lumber, 3641 ft at \$12, 3284 ft at \$11; 1602 ft ship lap at \$14	102 23
Smythe, A S, laying foundation of engine, and bricking in same, 94 hrs at 45c	42 30
Stewart, M, freighting 750 brick	6 50

Stewart, W, freighting brick, shingles, lime, etc.	19 96
Suitor, David, Calgary: shaft, 1 1/2 in. x 16 ft, \$9 80; 3 pulleys, \$9 40; fitting hangers, \$9	28 20
Van Wart & Co, Calgary: 22 ft fir lumber, 88c; 13 bush lime at 35c; cedar shingles, 8 M at \$2 50, 6 M at \$2 40	39 83
Waterous Engine Co, Brantford: 1 7 x 10 12 H P straight line champion engine, with 40 x 8 standard fly wheel and all usual fittings; 1 14 H P steel boiler, 33 in. diam, 9 ft long with 30 2 1/2 in. 8 ft tubes and all mountings and fittings; 40 ft of 13 in. smokestack, 18 gauge; 200 ft of guy wire; \$542 less \$4 65 paid for drilling hole and sundry supplies	537 35
New Stable.	...
Calgary Hardware Co: 2 bbls cement, \$13; 23 pr hinges, \$5 18; 1390 lbs nails, \$59 70; 51 lbs rope, \$6 63; 3 snatch blocks, \$12; 10 rolls tar paper, \$10; 100 lbs zinc, \$9; items under \$5, \$20 48; total \$135 99, less \$6 19 discount	129 80
Cushing, W.H., Calgary: 384 ft 2 in bead moulding at 1 1/2c; 472ft 6 in crown moulding at 3 1/2c; 847 ft cedar lumber at \$42	57 88
Lineham, J, Calgary; 248 ft boards, D 1 S, at \$13; 25415 ft rough boards at \$11; 5090 ft 2 in flooring at \$15; 17,116 ft 6 in. shiplap at \$14; 2500 ft siding at \$14	633 75
VanWart & Co, Calgary: 440 ft ceiling, 1 1/2 in, at \$20; 600 ft lumber at \$15; 30 bush lime at 35c; 70 1/2 M shingles at \$2 40; 650 ft siding at \$25	213 75
Painting New Stable, Engine-house and Outbuildings.	...
McBride, A & Co, Calgary: 152 7/9 gal boiled oil, at 80c; 10 gals mixed paint, at \$2; 10 paint brushes, \$10 10; 5 1/2 gal turpentine at \$1; 225 lbs white lead, at 8 1/2c; 200 lbs yellow ochre at 4 1/2c; items under \$5, \$12 85	198 80
Stewart W, carting paint and supplies from Calgary	5 08
...	16,166 94

Qu'Appelle Industrial School.	\$ cts.
Maintenance.	...
Salary of medical attendant (Page G - 137)	600 00
Grant, \$115 per pupil per annum: Sept qr, \$6,321 26 Dec qr. \$6,289 68; March qr, \$6,436 35; advances on account of June qr, \$5,501 20	24,548 49
Canada Drug & Book Co, Regina, drugs and medical supplies	261 91
Canadian Pacific Ry, freight on stationery	0 35
Department of Printing and Stationery, stationery and school supplies	88 07
Dominion Express Co., express charges on stationery	0 45
Magnan, J P, Lebre, postage stamps	58 50
Proctor Bros, Qu'Appelle, ink	2 25
Regina 'Progress', subscription, 1 yr	0 25
Sclater, Wm, & Co, Montreal, 6 metal caps for Household Extinguishers	6 00
Repairs and Buildings.	...
Ashdown, J A, Winnipeg: pump, \$9 05; 40 ft 1/2 in sheet lead, 342 lbs at 3 1/4c; 40 ft, 1 1/2 in waste pipe, 108 lbs at 7 1/4c; 1 lb tinned clouts, 14c: for boys lavatory	28 13
Canadian Pacific Ry., 8 pieces steel rail, 840 lbs at 2c, for supporting chimney of felt-factory	16 80
Desjardins Thos; 62 1/2 bush lime at 40c; 9 cords stone at \$3; for foundation for shed and tank and for building braces and supports for windmill.	52 00
Dillon, Jas, Fort Qu'Appelle, 44 lbs nails, for fence around girls' play ground	1 98
Lapierre, J: 40 bush lime at 35c; 7 cords stone at \$3; for foundations for verandah and engine house	35 00
MacCaul & Harvey, Qu'Appelle.	...
Partitions and lavatories: 882 ft clear white pine at \$50; 2000 ft V cedar ceiling at \$29; 1000 V pine ceiling at \$26; 2000 ft T & G flooring at \$25; 1200 ft lumber at \$20 50; 4 pr sashes, \$7 20; 5 door \$13 75	223 65
Shed: lumber, 1789 ft at \$26, 9440 ft at \$20 50; 9 M shingles at \$3: 5 rolls building paper, at \$1 20; 2 kegs nails at \$4 50	282 01
Verandah and Engine house, 1300 ft clear cedar at \$40; 1200 ft T & G flooring at \$26; lumber, 3000 ft at \$25, 6260 ft at \$22; 5 M shingles at \$3; 6 rolls building paper at \$1 25; 5 sash, \$8; 1 door, \$3:	329 42
Tank, and windmill: 409 ft lumber at \$22; 300 ft clear pine, at 5c	23 99
Fence, around girls' playground: 3699 ft lumber at \$20; 30 cedar posts at 20c	79 98
Repairing floor, girls play room: 2400 ft edge grain flooring at \$25	60 00
Maw, J, & Co.: 8 ft windmill, 50 ft tower, pump and fitting, with suction and discharge pipe, delivered and setup	166 00
McDonald, D H & Co, Fort Qu'Appelle: 1000 bricks, \$10; 28 bush lime at 35c; 1450 ft lumber, at \$20; 20 rolls paper at \$1 50; 90 M shingles at \$3; 200 lbs shingle nails, at 6c; 30 sheets zinc at \$1 30	399 80
Peltier C, Katapwe; 6000 brick at \$10; 50 bush lime at 40c; for tanks and piers in root house to support felt factory	80 00
Robertson, Jas Co, Winnipeg: 201 7/9 gals boiled oil, \$112 58; 4 boxes glass, \$21 57; hardware, \$16 85; 23 qts liquid paint, \$9 60; 6 kegs nails, \$16 10; pipe vise, \$4; 1 bbl Portland cement, \$4; 154 lbs putty \$4 62; 360 lbs red ochre, \$7 20; turpentine, 58.57 gals and 2 cases, \$41 36; 746 lbs whiting, \$10 87; 200 lbs white lead, \$12; 12 sheets galvanized iron, \$7 28	268 03

Waterous Engine Works Co, Winnipeg: shafting, pulleys and belting for engine	89 36
Green, P, carpenter, on lavatories and partitions, 26 3/4 d. at \$1 80.	48 15
Lavoie, L, mason, foundations for shed and tank, 21 d at \$1 40	29 40
McDonald, J A, carpenter, verandah and engine house, 23 d at \$2	46 00
Pealapra, M, carpenter, building sheds, 20 1/2 d at \$1 30	26 65
...	27,852 62
Red Deer Industrial School.	...
Maintenance.	...
Salary of medical attendant (Page G - 137)	320 00
Grant, \$130 per pupil, per annum: Sept. qr. \$1,482; Dec. qr., \$1,510 15; Mar. qr. \$614 16; June qr., \$2,157 93	6,764 24
Donavon, H J., M.D., medical attendance	35 00
Gaetz, H.H.: medicines, \$64 91; postage stamps, \$25; P.O. box rent \$1	90 91
Public Printing and Stationery Dept., stationery supplies	44 93
Small payments: express, \$1 05; ink, 2 1/2 qts., \$3 75; sub. to Regina 'Progress' 25c	5 05
New Buildings, Repairs and Fittings.	...
Adams & Hopps, lime, 976 bush at 38c; Atkins, D., laying stone 7.44 cords at \$5	408 11
Bannerman, S., hauling sand, 264 yds. at 50c	132 00
Bond, Thos.; clearing away rubbish and banking buildings, 4 men and team, 8 d. \$39; digging drain, 196 1/3 yds. at 40c laying pipes, \$3	120 54
Carried forward	7,920 78

Red Deer Industrial School - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	7,920 78
Calgary Hardware Co.: boiled oil, 100 2/9 galls., \$74 56; builder's hardware; supplies, \$66 26; cement 10 bbls. at \$6 50; door checks, 2, \$6 60; fire brick, 650 at 14 1/4c; fire clay, 2 sacks at \$4 25; furnace for principal's residence, \$150; furnace for boys' new wing \$650; freight, \$29 67; galv. iron, 152 lbs., \$10 96; galv. iron pipe, 558 3/4 ft. at 12 1/2c; galv. iron roofing 1561 lbs. at 9c; hinges, 24 prs., \$14 88; iron doors and grates 662 lbs. at 9 3/4c; drilling same, \$4; iron pipe, 579 1/2 ft. \$53 64; lead pipe, 9 lengths, \$13 42; knobs, 1 1/2 doz. \$6; locks. 1 1/2 doz. \$19 50; paint, 1 gall., 145 lbs., \$13 90; plaster, 2 bbls., \$10; plumbers' supplies, \$44 51; sash cord, 19 1/2 lbs., \$9 36; sash weights, 1000 lbs., \$53; screen, 150 sq. ft. at 8c; solder, 50 lbs. at 25c; turpentine, 8 galls., \$9 15; varnish, 5 galls. at \$2; villa sets, 20 at 70c; white lead, 575 lbs., \$45 20; window glass, 231 panes, \$44 29; wire cloth, 816 sq. ft., \$24 50	1,842 98
Child & Wilson, preparing plans for additional buildings	20 00
Cushing, W.H.: building material for principal's residence, \$190; building material for boys' wing, \$357 10	547 10
Green, Hans: building oven. \$95, building chimney, \$107 05; building piers, 48 ft. \$36; belt, \$8; black board, \$6 55; cementing basement, 181 2/9 yds. at 75c; brick, 123,493 laying, \$632 85; plastering, 279 3/9 yds. at 8 1/2c; plastering, 2 coats, plaster finish, 2,051 1/2 yds. at 16c	1,373 34
Linn, David: grading road, \$30; hauling shingles \$3; lumber 3,838 ft. \$81 98; 185 lin. ft. \$2 75	117 73
Linn & Drake, lumber, 3344 ft	56 99
MacCuaig, R.C.W.: Babcock fire extinguishers, 3 at \$50; hose, 2 1/2 in. 3 ply, 252 ft, at 55c; hose nozzles, and attachments, 8 at \$4 50; iron pipe, 58 1/2 ft. \$9 07; stop cocks, 2 at \$4 50; attaching hose couplings, \$3; express and freight \$26 28	371 95
McMurray, James: lumber, 31,027 ft., \$558 94; 1856 lin. ft. \$29 62; laths, 30 7/10 M at \$3 35; shingles, 32 M at \$2 35; telegrams and freight, \$1 50	768 09
Neilson Furniture Co.: beds, iron, 45 at \$10; bed springs, 30 at \$3; school desks, 15 at \$5 75, 5 at \$5 15; window shades 49, \$27 69; freight 66c	680 35
Pease, J.F. Furnace Co., crematory, complete with manhole door, shutes &c	60 00
Piper & Co., white lead, 50 lbs., \$4 50; W. Piper, brick, 17,800 at \$7	129 10
Robertson, James Co.: plumbers' supplies, \$156 24; freight on same, \$59 56	215 80
Smith, J.M., freighting, \$239 80; Steinberger, Hendry & Co., union jack, \$14 40	254 20
Walker, John: painting principal's house, \$85 75; painting boys' wing, \$125	210 75
Wood, G., lime, 50 2/3 bush. at 38c.	19 25
Small payments: express, \$1; lime, 17 b. at 50c; sacks, 11, \$1.40	10 90
Labour: carpenters, 1447 1/2 hrs. at 25c, 1235 1/2 hrs. at 20c; masons, 404 hrs. at 30c, 326 1/2 hrs. at 15c; painters, 155 1/2 hrs. at 20c, 155 1/2 hrs. at 15c; plumbers, 982 hrs. at 25c, 349 hrs. at 15c	1,131 38
...	15,730 69
Regina Industrial School.	...
Maintenance.	...
Salary of medical attendants (Page G - 137)	496 60
Grant, \$120 per pupil per annum, Sept. qr. \$3,296; Dec. qr. \$3,236; Mar. qr. \$3,390; June qr. \$2,896; total \$12,818, less amount paid in 1896 - 97 \$166 07	12,651 93

Interior Department, rent of grazing ranche	26 22
Marks, A.A., artificial arm for pupil	60 00
Canada Drug and Book Co., drugs and medicines	398 45
Public Printing and Stationery Dept., stationery, \$30 45, school supplies, \$7 95	38 40
Whitmore, J.A., postage stamps for office	48 49
Small payments: express & freight \$4 04; candies, 75c; elastic knee cap \$2 50	7 29
Repairs and Equipment.	...
Ashdown, J.H., boiled oil 100 gals. at 67c; paint 250 lbs. \$19; varnish, 5 gals. at \$1 75; white lead, 1000 lbs at 6c; small items \$12; freight \$22 62	189 37
Kerr, J.A., carpenter's tools for three ex-pupils of school	72 90
Macdonald, D.A., harrows, 1 set \$18; steel land roller, \$85; sulky plow, \$59 50	162 50
Martin, Alex., brick, 1675, \$20 72; lime, 78 1/2 bus., \$31 40; plastering, 772 yds., \$77 20; building chimneys \$17 50; small items, \$8 05	154 87
Smith and Fergusson Co., eaves trough and conductor pipe, 187 2/3 ft at 15c; cook stove, \$23; glass, 40 lights, \$8 20; paint oil 10 gal, \$9; pump and 45 ft pipe, \$28; small items \$3 45	99 80
Soles, John, digging well at school, 50 ft deep	40 00
Spence, Thos., boring for water and sand pumping well	36 00
Williams, R.H., lumber, etc.: cottage hospital, \$643 34; water tank, \$89 54; pig sty, \$330 52; implement house, \$93 16; garden house, \$70 93; ice house and garret flour, \$248 32; boys basement, \$79 86; fence around pasture, \$864	2,419 67
Willoughby, Chas., lumber, etc., for new well	14 98
...	16,917 47

St. Boniface Industrial School.	\$ cts
Maintenance.	...
Travel: J. R. Steep, medical officer, horse hire	102 00
Grant: Sept. qr., \$2,789 45; Dec. qr., \$2,887 50; March qr., \$2,702 32; June qr., \$2,775 66	11,154 93
Graham and Rolston, carpenter's tools for ex-pupil	25 40
Howard, J.F. & Co. medicines, \$20 97; Jamieson, C.J., M.D. attendance, \$22	42 97
Peebles, Thos., services recovering deserters	17 00
Public Printing and Stationery Dept., stationery and school material	26 05
Pulford, Walter, medicines, \$17 06; St. Boniface Hospital, attendance, \$18 25	35 31
Small payments: express charges, 45c; subscription to 'Progress' 25c	0 70
Repairs and Fittings.	...
Ashdown, J.H., b. oil, 45 5/9 gals., \$27 33; white lead, 200 lbs., \$13; nails, 3 kegs, \$8 35; steel range and freight on same, \$170 15; closets, 7, \$38 50; flush tanks, 7, \$35; closet seats, 7, \$12 60; sink, 1, \$4 50; pipe and fittings, \$42.59	352 02
Cazes, Raphael, building foundation wall under boy's recreation hall	50 53
Dick, Banning & Co., lumber, 16248 ft., \$338 86; shingles 7 M \$19 25	358 10
...	12,165 01
St. Paul's Industrial School.	...
Maintenance.	...
Salaries (Page G - 137) \$3,289.13; Travel, Thos. Peebles, Dom. Constable, \$9 50; J.R. Steep, M.D., horse hire, \$150 50	\$3,449 13
Alston, R., vegetable seeds, \$13 30; Atkinson, J.G., V.S., veterinary services, \$39	52 30
Bell Telephone Co., rent of telephone. 12 mos. to Dec. 31, 1898	70 00
Braden's Livery, livery \$37; Can. Pac. Ry., fares of pupils \$14 95	51 95
Cockburn, J.W.: apples, evap. 488 lbs., \$34 16; beans, 255 lbs., \$6 37; biscuit, 75 lbs., \$6 25 brooms, 24, \$6; cheese 235 lbs., \$18 80; coffee, 36 lbs., \$7 20; corn meal, 698 lbs., \$11 25; cream of tartar, 13 lbs., \$6.50; currants, 146 lbs., \$7 30; coal oil, 280 galls. at 30c.; chopped feed, 6,400 lbs. \$57 30; rolled oats, 1,605 lbs., \$45 45; prunes, 212 lbs., \$14 84; split peas. 251 lbs. \$7 53; rice, 608 lbs., \$27 36; coarse salt, 3 bbls., \$6 30; table salt, 51 lbs., \$4 08; shoe blacking, 6 doz., \$5 80; soap, 842 lbs., \$55 94; sugar, 2,010 lbs., \$85 60; syrup, 80 5/6 galls., \$41 32; tea, 450 lbs., \$76 50; yeast, 111 boxes, \$8 90; items under \$5, \$65 67	690 43
Consolidated Stationery Co., school supplies \$24; Dahl, T., threshing grain 400 b., \$12	36 00
Fairlie, Rev. J.H.: postage stamps, \$20; sundries, \$7 75	27 75
Fraser, J.S., 20 acres of barley, (225 b.) \$67 50; Gordon, A., repairs to boots, \$30 55	98 05
Graham & Rolston, carpenter tools 2 sets at \$25 40	50 80
Harstone, Windatt & Co: stove coal, 19.4 tons at \$9 50; tamarac wood, 61 cords at \$4 95	486 25
Holy Trinity Mission Room, 28 weeks board and lodging for A. Cochrane	63 65
Horn Bros., blankets, 100, 568 lbs. at 36c; Howard, J.F. & Co., medicines, \$51 25	255 73

Hudson's Bay Co.: chop. 1 ton, \$15; flour, 100 sacks, \$194 50; boots and shoes, 128 prs., \$119 40; corsets 1 1/2 doz., 9 38; flannelette, 122 yds., \$10 98; wincey, 198 1/2 yds., \$23 82; thread, 27 doz. spools, \$9 72; small items of dry goods, \$20 66	403 46
Jamieson, C.J., M.D., medical attendance	10 00
Kobold & Co.; bacon 97 lbs. at 8 1/2c, 959 1/2 lbs. at 7c; beef, 769 lbs. at 7c, 10,022 1/2 lbs. at 6c; fish, 1,845 1/2 lbs. at 6c; suet, 133 1/2 lbs., \$6 72 small items, 88c	848 92
Lake of the Woods Milling Co., flour, 100 sacks at \$2 20; McNaughton J.M., stallion service, \$10	230 00
Peck, J.W. & Co: combination suits, 1 doz., \$15 50; thread and needles, \$4 05; tweed, 41 1/2 yds., \$18 68	38 23
Perkins, J.M., seeds, \$5 53; Phair, R., railway fares and provisions for pupils, \$23 35	28 88
Public Printing and Stat. Dept. supplies, \$40 73; Pulford, W. medicines, \$19 22	59 95
Robinson, T.D, coal, 41.35 tons at \$9 50; Scott, W., wood, 40 1/2 cords at \$3.	514 32
Taylor, James, services of bull	14 00
Small payments: fish, 34 lbs., \$3 20; seeds, \$7 40, stabling, \$6 95; subscriptions to newspapers, \$2 25; toys and books, \$9 60 small items; \$2	31 40
Repairs and Equipment.	...
Ashdown, J.H.: barb wire, 1,002 lbs. at 2 1/2c; boiled oil, 10 galls. \$6 15; builders' hardware supplies, \$41 51; kitchen and cooking utensils, \$19 19; mechanic's tools, \$9 49; plaster, 1 bbl., \$3 50; window glass, 1 box and 7 lights, \$6 87	111 75
Black, Alex.: lumber, 889 ft. \$23 01; Campbell Bros.: hardware, \$9 19; lamp, \$5	37 20
Dick, Banning & Co.: lumber 2,664 ft., \$55 56; laths 1 bundle 15c.	55 71
Fairlie, Rev. J.H.: oats, 25 b. at 40c; poles, 200, \$3; travel, 50c	13 50
Grundy, W., organ, \$100; Knight, G., tamarac posts, 2,000 at 5c	200 00
Leslie, John, chairs, 13, \$14 50; Massey-Harris Co., binder twine, 80 lbs. \$6 50; small items \$5 50	26 50
Maw, J. & Co.: banner buggy \$60; horse blankets, 2 prs., \$11; single harness, \$15	86 00
Municipality of St. Paul, seed oats, 25 bush. at 40c	10 00
McGregor, D., 1 team in harness, \$225; Perkins, J.M., seed drill, \$12	237 00
Carried forward	8,288 86

St. Paul's Industrial School - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	8,288 86
Plaxton Bros: jet grates, \$7 50; grate bars, 5, \$6 25; heater for engine, \$23; heater for range, \$15; livery, \$3 50; sink, enamelled, \$15; plumber's supplies \$20 27; labour at plumbing, \$42 30	132 82
Sprague, D.E., lumber, \$13 95; Wright & Vanvliet, repairs to harness \$14 50	28 45
Small payments: granite pitchers. 6, \$3; rollers for printing press, 2, \$2 50; small items, \$7 26	12 76
Legal expenses, Aikins, Culver & McCleneghan	17 25
...	8,480 14
Indians of British Columbia: Victoria Office.	...
B.C. Electric Railway Co, light for office, 2 mos. to Nov.30 at \$1 50, 5 mos. to April 30 at \$2 50	15 50
B.C. Land and Investment Co., rent of offices 12 mos. to May 31 at \$45	540 00
Campbell, D.E., medicines, \$8 15; soap, \$3 90; Can. Pac. Ry. Co's Telegraph, telegrams, \$26 15	38 20
Dom. Ex. Co., express charges, \$22 20; R.B. McMicking, electric call \$5, battery \$1	28 20
P.P. and Stationery Dept., printing and supplies, \$172 74; T. Shotbolt, medicines, \$13 75	186 49
Victoria postmaster: postage, \$180; rent of drawer, 12 mos. to June 30 \$5	185 00
Victoria & Esquimalt Tel. Co., rent of telephone, 12 mos. to June 30 at \$4	48 00
Victoria Water Works, water supply 6 mos. to Dec 31	9 00
Weiler Bros., office supplies, \$9 25; J. West, cartage of refuse \$8	17 25
Subscriptions to newspapers: 'Daily Columbian' 4 mos. \$2 50; 'Daily Times', 12 mos. \$12; 'Daily World', 4 mos. \$2	16 50
Small payments: adjusting typewriter, \$2 50, B.C. directory, \$5; candles, 10 lbs., \$2; installing electric light, \$3 50; mounting 2 maps \$4 50; vaccine points 100, \$5; small items, \$4 30	26 80
Medical attendance, E.B.C. Hannington, M.D.	132 50
Legal expenses: Drake, Jackson & Helmeken, \$22 45; Martin & Langley, \$64 50	86 95
Salaries of agent and clerks (Page G - 137)	7,019 99
Travel: A.W. Vowell, board and lodging \$225 80; cabs and bus, \$12 50; canoe hire \$13; fares, \$262 55; hire of launch \$9; interpreter, 2 d. \$5; laundry, \$2; livery, \$54 50; portorage \$16; pullmans and state rooms, \$54 75; telegrams and postage \$1 80	656 90
...	9,007 28
Babine Agency, B.C.	...
Bowes, C.H. medicines, \$25 28; D.E. Campbell, medicines, \$119 28	144 56
Cochrane, John, medicines	10 23

Hudson's Bay Co.: baking powder, 6 tins, \$2 25; flour, 47 sacks, \$149; dried salmon, 66 doz. at \$1; tea, 16 lbs. at 75c; blankets, 1 pr. \$3 50; carrying mail \$8; candles, 25 lbs., \$12 50; coal oil, 3 cases at \$9; fares of Indians, \$6; interpreting \$24; medicines, \$28 50; moccasins, 1 pr. \$1 50; postage, \$10; shirts, 3, \$5; wood, 11 cords at \$3 50	393 75
Jay & Co., vegetable seeds, \$8 60; Chas. E. Jones, medicines, \$45 26	53 86
P.P. and Stationery Dept., printing and supplies, \$18 61; A. Stewart, M.D. vaccine, \$1 25	19 86
Salaries of agent and teachers (Page G - 137)	1,624 92
Travel: R.E. Loring, provisions, \$60 70; tent, \$9 75; man, 4 dogs and toboggan 22 d. at \$3; boy to run ahead of dogs, 22 d. at 50c; packing 84 d. at \$2 50; canoe and ferry \$2	359 45
...	2,606 63
Cowichan Agency, B.C.	...
Andrews, W. & W.H. Langton; combined desk and seats, 3, \$9; teacher's chair, \$1.25; desk \$5	15 25
Bartlett, G., attendance on injured Indian	5 00
Bazett, Chas, bread, 250 lbs., \$11; flannel, 10 yds, \$3 40; flour, 600 lbs., \$18 10; meat 20 lbs., \$2 30; sugar, 80 lbs., \$5 15; tea, 6 lbs., \$2 55	42 50
Bevilockway, G., biscuits 50c.: flour, 150 lbs., \$4 50; hardware, \$1 75; sugar and tea, \$2 60	9 35
Bowes, C.H., medicines, \$16 95; Burgess, J.P., coffin \$5	21 95
Brownell, A.A., blankets, 2 pr., \$9; clothing, \$7 25; coffin \$4 75; flour, 850 lbs., \$25 95; meat, 76 lbs., \$7 60; pilot bread, 425 lbs., \$17 25; shoes, 5 pr., \$8 60; sugar and tea, \$10 85; small items \$4 65	95 90
Cochrane, J., medicines, \$14 65; D.E. Campbell, medicines, \$69 88; freight \$2	86 53
Commissioner of Lands and Works B.C., moiety of expenditure, protecting banks of river, on Nanaimo Reserve	750 00
Dickinson L., blankets, \$2 70; flour, 650 lbs., \$18 50; pilot bread, and meat \$2 35; sugar and tea \$5 65	29 20
Holmes, J.B., boots, 3 pr. \$4 50; flour, 1400 lbs., \$44 10; meat \$9 40: sugar and tea \$14 10; small items \$2.50	74 60
Jaynes, W.P., boots, 7 pr. \$13 50; clothing, \$2 90; flour, 1200 lbs. \$35 95; medicines \$34 35; pilot bread, \$14 55; rent of P.O. box \$4; stamps \$40; sugar and tea, \$14 75; small items \$3 95	163 95
Carried forward	1,294 23

Cowichan Agency, B.C. - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	1,294 23
Maude, E., flour, 150 lbs., \$4 70; meat 60c.; pilot bread, \$4 15; shoes \$1 75; sugar and tea, \$3.15	14 35
Millard, H.P. M.D., modified splint for Indian boy	10 00
Milne, E., boots, 3 pr \$4 25; blankets, \$3 50; clothing \$5 95; drugs, \$2 50; flannel \$4 50; flour, 1050 lbs., \$33 65; sugar and tea, \$10 15; small items, \$1 50	66 00
Munro, G.E., flannel and print \$6 10; flour, 175 lbs. \$5 25; sugar and tea \$1 75	13 10
McGregor. A. & Son, brooms 60c.; pipes \$2; victor heater \$7	9 60
Nicholles & Renouf, barrel spring pumps and fittings 7, \$70; hose and fixtures, \$18 20; cartage and freight, \$2 95	91 15
Ordano, C, flannel, \$2 25; flour 300 lbs., \$9 75; pilot bread,\$9; sugar and tea, \$6 55; small items \$1 20	28 75
Pimbury, E. & Co., medicines, \$67 25; P.P. and Stationery Dept., school materials, \$31 41	98 66
Rennison, A.W., provisions, \$9 12; Ross, D. & Co., provisions, \$3 40	12 52
Rowe, M.A., bread, \$3; blankets, \$3 25; flour, 400 lbs., \$13 25; meat 50c; sugar and tea, \$2 80	22 80
Speed Bros., bread \$7 05; flour 1,450 lbs., \$40 25; rice, biscuits etc., \$5 05; shoes, \$3 25; sheeting \$2 50; sugar and tea \$12 35	70 45
St. Joseph's Hospital, Victoria, board and attendance on 2 Indians, 6 weeks	40 00
Union Hospital, Comox, board and attendance on 3 Indian patients	89 25
Victoria Lumber & Mfg. Co., blankets, \$3 50; flannel, \$2; flour, 400 lbs., \$11 75; shoes. \$1 50; sugar and tea, \$3 60; small items, \$1 60	23 95
Vullingsh, Rev. A.J., firewood 7 cords, and freight	7 00
Small payments; firewood, \$4; medicines, \$8 15; provisions, \$12 65; freight, 25c	25 05
Medical attendance; L.T. Davies, M.D., \$367 50; L.F. Dickson, M.D., \$116 50; C.A. Elliott, M.D., \$44; E.C. Foote, M.D., \$112 50; O.M. Jones, M.D., \$210 75; M.F. Lucas, M.D., \$356 40; H.P. Millard, M.D., \$99; D. McLeod, M.D., \$10; A.E. Verrinder, M.D., \$2	1,318 65
Salaries of agent, teachers and physician. (Page. G - 137)	2,600 00
Travel, W.H. Lomas, board and lodgings, \$67 75; cartage, \$4; camp furniture, \$4 55; canoe hire, \$14 75; fares, \$41 49; livery hire, \$109 50; provisions, \$30 14; work of canoemen, \$83 50; telegrams, \$2 50	358 18
...	6,193 69
Fraser Agency, B.C.	...
Adams, G., blankets \$3 50; clothing \$2; flour 1,000 lbs., \$28 62; freight 85c.; rice, \$4; sugar and tea, \$12 97; salmon twine, 12 lbs., \$8 40; small items, \$1 76	62 10
Anderson, R.F. & Co., augers and staples, \$6 10; axes, 10, \$15 75; barbed wire, 3,067 lbs., \$92 01; brush hooks 4, \$6; cattle brand \$4; freight \$7 15; mattocks, 11, \$13 75; powder \$9 50; shovels, 11, \$11; twine, 10 balls, \$15	180 26
Ashwell, G.R. & Sons, flour, \$3; freight \$1; oats \$5; potatoes 234 bu., \$127 80; peas, 600 lbs. \$8 40; sugar and tea, \$1 25; wheat, 200 lbs. \$3 50	149 95
Bole, W.N. & A. Wellesley, 1 13/100 acres land, Indian Reserve	250 00

Brackman & Ker Milling Co., wheat 500 lbs., at \$1 60; freight, 50c	8 50
B.C. Mills, Timber & Trading Co., door \$1 50; lumber, 3,055 ft., \$44 55; nails \$2 70; shingles 5 m. \$8 75; windows 2, \$2 50	60 00
Creighton, D.J., flour, 150 lbs., \$5 80; rice and salt, \$3 55; sugar and tea, \$2 50; twine \$3	14 85
Cunningham Hardware Co., blue stone 300 lbs., \$21; freight \$6; lime, 8 bbls, \$10; lye, 4 cases, \$20; paris green, 40 lbs., \$11 20; salt, 500 lbs., \$5; spray pump, \$6; sulphur 500 lbs., \$30	109 20
Des Brisay, M. & Co., flour, 200 lbs., \$6; sugar and tea \$2.60	8 60
Draper, B.B., blankets, 5 prs. \$15.50; flannel, \$4 60; Garner, R.C., spraying fruit trees, \$20	40 10
Henderson, A.C., flour, 150 lbs., \$5; sugar and tea, \$1 80; twine, \$6 40	13 20
Inkman, C., blankets, 3 pr., \$10 25; clothing, \$6 13; flour, 750 lbs., \$19 70; freight, \$1 50; potatoes, 2,400 lbs., \$30; meat, \$3 80; sugar and tea, \$5 95; twine, 6 balls, \$10 50; wine., \$2 75; small items \$1 45	92 03
Menton, E., blankets, 2 pr. \$7; clothing, \$5; flour, 450 lbs., \$13 70; sugar and tea, \$5 05; twine, 4 balls, \$6 50; small items 50c	37 75
Murchie, D., burial expenses of 2 Indians, \$20; Muir, T.A. & Co., medicines, \$47 40.	67 40
McLennan, McFeely & Co., axes, 4 at \$2; mattocks, 6 at \$1 25; shovels, 18 at \$1	33 50
McMillan, E. H. & Co., blankets, 1 pr. \$3 50; flour, 1,250 lbs., \$41 50; hardware \$2 15; sugar and tea \$10 76; small items 90c	58 81
New Westminster Post Office, postage stamps	25 00
New Westminster Insane Asylum, care of two patients at \$5 per week	395 69
Public Printing and Stationery Dept., supplies \$53 86; Purcell, G., flour 500 lbs., \$17 50	71 36
Sechett Trading Co., flour, 950 lbs., \$28 90; sugar and tea \$12 85	41 75
Stewart, A., M.D., vaccine points, 225	11 25
St. Mary's Hospital, New Westminster, board and medicines at \$7 per week, \$256; extra operations \$15 50	271 50
St. Paul's Hospital, Vancouver, board and medicines for patient at \$1 per day	29 00
Vancouver City Hospital, board and medicines for Indians 5 1/7 weeks at \$5; medicine, \$1	26 71
Carried forward	2,058 51

Fraser Agency, B.C. - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	2,058 51
Wardle, J., blankets, 2 pr \$7; clothing \$3 50, flour, 175 lbs. \$6 45; flannel \$5 10; shoes, 3 pr. \$5 75; twine, 2 balls, \$3; small items \$2 75	33 55
Payments under \$5: boots, \$2 75; blankets, \$3 50; cab hire \$4 50; express 75c.; provisions, \$8 75; spectacles, \$1 25; telegrams \$4 45; vaccine points \$1 25	26 20
Medical attendance: A.E. Clendenan M.D., \$6 50; G.E.D. Drew M.D., \$254 07; C.J. Fagan M.D., \$125; Farwell, A.A., \$155; T.S. Hall M.D., \$277 75; J.C. Henderson M.D., \$206 50; W.D.B. Jack M.D., \$840; W.J. McGuigan M.D., \$5; A. Poole M.D., \$7 50; G.Sanson M.D., \$3; R.E. Walker M.D., \$5; J.A.K. Wilson M.D., \$36 75; D.H. Wilson \$85	2,007 07
Legal services, A. Henderson	51 86
Salaries of agent and caretaker (Page G - 138)	1,260 00
Travel: F. Devlin, board and lodging \$146 25; canoe hire \$19 25; express, \$7; fares \$116 90; ferry and stage, \$10 95; horse hire \$15 50; provisions \$19 85; steamer fares, \$50 75; telephone 20c	386 65
...	5,823 84
Kamloops Agency, B.C.	...
Anthony & Robson, bacon, 40 lbs. \$7; flour, 450 lbs., \$14 80; sugar and tea, \$5 05	26 85
Armstrong, G.B. & Co., bacon, 50c; flour, 200 lbs., \$7; Black, N., blankets, \$4 40; flour \$1 50	13 40
Cameron & Milton, wood, 2 cords, \$7; piling and sawing wood \$2	9 00
Can. Pac. Ry. Co. telegrams \$1; railway fares for Indians \$17 70	18 70
Clarke & Co., drugs and medicines	52 80
Clemens, A., bacon \$4; flour, 400 lbs., \$8; oil \$1	13 00
Foster, F.W., flour, 15 sacks, \$23; potatoes 9 bu. \$3 60; oats, 750 lbs. \$10 80; wheat, 540 lbs. \$10 80; less 20c. discount	48 00
Grant, Wm., building closet \$20; Harvey, Bailey & Co., flour, 9 sacks at \$1 50	33 50
Howse, A.E., bacon, \$2 75; flour, 12 sacks \$21	23 75
Jones, E.H., rent of P.O. box, \$4 40; stamps \$15	19 40
Lytton Indian Hospital, grant in aid of hospital, 12 m. \$400; extra drugs, \$21 50	421 50
Macpherson, R.G., medicines, \$187 40; McCartney, W.E. medicines, \$10 95	198 35
McDowell, Atkins, Watson Co., medicines, \$167 65; Public Printing and Stationery Dept., supplies., \$11 63	179 28
Smith, J.S., bacon, \$3 85; flour, 450 lbs. \$14 15; small items 25c	18 25
Vair, J., axe \$1; lamp shade \$1; farm wagon \$125	127 00
Vancouver City Hospital, board and medicines for patients at \$5 per week	82 89
Payments under \$5: electric light \$2 50; labour \$2 50; lumber, \$3 95; provisions, \$13 20; Union Jack, \$4 50; small items, \$4 13	30 78

Irrigation: Noot, Geo, surveyor, 72 days to Dec. 20 at \$4, advance on account of wages \$355 41; board and lodgings, \$56 25; fares, \$35 30; horse hire, \$22 35; augers, 3; \$5 25; express and freight \$26 52; grindstone, \$6; hammers, \$2; lumber 19,087 ft, \$231; mattocks 8, \$10; nails, \$10; picks, 36, \$45 75; plow points, \$2 75; provisions, \$925 66; repairs to wagon, \$7 90; saws, 2, \$5; scrapers, \$30; shovels, 24, \$39 90; services of assistant, 25 days at \$2; small hardware., \$17 01; telegrams, \$1 30; wheelbarrows, \$10 50; total, \$2,183 85, less amount paid from trust fund, \$227 55	1,956 30
Medical attendance A.A. Farwell M.D., \$30; G.W. Johnston M.D., \$65; E.J. Offerhans M.D., \$64; A.M. Sutton M.D., \$233; A.H. Thomas M.D., \$12; M.S. Wade \$701 40	1,105 40
Salaries of agents (Page G - 138)	1,200 00
Travel, A. Irwin: board and lodging, \$106 75; fares, \$128 85; horse hire, \$45; horse feed, \$6 25; boat hire, \$1: stage fares, \$11	298 85
Travel, J.B. Leighton: board lodging and horse feed, \$58 75; fares, \$49 65; ferriage, \$2; horse hire, \$61 75; horse shoeing \$2 50	174 65
...	6,051 65
Kootenay Agency, B.C.	...
Beaver Steamship Line: fare of Indian from Liverpool to Halifax	13 75
Bleasdell, A.W., medicines and medical appliances	143 43
Carlin & Durick: flour, 27 sacks at \$2 50; sugar 145 lbs. at 10c; rice, 47 1/2 lbs., \$4 75; tea, 13 1/2 lbs., \$6 75; cartridges 3 boxes, \$3; coal oil, 1 case \$6; small items \$6 55	109 05
Dawson, William, wood, 10 cords at \$2 50	25 00
Gelpin & Lindsay: cartridges, 2 boxes, \$2 50; double harness, 2 sets, \$53; plows, 4 at \$18; 1 at \$25; small items \$1 25, \$153 75; less paid in 1898 - 99, \$50	103 75
Grassick, John, building chimney in residence, \$18; putting terra cotta pipes in office \$2	20 00
Johnston, R.H., vegetable seeds, \$31 65; I.J. Lamont, coffins, 2, \$9	40 65
Morris, W.S., painting office and residence	40 00
Nicholles & Renouf, carpenter tools, \$35 70; P.P. and Stationery Dept., supplies, \$28 01	63 71
Chinamen, cleaning office, 13 mos. to June 30 at \$2 50	32 50
Small payments: flour, 2 sacks, \$5 postage, \$3 small items \$2	10 00
Carried forward	601 84

Kootenay Agency,B.C. - Concluded.	\$ cts.
Brought forward.	601 84
Irrigation: Thos. T. McVittie, surveyor, 6 d, at \$15; assistant 6 d. at \$3; 4 men, 24 d. at \$2 50; 36 days board at 65c; drawing up plans &c \$50; duplicating report with plans, \$30; horse hire \$30, \$301 40; less advanced in 1896 - 97, \$150	151 40
David Bate, Constructing irrigation ditch Upper Kootenay (contract)	1,437 00
Medical attendance, Hugh Watt, M.D.	154 50
Salary of agent (Page G - 138)	1,200 00
Travel, R.L.T. Galbraith: board and lodging, \$79; fares, \$38 20; ferriage and bridge tolls, \$2; steamer berths \$5; horse hire, \$101; horse feed and stabling \$30 50	255 70
...	3,800 44
Kwawkewlth Agency, B.C.	...
Alert Bay Canning Co., biscuits, 264 lbs. \$13 50; clothing \$2 50; rice, 275 lbs., \$13 75; sugar, 165 lbs. \$13 75; tea 27 1/2 lbs. \$13 75; small items \$1 75	59 00
Alert Bay Saw Mill Co., biscuits, 195 lbs. \$9 75; cotton, \$2 36; coal oil, \$4; rice, 156 lbs., \$9 75, sugar, 114 lbs. \$9 50; shawl, \$4 50; tea, 19 lbs. \$9 50; small items, \$1 24	50 60
Bowes, C.H., medicines, \$14 44; Campbell, D.E., medicines \$31 80	46 24
Can. Pac. Navigation Co., fares for three Indians	7 00
Cochrane & Munro, medicines \$26 84; Jay & Co., seeds \$8; freight 25c	35 09
Munro, G.E., biscuits, 34 1/2 lbs. \$3 45; flour, 152 lbs. \$5 25; hardware, 75c.; meat, \$1 90; oatmeal, \$1 60; rice, \$1 25; sugar and tea, \$3 85; split wood, \$3 75, small items, \$3	24 80
Nicholles & Renouf, plough \$20, freight \$2; P.P. and Stationery Dept.; supplies \$34 75	56 75
Saunders, E.J. & Co., brandy \$3; meat, \$2 50; small items \$2 25	7 75
Sinclair, J., milk for Indian woman \$6 25; Spencer D.; flannel, 40 yds. \$11 05	17 30
St Joseph's Hospital, Victoria, treatment for Indian patient at \$7 per week	45 00
Wilson A. & W., box stove for school	8 50
Small payments, clothing, \$4; express, \$1 20; fares for Indians, \$13 30; medicines, \$1 25; postage, \$5	24 75
Medical attendance, R.Lawrence M.D., \$45; H.P. Millard, M.D., \$6; R.S. O'Brien, M.D., \$60.	111 00
Salaries of agent and teachers (Page G - 138)	1,950 00
Travel, R.H. Pidcock: board and lodging \$37 95; canoe hire, and services of canoemen, \$126 50; provisions, \$47 48; steamer fares \$48 50; less paid in 98 - 99, \$3 05	257 38
...	2,701 16
North-west Coast Agency, B.C.	...

'Barbara Boscowitz,' steamer fares, \$24; Bowes, C.H., medicines, \$111 02; freight, \$5 05.	140 07
British Columbia Pottery.Co., drain pipes for repairs, \$10 01, freight 25c	10 26
Campbell D.E., medicines, \$271 81; freight \$7 85; Can. Pac. Nav. Co., fares, \$10	289 66
Cochrane: J., medicines, \$357 86; freight, \$11 40; Dudoward, Mrs., interpreter, \$18	387 26
Cunningham, J., coal oil, 3 1/2 cases at \$3 75; paints, \$4 50; postage stamps, \$18; small items, \$1 50	37 12
Delskugis, J., services keeping and protecting insane woman, 2 yrs. to June '98	144 00
Jackson, Wm. & Co., medicines, \$249 54; freight, \$9 80	259 34
Jones, C.E., medicines, \$65 41; freight. \$1 55	66 99
Metlakahtla Indian Hospital, grant in aid of hospital, 9 mos. to Dec. 30	375 00
Muirhead & Mann, lumber, 1200 ft. \$19; pickets, 300, \$7 50; cartage \$1 50	28 00
McQuade, P. & Son, Dominion ensign, 12 ft. \$12; freight 25c.	12 25
Fort Simpson Hospital, grant in aid of hospital, 15 mos. to June 30	625 00
P.P. and Stationery Dept., printing \$8 16; stationery supplies, \$107 21	115 37
Ross, J.E., plan of Port Simpson town side, \$10; Speed Bros.; potatoes, 1 1/2 tons at \$15; freight, \$10 25	42 75
Todd, C., biscuits, 4 boxes, \$8 clothing \$7 50; dried salmon, \$11 75; flour, 600 lbs. \$18 75; potatoes, \$2 75; sugar, 154 lbs. \$11; tea, 9 lbs. \$3 50; small items, \$2 75; provisions, (no details), \$47; wood, 5 cords at \$3 50	130 50
Small payments; burial expenses, \$5; express and freight, \$10 73; service of messenger, \$5; wharfage, \$3 10; small items, \$4 95	28 78
Salaries of agent and teachers (Page G - 138)	4,526 40
Travel, C. Todd: board and lodging, \$19 50; canoe hire and service of canoemen \$46; ferriage, \$3; service of pilot, \$4; steamer fares, \$40; wharfage, \$4	116 50
...	7,335 25
Okanagan Agency, B.C.	...
Blair & Co.: flour, 7 sacks at \$1 50; celery compound, 1 bottle \$1	11 50
Clark & Co., medicines, \$5 90; A.E. Howse, bacon and flour, \$9 50	15 40
Smith, J.S.; bacon, 18 lbs., \$2 20; flour, \$3 50; tea 50c	6 20
Small payments: blankets, 1 pr., \$3; medicines., \$2 37; postage \$5; small items, \$3 18	13 55
Medical attendance: B.F. Boyce, M.D., \$214; W. Reinbard, M.D., \$70; A.M. Sutton, M.D., \$158; R.B. White, M.D., \$301; G. Williams, M.D., \$144 50	887 50
Travel, A. Irwin: board and lodging, \$62 25; boat hire and ferriage, \$4 50; fares, \$66 75; horse hire, \$41; horse feed, \$5 75; stage \$5; wintering 2 horses, \$20	205 25
...	1,139 40

West Coast Agency, B.C.	\$ cts.
Bowes, C.H., medicines, \$45 81; Duncan E. Campbell, medicines, \$227 11	272 92
Canadian Pacific Navigation Co.: fares, of Indians \$39; freight and wharfage, \$28 85	67 85
Cochrane, John, medicines, \$18 10; A. Erickson, postage, \$10; rent of P.O. box, \$3	31 10
Fell & Co., provisions, \$12; A.W. Heath, coffins, 3 at \$5	27 00
Jacobsen, F.: blankets, 8, \$14; clothing, \$8 80; flour, 19 sacks, \$28 50; sugar, 76 1/2 lbs., \$4 50; tea, 18 lbs., \$4 50; small items of provisions, \$10 15	70 45
Jackson, W. & Co., medicines, \$107 50; Chas. E. Jones, medicines, \$30 87	138 37
Luckovich, A.: biscuits, 8 boxes, \$17 50; blankets, 5, \$10 75; small items, \$13	41 25
Nicholles & Renouf, carpenter tools, \$19 40; G. Powell & Co., cooks stove, \$16	35 40
McKenzie, M.F.: flour, 4 sacks, \$5 60; small items of provisions, \$4 65; sundries, \$7 50	17 75
Public Printing and Stationery Department, supplies	42 64
Saunders, E.J. & Co.: blankets, 3 prs., \$12 50; clothing, \$4 25; biscuit, 9 boxes at \$2 25, 69 lbs., \$5 50; flour, 40 sacks, \$63 25; rice, 69 lbs. \$3 15; sugar, 198 lbs., \$12 30; tea, 30 1/4 lbs., \$10; small items of provisions, \$12 80; sundries, \$10	154 60
Speed Bros.: biscuit, 138 lbs. \$9 70; flour, 12 sacks, \$17 60; tea, 9 lbs., \$4 50; small items, \$5 75	37 55
Stockham & Dawley: blankets, 5 prs., \$19 50; clothing, \$9 50; biscuit, 205 lbs., \$9; flour, 56 sack., \$83 55; potatoes, 5 5/6 lbs., \$4 50; sugar, 112 lbs., \$7; tea., 25 lbs., \$6 25; small items, \$5 55	144 85
Sutton, J.E.: biscuit, 11 boxes, \$24; flour, 8 sacks, \$12 60; sugar, 68 1/2 lbs., \$4 25; small items, \$7 30.	48 15
Thompson, James: blankets, 2 prs., \$8 75; clothing, \$7 25; biscuit, 5 boxes, \$11 50; flour, 21 sacks, \$32 85; milk, 25 tins, \$4; sugar, 76 lbs., \$4 75; tea, 12 1/2 lbs., \$4 10; small items, \$7 65	80 85
Waterhouse & Penney: lime, 10 bbls., at \$1 75; w. w. brushes, 4, \$2; freight, \$1 50	21 00
Small payments: express and freight, \$4 35; lodging, \$4; provisions, \$4 20; suit of clothes, \$3; shoes, 1 pr., \$2 25; service of constable, \$5; sundries, \$5 70	28 50
Medical attendance: W.F. Carmody, M.D., \$100 50; E.O. Foot, M.D., \$12; J.A. Pybus, M.D., \$251; A.E. Verrinder, M.D., \$2; A.M. Watson M.D., \$8 50	374 00
Salaries of agent and teachers (Page G - 138)	2,546 91
Travel, H. Guillod: assistance, taking census, \$27 25; board and lodging, \$64; provisions, \$82 40; fares, \$71 25; transport by canoes, \$228 10; repairing and painting canoes, \$11 15	484 15
...	4,665 29
Williams Lake Agency, B.C.	...
British Columbia Government, expenses securing and travel of lunatic	104 10
Berry, R., expenses of transportation and burial of Indian	30 00
Carson, R. hay, 4 tons at \$25; oats, 3,000 lbs. at 2 cts	160 00
Dester, G., flour, 9 sacks at \$3 50; Duguid & Sanson, lumber, 14,100 ft. at \$18	285 30

Dunlop, J., flour, 56 sacks at \$2; John A. Fraser, flour, 59 sacks at \$3	289 00
LeBordais, A., postage stamps, \$24; Lee & Cumming, flour, 37 sacks, at \$2	98 00
Kelly, W.J., coal oil, 1 case, \$5; firewood, 5 cords at \$3.75	23 75
McInnes, A.D., flour, 33 sacks at \$2 50; medicines, \$1.75	84 25
Phair, C.A., flour, 58 sacks at \$2; P.P. and stationery Depart., supplies, \$13 82	129 82
Stewart, A., M.D., vaccine points, 125 at 5c.	6 25
Small payments: cod liver oil, 4 bot., \$6; flour, 150 lbs., \$7; cotton bandages, & c., \$1	14 00
Medical attendance: Wilson Herald, M.D., \$833 50; Geo. Sanson, M.D., \$84 50; A.H. Thomas, M.D., \$120; J.W. Williams, M.D., \$3	1,041 00
Salary of agent (Page G - 138)	1,200 00
Travel, E. Bell: board and lodging, \$144 50; fares, \$41; ferriage and express, \$3 50; horse feed and stabling, \$111 96; horse shoeing and repairs to wagon, \$7 75; provisions, \$9 85	318 56
...	3,784 03
Steamer 'Vigilant,' B.C.	...
Cunningham, John: bacon, 110 3/4 lbs., \$18 11; beef, 44 lbs., \$5 75; beef, corned, 10 1/6 cases, \$35 58; biscuit, 62 lbs. \$6 50; butter, 36 lbs., \$11 52; clams, 1 case, \$4 50; coffee, 17 tins, \$8 65; dried fruit, 57 lbs., \$6 25; flour, 5 sacks, \$8 99; ham 67 1/2 lbs., \$12 12; milk, 5 3/8 cases, \$35 70; onions, 169 lbs., \$7 25; peas, 6 1/2 cases, \$19 50; potatoes, 9 3/5 bush., \$9 49; rice, 90 lbs., \$5 46; rolled oats, 13 sacks, \$4 83; sauce, 12 bottles, \$4 45; sugar, 182 lbs., \$13; tea, 15 lbs., \$6 21; tomatoes, 5 3/4 cases, \$17 50; yeast powders, 15 tins, \$4; small, items of provisions, \$18 91; cooking and kitchen utensils, \$8 71; coal oil, 3 tins, \$5 87; paint oil, 4 1/2 galls., \$5 62; white lead, 36 lbs., \$4 50; sundries \$7 15	296 12
Dixon, Wm., wharfage \$5; E.B. Marvin & Co., flag, 3 1/2 yds., \$7 50	12 50
Dunsmuir & Sons: coal, 20 tons at \$6 50; balance on coal purchased in 1896 - 97, 20 tons at 80c	146 00
McQuade, P. & Son: copper paint, 2 galls. \$4 50; cylinder oil, 7 galls. \$7; packing, 1 box, \$3; rope, 600 ft., \$30; rubber, 9 lbs., \$3 60; sundries \$9 87	57 97
Spratt & Gray: graphite paint, 2 galls. \$5; tube expander, \$12; tubes, 6, \$13; sundries, \$8 90	38 90
Venne, Peter, wharfage and storage on 40 tons coal \$40; sundries 50c	40 50
Salaries of engineer and cook (Page G - 138)	1,200 96
Travel: D. Wilson, engineer, steamboat fare	15 00
...	1,807 95

Alert Bay Industrial School.	\$ cts.
Elford & Smith: brick, 400, \$4; lime, 2 bbls., \$2; drayage, freight and wharfage, \$8 60	14 60
Public Printing and Stationery Dept., supplies	1 00
Grants: girls' home, 12 mos, \$499; Industrial school, 15 mos to June 30 \$2,749 53	3,248 53
...	3,264 13
All Hallows Boarding School.	...
Freight: Charlottetown Steam Navigation Co., \$7 79; C.P. Ry., \$10 73; P.E.I. Ry., \$7	25 52
Public Printing and Stat. Dept., supplies, \$1; grant 12 mos. to June, 30 \$1,781	1,782 00
...	1,807 52
Coqualeetza Home.	...
Public Printing and Stationery Dept., supplies	1 00
Grant, 12 mos. to June 30	6,489 16
...	6,490 16
Kamloops Industrial School.	...
Public Printing and Stationery Dept., supplies	1 00
Grant, 12 mos. to June 30	6,497 83
...	6,498 83
Kootenay Industrial School.	...
Gilpin & Lindsay: boiled oil, 25 galls. at \$1; turpentine, 10 galls. at \$1 15; white lead, 450, lbs. at 10c.; colors, 20 tins at 25c; small items \$5 60	92 10
P.P. and Stationery Dept., supplies \$1; Grant, 15 mos. to June 30, \$8,125	8,126 00
...	8,218 10
Kuper Island Industrial School.	...
Can. Pac. Ry., freight, \$2 71; Elliott, C.A., M.D., medical attendance \$20	22 71
P.P. and Stat. Dept., supplies \$1; Grant, 12 mos. to June 30, \$6,320 07	6,321 07
...	6,343 78

Metlakahtla Industrial School.	...
P.P. and Stationery Dept., supplies \$1; Grant, 12 mos. to Mar. 31, \$5,613 89	5,614 89
Port Simpson Girl's Home.	...
P.P. and Stat. Dept., supplies \$1; Grant, 12 mos. to Mar. 31, \$1,152	1,153 00
St. Mary's Boarding School.	...
P.P. & Stat. Dept., supplies, \$1; Grant, 12 mos. to June 30, \$3,600	3,601 00
Williams Lake Industrial School.	...
P.P. and Stationery Dept., supplies, \$1; Grant, 12 mos. to June 30, \$6,417 67	6,418 67
Surveys and Reserve Commission.	...
Axemen, 24 d. at \$2, 132 1/2 d. at \$1 50, 3 7/31 mos. at \$40; canoemen, 57 d. at \$2 50, 4 d. at \$2, 120 d. at \$1 50	706 27
Chainmen, 4.879 mos. at \$50, 3.748 mos. at \$40	393 78
Cook, 2/30 m. at \$45, 2.146 m. at \$40, 1 1/3 m. at \$35; packers, 11 1/2 d. at \$2	158 50
Board and lodging, \$214 75; blankets, 6, \$10 25; provisions, \$397 86; camp outfit, \$90 34	713 20
Canoe and crew from Essington to Hazelton, half rate, not having gone quite half way on account of high water	60 50
Canoe and boat hire, \$45; cartage and transfers, \$28 75; ferriage, \$19 05; freight, \$75 33	168 13
Fares, \$661 20; horse hire, \$16; pullmans and berths, \$26 50; towage, \$20	723 70
Horses with saddles etc, 6, \$187; horse-shoeing \$12; saddle, bridle &c, \$25	224 00
Moving party and tenting outfit, \$48; painting pickets &c, \$5 20; wharfage, \$7 50	60 70
Postage and telegrams, \$11 10; B.C. directory \$5; stationery supplies, \$65 54; sundries, \$14 15	95 79
Tents, 6, \$53 25; tent flies, 4, \$15 50; repairing 4 tents, \$4 05	72 80
Survey of the town site of Port Simpson, J.E. Ross	300 00
Salaries of commissioner and surveyors (Page G - 138)	4,931 83
...	8,609 20
Miscellaneous - Returns for Parliament.	...
Salaries at Ottawa (Page G - 138)	63 43

Indian Trust Fund - Summary of Balances.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897, as shown by A.G. Report, 1896 - 97, (page G - 55 and 1897 - 98, page G - 68)	...	...	3,692,516 01
Interest accrued during year on \$1,097,657 70 at 6 p.c	65,859 46	...	...
Interest accrued during year on \$603,161 02 at 5 p.c	30,158 06	...	...
Interest accrued during year on \$1,991,697 29, 6 m. at 3 1/2 p.c., 6 m. at 3 p.c,	64,730 15	...	...
...	160,747 67	...	...
Less \$23 85 over credited in 1896 - 97 and interest thereon.	24 62	...	...
Total interest credited	160,723 05	...	...
Government grants for overdrawn accounts	15,403 14	...	...
Total Government grants and interest (page G - 68)	...	176,126 19	...
Collections during year (page G - 68)	...	89,686 61	...
Refunds and transfers credited (page G - 68)	...	141,042 45	...
Expenditure during year (page G - 68)	242,064 35	406,855 25	...
Refunds and transfers debited (page G - 68)	131,560 16	...	...
...	...	373,624 51	...
...	...	...	33,230 74
Balance, June, 30, 1898 (page G - 68)	...	...	3,725,746 75

Indian Trust Fund: Summary of Accounts.

Total.	Balance, June 30, 1898.	Refunds and Transfers.	Expenditure.	No. of Account.	Name of Account.	Page Part G.	Balance, July 1, 1897.	Interest and Grants.	Collections.	Refunds and Transfers.	Total.
\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	...	Indians of Ontario.	...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
41 59	41 59	...	...	211	Assabaska Band	118	40 27	1 32	...	...	41 59
24,452 90	21,073 54	3,379 36	...	1	Batchewana Indians, Capital	69	19,679 90	...	4,773 00	...	24,452 90
2,021 91	765 31	35 44	1,221 16	...	Batchewana Indians, Current Account	69	766 70	664 51	590 70	...	2,021 91
2,312 27	2,312 27	...	...	105	Big Island Indians, Capital	106	2,312 27	...	...	...	2,312 27
382 99	377 99	5 00	...	...	Big Island Indians, Current Account	106	298 16	84 83	...	...	382 99
43,362 51	42,996 17	119 75	246 59	2	Chippewas of Beausoleil, Capital	69	42,165 00	...	1,197 51	...	43,362 51
2,571 27	417 11	9 61	2,144 55	...	Chippewas of Beausoleil, Current Account	69	436 13	1,975 14	160 00	...	2,571 27
385,124 94	383,903 45	399 01	822 48	3	Chippewas of Nawash, Capital	69	379,268 65	...	4,548 47	1,307 82	385,124 94
17,560 63	1,916 99	154 50	15,489 14	...	Chippewas of Nawash, Current Account	70	2,293 08	14,974 05	281 50	12 00	17,560 63
53,022 99	52,862 57	22 45	137 97	4	Chippewas of Rama, Capital	71	52,665 33	...	224 58	133 08	53,022 99
3,158 90	628 62	...	2,530 28	...	Chippewas of Rama, Current Account	71	597 65	2,561 03	...	0 22	3,158 90
199,552 65	198,800 96	22 49	729 20	5	Chippewas of Sarnia, Capital	72	199,197 66	...	224 99	130 00	199,552 65
10,265 51	1,502 89	4 14	8,758 48	...	Chippewas of Sarnia, Current	72	1,6,53 35	8,543 16	69 00	...	10,265 51

[illegible]

10,041 64	9,877 64	164 00	...	10	Fort William Band, Capital	75	10,041 64	...	...	...	10,041 64
528 88	4 68	0 60	523 60	...	Fort William Band, Current Account	75	70 23	328 65	130 00	...	528 88
5,079 23	...	5,079 23	...	11	French River Indians, Capital	75	5,079 23	...	...	...	5,079 23
461 69	...	461 69	...	...	French River Indians, Current Account	75	287 28	174 41	...	...	461 69
78,272 77	74,368 58	417 03	3,487 16	12	Garden River Indians, Capital	76	75,202 46	...	3,070 31	...	78,272 77
3,827 34	583 73	29 98	3,213 63	...	Garden River Indians, Current Account	76	608 37	2,463 85	499 75	255 37	3,827 34
480 00	472 50	7 50	...	123	Gibson Indians, Capital	108	405 00	...	75 00	...	480 00
357 50	220 87	6 63	130 00	...	Gibson Indians, Current Account	108	226 48	20 52	110 50	...	357 50
85 50	83 31	2 19	...	43	Golden Lake Indians, Capital	91	63 58	...	21 92	...	85 50
128 41	48 47	...	79 94	...	Golden Lake Indians, Current Account	91	44 94	3 53	79 94	...	128 41

Total.	Balance, June 30, 1898.	Refunds and Transfers.	Expenditure.	No. of Account.	Name of Account.	Page Part G.	Balance, July 1, 1897.	Interest and Grants.	Collections.	Refunds and Transfers.	Total.
\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	...	Indians of Ontario - Continued.	...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
25 00	23 50	1 50	...	257	Grassy Narrows Indians	126	...	...	25 00	...	25 00
7,233 96	7,233 96	...	...	13	Henvey's Inlet Indians, Capital	76	7,207 08	...	...	26 88	7,233 96
294 00	...	26 88	267 12	...	Henvey's Inlet Indians, Current Account	76	...	234 25	...	59 75	294 00
85 88	85 88	...	...	131	Hungry Hall Band, No. 1	109	83 17	2 71	...	...	85 88
75 35	75 35	...	...	240	Hungry Hall Band, No. 2	109	72 97	2 38	...	...	75 35
27 83	27 83	...	...	174	Islington Band	115	26 96	0 87	...	...	27 83
61,125 24	60,539 15	586 09	...	14	Lake Nipissing Band, Capital	76	55,264 27	...	5,860 97	...	61,125 24
3,014 77	930 94	19 44	2,064 39	...	Lake Nipissing Band, Current Account	77	866 51	1,824 26	324 00	...	3,014 77
37 69	37 69	...	...	61	Little Forks Band	98	36 50	1 19	...	...	37 69
88 11	82 34	5 77	...	221	Long Sault Band, No. 13 B	119	29 38	0 97	57 76	...	88 11
510 32	488 32	22 00	...	16	Maganettawan Indians, Capital	77	510 32	...	...	...	510 32
60 39	37 35	...	23 04	...	Maganettawan Indians, Current Account	77	42 43	17 96	...	...	60 39
31,239 19	29,676 23	1,382 96	180 00	15	Manitoulin Island Indians (unceded), Capital	77	30,280 22	...	829 60	129 37	31,239 19
1,184 10	...	129 37	1,054 73	...	Manitoulin Island Indians Current Account	77	...	984 10	...	200 00	1,184 10
115,248 44	114,558 79	619 65	70 00	17	Mississaguas of Alnwick, Capital	78	109,051 90	...	6,196 54	...	115,248 44

8,152 43	651 59	182 83	7,318 01	...	Mississaguas of Alnwick, Current Account	78	1,291 44	5,035 60	1,825 39	...	8,152 43
84,263 11	84,247 11	16 00	...	18	Mississaguas of Credit, Capital	79	83,705 91	...	160 00	397 20	84,263 11.
7,017 42	950 67	306 94	5,759 81	...	Mississaguas of Credit, Current Account	79	805 13	4,760 23	968 08	483 98	7,017 42
36,298 48	36,286 52	11 96	...	20	Mississaguas of Mud Lake, Capital	80	35,717 84	...	119 69	460 95	36,298 48
2,340 45	622 54	...	1,717 91	...	Mississaguas of Mud Lake, Current Account	80	492 74	1,739 06	...	108 65	2,340 45
21,341 96	21,335 62	6 34	...	19	Mississaguas of Rice Lake, Capital	80	21,140 50	...	63 46	138 00	21,341 96
1,736 59	112 85	28 40	1,595 34	...	Mississaguas of Rice Lake, Current Account	80	214 49	1,030 67	473 26	18 17	1,736 59
10,104 20	10,101 48	2 72	...	21	Mississaguas of Scugog, Capital	80	10,076 96	...	27 24	...	10,104 20
1,514 68	332 60	39 69	1,142 39	...	Mississaguas of Scugog, Current Account	81	376 27	476 91	661 50	...	1,514 68
120,621 17	112,317 10	542 11	7,761 96	22	Mohawks of Bay of Quinte, Capital	81	116,263 21	...	3,357 10	1,000 86	120,621 17
10,950 50	890 57	874 17	9,185 76	...	Mohawks of Bay of Quinte, Current Account	81	615 94	5,542 14	4,792 42	...	10,9530 50
152,712 90	152,160 53	...	552 37	23	Moravians of Thames, Capital	82	150,178 06	...	...	2,534 84	152,712 90
8,614 40	1,122 09	2,532 94	4,959 37	...	Moravians of Thames, Current Account	82	2,913 67	5,655 73	45 00	...	8,614 40
2,542 38	2,526 92	15 46	...	24	Munsees of Thames, Capital	83	2,042 38	...	...	...	2,542 38

398 71	...	17 74	380 97	...	Munsees of Thames, Current Account	83	4 70	82 80	295 75	15 46	398 71
2,149 74	2,149 74	...	...	245	Obidgewon Indians, Capital	123	2,102 85	...	...	46 89	2,149 74
94 50	37 41	...	57 09	...	Obidgewon Indians, Current Account	123	13 56	68 79	...	12 15	94 50
48,000 00	48,000 00	...	...	26	Ojibbewas of Lake Huron, Capital	84	47,173 54	826 46	...	...	48,000 00
2,358 68	...	...	2,358 68	...	Ojibbewas of Lake Huron, Current Account	84	...	2,358 68	...	...	2,358 68
40,000 00	40,000 00	...	...	27	Ojibbewas of Lake Superior, Capital	84	39,423 32	576 68	...	...	40,000 00
1,971 16	...	...	1,971 16	...	Ojibbewas of Lake Superior, Current Account	84	...	1,971 16	...	...	1,971 16
4,413 21	...	4,413 21	...	25	Ojibbewas and Ottawas of Manitoulin, Capital	83	...	...	4,413 21	...	4,413 21
1,103 88	...	1,086 07	17 81	...	Ojibbewas and Ottawas of Manitoulin, Current Account	84	...	...	1,089 72	14 16	1,103 88
6,150 22	5,928 22	22 00	200 00	28	Ojibbewas of Mississaguas River, Capital	85	6,150 22	...	...	...	6,150 22
427 43	123 79	...	303 64	...	Ojibbewas of Mississauga River, Current Account	85	177 97	205 66	...	43 80	427 43
382 77	382 77	...	...	29	Oneidas of Thames,Capital	85	382 77	...	...	...	382 77
377 97	44 95	16 20	316 82	...	Oneidas of Thames, Current Account	85	92 51	15 46	270 00	...	377 97
68,592 48	68,592 48	...	...	30	Parry Island Indians,	85	68,592 48	...	...	...	68,592 48

					Capital						
2,864 45	480 38	6 36	2,377 71	...	Parry Island Indians, Current Account	85	416 29	2,342 16	106 00	...	2,864 45
26 10	26 10	...	...	236	Pays Plat Band	121	25 28	0 82	...	...	26 10
10,021 22	10,014 13	7 09	...	80	Pointe Grondine Indians, Capital	101	9,603 14	...	70 92	347 16	10,021 22
876 87	528 50	2 88	34549	...	Pointe Grondine Indians, Current Account	101	500 51	328 36	48 00	...	876 87
6,107 12	5,916 53	1,02 74	67 85	31	Pottawattamies of Walpole Island, Capital	86	6,107 12	...	...	...	6,107 12
2,242,855 94	2,094,524 15	23,856 46	124,475 33	...	Carried forward	...	2,089,963 55	88,530 80	55,506 81	8,854 78	2,242,855 94

Total.	Balance, June 30, 1898.	Refunds and Transfers.	Expenditure.	No. of Account.	Name of Account.	Page Part G.	Balance, July 1, 1897.	Interest and Grants.	Collections.	Refunds and Transfers.	Total.
\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	...	Indians of Ontario - Continued.	...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
2,242,855 94	2,094,524 15	23,856 46	124,475 33	...	Brought forward	...	2,089,963 55	88,530 80	55,606 81	8,854 78	2,242,855 94
685 78	...	21 87	663 91	31	Pottawattamies of Walpole Island, Current Acc't	86	100 04	201 75	281 25	102 74	685 78
1,883 77	1,883 77	...	...	102	Reserve 38 A, Treaty 3, Capital	105	1,883 77	...	...	...	1,883 77
243 55	243 55	...	...	...	Reserve 38 A, Treaty 3, Current Account	105	176 60	66 95	...	...	243 55
6,124 46	5,846 72	29 74	248 00	32	Serpent River Indians, Capital	86	6,047 04	...	77 42	...	6,124 46
1,263 00	429 17	25 20	808 63	...	Serpent River Indians, Current Account	86	626 12	216 88	420 00	...	1,263 00
10,703 92	10,601 83	102 09	...	34	Shawanaga Indians, Capital	88	10,703 92	...	...	...	10,703 92
573 21	...	...	573 21	...	Shawanaga Indians, Current Account	88	0 49	347 88	...	224 84	573 21
27,875 38	27,830 49	44 89	...	246	Sheguiandah Indians, Capital	123	22,290 13	...	8 95	5,576 30	27,875 38
1,430 31	430 51	...	999 80	...	Sheguiandah Indians, Current Account	123	111 79	728 06	...	590 46	1,430 31
35,780 60	35,750 04	30 56	...	247	Sheshegwaning Indians, Capital	124	34,907 19	...	85 60	787 81	35,780 60
1,522 00	582 99	...	939 01	...	Sheshegwaning Indians, Current Account	124	177 66	1,140 25	...	204 09	1,522 00
					Shoal Lake						

[illegible]

31 21	31 21	...	...	95	Wabigoon Band, Capital	104	31 21	...	...	...	31 21
81 90	81 90	...	...	...	Wabigoon Band, Current Account	104	78 33	3 57	...	...	81 90
19,797 59	19,017 91	89 44	690 24	228	Wahnapiatae Indians, Capital	120	19,151 61	622 43	24 00	...	19,797 59
25 00	23 50	1 50	...	254	Wahbuskang Band	125	...	...	25 00	...	25 00
67,034 31	66,646 31	88 00	300 00	251	West Bay Band, Capital	125	65,500 90	...	...	1,533 41	67,034 31
3,339 80	1,307 41	...	2,032 39	...	West Bay Band, Current Account	125	620 04	2,322 50	...	397 26	3,339 80
2,389 49	2 389 49	...	...	81	Whitefish Bay Band, Capital	101	2,389 49	...	...	...	2,389 49
1,570 97	1,567 97	3 00	...	...	Whitefish Bay Band, Current Account	101	1,397 87	123 10	50 00	...	1,570 97

[illegible]

22,935 75	21,937 82	705 96	291 97	50	River Desert Indians, Capital	95	21,817 75	...	1,118 00	...	22,935 75
2,260 86	463 49	38 16	1,759 21	...	River Desert Indians, Current Account	95	557 86	813 42	889 58	...	2,260 86
16,182 98	16,015 58	167 40	...	49	Temiscamingue Indians, Capital	94	14,508 95	...	1,674 03	...	16,182 98
2,179 17	273 84	21 60	1,883 73	...	Temiscamingue Indians, Current Account	94	365 74	483 43	1,330 00	...	2,179 17
...	...	...	...	...	Indians of New Brunswick.	...	...	...	...	...	...
175 73	152 73	...	23 00	179	Big Cove Indians	115	170 19	5 54	...	...	175 73
21 36	21 36	...	...	114	Brothers' Reserve	107	20 69	0 67	...	...	21 36
137 20	134 94	2 26	...	239	Buctouche Indians, Capital	122	137 20	...	...	...	137 20
37 08	...	...	37 08	...	Buctouche Indians, Current Account	122	29 40	5 42	...	2 26	37 08
288 45	288 45	...	...	116	Burnt Church Indians	107	279 37	9 08	...	...	288 45
15 08	15 08	...	...	175	Edmundston Reserve	115	14 60	0 48	...	...	15 08
736 93	702 48	12 37	22 10	103	Eel Ground Indians	105	570 84	18 55	147 54	...	736 93
181 20	181 20	...	...	164	Little South- west Reserve	113	175 50	5 70	...	...	181 20
6,263 67	5,521 68	698 19	43 80	67	New Brunswick Indians	99	6,066 50	197 17	...	...	6,263 67
1,891 43	1,857 721	18 96	14 75	115	Red Bank Indians	107	1,628 87	52 93	209 63	...	1,891 43
3,646,967 90	3,417,316 23	28,530 63	201,121 04	...	Carried forward	...	3,396,424 65	149,652 35	72,615 28	28,275 62	3,646,967 90

Total.	Balance, June 30, 1898.	Refunds and Transfers.	Expenditure.	No. of Account.	Name of Account.	Page Part G.	Balance, July 1, 1897.	Interest and Grants.	Collections.	Refunds and Transfers.	Total.
\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	...	Indians of New Brunswick - Concluded.	...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
3,646,967 90	3,417,316 23	28,530 63	201,121 04	...	Brought forward	...	3,396,424 65	149,652 35	72,615 28	28,275 62	3,646,967 90
45 94	45 94	...	...	93	St. Mary's Indians, Capital	103	45 94	...	...	...	45 94
81 13	81 13	...	...	...	St. Mary's Indians, Current Account	103	77 12	4 01	...	...	81 13
225 00	225 00	...	...	64	Tabusintac Indians, Capital	99	225 00	...	...	...	225 00
61 99	61 99	...	...	...	Tabusintac Indians, Current Account	99	52 95	9 04	...	...	61 99
13,179 25	13,140 56	38 69	...	68	Tobique Indians, Capital	100	12,392 28	...	386 97	400 00	13,179 25
1,311 31	405 56	4 20	901 55	...	Tobique Indians, Current Account	100	523 37	419 75	70 00	298 19	1,311 31
...	...	...	...	...	Indians of Nova Scotia.	...	...	...	...	...	...
155 16	155 16	...	...	98	Cumberland County Indians,	104	155 16	...	...	...	155 16
50 60	50 60	...	...	...	Cumberland County Indians, Current Account	104	44 12	6 48	...	...	50 60
83 59	33 00	0 59	50 00	66	Nova Scotia Indians	99	71 32	2 32	9 95	...	83 59
283 89	277 89	6 00	...	101	Port Medway Indians	105	178 09	5 80	100 00	...	283 89
229 76	229 76	...	...	117	Wallabuck Lake Indians	107	222 52	7 24	...	...	229 76
2 27	2 27	...	...	122	Whycocomagh Indians	108	2 20	0 07	...	...	2 27

...	...	...	...	...	Indians of Prince Edward Island.	...	...	...	...	...	...
4 05	4 05	...	...	69	Prince Edward Island Indians	100	3 92	0 13	...	...	4 05
...	...	...	...	...	Indians of Manitoba.	...	...	...	...	...	...
50 10	48 60	1 50	...	234	Beren's River Band	121	24 32	0 78	25 00	...	50 10
25 00	23 50	1 50	...	192	Bird Tail Sioux	117	...	...	25 00	...	25 00
47 71	47 71	...	...	60	Broken Head River Band, Capital	98	47 71	...	...	...	47 71
10 06	6 33	...	3 73	...	Broken Head River Band, Current Account	98	8 24	1 82	...	...	10 06
30 97	30 97	...	...	65	Cross Lake Indians	99	30 00	0 97	...	...	30 97
148 50	148 50	...	...	91	Ebb and Flow Lake Indians, Capital	103	148 50	...	...	...	148 50
56 17	6 53	...	49 64	...	Ebb and Flow Lake Indians, Current Account	103	49 73	6 44	...	...	56 17
96 75	96 75	...	...	209	Fisher River Indians	118	93 70	3 05	...	...	96 75
28 71	27 72	0 99	...	63	Fort Alexander Band, Capital	99	18 81	...	9 90	...	28 71
56 35	56 35	...	...	...	Fort Alexander Band, Current Account	99	53 99	2 36	...	...	56 35
25 00	23 50	1 50	...	109	Kesekoweenew Band	106	...	...	25 00	...	24 00
33 15	1 07	...	32 08	113	Lake Manitoba Band	107	32 11	1 04	...	...	33 15
940 56	278 90	...	661 66	127	Long Plain Band	109	888 83	28 88	22 85	...	940 56
107 07	36 58	1 49	69 00	219	Oak Lake Sioux	119	79 61	2 58	24 88	...	107 07

Total.	Balance, June 30, 1898.	Refunds and Transfers.	Expenditure.	No. of Account.	Name of Account.	Page Part G.	Balance, July 1, 1897.	Interest and Grants.	Collections.	Refunds and Transfers.	Total.
\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	...	Indians of Manitoba - Continued.	...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
301 35	51 37	...	249 98	170	Oak River Sioux	114	98 15	3 20	200 00	...	301 15
940 03	940 03	...	...	85	Pagonakeshick's Band, Capital	102	940 03	...	...	...	940 03
485 93	485 93	...	...	...	Pagonakeshick's Band, Current Account	102	441 06	44 87	...	...	485 93
5 03	5 03	...	...	233	Pas Mountain Band	121	4 86	0 17	...	...	5 03
192 76	111 20	0 06	81 50	178	Rolling River Band	115	185 72	6 04	1 00	...	192 76
1,968 72	1,968	...	...	62	Rosseau River Band, Capital	98	1,968 72	...	...	...	1,968 72
158 15	...	0 48	157 67	...	Rosseau River Band, Current Account	98	83 44	66 71	8 00	...	158 15
108 01	107 41	0 60	...	59	St. Peter's Band, Capital	98	102 01	...	6 00	...	108 01
175 41	65 61	...	109 80	...	St. Peter's Band, Current Account.	98	166 68	8 73	...	...	175 41
607 65	471 75	33 56	102 34	106	Swan Lake Band	106	263 44	8 56	335 65	...	607 65
214 08	107 13	...	106 95	218	Wahsatanow's Band	119	207 34	6 74	...	...	214 08
...	...	...	...	...	Indians of North-west Territories.	...	...	...	...	...	...
25 00	23 50	1 50	...	190	Ahtahkakoop's Band	116	...	...	25 00	...	25 00
24 85	23 36	1 49	...	191	Beardy's Band	117	...	...	24 85	...	24 85
665 10	610 99	54 11	...	138	Blackfoot Indians	110	...	...	665 10	...	665 10
2,431 81	1,864 50	38 57	528 74	173	Blood Indians	114	639 69	20 78	1,771 34	...	2,431 81
5 01	5 01	...	...	232	Chemawawin's Band	121	4 86	0 15	...	...	5 01
26 87	26 87	...	...	180	Chippewayan Band	115	26 03	0 84	...	...	26 87
74 94	74 94	...	...	142	Côte's Band, No. 64	111	72 58	2 36	...	...	74 94
63 84	9 84	...	54 00	184	Cowessess Band, No. 73	116	50 90	1 65	...	11 29	63 84

3,702,703 67	3,467,154 36	29,327 78	206,121 53	...	Carried forward	...	3,439,156 13	151,041 18	83,421 26	28,985 10	3,702,603 67
-----------------	-----------------	-----------	------------	-----	-----------------	-----	-----------------	---------------	-----------	-----------	-----------------

1 - 5G

Total.	Balance, June 30, 1898.	Refunds and Transfers.	Expenditure.	No. of Account.	Name of Account.	Page Part G.	Balance, July 1, 1897.	Interest and Grants.	Collections.	Refunds and Transfers.	Total.
\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	...	Indians of Manitoba - Concluded.	...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
3,702,603 67	3,467,154 36	29,327 78	206,121 53	...	Brought forward	...	3,439,156 13	151,041 18	83,421 26	28,985 10	3,702,603 67
292 71	2 61	...	290 10	166	Sturgeon Lake Band	113	283 50	9 21	...	...	292 71
39 25	39 25	...	...	185	Turtle Mountain Sioux.	116	38 03	1 22	...	...	39 25
28 85	28 85	...	...	132	Way-way- see-cappo's Band	109	27 94	0 91	...	...	28 85
81 82	11 79	1 83	68 20	121	White Bear's Band	108	49 60	1 62	30 60	...	81 82
50 00	47 00	3 00	...	194	Yukon Indians	117	...	...	50 00	...	50 00
...	...	...	...	...	Indians of British Columbia.	...	...	...	...	...	...
254 54	251 54	3 00	...	200	Bella Coola Band	117	198 10	6 44	50 00	...	254 54
118 65	118 65	...	...	147	Boothroyd Band	111	114 92	3 73	...	...	118 65
442 53	438 21	4 32	...	161	Boston Bar Band	113	358 87	11 66	72 00	...	442 53
350 38	350 38	...	...	168	Bridge River Band	114	339 35	11 03	...	...	350 38
74 77	43 61	3 16	28 00	241	Capilano Creek Band	122	21 28	0 69	52 80	...	74 77
24 26	24 26	...	...	243	Chaicclisset Band	123	23 50	0 76	...	...	24 26
4,680 31	4,680 31	...	...	97	Chehalis Band	104	4,532 98	147 33	...	...	4,680 31
368 89	368 89	...	...	57	Chemainus Band, Capital	97	368 89	...	...	...	368 89
31 91	31 91	...	...	...	Chemainus Band, Current Account	97	19 28	12 63	...	...	31 91
2 14	2 14	...	...	58	Chillaheetsa Band,	97	2 14	...	...	...	2 14

					Capital						
1 09	1 09	...	...	...	Chillaheetsa Band, Current Account	97	1 00	0 09	...	...	1 09
311 91	279 41	...	32 50	177	Chuk-chu-kualk Band	115	302 08	9 83	...	...	311 91
364 44	364 44	...	...	152	Cook's Ferry Band	111	352 98	11 46	...	...	364 44
60 02	60 02	...	...	52	Cowichan Indians, Capital	96	60 02	...	...	...	60 02
135 50	132 40	310	...	...	Cowichan Indians, Current Account	96	129 33	6 17	...	...	135 50
152 28	152 28	...	...	141	Halalt Band,	110	147 49	4 79	...	...	152 28
14 96	14 96	...	...	55	Harrison River Band, Capital	97	14 96	...	...	...	14 96
16 90	16 90	...	...	...	Harrison River Band, Current Account	97	15 90	1 00	...	...	16 90
3,621 51	3,621 51	...	...	84	Hope Band, Capital	102	3,621 51	...	...	...	3,621 51
733 92	733 92	...	...	...	Hope Band, Current Account	102	596 83	137 09	...	...	733 92
121 42	121 42	...	...	149	Kanaka Band	111	117 59	3 83	...	...	121 42
124 38	119 88	4 50	...	83	Kyoquot Band	102	47 82	1 56	75 00	...	124 38
196 54	196 54	...	...	134	Langley Band	110	190 36	6 18	...	...	196 54
0 93	0 93	...	...	151	Lytton Band	111	0 89	0 04	...	...	0 93
73 54	72 04	1 50	...	242	Marktosis Band	122	47 00	1 54	25 00	...	73 54
91 30	91 30	...	...	129	Matsqui-sah-trah-com Band	109	88 42	2 88	...	...	91 30
113 11	113 11	...	...	53	Musqueam Band, Capital	96	113 11	...	...	...	113 11
					Musqueam Band,						

36 42	36 42	Current Account	96	31 72	4 70	36 42
-------	-------	-----	-----	-----	--------------------	----	-------	------	-----	-----	-------

Total.	Balance, June 30, 1898.	Refunds and Transfers.	Expenditure.	No. of Account.	Name of Account.	Page Part G.	Balance, July 1, 1897.	Interest and Grants.	Collections.	Refunds and Transfers.	Total.
\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	...	Indians of British Columbia - Concluded.	...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
309 11	16 11	6 00	287 00	176	Nanaimo River Band	115	202 54	6 57	100 00	...	309 11
393 88	393 88	...	...	126	Nicoamen Band	109	381 47	12 41	...	...	393 88
647 04	419 49	...	227 55	217	Niskainlith Band	119	626 67	20 37	...	...	647 04
219 01	169 01	...	50 00	157	Ohamil Band	112	212 12	68 89	...	...	219 01
285 55	282 25	3 30	...	172	Ohiat Band	114	223 29	7 26	55 00	...	285 55
191 52	191 52	...	...	94	Okanagan Band, Capital	104	191 52	...	...	...	191 52
35 36	35 36	...	...	...	Okanagan Band, Current Account	104	28 23	7 13	...	...	35 36
102 90	102 90	...	...	162	Popkum Band	113	99 65	3 25	...	...	102 90
11 16	11 16	...	...	56	Quamichan Band, Capital	97	11 16	...	...	...	11 16
4 88	4 88	...	...	...	Quamichan Band, Current Account	97	4 38	0 50	...	...	4 88
8 57	8 57	...	...	153	Salmon Arm Band	112	8 31	0 26	...	...	8 57
49 78	49 78	...	...	215	Seton Lake Band	119	48 20	1 58	...	...	49 78
597 66	597 66	...	...	203	Seymour Creek Band, Capital	118	597 66	...	...	...	597 66
89 98	79 98	...	10 00	...	Seymour Creek Band, Current Account	118	68 34	21 64	...	...	89 98
98 89	98 89	...	...	148	Siska Flat Band	111	95 79	3 10	...	...	98 89
212 93	166 78	...	46 15	158	Skawalook Band	112	206 23	6 70	...	...	212 93
84 98	84 98	...	...	150	Skuppa Band	111	82 31	2 67	...	...	84 98
195 77	195 77	...	...	110	Skwah Band	106	189 60	6 17	...	...	195 77
86 46	86 46	...	...	54	Skwamish Band, Capital	96	86 46	...	...	...	86 46
10 39	10 39	...	...	...	Skwamish Band, Current Account	96	7 34	3 05	...	...	10 39
4 10	4 04	0 06	...	253	Somenos Band	125	...	...	1 00	3 10	4 10
9,573 01	9,573 01	...	...	51	Songhees Indians, Capital	95	9,573 01	...	...	...	9,573 01
3,392 25	2,006 80	25 02	1,360 43	...	Songhees Indians, Current Account	95	2,580 27	394 98	417 00	...	3,392 25
800 38	800 38	...	...	107	Spellamcheen Indians	106	775 18	25 20	...	...	800 38

201 18	201 18	...	...	160	Spuzzum Band	113	194 85	6 33	...	...	201 18
32 23	32 23	...	...	163	Squawtit's Band	113	31 23	1 00	...	...	32 23
258 24	258 24	...	...	186	Stryen Band	116	250 11	8 13	...	...	258 24
112 18	112 18	...	...	112	Sumas Lake Band	106	108 65	3 53	...	...	112 18
1,409 32	1,132 87	...	276 45	124	Texas Lake Indians	108	1,364 97	44 35	...	...	1,409 32
820 50	806 43	14 07	...	133	Tsoo-a-die Band	110	567 56	18 44	234 50	...	820 50
31 59	30 87	0 72	...	235	Ucluelet Band	121	19 06	0 53	12 00	...	31 59
495 65	49 65	...	...	159	Union Bar Band	112	480 05	15 69	...	...	495 65
726 60	726 60	...	...	204	Umpukpulquatum Band	118	703 74	22 86	...	...	726 60
885 11	884 39	0 72	...	125	Yale Indians	109	845 62	27 49	12 00	...	885 11
...	...	...	...	...	Individual Indians' Accounts.	...	...	...	...	...	...
725 06	725 06	...	...	70	J.B. Clench, Capital	100	725 06	...	...	...	725 06
1,346 72	1,346 72	...	...	...	J.B Clench, Current Account	100	1,281 491	65 23	...	...	1,346 72
1,032 50	1,000 00	...	32 50	96	Marian Tenesco Comondo	104	1,000 00	32 50	...	...	1,032 50
984 88	984 88	...	...	206	Wm. Day's Estate	118	938 77	30 51	...	15 60	984 88
3,537 78	3,360 78	...	177 00	237	John Bull Makateneni	122	3,426 41	111 37	...	...	3,537 78
1,610 21	1,535 21	...	75 00	238	Mary Anne Makateneni	122	1,559 53	50 68	...	...	1,610 21
52 92	52 92	...	...	72	James Menass	101	51 25	1 67	...	...	52 92
225 00	225 00	...	...	252	Jocko McDougall	125	...	...	...	225 00	225 00
470 93	420 93	...	50 00	229	Sugar Jacques' Estate	120	456 11	14 82	...	...	470 93
1,548 75	1,522 50	...	26 25	224	Gabriel Tenesco	120	1,500 00	48 75	...	...	1,548 75
1,920 45	1,873 95	...	46 50	99	Peter Tenesco and C.T. Dubé	105	1,860 00	60 45	...	...	1,920 45
3,751,448 21	3,512,840 97	29,402 08	209,205 16	...	Carried forward	...	3,485,077 71	152,533 54	84,608 16	29,228 80	3,751,448 21

Total.	Balance, June 30, 1898.	Refunds and Transfers.	Expenditure.	No. of Account.	Name of Account.	Page Part G.	Balance, July 1, 1897.	Interest and Grants.	Collections.	Refunds and Transfers.	Total.
\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	...	Individual Indians' Accounts - Continued.	...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
3,751,448 21	3,512,840 97	29,402 08	209,205 16	...	Brought forward	...	3,485,077 71	152,533 54	84,608 16	29,228 80	3,751,448 21
2,000 00	2,000 00	...	...	73	Wm. Wabbuck, Capital	101	2,000 00	...	...	...	2,000 00
413 12	363 12	...	50 00	...	Wm. Wabbuck, Current Account	101	337 16	75 96	...	...	413 12
352 01	302 89	...	49 12	104	Heirs of J. Williams and Ann Ketsetsaonkwa	105	340 92	11 09	...	...	352 01
16,284 89	12,203 07	...	4,081 82	201	Savings Account	117	11,466 82	372 67	4,445 40	...	16,284 89
...	...	...	...	...	General Accounts.	...	...	...	...	...	...
146,169 14	146,169 14	...	...	75	Indian Land Management Fund, Capital	126	94,853 47	7,315 67	...	44,000 00	146,169 14
20,804 80	...	76 10	20,728 70	...	Indian Land Management Fund, Current Account	126	...	10,768 75	471 25	9,564 80	20,804 80
102,079 00	...	102,079 00	...	77	Indian School Account, Capital	129	101,918 36	160 64	...	...	102,079 00
4,300 46	...	...	4,300 46	...	Indian School Account, Current Account	129	...	4,300 46	...	...	4 300 46
71,947 85	71,947 85	...	...	74	Province of Quebec Land Fund, Capital	126	13,818 73	50 12	...	58,079 00	71,947 85
1,099 43	...	...	1,099 43	...	Province of Quebec Land Fund, Current Account	126	...	1,099 43	...	...	1,099 43
5,309 58	5,309 58	...	...	76	Suspense Account,	128	5,309 58	...	...	...	5,309 58

					Capital						
1,454 51	1,394 58	2 98	56 95	...	Suspense Account, Current Account	128	1,000 86	205 10	154 80	93 75	1,454 51
7 00	...	...	7 00	76A	Provisional Suspense Account	128	...	...	700	...	7 00
4,123,670 00	3,752,531 20	131,560 16	239,578 64	...	...	...	3,716,123 61	176,893 43	89,686 61	140,966 35	4,123,670 00
...	Debit Balance, June 30, 1898	...	...	...	...	...	Debit Balance, July 1, 1897.	Interest on Debit Balance.	...	...	...
...	26,784 45	...	2,485 71	79	Superannuation Account	...	23,607 60	767 24	...	76 10	...
...	3,725,746 75	131,560 16	242,064 35	...	...	...	3,692,516 01	176,126 19	89,686 61	141,042 45	...

1. - BATCHEWANA INDIANS, ONT.	DR.	CR.
Capital.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	19,679 90
Niagara Falls Paper Co., dues on timber cut under license 61 1/2	...	4,487 88
Perry Lumber Co., balance of dues on timber cut in 1895 - 96 and 1896 - 97	...	165 87
J.O. Bishop, purchase of S 1/2 of S W 1/4, sect. 5, township of Fisher	...	40 00
Thos. Jack, purchase of S 1/2 of S E 1/4, sect. 6, township of Fisher	...	40 00
D. Murray, purchase of E 1/2 of N E 1/4, sect. 28, township of Havilland	...	39 25
Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 p.c. on \$4,773	477 30	...
Management fund, sixth instalment on account of loan for survey, roads, &c	2,902 06	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	21,073 54	...
...	24,452 90	24,452 90
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$766.70; interest on \$20,446.60, \$664.51	...	1,431 21
Niagara Falls Paper Co., rent of limit 61 1/2, 12 m. to April 30, 1898	...	537 00
McArthur Bros. Co., ground rent, license No. 34, to April 30, 1899	...	45 00
Liquor fines: Queen vs. A. Lesage, \$3.70; Queen vs. M. Lesage, \$5	...	8 70
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p. c. on \$590.70	35 44	...
Salary of teacher (page G - 138), \$200; salary of chief, \$100	300 00	...
Interest distributed, \$878.86; relief grants, \$33.68, Union jack, \$8.68	921 16	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	765 31	...
...	2,021 91	2,021 91
2. - CHIPPEWAS OF BEAUSOLEIL, ONT.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	42,165 00
Payments on lots on Thorah Island: G.F. Bruce, \$20.52; John Furniss, \$23.66; Jas. R. White, \$125.80; Jos. White, \$47.17	...	217 15
Marine and Fisheries Department, land purchased on Hope Island	...	157 24
Timber dues: Chew Bros., \$370.60; D. Davidson, \$19.25; J. Davidson, \$241.25; M.E. Gray, \$29.52; Z.A. Hall, \$162.50.	...	823 12
Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 p.c. on \$1,197.51	119 75	...
J.G. Sing, advances on account of survey	117 09	...
Aberdeen-Angus bull, \$100; Berkshire boar, \$8; expenses, \$21.50	129 50	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	42,996 17	...

...	43,362 51	43,362 51
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	436 13
Interest: \$5,120.23 at 6 p.c.; \$25,702.04 at 5 p.c.; \$11,778.86, 6 m. at 312 p.c., 6 m. at 3 p.c.	...	1,975 14
Chew Bros., ground rent on timber limit	...	135 00
Marine and Fisheries Department, rent of light house site, Christian Island	...	25 00
Management fund, percentages on collections, 6 p.c. on \$160	9 61	...
Salaries of teacher and physician (page G - 138)	277 99	...
Chief, \$50; secretary, \$50; sexton, \$17.25; messenger, \$10; pensions, \$54	181 25	...
Interest distributed, \$1,620.40; insurance premium, \$9	1,629 40	...
Expenses of delegates to Grand Council, \$25; express, 70c	25 70	...
Travel of Indians, \$6; repairing school, \$17.15; prizes, \$7.06	30 21	...
Balance, June, 30, 1898	417 11	...
...	2,571 27	2,571 27
3. - CHIPPEWAS OF NAWASH, ONT.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	379,268 65
Refunds on account of loans to build church	...	1,125 69
Refunds on account of loans to Indians	...	45 38
Current account, collections on account of debts	...	136 75
Carried forward	...	380,576 47

3. - CHIPPEWAS OF NAWASH, ONT. - Continued.	DR.	CR.
Capital - Concluded	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	...	380,576 47
Land sales, Albemarle township: R.Adams, \$7.25; S. Atkins & L. Schwan, \$89.58; M. Boswell, \$30; J. Byers, \$64.67; J.H. Caswell, \$15; W. Forbes, \$30; W.J. Foster, \$25; S. Hepburn, jr, \$4.52; Wm. Hilditch, \$5; A. Huck, \$49.11; D.M. Jermyn, \$20.20; E. Pruder, \$38.50; G.E. Reid, \$17.11; Wm. Richardson, \$10.44; R. Robinson, \$40.80; G. Thompson, \$50; F. Travis, \$20.06; C.E. Whicher, \$77.20; J. Wilson, \$50; total, \$644.44, less half credited to Chippewas of Saugeen	...	322 22
Land sales, Amabel township: E.J. Jackson, \$24.80; A.E. Jewell, \$47; A.J. Reid, \$15; Sauble Falls Ranch & Timber Co., \$75.53; W. G. Simmie, \$80; C. Swale, \$77.31; W. Vance, \$14.70; total, \$334.34, less half credited to Chippewas of Saugeen	...	167 17
Land sales, Brooke townplot: Ellen Moulton, \$129.50; J.A. Spiers, \$90	...	219 50
Land sales, Bury townplot: H.B. Davis, \$25, less half credited to Chippewas of Saugeen	...	12 50
Land sales, Eastnor township: T.J. Bridge, \$193; D. Brown, \$43.78; C. Cooper, \$37; R. Coulter, \$25; J. Emmerson, \$10; M. Ferguson, \$50; J.A. Greig, \$21.65; J. Heath, jr., \$30; N. Hellyer, \$32.78; G. James, \$106.70; Nancy Johnston, \$249.58; W. Lemcke, \$15; J. McIver, \$50; A McDonald, \$1.25; E.O. Scott, \$50; W. Sharp, \$55; J.W. Sheffield, \$8; S. Slack, \$19.27; T. Smith, \$29.97; C. Stadl, \$15; J. Waugh, \$26.96; total, \$1,069.94, less half credited to Chippewas of Saugeen	...	534 96
Land sales, Keppel township: A. Cameron, \$15.84; D.A. Cameron, \$34.80; J. Cameron, \$15.84; J. Cashore, \$28.50; E. Coupland, \$12.50; W.G. Gardner, \$50; C. Halm, \$30; J.J. Johnston, \$170.77; J. Merchant, \$18; W.D. Mole, \$12.50; W. Wallace, \$40; J.T. Ward, \$60; total, \$488.75, less half credited to Chippewas of Saugeen	...	244 37
Land sales, Lindsay township: A. Chisholm, \$87.73; C.W. Erb, \$68.48; J. McArthur, \$15; D. McDonald, 38c.; J. McDonald, \$37.70 K. McLay, \$53.10; R. McLennan, \$33.73; R. McVicar, \$198.65; C. Sadler, \$12; Wm. Sadler, \$48.75; J. Shute, \$20; M. Smith, \$35; M. Smith, sr., \$45; W. Stewart, jr., \$27.15; J. Wotherspoon, \$30; total, \$717.67 less half credited to Chippewas of Saugeen	...	358 83
Land sales, St. Edmund township: L. Belrose, \$12; R. Blake, \$17.23; A. Butchart, \$9.60; A. Currie, \$46.17; J. Pattan, \$10; W.H. Spencer, \$4.50; total, \$99.50, less half credited to Chippewas of Saugeen	...	49 75
Land sales, White Cloud Island: D. Stewart, \$60.50; J.H. Stewart, \$25.50; total, \$86, less half credited to Chippewas of Saugeen	...	43 00
Land sales, Wiarton: M.J. Collins, \$13.50; E. Miller, \$30; J. McKay, \$22.21; J. Smith, \$10; B. Stowe, \$15; T. Boyan, \$10; J. Watson, \$15; total, \$115.71, less half credited to Chippewas of Saugeen	...	57 85
Timber dues: W. Barnard, \$1.60; T. Bartman, R. Bennier, \$13; E. Irwin & Fielding, \$112.17; A.E. Jewell, \$5; A. Marshall, \$6.40; W. Moon, \$6.75; S.A. Morrow, \$235.44; G. McArthur, \$4.57; J. McIver, \$5; Ontario Bank, \$7.50; W. Sharp, \$7.66; W.H. Spencer, \$4.50; A. Youngson, \$8; total, \$463.49, less half credited to Chippewas of Saugeen	...	231 74
Jermyn & Kelly, dues on timber cut of Cape Croker reserve	...	306 58
London & Lancashire Ins. Co., insurance on saw mill	...	1,750 00
Porter, D., saw mill machinery	...	1,750 00
Management fund, percentage on land sales, 10 p.c. on \$2,010.15	201 01	...

J. McIvor: improvements to fair grounds, \$397.52; road work, \$299.96	697 48	...
T.B. Gilleland, advances on account of survey	125 00	...
Wikwemikong Industrial School, contribution towards improvements	198 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	383,903 45	...
...	385,124 94	385,124 94
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	2,293 08
Interest \$57,555.47 at 6 p.c.; \$56,600.89 at 5 p.c.; \$267, 405.37, 6 m. at 3 1/2 p.c., 6 m. at 3 p.c	...	14,974 05
T. Kelly, rent of saw mill, 5 m. to Aug. 15, 1897	...	125 00
W.J. Manley, rent of islands at end of Saugeen Peninsula	...	60 00
Kidd & Morrow, ground rent, Griffith's Island	...	12 00
J. McIver, liquor fines collected	...	84 50
Refund of payment for wood in 1896 - 97	...	12 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$281.50	16 89	...
Capital account, transfer of collections on account of debts	136 75	...
Salaries of physician and teachers (page G - 138), \$1,400; insurance, \$49.50	1,449 50	...
Carried forward	1,603 14	17,560 63

3. - CHIPPEWAS OF NAWASH, ONT. - Concluded.	DR.	CR.
Current Account. - Con.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	1,603 14	17,560 63
Chief, \$200; secretary, \$250; councillors, 4, \$120; messenger \$20; forest guardian, \$40; caretaker, council hall, \$50; caretaker, Methodist church, \$30; caretaker, Roman Catholic church \$25; caretaker, stables, \$20; pensions, \$395	1,150 00	...
Forest bailiffs; N. Currie, \$102.24; G. Elliott, \$69.37; K. McLay, \$160.97	332 58	...
Elliot, G.C, valuing lands; services, 179 week days at \$5; horse hire, 169 days at 50c; \$979.50, less \$75 paid in 1896 - 97, \$904.50; less half charged to Chippewas of Saugeen	452 25	...
Irwin J., valuing lands, details same as above	452 25	...
Gernley, J.H. MD: extra medical attendance, \$19.50; vaccinating, \$11.75	31 25	...
Interest distributed, \$8,920.80; burial expenses, \$5.45; relief, \$42.20	9,008 45	...
Payments on account of debts, \$1,456.07: grain for Indians, \$313.56	1,769 63	...
H.P. O'Connor, legal services, \$85.03; J. McIver, expenses of liquor prosecution, \$43.60	128 63	...
Grant to agricultural fair, \$100; expenses of Jubilee decorations, \$22.95	122 95	...
Land for cemetery, 2 3/4 acres, \$25; repairs to lockup, \$43.70	68 70	...
Repairs to dock, \$88; labour and material for agency fence, \$105.68	193 68	...
Repairs to public buildings, \$18.20; repairs to thresher, \$15.05; express, 62c	33 87	...
Care of late R. Angus, \$20.05; care of Angus children, \$29; fishing license, \$25	74 05	...
Wood for council house, 14 cords, \$14; supplies for council house and office, \$5.81	19 81	...
Vaccine, \$5; advance to A. Solomon, \$6; portrait of Sir W. Laurier, \$2.05	13 05	...
Inspecting schools \$45.20; cleaning schools, \$6.75; lighting fires, \$24	75 95	...
Stove for school, \$8.75; wood for schools, 32 cords, \$32; repairing schools, \$12.27	53 02	...
School stationery, \$35.72; fencing Sydney Bay school, \$23.80	59 52	...
Refund of overpayment by J. Merchant	86	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	1,916 99	...
...	17,566 63	17,560 63
4. - CHIPPEWAS OF RAMA, ONT.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	52,665 33
Payments on lots on Thorah Islands: G.F. Bruce, \$12.33; J. Furniss, \$13.80; Jas R. White, \$75.60; Jos White, \$28.35	...	130 08
Marine Department, land purchased on Hope Island	...	94 50
Manitoulan Island Indians, transfer of repayment to W.H. Smith in 1896 - 97	...	6 50
Collections by D.J. McPhee, as refunds on account of seed grain	...	126 58

Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 p.c. on \$224.58,	22 45	...
J.G. Sing, advances for survey, \$87.97; wire for fencing, \$50	137 97	...
Balance, June, 30, 1898	52,862 57	...
...	53,022 99	53,022 99
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	597 65
Interest: \$7,195 at 6 pc: \$36,120 at 5 pc; \$9,947.98, 6 m. at 3 1/2 pc. 6 m at 3 pc	...	2,561 03
Manitoulin Island Indians, transfer of interest on \$6.50 erroneously credited in 1896 - 97	...	22
Salaries of physician and teacher (page G - 138), \$275; interest distributed, \$1,620.90	1,895 90	...
Retired chief, \$75; acting chief, \$75; councillors, 2, \$40; secretary, \$20; caretaker \$20; organist, \$10	240 00	...
Travel of agent with two boys to Muncey Institute	22 15	...
E.L. Proctor, M.D., medical attendance, \$6; burial expenses, \$41; supplies for church, \$14.83	61 83	...
Services of constable during camp meeting, 7 days	14 00	...
Services re-opening lines in Black River Settlement	7 00	...
Maintenance of J. Nanigisliking in Toronto General Hospital	27 80	...
Constructing crib, for wharf at Rama, \$41.60, less \$40 advanced in 1896 - 97	1 60	...
Barbed wire and staples, 3,059 lbs., 5.16, less \$50 charged to capital	35 16	...
Lumber, 11,350 ft, \$84.99; nails, 261 lbs, \$9; locks, 4, \$1.10	95 09	...
Braided wire, \$2.24; shingles, 6 1/2 M, \$7.47; repairs to vehicles, \$4.25	13 96	...
Cartage on lumber, \$2; relief supplies, \$98.69; inspecting school, \$14	114 69	...
Framing picture of Queen for school	1 10	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	628 62	...
...	3,158 90	3,158 90

5. - CHIPPEWAS OF SARNIA, ONT.	DR.	CR.
Capital	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	199,197 66
R. Kenny and D. Turner, final payment on lots 23 and 24, Range 4, Sarnia	...	116 86
W.S. MacLean, dues on timber cut in trespass	...	100 13
M.J. Roche, purchase of 150 posts	...	8 00
Wilson Jacobs, repayment on account of loan	...	130 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 pc on \$224.99	22 49	...
Labour on roads and ditches	729 20	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	198,800 96	...
...	199,552 65	199,552 65
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	1,653 35
Interest; \$40,199.67 at 6 p c; \$52,000 at 5 p c; \$108,651.34, 6 m. at 3 1/2 p c, 6 m. at 3 p c	...	8,543 16
Rents collected: J.K. Duncan, \$25; R.S. Klock, \$15; A. Moore, \$25	...	65 00
M. Thomas, fine	...	4 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p c on \$69	4 14	...
Salaries of teachers (Page G138), \$600; interest distributed, \$5,592.36; rents, \$52.50	6,244 86	...
Chief, \$100; second chiefs, 6, \$180; chapel stewards, 4, \$75; messenger, \$30; secretary and interpreter, \$350; pensions, \$277	1,012 00	...
Medical attendance: A.S. Fraser, M.D, \$547.35; A Scott, M.D., \$288.50; T.G. Johnston, M.D., \$3	838 85	...
Burial expenses: coffins, 17, \$86; funeral furnishings, \$26.37; digging graves, \$19	131 37	...
Services of constables, \$4.50 handcuffs, \$3.40; expenses of Indians attending council, \$29.25	37 15	...
Relief grants, \$112; land for gravel pit, \$7.50; barbed wire, 554 lbs, \$13.53	133 03	...
Extra for stone lintels on new council house, \$15; tiles, 150, \$4.50	19 50	...
Chandeliers, 2, \$32.50; stove, \$27; sundry supplies, \$22.62	82 12	...
Material for culverts, \$57.28; insurance premiums \$46.45	103 73	...
Painting Kettle Point school, \$45; map for Kettle Point school, \$4	49 00	...
Fencing school, Sarnia Reserve, \$6.50; moving Stony Point school, \$7	13 50	...
Repairing and cleaning schools, \$7.35; inspecting schools, \$38	45 35	...
Stationery and school supplies, \$13.01; wood for schools, 35 cords, \$35	48 02	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	1,502 89	...
...	10,265 51	10,265 51

6. - CHIPPEWAS OF SAUGEEN, ONT.

Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	297,315 31
Land sales, half proceeds, see Chippewas of Nawash, acct. 3: Albemarle, \$322.22; Amabel, \$167.17; Bury, \$12.5; Eastnor, \$534.98; Keppel, \$244.38; Lindsay, \$358.84; St. Edmund, \$49.75; White Cloud Island, \$43; Wiarton, \$57.86	...	1,790 70
D. Smith, timber dues, \$13.60; timber dues half proceeds, see Chippewas of Nawash acct. 3, \$231.75	...	245 35
Management fund, percentage on land sales, 10 p c on \$1,790.70	179 07	...
J. Muir, advance to build office, \$100; T.B. Gilleland, advances for survey, \$125	225 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	298,947 29	...
...	299,351 36	299,351 36
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	1,964 57
Interest: \$59,641.50 at 6 p c; \$50,000 at \$5 p.c.; \$189,638.38, 6 m. at 3 1/2 p c, 6 m. at 3 p c	...	12,241 75
Kidd & Morrow, ground rent, Griffith's Island	...	12 00
Manley, W.J, rent of islands north of Saugeen peninsula	...	60 00
Ruxton, A, rent of lot on Saugeen reserve, to March 13, 1898	...	10 00
Liquor fines; J. Hockin, \$37.50, C. Wickum, \$25	...	62 50
Collections on account of debts	...	524 74
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p c on \$144.50	8 67	...
Refund of overpayment by J. Merchant	0 86	...
Carried forward	9 53	114,875 56

6. - CHIPPEWAS OF SAUGEEN, ONT. - Concluded.	DR.	CR.
Current Account. - Concluded.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	9 53	14,875 56
Salaries of teachers and physician (page G - 139) \$1,200; agent's travel, \$8.60	1,208 60	...
Chiefs, 2, \$300; councillors, 4, \$120; interpreter, \$150; sexton, village church, \$75; sexton, French Bay church, \$35; caretaker, \$40; caretaker, village school, \$50; caretaker, French Bay school, \$24; caretaker, Scotch settlement school, \$20; wood ranger, \$40; messenger, \$20; truant officer, \$12 pensions, \$323	1,209 00	...
Expenses of delegates to council, \$105; burial expenses, \$237; relief, \$57.12	399 12	...
Forest bailiffs; N. Currie, \$102.26; G. Elliott, \$69.38; K. McLay, \$160.98	332 62	...
Valuing lands, see acct. 3; G.E. Elliott, \$452.25; J. Irwin \$452.25	904 50	...
Interest distributed, \$8,579.93; rents, \$10; payments on debts, \$577.75	9,167 68	...
Liquor prosecutions, \$29.61; expenses with trespassers, \$7.83; express, 63c	38 07	...
J. Muir, building office, \$43.25; repairing bridge, \$28; work on roads, \$62	133 25	...
Repairing cistern, \$12; repairing church, \$10.30; drawing contract, \$1	23 30	...
Fencing Scotch Settlement school, \$40; repairing teacher's house, Scotch Settlement, \$162.03	202 03	...
Repairing teacher's house, French Bay, \$15.41; repairs to schools, \$53.12	68 53	...
Inspecting schools, \$52.80; stationery for schools, \$24.64	77 44	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	1,101 89	...
...	14,875 56	14,875 56
7. - CHIPPEWAS OF SNAKE ISLAND, ONT.		
Capital.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	24,426 24
Marine and Fisheries Dept, purchase of land on Hope Island	...	48 26
Land sales, Thorah Island: G.F. Bruce, \$6.30; J. Furniss, \$6.54; Jas R. White, \$38.60; Jos White, \$14.48	...	65 92
Refunds on account of seed grain	...	121 23
Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 p.c. on \$114.18	11 41	...
Horse power and Paragon separator	450 00	...
J.G. Sing, advances on account of survey	44 94	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	24,155 30	...
...	24,661 65	24,661 65
Current Account.	...	...

Balance, July 1, 1897	...	361 08
Interest: \$3,365 at 6 p.c.; \$16,892.80 at 5 pc; \$4,529.52, 6 m. at 3 1/2, p c, 6 m. at 3 p.c.	...	1,193 74
Moiety of liquor fine imposed on H. Lyons	...	25 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p c on \$25	1 50	...
Salaries (page G - 139) \$262.50; interest distributed \$848.90	1,111 40	...
Chief, \$80; councillors, 3, \$36; caretaker of hall and school, \$31.25	147 25	...
Medical attendance: L.A. Davis, M.D., \$10; H.H. Pringle, M.D., \$9	19 00	...
Lumber for machine shed, \$32; equalizers, 1 set, \$15; freight on thresher, \$29	76 00	...
Repairs to truck, \$2.50; badge to constable, \$1; provisions for Indians, \$6.88	10 38	...
Legal expenses, liquor prosecution, R.D. Gunn, \$37.09; burial expenses, \$3	40 09	...
Inspecting school, \$6; cleaning and repairing school, \$5	11 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	163 20	...
...	1,579 82	1,579 82

8. - CHIPPEWAS OF THE THAMES, ONT.

Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	80,193 04
Land sales, Caradoc: G. Dolson, \$25; M. Keshigo, \$21; E. Tomigo, \$33.33; E. Young, \$15	...	94 33
Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 p c on \$94.33	9 43	...
Retaining fee A.G. Chisholm, \$5,000; Rev. A. Sutherland, balance of grant for church, \$250	5,250 00	...
Road machine, \$250; balance, July 1, 1898, \$74,777.94	75,027 94	...
...	80,287 27	80,287 37

6. - CHIPPEWAS OF THAMES - Concluded.	DR.	CR.
Current Account.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	1,388 43
Interest: \$13,000 at 6 p.c.; \$48,000 at 5 p c; \$20,581.47; 6 m. at 3 1/2 p c; 6 m at 3 p.c.	...	3,848 91
Moiety of liquor fine imposed on F. Jarvis	...	25 00
Rents collected: T. Annett, 12 m. to May 31, 1898, \$15; I. Booker, 6 m. to Sept. 30, 1898, \$12.50; M.A. Cady, 6 m. to Sept. 30, 1897, \$22.50; A.P. Campbell, 12 m. to June 30, 1898, \$50; D. Campbell, 12 m. to Aug. 31, 1898, \$30; M.J. Campbell, 9 m. to March 31, 1898, \$57; A. Carruthers, 10 yrs. to March 31, 1908, \$260; Chippewa and Muncey Sporting Association, 12 m. to Dec. 31, 1897, \$100; A. Clark, 11 yrs. to Jan. 31, 1908, \$1,030; A. Cobban, 12 m. to March 31, 1898, \$55; R. Cobban, 12 m. to July 31, 1898, \$45; W. Cobban, 6 m. to Jan. 31, 1898, \$31; J. Cooper, 18 m. to Dec. 31, 1898, \$45; J. Coulter, 15 m. to Aug. 31, 1898, \$131.25; F. Deleary, Oct. 1, 1896 to May 22, 1897, \$15; A. Douglas, 15 m. to Aug. 31, 1898, \$75; W.M. Faulds, 12 m. to Aug. 31, 1898, \$93; C. Fowler, 12 m. to July 31, 1898, \$60; S. Full and T. Thomson 12 m. to June 30, 1898, \$35; J. Giles, 12 m. to June 30, 1898, \$65, 12 m. to July 31, 1898, \$40; W. Grigg, 6 m. to Aug. 31, 1897, \$30; W. Hetley and R.A. Williams, 12 m. to July 31, 1898, \$70; A. Irwin, 32 m. to Sept. 30, 1899, \$200; G. Jeffrey, 12 m. to June 30, 1898, \$60; D. Johnson, 12 m. to Oct. 31, 1898, \$30; J. Lockwood and J. Fisher, 12 m. to June 30, 1898, \$30, 9 m. to May 31, 1898, \$30; J. Mark, 12 m. to June 30, 1898, \$26; G.M. McClury, 9 m. to June 30, 1898, \$15; A. McDougald and D. McLean, 10 yrs. to April 30, 1907, \$160, 6 m. to April 30, 1898, \$15.57; J. McDougald, 12 m. to Sept. 30, 1898, \$28; Margaret McDougald, 12 m. to March 31, 1898, \$52; Jane McGregor, 12 m. to June 30, 1898, \$60; P. McGregor, 2 yrs to April 30, 1900, \$38; D.S. McGugan, 6 m. to July 31, 1898, \$16; J. McGugan, 12 m. to June 30, 1898, \$20; D.C. McLean, 10 yrs. to Nov. 30, 1897, \$421, 12 m. to Sept. 30, 1898, \$22, 6 m. to Sept. 30, 1898, \$15; Duncan McLean, 12 m. to June 30, 1898, \$50; G. McLean, 12 m. to Nov. 30, 1898, \$20; E. Nash, 12 m. to July 31, 1898, \$20; S. Plain, 12 m. to June 30, 1898, \$80; S. Seibrook, 9 m. to Dec. 31, 1897, \$30; E. & W. Trott, 12 m. to June 30, 1898, \$85; Mrs. J. Watson, 9 m. to March 31, 1898, \$71.25; W. Willey, 12 m. to June 30, 1898, \$55; R. Williams, 6 m. to Sept. 30, 1898, \$25; W.E. Williams, 6 m. to Dec. 31, 1897, \$6; W. Young, 7 m. to Dec. 31, 1898, \$35	...	4,083 07
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p c on \$4,108.07	246 48	...
Salaries of teachers and physicians (page G - 139) \$780.47; burial expenses, \$26	806 47	...
Medical attendance: J.F. James, M.D., \$40; J.A. McEwen, M.D., \$18.50; J. Wishand, M.D., \$90	148 50	...
Chiefs, 2, \$40; councillors, 4, \$80; janitor, \$12; messengers, 2, \$74.96; school trustees, 4, \$24; secretary, \$20; truant officer, \$10	260 96	...
Interest distributed, \$1,983.15; rents distributed, \$3,134.51; relief grants, \$19.50	5,137 16	...
Expenses of Mrs. S. French in hospital, \$29; pay on acct. estate N. Beaver, \$300	329 00	...
Grant to Methodist Church, \$250; grant to Jos. Fisher, \$9.60	259 60	...
Expenses of liquor cases, \$12; prizes at agricultural fair, \$50	62 00	...
Half cost of repairs on townline between Ekfrid Tp. and Caradoc Reserve	28 35	...
Bolts, 57 lbs., \$2.85; cutting banks on hills, \$62; lumber, 3815 ft., \$65.56.	130 41	...
Making 3 culverts, \$30; tiles, 425, \$20.12; right of way for road, \$10	60 12	...
Roadscraper, \$8.25; repairs to scraper, \$3.50; express charges, 75c	12 50	...
Bridge over Hogg's Creek: lumber, 1745 ft, \$28.41; bolts and spikes, 36 lbs., \$3.50; labour, \$7.50; total, \$39.41, less \$13.14, charged to Munceys	26 27	...

Purchase of horse, double harness and 13 bush. seed-wheat for A. Hendry	77 09	...
Compensation for sheep killed by dogs, two-thirds value	11 67	...
Compensation for loss of heifer and colt, by falling into drain	23 00	...
Payments on horses purchased; for R. Cobban, \$15; for J.T. Henry, \$10	25 00	...
Repairs to council house, \$53; supplies for council house, \$4.35	57 35	...
Inspecting schools, \$45; repairing and cleaning schools, \$14.54	59 54	...
School stationery, \$25.33; wood for schools, 10 cords, \$7.65	32 98	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	1,550 96	...
...	9,345 41	9,345 41
9. - CHIPPEWAS OF WALPOLE ISLAND, ONT.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	65,332 63
School desks, 13 at \$3, 7 at \$2.70, 2 at \$2.15; teacher's desk, \$8	70 20	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	65,262 43	...
...	65,332 63	65,332 63

9. - CHIPPEWAS OF WALPOLE ISLAND, ONT.	DR.	CR.
Current Account.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	829 81
Interest: \$4,521.20 at 6 p.c.; \$36,000 at 5 p.c.; \$25,641.24, 6 m. at 3 1/2 p.c., 6 m. at 3 p.c.	...	2,904 60
St. Anne's Island Fishing and Shooting Club, rent, 12 m. to Oct. 1, 1898	...	487 50
St. Clair Flats Shooting Club, rent, 6 m. to July 25, 1898	...	262 50
Walpole Island Fishing and Shooting Club, rent, 6 m. to March 1, 1898	...	93 75
Pottawattamies of Walpole Island, error in cost of hand-cuffs	...	5 00
Refund on account of loan	...	14 13
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$843.75	50 62	...
Salaries of teachers and physician (page G - 139) \$875; inter. distributed, \$1,437.68	2,312 68	...
Chief, \$30; councillors, 4, \$80; coffin maker, \$22.50; messenger, \$40; path-masters, \$27; secretary, \$50; sextons, 2, \$20; pensions, \$208	447 50	...
Medical attendance, G. Mitchell, M.D.; \$5.50; care of diphtheria patient, \$20	25 50	...
Ferry scow, for St. Anne's Island, \$105; wire, 225 ft., for Chematagun Ferry, \$9	114 00	...
Burial expenses, \$246.42; relief grants, \$70.68; interpreter at census, \$13	330 10	...
Use of hall, \$8.50, repairs to flag pole, \$5; cartage, \$1.25	14 75	...
Mrs. A. Ryckman, for improvements on land	112 50	...
Forest bailiffs: C. Altman, \$6; J. Williams, \$15	21 00	...
Shovels, 10, \$10.50; spades, 10, \$10.50	21 00	...
Lumber for fence, 3,000 ft., \$30; barbed wire, 116 lbs., \$3.22; lime, 17 bbls., \$22.90; disinfectants, \$1.85; wire for Sni Cartic ferry, 425 ft., \$21; freight on wire, \$1.50; repairing ferry, \$6; services of ferry-man, 11 d., \$11; total, \$97.47, less one-fourth charged to Pottawattamies, \$24.39	73 08	...
Inspecting schools \$49.67; school supplies and repairs, \$13.90	63 57	...
Stationery for schools, \$5.82; wood for schools, 20 cords, \$20	25 82	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	985 17	...
...	4,597 29	4,597 29
10. - FORT WILLIAM BAND, ONT.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	10,041 64
Current account, transfer of amount paid for fencing, school grounds	120 00	...
Wikwemikong Industrial School, contribution towards improvements	44 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	9,877 64	...
...	10,041 64	10,041 64
Current Account.	...	...

Balance, July 1, 1897, \$70.23; interest on \$10,111.87, \$328.65	...	398 88
Capital acct. for amount paid for fencing school grounds	...	120 00
Moiety of liquor fines	...	10 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p c, on \$10	0 60	...
T.S.T. Smellie, M.D., medical attendance, \$100; medicines, \$16	116 00	...
Salary of constables, \$50; work on roads, \$125	175 00	...
Building fence and painting school buildings	183 51	...
Union Jack, \$8.63; school stationery, \$25.46; wood, 10 cords, \$15	49 09	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	4 68	...
...	528 88	528 88
11. - FRENCH RIVER INDIANS, ONT.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	5,079 23
Sheguiandah Band, acct. 246, transfer of balance at credit	5,079 23	...
...	5,079 23	5,079 23
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$287.28; interest on \$5,366.51, \$174.41	...	461 69
Sheguiandah Band, acct. 246, transfer of balance at credit	461 69	...
...	461 69	461 69

12. - GARDEN RIVER INDIANS, ONT.	DR.	CR.
Capital.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	75,202 46
Fremlin, H, dues on timber and pulpwood cut by Indians	...	1,344 71
Perry, F, dues on timber cut by Indians	...	268 50
Sawyer, P, dues on timber cut under license No. 3	...	1,144 11
Land sales: E Lesage, \$80; T.J. McLean, \$49.21; F.H. Schoales, \$1; W. Tooley, \$45; B. Ward, \$45.90; F. Ward, \$45 98; W. Ward, \$45.90	...	312 99
Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 p c on \$3,070.31	307 03	...
Wikwemikong Industrial School, contributions towards improvements	110 00	...
T. Burke, survey of Duncan and Kehoe Tps, \$3,787.16, less \$300 paid in 1896 - 97	3,487 16	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	74,368 58	...
...	78,272 77	78,272 77
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$608.37, interest on \$75,810.83, \$2,463.85	...	3,072 22
Refunds on account of seed grain	...	255 37
A.W. Cunningham, rent of store and wharf, 12 m. to Aug. 14, 1898	...	50 00
Frank Perry, rent of store and wharf, 12 m. to Nov. 1, 1898	...	70 00
P. Sawyer, rent of timber limit, 12 m. to April 30, 1899	...	245 65
Mining fees: S. Biron \$10; T. Byrne, \$5; R.A. Frame, \$5; Gt Northern Mining Corporation, \$5; R. Henry, \$5; H. Penno, \$5; T. Parr, \$5; D.J. Ranson, \$10; J.A. Wilde, \$5; P.R. Wright, \$5	...	60 00
Liquor fines	...	74 10
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p c on \$499.75	29 98	...
Salaries of physician, constable and teacher (Page G - 139)	650 00	...
Chief, \$60; sub-constable, \$50; interest distributed, \$1,576.91	1,686 91	...
J.A. Reid, M.D: extra medical attendance, \$355; medicines, \$66.62	421 62	...
W.J. Pine, moieties of fines, \$27.50; supplies for lock up, \$1. 40; relief, \$4	32 90	...
Seed grain, \$250.16; Union jack, \$10.80; poll clerk, \$3	263 96	...
Express, \$2.48; care of schools, \$13; repairs to schools, \$25.40	40 88	...
Inspecting schools, \$38.40; travel of school children, \$6.50	44 90	...
Stationery for schools, \$39.96; wood for schools, 19 cords, \$32.50	72 46	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	583 73	...
...	3,827 34	3,827 34
13. - HENVEY'S INLET INDIANS, ONT.		
Capital.	...	...

Balance, July 1, 1897	...	7,207 08
Balance of current account, to restore impaired capital	...	26 88
Balance, June 30, 1898	7,233 96	...
...	7,233 96	7,233 96
Current Account.	...	...
Interest on \$7,207.08, 6 m. at 3 1/2 p.c., 6 m. at 3 p.c.	...	234 25
Refund of relief advances in 1896 - 97	...	59 75
Salaries of teachers (page G - 139), \$138.42; chief, \$30.08; second chief, \$16.92	185 42	...
Flour, 9 brls, \$51.75; care of oxen, \$10; care of school, \$10	71 75	...
Wood for school, 9 cords, \$9; stationery, 95c	9 95	...
Transfer of unexpended balance to capital, to restore impaired capital	26 88	...
...	294 00	294 00
14. - LAKE NIPISSING INDIANS, ONT.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	55,264 2[illegible text]
J.R. Booth, dues on 5,706, 551 ft B.M. and 5,317 cb ft of timber	...	5,786 3[illegible text]
R. Bunyan & Co., dues on 115 cords pulp wood	...	57 [illegible text]
Dues on cordwood: D. Beaucage, \$4.16; P. Beaucage, \$3.25; B. Commenda, \$9.75	...	17 [illegible text]
Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 p.c. on \$5,860.97	586 09	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	60,539 15	...
...	61,125 24	61,125 24

14. - LAKE NIPISSING INDIANS, ONT. - Concluded.	DR.	CR.
Current Account.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$866.51; interest on \$56,130.78, \$1,824.26	...	2,690 77
J.R. Booth, ground rent of timber limit, season 1897 - 98	...	324 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p c on \$324	19 44	...
Teacher's salary (page G - 139), \$250; chief, \$50; second chief, \$20	320 00	...
Caretaker of school, \$10; stove and pipes, \$16.55; wood, 18 cords, \$24	50 55	...
Interest distributed, \$1,668.68; inspecting school, \$22; stationery, \$3.16	1,693 84	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	930 94	...
...	3,014 77	3,014 77
15. - MANITOULIN ISLAND INDIANS (UNCEDDED), ONT.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	30,280 22
Transfer of balance of current account, to restore impaired capital	...	129 37
Rathbun Co, dues on timber cut by Indians	...	829 60
Current account, transfer of cost of repairing council-house	200 00	...
Wikwemikong industrial school, contribution towards improvements	1,100 00	...
Management fund, percentage on collection, 10 p c on \$829.60	82 96	...
Labour on Wikwemikong road	180 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	29,676 23	...
...	31,239 19	31,239 19
Current Account.	...	...
Interest on \$30,280.22, 6 m. at 3 1/2 p c, 6 m. at 3 p c	...	984 10
Capital account, transfer of cost of repairing council-house	...	200 00
Salaries of physician and teacher (page G - 139), \$784.40; constables, \$24	808 40	...
Building material for Indians, \$65.70; relief grants, \$13.30	79 00	...
Expenses taking census, \$31.50; expenses of election of chief, \$4	35 50	...
Destroying noxious weeds	27 15	...
Altering horses, \$20; cleaning and repairing school, \$8.80	28 80	...
Inspecting schools, \$58.20; stationery, \$1.68; wood, 16 cords, \$16	75 88	...
Balance, transferred to capital account to restore impaired capital	129 37	...
...	1,184 10	1,184 10
16. - MAGANETTAWAN INDIANS, ONT.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	510 32
Wikwemikong industrial school, contribution towards improvements	22 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	488 32	...
...	510 32	510 32

Current Account.	...	...
[illegible text] July 1, 1897, \$42.43; interest on \$552.75, \$17.96	...	60 39
[illegible text] physician (page G - 139), \$23.04; balance, June 30, 1898, \$37.35	60 39	...
...	60 30	60 39

17. - MISSISAGUAS OF ALNWICK, ONT.	DR.	CR.
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	109,051 90
Payments on account of purchases of Islands: H.H. Adams, \$41; Jas Adams, \$56; J. Allen, \$75; G.N. Asseltine, \$20.85; Jas Boucher, \$126; H.G. Bowell, \$22.50; E.M. Brophy, \$66.25; G.P. Brophy, \$92.75; J.A. Brophy, \$42.40; W. Byers, estate, \$48; Wm Byers estate and D.R. Byers, \$119.25; A. Campbell, \$14; G.F. Carter, \$78.25; F.C. Chittick \$26.50; C.C. Cleveland, \$123.63; O.D. Cowan, estate, \$93; A. Devine, \$265; J.C. Dewey, \$53; A.P. Dodge, \$160.50; Mrs. M.P. Douglas, \$118; C.P. Drummond, \$53.25; J.J. Dunlop, \$26.50; F.J.P. Dunn, \$79.50; J.A. Ellis, \$57.85; D.F. Fairchild, \$21.30; Folger Bros, \$29.72; E.D.M. Goodwood \$28; John Graham, \$80.25; A.G. Greenfield, \$41.08; G. Henderson, \$39.75; Gordon Henderson, \$13.25; R. Hinton, \$125.88; A.F. Holmes, \$66.05; W.D. Horton, \$66.25; W.G. Hurdman, \$135.55; Joseph Kent, \$26.50; E.A. LeSueur, \$119.75; F.L. Livingstone, \$30; R.A. Livingstone, \$17.96; J.B. Lynch, \$132.50; K. Lynch, \$52.97; G.F. Macdonald, \$71.55; H. Millar, \$108.87; F.F. Morris, \$53; J.T. Morris, \$106; Mary A. Morris, \$79.50; Mary E. Morris, \$26.50; W.D. Morris, \$145.75; Wm Mott, \$62.27; H.C. Munro, \$26.50; J.P. McCarthy, \$39.75; K. McDonald, \$186.04; F.J. McDougall, \$106; J.A. McDougall, \$45.05; R.M. McLean, \$79.50; P.G. Nash, \$79.50; S. Ogden, \$132.50; A. Olver, \$39.75; E.A. Olver, \$132.50; T. Ritchie, \$106; W.S. Robinson, \$93.42; J.T. Rogers, \$39.85; C.J. Rogers, \$53; S. Rogers, \$68.90; P.D. Roos, \$103.08; J. Saunders \$132.50; R.H. Sayer, \$120.05; David Scott, \$79.50; J.C. Scott, \$106; J.C. Scott, \$106; J.M. Shaw, \$35.95; R.T. Shillington, \$53; J. Sutherland, \$53; A.H. Taylor, \$72.88; P. Williams, \$25; L.D. Windsor, \$66.30; J. Worman, \$167.75; E.P. Wright, \$33.13	...	5,815 58
Purchase of village lots, Roseneath: B. Montgomery, \$140; G. Ingham, \$100; J. McEllenborough, \$125	...	365 09
Dues on timber cut in trespass: E. Ellenor, \$5; L. Hagar, \$10.96	...	15 96
Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 p c on \$6,196.54	619 65	...
S. Stry, sale of lot, location 63	70 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	114,558 79	...
...	115,248 44	115,248 44
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	1,291 44
Interest: \$20,135.04 at 6 p.c.; \$51,184.04 at 5 p c; \$39,024.26, 6 m. at 3 1/2 p c, 6 m. at 3 p.c.	...	5,035 60
Rents on reserve locations: Agricultural Society, \$9; W. Anderson, \$72.50; A. Blake, \$42; T. Blezard, \$22.50; M. Brown, \$50; W. Curtis, \$15; W. Davey, \$7.50; I. Dawe, \$35; J.D. Dowler, \$26.90; W.H. Eley, \$13.75; T. Fanning, \$13; H. Flemming, \$73. 50; T. George, \$40.12; W. George \$17.50; G. Harire, \$18.50; J. Herrington, \$75; G. Ingham, \$15; T. Ingham, \$11.75; W.H. Jewell, \$50.25; T. Kelly, \$5.75; W. Lean, \$12; W. Leeper, \$27; T. Macklin, \$125; W. Murphy, \$22.50; Jas McEllenborough, \$22.50; John McEllenborough, \$1; G. McGivern, \$47; J. McMillan, \$24; F. Nichol, \$62.50; Wm Nichol, \$89; A. Nill, \$15; W. Nill, \$10; J. Schott, \$5; C.S. Sherwin, \$30; W.A. Sherwin, \$5.75; J.R. Smith, \$9.50; Peter Thackeray, \$13.50; N. Timlin, \$41; J. Weatherup, \$21.60	...	1,294 37
Rent of islands: E.L. Atkinson, \$20; Brockville Corporation, \$268; A.W. Hepburn, \$35; Mrs J.	...	351 20

Matthews, \$10.20; E.M. Osborne, \$16; T. Shipman, \$2		
Rent of school farm, Geo Herrington	...	127 00
Rent of pasture: M. Cross, \$7; S. Johnson, \$8	...	15 00
Fines: P. Comego, liquor fine, \$5; L. Hagar, illegally cutting timber, \$4.82	...	9 82
Retained from rents for work not done	...	28 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$1,797.39	107 83	...
Salaries of physician and teacher (page G - 139), \$306.25; insurance, \$15	321 25	...
Chief, \$30; councillors, 2, \$24; organist, \$20; secretary, \$24; sexton, \$60; pensions, \$33	191 00	...
Interest distributed, \$4,780.40; rents distributed, \$1,084.72; burial expenses, \$91	5,956 12	...
Building fences, \$212.35; repairing bridge, \$4.50; roadwork, \$11	227 85	...
Shingling council-house, \$18.50; care of L. Mound, \$20; moiety liquor fine \$1	39 50	...
R. Mulholland, payment of claim against W. Crowe	22 41	...
J.G. Wallace, island guardian, hire of boat and man	9 00	...
O.V. Goulette, island guardian, travel, \$35.20; stationery and postage, \$1.81	37 01	...
Expenses with yacht 'Mabel C':	...	...
Engineer, \$180.36; pilot, \$15; labour, \$15.25	210 61	...
Coal, 6 1/2 tons, \$36.40; kindling wood, \$5.30; life preservers, \$5	46 70	...
Flags, \$7.50; boiler feeder, \$11; safety valve, \$9	27 50	...
Repairs to engine, \$28.91; sundry supplies for yacht, \$78.73	107 64	...
Labour and material, putting yacht under cover for winter	32 78	...
Carried forward	7,337 20	8,152 43

17. - MISSISSAGUAS OF ALNWICK - Concluded.	DR.	CR.
Current Account. - Concluded.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	7,337 20	8,152 43
Expenses with yacht 'Mabel C' - Con.	...	...
Lumber and repairs, \$21.60; painting boat and putting up covering, \$15.50	37 10	...
L. Deegan, lock tender, Cornwall canal: repairing and launching yacht, \$15; travel, \$4.65 services as engineer 3 1/2 d, \$4.37 1/2; time of substitute on lock, \$4.37 1/2	28 40	...
Suspense accounts No. 76, for use of yacht for 12 mos	75 00	...
Blackboards for school, \$10; inspecting school, \$6; cleaning closet, \$3; stationery, \$4.14	23 14	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	651 59	...
...	8,152 43	8,152 43
18. - MISSISSAGUAS OF CREDIT, ONT.		
Capital	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	83,705 91
Land sales, Oneida: Jacob Henry, \$10; Joseph Henry, \$25; M. Johnson, \$50; G.D. Jones, \$25;. W.A. McDonald, \$25; C. Tobico, \$25	...	160 00
Collections by H. Stewart, on account of loans	...	147 20
Current account, refund of 12th instalment on loan of \$6,000	...	250 00
Management fund, percentage on land sales, 10 p c on \$160	16 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	84,247 11	...
...	84,263 11	84,263 11
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897;	...	805 13
Interest: \$56,700 at 6 p.c., \$25,964.16 at 5 p.c.; \$1,846.88, 6 m. at 3 1/2 pc, 6 m. at 3 p.c.	...	4,760 23
E.J. & R Barker, rent, lot 4, con. 1, Tuscarora, 12 m. to Oct. 13, 1897	...	150 00
G. Cleveland, rent N.E. 1/4 lot 2, con 1, Oneida, on account	...	40 00
N. Devine, rent 12 m. to Nov. 1, 1898	...	100 00
C.M. Herchmer, rent collected in 1894 for children of Mrs. A. McDougall	...	114 08
D. Keyes, rent, 6 m. to May 31, 1898	...	45 00
E. Start, rent N. 1/4, lot 5, Oneida, 5 yrs. to Oct. 1, 1902	...	500 00
Collections on account McLean & Wood estates, \$268.50; collections for payment of debts due J. Parks, \$209.60	...	478 10
Poundage fees, \$19; interest on loans, \$5.88	...	24 88
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$949.08	56 94	...
Salaries of teachers and physician (page G - 139) \$650; insurance, \$19.25	669 25	...

Chief, \$62.50; councillors, 4, \$100; caretaker of council hall, \$15.89; caretaker of school, \$30; pensions, \$131.25; expenses of mission, \$75	414 64	...
Interest distributed, \$2,900.15; rents distributed, \$715; relief, \$12	3,627 15	...
Legal services: F.B. Geddes, \$17.23; Coulter & Goodman, \$28.49	45 72	...
Maintenance in hospital of J. Jackson, \$63.86; burial expenses, 5, \$90	153 86	...
Fire losses: J.H. Laform, \$100.48; W.C.N. Elliott, \$75	175 48	...
J. Checkald, services re Mississagua claim, \$14.50; expenses, grand council, \$51.	65 50	...
G. Henry purchase of house, \$20; expenses bringing Indian back to reserve, \$5	25 00	...
Roadwork \$25.64; work at grave yard, \$5; papering mission house, \$11.97	42 61	...
Payments, McLean-Wood estate, \$262.52; payments, Parks' debt, \$209.60	472 12	...
Wood for church, \$1.50, wood for schools, \$30.55; stationery, \$30.68	62 73	...
Tuition, L.E. Herchmer, \$3.50; picture of Queen, framed, \$2.25	5 75	...
Capital account transfer of 12th instalment, on account of loan	250 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	950 67	...
...	7,017 42	7,017 42

19. - MISSISSAGUAS OF RICE LAKE, ONT.		DR.	CR.
Capital.		\$ cts	\$ cts
Balance, July 1, 1897		...	12,140 50
Refunds on account of loan: D. Cowe, \$56; W. Cowe, \$28; A. Crowe, \$24; J. Jarvis, \$30		...	138 00
Islands sold in Rice Lake: A. Hogle, \$5.66; H. Montgomery, \$6.82		...	12 48
Islands sold in Stony Lake: J. Cumming, \$22.65; Rev. J. Gibson, \$5.66; R.J. Lilliendahl, \$12.74		...	41 05
A. McDonald, timber dues, \$4.13; Otonabee Municipality, gravel, \$5.80		...	9 93
Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 pc on \$63.46		6 34	...
Balance, June 30, 1898		21,335 62	...
...		21,341 96	21,341 96
Current Account.		...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897		...	214 49
Interest: \$19,235.17 at 5 p.c.; \$2,119.82, 6 m. at 3 1/2, p.c., 6 m. at 3 p.c.		...	1,030 67
W. Cowe, interest on loan, \$4.17; amount retained for roadwork, \$14		...	18 17
Rents: R. Adamson, \$116.76; R.J. Adamson, \$167; A. Cragg, 1898, \$20; D. Cruikshank, \$36; J. Cummiskey, 1898, \$15; R. Davis, \$70.50; J. Gray, \$48		...	473 26
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p c on \$473.26		28 40	...
Salaries of physician and teacher (page G - 139), \$281.25; insurance, \$24.87		306 12	...
Chief, \$25; sexton, \$40; organist, \$15; burial expenses, \$8		88 00	...
Interest distributed, \$596.21; rents distributed, \$536.26; roadwork, \$10		1,142 47	...
Fence at church and school, \$45.25; vaccine, 50c; wood, 6 1/2 cords, \$13		58 75	...
Balance, June 30, 1898		112 85	...
...		1,736 59	1,736 59
20. - MISSISSAGUAS OF MUD LAKE, ONT.			
Capital.		...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897		...	35,717 84
Refunds on loans: A. Fawn, \$14.89; S. Fawn, \$16.52; J.W. Jacobs, \$41.96; G. Johnson, \$32.94; Z. Knott, \$50.98; Mrs. W. McCue, \$23.40; T. Quinquisk, \$16.52; C. Taylor, \$40; G. Taylor, \$53.40; H. Taylor, \$16.56; Mrs. John Taylor, \$12; Jas Taylor, \$21.25; L.D. Taylor, \$17.28; W. Taylor, jr., \$52.25; W. Taylor, sr., \$28; R.D. Tobico, \$23		...	460 95
Islands sold in Rice Lake: A. Hogle, \$11.68; H. Montgomery, \$14.78		...	26 46
Islands sold in Stony Lake: J. Cumming, \$46.74; Rev. J. Gibson, \$11.68, R.J. Lilliendahl, \$26.29		...	84 71
A. McDonald, timber dues		...	8 52
Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 p.c. on \$119.69		11 96	...

Balance, June 30, 1898	36,286 52	...
...	36 298 48	36,298 48
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	492 74
Interest: \$32,126.83 at 5 p.c.; \$4,083.75, 6 m. at 3 1/2 p.c., 6 m. at p.c.	...	1,739 06
Amount retained for roadwork, \$6; interest on loans, \$102.65	...	108 65
Salary of physician, (page G - 139), \$30; burial expenses, \$24	54 00	...
Chief, \$25; secretary, \$8; sexton, \$30; pension, \$14	77 00	...
Interest distributed, \$1,564.70; maintenance of woman in hospital, \$2	1,566 70	...
Relief, \$7.26; shield for stove, \$12; stove pipe, 95c	20 21	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	622 54	...
...	2,340 45	2,340 45
21. - MISSISSAGUAS OF SCUGOG, ONT.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	10,076 96
Island sold in Rice Lake: A. Hogle, \$2.66; H. Montgomery, \$3.40	...	6 06
Islands sold in Stony Lake: J. Cumming, \$10.61; Rev. J. Gibson, \$2.66; R.J. Lilliendahl, \$5.97	...	19 24
A. McDonald, timber dues	...	1 94
Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 p c on \$27.24	2 72	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	10,101 48	...
...	10,104 20	10,104 20

21. - MISSISSAGUAS OF SCUGOG - Concluded.	DR.	CR.
Current Account.	\$ cts	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	376 27
Interest, \$7,838 at 5 p c; \$2,615.23, 6 m. at 3 1/2 p c, 6 m. at 3 p c	...	476 91
Rents: H. Fralick & J. Crosier, \$49; P & J Hood, \$67.50; D. Jackson, \$187.50; J. Stone, \$357.50	...	661 50
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p c on \$661.50	39 69	...
Salary of physician (page G - 139), \$46.75; interest distributed, \$84.64	921 39	...
Chief, \$23.75; secretary, \$7.50; pension, \$31.25	62 50	...
Rents distributed, \$158.50; Balance, June 30, 1898, \$332.60	491 10	...
...	1,514 68	1,514 68
22. - MOHAWKS OF BAY OF QUINTÉ, ONT.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	116,263 21
Current account, transfer of moneys retained for fencing	...	550 97
Collections on land sales; Rathbun Co., \$3,337.10; A. Reid, \$20	...	3,357 10
Amounts retained from rents, on account of fencing, see current account	...	390 87
J.R. Green, refund in full of fencing account	...	59 02
Management fund, percent 10 p c on \$3,357.10, 6 p.c. on \$390.87	359 16	...
Payments to Indians for land sold: R.J. Barnhart, \$200; Wm and Hannah Barnhart, \$200; David S. Brant, \$200; J.B. Brant, \$200; J.S. Brant, \$200; Mrs. S.P. Brant, \$200; W.J. Brant, \$200; D. Claus, \$200; M. Claus, \$200; Mrs. Mary Claus, \$200; D.D. Green, \$200; E. Green, \$200; I.D. Green, \$200; J.P. Green, \$200; H. Hill, \$400; J.D. Hill, \$200; Nancy Hill, \$200; Peter Hill, \$200; S. Hill, \$200; Mrs. J. Johnston, \$200; A. Loft, jr., \$200; A. Loft, sr., \$200; A.T.C. Maracle, \$400; J.F. Maracle, \$200; S. Maracle, \$600; J. Moses, \$200; S. Penn, \$200; Mrs. J. Penn, \$67; W. Sero, \$200; C. Smart, \$200; I. Smart, \$200; J.I. Smart, \$200; D.D. Smith, \$600; S. Williams, \$200; total, \$8,067, less \$630.04 retained for fencing account	7,436 96	...
W.G. Egar, advance roadwork	75 00	...
Anderson & Ryan, in full of claim for right of patent fence	250 00	...
Payments from rents etc., retained for fencing; G. Anderson, burial expenses Mrs. W.B. Maracle, \$10; F. Colpe, paint for Brant, \$3.60; J. Hodgson, material for barn for J.A. Brant, \$44; Rathburn Co., material for A.P. Brant, \$15, material for J.G. Culbertson, \$8.94	81 54	...
Repayment of rents over-retained: J.J. Brant, \$4; A.L. Maracle, \$4.25; E. Maracle, \$32.01; M. Maracle, \$4.25; W.L. Maracle, \$4.25; J. Moses, \$10.69; S. Claus, \$41.96	101 41	...
Balance, June, 30, 1898	112,317 10	...
...	120,621 17	120,621 17
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	615 94

Interest: \$40,493.33 at 6 p c; \$36,000 at 5 p.c.; \$40,385 82, 6 m. at 3 1/2 p c, 6 m. at 3 p c	...	5,542 14
Rathburn Co., interest on land purchase	...	891 67
Militia Dept., rent of artillery camp, \$75; liquor fines,	...	161 00
Rents collected: G. Anderson, \$60; J. Black, \$19; H. Brown, \$150; W. Clare, \$12; D. Clement, \$25; G.E. Clement, \$65.50; E. Cole, \$10; T. Creeper and F.F. Morden, \$38; S. Cross, \$48; A.E. Culbertson, \$34; Mrs. E. Delong, \$37; S. Dies, \$165; W. Driver, \$85; J. Drummey, \$99; T. Drummey, \$255; J. Geddis, \$68; S. Geddis, \$255.95; H. Goodman, \$50; R. Grills, \$50; W. Harvey, \$60; J. Hodgen, \$88; W. Joyce, \$95.50; J. Kellar, \$110; C. Kimmerly, \$60; W. Marcomb, \$105; A.E. Mark, \$184.80; J. Mark, \$16; E. Martin, \$94; T. Martin, \$170; A. Meagher, \$96; J.C. Meagher, \$20.33; J. Monro, \$49.50; J. McCollum, \$15; H. McCullough, \$50; S. McDole, \$75; Jas McFarlen, \$25; John McFarlen, \$78.80; P. McGuinness, \$40; T. McGurn, \$125; P. Pearsall, \$55; J. Pennick, \$13; T.G. Portt, \$37.50; T. Rayburn, \$35; W. Rions, \$16.67; G. Rosberry, \$15.76; J. Rosier, \$40; R.A. Sexsmith, \$75; R. Smith, \$150; J. Stewart, \$25; A. Thompson, \$80; E. Thompson, \$30; J. Toppings, jr., \$53.36; J. Toppings, sr., \$75; T. Toppings, \$85; N. White, \$90; E. Williams, \$110; total, \$4,130.62, less \$390.87 credited to capital on account of fencing	...	3,739 75
Management fund, percentage, 10 p c on \$891.67, 6 p.c. on \$3,900.80	323 20	...
Capital account, transfer of amounts retained for fencing	550 97	...
Carried forward	874 17	10,950 50

22. - MOHAWKS OF BAY OF QUINTÉ - Concluded.	DR.	CR.
Current Account - Concluded.	...	...
Brought forward	874 17	10,950 50
Salaries of missionary, police commissioner, physicians and teachers. (Page G - 139)	1,593 75	...
Secretary, \$40; chiefs, 4, \$78; caretakers, 6, \$143.07; pensions, \$104	365 07	...
Aylesworth, W.R., commissioner investigating fencing accounts: services, 28 d at \$10; expenses, \$31.86	311 86	...
Legal expenses, P.E. Deroche, \$49.53; magistrate's costs, \$12.80	62 33	...
Interest distributed, \$2,797.19; rents distributed, \$3,562.77; relief, \$5	6,364 96	...
Balance of account due to J. Dalton by late Rev. G. Anderson, \$22.65; fire loss \$15	37 65	...
Expenses of delegation to Ottawa, \$23.75; rent of post office box, \$2.50	26 25	...
Maintenance of C. Maracle in Hospital, \$156; repairing church, \$68	224 00	...
Building material for J.G. Culbertson	30 07	...
Insurance on ferry, \$18; insurance on school, \$6.75; wood, \$7.50	32 25	...
Coal, 2,075 tons, \$11.61; repairing schools, \$107.13	118 74	...
Stationery for schools, \$6.08; tuition of children in public school, \$12.75	18 83	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	890 57	...
...	10,950 50	10,950 50
23. - MORAVIANS OF THE THAMES, ONT.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	150,178 06
Current account, transfer of amount retained on account of loans	...	2,530 24
Refund of amount of Dr. Graham's claim	...	4 60
G. Tobias, share of interest	468 49	...
Robinson, Little & Co., in full of balance due McLean Bros.	79 28	...
P.S. Graham, M.D., payment of account due late Dr. Crawford	4 60	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	152,160 53	...
...	152,712 90	152,712 90
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	2,913 67
Interest: \$17,100 at 6 p.c.; \$12,000 at 5 p.c.; \$123,991.73, 6 m. at 3 p c	...	5,655 73

Rents collected: J. Hill, 12 m. to April 1, 1898, \$15; G. Seymour, 12 m. to Nov. 1, 1898, \$30	...	45 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$45	2 70	...
Capital account, transfer of amounts retained for debts	2,530 24	...
Salary of physician and teacher (page G - 139) \$600; interest distributed, \$3,383.84	3,983 84	...
Chief, \$60; councillors, 3, \$60; secretary, \$50; grave digger, \$25; caretaker, \$18; thistle inspector, \$14; truant officer \$10; pensions, \$32	269 00	...
Expenses of operation on Mrs. Peters	130 45	...
Expenses arresting and sending A. Whiteye to London asylum	42 80	...
Maintenance of A. Whiteye in London asylum	132 39	...
Expenses of Indian school children attending Queen's Jubilee	43 70	...
Band instruments, \$143; less \$35 allowed for old instruments, and \$38 contributed by Indians	70 00	...
Pittsburg lamps, 2, with extra chimney, and wick	12 70	...
Work on road and bridges, \$42.60; repairs to school and hall, \$12.79	55 39	...
Digging drains, \$27; relief, \$6; coffins, 5, \$42	75 00	...
Compensation for sow worried by dogs, \$8; vaccine, \$5	13 00	...
Highgate 'Monitor,' printing envelopes and letterheads	1 50	...
Bell for school, \$22.50; inspecting school, \$37.50	60 00	...
Reslating blackboards, \$7; stationery, \$44.35; wood, 20 cords, \$18.25	69 60	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	1,122 09	...
...	8,614 40	8,614 40

24. - MUNSEES OF THE THAMES, ONT.	DR.	CR.
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	2,542 38
Transfer to current account, to cover over-expenditure	15 46	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	2,526 92	...
...	2,542 38	2,542 38
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$4.70; interest on \$2,547.08, \$82,80	...	87 50
Capital account, transfer of amount required for over-expenditure	...	15 46
Rents collected: J.E. Campbell, 5 yrs to Dec. 31, 1902, \$113; Chippewa and Muncey Sporting Assn, 12 m. to Dec. 31, 1897, \$50; W. Graham, 12 m. to June 36, 1898, \$95; M. McFarlan 1, 9 m. to June 30, 1898, \$33.75	...	291 75
J. Clark, fine for lumber trespass, Caradoc	...	4 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p c on \$295.75	17 74	...
Chief, \$4; councillors, 2, \$8; secretary, \$10; janitor, \$4; truant officer, \$6	29 00	...
Rents distributed, \$251.75; expenses attending grand council, \$24.35	276 10	...
Roadwork, \$16.80; one-third cost of repairs to bridge over Hogg's creek, \$13.14	29 94	...
Flags, 2, \$19.78; burial expenses, \$5; relief, \$10	34 78	...
Repairing council house and school, \$4; wood, 10 cords, \$7.15	11 15	...
...	398 71	398 71
25. - OJIBBEWAS AND OTTAWAS OF MANITOULIN ISLAND, ONT.		
Capital	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Land sales, Assignack township: D. Clark, \$48.40; S. Rutledge, \$52; J.A. Watson, \$20; J.B. White, \$32.60	...	153 00
Land sales, Barrie Island, W. Blackstock, \$10; W. Cole, \$35; E. Gamble, \$20; T. Greenman, \$53.40; B.F. Morden, \$23.71; M. McCaig, \$6.78; M.J. Noble, \$10; F. Rossel, \$10	...	168 89
Land sales, Bidwell township: H. Hindle, \$30; H. Skipper, \$20; L. Stringer, \$51.25	...	101 25
Land sales, Billings township: J. Blackie, \$45; C.M. Fraser, \$5; N. Gordon, \$15.20; J. McAnle, \$10; C. Snow, \$40	...	115 20
Land sales, Burpee township: T. Bailey, \$20; W.T. Bailey, \$50.30; J.M. Fraser, \$55; W. McKinley, \$5.20; A. Totten, \$159.54	...	290 04
Land sales, Campbell township: W.E. George, \$23.21; S. Grimes, \$35.08	...	58 29
Land sales, Carnarvon township: A. Berry, \$20; G.H. Bond, \$22.2.5; J. Cay, \$33,40; D. Latham, \$20; W.G. Moore, \$40; C. Sinclair, \$18.33; D. Van Horn, \$23.75	...	177 73
Land sales, Cockburn Island: B.M. Rombough, \$18.16; J.R. Thompson, \$20	...	38 16
Land sales, Dawson township: J. Armstrong, \$10; T. Campbell, \$30; J.M. Chamberlin, \$69.66; M. Falls,		

\$25.74; W. Fitzpatrick, \$20; T. Kelly, \$14.75; D. Milne, \$20; W.H. Walker, \$16.52; A. Warnedge, \$13.25; H. Wicket, \$26.75	...	246 67
Land sales, Gordon township: J.W. Bickerton, \$12; J. Currie, \$25; W. Hall, \$15; D. McArthur, \$18.75	...	70 75
Land sales, Gore Bay: J. Totten	...	25 26
Land sales, Howland township: J.J. Barnhart, \$20; C.E. Burnett, \$40; C. Hedges, \$20; H. Conlam, \$20	...	100 00
Land sales, Manitowaning: A. Beaton, \$4.80; L.S. Beatty, \$125.08; E.F. Leitch, \$4.80; W.J. Tucker, \$120	...	254 68
Land sales, Mills township: W.T. Baker, \$9.36; W. Saighon, \$19.80; G. Minard, \$10; G. Moscrop, \$10; A.E. Oxford, \$40	...	89 16
Land sales, Robinson township: J. Edmonds, \$10; M.F. Griffith, \$18 90; T. Kennedy \$35; D. McGibbon, \$50; D. McMillan, \$20; P. McTomny, \$17.81; J. Rumley, \$30.13; T. Rumley, \$7.40	...	189 14
Land sales, Sandfield township: Miss H. Coa, \$3; W. Hopkins, \$20	...	23 00
Land sales; Shaftesbury: C.S.D. Sims, \$10; A. Wilson, \$18	...	28 00
Land sales, Tekkummah township: D. Bonnes, \$20; J.C. Irving, \$44; T. Learmont, \$20; T. Milner \$20; C. McLean, \$17.54; A. McNiven, \$20	...	141 54
J. Harrison, dues on timber cut on Michael's Bay limit, 1896 - 97	...	259 89
Hitchcock & Foster, dues on timber cut on berth 64, Cockburn Island	...	1,684 90
Kilgour Bros. dues on timber cut on Michael's Bay Limit, 1896 - 97	...	89 47
Timber dues: A. Ainslie, \$14.18; T. Griffith, \$42.22; J. Harrison, \$32.02; A. McDonald, \$3.84; W. McKinley, \$10; W. Nevills, \$1.38; W. Taurey, \$4.55	...	108 19
Carried forward	...	4,413 21

1 - 6 1/2 G

25. - OJIBBEWAS AND OTTAWA OF MANITOULIN ISLAND, ONT. - Concluded.	DR.	CR.
Capital - Concluded.	...	...
Brought forward	...	413 21
G.A. Beatty refund of payment on lot 2, con. A. Sheguianah	30 00	...
Chippewas of Rama, transfer of repayment to W.H. Smith, in 1896 - 97	6 50	...
Management fund, percentage on net collection, 10 p c on \$4,376.71	437 67	...
Transfer to credit of capital of following bands: Cockburn Island, No. 244; \$248.53; Obidgewon, No. 245, \$46.89; Sheguiandah, No. 246, \$497.07; Sheshegwaning, No., 247, \$787.81; South Bay, No. 248, \$304.81; Sucker Creek, No. 249, \$450.18; Sucker Lake, No. 250, \$70.34; West Bay, No. 251, \$1,533.41	3,939 04	...
...	4,413 21	4,413 21
Current Account.	...	...
Management Fund, transfer of agent's travel, charged in error in 1896	...	14 16
Hitchcock & Foster, ground rent, timber license No. 64	...	204 00
Kilgour Bros., ground rent, Michael's Bay timber limit	...	105 72
Noble & Clark, rent of Squaw Island, to Nov. 25, 1897	...	250 00
A.H. Trotter, rent of beaver meadow, on lot 2, Con. 8, Bidwell	...	2 00
Victoria Harbour Lumber Co: ground rent, 2 yrs to April 30, 1899	...	528 00
Chippewas of Rama, transfer of refund of overpayment to W.H. Smith	0 22	...
Management fund, percentage on net collections, 6 p c on \$1,089.50	65 37	...
J. McKay, Sault Ste. Marie, legal services, Queen vs. Wright	17 81	...
Transfer to credit of current account of following bands Cockburn Island, No. 244, \$64.39; Obidgewon, No. 245, \$12.15; Sheguiandah, No. 246, \$128.77; Sheshegwaning, No. 247, \$204.09; South Bay, No. 248, \$78.97; Sucker Creek No. 249, \$116.63; Sucker Lake, No. 250, \$18.22; West Bay, No. 251, \$397.26	1,020 48	...
...	1,103 88	1,103 88
26. - OJIBBEWAS OF LAKE HURON, ONT.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	47,173 54
Amount voted to restore impaired capital	...	826 46
Balance, June 30, 1898	48,000 00	...
...	48,000 00	48,000 00
Current Account.	...	...
Interest, 5 p c on \$47,173.54	...	2,358 68
Expenditure, detailed under vote for Robinson Treaty Annuities, pages G - 8	2,35 68	...

...	2,358 68	2,358 68
27. - OJIBBEWAS OF LAKE SUPERIOR, ONT.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	39,423 32
Amount voted to restore impaired capital	...	576 68
Balance, June 30, 1898	40,000 00	...
...	40,000 00	40,000 00
Current Account.	...	...
Interest, 5 p c on \$39,423.32	...	1,971 17
Expenditure, detailed under vote for Robinson Treaty Annuities, page G - 8	1,971 17	...
...	1,971 17	1,971 17

28. - MISSISSAGUA RIVER INDIANS, ONT.	DR.	CR.
Capital.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	6,150 22
Wikwemikong Industrial School, contribution towards improvements	22 00	...
Roadwork, \$200; Balance, June 30, 1898, \$5,928.22	6,128 22	...
...	6,150 22	6,150 22
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$177.97; interest on \$6,328.19, \$205.66	...	383 63
Amount refunded by Indians for seed potatoes	...	43 80
Salary of physician (page G - 139), \$87.36; interest distributed, \$158.25	245 61	...
Seed potatoes, 70 1/2 bush, \$28.21; onions, 1 bush, \$1.10; freight, \$14.49,	43 80	...
Lime, 2 bbls., \$2.83; inspecting school, \$9.70; stationery, \$1.70	14 23	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	123 79	...
...	427 43	427 43
29. - ONEIDAS OF THE THAMES, ONT.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	382 77
Balance, June 30, 1898	382 77	...
...	382 77	382 77
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$92.51; interest on \$475.28, \$15.46	...	107 97
Chippewas & Munsey Sporting Assn., rent 12 m.	...	100 00
Thos Johnstone, rent part lot 17, Con. D, Oneida, 12 m. to Sept. 30, 1898	...	75 00
W.W. Shepherd, rent of part lot 24, Con. A, Oneida, 12 m. to Oct. 31, 1898	...	70 00
W.N. Young, rent, part lot 24, Con. A., Oneida, 3 m. to Sept. 30, 1897	...	17 00
Lockwood & Corneil, moiety of liquor fine	...	8 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p c on \$270	16 20	...
Rents distributed, \$98.33; janitor, \$5; work on roads and bridges, \$13.85	117 15	...
Coffin, \$15; cedar posts, 63, \$6.82; oil, 5 gals, \$3.75; wood, 27 cords, \$31.30	56 87	...
Dry closets, 2, \$90; repairing schools, \$14.07; inspecting schools, \$38.70	142 77	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	44 95	...
...	377 97	377 97
30. - PARRY ISLAND INDIANS, ONT.		
Capital.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	68,592 48
Balance, June 30, 1898	68,592 48	...

...	68,592 48	68,592 48
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	416 29
Interests, \$2,170.99 at 6 p.c.; \$2,267.47 at 5 p.c.; \$64,570.31, 6 m. at 3 1/2 p.c., 6 m. at 3 p.c.	...	2,342 16
Beatty & Wilcox, ground rent, \$81; E. Lipcome, liquor fine, \$25	...	106 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$106	6 36	...
Salaries of teachers (Page G - 139), \$445.91; agents travel, \$9.50	455 41	...
Chief, \$50; second chief, \$5; interpreter and secretary, \$50; caretakers of schools, 2, \$20; messenger, \$5	130 00	...
Legal services, Kerr, Macdonald, Davidson and Patterson	130 00	...
Interest distributed, \$1,391.86, relief and provisions, \$77.18	1,469 04	...
Repairing bridge, \$93.04; searching for logs, \$7; express, 40 c	100 44	...
Inspecting schools, \$33; stationery for schools, \$21.54; wood, 26 cds., \$17.40	71 94	...
Bell for school, \$15.88; putting up bell, \$5	20 88	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	480 38	...
...	2,864 45	2,864 45

31. - POTTAWATTAMIES OF WALPOLE ISLAND	DR.	CR.
Capital.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	6,107 12
School desks, 14 at \$3, 3 at \$2.15, 6 at \$1.90; teacher's desk, \$8	67 85	...
Current account, amount transferred to cover over expenditure	102 74	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	5,936 53	...
...	6,107 12	6,107 12
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$100.04; interest on \$6,207.66, \$201.75	...	301 79
Capital account, transfer of amount to cover over expenditure	...	102 74
Rents collected: St. Ann's Island Fishing and Shooting Club, \$162.50; St. Clair Flats Shooting Club, \$87.50; Walpole Island Fishing and Shooting Club, \$31.25	...	281 25
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p. c. on \$281.25	16 87	...
Chippewas of Walpole Island, error in cost of handcuffs	5 00	...
Salary of physician (Page G - 140), \$125; interest distributed, \$166.47	291 47	...
Chief, \$20; councillors, 2, \$20; secretary, \$10; sexton, \$10; coffinmaker, \$5: pathmasters, \$8; pension, \$36	109 00	...
Joint expenditure with Chippewas, see acct. 9	24 39	...
Burial expenses, \$50; repairing bridge, \$32; tools and repairs, \$7.60	89 60	...
Mrs. A. Ryckman, for improvements, \$37.50; taking census, \$5	42 50	...
Force pump and well for school, \$35; putting new floor in school, \$20	55 00	...
Repairing school and putting down seats, \$11.97; cleaning school, \$2.25	14 22	...
Inspecting school, \$24.83; insurance, \$4.50; wood, 12 cords, \$8.40	37 73	...
...	685 78	685 78
32. - SERPENT RIVER INDIANS, ONT.		
Capital.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	6,047 04
Cook & Bros., dues on timber cut on reserve	...	77 42
Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 p.c. on \$77.42	7 74	...
Wikwemikong Industrial School, contribution towards improvements	22 00	...
Road work, \$248; Balance, June 30, 1898, \$5,846.72	6,094 72	...
...	6,124 46	6,124 46

Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 18997, \$626.12; interest on \$6,673.16, \$216.88	...	843 00		
Cook & Bros., ground rent of lumber limit, 12 m. to April 30, 1899	...	120 00		
Cutler & Savage, rent of saw-mill, 12 m. to April 9, 1899	...	300 00		
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$420	25 20	...		
Salary of physician (Page G - 140), \$29.40; constable, \$65.89; lime, \$2.48	97 77	...		
Interest distributed, \$674.60; inspecting school, \$9.70; lighting fires, \$4	688 30	...		
Stationery for school, \$8.06; wood, 8 1/2 cords, \$14.50	22 56	...		
Balance, June 30, 1898	429 17	...		
...	1,263 00	1,263 00		
33. - SIX NATIONS INDIANS, ONT.			DR.	CR.
Capital.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.		
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	874,144 76		
E.D. Cameron, refunds on account of loans to Indians	...	3,960 65		
Land sales: Mrs. E.B. Gardner, \$50; G.A. Gibson, \$20; T. Hodder, \$10; G. Lishman, \$100; E.S. Martin, \$30; M. Rebbectoy, \$156.67; R. Sinnett, \$25; Miss M.E. Thompson, \$45	...	436 67		
D. McFarlane, purchase of island in Grand River	...	71 50		
Royalty on stone, at \$1 per cord: E. Fair, 7 cords; G. Franklin, 15 cords; C. Hartley, 9 cords; T.J. Hunter, 10 cords; R. Sinnett, 20 cords	...	61 00		
Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 p.c. on \$569.17	56 91	...		
Current account, transfer of amount required for over-expenditure	61 61	...		
Carried forward	118 52	878,674 58		

33. - SIX NATIONS INDIANS - Continued.	DR.	CR.
Capital - Concluded.
Brought forward	118 52	878,674 58
Loans to Indians: H. Adams, \$25; Isaac Claus, \$90; John Claus, \$80, D.H. Fraser, \$150; S. Garlow, \$100; J. General, \$40; S. Hill, \$100; S.J. Hill, \$100; J. Isaac, \$100; Lucy E. Isaac, \$150; W. Thomas, \$50	985 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	877,571 06	...
...	878,674 58	878,674 58
Current Account.
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	1,157 35
Interest: \$625,234.25 at 6 p.c.; \$250,067.86, 6 m. at 3 1/2 p.c.,	...	45,641 28
Capital account, amount required to cover over-expenditure	...	61 61
Interest on loans, \$1,095.55; collections on account J.W. Park debts, \$5	...	1,100 55
Fines: selling liquor, \$25; white man, hunting on reserve, \$5; removing wood, \$4	...	34 00
Armstrong, Thos., rent, lease 48, for Joseph Henry, 12 m. to Nov. 1, 1898	...	150 00
Bartram, Thos., rent, lease 26, for J.S. Johnson, 12 m. to Oct. 15, 1897	...	200 00
Boyle, Wm. T., rent, lease 57, for J.T. Hill, 12 m. to Dec. 1, 1898	...	50 00
Burke, Geo., rent, lease 56, for Cornelius Green, 12 m. to Nov. 1, 1898	...	60 00
Cooper, Leonard, rent, lease 6, for S. Styres, 17 m. to Oct. 15, 1897	...	250 00
Copeland, John, rent, lease 36, for Margaret Latham, 12 m. to Oct. 1, 1897	...	40 00
Courtneage, Chauncey E., rent, lease 41, for Ellen Courich, 12 m. to Oct. 1, 1897	...	70 00
Courtneage, Chauncey E., rent, lease 73, for N. Maracle, 5 yrs. to Feb. 16, 1903	...	120 00
Creswell, Henry, rent, lease 60, for Joseph Hill, 12 m. to Dec. 1, 1898	...	12 00
Dawson, Marshall, rent, lease 33, for Josiah Williams, 12 m. to March 15, 1898	...	100 00
Eadie, Peter, rent, lease 32, for Jacob Green, 12 m. to Nov. 1, 1897	...	125 00
Edwards, Abram, rent, lease 47, for Josiah Hill 3 m. to Nov. 1, 1897	...	37 50
Emerson, Richard, rent, lease 22, for Lydia Givens, 6 m. to July 1, 1897	...	65 00
Keating, Jas E., rent, lease 75, for D. Sandy, rent 12 m. to Nov. 1, 1898	...	140 00
Keating, Thos., rent, lease 23, for G.W. Longboat, 12 m. to Nov. 1, 1898	...	215 00
McCauley, Jos., rent, lease 30, for John and Sarah Warner, 12 m. to Oct. 1, '97	...	185 00
McCloy, Robert, rent, lease 44, for Wm. Johnson, 12 m. to Oct. 1, 1897	...	50 00
McDonald, John A., rent, lease 45, for Joshua Williams. 12 m. to Nov. 1, 1898	...	25 00
McDonald, Wm. Ross, rent, lease 27, for John R. Davis, 6 m. to Oct. 1, 1897	...	75 00
McDonald, W. Ross, rent, lease 70, for D. John jr, 3 yrs to Nov. 1, 1900	...	180 00
McKelvey, Wellington, rent, lease 37, for G.D. Styres, 12 m. to Feb. 28, 1898	...	225 00

McLean, Edward, rent, lease 52, for Catharine Newhouse, 12 m. to Sept. 23, '98	...	86 00
O'Reilly, John, rent, lease 29, for Margaret Beaver, 12 m. to Nov. 1, 1897	...	125 00
Poss, Jacob W., rent, lease 35, for Emily S. Johnson, 12 m. to April 15, 1898	...	300 00
Stephenson, Archibald, rent, lease, 59, for G.W. Longboat, 12 m. to Nov. 1, '97	...	115 00
Waghorn, Wm., rent, lease 50, for Mary McNaughton, 12 m. to Nov. 1, 1898	...	26 25
Westbrooke, Albert E., rent, lease 62, for Mrs. John Duncan, 12 m. to April 1, '98	...	500 00
Whitmore, Jas, rent, lease 69, for J. Miller, 9 m. to Aug. 1, 1898	...	36 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$3,596.75	215 80	...
Salaries of teachers, interpreter and physicians, (page G - 140)	3,754 10	...
Travel of physician to Toronto and Ottawa	27 00	...
E.D. Cameron, rent allowance \$340; R.H. Dee, M.D., superannuation, \$500	840 00	...
Chief's board allowance: A.G. Smith, \$200; D. Thomas, \$600	800 00	...
Rev. R. Ashton, grant to Six Nations Schools, 12 m. to March 31	2,700 00	...
Secretary, \$475; caretaker, \$50; forest bailiffs, 3, \$400.80; inspector of works, \$200; pensions, \$1,010	2,135 80	...
School trustees, \$36; school board, \$26; fire inspectors, \$81	70 00	...
L. McTaggart, services as stenographer at investigations &c	63 00	...
Services of Indians on committees: grand council, \$152; by-laws, \$35; pension-by-law, \$13; loan by-law, \$30	230 00	...
Chief J.W.M. Elliott, costs paid in defending action, Staats vs. Elliott	26 00	...
Chief J. Hill, expenses attending Waterford Township Council	6 00	...
Interest distributed, \$31,322.25; rents distributed; \$3,372.75; relief, \$277.90	34,972 90	...
Supplies for council house, \$9.02; letter book, \$3.50; flag, \$29.50	42 02	...
Department of Printing and Stationery: printing, \$26.95; stationery \$17.70	44 65	...
Rent of telephone, 12 m. to Sept. 1, 1898, \$30; postage, \$5.90	35 90	...
Chairs and table, \$14; insurance, \$20; outstanding cheque, \$5	39 00	...
Expenses of delegates to meet Governor General	210 00	...
Expenses of delegates to Niagara, June, 1897, \$151.40, less \$150 paid in 1896 - 97	1 40	...
Expenses of meeting of Niagara Historical Society; photographs, \$50; committee men, \$35; conveying delegates, \$21; collecting relics, \$14.50; meals for delegates and band \$52.35; carriage hire, \$11.50; ferry, \$1.10	185 45	...
Diamond Jubilee, Hamilton: services of band, \$28; allowance to 36 Indians for expenses, \$72	100 00	...
Expenses at interest distribution: taking census, \$24; services of constables, \$31.50; board and livery for constables, \$27	82 50	...
Carried forward	46,581 52	51,557 54

33. - SIX NATIONS INDIANS - Concluded.	DR.	CR.
Current Account - Concluded.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	46,581 52	51,557 54
Meeting of grand council, board for delegates	45 40	...
Meeting of Farmers Institute, board of delegates and band	8 50	...
Meals for jurymen, \$15; coffins, 50 at \$10, 56 at \$5	795 00	...
Medical expenses: care of Indians in hospital, \$136.40; care of J.A. Miller, \$58.50; conveying body of J.S. Buck from Brantford, \$4; artificial leg, \$100; L. Secord, M.D., allowance for medicines, \$300; grant for care of sick girl, \$10; P.H. Jones, M.D., attendance, \$1; brandy \$1.50; honey, 20c	611 60	...
Grants: Six Nations Ploughing Match, \$75; Baptist Church, \$25; Methodist Church, \$25; Pagan convention, \$25; Temperance convention, \$25; Thomas School Xmas tree, \$10	185 00	...
Compensation for fire losses, 1/3, of loss: J. General, \$138.55; S. Hill, \$33.33; J. Martin, \$272.66; M. Martin, \$18.83; D. Sky, \$236.25	699 62	...
Compensation for sheep killed, 2/3 value; D. Garlow, \$9.50; W.H. Johnson \$8	17 50	...
Compensation for damages to vehicles: S. Cunningham, \$7.50; G. Doolittle, \$9.50	17 00	...
Supplies for school: book case, \$6.50; wood, 10 cords, \$8	14 50	...
Building bridge No. 9 over McKenzie Creek	700 00	...
Re-constructing Delaware Bridge over Boston Creek	675 00	...
Making two boiler shell culverts	177 00	...
Repairing bridge No. 7 over McKenzie Creek	95 00	...
Painting doctor's residence, \$87; ladder, \$4	91 00	...
Repairing bridge No. 3 over McKenzie Creek	67 00	...
Repairing bridge in front of lot 38, R.R. Tuscarora	61 63	...
Making underground drain along each side lot 61 R.R. Onondaga, half cost	52 50	...
Repairing Victoria Mill Bridge, half cost	60 00	...
Constructing large ditch, Con 2, Tuscarora	50 00	...
Constructing drain on reserve	40 00	...
Repairing bridge over Wastegate, Victoria Mill Dam, half cost	30 00	...
Making road, townline between Oneida and Tuscarora	30 50	...
Small repairs to bridges and culverts	54 00	...
Plank, 13,829 ft, \$201.48; teaming \$15.90	217 38	...
Sewer pipe, 291 ft \$117.03; drain tiles, 1,754, \$14.11	131 14	...
Lumber and hardware for roadwork	33 70	...
Eavestrough, 95 ft, \$8.55; repairing road scrapers, \$5	13 55	...
Extinguishing bush fires	12 50	...
...	51,557 54	51,557 54
34. - SHAWANAGA INDIANS, ONT.		
Capital.	...	...

Balance, July 1, 1897	...	10,703 92
Transfer to current account, to cover over expenditure	102 09	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	10,601 83	...
...	10,703 92	10,703 92
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, 49c; interest on \$10,704.41, \$347.88	...	348 37
W.B. McLean, refunds on account of relief advances	...	122 75
Transfer from capital account, to cover over expenditure	...	102 09
Salary of teacher (page G - 140), \$250; salary of chief, \$20	270 00	...
M.C. Cameron, balance of claims re Shawanaga timber limit	147 04	...
Flour 22 1/[illegible] bbls., \$118.13; care of oxen, \$8; inspecting schools, \$22	148 13	...
Repairs and supplies for schools, \$7.98; school stationery, 6c	8 04	...
...	573 21	573 21

35. - SPANISH RIVER INDIANS, ONT.	DR.	CR.
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	6,575 71
Dues on ties and saw logs out on Spanish River Reserve	...	23 75
Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 p.c. on \$23.75	2 37	...
Transfer to current account to cover over expenditure	232 88	...
Building addition to school	72 20	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	6,292 01	...
...	6,599 46	6,599 46
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$9.66; interest on \$6,585.37, \$213.84	...	223 50
Spanish River Lumber Co., ground rent of timber limit	...	120 00
Amount collected for seed potatoes	...	9 70
Transfer from capital, to cover over expenditure	...	232 88
Management fund, percentage on collections. 6 p.c. on \$120	7 20	...
Salaries of physicians (page G - 140) \$242.83 constable, \$65.89	308 72	...
Lime, 3 bbls., \$3.97; hand-cuffs, \$3.40; arrears of interest, 50c	7 87	...
Altering horses, \$30; B.W. Ross expenses of liquor prosecutions, \$111.39	141 39	...
Seed potatoes, 37 bush, \$9.70; work on addition to school, \$15	24 70	...
Inspecting school, \$9.70; cleaning schools, \$7.50; stationery, \$4.40	21 60	...
School supplies and repairs, \$18.60; wood, 34 1/2 cords, \$56	74 60	...
...	586 08	586 08
36. - THESSALON RIVER INDIANS, ONT.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	21,506 08
Payments on land sold in Thessalon: W.J. Barrett and W. Bowers, \$24.49; F.R. Bennett, \$34.30; J. Brounlee, \$15; T. Corduke, \$25; T. Cullis, \$18; L. Deschamps, \$22.92; J.S. Dobie, \$38.98; M.C. Dobie, \$151.38; W.J. Gillespie, \$15; S.C. Hogan, \$16; R. Holmes, \$7.50; T. Hotchkiss, \$51.06; J. James, \$34.93; J. Jeverts, \$6.97; J. King \$10; Marine Department, \$50; D & J J Matheson, \$15.38; A.L. Moore, \$9.57; J. Moore, \$46.13; S. McCaig, \$52; D. McLennon, \$20; H. McMillan, \$80; C.E. Nichols, \$10; D.M. Paul, \$29.83; J.C. Purdy, \$41.50; A. Reid, \$10; T.F. Rose, \$6.25; F.P. Shaw, \$1; E.F. Stopes, \$31.04; J. Vance, \$106; J. Weir, \$10	...	990 23
N & A Dymont, refund of payment for improvements	20 00	...
Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 p.c. on \$970.23	97 02	...
Wikwemikong Industrial School, contribution towards improvements	44 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	22,335 29	...

...	22,496 31	22,496 31
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July, 1, 1897, \$691.62; interest on \$22,194.70, \$721.43	...	1,413 05
Salaries of physicians (page G - 140), \$176.41; salary of chief, \$25	201 41	...
Interest distributed, \$948.57; provisions for Indians, \$13	961 57	...
Lime, 2 bbls., \$2.58; insurance, \$1.50 inspecting schools, \$9.70	13 78	...
Woods, 10 cords, \$16; stationery, 67c; soap, 50c; freight, 60c	17 77	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	218 52	...
...	1,413 05	1,413 05
37. - TOOTOOMENAI'S BAND, ONT.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	900 00
Balance, June 30, 1898	900 00	...
...	900 00	900 00
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	333 29
Interest: 900 at 6 p.c.; \$333.29, 6 m. at 3 1/2 p.c., at 3 p.c.	...	64 83
Balance, June 30, 1898	398 12	...
...	398 12	398 12

38. - WHITEFISH INDIANS, ONT.	DR.	CR.
Capital.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	17,022 30
Balance, June 30, 1898	17,022 30	...
...	17,022 30	17,022 30
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$387.84; interest on \$17,410.14, \$565.84	...	953 68
J. Charlton, ground rent of timber limit to April 30, 1899	...	40 00
J. Charlton, rent of storehouse, 62 m. to April 30, 1898	...	50 00
J.W. Howry & Sons, rent of land at mouth of river, 1 yr. to April 30, 1898	...	50 00
Management fund percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$140	8 40	...
Salary of physician (page G - 140), \$86.70; chief, \$50; interpreter, \$37.50	174 20	...
Interest distributed, \$349.60; provisions for Indians, \$50	399 60	...
Tools for roadwork, \$17.90; lime, 1 bbl., \$1.24; stationery, \$3.72	22 86	...
Cleaning school, \$2.25; wood for school, 7 cords, \$13	...	15 25
Balance, June 30, 1898	473 37	...
...	1,093 68	1,093 68
39. - WYANDOTTES OF ANDERDON, ONT.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	8,110 44
Mrs. A. Clarke, part of Mary S. Clarke's share of capital	50 00	...
J.J. Clarke: share of capital, \$100; fees, Assumption College, \$75; clothing, \$25; J. Warro, keep of L. Warro's family, 6 m. to April 1, 1898	75 00	...
J. White, share of capital of E.S. White	46 70	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	7,738 74	...
...	8,110 44	8,110 44
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	3,444 31
Interest; \$8,110.44 at 6 p.c.; \$3,444.31, 6 m. at 3 1/2 p.c., 6 m. at 3 p.c., \$598.56, less interest over credited in 1896 - 97 \$24.62	...	573 94
Interest distributed, \$252; J. White, E.S. White's share of funds, \$34.14	286 14	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	3,732 11	...

...	4,018 25	4,018 25
40. - ABENAKIS OF ST. FRANCIS, QUE.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	3,768 06
Balance, June 30, 1898	3,768 06	...
...	3,768 06	3,768 06
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	149 53
Interest; \$306.11 at p.c.; \$3,611.48, 6 m. at 3 1/2 p.c., 6 m. at 3 p.c.	...	135 74
Censitaire rents collected, \$220.41; liquor fines, \$12.50	...	232 91
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$232.91	13 97	...
J.E. Girouard, services re claim of Abenakis	220 00	...
Roadwork, \$50.59; purchase of land, \$10; J. Portneuf, services, \$5	65 59	...
Expenses of deputation, \$39.60; travel of Indian, \$3.75	43 35	...
Burial expenses, \$45; repairing school, \$5; inspecting school, \$10	60 00	...
Summoning meeting, \$1.50; refund of rent, \$4.51; express, 90c	6 91	...
Stationery, \$41.92; Balance, June 30, 1898, \$66.44	108 36	...
...	518 18	518 18

41. - ABENAKIS OF BECANCOUR, QUE.	DR.	CR.
Capital.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	906 60
Balance, June 30, 1898	906 60	...
...	906 60	906 60
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$13.59; interest on \$920.19, \$29.92	...	43 51
Salary of missionary (page G - 140), \$5; school supplies, \$5.60	10 60	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	32 91	...
...	43 51	43 51
42. - AMALECITES OF ISLE VERTE AND VIGER, QUE.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	7,961 72
A. Grandmaison, final payment on lot 42, Con. A, Viger	...	55 10
Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 p.c. on \$55.10	5 51	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	8,011 31	...
...	8,016 82	8,016 82
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$116.41; interest on \$8,078.13, \$262.53	...	378 94
Interest distributed, \$266.98; relief, \$14: burial expenses, \$5.50	286 48	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	92 46	...
...	378 94	378 94
43. - GOLDEN LAKE INDIANS, ONT.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	63 58
Pembroke Southern Ry., purchase of right of way	...	21 92
Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 p.c. on \$21.92	2 19	...
Balance, June, 30, 1898	83 31	...
...	85 50	85 50
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$44.94; interest on \$108.52, \$3.53	...	48 47
Pembroke & Southern Ry, for improvements on right of way	...	79 94
Payment to members of band for improvements	79 94	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	48 47	...
...	128 41	128 41
44. - HURONS OF LORETTE, QUE.		
Capital.	...	...

Balance July 1, 1897	...	4,230 55
H. Atkinson, bonus for timber on Rocmont Reserve	...	500 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 p.c. on \$500	50 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	4,680 55	...
...	4,730 55	4,730 55

44. - HURONS OF LORETTE, QUE. - Concluded.	DR.	CR.
Current Account.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$34.41; interest on \$4,264.96, \$138.62	...	173 03
A.O. Bastien, refund of interest money	...	11 60
H. Atkinson, ground rent of timber limit, 12 m. to April 30, 1898	...	45 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$45	2 70	...
Cleaning stove and pipes, \$1.25; inspecting school \$10; stationery, \$28.05	39 30	...
Prizes for school, \$12 24; wood, cords, \$34.50	46 74	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	140 89	...
...	229 63	229 63
45. - IROQUOIS OF CAUGHNAWAGA, QUE.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	9,031 25
Charlemagne & Lac Ouareau Lumber Co., dues on timber	...	306 11
J. Brosseau, purchase of ruins of old mill	...	15 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 p.c. on \$321.11	32 11	...
Transfer to current account, to cover over-expenditure	1,062 86	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	8,257 39	...
...	9,352 36	9,352 36
Current Account.	...	...
Interest, \$1,040 at 6 p.c.; \$77,991.25, 6 m. at 3 1/2 p.c., 6 m. at 3 p.c.	...	322 10
Charlemagne & Lac Ouareau Lumber Co., ground rent	...	54 00
N. Bayard, rent of J. Splyeris farm	...	70 00
A. Boudrais, rent of L. Zacharie's farm	...	50 00
J. Boyer, rent of A. Bellefeuille's farm	...	100 00
A. Brosseau, rent of dwelling in the old G.T. house, 12 m.	...	12 00
L. Ceri, rent of Miss T. Jocks' farm	...	40 00
M. Gervais, rent of F. Delisle's farm	...	17 50
L. Hill, rent of dwelling in the old G.T. house	...	1 00
J.B. Mallette, rent of J.B. Jocks' farm	...	220 00
Censitaires of the Seigneurs of Sault St. Louis, seignorial rent	...	497 27
Transfer from capital account, to meet over-expenditure	...	1,062 86
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$1,061.77	63 70	...
Gatekeeper, \$48; organist, \$6.25; crier, \$3; rents distributed, \$497.50	554 75	...
J.S. Hall, Q.C., legal services re seignory of Sault St. Louis	135 00	...
Expenses of delegates to Ottawa, \$59; drafting proclamation, \$6	65 00	...
Reception of Secretary J.D. McLean, \$7; relief, \$51.50; vaccine, \$2.53	61 03	...
Payments to Indians for improvements on land taken for right-of-way	1,372 70	...

Insurance, \$78; contribution towards organ, \$100	178 00	...
Stationery for school	16 55	...
...	2,446 73	2,446 73
46. - IROQUOIS OF ST. RÉGIS, QUE.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	55,120 56
Ottawa & New York Ry, purchase of right of way	...	773 50
Railways and Canals Dept., purchase of portion of Drummond Island	...	136 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 p.c. on \$909.50	90 95	...
Wikwemikong Industrial School, contribution towards improvements	198 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	55,741 11	...
...	56,030 06	56,030 06
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	1,207 96
Interest: \$26,000 at 6 p.c.; \$30,328.57, 6 m. at 3 1/2 p.c., 6 m. at 3 p.c.	...	2,545 68
Ottawa & New York Ry, for improvements on land purchase	...	738 60
G.A. Binion, rent of outer Presqu'île Island, 12 m. to Jan. 1, 1898	...	20 00
Carried forward	...	4,512 24

46. - IROQUOIS OF ST. REGIS, QUE. - Concluded.	DR.	CR.
Current Account - Concluded.	...	...
Brought forward	...	4,512 24
Geo Burside, rent of lot 6, range 8, Dundee, 12 m. to Jan. 1, 1899	...	1 50
W.C. Cattanack, rent of Snyder Island, 2 years to Jan. 1, 1899	...	8 00
W. Colquhoun, rent of Col. Lewis Island, 12 m. to Jan. 1, 1898	...	14 00
Customs Dept., rent of site at St. Régis, 12 m. to Jan. 1, 1899	...	30 00
M & S Doran, rent of Sheep Island, 2 yrs to Jan. 1, 1898	...	4 00
Mrs. M.S. Eamer, rent of part of lot 3, Sheik's Island, 12 m. to Jan. 1, 1898	...	3 73
E. Easterbrook, rent of farm on Cornwall Island, 12 m. to Jan. 1, 1899	...	10 00
J. Hamilton, rent of Hamilton's Island, 12 m. to Jan. 1, 1898	...	20 00
J. Hutton, rent of Drummond Island, on account	...	7 57
D.B. MacLennan, rent of Stanley Island, 2 years to Jan. 1, 1898	...	12 00
D. Macmaster, rent of St. John's Island, 12 m. to Jan. 1, 1898	...	10 00
O. Monique, rent on Portage Island	...	12 00
S. Moss, rent of lots 2 and 6, Sheik's Island, 12 m. to Jan. 1, 1898	...	10 13
J. Quinn, rent of Duck Island, 12 m. to Jan. 1, 1898	...	3 00
A.S. Raymond, rent of parts lots 5 & 6, Sheik's Island, 12 m. to Jan. 1, 1898	...	9 15
J. Raymond, rent of lot 4, Sheik's island, 12 m. to Jan. 1, 1899	...	12 54
Mrs. G. Renshaw, rent of Summer's Island, 12 m. to Jan. 1, 1897	...	7 00
Miss O. Steen, rent of Loux Island, 2 yrs. to Jan. 1, 1898	...	5 00
P. Summers, rent of Spencer Island, 12 m. to Jan. 1, 1898	...	20 00
Liquor fines: J.W. Brennan, \$50; M. Hemlock, \$25; A. Cook, \$12.50; L. Smith, \$12.50	...	100 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$319.62	19 17	...
Salaries of missionary and teachers (page G - 140), \$907.01; agent's travel, \$3.85	910 86	...
Chiefs, 5, \$50; clerk, \$10; organist, \$10; sexton, \$54	124 00	...
Interpreter, \$4.50; assistant on statistical statement, \$12.50	17 00	...
Assistant at interest distribution, \$4; interest distributed, \$1,225.80	1,229 80	...
Payments to Indians for improvements	738 60	...
G. Long, moiety of fine, \$12.50; J.B. Poupard, notarial services, \$42.70	55 20	...
Maintenance of Indian in hospital, \$50; coffins, 2, \$12	62 00	...
Expenses of pupil M. George from Wikwemikong School	17 36	...
Hand cuffs, 2 pr., \$6.80; police badges, 2, \$2; vaccine, \$15.06	23 86	...
Travel of Indians, \$29.50; provisions for labourers on roads, \$48.29	77 79	...
Coal for schools, 6 65 tons, \$47.05; wood, 1/2 cord, \$1; lighting fires, \$5	53 05	...

Inspecting school, \$35.25; repairs to schools, \$14.53	49 78	...
Sweeping school, \$5; stationery for school, \$3.07	8 07	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	1,425 32	...
...	4,811 86	4,811 86
46A. - IROQUOIS OF ST. REGIS, LAND FUND.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$2,654.11; interest, \$86.26	...	2,740 37
Amounts withheld from vendors; by M. Poupard, on sale of lots 5 & 8, Dundee	...	300 21
J. Davidson, commutation tax, township of Dundee	195 73	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	2,844 85	...
...	3,040 58	3,040 58
47. - LAKE ST. JOHN INDIANS, QUE.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	2,713 87
Transfer from current account to restore impaired capital	...	11 36
Payments on land sales; A. Benoit, \$56.91; J. Fortin, \$7; D. Girard, \$29.07; T. Girard, \$9.10; T. Heazle, \$36.38; O. Moreau, \$10.55; G. Paradis, \$8.48; total \$157.49, less \$5.55 refunded for overpayment by P. Villeneuve	...	151 94
S. Desgagné, dues on timber cut	...	10 20
Management fund, percentage on collection, 10 p.c. on \$162.14	16 21	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	2,871 16	...
...	2,887 37	2,887 37

47. - LAKE ST. JOHN INDIANS, QUE. - Concluded.	DR.	CR.
Current Account.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Interest on \$2,713.87, 6 m. at 3 1/2 p.c., 6 m. at 3 p.c.	...	88 20
Hudson's Bay Co, rent, 12 m. to Oct. 7, 1897	...	1 00
Liquor fines. J. Belanger, \$25; H. Desbiens \$25; C. Dufour, \$25; A.C. Dupuis, \$37.50; T. Kenna, \$25; C. Savard, \$25; J. Tremblay, \$25; total, \$187.50, less \$10 paid costs	...	177 50
R.P. Vallée, J.P. refund of costs re A.C. Dupuis	...	11 10
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$189.60	11 37	...
Transfer to capital, to restore impaired capital	11 36	...
C.A. Labrecque, legal services	45 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	210 07	...
...	277 80	277 80
48. - INDIANS OF LAKE OF TWO MOUNTAINS.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	2,532 05
Charlemagne & Lac Ouareau Lumber Co., timber dues	...	153 05
Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 p.c. on \$153.05	15 30	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	2,669 80	...
...	2,685 10	2,685 10
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	300 55
Interest: \$345.41 at 6 p.c.; \$2,487.16, 6 m. at 3 1/2 p.c., 6 m. at 3	...	101 56
Charlemagne & Lac Ouareau Lumber Co., ground rent	...	27 00
Hawkesbury Lumber Co., rent of island, 12 m. to Nov. 30, 1897	...	16 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$43	2 57	...
Burial expenses, \$29; maintenance of Indians, \$14; provisions, \$39.45	82 45	...
Rent of school-house, \$36; repairs to school, \$100; taking census, \$22	158 00	...
Travel of Indians, \$6.50 vaccine, \$61.75	68 25	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	133 84	...
...	445 11	445 11
49. - TEMISCAMINGUE INDIANS, QUE.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	14,508 95
Dr. A. Bourbonnais, purchase of 114 acres land at 30c	...	34 20
		1,639

R.H. Klock & Co.; purchase of 120 acres land, \$120; timber dues, \$1,519.83	...	83
Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 p.c. on \$1,674.03	167 40	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	16,015 58	...
...	16,182 98	16,182 98
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$365.74; interest on \$14,874.69, \$483.43	...	849 17
Dr. A. Bourbonnais, for improvements on land purchased	...	970 00
R.H. Klock & Co., ground rent for timber limits	...	360 00
Management fund, percentage on rents collected, 6 p.c. on \$360	21 60	...
Chief, \$40; travel of agent and chief, \$11; vaccine, \$1.03	52 03	...
Medical attendance; N.J. Aubin, M.D., \$84.15; C.A. Dubé, M.D., \$26.20	110 35	...
Payments to Indians for improvements on lands	970 00	...
Calf, \$6; sheep, 10, \$50; barley, 2 1/2 bush, \$1.75; oats, 50 bush, \$25	82 75	...
Potatoes, for seed, \$51.40; timothy seed, 432 lbs, \$19.73; wheat, 50 bush, \$85	156 13	...
Axes, 24, \$22; forks, 12, \$4; files, 12, \$2.30; grindstones, 5, \$3	31 30	...
Harrows, 4, \$40; hay rakes, 12, \$1.75; hoes, 12, \$6, plows, 6, \$65	112 75	...
Plow points, 32, \$10.60; saws, cross-cut, 4, \$14.40; scythes and snaths, 12, \$20	45 00	...
Scythe stones, 36, \$2.25; spades, 12, \$9; cod liver oil, \$7.75	19 00	...
Flour, 48 bags, \$166.25; lime, 34 1/2 bush, \$13.20; bags and freight, \$48.14	227 59	...
Cleaning school, \$12; clock, \$3.50; building closet, \$20; prizes, \$5	40 50	...
Repairs to school, \$5.85; school supplies, \$1.60; stationery, \$28.88	36 33	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	273 84	...
...	2,179 17	2,179 17

50. - RIVER DESERT INDIANS, QUE.,	DR.	CR.
Capital.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	21,817 75
Gilmour & Hughson, dues on lumber cut during season 1806 - 97	...	221 46
Payments on land sales: W.J. Ardies, \$38; F. Bennett, \$18.06; A. Bertrand, \$44; Cavanagh Bros, \$10.28; J.B. Daucose, \$157; T. Dechesne, \$45; D. Desmarais, \$47.55; H. Flynn, \$36.40; R. Hardgrave, \$271.35; J. Groulx, \$42; Maniwaki Driving Club, \$61.50; J. Poulin, \$18; J. Quails, \$5; A. Roy \$15; E. Wilson, \$42.40	...	881 54
Lydia Dalton, purchase of small granary	...	5 00
Joseph Lash, purchase of wall of old building	...	5 00
H.J. Flynn, mining fee	...	5 00
Management fund, percentage on collection, 10 p.c. on \$1,118	111 80	...
Jocko McDougall, acct. 252, transfer of proceed of sale of lot 5	225 00	...
Pointe Grondine Indians, transfer of P. McDougall's share of capital	347 16	...
Wikwemikong Industrial school, contribution towards improvements	22 00	...
Labour on roads, \$252.25; wire for fencing, \$39.72	291 97	...
Balance, June, 30, 1898	21,937 82	...
...	22,935 75	22,935 75
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$357.86; retransfer from acct. 237, \$200	...	557 86
Interest: \$3,135.38 at 6 p.c.; \$19,240.23 6 m. at 3 1/2 p.c., 6 m. at 3 p.c.	...	813 42
Maniwaki Driving Club, for improvements on land purchased	...	253 50
Gilmour and Hughson, ground rent of timber limit	...	60 00
Rents collected: A Baxter, \$20; A. Bertrand, \$9.30; E. Boutin, \$12; T. Boyd, \$11; M. Boyd, \$6; D. Budge, \$10.75; Dr Comeau, \$14; J. Dumont, \$7.25; W.C. Edwards, \$37; T. Fitzgerald, \$9.77; G. Gauthier, \$8; Gilmour & Hughson, \$12; M. Goldberg, \$9; I. Indleman, \$7.50; A. Labelle, \$6, S. Lalonde, \$5.30; W. Lecuyer, \$14.57; C. Logue, \$24; P. Major, \$2; A. Martineau, \$16.60; S. Martineau, \$11; O. Millmore, \$2.07; J. Moar, \$5.25; P. Moore, \$1; S. Morrisette, \$2; E. Mulligan, \$75c; J. McAuley, \$45.50; W.J. McCaffrey, \$10.35; T. McGrath, \$9; F. Nadon, \$10.35; Oblats Fathers, \$6; J. Quaile, \$38; Miss E. Ramsay, \$31.20; W.J. Ramsay, \$43.82; T. Rochon, \$40; A. Roy, \$4.; W. Ryan, \$4.75; School Trustees, \$11; P. Spittal, \$11; total \$529.08, less \$4 refunded to Hardgrave for overpayment	...	525 08
Grazing rents: F. Bennett, \$2; M. Boyle, W. Edwards Co., \$4; M.Goldberg, \$2; M. Joanis, \$2; J. Levasseur, \$2; S. Martineau \$2; T. McGoey, \$2; P. McLaughlin, \$2; A. Nault, \$2; G. Paquette, \$2 T. Rochon, \$2	...	26 00
P. Gauthier, moiety of liquor fine	...	25 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$636.08	38 16,	...
Salary of physician and teacher (page G - 140), \$400: insurance, \$5.40	405 40	...
Chief, \$125; sub-chiefs, 2, \$112.50; interpreter, \$40; constable, \$25; pensioner, \$12	314 50	...
Payments to Indians for improvements on land	253 50	...

Interest distributed, \$626.90; relief, \$15: burial expenses, \$6.20	648 10	...
Fighting fires, \$23.50; expenses of boy to Wikwemikong, \$14.60	38 10	...
Lime, 28 bush, \$11.20; vaccine, \$10.06; oats, 10 bush, \$3	24 26	...
Potatoes, 78 bush \$39; school supplies and repairs, \$10.45	49 45	...
Scrubbing school, \$2; stationery, \$5.90; wood, 12 cords, \$18	25 90	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	463 49	...
...	2,260 86	2,260 86
51. - SONGHEES INDIANS, B.C.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	9,573 01
Balance, June 30, 1898	9,573 01	...
...	9,573 01	9,573 01
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$2,580.27; interest on \$12,153.28, \$394.98	...	2,975 25
Mrs. J. Bales, rent of lots on reserve, 12 m. to Jan. 6, 1898	...	75 00
P. Everett, rent of lot on reserve, 12 m. to Dec. 31, 1897	...	102 00
W. Turpell, rent of shipyard, 12 m. to Feb. 28, 1898	...	240 00
Carried forward	...	3392 25

51. - SONGHEES INDIANS. - Concluded.	DR.	CR.
Current Account - Concluded.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward.	...	3,392 25
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$417	25 02	...
Salary of constable, (Page G - 140), \$220; interest distributed, \$448	668 00	...
Agriculture Dept., B.C. expenses destroying tent caterpillars: H. Callow, 20 d. services, \$50; coal oil, 48 1/6 gals at 24c., 3 tins at \$1.50	66 06	...
City of Victoria; services extinguishing fires on reserve	50 00	...
Coffins, 2, \$10; lime, 4 bbls., \$5; whitewash brushes, 3, \$2.25	17 25	...
Supplies for sick and destitute: beef, 1,054 lbs, \$85.85; biscuits, 37 lbs, \$2.55; flour, 10 1/2, sacks, \$158.95 rice, 408 lbs, \$25.35; sugar, 518 lbs, \$27.90; tea, 75 1/2 lbs, \$33.15; tobacco, 15 lbs, \$11.25; yeast powder, 47 lbs, \$9.40; blankets, 2 pr., \$6.50; boots, 15 pr, \$20.50; calico, 3 yds., 45c; flannel, 639, yds, \$99.50; pants, 17 p.r, \$24.50; print, 215 yds, \$17.20; shirts, 2, \$1.50	524 55	...
Supplies for school: coal, 1 ton, \$5.50; clock, \$2; cleaning closets, \$3; linen, 6 yds, \$4.50; stationery, \$10.67; stove pipes, \$3.55; small items, \$5.35	34 57	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	2,006 80	...
...	3,392 25	3,392 25
52. - COWICHAN INDIANS, B.C.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	60 02
Balance, June 30, 1898	60 02	...
...	60 02	60 02
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$129.33; interest on \$189.35, \$6.17	...	135 50
Somnos Band, transfer of rents collected in 1894 - 95 - 96, with interest	3 10	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	132 40	...
...	135 50	135 50
53. - MUSQUEAM INDIANS, B.C.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	113 11
Balance, June 30, 1898	113 11	...
...	113	113

	11	11
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$31.72; interest on \$144.83, \$4.70	...	36 42
Balance, June 30, 1898	36 42	...
...	36 42	36 42
54. - SQUAMISH INDIANS, B.C.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	86 46
Balance, June 30, 1898	86 46	...
...	86 46	86 46
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$7.34; interest on \$93.80, \$3.05	...	10 39
Balance, June 30, 1898	10 39	...
...	10 39	10 39

55. - HARRISON RIVER BAND, B.C.	DR.	CR.
Capital.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	14 96
Balance, June 30, 1898	14 96	...
...	14 96	14 96
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$15.90; interest on \$30.86, \$1	...	16 90
Balance, June 30, 1898	16 90	...
...	16 90	16 90
56. - QUAMICHAN INDIANS, B.C.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	11 16
Balance, June 30, 1898	11 16	...
...	11 16	11 16
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$4.38; interest on \$15.54, 50c	...	4 88
Balance, June 30, 1898	4 88	...
...	4 88	4 88
57. - CHEMAINUS BAND, B.C.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	368 89
Balance, June 30, 1898	368 89	...
...	368 89	368 89
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$19.28; interest on \$388.17, \$12.63	...	31 91
Balance, June 30, 1898	31 91	...
...	31 91	31 91
58. - CHILLAHEETSA BAND, B.C.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	2 14
Balance, June 30, 1898	2 14	...
...	2 14	2 14
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$1.00; interest on \$3.34, 9c	...	1 09
Balance, June 30, 1898	1 09	...
...	1 09	1 09

59. - ST. PETER'S BAND, MAN.	DR.	CR.
Capital.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$102.01; J. Fleet, dues on 3 cords stone, \$6	...	108 01
Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 p.c. on \$6	0 06	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	107 41	...
...	108 01	108 01
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$166.68; interest on \$268.69, \$8.73	...	175 41
T. Peebles, services as constable, looking after timber cutting	42 00	...
T. Peebles, services as constable, enforcing Indian Education Act	7 00	...
J.A. McKenzie, services as detective in liquor case	25 00	...
Expenses of prosecution, \$11.20; livery for Indian to gaol, \$6	17 20	...
Care and maintenance of Chief Henry Prince, when sick	18 60	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	65 61	...
...	175 41	175 41
60. - BROKEN HEAD RIVER BAND, MAN.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	47 71
Balance, June 30, 1898	47 71	...
...	47 71	47 71
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$8.24; interest on \$55.95, \$1.82	...	10 06
Provisions at Winnipeg, for chief and councillors	3 73	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	6 33	...
...	10 06	10 06
61. - LITTLE FORKS BAND, ONT.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$36.54; interest on \$36.50, \$1.19	...	37 69
Balance, June 30, 1898	37 69	...
...	37 69	37 69
62. - ROSSEAU RIVER BAND, MAN.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance July 1, 1897	...	1,968 72

Balance, June 30, 1898	1,968 72	...
...	1,968 73	1,968 72
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$83.44; interest on \$2,052.16, \$66.71	...	150 15
Fines for trespass, \$8; management fund, 6 p.c. on fines, 48c	0 48	8 00
W.A. Fraser, Emerson, prosecuting case of timber trespass	15 00	...
Finding estrayed cattle, \$10; hay for cattle, 10 tons, \$35	45 00	...
Bacon, 797 lbs at 11 1/4c; flour, 35 bags at \$2.54; tea, 63 lbs at 28 7/10c; total, \$196.65 less \$123.78, charged to Indians of Manitoba, page G - 17	72 87	...
Blacksmithing, \$18.05; provisions for Indians, \$6.75	24 80	...
...	158 15	158 15

63. - FORT ALEXANDER BAND, MAN.	DR.	CR.
Capital.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$18.81; dues on wood out by Indians, \$9.90.	...	28 71
Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 p.c. on \$9.90.	0 99	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	27 72	...
...	28 71	28 71
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$53.99; interest on \$72.80, \$2.36	...	56 35
Balance, June 30, 1898	56 35	...
...	56 35	56 35
64. - INDIANS OF TABUSINTAC, N.B.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	225 00
Balance, June 30, 1898	225 00	...
...	225 00	225 00
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$52.95; interest on \$277.95, \$9.04	...	61 99
Balance, June 30, 1898	61 99	...
...	61 99	61 99
65. - CROSS LAKE INDIANS, MAN.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$30; interest on \$30, 97c	...	30 97
Balance, June 30, 1898	30 97	...
...	30 97	30 97
66. - INDIANS OF NOVA SCOTIA.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$71.32; interest on \$73.32, \$2.32	...	73 64
Sale of building material, for rent due on lands on Yarmouth Reserve leased by South Shore Ry Co.	...	9 95
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$9.95	0 59	...
Repairing chapel, \$50; Balance, June 30, 1898, \$33	83 00	...
...	83 59	83 59
67. - INDIANS OF NEW BRUNSWICK.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$6,066.50; interest on \$6,066.50, \$197.17	...	6,263 67
Transfer to credit of Tobique Indians, of amount credited in 1883, principal, \$400, interest \$298.19	698 19	...
Barbed wire, 383 lbs, \$14.10; building 72 rods of wire fence, \$25.20	39 30	...
Board for Indians, \$2.50; railway fare of Indian, \$2	4 50	...
	\$5,521	

Balance, June 30, 1898	68	...
...	6,263 67	6,263 67

1 - 7 1/2G

68. - TOBIQUE INDIANS, N.B.	DR.	CR.
Capital.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	12,392 28
Transfer of amount erroneously credited to indians of New Brunswick, in 1893	...	400 00
Stumpage dues on timber cut: E. Armstrong, \$2; Hon G.T. Baird, \$88.17; A.J. Beveridge, \$140; Chas. Craig, \$2.40; Columbus Craig, \$2; C.S. Hetherington, \$2.40	...	236 97
Lincoln Craig, on account of second instalment on lot 19, Victoria, Co.	...	20 00
Mrs Louisa Craig, first instalment on lot 60, Victoria Co.	...	20 00
Wm Demerchant, first instalment on lot fronting on Tobique Road	...	20 00
Geo. Hudson, third instalment on N. 1/2 lot 43, Victoria Co.	...	10 00
Chas. H. Larlee, second instalment, on lot 8, Victoria Co.	...	40 00
Duncan Walker, second instalment on N 1/2, lot 29, Victoria Co.	...	40 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 p.c. on \$386.97	38 69	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	13,140 56	...
...	13,179 25	13,179 25
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$523.37; interest on \$12,915.65, \$419.75	...	943 12
Transfer from Indians of New, Brunswick, interest on \$400 erroneously credited in 1883	...	298 19
Hon. G.T. Baird, mileage on timber license No. 71	...	30 00
A.J. Beveridge & Sons, mileage on timber license No. 70	...	40 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$70	4 20	...
Salary of missionary (page G - 140) \$75; chiefs salary, \$12.50; sexton, \$30	117 50	...
Making 126 rods of aqueduct at Tobique Indian village	157 50	...
Painting and decorating Tobique church	250 00	...
Medical attendance: F.N. Welling, M.D. \$24.05; R.B. Wiley, M.D., \$36.80.	60 85	...
Wood for church and priest's home, \$8; burial expenses, \$19.70	27 70	...
T.J. Carter, Andover, legal expenses, \$10; expenses of liquor trials \$14.15	24 15	...
Supplies for destitute: clothing, \$11.80; provisions, \$243.05; wood, \$4	258 85	...
Copy of grant to Moses Craig, of lot 18, Tobique reserve	5 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	405 56	...
...	1,311 31	1,311 31
69. - INDIANS OF PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$3.92; interest on \$3.92, 13c	...	4 05
Balance, June 30, 1898	4 05	...
...	4 05	4 05

70. - J.B. CLENCH.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	725 06
Balance, June 30, 1898.	725 06	...
...	725 06	725 06
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$1,281.49; interest on \$2,006.55, \$65.23	...	1,346 72
Balance, June 30, 1898	1,346 72	...
...	1,346 72	1,346 72
71. - MICMACS OF MARIA, QUE.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, 824.32; interest on \$24.32, 78c	...	25 10
Balance, June 30, 1898	25 10	...
...	25 10	25 10

72. - JAMES MENASS.	DR.	CR.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$51.25; interest on \$51.25	...	52 92
Balance, June 30, 1898	52 92	...
...	52 92	52 92
73. - WILLIAM WABBUCK.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	2,000 00
Balance, June 30, 1898	2,000 00	...
...	2,000 00	2,000 00
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$337.16 interest on \$2,337.16, \$75.96	...	413 12
A. English, advance for maintenance of Mrs. Wabbuck	50 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	363 12	...
...	413 12	413 12
80. - POINTE GRONDINE INDIANS, ONT.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	9,603 14
River Desert Indians, transfer of share of X.P. McDougall's capital	...	347 16
W.A. McArthur, dues on 54,418 ft. B.M. lumber, at \$1	...	54 42
Pointe Grondine Indians, dues on 55 cords hardwood, at 30c	...	16 50
Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 p.c. on \$70.92	7 09	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	10,014 13	...
...	10,021 22	10,021 22
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$500.51; interest on \$10,103.65, \$328.36	...	828 87
Burton Bros, rent of limber limit, 12 m. to April 30, 1899	...	48 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$48	2 88	...
Salary of physician, (page G - 140), \$13.56; interest distributed, \$330.48	344 04	...
Lime, 1 bbl., \$1.45; Balance, June 30, 1898, \$528.50	529 95	...
...	876 87	876 87
81. - WHITEFISH BAY INDIANS, ONT.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	2,389 49
Balance, June 30, 1898	2,389 49	...
...	2,389 49	2,389 49
Current Account.	...	...

Balance, July 1, 1897, \$1,397.87; interest on \$3,787.36, \$123.10	...	1,520 97
Liquor fines: Queen vs. DesRosiers, \$25; Queen vs. Tarbutt, \$25	...	50 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$50	3 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	1,567 97	...
...	1,570 97	1,570 97

82. - WHITEFISH LAKE INDIANS, ONT.	DR.	CR.
Capital.	\$ cts	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	25,937 11
Balance, June 30, 1898	25,937 11	...
...	25,937 11	25,937 11
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$701.87; interest on \$26,638.98, \$865.76	...	1,567 63
F.J. Saxe, ground rent, 1 year to April 30, 1898	...	205 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$205	12 30	...
Salaries of physicians, (page G - 140), \$306.92; interest distributed, \$380.70	687 62	...
Noble Bros., claim against Indians, \$50; lime 3 bbls., \$5.46	55 46	...
Wood for school, 30 cords, \$30; inspecting school, \$9.95	39 95	...
School supplies, \$4.15; stationery for school, \$1.57	5 72	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	971 58	...
...	1,772 63	1,772 63
83. - KYUQUOH BAND, B.C.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$47.82; interest on \$47.82, \$1.56	...	49 38
W.J. Feker, rent of ground, 12 m. to Sept. 22, 1898	...	25 00
Stockham and Dawley, rent of trading store, 12 m. to Aug. 19, 1898	...	25 00
Victoria Sealing & Trading Co., rent of ground, 12 m. to April 25, 1898	...	25 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$75	4 50	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	119 88	...
...	124 38	124 38
84. - HOPE INDIANS, B.C.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	3,621 51
Balance, June 30, 1898	3,621 51	...
...	3,621 51	3,621 51
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$596.83; interest on \$4,218.34, \$137.09	...	733 92
Balance, June 30, 1898	733 92	...
...	722 92	733 92
85. - PAGONAKESHICK'S BAND.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	940 03
Balance, June 30, 1898	940 03	...
...	940 03	940 03

Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$441.06; interest on \$1,381.09, \$44.87	...	485 93
Balance, June 30, 1898	485 93	...
...	485 93	485 93

90. - EAGLE LAKE INDIANS, ONT.	DR.	CR.
Capital.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	2,706 85
Balance, June 30, 1898	2,706 85	...
...	2,706 85	2,706 85
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$354.62; interest on \$3,061.47, \$99.51	...	454 13
Short horn bull, \$20; Balance, June 30, 1898, \$434.13	54 13	...
...	454 13	454 13
91. - INDIANS OF EBB AND FLOW LAKE, MAN.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	148 50
Balance, June 30, 1898	148 50	...
...	148 50	148 50
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$49.73; interest on \$198.23, \$6.44	...	56 17
Seed potatoes, 68 bush., \$49.64; Balance, June 30, 1898, \$6.53	56 17	...
...	56 17	56 17
92. - RESTIGOUCHE INDIANS, QUE.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	165 24
Timber dues: Adams and Irish, \$19.80; Mowat and Moore, \$56; D. Richard, \$274.05; total, \$349.85, less 58c, commission	...	349 27
Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 p.c. on \$349.27	34 92	...
Labour on lockup, \$154; Balance, June 30, 1898, \$325.59	479 59	...
...	514 51	514 51
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$5.36; interest on \$170.60, \$5.53	...	10 89
Balance, June 30, 1898	10 89	...
...	10 89	10 89
93. - ST. MARY'S INDIANS, N.B.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	45 94
Balance, June 30, 1898	45 94	...
...	45 94	45 94

Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$77.12; interest on \$123.06, \$4.01	...	81 13
Balance, June 30, 1898	81 13	...
...	81 13	81 13

94. - OKANAGAN INDIANS, B.C.	DR.	CR.
Capital.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	191 52
Balance, June 30, 1898	191 52	...
...	191 52	191 52
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$28.23; interest on \$219.75, \$7.13	...	35 36
Balance, June 30, 1898	35 36	...
...	35 36	35 36
95. - WABIGOON INDIANS, ONT.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance July 1, 1897	...	31 21
Balance, June 30, 1898	31 21	...
...	31 21	31 21
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$78.33; interest on \$109.54, \$3.57	81 90	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	81 90	...
...	81 90	81 90
96. - MARION TENESCO COMONDO.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$1,000; interest on \$1,000, \$32.50	...	1,032 50
M.J. Teresa, payment of interest money	32 50	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	1,000 00	...
...	1,032 50	1,032 50
97. - CHEHALIS BAND, B.C.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$4,532.98; interest on \$4,532.98, \$147.33	...	4,680 31
Balance, June 30, 1898	4,680 31	...
...	4,680 31	4,680 31
98. - INDIANS OF CUMBERLAND CO., N.S.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	155 16
Balance, June 30, 1898	155 16	...
...	155 16	155 16
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$44.12; interest on \$199.28, \$6.48	...	50 60
Balance, June 30, 1898	50 60	...
...	50 60	50 60

99. - PETER TENESCO AND CHAS. TENESCO DUBÉ.	DR.	CR.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$1,860; interest on \$1,860, \$60.45	...	1,920 45
P. Tenesco and Charlotte Tenesco, payment of interest moneys	46 50	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	1,873 95	...
...	1,920 45	1,920 45
100. - ONE ARROW'S BAND, N.W.T.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$57.29 interest on \$57.29, \$1.86	...	59 15
Balance, June 30, 1898	59 15	...
...	59 15	59 15
101. - INDIANS OF PORT MEDWAY, N.S.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$178.09; interest on \$178.09, \$5.80	...	183 89
R.R. McLeod, rent, 12 mos. to Sept. 8, 1898, lots 1 to 7, Wild Cat River, N.S	...	100 00
Management Fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$100	6 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	277 89	...
...	283 89	283 89
102. - INDIANS OF RESERVE 38A., TREATY 3, ONT.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	1,883 77
Balance, June 30, 1898	1,883 77	...
...	1,883 77	1,883 77
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$176.60; interest on \$2,060.37, \$66.95	...	243 55
Balance, June 30, 1898	243 55	...
...	243 55	243 55
103. - INDIANS OF EEL GROUND, N.B.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$570.84; interest on \$570.84, \$18.55	...	589 39
Timber dues: Clark, Skellings Co., \$28.94; Peter Julian, \$15; W. Matchell, J. Hare and M. Hare, timber cut on trespass, \$43.60	...	87 54
Kate C. Quighley, rent of fishery grounds to Sept. 1, 1898	...	50 00
J. Tozen, rent	...	10 00
Management fund, percentage on collections: 10 p.c. on \$87.54, timber dues; 6 p.c. on \$60, rents	12 35	...

Travel of Indians, \$22.10; Balance, June 30, 1898, \$702.48	724 58	...
...	736 93	736 93
104. - HEIRS OF JOHN WILLIAMS AND ANNE KETSETSARONKWA.		
Balance July 1, 1897, \$340.92; interest on \$340.92, \$11.09	...	352 01
Interest moneys paid \$23.12; burial expenses, Cecilia Murray, 26	49 12	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	302 89	...
...	352 01	352 01

105. - BIG ISLAND INDIANS, ONT.	DR.	CR.
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	2,312 27
Balance, June 30, 1898	2,313 27	...
...	2,312 27	2,312 27
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$298.16; interest on \$2,610.43, \$84.83	...	382 99
D.H. Cooper, refund of mining fee, paid in 1896 - 97	5 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	377 99	...
...	382 99	382 99
106. - SWAN LAKE INDIANS, MAN.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$263.44; interest on \$263.44, \$8.56	...	272 00
Northern Pacific and Manitoba Ry., for land on Swan Lake Reserve	...	335 65
Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 p.c., on \$335.65	33 56	...
Flour, 5 sks, \$14.50; pork, 51 lbs, \$4.59; tea, 6 lbs, \$3	22 09	...
Hay for cattle, \$11; seed potatoes 30 bush, \$9; plows, 3, \$47	67 00	...
Harrows, 1 set, \$12; bluestone, 25 lbs, \$1.25	13 25	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	471 75	...
...	607 65	607 65
107. - SPELLAMCHEEN INDIANS.		
Balance, July, 1, 1897, \$775.18; interest on \$775.18, \$25.20	...	800 38
Balance, June 30, 1898	800 38	...
...	800 38	800 38
109. - KESEKOWEENEW BAND, MAN.		
Liquor fine, remitted by agent J.A. Muckle	...	25 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$25	1.50	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	23 50	...
...	25 00	25 00
110. - SKWAH INDIANS, B.C.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$189.60; interest on \$189.60, \$6.17	...	195 77
Balance, June 30, 1898	195 77	...
...	195 77	195 77
112. - SUMAS LAKE INDIANS, B.C.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$108.65; interest on \$108.65, \$3.53	...	112 18
Balance, June 30, 1898	112 18	...

...	112 18	112 18
-----	--------	--------

113. - LAKE MANITOBA BAND, MAN.	DR.	CR.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$32.11; interest on \$32.11, \$1.04	...	33 15
Seed Potatoes 55 1/2, bush, \$32.08; Balance, June 30, 1898, \$1.07	33 15	...
...	33 15	33 15
114. - THE BROTHERS' RESERVE, N.B.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$20.69; interest on \$20.69, 67c	...	21 36
Balance, June 30, 1898	21 36	...
...	21 36	21 36
115. - INDIANS OF RED BANK, N.B.		
Balance, July 1, 189, \$1,628.87; interest on \$1,628.87; \$52.93	...	1,681 80
Agent W.D. Carter, timber dues collected	...	159 63
Kate C. Quighley, rent of fishing grounds, 12 m. to Sept. 1, 1898	...	50 00
Management fund, percentage on collections: 10 p.c. on \$159.63, 6 p.c. on \$50	18 96	...
Plow, 1, \$12.25; travel of chief, \$2.50	14 75	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	1,857 72	...
...	1,891 43	1,891 43
116. - INDIANS OF BURNT CHURCH, N.B.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$279.37; interest on \$279.37, \$9.08	...	288 45
Balance, June 30, 1898	288 45	...
...	288 45	288 45
117. - INDIANS OF WALLABUCK LAKE, N.S.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$222.52; interest on \$222.52, \$7.24	...	229 76
Balance, June 30, 1898	229 76	...
...	229 76	229 76
120. - ENOCH'S BAND, N.W.T.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	18,275 01
Payments on land sales: D. Adams, \$80.80; H. Alhorn, \$68; L. Bretin, \$64; J.A. Davis, \$64; E.E. Dixon, \$696.90; H. Drewes, \$60; Isabella Durrand, \$78.46; T.R. Fawcett, \$80.25; F. Fubskop, D. Girard, \$72.73; E.H. Govenlock, \$264.80; M.J. Hayden, \$79.22; P.E. Hayden \$64; G. Hemkelman, \$71.40; A. Henschel, \$72.66; T. Hewitt, \$74.12; J. Hoffman, \$84.10; J. Hudson, \$73.78; G. Jansz, \$60; M. Kruger, \$77.62; H.M. Lendrum, \$54.82; N. Luce, \$6.86; L. Malette, \$166.70; Carl Mawer, \$73.07; A. Menchom, \$68.67; A Mingas \$73.17; F. Morton, \$94.55; D. & A. McDonald, \$81.28;		5,865

T.McKelvey, \$155.62; M. & J. McKenzie, \$70.38; J.W. McLaggan, \$301.84; J.A. McMillan, \$80.25; J.R. McPhaden, \$243.13; H.W. Nash, \$114; F. Norton, \$64; R.T. Purvis, \$64; A.V. Richards, \$84.52; E.G. Roberts, \$238.08; T.E. Rooney, \$208.10; F.H. Sache, \$85.31; W. Schalla, \$55.10; C.L. Schieve, \$81.12; B. Schultz, \$55.20; H. Schultz, \$60; S. Schultz, \$64; J. Sentler, \$68; Sarah Somers, \$166.19; A. Stobz, \$76.72; Carl Verner, \$125.94; Christian Verner, \$73.94; M. Verner, \$125.94; A. Wesenberg, \$80.24; F. Wesenberg, \$83.69; F. Zabel, \$64; J. Zucht, \$93.19	...	86
Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 p.c. on \$5,865.81	586 58	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	23,554 29	...
...	24,140 87	24,140 87

120. - ENOCH'S BAND, N.W.T. - Concluded.	DR.	CR.
Current Account.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$1,362.81; interest on \$19,637.82, \$638.23	...	2,001 04
Hay dues: P. Clark, \$7; E. Dixon, \$2; H. Drewes, \$1; T. Hewitt, \$1; J. Hoffman, \$6; J.A. McMillan, \$1.50; J. Stanton, \$10; F. Wesenberg, \$1	...	29 50
Moiety of liquor fine, Queen vs. Donnelly	...	24 90
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$54.40	3 26	...
2 18-shoe Fountain City drills, at \$95	190 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	1,862 18	...
...	2,055 44	2,055 44
121. - WHITE BEAR'S BAND, N.W.T.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$49.60; interest on \$49.60, \$1.62	...	51 22
Liquor fine, Queen vs. M. Harrison, \$24.75; hay permits, \$5.85	...	30 60
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$30.60	1 83	...
Provisions, \$8; blacksmithing, \$15.20; wagon, \$45	68 20	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	11 79	...
...	81 82	81 82
122. - INDIANS OF WHYCOCOMAGH, N.S.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$2.20; interest on \$2.20, 7c	...	2 27
Balance, June 30, 1898	2 27	...
...	2 27	2 27
123. - GIBSON INDIANS, ONT.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	405 00
Georgian Bay Lumber compensation for flooded lands	...	75 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 p.c. on \$75	7 50	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	472 50	...
...	480 00	480 00
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$226.48; interest on \$631.48, \$20.52	...	247 00
Georgian Bay Lumber Co., compensation for flooded lands	...	110

		50
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$110.50	6 63	...
Compensation to Indians for flooded lands	95 50	...
Travel of chief, \$7; provisions for L. Laforce, \$27.50	34 50	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	220 87	...
...	357 50	357 50
124. - TEXAS LAKE INDIANS, B.C.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$1,364.97; interest on \$1,364.97, \$44.35	...	1,409 32
Lumber and window sash for Indians	276 45	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	1,132 87	...
...	1,409 32	1,409 32

125. - YALE INDIANS, B.C.	DR.	CR.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$845.62; interest on \$845.62, \$27.49	...	873 11
C. Inkman, rent of lot on Yale Reserve, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	...	12 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$12	0 72	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	884 39	...
...	885 11	885 11
126. - NICOAMEN INDIANS, B.C.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$381.47; interest on \$381.47, \$12.41	...	393 88
Balance, June 30, 1898	393 88	...
...	393 88	393 88
127. - LONG PLAIN INDIANS, MAN.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$888.83; interest on \$888.83, \$28.88	...	917 71
Proceeds of sale of cow	...	22 85
Building granary: logs, \$20; lumber and hardware, \$91.84; carpenter work, \$30	141 84	...
Seed: oats, 44 bush., \$19.80; potatoes, 75 bush., \$31.75; wheat, 240 bush., \$216	267 55	...
Oxen, 1 yoke, \$90; hay, 8 3/8 ton., \$5.50; chopcorn, 1 ton, \$19	163 37	...
Harrows, 2 sets \$24; plows, 3, \$58; sundry hardware, \$4.40	86 40	...
Herding cattle, \$2.50; Balance, June 30, 1898, \$278.90	281 40	...
...	940 56	940 56
129. - MATSQUI-SAH-HAH-COM BAND, B.C.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$88.42; interest on \$88.42, \$2.88	...	91 30
Balance, June 30, 1898	91 30	...
...	91 30	91 30
130. - COUTCHEECHING, BAND, ONT.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$206.02; interest on \$206.02, \$6.68	...	212 70
D.W. Wood, dues on timber cut on Manitou Rapids Reserve	...	3 15
Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 p.c. on \$3.15	0 31	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	215 54	...
...	215 85	215 85
131. - HUNGRY HALL BAND, No. 1, ONT.		
Balance, July 1, \$83.17; interest on \$83.17; \$2.71	...	85 88
Balance, June 30, 1898	85 88	...
...	85 88	85 88
132. - WAY-WAY-SEE-CAPPO'S BAND, N.W.T.		

Balance, July 1, 1897, \$27.94; interest on \$27.94, 91c	...	28 85
Balance, June 30, 1898	28 85	...
...	28 85	28 85

133. - TSOO-A-DIE BAND, B.C.	DR.	CR.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$567.56; interest on \$567.56, \$18.44	...	586 00
New Westminster Slate Co., rent of slate quarry, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	...	234 50
Management fund, percentage, on collections, 6 p.c. on \$234.50	14 07	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	806 43	...
...	820 50	820 50
134. - LANGLEY INDIANS, B.C.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$190.36; interest on \$190.36, \$6.18	...	196 54
Balance, June 30, 1898	196 54	...
...	195 54	196 54
135. - JOHN SMITH'S BAND, N.W.T.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$24.19; interest on \$24.19, 78c	...	24 97
Balance, June 30, 1898	24 97	...
...	24 97	24 97
137. - BETSIAMITS INDIANS, QUE.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$3,634.53; interest on \$3,634 53, \$118.13	...	3,752 66
Constable's salary, (page G - 140), \$140; constable's travel, \$5	145 00	...
C.A. Cole, M.D., medical attendance and medicines	180 00	...
Salmon twine, 70 lbs. \$28; tarred rope, 124 lbs., \$16.12	44 12	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	3,383 54	...
...	3,752 66	3,752 66
138. - BLACKFOOT INDIANS, N.W.T.		
Canadian Pacific Ry.: 81.95 acres of land, for ballast pit, \$409.75; 5.09 acres of land, for water supply, \$50.90; purchase of right of way, \$69.05	...	529 70
G.H. Wheatley, sale of 12 ponies	...	120 00
Royalty on coal, \$11.40; sale of hides, \$4	...	15 40

Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 p.c. on \$541.10	54 11	...
Balance, June 30, 1899	610 99	...
...	665 10	665 10
140. - LITTLE BONE'S BAND, N.W.T.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$28.25; interest on \$28.25, 91c	...	29 16
Permits to cut hay, \$232.50; wood permits, \$8.20; pasturage, \$5	...	245 70
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$245.70	14 74	...
Salary of overseer, (Page G - 140), \$36; wagon, \$65; drill, \$72	173 00	...
Self-binder, \$145, less \$90.60 paid by Indians	54 40	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	32 72	...
...	274 86	274 86
141. - HALALT INDIANS, B.C.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$147.49; interest on \$147.49, \$4.79	...	152 28
Balance, June 30, 1898	152 28	...
...	152 28	152 28

142. - CÔTÉ'S BAND, NO. 64, N.W.T.	Dr.	Cr.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$72.58; interest on \$72.58, \$2.36	...	74 94
Balance, June 30, 1898	74 94	...
...	74 94	74 94
143. - THE-MAN-WHO-TOOK-THE-COAT'S BAND, N.W T.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$7.57; interest on \$7.57, 26c	...	7 83
Collected by T.W. Aspdin, for hay permits	...	25 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$25	1 50	...
Binder twine, 100 lbs., \$9.63; castrating bulls, \$5	14 63	...
Furniture for Chief Carry Kettle, \$10; gun powder, 15 lbs., \$3.56	13 56	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	3 14	...
...	32 83	32 83
147. - BOOTHROYD INDIANS, B.C.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$114.92; interest on \$114.92, \$3.73	...	118 65
Balance, June 30, 1898	118 65	...
...	118 65	118 65
148. - SISKIA FLAT INDIANS, B.C.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$95.79; interest on \$95.79, \$3.10	...	98 89
Balance, June 30, 1898	98 89	...
...	98 89	98 89
149. - KANAKA INDIANS, B.C.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$117.59; interest on \$117.59, \$3.83	...	121 42
Balance, June 30, 1898	121 42	...
...	121 42	121 42
150. - SKUPPA INDIANS, B.C.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$82.31; interest on \$82.31, \$2.67	...	84 98
Balance, June 30, 1898	84 98	...
...	84 98	84 98
151. - LYTTON INDIANS, B.C.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, 89c; interest on 89c, 4c	...	0 93
Balance, June 30, 1898	0 93	...
...	0 93	0 93
152. - COOK'S FERRY INDIANS, B.C.		

Balance, July 1, 1897, \$352.98; interest on \$352.98, \$11.46	...	364 44
Balance, June 30, 1898	364 44	...
...	364 44	364 44

153. - SALMON ARM RESERVE, B.C.	DR.	CR.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$8.31; interest on \$8.31, 26c	...	8 57
Balance, June 30, 1898	8 57	...
...	8 57	8 57
154. - SARCEE INDIANS, N.W.T.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$59.01; interest on \$59.01, \$1.93	...	60 94
Drill, 15-shoe, \$80, less \$40 paid by Indians	40 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	20 94	...
...	60 94	60 94
155. - SAMPSON'S BAND, N.W.T.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$173.79; interest on \$173.79, \$5.65	...	179 44
Liquor fines, \$27.40; management fund, percentage, 6 p.c. on \$27.40	1 64	27 40
Disk harrow, 1, \$31.50; knife grinders, 2, \$19; mowers, 2, \$110; rakes, 2, \$60; wagon, 1, \$72.25; total \$292.75; less \$11.25 paid by Indians, \$76.30 charged against Ermineskin's Band, acct. 167	205 20	...
...	206 84	206 84
156. - RED PHEASANT'S BAND, N.W.T.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$30.92; interest on \$30.92, \$1	...	31 92
Balance, June 30 1898	31 92	...
...	31 92	31 92
157. - OHAMIL BAND, B.C.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$212.12; interest on \$212.12, \$6.89	...	219 01
Bacon, 100 lbs, \$12; beans, 60 lbs, \$3; flour, 13 sks, \$17.90	32 90	...
Matches, 4 pkgs, 20c; rice, 3 mats, \$6.90; sugar, 200 lbs, \$10	17 10	...

Balance, June 30, 1898	169 01	...
...	219 01	219 01
158. - SKAWALOOK BAND, B.C.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$206.23; interest on \$206.23, \$6.70	...	212 93
Harrow teeth, 30, \$2.40; plow, \$20; plow harness, \$22	44 40	...
Freight, \$1.75; Balance, June 30, 1898, \$166.78	168 53	...
...	212 93	212 93
159. - UNION BAR BAND, B.C.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$480.05; interest on \$480.05, \$15.60	...	495 65
Balance, June 30, 1898	495 65	...
...	495 65	499 65

160. - SPUZZUM BAND, B.C.	DR.	CR.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$194.85; interest on \$194.85, \$6.33	...	201 18
Balance, June 30, 1898	201 18	...
...	201 18	201 18
161. - BOSTON BAR BAND, B.C.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$358.87; interest on \$358.87, \$11.66	...	370 53
M.N. Garland, rent of 72 acres land, 12 m. to July 13, 1898	...	72 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$72	4 32	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	438 21	...
...	442 53	442 53
162. - POPKUM BAND, B.C.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$99.65; interest on \$99.65, \$3.25	...	102 90
Balance, June 30, 1898	102 90	...
...	102 90	102 90
163. - SQUAWTIT'S BAND, B.C.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$31.23; interest on \$31.23, \$1	...	32 23
Balance, June 30, 1898	32 23	...
...	32 23	32 23
164. - INDIANS OF LITTLE SOUTH-WEST RESERVE.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$175.50; interest on \$175.50,	...	181 20
Balance, June 30, 1898	181 20	...
...	181 20	181 20
166. - STURGEON, LAKE INDIANS, N.W.T.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$283.50; interest on \$283.50, \$9.21	...	292 71
Advertising: Prince Albert 'Advocate,' \$3.60; Prince Albert 'Times,' \$3	6 60	...
Files, 5, 75c hay forks, 11, \$6; spades, 5, \$5.75	12 50	...
Bain wagon 3, \$216; Brantford mower, \$55	271 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	2 61	...
...	292 71	292 71
167. - ERMINESKIN'S BAND, N.W.T.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$80.14, interest on \$80.14, \$2.62	...	82 76
Agricultural implements, (See Sampson's Band, account No. 155)	76 30	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	6 46	...
...	82 76	82 76

168. - BRIDGE RIVER RESERVE, B.C.	DR.	CR.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$339.35; interest on \$339.35, \$11.03	...	350 38
Balance, June 30, 1898	350 38	...
...	350 38	350 38
169. - LAC ST. ANNE RESERVE, N.W.T.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$372; interest on \$37, \$1.21	...	38 21
Balance, June 30, 1898	38 21	...
...	38 21	38 21
170. - OAK RIVER SIOUX. MAN.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$98.15; interest on \$98.15, \$3.20	...	101 35
Interior Dept., for improvements on S.E. 1/4 Sec. 14, Tp. 10, R. 25	...	200 00
Building material for Mahpuyaski	200 00	...
Barbed wire, 1835 lbs, \$49.98; Balance, June 30, 1898, \$51.37	101 35	...
...	301 35	301 35
171. - STONY INDIANS, N.W.T.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	67 24
Balance, June 30, 1898	67 24	...
...	67 24	67 24
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$187.06; interest on \$254.30, \$8.27	...	195 33
Barbed wire, and staples, 1260 lbs, \$51; spikes, 6 kegs, \$27	78 00	...
Cutting 2250 rails, \$30; repairing and building fence, \$30	60 00	...
Mower, \$51.18, Balance, June 30, 1898, \$6.15	57 33	...
...	195 33	195 33
172. - OHIAT INDIANS, B.C.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$223.29; interest on \$223.29, \$7.26	...	230 55
G. Logan, lease of mining rights, 1 yrs to Jan. 31, 1899	...	55 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$55	3 30	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	282 25	...
...	285 55	285 55
173. - BLOOD INDIANS, N.W.T.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$639.69; interest on \$639.69, \$20.78	...	660 47
Proceeds of sales of ponies, \$1,128.44; grazing dues \$553.50	...	1,681 94

Hay permits, \$20.60; liquor fines, \$49.80; weighing fees, \$19	...	89 40
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$642.90	38 57	...
Hay scale, \$115.83; wagons, 4, \$260; freight, etc., \$112.91	488 74	...
Dominion Day celebration, \$40; Balance, June 30, 1898, \$1,864.50	1,904 50	...
...	2,431 81	2,431 81

174. - ISLINGTON BAND, ONT.	DR.	CR.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$26.96; interest on \$26.96, 87c	...	27 83
Balance: June 30, 1898	27 83	...
...	27 83	27 83
175. - INDIANS OF EDMUNDSTON RESERVE.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$14.60; interest on \$14.60, 48c	...	15 08
Balance, June 30, 1898	15 08	...
...	15 08	15 08
176. - NANAIMO RIVER BAND.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$202.54; interest on \$202.54, \$6.57	...	209 11
S.M. Robinson, rent, lease No. 28 1 yr. to June 26, 1898	...	100 00
Management fund, percent on collections, 6 p.c. on \$100	6 00	...
Interest distributed, \$287; Balance, June 30, 1898, \$16.11	303 11	...
...	309 11	309 11
177. - CHUK-CHU-KUALK BAND, B.C.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$302.08; interest on \$302.08, \$9.83	...	311 91
Horse rake, \$32.50; Balance, June 30, 1898, \$279.41	311 91	...
...	311 91	311 91
178. - ROLLING RIVER BAND, MAN.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$185.72; interest on \$185.72, \$6.04	...	191 76
Liquor fine, \$1; management fund, percentage, 6 p.c. on \$1, 6c	0 06	1 00
Oxen, 2, \$81.50; Balance, June 30, 1898, \$111.20	192 70	...
...	192 76	192 76
179. - BIG COVE RESERVE, N.B.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$170.19; interest on \$170.19, \$5.54	...	175 73
Travel of Indians, \$18; hauling wood for school, \$5	23 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	152 73	...
...	175 73	175 73
180. - CHIPPEWAYAN BAND, N.W.T.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$26.03; interest on \$26.03, 84c	...	26 87
Balance, June 30, 1898	26 87	...
...	26 87	26 87
182. - DORIS BAND, ONT.		

Balance, July 1, 1897, \$52.14; interest on \$52.14, \$1.71	...	53 85
Balance, June 30, 1898	53 85	...
...	53 85	53 85

1 - 8 1/2G

183. - PIAPOT'S BAND, N.W.T.	DR.	CR.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Liquor fines, \$24.88; hay permits, \$7.85	...	32 73
Management fund, percentage, on collections, 6 p.c. on \$24.88	1 49	...
Provisions, \$7.85; Balance, June 30, 1898, \$23.39	31 24	...
...	32 73	32 73
184. - COWESSESS BAND, No. 73, N.W.T.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$50.90; interest on \$50.90, \$1.65	...	52 55
Refund of payments in 1896 - 97, (A.G.'s report 1896 - 97, G - 167)	...	11 29
Disc harrows, 2 sets, \$54; Balance, June 30, 1898, \$9.84	63 84	...
...	63 84	63 84
185. - TURTLE MOUNTAIN SIOUX, N.W.T.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$38.03; interest on \$38.08, \$1.22	...	39 25
Balance, June 30, 1898	39 25	...
...	39 25	39 25
186. - STRYEN RESERVE, B.C.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$250.11; interest on \$250.11, \$8.13	...	258 24
Balance, June 30, 1898	258 24	...
...	258 24	258 24
187. - POOR MAN'S BAND, N.W.T.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$23.50; interest on \$23.50, 76c	...	24 26
Balance, June 30, 1898	24 26	...
...	24 26	24 26
188. - KAKAWISHTAHAW'S BAND, N.W.T.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, 10.87; interest on \$20.87, 67c	...	21 54
Hay permits, \$3.60; management fund, percentage, 6 p.c. on \$3.60, 21c	0 21	3 60
Balance, June 30, 1898	24 93	...
...	25 14	25 14
189. - LAC LA RONGE INDIANS, N.W.T.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$30; interest on \$30, 98c	...	30 98
Proceeds of sale of ox	...	45 00
Balance, June, 30, 1898	75 98	...
...	75 98	75 98
190. - AHTAHKAKOOP'S BAND, N.W.T.		

Liquor fine, Regina vs. Dreaser	...	25 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$25	1 50	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	23 50	...
...	25 00	25 00

191. - BEARDY'S BAND, N.W.T.	DR.	CR.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Liquor fine, \$24.85; management fund, percentage, 6 p.c. on \$24.85, \$1.49	1 49	24 85
Balance, June 30, 1898	23 36	...
...	24 85	24 85
192. - BIRD TAIL SIOUX, MAN.		
Liquor fine, \$25; management fund, percentage, 6 p.c. on \$25, \$1.50	1 50	25 00
Balance, June 30, 1898	23 50	...
...	25 00	25 00
194. - YUKON INDIANS, N.W.T.		
Liquor fine, \$50; management fund, percentage, 6 p.c. on \$50, \$3	3 00	50 00
Balance, June 30, 1898	47 00	...
...	50 00	50 00
195. - STANDING BUFFALO'S BAND, N.W.T.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$26.07; interest on \$26.07, 83c	...	26 90
Balance, June 30, 1898	26 90	...
...	26 90	26 90
199. - SAKIMAY'S BAND, N.W.T.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$1.25; interest on \$1.25, 6c	...	1 31
Balance, June 30, 1898	1 31	...
...	1 31	1 31
200. - BELLA COOLA BAND, B.C.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$198.10; interest on \$198.10, \$6.44	...	204 54
P. Jacobson, rent of land, 12 m. to Feb. 1, 1899	...	50 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$50	3 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	251 54	...
...	254 54	254 54
201. - INDIANS' SAVINGS ACCOUNT.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$11,466.82; interest on \$11,466.82, \$372.67	...	11,839 49
Amounts placed to credit of various Indians	...	4,445 40
Amount of savings withdrawn	4,081 82	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	12,203 07	...
...	16,284 89	16,284 89
202. - SHARPHEAD'S RESERVE, N.W.T.		

Balance, July 1, 1897, 30 c.; interest on 30 c., 1c	...	0 31
Balance, June 30, 1898	0 31	...
...	0 31	0 31

203. - SEYMOUR CREEK INDIANS, B.C.	DR.	CR.
Capital.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	597 66
Balance, June 30, 1898	597 66	...
...	597 66	597 66
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$68.34; interest on \$666, \$21.64	...	89 98
Veterinary attendance on sick horse	10 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	79 98	...
...	89 98	89 98
204. - UMPUKPULQUATUM BAND, B.C.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$703.74; interest on \$703.74, \$22.86	...	726 60
Balance, June 30, 1898	726 60	...
...	726 60	726 60
206. - ESTATE OF WM. DAY.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$938.77; interest on \$938.77, \$30.51	...	969 28
Family's share of interest moneys distributed to band	...	15 60
Balance, June 30, 1898	984 88	...
...	984 88	984 88
209. - FISHER RIVER INDIANS, MAN.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$93.70; interest on \$93.70, \$3.05	...	96 75
Balance, June 30, 1898	96 75	...
...	96 75	96 75
210. - PIEGAN INDIANS, N.W T.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$103.35; interest on \$103.35, \$3.36	...	106 71
Proceeds of sale of ponies	...	60 00
Balance, June 30, 1898	166 71	...
...	166 71	166 71
211. - ASSABASKA BAND, NO. 35C., ONT.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$40.27; interest on \$40.27, \$1.32	...	41 59
Balance, June 30, 1898	41 59	...
...	41 59	41 59
212. - RESERVE 38C., THE DALLES, ONT.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$65.45; interest on \$65.45, \$2.12	...	67 57
Balance, June 30, 1898	67 57	...

...	67 57	67 57
-----	-------	-------

215. - SETON LAKE INDIANS, B.C.	DR.	CR.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$48.20; interest on \$48.20, \$1.58	...	49 78
Balance, June 30, 1898	49 78	...
...	49 78	49 78
216. - KEEESICKOUSE BAND, N.W.T.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$51.37; interest on \$51.37, \$1.67	...	53 04
Balance, June 30, 1898	53 04	...
...	53 04	53 04
217. - NISKAINLITH BAND, B.C.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$626.67; interest on \$626.67, \$20.37	...	647 04
Irrigation work, detailed under Kootenay Agency, (page G -)	227 55	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	419 49	...
...	647 04	647 04
218. - WAHSATANOW'S BAND, MAN.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$207.34; interest on \$207.34, \$6.74	...	214 08
Bain wagon \$75; harness, 1 set, \$28; tools, \$3.95	106 95	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	107 13	...
...	214 08	214 08
219. - OAK LAKE SIOUX, MAN.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$79.61; interest on \$79.61, \$2.58	...	82 19
Moiety of liquor fine, imposed on R. McBain	...	24 88
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$24.88	1 49	...
Barbed wire and staples, 2150 lbs., \$65; services of bull, \$4	69 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	36 58	...
...	107 07	107 07
220. - STANGECOMING RESERVE, NO. 18B., ONT.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$75.26; interest on \$75.26, \$2.45	...	77 71
Balance, June 30, 1898	77 71	...
...	77 71	77 71
221. - LONG SAULT RESERVE, NO. 13B., ONT.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$29.38; interest on \$29.38, 97c	...	30 35
Rat Portage Lumber Co., dues on timber cut	...	57 76
Management fund, 10 per cent on \$57.76 lumber dues	5 77	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	82 34	...

...	88 11	88 11
-----	-------	-------

222. - SHOAL LAKE BAND, NO. 39, ONT.	DR.	CR.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$32.12; interest on \$32.12; \$1.04	...	33 16
Liquor fines; Queen vs. Alonzoa, \$25; Queen vs. Dunn, \$25	...	50 00
Management fund, 6 per cent on \$50 liquor fines	3 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	80 16	...
...	83 16	83 16
223. - SHOAL LAKE BAND, NO. 40, ONT.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$71.27; interest on \$71.27, \$2.32	...	73 59
Balance, June 30, 1898	73 59	...
...	73 59	73 59
224. - GABRIEL TENESCO.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$1,500; interest on \$1,500, \$48.75	...	1,548 75
Half-year's interest paid to Gabriel Tenesco	26 25	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	1,522 60	...
...	1,548 75	1,548 75
226. - MONTREAL LAKE BAND, N.W.T.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$220.74; interest on \$220.74, \$7.19	...	227 93
R.S. McKenzie, proceeds of sale of beef	...	60 00
Oxen, 2 yoke, \$166; ox harness, 2 sets, \$22; washers, 35c	182 35	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	105 58	...
...	287 93	287 93
227. - THE KEY'S RESERVE, N.W.T.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$24.32; interest on \$24.32, 78c	...	25 10
Balance, June 30, 1898	25 10	...
...	25 10	25 10
228. - WAHNAPIITAE RESERVE, ONT.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$19,151.16; interest on \$19,151.16, \$622.43	...	19,773 59
Barnet & Francis, ground rent to April 30, 1890	...	24 00
Management fund, 6 per cent on \$24 rent	1 44	...
Salary of physician (page G - 140) \$90.24; B.W. Ross, interest for distribution, \$600	690 24	...
Wikwemikong Industrial School acct., subscription towards improvements to school	88 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	19,017 91	...
...	19,797 59	19,797 59
229. - ESTATE SUGAR JACQUES (SQUAMISH BAND).		

Balance, July 1, 1897, \$456,11; interest on \$456, 11, \$14.82	...	470 93
Teresa Jacques, for maintenance of children	50 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	420 93	...
...	470 93	470 93

230. - ONION LAKE INDIANS, N.W.T.	DR.	CR.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$1,017.09; interest on \$1,017.09, \$33.06	...	1,050 15
Gordon & Ironsides, 20 head of cattle purchased at \$32	...	640 00
Blankets, 62, 360 1/2 lbs. at 36c.; kersey, 187 yds., at 21c; shirting, 334 yds. at 10 5/16 c.	203 49	...
Tea, Congou, 360 lbs. at 17 1/2 c.; tobacco, Brunette, 102 lbs. at 75c	139 50	...
Trousers, tweed, 60 pr. at \$1.51 3/8; repairs to mowers, \$47.70	138 53	...
Labour at herd camps, \$160; services of bull, \$20; freight, \$8.26	188 26	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	1,020 37	...
...	1,690 15	1,690 15
231. - MUSCOWEQUAN'S BAND, N.W.T.		
Balance, July, 1897, \$97.29; interest on \$97.29, \$3.18	...	100 47
G. Isbister, dues on rails, cut in trespass, \$8; hay permit \$1.80	...	9 80
Management Fund, 10 per cent on \$8 timber dues, 6 per cent on \$1.80 hay permit	0 90	...
Harness double, 1 set, \$25.60; Balance; June 30, 1898, \$83.77	109 37	...
...	110 27	110 27
232. - CHEMAWAWIN'S BAND, N.W.T.		
Balance, June 1, 1897, \$4.86 interest on \$4.86, 15c	...	5 01
Balance, June 30, 1898	5 01	...
...	5 01	5 01
233. - PAS MOUNTAIN BAND, MAN.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$4.86 interest on \$4.86, 17c	...	5 03
Balance, June 30, 1898	5 03	...
...	5 03	5 03
234. - BEREN'S RIVER BAND, MAN.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$24.32; interest on \$24.32, 78c	...	25 10
Moiety of liquor fines; Queen vs. Berens, \$15; Queen vs. S. Oellefson, \$10	...	25 00
Management Fund 6 per cent on \$25 fines	1 50	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	48 60	...
...	50 10	50 10
235. - UCLUELET BAND, B.C.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$19.06; interest on \$19.06, 53c.	...	19 59
M.M. Swartout, rent of Agency home, 12 m. to Dec. 31, 1897	...	12 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$12	0 72	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	30 87	...

...	31 59	31 59
236. - PAYS PLAT BAND, ONT.		
Balance, July, 1897, \$25.28; interest on \$25.28, 82c	...	26 10
Balance, June 30, 1898	26 10	...
...	26 10	26 10

237. - JOHN BULL MAKATENENI.	DR.	CR.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$3,626.41, less \$200 transferred from River Desert Indians, for improvements, credited in 1896 - 97	...	3,426 41
Interest on \$3,426.41	...	111 37
Payments to J.B. Makateneni, on account of interest	177 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	3,360 78	...
...	3,537 78	3,537 78
238. - MARY ANNE MAKATENENI		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$1,559.53, interest on \$1550.53, \$50.68	...	1,610 21
M.A. Makateneni, payments on account of funds at credit	75 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	1,535 21	...
...	1,610 21	1,610 21
239. - BUCTOUCHE RESERVE, N.B.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	137 20
Transfer to current account, to cover over-expenditure	2 26	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	134 94	...
...	137 20	137 20
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$29.40; interest on \$166.60, \$5.42	...	34 82
Transfer from capital, to cover over-expenditure	...	2 26
Interest for distribution, \$30; relief supplies, \$7.08	37 08	...
...	37 08	37 08
240. - HUNGRY HALL, NO. 2, ONT.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$72.97; interest on \$72.97, \$2.38	...	75 35
Balance, June 30, 1898	75 35	...
...	75 35	75 35
241. - CAPILANO CREEK BAND, B.C.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$21.28; interest on \$21.28, 69 c	...	21 97
City of Vancouver, rent of 5 1/2 acres land, 2 yrs. to March 31, 1899	...	52 80
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$52.80	3 16	...
Harrow teeth, 30, \$3; plow, \$20; single trees, 1 set, \$5	28 00	...

Balance, June 30, 1898	43 61	...
...	74 77	74 77
242. - MARKTOSIS RESERVE, B.C.		
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$47; interest on \$47, \$1.54	...	48 54
Stockam & Dawley, rent of trading store, 12 m. to Aug. 19, 1898	...	25 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$25	1 50	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	72 04	...
...	73 54	73 54

243. - CHAICCLISSET RESERVE, B.C.	DR.	CR.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$23.50; interest on \$23.50 76c	...	24 26
Balance, June 30, 1898	24 26	...
...	24 26	24 26
244. - COCKBURN ISLAND INDIANS, ONT.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	10,724 56
Indians of Manitoulin Island, Acct. 25, proportion of collections	...	248 53
Balance, June 30, 1898	10,973 09	...
...	10,973 09	10,973 09
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$66.93; interest on \$10,791.49, \$350.72	...	417 65
Manitoulin Island Indians, Acct. 25, proportion of collections	...	64 39
Salary of physician (page G - 140), \$56.80; interest distributed, \$217.31	274 11	...
Lumber and hardware for repairing church	38 75	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	169 18	...
...	482 04	482 04
245. - OBIDGEWON INDIANS, ONT.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	2,102 85
Manitoulin Island Indians, Acct. 25, proportion of collections	...	46 89
Balance, June 30, 1898	2,149 74	...
...	2,149 74	2,149 74
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$13.56; interest on \$2,116.41, \$68.79	...	82 35
Manitoulin Indians, Acct. 25, proportion of collections	...	12 15
Salary of physician (page G - 140), \$10.92; interest distributed, \$44.93	55 85	...
Lime, 1 bbl., \$1.24, Balance, June 30, 1898, \$37.41	38 65	...
...	94 50	94 50
246. - SHEGUIANDAH INDIANS, ONT.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	22,290 13
French River Indians, Acct. 11, transfer of amount at credit	...	5,079 23
Manitoulin Indians, Acct. 25, proportion of collections	...	497 07
J. Hastie, dues on cord-wood cut by Indians	...	8 95
Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 p.c. on \$8.95	0 89	...

Wikwemikong Industrial School Acct., subscription towards improvements	44 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	27,830 49	...
...	27,875 38	27,875 38
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$111.79; interest on \$22,401.92, \$728.06	...	839 85
French River Indians, Acct. 11, transfer of amount at credit	...	461 69
Manitoulin Indians, Acct. 25, proportion of collections	...	128 77
Salaries of physician and teacher (page G - 140) \$384.24; inspecting school, \$9	393 24	...
Interest for distribution, \$555.38; provisions for Indians cutting thistles, \$15	570 38	...
Repairing and cleaning school, \$13.95; wood for school, 17 cords, \$15.75	29 70	...
School stationery and books, \$4.08; lime, 2 bbls., \$2.40	6 48	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	430 51	...
...	1,430 31	1,430 31

247. - SHESHEGWANING INDIANS, ONT.	DR.	CR.
Capital.	\$ ct.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	34,907 19
Manitoulin Indians, Acct. 25, proportion of collections	...	787 81
G.A. Fraser, dues on pulp wood, cut by Indians	...	85 60
Management fund, percentage on collections, 10 p.c. on \$85.60	8 56	...
Wikwemikong Industrial School, subscription towards improvements	22 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	35,750 04	...
...	35,780 60	35,780 60
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$177.66; interest on \$35,084.85, \$1,140.25	...	1,317 91
Manitoulin Indians, Acct. 25, proportion of collections	...	204 09
Salaries of physician and teacher (page G - 140), \$311.58; agent's travel, \$25.99	337 57	...
Interest distributed, \$576.87; wood, 14 cords, \$21; lime, 3 bbls., \$3.57	601 44	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	582 99	...
...	1,522 00	1,522 00
248. - SOUTH BAY INDIANS, ONT.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	14,089 04
Manitoulin Indians, Acct. 25, proportion of collections	...	304 81
Wikwemikong Industrial School, contribution towards improvements	132 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	14,261 85	...
...	14,393 85	14,393 85
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$4.57; interest on \$14,093.61, \$458.05	...	462 62
Manitoulin Indians, proportion of collections	...	78 97
Salaries of physician and teacher (page G - 140), \$290.24; inspecting school, \$9.70	299 94	...
Interest distributed, \$146.96; cleaning and repairing school, \$10.94	157 90	...
Wood for school, 9 cords, \$17.50; stationery supplies, 11c	17 61	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	66 14	...
...	541 59	541 59
249. - SUCKER CREEK INDIANS, ONT.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	20,792 80
Manitoulin Indians, Acct. 25, proportion of collections	...	450 18
Wikwemikong Industrial School, contribution towards improvements	22 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	21,220 98	...
...	21,242 98	21,242 98

Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	183 31
Interest: \$214.97, at 6 p.c.; \$1,079.10, at 5 p.c.; \$19,682.04, 6 m. at 3 1/2 p.c., 6 m. at 3 p.c.	...	706 54
Manitoulin Indians, Acct. 25, proportion of collections	...	116 63
Salary of physician (page G - 140) \$80.85; interest distributed, \$525.92	606 77	...
Salaries of Indians: chief \$15; interpreter, \$15; constable, \$3	33 00	...
Flour, 2 bbls., \$10; lime, 1 bbl., \$1.24; badge for constable, \$1	12 24	...
Wood for school, 7 cords, \$14; cleaning and repairing school, \$20.70	34 70	...
Inspecting school, \$9; stationery for school, \$2.86	11 86	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	307 91	...
...	1,006 48	1,006 48

250. - SUCKER LAKE INDIANS, ONT.	DR.	CR.
Capital.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1847	...	3,154 26
Manitoulin Indians, Acct. 25, proportion of collections	...	70 34
B. Assignack, dues on cordwood	...	3 00
Management fund, percentage of collections, 10 p.c. on \$3	0 30	...
Wikwemikong Industrial School, contribution towards improvements	22 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	3,205 30	...
...	3,227 60	3,227 60
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$28.25; interest on \$3,182.51, \$103.42	...	131 67
Manitoulin Indians, acct. 25, proportion of collections	...	18 22
Salary of physician (page G - 141), \$12.73; interest distributed, \$90	102 73	...
Lime, 1 bbl., 95c.; Balance, June 30, 1898, \$46.21	47 16	...
...	149 89	149 89
251. - WEST BAY INDIANS. ONT.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	65,500 90
Manitoulin Indians, Acct. 25, proportion of collections	...	1,533 41
Wikwemikong Industrial School, contribution towards improvements	88 00	...
Advances to B.W. Ross, for roadwork	300 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	66,646 31	...
...	67,034 31	67,034 31
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	620 04
Interest: \$1,504.80. at 6 p.c.; \$7,553.66, at 5 p.c.; \$57,062.48, 6 m. at 3 1/2 p.c, 6 m. at 3 p.c	...	2,322 50
Manitoulin Indians, Acct. 22, proportion of collections	...	397 26
Salaries of teachers, physician and constable, (Page G - 141)	476 65	...
Interest distributed, \$1,501.91; lime, 3 bbls., \$3.57	1,505 48	...
Inspecting schools, \$9.70; lighting fires, \$12.50; supplies, \$1.07	23 27	...
School stationery, \$2.99; wood for school, 13 cords, \$24	26 99	...
Balance, June 39, 1898	1,307 41	...
...	3,339 80	3,339 80
252. - JOCKO McDOUGALL.		
River Desert Indians, Acct. 50, transfer of proceeds of sale of lot 5, Maniwaki	...	225 00
Balance, June 30, 1898	225 00	...
...	225 00	225 00

253. - SOMENOS BAND, B.C.

Cowichan Indians, Acct. 52, transfer of rents collected in 1894 - 5 - 6	...	3 10
Cowichan and Salt Spring Agricultural Ass., rent, 12 m. to Aug. 31, 1897	...	1 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$1	0 06	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	4 04	...
...	4 10	4 10

254. - WAHBUSKANG BAND, ONT.

Liquor fine, Regina vs. Dickson	...	25 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$25	1 50	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	23 50	...
...	25 00	25 00

255. - WIKWEMIKONG INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, ONT.	DR.	CR.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Sundry accounts, contributions towards improvement	...	2,200 00
Excavating 2505 ft. of ditch for water supply	167 00	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	2,033 00	...
...	2,200 00	2,200 00
257. - GRASSY NARROWS, ONT.		
Liquor fine, Queen vs. O'Reilly	...	25 00
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$25	1 50	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	23 50	...
...	25 00	25 00
74. - QUEBEC LAND FUND.		
Capital	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	13,818 73
Indian School Fund, re-transfer of capital, transferred in 1876	...	58,079 00
Portion of government grant, not expended in current account	...	50 12
Balance, June 30, 1898	71,947 85	...
...	71,947 85	71,947 85
Current Account.	...	...
Interest: \$8,680 at 6 p.c.; \$5,138.73, 6 m. at 3 1/2 p.c.; 6 m. at 3 p.c.	...	687 81
Share of \$14,000 voted by Parliament	...	411 62
Salaries of agents, (Page G - 141)	1,099 43	...
...	1,099 43	1,099 43
75. - INDIAN LAND MANAGEMENT FUND.		
Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	94,853 47
Portion of government grant, not expended in current account	...	7,315 67
Indian School Account, retransfer of capital transferred in 1876	...	44,000 00

Balance, June 80, 1898	146,169 14	...
...	146,169 14	146,169 14
Current Account.	...	...
Interest on \$72,788.88 at 6 p.c.; \$22,064.59, 6 m. at 3 1/2 p.c., 6 m. at 3 p.c.	...	5,084 42
Share of government grant of \$14,000	...	5,684 33
Sundry Accounts, percentage on collections	...	6,662 74
Batchewana Indians, 6 m. instalment on loan for roads, etc.	...	2,902 06
R.H. Klock & Co., transfer fee, \$120; W.B. Gillies, tracing, \$1	...	121 00
Code & Smith, fees for filing quit claim deeds of islands	...	60 00
Perkins & Fraser, copies of applications and field notes, Sultana Island	...	13 50
Sale of old tent, \$3; magistrate's costs, \$5; valuing lots, \$39.75	...	47 75
Renewal and registration fees collected	...	229 00
J. Cook, commission on sale of islands in St. Lawrence	493 69	...
W.R. Aylsworth, services and expenses examining lots at Shannonville	7 85	...
Advertising, Tenders for Timber on Batchewana Island; Alexandria 'Glengarran, \$4.80; Sault Ste. Marie 'Express,' \$7.20; Toronto 'Globe,' \$28.80	40 80	...
Advertising, Tenders for Islands in Georgian Bay: Barrie 'Examiner,' \$6.86; Brantford 'Expositor,' \$4.90; Brockville 'Recorder,' \$6.86; Collingwood 'Bulletin,' \$6.86; Hamilton 'Times,' \$31.85; London 'Advertiser,' \$29.40; Orillia 'Times,' \$5; Owen Sound 'Advertiser,' \$5.39; Port Hope 'Guide,' \$8, Toronto 'Globe' \$44.10	149 22	...
Carried forward	691 56	20,804 80

75. - INDIAN LAND MANAGEMENT FUND - Continued.	DR.	CR.
Current Account - Continued.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	691 56	20,804 80
Advertising, Tenders for Cedar Ties: Gore Bay 'Guide,' \$2.96; Little Current 'Expositor,' \$2.96; Sault Ste. Marie 'Express,' \$3.70	9 62	...
Advertising, Tenders for Timber on Rocmont Reserve: Arthabaskaville 'Union,' \$7.05; Montreal 'Patrie,' \$16.45; Quebec 'Telegraph,' \$16.45	39 95	...
Advertising, Fishing Privilege Big Hole Reserve: Fredericton 'Herald,' \$13.65; St. John 'Telegraph,' \$13.65	27 30	...
Dept. Printing and Stationery: printing, \$337.79; stationery \$228.32	566 11	...
Express charges	7 60	...
Ojibbewas & Ottawas of Manitoulin, transfer of agent's travel in 1896	14 16	...
Atherley Indian Office: salary agent (page G - 141) \$750; agent's travel, \$36.30	786 30	...
H. O'Leary, QC, legal services re investigation	154 90	...
R.M. Noble, advance on account of investigation	75 00	...
Becancour Indian Office: livery, 50c; bridge tolls, 14c; postage, 11c	0 75	...
Brantford Indian Office: superintendent's salary (page G - 141) \$1,200	1,200 00	...
Clerk's salary (page G - 141) \$900; travel of agent, \$17.20	917 20	...
E.D. Cameron, commission on land sales, 5 p.c. on \$256.17	12 83	...
Postage \$32; rent of post office box, \$4.50; broom, 30c; express, 40c	37 20	...
Cacouna Indian Office: A. Lebel, commission on sales, 5 p.c. on \$55.10	2 75	...
Cape Crocker Indian Office: agent's salary (page G - 141) \$541.14; travel, \$86.20	627 34	...
Postage, \$2.59; office supply, \$1; telephone, 75c	4 34	...
Assistance, \$5; bank charges, \$4	9 00	...
Caradoc Indian Office: agent's salary (page G - 141)	416 60	...
Castile Indian Office: agent's salary (page G - 141) \$60; agent's travel, \$33.20	93 20	...
Caughnawaga Indian Office: agent's salary, \$600; travel, \$54.25	654 25	...
A. Brosseau, rent allowance, 15 m. to June 30, 1898	75 00	...
Rent of houses for collecting rents, \$12; postage, \$2.52	14 52	...
Chippewa Hill Indian Office: agent's salary (page G - 141) \$500; keep of horse, \$133.33	633 33	...
Postage, \$2.25; cartage, \$2; envelopes, 75c	5 00	...
Gananoque Indian Office: salaries of island guardians (page G - 141)	170 42	...
Gore Bay Indian Office: salary of land agent (page G - 141), \$600; travel, \$16	616 00	...
H. Price, commission on sales	98 40	...
Rent allowance, \$45; postage, \$10; post office box, \$2	57 00	...
Wood, \$3.82; overpayment on contingent account, 50c	4 32	...
Forest Bailiffs: W.T. Cook, \$33.75; A. Irving, \$22.50; J.H. Thoburn, \$76.50	132 75	...
Hagersville Indian Office: agent's salary (page G - 141), \$600; horse-hire, \$21	621 00	...

Coal, 2 1/2 tons, \$13.13; repairs to furniture, \$3; postage, \$2.13	18 26	...
Highgate Indian Office: agt's salary (page G - 141), \$83.32; livery, \$3; pstge, \$7.76	94 08	...
Keene Indian Office: agent's salary (page G - 141) \$297.91; travel, \$21.75	319 66	...
Postage and stationery	0 57	...
Lakefield Indian Office: agent's services, inspecting islands (page G - 141)	25 00	...
Blomfield, C.J., commission on collections	19 80	...
Postage, \$1.32; telegram, 44c	1 76	...
Lorette Indian Office: agent's salary (page G - 141)	200 00	...
Manitowaning Indian Office: superintendent's and clerk's salary (page G - 141)	1,719 92	...
B.W. Ross: fees collected, \$12; commission on sales, \$147.15	159 15	...
B.W. Ross, expenses distributing interest money	119 28	...
B.W. Ross, expenses taking surrender of 50 acres, Whitefish Lake	63 50	...
B.W. Ross, expenses taking surrender of oil and gas, Manitoulin Island	31 30	...
B.W. Ross, travel at various times	102 00	...
Forest bailiffs: R. Bussell, \$34.87; W.J. Stringer, \$12.25	47 12	...
Assistance on statistical statement, \$11; cleaning office, \$1.50	12 50	...
Express, \$1; postage, \$72.51; post office box, \$2; telegrams, \$1.21	76 72	...
Repairs to office, \$8.50; stationery, \$8.55; wood, 13 3/4 cords, \$39.62	56 67	...
Maniwaki Indian Office, agent's salary (page G - 141)	600 00	...
Melbourne Indian Office; agent's salary (page G - 141) \$600; travel, \$6.20	606 20	...
Horse hire, \$154; postage, \$11.07	165 07	...
Parry Sound Indian Office: agent's salary (page G - 141) \$900; office rent, \$60	960 00	...
W.B. McLean, commission on collections	7 02	...
W.B. McLean, expenses visiting Watha Reserve	33 60	...
W.B. McLean, expenses visiting Nipissing Reserve	25 95	...
W.B. McLean, expenses visiting Shawanaga Reserve	6 00	...
W.B. McLean, expenses visiting Parry Island	4 00	...
Cartage, 75c; office supplies, \$1.60; postage, \$11.15	13 50	...
Telegrams, \$2.19; tent and poles, \$27.25	29 44	...
Penetanguishene Indian Office, agent's salary (page G - 141)	500 00	...
Pointe Bleue Indian Office: P.L. Marcotte, commission on collections	21 88	...
Inspecting land, \$2.50; postage, \$3.99	6 49	...
Repairing floor at agency, \$16.25; fence rails, 600, \$15	31 25	...
Carried forward	14,853 39	20,804 80

75. - INDIAN LAND MANAGEMENT FUND - Concluded.	DR.	CR.
Current Account - Concluded.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	14,853 39	20,804 80
Port Arthur Indian Office: agent's salary (page G - 141)	735 45	...
Agent's travel, \$28.90: rent allowance, \$119.16; dunnage bag,	150 06	...
Postage, \$6.60; stationery, \$1; street cars, \$2; express, 62c	10 22	...
Port Perry Indian Office, agent's salary (page G - 141)	100 00	...
Restigouche Indian Office: agent's salary (page G - 141)	45 82	...
C.A. Lebel, investigation charges against Dr. Venner: services, 12 days, \$120; expenses, \$74.10; clerk, \$10; typewriter, \$10.25; witness fees, \$6.75	221 10	...
Assistance counting timber, taking census, etc.	25 50	...
Roseneath Indian Office: agent's salary (page G - 141), \$352.04; travel, \$12.75	364 79	...
Assistance gathering statistics, \$5; postage, \$2.80	7 80	...
St. Regis Indian Office: agent's travel, \$28.15; coal, 5 tons, \$35; postage, \$1.42.	64 67	...
G. Long, commission: on collections, \$26.48; on cheques distributed, \$85.49	111 97	...
Sarnia Indian Office: agent's salary (page G - 141), \$500; travel, \$90.50	590 50	...
Horse hire, \$130; care of office, \$14; office rent, \$36	180 00	...
Postage, \$4; post office box, \$2; wood, 2 cords, \$11.50	17 50	...
E.P. Watson, lands agent: services, 3 days, \$7.50; commission, \$101.46	108 96	...
Sault Ste. Marie Indian Office: agent's salary (page G - 141), \$825; travel, \$66.32	891 32	...
Allowance for rent and fuel, \$154.51; cleaning office, \$1.50	156 01	...
Assistance in office: C.A. Abbott, \$9.82; Miss A. Lee, \$8.74	18 56	...
Expenses paying Robinson Treaty Annuities	230 46	...
Postage, \$11.77; small payments, \$2.90	14 67	...
Temiscamingue Indian Office, agent's salary (page G - 141)	100 00	...
Thessalon Indian Office: agent's services and travel (page G - 141)	35 15	...
S. Hagan: commission on collections, \$69.13; office rent, \$24	93 13	...
Tobique Indian Office: J. Ryan, counting timber	30 00	...
Tyendinaga Indian Office: agent's salary (page G - 141), \$499.92; travel, \$4	503 92	...
Wallacebury Indian Office: agent's salary (page G - 141)	500 00	...
Livery hire \$177; office rent, \$60	237 00	...
Warton Indian Office: office rent, \$80; cleaning office, \$3	83 00	...
W. Simpson: commission on collections, \$115.71; fees, \$91	206 71	...
N. Currie, forest bailiff, services and expenses	75 00	...
Postage, \$25.43; express, \$1.65; wood, 8 cords, \$10	37 08	...
Office supplies and repairs	5 16	...
...	20,804 80	20,804 80

76. - SUSPENSE ACCOUNT

Capital.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	5,309 58
Balance, June 30, 1898	5,309 58	...
...	5,309 58	5,309 58
Current Account.	...	...
Balance, July 1, 1897, \$1,000.86; interest on \$6,310.44, \$205.10	...	1,205 96
Refund by J. Angus on account of loan for purchase of ferry	...	18 75
Mississaguas of Alnwick, Acct. 17, for use of yacht 'Mabel C'	...	75 00
Mining fees collected from W.A. McDonald, R. Hastam and R. Ferris	...	105 00
Liquor fines remitted by Lieutenant-Governor of N.W.T	...	49 80
Management fund, percentage on collections, 6 p.c. on \$49.80	2 98	...
Cornwall 'Freeholder,' advertising sale of yacht 'Mabel C'	2 20	...
Services of engineers on 'Mabel C,' \$8.90; J.Angus, travel, \$4	12 90	...
J. Angus, in full of claim for 'Mabel C'	41 85	...
Balance, June 30, 1898	1,394 58	...
...	1,454 51	1,454 51

76A. - PROVISIONAL SUSPENSE ACCOUNT.

Permits to cut hay, collected by Agent J.B. Lash, from J. Frombach and Capt. Wilson	...	7 00
Tea and tobacco purchased for Muscowpetung's band	7 00	...
...	7 00	7 00

77. - INDIAN SCHOOL FUND.	DR.	CR.
Capital.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Balance, July 1, 1897	...	101,918 36
Portion of Government grant, not expended in current accounts	...	160 64
Quebec Land Fund, re-transfer of capital transferred in 1876	58,079 00	...
Land Management Fund, re-transfer of capital transferred in 1876	44,000 00	...
...	102,079 00	102,079 00
Current Account.	...	...
Interest: \$22,200 at 6 p.c.; \$79,718.36, 6 m. at 3 1/2 p.c., 6 m. at 3 p.c	...	3,922 84
Portion of \$14,000 voted Parliament for over-drawn accounts	...	377 62
Salaries of missionaries (page G - 141)	460 96	...
Grant to Mount Elgin Institute, 15 m. to June 30, 1898	...	3,750 00
Insurance premiums, Mount Elgin Institute	89 50	...
...	4,300 46	4,300 46
79. - SUPERANNUATION ACCOUNT.		
Debit balance, July 1, 1897, \$23,607.60; interest on \$23,607.60, \$767.24	...	24,374 84
Abatements during the year from salaries of agents: A.O. Bastien, \$2.50; J. Beattie, \$1.04; A. Brosseau, \$12; J.P. Donnelly, \$8.02; A. English, \$6.25; A.M. Ironside, \$14.40; A. McKelvey, \$6.25; B.W. Ross, \$5; J. Thackeray, \$4.14; W. Van Abbott, \$16.50	...	76 10
Superannuation allowances: A.B. Cowan, 12 m. to March 31, 1898, 115; J.T. Gilkison, 12 m. to May 31, 1898, \$933.84; J.C. Phipps, 12 m. to March 31, 1898, \$480; Froome Talfourd, 15 m. to March 31, 1898, \$500	2,028 84	...
Repayment of abatements to dismissed agents: J. Beattie, \$121.18; L.E. Otis, \$129.69; A.G. Smith, \$206	456 87	...
Debit balance, June 30, 1898	...	26,784 45
...	26,860 55	26,860 55

Indians: Salaries and Travel.	Salary.	Travel.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Schools - Ontario, Quebec and Maritime Provinces (\$13,336.37) -	...	...
Ambrose, Sister M. Fort William school, 12 m. to March 31	550 00	...
Assance, Elizabeth, South Bay school, 6 m. to June 30	100 00	...
Audet, Esther, Maria school, 12 m. to June 30	150 00	...
Babin, Mary N, Big Cove, 9 m. to June 30	187 50	...
Beauvais, Madame A, Caughnawaga, girl's school, 12 m. to June 30	150 00	...
Bisaillon, Josephine, Serpent River school, 3 m. to June 30, 1897	50 00	...
Blais, J.A, Jackfish Island school, 12 m. to June 30	250 00	...
Blanc, Mary C, Cole Harbour, 12 m. to June 30	200 00	...
Campbell, Donald A, St. Anne's school, Salmon River, 12 m. to June 30	250 00	...
Clancy, J.M. Wikwemikong, boy's school, 15 m. to June 30	375 00	...
de Lamorandière, Adele, Wikwemikongsing school, 15 m. to June 30	250 00	...
Demers, Agilda A, Caughnawaga, Protestant school, 12 m. to June 30	125 00	...
Devany, John L, Bear River school, 12 m. to June 30	300 00	...
Dionysia, Sister M, Fort William orphanage, 12 m. to March 31	500 00	...
D'Olloqui, M.J., Big Cove school, 6 m. to Sept. 30, 1897	125 00	...
Doxtater, Levi, Oneida school No. 2, 12 m. to June 30	50 00	...
Drysdale, Annie, Halfway River school, N.S., 12 m. to June 30	100 00	...
Dubeau, Josephine, Jeune Lorette school, 15 m. to June 30	187 50	...
Dunne, Sophia M. Golden Lake school, 15 m. to June 30	375 00	...
Dyke, Louisa, Mississagua school, 12 m. to June 30	250 00	...
Esquimaux, Joseph, Whitefish River school, 12 m. to March 31	200 00	...
Fisher, Lucy, Lower Muncey, 9 m. to June 30.	150 00	...
Flanagan, John, Church Point school, 15 m. to June 30	250 00	...
Flinne, Michael, Eel Ground school, 12 m. to Time 30	250 00	...
Fuller, Benjamin, Whitefish River, 3 m. to June 30	50 00	...
Gibbons, Nellie, Caughnawaga, girl's school, 12 m. to June 30	300 00	...
Gray, L.O., Oneida school No. 1, 12 m. to June 30	150 00	...
Healy, Lizzie M, Serpent River 10 1/2 m. to June 30	220 19	...
Henry, Joseph J, Lower Muncey, 3 m. to Sept. 30, 1897	50 00	...
Hodgson, Alberta R, Oka County school, 12 m. to June, 30	100 00	...
Isaac, Mary, Restigouche school, 15 m. to June 30	250 00	...
Lamarche, P.E., Garden River school, 12 m. to June 30	300 00	...
Langley, C.F., Cole Harbour school, 3 m. to June 30, 1897	50 00	...
Legge, Marion J, Témiscamingue school, 12 m. to June 30	300 00	...
Lemoine, Celina, Whitefish Lake school, 3 m. to June 30, 1898	50 00	...
Logan, Robert J, Shubenacadie school, 12 m. to June 30	240 00	...

Loiselle, Rev. H.D., Pierreville, Protestant school, 12 m. to June 30	250 00	...
Mackay, Mrs. J.H., Lake Helen Mission, 15 m. to June 30	312 50	...
Morley, Carrie, Spanish River school, 15 m. to June 30	250 00	...
Murphy, Nora, Pays Plat school, 9 m. to Dec. 31, 1897	187 50	...
Murphy, P.A., Whycocomagh school, 12 m. to June 30	200 00	...
Muskokomon, Arthur, Walpole Island school, No. 2, 12 m. to June 30	137 48	...
McDougall, Alex, Middle River school, 10 1/2 m. to June 30	180 30	...
McEachen, L.A., Middle River school, 3 m. to June 30, 1897	50 00	...
McGinn, Francis, Kingsclear school, 12 m. to June 30	250 00	...
McMillan, Robert, Eskasoni school, 12 m. to June 30	200 00	...
O'Brien, Edith, Tobique school, 12 m. to June 30	240 00	...
Plante, Omer, Caughnawaga boys' school, 12 m. to June 30	323 40	...
Poirier, C.J. Lennox Island school, 15 m. to June 30	375 00	...
Roy, Mrs Eugenie, Pointe Bleue school, 3 m. to Sept. 30, 1897	37 50	...
Rush, Marion J, St. Mary's school, 12 m. to June 30	250 00	...
St. Amand, Elizabeth, Jeune Lorette school, 15 m. to June 30	187 50	...
St. Cyr, A, Becancour school, 12 m. to June 30	80 00	...
St. Gregory, Sister, Temiscamingue Mission, 12 m. to June 30	100 00	...
St. Lawrence, Sister, Pierreville, R.C. school, 12 m. to June 30	290 00	...
St. Perpetue, Sister Témiscamingue Mission, 15 m. to June 30	125 00	...
Sheppard, Lucy E, Sucker Creek school, 15 m. to June 30	262 50	...
Spence, E.M., Pointe Bleue school, 9 m. to June 30	112 50	...
Sweeney, Benjamin, Sagamook school, 12 m. to June 30	250 00	...
Taylor, Annie S, New Germany school, 9 m. to Dec. 31, 1897	225 00	...
Vollick, C.A., Oneida school No. 3, 12 m. to June 30	150 00	...
Walker, Miss Francis, Wikwemikong girl's school, 15 m. to June 30	375 00	...
Walsh, Michael J, Thessalon school, 15 m. to June 30	375 00	...
Wilson, M.M., Oka Village school, 12 m. to June 30	125 00	...
Relief and Medical attendance, Ontario (\$460) -	...	...
Evans, J.W., M.D., physician, Indians between Chapleau and Pagansing, 12 mos.	100 00	...
McEwan, J.A., M.D., physician, Oneidas of Thames 12 mos. to June 30	300 00	...
Mitchell, F.H., M.D., physician, Munseys of Thames, 12 mos. to June 30	60 00	...
Carried forward	13,796 37	...

Indians: Salaries and Travel.	Salary.	Travel.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	13,796 37	...
Relief and seed grain, Quebec (\$85.71) -	...	...
Venner V.J.A., M.D., physician, Restigouche Indians, 10 8/28 mos. to Feb. 8	85 71	...
Miscellaneous Salaries (\$50) -	...	...
Long G., agent St. Regis 12 mos. to Mar. 31	50 00	...
Travelling Expenses (\$1,165.52) -	...	...
Chitty, G.L., timber inspector	...	142 99
Macrae, J.A. inspector of agencies	...	1,022 53
Nova Scotia (\$2,497.83; \$15.05) -	...	...
Beckwith, C.E., agent, Steam Mills, King's Co., 12 mos. to June 30	50 00	...
Bissett, C.P., M.D., physician, Salmon River, 9 mos. to March 31	110 23	...
Butler, Rev. T.J., agent, Queen's Co., 3 mos. to Sept. 30	25 00	...
Cameron, Rev. A., D.D., agent, Cape Breton Co., 12 mos. to June 30	100 00	...
De Molitor, J.J.E., agent, Shelburne Co., 12 mos. to June 30	50 00	...
Elderkin, E.J., M.D., physician, Weymouth, 12 mos. to April 3	50 00	...
Foster, G.L., M.D., physician, King's Co., 9 23/31 mos. to Feb. 28	40 74	...
Fraser, Rev. J., agent, Richmond Co., 12 mos. to June 30	100 00	...
Gray, C., M.D., medical attendant, Lunenburg Co., 3 26/30 mos. to June 26	16 66	...
Harlow, C., agent, Lunenburg and Queen's Co., 9 mos. to June 30	75 00	...
Jacques, H., M.D., medical attendant, Canning, King's Co., 1 mo. to June 30	12 50	...
Kelly, F.W., physician, Queen's and Lunenburg Co., 9 mos. to Sept. 30	37 50	...
Lovett, L.J., M.D., physician, Digby Co., 12 mos. to April 3	150 00	...
Macmillan, F., M.D., physician, Sheet Harbour, 3 mos. to March 31	21 25	...
Macaulay, J.F., M.D., physician, Inverness Co. 13 15/31 mos. to June 30	84 37	...
McLean, D., M.D., physician, Hants Co., 12 mos. to June 30	150 00	...
McDonald, Daniel, M.D., physician, Victoria Co., 12 mos. to June 30	225 00	...
McDonald, A.J., agent, Victoria Co., 12 mos. to June 30.	50 00	...
McDonald. H.N., M.D., physician, Whycocomagh, 4 mos. to June 30	25 00	...
McDonald, M.A., M.D., physician, Sydney, 3 mos. to March 31	25 00	...
McDonald, J.R., agent, Antigonish Co., 12 mos. to June 30	100 00	...
McIntyre, D.K., M.D., physician, Sydney, Cape Breton, 12 mos. to June 30	131 25	...
Marsh, H.A., M.D., physician, Queen's Co., 12 mos. to June 30	75 00	...
McMillan, J., M.D., physician, Picton Co., 12 mos. to Nov. 21	75 00	...
McKinnon, J.C., physician, Antigonish Co., 12 mos. to June 30	150 00	...
McIsaac, Rev. D., agent, Glendale, Inverness Co., 12 mos. to June 30	100 00	...
Moore, W.B., M.D., physician, King's Co., 5 mos. to May 31	19 17	...

O'Sullivan, Rev. D., agent, Halifax Co., 3 mos. to Sept. 30	12 50	...
Rand, F.A., M.D., agent, Cumberland Co., 12 mos. to June 30	50 00	...
Smith, G.R., agent, Yarmouth Co., 12 mos. to June 30	50 00	...
Sullivan, Rev. J.J., agent, Digby Co., 12 mos. to June 30	50 00	...
Wallace, Alonzo, agent, Hants Co., 12 mos. to June 30	50 00	...
Webster, C.A., M.D., physician, Yarmouth, 12 mos. to June 30	50 00	...
Wells, George, Annapolis Co., 12 mos. to June 30	50 00	...
Withers, R., M.D., physician, Annapolis Co., 6 mos. to June 30	25 00	...
Yorkston, F.S., M.D., physician, Colchester Co., 12 mos. to June 30	111 66	...
New Brunswick (\$2,120.40; \$185.56) -	...	...
Bannon, Rev. E.J., missionary, 12 mos. to June 30	100 00	...
Benson, J.S., M.D., physician, Chatham, 12 mos. to June 30	100 00	...
Carter, W.D., agent, North Eastern Superintendency, 12 mos. to June 30.	400 00	...
D'Amour, Rev. L.C., missionary, Edmundston, 12 mos. to June 30	40 00	...
Desmond, F.J., M.D., physician, Newcastle, 9 1/2 mos. to June 30	117 80	...
Farrell, James, agent, South Western Superintendency, and Victoria and Madawaska Counties, 12 mos., to June 30, \$500; rent allowance, \$50	550 00	...
Ferguson, A.G., M.D., physician, 12 mos. to June 30	25 00	...
King, W.G., M.D., physician, Tobique, 6 mos. to Dec. 31	7 50	...
Landry, D.V., M.D., physician, 6 mos. to June 30	10 85	...
O'Leary, Rev. W. missionary, Kingsclear, 12 mos. to June 30	100 00	...
Olliqui, R.A., M.D., physician, Big Cove, 12 mos. to June 30	175 00	...
Morrissey, Rev. W., missionary, Oak Point, 12 mos. to June 30	100 00	...
Simon, John, constable, Eel Ground, 12 mos. to June 30	20 00	...
Sprague, T.F., M.D., physician, Woodstock, 12 mos. to June 30	100 00	...
Vanwart, G.C., M.D., physician, Tobique, 12 mos, to June 30	200 00	...
Watt, Thos., constable, 12 mos. to June 30	24 25	...
Flanagan, John, teacher, increase in salary, see Page G - 130	50 00	...
Prince Edward Island (\$200; \$100) -	...	...
Arsenault, J.O., agent, 12 mos. to June 30	200 00	100 00
Berens River Agency (\$3,315.74; \$621.27) -	...	...
MacKay, V., dispensing medicines, 6 mos. to Sept. 30	60 00	...
Short, Miss L.A., dispensing medicines, 6 mos. to March 31	50 00	...
Carried forward	18,860 31	1,466 13

Indians: Salaries and Travel.	Salary.	Travel.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	18,860 31	1,466 13
Steinhauer, E.R., dispensing medicines, 12 mos. to Mar. 31	120 00	...
Strath, R., dispensing medicines, 6 mos. to June 30, 1897	100 00	...
Clinton, J.U., teacher, Fisher River, 12 mos. to Mar. 31	311 76	...
Dargue, Jos., teacher, Poplar River, 6 mos. to Dec. 31	185 34	...
Disbrowe, F.A., teacher, Jack Head, 6 mos. to Mar. 31	150 00	...
Hardiman, E.F., teacher, Norway House, 6 mos. to March 31	150 00	...
Hague, Miss Mary, teacher, Beren's River, 6 mos. to March 31	150 00	...
Mills, Miss E.B.B., teacher, Rossville, 9 mos. to March 31	225 00	...
McKenzie, Rev. B., teacher, Black River, 12 mos. to June 30	300 00	...
Paupubris, Rev. E., teacher, Cross Lake, 6 mos. to Dec. 31	150 00	...
Sanderson, Miss M., teacher, Jack Head, 3 mos. to Sept. 30	63 64	...
Sinclair, John, teacher, Hollow Water River, 12 mos. to June, 30	300 00	...
Short, J.W, agent, 12 mos. to June 30	1,000 00	...
McColl, E., travel	360 37	...
Clandeboyce Agency, (\$3,529.50; \$1,093.07) -	...	...
Steep, J.R., M.D., physician, 12 mos. to June 30	800 00	385 05
Chevrefils, Miss R., teacher, Fort Alexander, 15 mos. to June 30	375 00	...
Edwards, M.B., teacher, Broken Head, 12 mos. to Mar. 31	300 00	...
Genthon, Miss A., teacher, East St. Peters, 12 mos. to June 30	300 00	...
Jackson, Miss J., teacher, East St. Peters, 15 mos. to June 30	375 00	...
Muckle, Mrs. J., teacher, Muckle's Creek, 12 mos. to June 30	306 00	...
McLean, Miss L., teacher, North St. Peters, 12 mos. to June 30	300 00	...
Rolston, Miss G., teacher, South St. Peters, 15 mos. to June 30	375 00	...
Wilson, J.A., teacher, Fort Alexander Upper, 12 mos. to March 31	300 00	...
Muckle, A.M., agent, 1 mo. to July 31	73 50	97 75
Peebles, Thos. constable, 12 mos. June 30, \$12, wages for extra duty, \$19	31 00	12 00
Jean, E., travel	...	3 50
McDonald, A., travel	...	234 40
McColl, E., travel	...	360 37
Coutcheeching Agency (\$2782.59; \$379.51)	...	...
Moor, Robt., M.D., physician, 12 mos. to June 30	450 00	...
Bagshaw, R.H., teacher, Long Sault 6 mos., Little Forks 9 mos. to June 30	376 00	...
Gover, W.F., teacher Long Sault, 9 mos. to June 30	196 59	...
Robinson, P.J., teacher, Coutcheeching, 12 mos. to June 30	300 00	...
Wood, D., teacher, Manitou Rapids, 15 mos. to June 30	375 00	...
Begg, M., agent, 12 mos. to June 30	1,000 00	379 51

Waugh R.D., annuity clerk, 43 days at \$2	86 00	...
Manitowapah Agency (\$3,553.87; \$753.21)	...	...
Adams, J.H., dispenser of medicines, 12 mos. to Mar. 31	60 000	...
Bruce, Rev. G., dispenses of medicines, 12 mos. to Mar. 31	120 00	...
Bruce, Rev. teacher, Upper Fairford, 12 mos. to Mar. 31	...	30000
Dobbs, L.H., teachers Little Saskatchewan, 12 mos. to Mar. 31	300 00	...
Dobbs, L.H., teacher, Little Saskatchewan, 12 mos. to Mar. 31	300 00	...
Dumas, M., teacher, Ebb and Flow Lake, 12 mos. Mar. 31	300 00	...
Favel, J., teacher, Crane River, 12 mos. to Mar. 31	300 00	25 00
Garrock, K., teacher Lower Fairford, 12 mos. to Mar. 31	309 75	...
Goulet, O., teacher, Lake Manitoba, 9 mos. to Mar. 31	225 00	...
Gow, W.G., teacher, Sandy Ray, 9 mos. to Mar 31	339 12	...
Moar, J., teacher, Lake St. Martin, 12 mos. to Mar. 31	300 00	25 00
Martineau, H., agent, 12 mos. to June 30	1,000 00	703 21
Pas Agency (\$3,567.16; \$472.55)	...	...
Haight, E.B. dispensing medicines, 12 mos. to Mar. 31	60 00	...
Hines, Mrs. E.M. dispensing medicines, 12 mos. to Mar. 31	120 00	...
Bear, Robert, teacher, Big Eddy, 9 mos. to March 31	225 00	...
Bear, Thomas, teacher, Pas Mountain, 12 mos. to March 31	300	00
Cochrane, Louis, teacher, Moose Lake, 12 mos. to March 31	300 00	...
Cox, Richard, teacher, The Pas, 12 mos. to March 31	392 97	...
Lamb, T.H.P., teacher, Grand Rapids, 9 mos. to March 31	225 00	...
Lundie, W.C. teacher, Chemawawin, 12 mos. to March 31	315 06	...
Settee, James, teacher, Cumberland, 12 mos. to March 31	300 00	...
Courtney, James, agent, 2 mos. to June 30	166 66	10 00
Reader J., agent 9 mos. to March 31	749 97	462 55
Bear, Robert, farm instructor, 13 mos. to April 30	65 00	...
Bear, Thomas, farm instructor, 13 mos. to April 30	65 00	...
Settee, James, farm instructor, 13 mos. to April 30	65 00	...
Lundie, W.C., farm instructor, 12 mos. to March 31	60 00	...
Lamb, T.H.P., farm instructor, 12 mos. to March 31	60 00	...
Cochrane, L., farm instructor, 12 mos. to March 31	60 00	...
Carried forward	35,461 67	4,785 74

Indians: Salaries and Travel.	Salary.	Travel.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	35,461 67	4,785 74
Cox, Richard, issuer of provisions, 6 mos. to Feb. 28, \$25; farm instructor, 2 1/2 mos. to July 31, \$12.50	37 50	...
Portage la Prairie Agency (\$195.75; \$176.67)	...	...
Campbell, M., farm instructor, 3 mos. to June 30	60 00	...
Hayden, J., farm instructor, 3 mos. to June 30	50 00	...
Ogletree, F., agent, 1 m. to July 31	85 75	163 00
Martineau, H., travel	...	13 67
Rat Portage Agency (\$1842.81; \$400.71)	...	...
Hanson, T.M.D., physician, 12 mos. to June 30	700 00	88 04
McMurphy, D., constable, 12 mos. to June 30	314 16	182 15
Fox, James, teacher, Islington, 9 mos. to June,30	225 00	...
Grant, R., teacher, Assabasca, 6 mos. to Dec. 31	150 00	...
Kippling, J., teacher, Dalles, 12 mos. to March 31	300 00	...
Maggrah, J., teacher, Islington, balance	10 00	...
Pither, R.J.N., agent, 1 mo. to July 31	81 06	130 52
Campbell, A.M., annuity clerk, 31 dys. to Aug. 2	62 00	...
Savanne Agency (\$973.50; \$160.57)	...	...
Hanson, T.M.D., physician	...	136 47
Atkinson, R.E., teacher, Wabuskung, 6 mos. to Sept. 30	150 00	...
Johns, Mrs. Amy, teacher, Wabigoon, 9 mos. to March 31	225 00	...
Norquay, A.T., teacher, Frenchmans Head, 12 mos. to March 31	300 00	...
Pritchard, Rev. T.H., teacher, Lac Seul, 9 mos. to March 31	225 00	...
Lys, E.W. travel	...	24 10
McIntyre, J., agent 1 mo. to July 31	73 50	...
Assiniboine Agency (\$1,114.14; \$90.20)	...	...
Edwards, O.C., M.D., physician, 10 mos. to June 30	250 00	19 90
Aspidin, T.W., farmer, 11 22/31 mos., to June 30	708 39	67 80
Kennedy, laborer, 8 mos. to June 30, extra labor in June, 21 days, \$15.75	95 75	...
Adam, mail carrier, 3 mos. to June 30	15 00	...
Runs Another, mail carrier, 9 mos., to March 31	45 00	...
Swinford, S., travel	...	2 50
Battleford Agency (\$5,465; \$639.71)	...	...
Macadam, S.T., M.D., physician, 12 mos. to June 30	450 00	196 71
Arcand, Miss V., teacher, Poundmaker's, 9 mos. to June 30	225 00	...
Desmarais, C.T., teacher, Little Pines, 12 mos. to June 30	300 00	...
Gingras, Mrs A., teacher, Sweet Grass, 3 mos. to Sept. 30	75 00	...

Lindsay, C.A., teacher, Thunderchild's, 6 mos., to Dec. 31	150 00	...
McDonald, P., teacher, Thunderchild's, 6 mos. to June 30	150 00	...
Pritchard, John, teacher, Poundmaker's, 3 mos. to Sept. 30	75 00	...
Pritchard, John, teacher, Sweet Grass, 9 mos. to June 30	225 00	...
Wilson, Miss M., teacher, Red Pheasant, 12 mos. to June 30	300 00	...
Daunais, C.M., agent, 12 mos. to June 30	900 00	432 00
Fleetham, T.J., clerk, 12 mos. to June 30	600 00	11 00
Warden, S., farmer, 12 mos. to June 30	360 00	...
Nolin, C., farmer, 12 mos. to June 30	360 00	...
Arcand, D., farmer, 12 mos. to June 30	360 00	...
Mair, C.H., farmer, 5 mos. to Nov. 30	150 00	...
Schmidt, W., teamster and interpreter, 1 16/31 mos. to Aug. 16, at \$30; 50 d. to Feb. 28 at \$1	96 45	...
Sayers, C., teamster and interpreter, 1 12/31 mos., to Sept. 30	43 55	...
Waines, W.P., assistant farmer, 10 mos. to June 30	300 00	...
McDonald, R., teamster, 3 mos. to Dec. 31	90 00	...
Jefferson, R., teamster and interpreter, 6 mos. to June 30	180 00	...
Dewar, W., assistant farmer, 2 14/31 mos. to May 14	75 00	...
Birtle Agency (\$2,410; \$708.55)	...	...
McPherson, R.C., teacher, Okanase, 12 mos. to June 30	300 00	...
Dickinson, S.M., clerk, 12 mos. to June 30	610 00	...
Martle, J.A., agent, 12 mos. to June 30	1,200 00	708 55
Sutherland A., interpreter, 12 mos. to June 30	300 00	...
Blackfoot Agency (\$3,450.81; \$129.10)	...	...
Lafferty, J.D., M.D., 10 21/31 mos., to June 30	533 89	109 50
Race, G.H., teacher, Crowfoot, 12 mos., to June 30, \$300; arrears, \$6.92	306 92	...
Wheatley, G.H., agent, 12 mos. to June 30	1000 00	19 66
Tynte, A.K., clerk 2 mos to Aug. 31	100 00	...
Lander, T. issuer, 12 mos. to June, 30	480 00	...
Cosgrave, W.F., farmer, 12 mos. to June 30	370 00	...
Jones, A.E., farmer, 12 mos. to June 30	360 00	...
Haynes, W.R., clerk, 10 mos. to June 30	300 00	...
Carried forward	50,951 19	7,091 25

Indians: Salaries and Travel.	Salary.	Travel.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	50,951 19	7,091 25
Blood Agency (\$5,974.29; \$82.45)	...	...
Girard, F.X., M.D., physician, 12 mos. to June 30	1,179 29	...
Sister St. Eusebe, hospital nurse, 12 mos. to June 30	75 00	...
Sister St. Louis, hospital nurse, 12 mos. to June 30	75 00	...
Hardyman, L.F., teacher, Bulls Horn, 6 mos. to June 30	150 00	...
Mills, A F.E., teacher, Bulls Horn, 3 mos. to Sept. 30	75 00	...
Riou, Rev. J., teacher, Running Wolf, 3 mos. to June 30	75 00	...
Sister A., St. George, teacher, Running Wolf, 9 mos. to March 31	225 00	...
Sister R. St. Germaine, teacher, Heavy Shields, 12 mos. to June 30	300 00	...
McNeil, E., farmer and millwright, 12 mos. to June 30.	480 00	...
Wilson, J., agent, 12 mos. to June 30	1,000 00	68 00
Saunders, C.W., clerk, 2 mos. to Aug. 31	100 00	...
Freeman, F.D. issuer, 12 mos. to June 30	480 00	1 00
Black, Wm., clerk, 10 mos. to June 30	500 00	3 30
Baker, W.M., farmer, 12 mos. to June 30	480 00	3 00
Clarke, C.H., farmer, 12 mos. to June 30	360 00	2 50
Mills, D., interpreter, 12 mos. to June 30	420 00	4 65
Carlton Agency (\$3,821.95; \$213.09) -	...	...
Ahenakew, Louis, teacher, Attakakoop, 9 mos. to Mar. 31	225 00	...
Gillespie, Kate, teacher, Mistawasis, 6 mos. to Mar. 31	150 00	...
Langelier, Sister, teacher, Isle à la Crosse, 3 mos. to June 30, '97	75 00	...
Venne, A.M., teacher, Meadow Lake, 12 mos. to June 30	298 08	...
McKenzie, John, farmer and miller, 12 mos. to June 30	600 00	...
Keith, H., agent, 12 mos. to June 30	1,000 00	191 09
Clark, Thos., farmer, 11 mos. to June 30 at \$15	165 00	19 75
Halpin, H.W., clerk, 17 d. to July 17, at \$40 pr. mo.	21 93	...
Lovell, L., farmer, 6 mos. to June 30 at \$40	240 00	...
McKay, Robt., clerk, 11 d. to Oct. 9, 2 mos. to June 30	65 00	...
Neilson, J.F., farmer, 12 mos. to June 30 at \$30	360 00	2 25
O'Donnell, W.J., farmer, 6 17/31 mos., to Jan'y 17 at \$40	261 94	...
Pratt, R., interpreter, 12 mos. to June 30 at \$30	360 00	...
Crooked Lakes Agency, (\$2,953.24; \$289.24) -	...	...
Sutherland, R.J., mill engineer, 16 d. to Mch. 30	6 50	...
Cameron, H., interpreter and teamster, 4 mos. at \$15, 8 mos. at \$20	220 00	...
Hourie, P., farmer, at \$40 per mo. to June 30	165 00	10 65
Jowett, J.W., clerk, 6/31 mos. at \$91.66, 11 25/31 mos. at \$50	608 66	83 12

McDonald, A., agent, 1 mo. to June 30	114 33	...
Pollock Isaac, farmer, 12 mos. to June 30 at \$35	420 00	...
Richardson, H., farmer, 10 mos. to June 30 at \$35	350 00	118 87
Sutherland, J., farmer, miller and blacksmith, 1 20/31 mos. at \$50	69 35	76 60
Wright, J.P., agent, 12 mos. to June 30	1,000 00	76 60
Duck Lake Agency (\$4,523.55; \$236.57) -	...	...
Abraham, Sam, teacher, Lac la Ronge, 12 mos. to Mar. 31	300 00	...
Clarke, Rev. T., teacher, Montreal Lake, 9 mos. to March 31	225 00	...
Thompson, Miss M., teacher, John Smith's, 12 mos. to June 30	300 00	...
Stewart, A.B., M.D., physician, 12 mos. to June 30	500 00	...
McKenzie, R.S., agent, 12 mos. to June 30	1,000 00	176 20
Marion, L., farmer, 12 mos. to June 30	480 00	...
Price, J.H., farmer, 12 mos. to June 30	480 00	...
Lovell, L., farmer, 6 mos. to Dec. 31	240 00	...
Letellier, J.L., farmer, 12 mos. to June 30	280 00	...
Thomas, S., farmer, 12 mos. to June 30	360 00	...
Clark, Rev., T., supervisor, 1 mo. to July 31	15 00	...
McKenzie, R.W., acting clerk, 5 mos. to June 30	125 00	...
Leslie, A.M., clerk, 23 days, Jan., 31	1855	...
Edmonton Agency (\$3,260.70; \$98.80) -	...	...
Blewett, W.G., teacher, White Whale Lake, 3 mos. to Sept. 30, \$75, 6 mos. to June 30, \$55.70	130 00	...
Cyre, Sarah, teacher, Alexander, 9 mos. to Dec. 31	225 00	...
Laderonte, Josephine, teacher, Joseph's, 12 mos. to June, 30	300 00	...
Alexander, (Indian) miller, 2 mos. to Aug. 31	20 00	...
Blanc, Vital, miller, 6 mos. to Feb. 28	60 00	...
Larue, S., miller, 4 mos. to June 30	80 00	...
Arcand, A., farmer, 6 mos. to Jan'y 31 at \$35	210 00	...
Blanc, Henrie, interpreter, 12 mos. to June 30 at \$30	360 00	...
Couture, Louis, farmer, 1 mo. July 1897	40 00	...
DeCazes, C., agent, 12 mos. to June 30	1,000 00	66 00
Guillault, A., farmer, 5 mos. to June 30 at \$35	175 00	...
Carried forward	70,824 92	7,978 60

Indians: Salaries and Travel.	Salary.	Travel.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	70,824 92	7,978 60
Edmonton Agency - Con.	...	...
Lake, A.E., clerk, 12 mos. to June 30 at \$50	600 00	14 50
McGee, Thos., farmer, 2 mos. to June 30 at \$30	60 00	18 30
File Hills Agency (\$1,660.00; \$284.92) -	...	...
Seymour, M.M., M.D., physician, 12 mos. to June 30	240 00	...
Graham, W.M., agent, 12 mos. to June 30	900 00	281 52
McNab, Wm., farmer, 12 mos. to June 30	360 00	3 40
Deshorme, J., mail carrier, 12 mos. to June 30	60 00	...
Hobbema Agency (\$3,636.50; \$31.15) -	...	...
Shaw, Hannah, teacher, Sampson's, 12 mos. to June 30	300 00	...
Youmans, Jas. A., teacher, Louis Bull's, 6 mos. to March 31	150 00	...
Donaldson, John, millwright, 41 d. at \$1.50, 2 mos., at \$40	141 50	...
Moonias, John, asst. millwright, 3 mos. at \$10	30 00	...
Brazeau, A., labourer, 41 mos. to Dec. 15 at \$30	135 00	...
Clink, D.L., agent, 2 mos. to June 30, 1897	200 00	...
Grant, W.S., agent, 12 mos. to June 30	1,000 00	31 15
Johnson, C.J., clerk, 12 mos. to June 30	600 00	...
Moore, A.E., farmer, 12 mos. to June 30	360 00	...
Whitford Gilbert, farmer, 12 mos. to June 30	360 00	...
Whitford, Donald, intrepeter and teamester, 12 mos. to June 30	360 00	...
Moose Mountain Agency (\$1.02); \$75.75) -	...	...
Halpin, H.R., agent, 12 mos. to June 30	720 00	75 75
Murrison, W., interpreter, 12 mos. to June 36	300 00	...
Muscowpetung's Agency (\$3,687.08; \$66.25) -	...	...
Edwards, O.C., M.D., physician 10 mos. to June 30	500 08	...
Lash, J.B., agent, 12 mos. to June 30	1,200 00	66 25
Goodherham, J.H., farmer, 12 mos. to June 30	420 00	...
Finlayson, J.D., herder, 12 mos. to June 30	420 00	...
Hockley, S., farmer; 12 mos. to June 30	420 00	...
Nichol, J., farmer, 9 mos. 12 d. to April 12	329 00	...
Larocque, J., interpreter, 12 mos. to June 30	300 00	...
Richardson, H., farmer, 2 mos. to June 30	70 00	...
Parker, R.C., services, 2 1/2 mos. at \$8	28 00	...
Onion Lake Agency; (\$1,815; \$24.83) -	...	...
Macadam, S.T., M.D., visiting reserves	...	24 83
Lamoureux, L.O., teacher, Beaver River, 12 mos. to June 30	300 00	...

Mann, Geo. G., agent, 12 mos. to June 30	1,000 00	...
Mann, Blanche, clerk, 12 mo. to June 30	180 00	...
McGee, Thos., farmer and miller, 4 mos. to Oct. 31	140 00	...
Slater, Thos., stockman, 1 mo. to June 30	15 00	...
Taylor, Joseph, interpreter, 12 mos. to June 30	180 00	...
Piegan Agency (\$1,942.36) -	...	...
Girard, F.H., M.D., physician, 11 mos. to June 30	516 41	...
Hollies, J., clerk, 10 mos. to June 30	300 00	...
Nash, H.H., agent, 3 mos. to Sept. 30	249 99	...
Scott, T., asst. issuer, 9 mos. to June 30	150 00	...
Smith, J.W., farmer, 7 mos. to Jan. 31	195 97	...
Wilson, J.W., agent, 6 mos. to June 30	499 99	...
Saddle Lake Agency (\$2,903.06; \$98.75) -	...	...
Fetherston, M.J., teacher, White Fish Lake, 6 mos. to Dec. 31	150 00	...
German, Miss M., teacher, White Fish Lake, 3 mos. to Mar. 31	75 00	...
McKittrick, A.G., teacher, Saddle Lake, 9 mos. to Mar. 31	225 00	...
Petitdemange, F., teacher, Blue Quills, 3 mos. to June 30, 1897	75 00	...
Smith, Vincent, teacher, Good Fish Lake, 12 mos. to Mar. 31	300 00	...
McGee, Thos., miller, 8 mos. to June 30	280 00	...
Anderson, C., interpreter, 9 mos. to June 30	135 00	...
Batty, J., farmer, 12 mos. to June 30	300 00	25 25
McDonald, N., interpreter, 1 mo. to July 31	15 00	...
Sibbald, W., agent, 12 mos. to June 30	898 06	46 60
Tomkins, T., farmer, 12 mos. to June 30	420 00	26 90
Whitford, S., interpreter, 2 mos. to June 30	30 00	...
Sarcee Agency (\$2,042.80; \$55.45) -	...	...
Lafferty, J.D., M.D., physician, 10 10/31 mos. to June 30	622 80	24 00
Godin, Tom., asst. issuer, 12 mos. to June 30	60 00	...
Hodgson, G., interpreter, 12 mos. to June 30	360 00	...
McNeil, A.J., agent, 12 mos. to June 30	1,000 00	31 45
Stony Reserve (\$997.02; \$78) -	...	...
Lafferty, J.D. M.D., physician	69 70	...
Niddrie, J.W., teacher, Morley No. 1, 12 mos. to June 30	277 02	...
Bangs, E.J., farmer, 12 mos. to June, 30	720 00	8 30
Carried forward	91,088 74	8,726 50

Indians: Salaries and Travel.	Salary.	Travel.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	91,088 74	8,726 50
Swan River Agency (\$2,427.90; \$122.40) -	...	...
Bassing, E.H., dispenser of medicines, 7 mos. to June 30	35 00	...
Barton, Ed., teacher, Keeseekouse, 12 mos. to June 30	300 00	...
Bassing, E.H., teacher, Shoal River, 15 mos. to June 30	375 00	...
Owens, Rev. Owen, teacher, Keys, 12 mos. to June 30	300 00	...
Jones, W.E., agent, 12 mos. to June 30	1,000 00	122 40
Porter, David, labourer, 9 mos. 20 days, to June 30	145 50	...
More, Robert, labourer, 2 mos. 10 days to Sept. 10	34 50	...
Caldwell, A., interpreter, 12 mos. less 3 days to June 30	177 90	...
Favel, J., labourer, 2 mos. at \$30, to Sept. 18	60 00	...
Touchwood Agency (\$3,593.33; \$23.65) -	...	...
Seymour, M.M., M.D., physician, 12 mos. to June 30	360 00	...
Smyth, Sophia, E., teacher, Day Star's, 12 mos. to June 30	300 00	...
Baker, T., farmer, 2 mos. to August 31	70 00	...
Brass, John, interpreter, 12 mos. to June 30	180 00	...
Carruthers, H.A., clerk, 12 mos. to June 30	600 00	...
Favel, Chas., farmer, 12 mos. to June 30	360 00	...
Hamilton, P.J., farmer, 9 22/30 mos. to June 30	295 00	...
Stanley, E., farmer, 12 mos. to June 30	420 00	5 30
Swinford, S., agent, 12 mos. to June 30, \$1,000; arrears for June '97, \$8.33.	1,008 33	18 35
Sioux (\$1404.42; \$16.70) -	...	...
Aspdin, T.W., farmer in charge	...	16 70
Cameron, Annie, teacher, Sioux Mission, Prince Albert, 6 mos. to Dec. 31	150 00	...
Cox, J. Francis, Teacher, Oak River Sioux, 9 mos. to Mar. 31	225 00	...
Lundy, F.B., M.D., physician, Portage-la-Prairie, 12 mos. to June 30	50 00	...
Maza Kazà, (Indian) Dominion constable, 1 yr. to June 30	20 00	...
Milroy, T.M., M.D., physician, Sioux boarding school, Portage-la-Prairie, 12 mos. to June 30	50 00	...
Taylor, John, farmers Oak River Sioux, 12 mos. to June 30	417 42	...
Tucker, W.R., overseer, White Cap Sioux, 9 mos. to Mar 31, 2 mos. to June, 30	132 00	...
Tucker, Mrs. W.R., teacher, White Cap Sioux, 12 mos. to June 30	30 00	...
General and Miscellaneous (\$450; \$380.45) -	...	...
Desmarais, A., teacher, Lesser Slave Lake, 3 mos. to June 30, 1897	50 00	...
Hatley, E., teacher, Fort Chipewyan, 15 mos. to Sept. 30, 3 mos. to Mar 31	300 00	...
Martin, Sister, teacher. Holy Angels, Nativity Mission, 6 mos. to Dec 31	100 00	...
Marlatt, S.R. inspector	...	16 70
Ponton, A.W., surveyor	...	363 75

Commissioner's Office, Winnipeg (\$22,615.75; \$4,872.47) -	...	...
Betournay, G.A., inspector of Roman Catholic schools, 12 mos. to June 30	1,200 00	121 40
Bourget, F.W.J., office boy 12 mos. to June 30	300 00	...
Chisholm, W.J., inspector of agencies, 12 mos. to June 30	1,800 00	926 71
Contors, Pierre, interpreter, 2 25/30 mos. to June 30	70 83	...
Fee, M., caretaker, July	20 83	...
Forget, A.E., commissioner, 14/31 m. to July 14 at \$2,400, 11 17/31 mos. at \$3,200	3,172 01	325 90
Garrioch, W.H., interpreter 5 5/30 mos. to April 5	129 17	...
Hourie, P., interpreter, 7 mos. to January 31	525 00	...
Jean, E., clerk, 12 mos. to June 30	900 00	18 65
Leveque, L.J.A., inspector of agencies, 26/31 mos. to July 26 at \$1500, 11 5/31 mos. at \$1800	1,772 60	597 18
Maclean, A., typewriter and interpreter, 12 mos. to June 30	360 00	...
Marlatt, S.R., inspector of agencies, 12 mos. to June 30	1,800 00	1,328 96
Mitchell, J.A., secretary, 12 mos. to June 30	1,500 00	5 50
McColl, E., inspector of agencies, 12 mos. to June 30	2,400 00	15 50
McDonald, A., clerk, 11 mos. to June 30	1,285 67	130 00
McGibbon, A., inspector of agencies, 12 mos. to June 30	2,200 00	759 11
Paget, F.H., clerk at Ottawa	...	156 95
Robson, M., stenographer and typewriter, 12 mos. to June 30	600 00	18 20
Schmidt, Wm, interpreter, 8 mos. to June 30	240 00	...
Thompson, Mrs. N., caretaker, 11 19/31 mos. to June 30	139 35	...
Wadsworth, T.P., chief school inspector, 12 mos. to June 30	2,200 29	468 41
Battleford Industrial School (\$300: \$28) -	...	...
S.T. Macadam, M.D, physician, 12 M. to June 30, 1898	300 00	28 00
Brandon Industrial School (\$480) -	...	...
M.S. Fraser, M.D, physician, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	480 00	...
Carried forward	122,360 14	14,170 17

Indians: Salaries and Travel.	Salary.	Travel.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	122,360 14	14,170 17
Calgary Industrial School (\$2,274.65; \$9.60) -	...	...
Edmondson, Albert, cook, 9 19/30 mos. to April 19 at \$20	192 66	...
Finch, R.H, caretaker,	20 00	...
Hogbin, G.H, principal, 12 mos. to June 30	600 00	8 10
Hogbin, Mrs. C.P, matron, 12 mos. to June 30	144 00	...
Kniffin, Arthur, cook 11/30 mos. to April 30	10 00	...
Lafferty, J.D, M.D, physician, 10 11/31 mos. to June 30	177 99	1 50
Lakusta, Katrina, servant, 5 mos. to Nov. 30	50 00	...
Lowe, Edith, housekeeper 3 1/2 mos. to June 30	35 00	...
Mills, A.F H, teacher asst. principal, 3 mos. to June 30	105 00	...
Pippy, C.F, carpenter, 1 mo. to June 30	480 00	...
Tooker, J.G, cook, 2 mos. to June 30	40 00	...
Young, R.H.J., farmer, 12 mos. to June 30	420 00	...
Elkhorn Industrial School (\$250) -	...	...
Goodwin, J.M.D., physician, 15 m. to June 30, 1898	250 00	...
High River Industrial School (\$306.93; \$43.60) -	...	...
Lafferty, J.D, M.D, physician, 10 21/31 m. to June 30, 1898 at \$300	266 93	43 60
Rouleau, E.H, M.D, physician, 2 m. to Aug. 31, 1897 at \$20	40 00	...
Qu'Appelle Industrial School (\$600) -	...	...
Seymour, M.M, M.D, physician, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	600 00	...
Red Deer Industrial School (\$320) -	...	...
Donovan H.J, M.D, physician 8 mos. to June 30	320 00	...
Regina Industrial School (\$496.60) -	...	...
Edwards, O.C., M.D., physician, 10 mos. to June 30	416 60	...
Willoughby J.H.C., M.D, physician 2 mos. to Aug. 31	80 00	...
St. Boniface Industrial school: Steep J.R.M.D., physician travel	...	102 00
St. Pauls Industrial School (\$3,289.13; \$160) -	...	...
Cameron, Agnes, monitress, 11 mos. to May 31	16 50	...
Clayton, Vivian, governess, 12 mos. to June 30	310 00	...
Cree, Euphemia, teacher, June, 1898	51 00	...
Fairlie, Rev., J.H., principal, 12 mos. to June 30, \$1,000: 1/2 mo. to Sept. 30, 1897, \$41.67	1,041 67	...
Fairlie, Annie E., matron, 11 mos. at \$10; teacher, 1 mo., \$27.50	137 50	...
Fraser, J.S., farmer, 12 mos. to June 30	360 00	...
Hall, Mary, junior monitress, 9 mos. to June 30	13 50	...
Hanbury, Lizzie, cook, 2 27/31 mos. to Sept. 30	50 50	...
Howard, Mary, cook, 9 mos. to June 30	162 00	...

Hunt, Thos., carpenter, 4 mos. to Oct. 31	6 00	...
Kayll, A.J., clerk, 12 mos. to June 30	240 00	...
Knight, Harriett, laundress, 12 mos. to June 30	180 00	...
Lafontaine, Edgar, teacher, 3 mos. to Sept. 30	81 60	...
Lang, Jean, seamstress, 12 mos. to June 30	180 00	...
Mitchell, Geo., carpenter, 9 mos. to March 31	290 36	...
Peebles, T., Dominion constable, travel	...	9 50
Prince, A., labourer, 2 mos. to June 30	20 00	...
Quoquat, T., carpenter, 8 mos. to May 31	12 00	...
Rhodes, T.H., teacher, 5 mos. to Feb. 28	133 50	...
Spence, F., blacksmith, 2 mos. to August 31	3 00	...
Steep, J.R, M.D., physician, travel	...	150 50
Victoria Office (\$7,019.99; \$656.90) -	...	...
Ashby J.B., clerk, 12 mos. to June 30	720 00	...
Cameron, John, messenger, 7 22/28 mos. to February 28	389 28	...
Mackay, J.W., chief clerk, 12 mos. to June 30	1,800 00	...
MacLaughlin, Daniel, messenger, 4 6/28 mos. to Feb. 28	210 71	...
MacLaughlin, Wm., clerk, 12 mos. to June 30	900 00	...
Vowell, A.W., agent, 12 mos. to June 30	3,000 00	656 90
Babine Agency (\$1,624.92; 359.45) -	...	...
Loring, R.E., agent, 12 mos. to June 30	1,099 92	3,59 45
Field, John, teacher, Hazelton, 3 mos. to June 30, 6 mos. to Mar. 31	225 00	...
Pierce, W.H., teacher, Kishpiox, 12 mos. to Mar 31	300 00	...
Cowichan Agency (\$2,600; \$358.18) -	...	...
Berchmaus, Sister M., teacher, Songhees, 12 mos. to June 30	300 00	...
Hands, I.S. office work, 8 days at \$2.50	20 00	...
Lomas, W.H., agent, 12 mos. to June 30	1,200 00	358 18
Lucas, M.F.M.D, physician, 6 mos. to June 30	240 00	...
Tom (Indian) Constable, 12 mos. to June 30	240 00	...
Thompson, W., teacher, Saanich, 12 mos. to June 30	300 00	...
Wellwood, R.G., teacher, Nanaimo, 12 mos. to June 30	300 00	...
Carried forward	141,142 36	15,859 90

Indians: Salaries and Travel.	Salary.	Travel.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	141,142 36	15,859 90
Fraser Agency (\$1,260; \$386.65) -	...	...
Devlin, F. agent, 12 mos. to June 30	1,200 00	386 65
McMurphy, J., caretaker, 12 mos. to June 30	60 00	...
Kamloops Agency (\$1,200; \$473.50) -	...	...
Irwin, A., agent 9 mos. to June 30	900 00	298 85
Leighton, J.B., agent 3 mos. to Sept. 30	300 00	174 65
Kootenay Agency (\$1,200; \$255.70) -	...	...
Galbraith, R.L.T., agent, 12 mos. to June 30	1,200 00	255 70
Kwawkewlth Agency (\$1,950; \$257.38) -	...	...
Bird, E.A. teacher, Gwayasdums, 6 mos. to March 31	150 00	...
Carlton, Miss E., teacher, Gwayasdums, 3 mos. to Sept. 30	75 00	...
Hall, Mrs. E., teacher, Alert Bay 12 mos. to June 30	300 00	...
Pidcock, R.H. agent, 12 mos. to June 30	1,200 00	257 38
Walker, Rev. R.J., teacher, Cape Mudge, 9 mos. to March 31	225 00	...
North West Coast Agency (\$4,526.40; \$116.50) -	...	...
Collison, W.E., teacher, Kincolith, 12 mos. to Mar 31	300 00	...
Crosby, Miss J., teacher, Bella Bella, 12 mos. to Mar 31	340 86	...
Davies, Miss B. teacher, Metlakahtla, 3 mos. to June 30, 1897	75 00	...
Gurd, Rev. R.W., teacher, Kitkatla, 12 mos. to Mar 31	311 01	...
Hogan, Rev. Wm., teacher, Metlakahtla, 9 mos. to March 31	225 00	...
Keen, Rev. J.H., teacher, Massett, 12 mos. to Mar 31	313 47	...
McCullagh, Rev. J.B., teacher, Aiyaush, 9 mos. to March 31	225 00	...
Osterhout, Rev. S.S., teacher, Lakalsap, 9 mos. to June 30, 1897	225 00	...
Richards, C.M., teacher, Port Simpson. 12 mos. to Mar 31	411 06	...
Todd, C., agent, 12 mos. to June 30	1,800 00	116 50
Tranter, Miss K., teacher, Port Essington, 12 mos. to Mar. 31	300 00	...
Okanagan Agency (\$205.25) -	...	...
Irwin, A., agent (travel)	205 25	...
West Coast Agency (\$2,546.91; \$484.15) -	...	...
Armstrong, E. May, teacher, Ucluelet, 12 mos. to June 30	300 00	...
Bishop, C.F., teacher, Alberni, 9 mos. to June 30	230 31	...
Guillod, H., agent, 12 mos. to June, 30	1,200 00	484 15
Ross, John J., teacher, Alberni, 3 mos. to Sept. 30	125 13	...
Sobry, E., teacher, Kyuquot, 9 mos. to June 20	225 00	...
Stone, W.J., teacher, Nitinat, 3 mos. to June 30, 3 mos. to March 31	150 00	...
Van Nevel, J.A., teacher, Clayoquot, 12 mos. to March 31	316 47	...

Williams Lake Agency (\$1,200; \$318.56) -	...	...
Bell, E., agent, 2 mos. to June 30	1,200 00	318 56
Steamer 'Vigilant' (\$1,200.96; \$15) -	...	...
Washburne, Lord, cook and deckhand, 6 10/31 mos. to Dec. 10, 3 mos. to June 30 at \$45	419 51	...
Wilson, David, engineer, 6 13/31 mos. to Dec. 13, 4 mos. to June 30 at \$75	781 45	15 00
Surveys and Reserve Commission (\$4,931.83) -	...	...
Devereux, F.A., surveyor, 20/31 mo. to June 30 at \$150	100 00	...
Green, A.H., surveyor, 12 mos. to June 30	1,800 00	...
O'Reilly, P., commissioner, 8 mos. to Feb. 28	2,333 28	...
Skinner, E.M., surveyor, 2 689 m. to Dec. 10, 1 30/31 m. to June 30 at \$150	698 55	...
Batchewana Indians, acct. 1 (\$200) -	...	...
Artus, Rev G., teacher, 3 m. to June 30, 1897	50 00	...
Lamarche, P.E., teacher, 9 m. to March 31, 1898	150 00	...
Chippewas of Beausoleil, acct. 2, (\$277.99) -	...	...
Bowman, G., M.D., physician, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	150 00	...
Douglas, E.T., teacher, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	127 99	...
Chippewas of Nawarh, acct. 3 (\$1,400) -	...	...
Gunby, J.H., M.D., physician, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	500 00	...
Ferguson, T.R., teacher, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	300 00	...
Glazier, L.J., teacher, 3 m. to March 31, 1898	75 00	...
Jermyn, P.T., teacher, 9 m. to Dec. 31, 1897	225 00	...
McIver, Isabella, teacher 12 m. to March 31, 1898	300 00	...
Chippewas of Rama, acct. 4 (\$275; \$22.15) -	...	...
Corbett, G.H., M.D., physician, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	150 00	...
Lawrence, J., teacher, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	125 00	...
McPhee, D.J., agent, travelling expenses	...	22 15
Chippewas of Sarnia, acct. 5 (\$600) -	...	...
Rogers, Annie, teacher, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	200 00	...
Vance, Annie, teacher, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	250 00	...
Welsh, F.E., teacher, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	150 00	...
Carried forward	163,911 45	18,394 74

Indians: Salaries and Travel.	Salary.	Travel.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	163,911 45	18,394 74
Chippewas of Saugeen, acct. 6 (\$1,200; \$8.60) -	...	...
Burr, John, teacher, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	300 00	...
Cameron, Helen, teacher 12 m. to March 31, 1898	300 00	...
Miller, D., teacher, 12 m. to March 1898	300 00	...
Scott, P.J., M.D., physician, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	300 00	...
Scoffield, J., agent, travelling expenses	...	8 60
Chippewas of Snake Island, acct. 7 (\$262.50) -	...	...
Marks, A., teacher, 9 m. to March 31, 1898	112 50	...
Pringle, H.R., M.D., physician, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	150 00	...
Chippewas of the Thames, acct. 8 (\$780.47) -	...	...
Cobban, Elsie, teacher, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	200 00	...
Fisher, Joseph, teacher, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	200 00	...
Lee, Carry J., teacher, 9 m. to Dec. 31, 1897	150 00	...
Nicholls, Martha, teacher, March qr, 1898	30 47	...
Mitchell, G.H., M.D., physician, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	200 00	...
Chippewas of Walpole Island, acct. 9 (\$875) -	...	...
Hay, W.W., M.D., physician, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	375 00	...
Peters, W., teacher, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	300 00	...
Sangutch, A., teacher, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	200 00	...
Garden River Indians, acct. 12 (\$650) -	...	...
Reid, J.A. M.D., physician, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	100 00	...
Pine, W.J., constable, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	250 00	...
Williamson, E., teacher, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	300 00	...
Henvey's Inlet Indians, acct. 13 (\$138.42) -	...	...
Jacobs, Byron M., teacher, June qr, 1897	25 00	...
Pearce, A., teacher, Sept. qr, 1897	19 67	...
McIntosh, Ada, teacher, 4 1/2 m. to March 31, 1898	93 75	...
Lake Nipissing Indians, acct. 14 (\$250) -	...	...
McGee, Rose, teacher, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	250 00	...
Manitoulin Island Indians, unceded, acct. 15 (\$784.40) -	...	...
Craddock, D., teacher, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	200 00	...
McIntosh, J.W., M.D., physician, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	584 40	...
Maganettawan Indians, acct. 16 (\$23.04) -	...	...
McIntosh, J.W., M.D., physician, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	23 04	...
Mississaguas of Alnwick, acct. 17 (\$306.25) -	...	...
Lapp, T.C., M.D., physician, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	275 00	...

Slade, J.A., teacher, 3 m. to Sept. 30, 1898	31	25
Mississaguas of Credit, acct. 18 (\$650) -	...	...
Donelly, G.S., teacher, 6 m. to March 31, 1898	137 50	...
Porter, J.H., teacher, 6 m. to Sept. 30, 1897	162 50	...
McDonald, R.M.D., physician, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	350 00	...
Mississaguas of Rice Lake, acct. 19 (\$281.25) -	...	...
Shaw, J.M., M.D., physician, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	150 00	...
Windsor, J.A., teacher, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	131 25	...
Mississaguas of Mud Lake, acct. 20 (\$30) -	...	...
Kennedy, A.E., M.D., physician, 9 m. to Dec. 31, 1897	30 00	...
Mississaguas of Scugog, acct. 21 (\$46.75) -	...	...
Clemens, G.H., M.D., physician, 6 m. to June 30, 1897	18 50	...
Proctor, E.L., M.D., physician, 9 m. to March 31, 1898	28 25	...
Mohawks of Bay of Quinté, acct. 22 (\$1,593.75) -	...	...
Smith, Rev. J., missionary, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	450 00	...
McCullough, John, police commissioner, 3 m. to June 30, 1897	37 50	...
Hicks, E.S., M.D., physician, 3 m. to March 31, 1898	62 50	...
Moore, J., M.D., physician, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	250 00	...
Newton, J., M.D., physician, 9 m. to Dec. 31, 1897	187 50	...
Booth, S., teacher, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	250 00	...
Leslie, Emma, teacher, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	150 00	...
Prickett, Lilian, teacher, 3 m. to March 31, 1898	56 25	...
Smith, Violet, teacher, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	150 00	...
Moravians of the Thames, acct. 23 (\$600) -	...	...
McPhail, D.P., M.D., physician, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	300 00	...
McTavish, W., teacher, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	300 00	...
Mississagua River Indians, acct. 28 (\$87.36) -	...	...
Baxter, J., M.D., physician, 10 1/2 m. to March 31, 1898	87 36	...
Parry Island Indians, acct. 30 (\$445.91; \$9.50) -	...	...
Ansley, Kate, teacher, part of Dec. qr, 1897	34 85	...
Brown, Melina, teacher, part of Sept. and Dec. qrs, 1897	23 56	...
Jacobs, Byron, teacher, 9 m. to March 31, 1898	187 50	...
Carried forward	172,716 55	18,403 34

Indians: Salaries and Travel.	Salary.	Travel.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	172,716 55	18,403 34
Parry Island Indians - Con.	...	...
Lawrence, Kate, teacher, 3 m. to March 31, 1898	50 00	...
Maguire, E., teacher, 5 1/4 m. to Sept. 8, 1897	87 50	...
Pace, Mary, teacher, 3 m. to June 30, 1897,	62 50	...
McLean, W.B., agent, travelling expenses visiting schools	9 50	...
Pottawattamies of Walpole Island, acct. 31 (\$125) -	...	...
Hay, W.W., M.D., physician, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	125 00	...
Serpent River Indians, acct. 32 (\$29.40) -	...	...
Arthur, R.H., M.D., physician, to March 31, 1898	29 40	...
Six Nations Indians, acct. 33 (\$3,754.10; \$27) -	...	...
Miller J., teacher, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	362 52	...
Reep, W., interpreter, 2 m. to July 31, 1897	83 32	...
Secord, L., M.D., salary, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	2,850 00	27 00
Smith, W., interpreter 12 m. to June 30, 1898	458 26	...
Shawanaga Indians, acct. 34 (\$250) -	...	...
Laurence, E.R., teacher, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	250 00	...
Spanish River Indians, acct. 35 (\$242.83) -	...	...
Arthur, R.H., M.D., physician, 12 m. to March, 31, 1898	58 75	...
McIntosh, J.W., M.D., physician, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	184 08	...
Thessalon River Indians, acct. 36 (\$176.41) -	...	...
Baxter, J., M.D., physician to March 31, 1898	174 73	...
McIntosh, J.W., M.D., physician, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	1 68	...
Whitefish River Indians, acct. 38 (\$86.70) -	...	...
Carruthers, J., M.D., physician, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	86 70	...
Abenakis of Becancour, acct. 41 (\$5) -	...	...
Raiche, Rev. A.C., missionary, 6 m. to March 31, 1898	5 00	...
Iroquois of St. Regis, acct. 46 (\$907.01: \$3.85) -	...	...
Bourget, Rev. P.J., missionary, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	125 00	...
Kelloran, Leo, teacher, 12 m. to March 31, 1898, \$350; arrears, \$43.75	393 75	...
Poire, A., teacher, 12 m. to March 31, 1898, \$343.75; arrears, \$39.12	382 87	...
Powell, M.J., teacher, arrears of salary	5 39	...
Long, G., agent, travelling expenses attending court	...	3 85
River Desert Indians, acct. 50 (\$400) -	...	...
Mulligan, E.A., M.D., physician, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	200 00	...
O'Connor, Annie, teacher, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	200 00	...
Songhees Indians, B.C. acct. 51 (\$220) -	...	...

Cooper, Michael, constable, 11 m. to May 31, at \$20	220 00	...
Tobique Indians, N.B. acct. 68 (\$75) -	...	...
O'Keefe, Rev. M.A., missionary, 9 m to March 31, 1898	75 00	...
Pointe Grondine Indians acct. 80 (\$13.56) -	...	...
McIntosh, J.W., M.D., physician, 12 m. to June 30	13 56	...
Whitefish Lake Indians acct. 82 (306.92) -	...	...
Arthur, R.H., M.D., physician, 10 m., 17 d. to March 31, 1898	264 45	...
Mulligan, W.H., M.D., physician, 4 m. to May 20, 1897, \$100; less \$57.53 paid in 1896 - 97	42 47	...
Betsiamits Indians acct. 137 (\$140; \$5) -	...	...
Poitras, A., constable, 5 3/5 m. to Oct 31, 1897 at \$25	140 00	5 00
Little Bone's Band acct. 140 (\$36) -	...	...
Moore, A.A., overseer, 9 m. to Dec. 31, 1897	36 00	...
Wahnapitae Reserve acct. 228 (\$90.24) -	...	...
McIntosh, J.W., M.D., 12 mos. to June 30	90 24	...
Cockburn Island Indians acct. 244 (\$56.80) -	...	...
Johnson, J., M.D., physician, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	56 80	...
Obigewon Indians acct. 245 (\$10.92) -	...	...
Johnson, J., M.D., physician, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	10 92	...
Sheguiandah Indians acct. 246 (\$384.24) -	...	...
Carruthers, J., M.D., physician, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	84 24	...
Hammond, F.S., teacher, 10 m. to Jan. 31, 1898	250 00	...
McFarlane, S.A., teacher, 2 m. to March 31, 1898	50 00	...
Sheshegwaning Indians acct. 247 (\$311.58; \$25.99) -	...	...
Johnson, J., M.D., physician, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	182 28	...
Kidd, T.A., teacher, June qr, 1897	29 30	...
Tilson, Louisa, teacher, 6 m. to March 31, 1898	100 00	...
Ross, B.W., travel investigating complaints against physician	...	25 99
South Bay Indians acct. 248 (\$290.24) -	...	...
Assance, Elizabeth, teacher, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	200 00	...
McIntosh, J.W., M.D., physician, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	90 24	...
Sucker Creek Indians acct. 249 (\$80.85) -	...	...
Carruthers, J., M.D., physician, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	80 85	...
Carried forward	180,819 11	18,474 63

Indians: Salaries and Travel.	Salary.	Travel.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	180,819 11	18,474 68
Sucker Lake Indians acct. 250 (\$12.73) -	...	...
McIntosh, J.W., M.D., physician, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	12 73	...
West Bay Indians acct. 251 (\$476.65)	...	...
Barber, Alice, teacher, 4 1/2 m. to March 31, 1898	94 70	...
Carruthers, J., M.D., physician, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	235 71	...
Egan, F., teacher, Sept. and Dec. qrs	23 74	...
Fitzgerald, Mary, teacher, 3 m. to June 30, 1897	62 50	...
McEwen, Geo., constable, 6 m. to Sept. 30, 1897	60 00	...
Quebec Land Fund acct. 74 (\$1,099.43)	...	...
Boucher, W.C., agent, Pierreville, 9 m. to March 31, 1898, \$149.94; arrears for 1896 - 97, \$1.58	151 52	...
Camire, A.C., M.D., agent, St. Francis, 3 m. to June 30	49 98	...
Desilets, H., agent, Bécancour, 12 m. to March 31	100 00	...
Gagné, Rev. J., agent, Maria, 12 m. to March 31	50 00	...
Lebel, N., agent, Riviere du Loup, 13 m. to April 30	162 50	...
Marcotte, P.L., agent, Pointe Bleue, 12 m. to June 30	400 00	...
Smellie, N.C., M.D., physician, Gaspé, 12 m. to March 31	80 00	...
Venner, V.J A., M.D., Restigouche, 10 8/28 m. to Feb. 8th, \$171.43, less \$66, retained	105 43	...
Indian Land Management Fund acct. 75 (\$4,934.54; \$999.39) -	...	...
McPhee, D.J., agent, Atherley, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	750 00	36 30
Desilets, H., agent, Becancour, travel	...	0 64
Cameron, E.D., superintendent, Brantford, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	1,200 00	17 20
Hill, David, clerk, Brantford, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	900 00	...
Jermyn, J.W., agent, Cape Croker, 1 m. to Feb. 27, 1897	41 14	...
McIver, J., agent, Cape Croker, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	500 00	86 20
McDonald, A.R., agent, Caradoc, 10 m. to June 30, 1898	416 60	...
Bennett, E., agent, Castile, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	60 00	33 20
Brosseau, A., agent, Caughnawaga, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	600 00	54 25
Scofield, J., agent, Chippewa Hill, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	500 00	...
Goulette, O.U., island guardian, Gananoque, 11 17/31 m. to June 30, 1898	145 42	...
Wallace, J.G., island guardian, Gananoque, 12 m. to Dec. 31, 1897	25 00	...
Price, W.H., land agent, Gore Bay, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	600 00	...
Stewart, H., agent, Hagersville, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	600 00	...
Beattie, J., agent, Highgate, 2 m. to Aug. 31, 1897	83 32	3 00
McFarlane, Wm. agent, Keene, 11 m. to June 30, 1898	297 91	21 75
Blomfield, C.J., agent, Lakefield, inspecting islands	25 00	...

Bastien, A.O., agent, Lorette, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	200 00	...
Ross, B.W., superintending, Manitowaning, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	800 00	316 08
Ironside, A.M. clerk, Manitowaning, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	720 00	...
Ironside, M.C., clerk, Manitowaning, 12 m. to May 31, 1898	199 92	...
McCaffrey, W.J., agent, Maniwaki, 12 m. to June 20, 1898	600 00	...
McDougall, A.S., agent, Melbourne, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	600 00	...
McLean, W.B., agent, Parry Sound, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	900 00	...
McGibbon, Chas., agent, Penetanguishene, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	500 00	...
Donnelly, J.P., agent, Port Arthur, 6 m. to Dec. 31, 1897	400 00	...
Hodder, J.D., agent, Port Arthur, 5 1/31 m. to June 30, 1898	335 45	28 90
Williams, A., agent, Port Perry, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	100 00	...
Pitre, J., agent, Restigouche, Feb. 8 to April 30, 1898	45 82	...
Thackeray, J., agent, Roseneath, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	352 04	12 75
Long, G., agent, St. Regis, travelling expenses	...	28 90
English, A., agent, Sarnia, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	500 00	90 50
Van Abbott, W., agent, Sault Ste. Marie, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	825 00	66 32
McBride, A., agent, Temiscamingue, 12 m. to March 31, 1898	100 00	...
Hogan, S., agent, Thessalon, services, 6 d. at \$2	12 00	23 15
Anderson, G., agent, Tyendinaga, 10 m. to June 30, 1898	416 60	...
Egar, W.G. agent, Tyendinagra, 2 m. to Aug. 31, 1897	83 32	4 00
McKelvey, A., agent, Wallaeburg, 12 m. to June 30, 1898	500 00	177 00
Indian School Account (\$460.96)	...	...
DeGonzague, Rev. J., missionary, Pierreville, 12 m. to March 31	235 00	...
Giroux, Rev. G., missionary, Lorette, 12 m. to March 31	225 96	...
...	187,803 42	19,474 07

Casual Revenue.	...
Refunds previous years expenditure -	...
Betournay, G.A., bal. of advance	91 50
Board at Duck Lake not allowed	75 00
Chitty, G.L., balance of advance	12 56
Foster, W.F., check 6476 for iron supplies, \$5.18, and check 7079 for blacksmithing, Blood A'cy, \$15.75	20 93
Galbraith, R.L T., balance of advance for travel	84 80
Harvey, H., paid him for investigating complaint against Indian agent at Blackfoot Reserve	25 00
Isaac Isaac, caretaker, Restigouche Industrial School, overpayment, Sep. qr., 1896	3 00
Kemeys-Tynte A.M., payment for expenses of removal to Blackfoot Reserve	17 40
Leighton, J.B., balance of advance for travel	15 68
Laperrière & Frères, duplicate payment	5 00
Lomas, W.H., balance of advance.	35 75
Loring, R.E., balance of advance, 1895 - 96	30 00
Lucier, E., check No. a 555 drawn against account 128	26 00
McGibbon, A., overcharge for travel	942 28
Pidcock, R.H., balance of advances	82 74
Ponton, A.W., balance of advances for surveys	198 47
Regina Industrial School, overpayment in 1896 - 97	207 83
Roy, Mrs. E., overpayment, Dec. qr 1896	12 50
Todd, C., balance of advance	18 00
Trust Fund Account No. 75 Express charges	5 45
Wadsworth, T.P., overcharge for travel	792 29
Two small items	0 15
Refunds of annuities -	...
Lac Seul Band No. 32, overpaid in 1896	5 00
Mrs. R. Strath, overpaid in 1894	5 00
G. Sanderson, overpaid in 1896	5 00
Carried forward	2,717 33
Brought forward	2,717 33
Refunds of annuities - Con.	...
Justin Kay-key-gan, No. 46, Enoch's Band	15 00
Sam Kakoon, overpaid in 1890	5 00
Dick Rider, overpaid in 1891	5 00
Henry Ajicontay, overpaid in 1896	5 00
Heirs of Ky-nis-tin, overpaid in 1893	55 00
Repayments by Indians -	...
Little Saskatchewan Band, repairs to implements	9 25
White Eagle & Walatch, balance for mower and rake	34 20

Kapaninthat & Muskeg, balance for wagon	20 24
Hobbema Agency, for hay supplied in 1896	12 80
Indian Leather on account of wagon	3 00
Transport of Indian	2 00
Sales -	...
At Kuper Island Industrial School, 15 bedsteads	15 00
Birtle Ag'cy, ox sold to N. Cameron	34 75
Kamloops Agency, 2 horses	30 00
Kamloops & Okanagan Agencies -	...
Thos. Hornby, 4,000 lbs. oats \$50 00	...
F.W. Foster, 5,625 lbs. oats \$67 50	...
117 50	...
Less freight 26 19	...
...	91 31
Blackfoot Agency: heifer, \$10, hides, \$3	13 00
Rupert's Land Industrial School butter	42 76
Pas Ag'cy, tent to John Bloomfield	2 00
Sundries -	...
Golden Lake School, tuition of white children	12 00
No. 75 Cumberland Band, collected from Thos. Sawap for killing an ox	15 00
Post Office Department, 18 m. rent of room at Kamloops	90 00
...	3,229 64